America
General
E11-E29 are reserved for works that are actually comprehensive in scope. A book on travel would only occasionally be classified here; the numbers for the United States, Spanish America, etc., would usually accommodate all works, the choice being determined by the main country or region covered.

11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
For international American Conferences see F1404+

Collections (nonserial). Collected works
12 Several authors
13 Individual authors

14 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names
General works see E18

History
16 Historiography
16.5 Study and teaching

Biography
17 Collective
Individual, see country, period, etc.

18 General works
18.5 Chronology, chronological tables, etc.
18.7 Juvenile works
18.75 General special
By period
18.82 Pre-Columbian period see E51+; E103+
1492-1810
Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America
Cf. E141+ Earliest accounts of America to 1810

18.83 1810-1900
18.85 1901-

19 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
Including radio programs, pageants, etc.

20 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

21 Historic monuments (General)
21.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

21.7 Historical geography

Description and travel. Views
Cf. F851 Pacific coast
Cf. G419+ Travels around the world and in several parts of the world including America and other countries
Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries

Earliest to 1606 see E141+
1607-1810 see E143

27 1811-1950
General
Description and travel. Views -- Continued

27.2  1951-1980
27.5  1981-

Elements in the population

29.A1  General works
29.A43  Akan
29.A73  Arabs
29.A75  Asians
29.B35  Basques
Blacks see E29.N3
29.B75  British
29.C35  Canary Islanders
29.C37  Catalans
29.C5  Chinese
29.C73  Creoles
29.C75  Croats
29.C94  Czechs
29.D25  Danube Swabians
29.E37  East Indians
29.E87  Europeans
29.F8  French
29.G26  Galicians (Spain)
29.G3  Germans
29.H9  Huguenots
29.I74  Irish
29.I8  Italians
29.J3  Japanese
29.J5  Jews
29.K67  Koreans
29.N3  Negroes. Blacks
(29.O6)  Orientals
29.P6  Poles
29.R83  Russian Germans
29.R84  Russians
29.S65  Spaniards
29.S83  Swedes
29.Y67  Yoruba

North America

The numbers "E31-46" like "E11-29" are to be assigned to works actually comprehensive in scope; for example, a book dealing principally with British America with a few pages at the end on the United States would be classed in F1001-F1035, regardless of title. Most works having United States in the title relate so largely to this country that they are classed in E151-E839
North America -- Continued

31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

35 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names

Guidebooks see E41

Biography

36 Collective

Individual, see country, period, etc.

38 General works

38.5 Juvenile works

39 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

39.5 Pictorial works

40 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

40.5 Geography

41 Description and travel. Guidebooks

43 Antiquities (non-Indian)

43.5 National and state parks and reservations (Collective descriptive works)

History

Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America

Cf. F1411+ History of Latin America

45 General works

46 General special

46.5 Military history

Elements in the population

49 General works

49.2.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South America see F2201+

Pre-Columbian America. The Indians

For language, see PM

51 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)

Including anthropological records, Archaeological Institute of America

For American Antiquarian Society see E172

51.5 Congresses

Collections (nonserial). Collected works

53 Several authors

54 Individual authors

54.5 Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes

Study and teaching. Research

55.5 General works

Audiovisual aids

55.6.A1-Z8 General works

55.6.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
Pre-Columbian America. The Indians -- Continued

56
Museums, Exhibitions
Subarrange by author
Including collections of antiquities

57
Theory. Methods of investigation
Including biography (arranged by biographee), e.g., William Jones

58
General works
58.4
Juvenile works
59.A-Z
Topics, A-Z
59.A32
Aesthetics
59.A35
Agriculture
59.A5
Anthropometry
Antiquities see E61
59.A67
Architecture
59.A68
Arms and armor, Weapons
59.A7
Art
59.A73
Arts
59.A8
Astronomy
59.B3
Baskets
59.B43
Beadwork
Boats see E59.C2
59.C18
Cannibalism
59.C2
Canoes, Boats
59.C22
Captivities
59.C25
Cartography
59.C46
Children
59.C5
Chronology
59.C55
City planning
59.C58
Colonization
59.C59
Commerce
59.C6
Costume, Adornment
59.C73
Craniology
59.C9
Cremation
Culture see E58
59.D35
Dance
59.D45
Dentistry
59.D58
Diseases
59.D66
Dolls
59.D69
Domestic animals
59.D9
Dwellings
59.E26
Ecology
59.E3
Economic conditions
Including employment
59.E4
Education
59.E75
Ethnic identity
59.F53
First contact with Europeans
Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
Topics -- Continued

59.F6   Folklore. Legends
59.F63  Food
59.G55  Goldwork
         Government, Tribal see E59.T75
         Government and politics see E59.P73
59.G6   Government relations
59.H54  Hindu influences
59.I4   Implements
59.I5   Industries
59.I53  Influence on other civilizations
59.I58  Intellectual life
59.L3   Land tenure
59.L4   Leatherwork. Tanning
         Legends see E59.F6
         Literature see PM151+
59.M3   Masks
59.M33  Material culture
59.M34  Mathematics
59.M4   Medicine
59.M47  Metalwork
59.M58  Migrations
59.M65  Missions
59.M66  Mixed descent
59.M7   Money
59.M8   Mortuary customs
         Mythology see E59.R38
59.N5   Narcotics
59.N8   Numeration
59.P42  Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
59.P45  Philosophy
         Picture writing see E59.W9
         Popular attitudes toward Indians see E59.P89
59.P73  Politics and government
59.P75  Population
59.P8   Pottery
59.P87  Psychology
59.P89  Public opinion. Popular attitudes toward Indians
59.P92  Public welfare
         Recreation see E59.G3
59.R38  Religion. Mythology
59.R56  Rites and ceremonies
59.R6   Roads. Trails
         Rock paintings see E59.P42
59.S35  Science
Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
Topics -- Continued

59.S37    Sculpture
59.S45    Sexual behavior
59.S54    Shell engraving
59.S63    Slavery
59.S64    Social conditions
59.S65    Social life and customs
59.S7     Statistics
59.T35    Textile fabrics
59.T6     Tobacco pipes
59.T73    Transpacific influences
59.T75    Tribal government
59.W3     Warfare
59.W8     Women
59.W9     Writing. Picture writing

61        Archaeology of the Americans. Origin of the Indians in
general

65        Latin America (General)
          For special, class in local history, usually under the country; in
certain cases with state or province; e.g., F1219, Mexico;
          F1529.M9, Mosquito Reservation
          For Spanish treatment of the Indians see F1411

North America (north of Mexico)

71        General works
          For works on Indians only see E77+

73        Mound builders. Mounds
          Class here general works only
          For mounds in a particular state, province, or region
          see E78.A+

(74.A-Z)  By state, province, or region, A-Z

Indians of North America

75        Periodicals. Societies. Collections
76        Congresses
76.2      Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes
          Biography of Indianists
76.4      Collective
76.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
          Subarrange each by Table E1
76.6      Study and teaching
76.7      Research
76.8      Historiography
          Museums. Exhibitions
76.85     General works
Indians of North America
Museums, Exhibitions -- Continued

76.86.A-Z       Special institutions. By place, A-Z
        General works

77          Comprehensive works
77.2        Addresses, essays, lectures
77.4        Juvenile works
77.5        Pictorial works
77.6        Minor works

Archaeology

77.8        Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Congresses
77.9        General treatises
77.92       Juvenile works
77.94       Minor works

78.A-Z       By state, province, or region, A-Z
        Including Indian antiquities. Class all mounds and
        archaeological sites within a county or other division of a
        state, with the state, subarranging by author, e.g., mounds
        in Franklin County, Ohio, are classed in E78.O3
        Class Indian reservations here under state unless held by a
        single tribe, when they are classed in E99
        For Canada (General) see E78.C2
        For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
        Acadia see E78.N9

78.A28       Alabama
78.A3        Alaska
78.A34       Alberta
78.A66       Appalachian Region
        Including Blue Ridge Mountains

78.A7        Arizona
78.A8        Arkansas
78.A88       Atlantic States
78.B9        British Columbia
78.C15       California
        For the Mojave Desert see E78.S7

78.C2        Canada (General)
        Including the Canadian Northwest
        Cf. E78.B9 British Columbia; E78.N9 Nova Scotia; etc.
        Cf. E92 Government relations

78.C45       Chattahoochee River Valley
78.C5        Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and Man.)
78.C6        Colorado
78.C617      Colorado Plateau
78.C62       Colorado River Valley
78.C63       Columbia Plateau
78.C64       Columbia River Valley
Indians of North America
By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

78.C7 Connecticut
78.D2 Dakota Territory
   For North Dakota see E78.N75
   For South Dakota see E78.S63

78.D3 Delaware
78.D5 Delaware Valley
78.D54 Delmarva Peninsula
78.D6 District of Columbia
78.E2 Eastern North America. Woodlands
78.F6 Florida
   Four Corners Region see E78.S7
78.F73 Franklin (District)
78.G3 Georgia
78.G67 Great Basin
78.G7 Great Lakes
78.G73 Great Plains
78.H83 Hudson Valley
78.I18 Idaho
78.I3 Illinois
78.I5 Indian Territory
   Including the five civilized tribes before 1907
   For the five civilized tribes after 1907 see E78.O45
78.I53 Indiana
78.I6 Iowa
78.K15 Kankakee Valley
78.K16 Kansas
78.K25 Keewatin (District)
78.K3 Kentucky
78.L3 Labrador
78.L58 Little Colorado River Valley (New Mexico and Arizona)
78.L8 Louisiana
78.M16 Mackenzie
78.M2 Maine
78.M25 Manitoba
78.M28 Maritime Provinces
78.M3 Maryland
78.M4 Massachusetts
78.M6 Michigan
78.M65 Middle Atlantic States
78.M67 Middle West
78.M7 Minnesota
78.M73 Mississippi
78.M75 Mississippi Valley
78.M8 Missouri
78.M82 Missouri Valley
Indians of North America
By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

Mojave Desert see E78.S7

78.M9  Montana
78.N3  Nebraska
78.N4  Nevada
78.N46  New Brunswick
78.N5  New England
78.N54  New Hampshire
78.N6  New Jersey
78.N65  New Mexico
78.N7  New York
78.N72  Newfoundland
78.N74  North Carolina
78.N75  North Dakota
Northeastern States see E78.E2
78.N76  Northwest (Old)
78.N77  Northwest (Pacific)
78.N78  Northwest coast of North America
78.N79  Northwest Territories
78.N8  Northwestern States
78.N9  Nova Scotia. Acadia
78.O3  Ohio
78.O4  Ohio Valley
78.O45  Oklahoma
  Including the five civilized tribes after 1907
  For the five civilized tribes before 1907 see E78.I5
78.O5  Ontario
78.O6  Oregon
78.O9  Ozark Mountains
78.P2  Pacific Coast
78.P24  Pacific Crest Trail
78.P4  Pennsylvania
Plains Indians see E78.G73
Plateau Indians see E78.G67
78.P7  Prairie Provinces
78.P8  Puget Sound
78.Q3  Québec
78.R37  Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)
78.R4  Rhode Island
78.R56  Rio Grande Valley
78.R63  Rocky Mountains
78.S2  Saskatchewan
78.S6  South Carolina
78.S63  South Dakota
78.S65  Southern States
Indians of North America
By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

78.S7  Southwest, New
       Including Four Corners Region, Mojave Desert
       Cf. F802.B25 Cliff dwellings in Frijoles Canyon
       Cf. F817.C3 Cliff dwellings in Canyon de Chelly
       National Monument

78.S8  Southwest, Old

78.S87  Superior, Lake

78.S9  Susquehanna Valley

78.T3  Tennessee

78.T33  Tennessee River Region

78.T4  Texas
       Ungava see E78.Q3

78.U55  Utah

78.V5  Vermont

78.V7  Virginia

78.W3  Washington (State)

78.W5  The West

78.W6  West Virginia

78.W8  Wisconsin
       Woodlands see E78.E2

78.W95  Wyoming

78.Y44  Yellowstone National Park. Yellowstone River Valley

78.Y8  Yukon Territory

Indian wars

81  General works

82  Wars of the colonial period (General)
       Individual wars
       Arranged chronologically
       For biographies, assign first cutter for biographee
       For wars and uprisings in Virginia, 1609-1676
       (Massacres of 1622 and 1641, etc.) see F229

83.63  Pequot War, 1636-1638

83.65  Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645. Kieft's War

83.655  New York Uprising, 1655

83.663  Esopus wars, 1659-1676

83.67  King Philip's War, 1675-1676

83.69  Frontenac's Expedition, 1696
       King William's War, 1689-1697 see E196
       Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713 see E197

83.71  Tuscarora War, 1711-1713

83.713  Yamassee War, 1715-1716

83.72  Eastern Indian Wars (New England), 1722-1726
       Including Pigwacket Fight, 1725; Sébastien Rasles (Râle,
       Rasle); etc.

83.73  Natchez Massacre, 1729
Indians of North America
Indian wars

Individual wars -- Continued

83.739
Chickasaw War, 1739-1740
King George's War, 1744-1748 see E198
French and Indian War, 1754-1763 see E199

83.759
Cherokee War, 1759-1761

83.7595
Wyoming Massacre, 1763

83.76
Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
Biography: Henry Bouquet, etc.

83.77
Dunmore's War, 1774. Battle of Point Pleasant

83.775
Indian Wars, 1775-1783
Campaigns of the Revolution see E230+
Wyoming Massacre, 1778 see E241.W9
Cherry Valley Massacre, 1778 see E241.C5
Sullivan's Campaign, 1779 see E235
Crawford's Campaign, 1782 see E238

83.79
Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley), 1790-1795
Including Harmar's Expedition, 1790; Scott's Expedition,
May 1791; Wilkinson's Expedition, August 1791; St.
Clair's Campaign, November 1791

83.794
Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795

83.81
Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811

83.812
Indian wars, 1812-1815
Campaigns of the War of 1812 see E355.2

83.813
First Creek War, 1813-1814
Including Jackson's execution of the Tennessee
militiamen

83.817
First Seminole War, 1817-1818
Including the execution of Ambrister and Arbuthnot

83.818
Arikara War, 1823

83.83
Black Hawk War, 1832
Biography: Black Hawk, the Sauk chief, etc.

83.835
Second Seminole War, 1835-1842

83.836
Second Creek War, 1836
Thomas Sidney Jesup, etc.

83.837
Comanche War, 1840

83.838
Temecula Massacre, 1847

83.84
Pacific Northwest Indian wars, 1847-1865
Including Cayuse War, 1847-1850; Rogue River War, 1850;
Yakima War, 1855-1858; Spokane Expedition, 1858

83.854
Dakota Indian or Sioux war, 1855-1856
Including Harney's Expedition

83.855
Third Seminole War, 1855-1858

83.8565
Battle of Maricopa Wells, 1857
Mountain Meadow Massacre, 1857 see F826

83.857
Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
Indians of North America
Indian wars

Individual wars -- Continued

83.8575  Battle of Solomon’s Fork, 1857
83.8577  Battle of Crooked Creek, 1859
83.858   Mill Creek War, 1857-1865
83.859   Navaho (Navajo) War, 1858-1868
83.8596  Battle of Pease River, 1860
83.86   Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1862-1865
       Including uprising in Minnesota ( Battles of Birch Coulee, Fort Ridgely, New Ulm, Wood Lake), 1862; Battle of Whitestone Hill, 1863; Battle of Killdeer Mountain, July 1864; Platt Bridge Fight, July 1865; Powder River Campaign, July-October 1865
83.863   Indian wars, 1862-1865
       Including Shoshoni War, 1863-1865; Cheyenne War, 1864; Sand Creek Massacre, 1864; Battle of Adobe Walls, 1864
       Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War
       Cf. E83.859 Navaho War
       Cf. E83.86 Sioux War
83.864   Snake War, 1864-1868
83.866   Indian wars, 1866-1898
       Including Fort Phil Kearney Massacre, 1866; Warren Wagon Train Massacre, 1871; Red Cloud War, 1866-1867; Marias Massacre, 1870
       Biography: George Crook, Nelson Appleton Miles, etc.
83.867   Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872
83.8675  Battle of Camp Cady, 1866
83.868   Battle of Beecher Island, 1868
83.869   Washita Campaign, 1868-1869
83.8695  Battle of Summit Springs, 1869
83.8697  Battle of Belly River, 1870
83.87   Modoc War, 1872-1873
83.875   Red River War, 1874-1875
       Including Cheyenne Outbreak
83.876   Black Hills or Dakota Indian or Great Sioux War, 1876-1877
       Including Dull Knife Battle, 1876; Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876; Battle of Powder River, 1876; Battle of the Rosebud, 1876; Battle of Warbonnet Creek, 1876; Battle of Slim Buttes, 1876; Battle of Cedar Creek, 1876; Battle of the Butte, 1877
(83.8765) Battle of the Butte, 1877
       see E83.876
Indians of North America

Indian wars

Individual wars

Indian wars, 1866-1898 -- Continued

83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
  Including Battle of the Big Hole, Battle of White Bird Canyon

83.879 Ute War, 1879
  Including White River Massacre

Riel Rebellion see F1060.9

83.88 Apache War, 1882-1886

83.89 Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1890-1891. Messiah War
  Including Death of Chief Sitting Bull; Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890

83.895 Chippewa War, 1898

Captivities
  Including adventures and experiences of those taken captive by the Indians

85 General works. Collected narratives

  Prefer classification in E83.63+ or E99.A+ if captivity relates to a particular war or tribe

88 Individual memoirs of early explorers, traders, trappers, etc., giving accounts of their experiences among the Indians
  For memoirs relating to a specific tribe see E99.A+

Biography

89 Collective
  Including portraits

89.5 Individual and collective biography as a literary form

90.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table E1
  Class individuals identified with specific tribes in E99 unless better known in connection with specific wars in which case class with the war in E83.63-.895
  e.g.
  Black Hawk, Sauk chief see E83.83
  Pocahontas see E99.P85
  Sitting Bull, Dakota chief see E99.D1

(90.T2) Tegakouita, Catharine. Kateri Tekakwitha
  see BX4700.T38

Government relations
  Including government agencies dealing with Indians, Indian rights associations, biography, treatment of Indians, reservations (General), and government services for Indians (General)
  For works limited to specific regions or states see E78.A+
  For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
Indians of North America
  Government relations -- Continued

91  General works
92  Canada
    Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada
93  United States
(94)  Law
    see class K
(95)  Treaties
    see class K

Social life and customs see E98.S7

Education
  For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
96  General works
    Canada

96.2  General works
    Indian schools
96.5  General works
96.6.A-Z  Individual schools. By name, A-Z
    e.g.
96.6.S17  St. Paul's Indian Residential School, Cardston, Alta.
96.65.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

United States

97  General works
97.3  Finance
    Indian schools

97.5  General works
97.55  Tribal colleges. Indian community colleges
    e.g.
97.6.B87  Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska
97.6.C35  Cherokee National Female Seminary, Tahlequah, Okla.
97.6.F66  Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.)
97.6.H3  Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.
    Cf. LC2851.H27+ African American education at Hampton Institute
97.6.M5  Moor's Indian Charity School, Lebanon, Conn.
    Cf. LD1420+ Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H.
97.6.R35  Rapid City Indian School
97.6.S2  Santee Normal Training School, Santee, Nebr.
97.6.T4  Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.
97.6.U54  University of California. Tecumseh Center
97.65.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
97.8  Indian libraries. Library service to Indians
    Cf. E98.B65 Books and reading for Indians
Indians of North America -- Continued

97.9
Indian archives
98. A-Z
Other topics, A-Z
For works limited to specific geographic areas, if specific
tribes are not indicated see E78.A+
For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
98.A15
Adoption
98.A2
Aesthetics
African Americans relations see E98.R28
98.A27
Aged. Older Indians
98.A3
Agriculture
Alcohol use see E98.L7
98.A55
Anthropometry
Antiquities see E77.8+; E78.A+
Appropriations see E91+
98.A63
Architecture
98.A65
Arms and armor. Weapons
98.A7
Art
For modern art by Indian artists, see class N
98.A73
Arts
98.A84
Asian influences
98.A88
Astronomy
98.B3
Baskets
98.B46
Beadwork
98.B54
Biology. Ethnobiology
98.B6
Boats. Canoes
98.B65
Books and reading
Cf. E97.8 Indian libraries
98.B7
Botany (Economic). Ethnobotany
98.B8
Buffalo
Burial customs see E98.M8
98.B87
Business enterprises
98.C14
Calendar
Captivities see E85+
98.C17
Cartography
Including works about maps of Indian lands
98.C3
Census
98.C47
Charitable contributions. Philanthropy
98.C5
Children
Citizenship see E91+
98.C55
Chronology
Claims
98.C6
By Indians
98.C62
Against Indians
98.C7
Commerce
98.C73
Communication
98.C76
Copperwork
Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

98.C79  Cosmology

98.C8  Costume. Adornment
Crafts see E98.I5

98.C85  Craniology

98.C87  Crime. Police
Including Indian reservation police
Criminal justice system
see class K

98.C89  Cultural assimilation
Cf. E91+ Government relations and treatment of Indians
Culture see E77

98.D2  Dance

98.D6  Diseases

98.D65  Dolls

98.D67  Domestic animals

98.D8  Drama

98.D9  Dwellings. Furniture

98.E2  Economic conditions
Education see E97+

98.E5  Embroidery

98.E6  Employment

98.E83  Ethics

98.E85  Ethnic identity
Ethnobiology see E98.B54
Ethnobotany see E98.B7

98.F3  Financial affairs
Including trust estates, revolving credit fund, relief
Cf. E98.P3 Pensions

98.F38  Fire use

98.F39  First contact with Europeans

98.F4  Fishing

98.F58  Folk literature
For legends and tales see E98.F6

98.F6  Folklore. Legends
For individual tribes see E99.A+

98.F7  Food

98.F73  Footwear

98.G18  Gambling
Including gambling on Indian reservations

98.G2  Games. Recreation. Sports

98.G44  Genealogy
Government relations see E91+
Handicraft see E98.I5

98.H35  Handicapped Indians. Indians with disabilities
Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
History see E77+
Homosexuality see E98.S48
98.H55 Horses
Hospitals see RA981.A35
98.H58 Housing
98.H77 Humor
98.H8 Hunting
98.I4 Implements. Utensils
98.I5 Industries
  Including handicraft, mining, etc.
  For basketry see E98.B3
  For silversmithing see E98.S55
  For textile industry see E98.T35
98.I54 Interviews
98.I75 Irrigation
98.J48 Jewelry
98.K48 Kinship
98.K54 Knives
98.L3 Land tenure
  Land transfers see E91+
  Language see PM1+
98.L4 Leatherwork. Tanning
  Legends see E98.F6
98.L7 Liquor use. Alcohol use
98.M2 Magic
98.M27 Marriage customs and rites
98.M3 Masks
  Mass media see P94.5.I53+
98.M34 Material culture
98.M35 Medals
98.M4 Medicine. Medicine men
  Cf. E98.D6 Diseases
98.M44 Men
  Mental health see RC451.5.I5
98.M45 Metalwork
98.M5 Military capacity and organization. Indians as soldiers
98.M6 Missions (General)
  Including biography of missionaries.
  Prefer tribe or local
  For Jesuit missions in New France see F1030.7+
98.M63 Mixed descent
98.M7 Money. Wampum
98.M8 Mortuary customs
Music (Music scores) see M1669
Music (History and criticism of Indian music) see ML3557
Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

98.N2 Names
98.N5 Narcotics. Drugs
      Newspapers see PN4883
      Older Indians see E98.A27
      Origin see E61
98.O7 Oratory. Speeches, addresses, etc.
      Ornaments see E98.C8
98.O76 Orphanages
      Cf. HV959+ Indian orphanages
98.P23 Painting
98.P3 Pensions
98.P34 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
      Philanthropy see E98.C47
98.P5 Philosophy
98.P53 Physical anthropology
      Including physical characteristics, beauty, etc.
      Cf. E98.A55 Anthropometry
(98.P6) Picture writing. Rock writing
      see E98.P34
(98.P74) Poetry
      For poetry by Indians in non-Indian languages, see PR, PS, etc.
      For poetry in Indian languages see PM151+
      Police see E98.C87
98.P76 Population
      Portraits (Collected) see E89+
98.P8 Pottery
98.P86 Powwows
98.P9 Property
      Including appraisal, removal of restrictions, timber contracts,
      wills, etc.
98.P95 Psychology
      Cf. BF432.15 Intelligence of Indians
98.P99 Public opinion about Indians. Popular attitudes toward
      Indians
      Recreation see E98.G2
98.R28 Relations with African Americans
98.R3 Religion. Mythology
      Including creation, future life, katsinas, occultism, revivalism,
      rites and ceremonies, shamanism, etc.
98.R4 Removal
      Reservations see E78.A+; E91+; E99.A+
98.R5 Riding gear
98.R53 Rites and ceremonies
Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

Rock paintings see E98.P34
Salt
Sandpaintings
Scalping see E98.W2
Science
Services for
Sexual behavior
   Including homosexuality
Sign language
Silversmithing
Slavery
Smoking see E98.T6
Social conditions
Social life and customs
Societies
Speeches, addresses, etc see E98.O7
Sports see E98.G2
Suffrage see E91+
Suicide
Sweatbaths
Tattooing
Taxation
Textile fabrics. Weaving
   Including blankets, rugs, etc.
Tobacco pipes. Smoking
   Including Indian tobacco
Totems
   Including totem poles
Trails
Transatlantic influences
Trapping
Treaties
   see class K
Tribal government. Politics and government
Urban residence
Utensils see E98.I4
Warfare. Scalping
Wars see E81+
Weapons see E98.A65
Weaving see E98.T35
Wife abuse
Wills see E98.P9
Women
Writing
Youth
Indians of North America -- Continued

Tribes and cultures, A-Z

For biographies, assign second Cutter number for the biographee
Including those Mexican tribes that are also found in the United States

99.A12        Abitibi
99.A13        Abnaki. Abenaki
99.A15        Achomawi
99.A16        Acoma
99.A18        Adena culture
99.A28        Ahtena
99.A34        Aleuts
99.A349       Algonkin
99.A35        Algonquian
99.A4         Alibamu
99.A45        Alsea

Anasazi culture see E99.P9

99.A6        Apache

For biography of Cochise see E99.C68C63

99.A62       Apalachee
99.A63       Apalachicola
99.A7        Arapaho
99.A8        Arikara
99.A82       Arosaguntacook
99.A83       Assateague
99.A84       Assiniboin
99.A86       Athapascan

Atikamekw see E99.T33

99.A87       Atsina. Gros Ventre (Montana)
99.A875      Atsugewi
99.A88       Attacapa
99.B33       Bannock
99.B37       Basket-Maker
99.B376      Bearlake
(99.B38)     Bellabella

see E99.H45

99.B39       Bellacoola
99.B4        Beothuk
99.B5        Biloxi
99.B6        Bocootawwonauke
99.B7        Brotherton
99.B8        Brulé
99.C12       Caddo
99.C13       Caddoan
99.C15       Cahokia
99.C155      Cahuilla
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.C18          Calusa
99.C19          Campo
99.C2          Capote
Carrier see E99.T17
99.C23          Casas Grandes culture
99.C24          Catawba
99.C26          Cathlamet
(99.C27)          Caughnawaga
                  see E99.M8
99.C3          Cayuga
99.C32          Cayuse
99.C37          Chaco culture
99.C4          Chakchiuma
99.C48          Chasta
99.C483          Chastacosta
99.C49          Chehalis
99.C4925          Chelan
99.C493          Chemehuevi
99.C495          Cheraw
Cheroenhaka see E99.N93
99.C5          Cherokee
99.C526          Chetco
99.C53          Cheyenne
99.C55          Chickasaw
Chilcotin see E99.T78
99.C552          Chilkat
99.C5523         Chililiwack
99.C553          Chilula
99.C56          Chimariko
99.C565          Chimmesyan
99.C57          Chinook
99.C58          Chinookan
99.C59          Chipewyan
99.C6          Chippewa
99.C68          Chiricahua
99.C68C63    Biography of Cochise
99.C7          Chitimacha
99.C8          Choctaw
99.C815         Chumash. Chumashan
99.C82          Clallam
99.C83          Clayoquot
99.C832         Clovis culture
99.C834         Coahuiltecan
99.C835         Cochimi
99.C84          Cochiti
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.C842 Cocopa
Coeur d'Alene see E99.S63
99.C844 Colville
99.C85 Comanche
99.C86 Comox
99.C87 Conestoga
99.C873 Conoy
  Including Piscataway
99.C874 Coos
99.C87414 Coosa
99.C8742 Coquille
99.C8743 Coree
(99.C8744) Costanoan
  see E99.O32
99.C875 Cowichan
99.C877 Cowlitz
99.C88 Cree
99.C9 Creek
99.C91 Croatan. Lumbee
99.C92 Crow
99.C94 Cupeño
99.D1 Dakota. Sioux
  Including Chief Sitting Bull
  For death of Chief Sitting Bull see E83.89
99.D18 Deg Hit'an
99.D2 Delaware
Dena'ina see E99.T185
99.D25 Dene Tha
99.D4 Dhegiha
99.D5 Diegueño
99.D8 Dudley
99.D9 Duwamish
99.E42 Entiat
99.E5 Erie
99.E7 Eskimos
  Including Inuit
99.E8 Esopus
99.E85 Esselen
99.E9 Eyak
99.F65 Folsom culture
99.F67 Fort Ancient culture
99.F7 Fox
99.F75 Fremont culture
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.G15          Gabrieleño
          Gitksan see E99.K55
          Gitxsan see E99.K55
99.G67          Gosiute
          Gros Ventre (Montana) see E99.A87
99.G82          Guale
99.H15          Hackensack
99.H2          Haida
99.H23          Haisla
99.H26          Han
99.H28          Hasinai
99.H3          Havasupai
99.H45          Heiltsuk
99.H6          Hidatsa
99.H65          Hitchiti
99.H68          Hohokam culture
99.H69          Hopewell culture
99.H7          Hopi
99.H72          Houma
99.H75          Hualapai
99.H77          Hul'qumi'num
99.H795         Hunkpapa
99.H8          Hupa
99.H9          Huron
          Including Wyandot Indians
99.I2          Illinois
99.I5          Ingalik
99.I55         Innu
          Inuit see E99.E7
99.I6          Iowa
99.I69         Iroquoian
99.I7          Iroquois
99.I8          Isleta
99.J4          Jemez
99.J5          Jicarilla
99.J8          Juaneño
99.J9          Jumano
99.K15         Kainah
99.K16         Kalapuyan
99.K17         Kalispel
99.K18         Kamia
99.K2          Kansa
99.K23         Karankawa
99.K25         Karok
99.K258        Kashaya
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.K26 Kaska
99.K264 Kaskaskia
99.K267 Kato
99.K269 Kawaiisu
99.K28 Kawchottine
99.K3 Keeche
99.K39 Keresan
99.K396 Kichai
99.K4 Kickapoo
99.K5 Kiowa
99.K52 Kiowa Apache
99.K59 Kiyuksa
99.K7 Klamath
99.K76 Klikitat
99.K77 Koasati
99.K79 Koyukon
99.K82 Kuitsh
99.K83 Kusso
99.K84 Kutchin
99.K85 Kutenai
99.K9 Kwakiutl
99.L2 Laguna
Lakes Indians see E99.S546
Lakota see E99.T34
99.L25 Lamar culture
99.L3 Lassik
99.L35 Lekwungen. Songhees
99.L4 Lillooet
99.L5 Lipan
99.L9 Luiseño
Lumbee see E99.C91
99.L95 Lummi
99.L98 Lutuamian
99.M115 Madehisi
99.M12 Mahican
99.M18 Maidu
99.M19 Makah
99.M195 Malecite
99.M198 Manahoac
99.M2 Mandan
99.M22 Manhattan
99.M23 Manso
99.M25 Maricopa
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.M27  Martis culture
99.M3   Mascouten
99.M4   Mashpee
99.M42  Massachuset
99.M424 Massawomeck
99.M43  Mattole
99.M433 Massawomeck
99.M435 Mdewakanton
99.M44  Menominee
99.M45  Mescalero
99.M46  Methow
99.M47  Métis
99.M48  Miami
99.M6   Micmac
99.M615 Mikasuki
99.M62  Mikanawadshiwininiwak
99.M625 Mill Creek
99.M63  Mimbres cultura see E99.M76
99.M64  Mingo
99.M642 Miniconjou
99.M65  Minisink
99.M68  Missisauqa
99.M6815 Mississippian culture
99.M682 Missouri
99.M683 Mistassin
99.M69  Miwok
99.M693 Mixed descent
   For Métis see E99.M47
99.M697 Moache
99.M698 Mobile
99.M7  Modoc
99.M75 Mogollon Apache
99.M76 Mogollon culture
   Including Mimbres culture
99.M77 Mohave
99.M8  Mohawk
99.M83 Mohegan
99.M84 Molala
99.M85 Monacan
99.M86 Mono
99.M87 Montagnais
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Tribe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99.M88</td>
<td>Montauk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M89</td>
<td>Moqueulumnan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M9</td>
<td>Moravian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M917</td>
<td>Muckleshoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M92</td>
<td>Multnomah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M93</td>
<td>Munsee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M95</td>
<td>Muskhocean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N125</td>
<td>Nahane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N14</td>
<td>Nanticoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N16</td>
<td>Narranganset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N18</td>
<td>Naskapi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N19</td>
<td>Natchesan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N2</td>
<td>Natchez</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N22</td>
<td>Natsitkutchin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N23</td>
<td>Naugatuck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N25</td>
<td>Nauset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N3</td>
<td>Navajo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N45</td>
<td>Nehalem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N46</td>
<td>Nespelem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N48</td>
<td>Neutral Nation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N6</td>
<td>Nez Percé</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N65</td>
<td>Niantic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N7</td>
<td>Nipissing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N73</td>
<td>Nisenan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N734</td>
<td>Niska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N74</td>
<td>Nisqually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N815</td>
<td>Nomlaki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N84</td>
<td>Nooksack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N85</td>
<td>Nootka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N9</td>
<td>Norridgewock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N93</td>
<td>Nottoway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N96</td>
<td>Ntlakyapamuk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N97</td>
<td>Numic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.O22</td>
<td>Occaneechi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.O3</td>
<td>Oglala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.O32</td>
<td>Ohlone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ojibwa see E99.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(99.O33)</td>
<td>Oka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see E99.M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.O35</td>
<td>Okinagans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.O4</td>
<td>Omaha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.O45</td>
<td>Oneida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.O5</td>
<td>Oneota (Great Plains)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.O58</td>
<td>Onondaga</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indians of North America
    Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.O63    Oohenonpa
99.O68    Oowekeeno
99.O8     Osage
99.O87    Oto
99.O9     Ottawa
99.P2     Paiute
99.P215   Palaihnihan
99.P22    Palos
99.P225   Pamlico
99.P23    Pamunkey
99.P24    Panamint
99.P244   Panhandle culture
99.P26    Pascagoula
99.P27    Passamaquoddy
99.P29    Patwin
99.P292   Paugusset
99.P3     Pawnee
99.P32    Payaya
99.P34    Pecos
99.P35    Pee Dee
99.P4     Pennacook
99.P5     Penobscot
99.P515   Peoria
99.P52    Pequawket
99.P53    Pequot
99.P57    Piankashaw
99.P575   Picuris
99.P58    Piegan
99.P6     Pima
99.P62    Piman
99.P63    Piro Pueblo
    Piscataway see E99.C873
    Plains Indians see E78.G73
99.P635   Plaquemine
99.P64    Pocasset
99.P65    Pomo
99.P7     Ponca
99.P8     Potawatomi
99.P83    Potomac
99.P84    Poverty Point culture
99.P85    Powhatan
    Including Pocahontas
99.P9     Pueblo
    Including Anasazi culture and cliff dwellings
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.P98  Puyallup
99.Q2   Quapaw
99.Q5   Quileute
99.Q6   Quinaielt
99.Q7   Quinipiac
99.R18  Rappahannock
99.S14  Saclan
(99.S15) Saint Regis
         see E99.M8
99.S16  Sakonnet
         Salado culture see E99.S547
99.S17  Salinan
99.S2   Salish
99.S21  Salishan
         Including Coast Salish and Puget Sound Salish
99.S2115 Samish
99.S212  San Felipe
99.S213  San Ildefonso
99.S214  Sandia
99.S215  Sanpoil
99.S217  Sans Arc
99.S22  Santee
99.S223  Santo Domingo
99.S225  Saone
99.S226  Saponi
99.S227  Sarsi
99.S23  Sauk
(99.S25) Scaticook (Connecticut)
         see E99.S252
99.S252  Scaticook
99.S258  Sechelt
99.S26  Sekani
99.S28  Seminole
99.S3   Seneca
         Senijextee see E99.S546
99.S31  Serrano
99.S32  Sewee
99.S325  Shahaptian
99.S33  Shasta
99.S332  Shastan
99.S35  Shawnee
99.S38  Shinnecock
99.S39  Shoshonean
99.S4  Shoshoni
99.S45  Shuswap
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

(99.S5)

Sia

see E99.Z52

99.S53

Sihasapa

99.S54

Siksika

99.S544

Siletz

99.S546

Sin Aikst. Senijextee. Lakes Indians

99.S547

Sinagua culture

Including Salado culture

99.S55

Sinkiuse-Columbia

99.S56

Sinkyone

99.S6

Siouan

Sioux see E99.D1

99.S62

Sisseton

99.S622

Siuslaw

99.S623

Siwanoy

99.S627

Skagit

99.S63

Skitswish. Coeur d'Alene

99.S64

Skokomish

99.S65

Slavey

99.S66

Snoqualmie

99.S662

Sobaipuri

99.S665

Sokoki

Songhees see E99.L35

99.S68

Spokane

99.S7

Squawmish

99.S72

Stalo

99.S75

Stillaquamish

99.S8

Stockbridge

99.S85

Suquamish

99.S95

Susquehanna

99.T114

Tabeguache

99.T115

Taensa

99.T12

Tahltan

99.T15

Takelma

99.T17

Takulli

99.T18

Tamaroa

99.T185

Tanai. Dena'ina

99.T187

Tanana

99.T189

Tanoan

99.T2

Taos

99.T315

Tawakoni

99.T32

Tenino

99.T325

Tequesta

99.T33

Têtes de Boule. Atikamekw

99.T34

Teton. Lakota
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.T35  Tewa
99.T4   Thlingchadinne
99.T52  Tigua. Tiwa
99.T53  Tillamook
99.T54  Timiskaming
99.T55  Timucua
99.T56  Tinne
99.T57  Tionontati
        Tiwa see E99.T52
99.T58  Tlakluit
99.T6   Tlingit
        Tohono O’Odham see E99.P25
99.T7   Tolowa
99.T73  Tonikan
99.T75  Tonkawa
99.T76  Toyah culture
99.T77  Tsattine
99.T772 Tssetsaut
99.T78  Tsilkotin
99.T8   Tsimshian
99.T83  Tubatulabal
99.T845 Tukkuthkutchin
99.T85  Tukuarika
99.T87  Tulalip
99.T875 Tunic
99.T88  Tunxis
99.T9   Tuscarora
99.T92  Tutchone
99.T96  Tutelo
99.T97  Tututni
99.T98  Twana
99.T986 Tzotzil
        Cf. F1221.T9 Mexico
99.U35  Uinta
99.U4   Umatilla
99.U45  Umpqua
99.U57  Unkechaug
99.U8   Ute
99.U85  Uto-Aztecan
99.V8   Vuntakutchin
99.W114 Waccamaw
99.W12  Wachusset
99.W125 Waco
99.W13  Wahpekute
99.W135 Wahpeton
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.W15 Wailaki
99.W16 Wakashan
99.W18 Walla Walla
99.W185 Walpapi
99.W19 Wamesit
99.W2 Wampanoag
99.W3 Wanapum
99.W34 Wappinger
99.W35 Wappo
99.W36 Warm Spring Apache
99.W37 Wasco
99.W38 Washoe. Washo
99.W4 Wawenock
99.W45 Wea
99.W48 Weeden Island culture
99.W5 Welsh
   including the tradition and theories about this mythic tribe
99.W53 Wenatchi
99.W54 Wenrohronon
99.W56 Wet'suwet'en
99.W6 Wichita
99.W63 Wiechquaeskeck
99.W65 Wineminuche
99.W7 Winnebago
99.W78 Wintu
99.W79 Wintun
99.W8 Wiyat
99.W84 Woodland culture
99.W9 Wyam
99.Y18 Yahuskin
99.Y2 Yakama. Yakima
99.Y212 Yakonan
99.Y22 Yamassee
99.Y225 Yampa
99.Y23 Yana
99.Y25 Yankton
99.Y26 Yanktonai
   Yaqui see F1221.Y3
99.Y5 Yavapai
99.Y54 Yazoo
99.Y7 Yokayo
99.Y75 Yokuts
99.Y77 Yoncalla
99.Y9 Yuchi
99.Y92 Yukian
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Tribe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99.Y94</td>
<td>Yuma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.Y95</td>
<td>Yuman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.Y97</td>
<td>Yurok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.Z52</td>
<td>Zia, Sia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.Z9</td>
<td>Zuñi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Discovery of America and early explorations
Including early to about 1607

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.A-Z</td>
<td>Other, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.A35</td>
<td>African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.B3</td>
<td>Basque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.C37</td>
<td>Catalan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.C44</td>
<td>Celtic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.C5</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.D2</td>
<td>Danish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.D9</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.E2</td>
<td>East Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.E3</td>
<td>Egyptian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.G7</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.I57</td>
<td>Indonesian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.I6</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.I8</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.M34</td>
<td>Malian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.P5</td>
<td>Phoenician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.P65</td>
<td>Polynesian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.P8</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.S7</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.T74</td>
<td>Trojan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.W4</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background factors of the discovery, and resulting conditions
Including the influence of Paolo del Pozzo Toscanelli, Martin Behaim
Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Discovery of America and early explorations
Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo) -- Continued

112 Special
   Including autographs, birthplace, canonization, celebrations,
   coat of arms, education, friends, iconography, landfall,
   language, marriage, monuments, name, relics, ships,
   tomb
   For bibliography of Columbus see Z8187

113 Family
   Including the Colombo, Colón, Moniz, and Perestrello families

Writings of Columbus

114 Collected works
   Arranged alphabetically by editor
   Including collected letters and collections of documents
   concerning him

Individual works
   First letter (Santangel)
   Spanish text. By date
     Including facsimiles and reprints without translation
   115.2 Translations. By language, A-Z, and date of imprint
     With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text
   115.3 Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author

Second letter (Sánchez)
   Spanish text. By date
     Including facsimiles and reprints without translation
   116 Translations
     Latin. By date
       Including the earliest translation as well as others
       made from it; facsimiles and texts
   116.2 Other. By initial letter of language and date
     With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text
   116.3 Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author

117 Other writings
   For his journal see E118

118 Voyages. Journal of Columbus

119 Columbus celebrations, 1892-1893
   Arranged alphabetically by place
   Cf. T400+ National and international exhibitions

119.2 Columbus quincentennial, 1992-1993

120 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
   Including poetry, drama, Columbus Day celebrations and
   programs
   Cf. PN-PZ, Literature

Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
   Including successors of Columbus to about 1607
Discovery of America and early explorations
Post-Columbian period. El Dorado -- Continued

121 General works
Cf. G199.2+ History of geographical discoveries, explorations, and travels
Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries
Cf. G640+ Search for the Northwest Passage

Spanish and Portuguese

123 General works
Including Line of Demarcation drawn by Pope Alexander VI in 1493 and modified by Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494
Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America before 1607
Cf. F314 Spanish settlement in Florida before 1821
Cf. F1230 Spanish settlement in Mexico before 1810
Cf. F1411 History of Spanish America before 1600
Cf. F3442 Spanish settlement in Peru before 1820
Cf. G278+ History of geographical discoveries by the Spanish and the Portuguese

125.A-Z Individual explorers, A-Z

E.g.
125.A3 Aguilar, Jerónimo de (Table E1)
125.A35 Aguirre, Lope de (Table E1)
125.B2 Balboa, Vasco Núñez de (Table E1)
125.B7 Boyl, Bernardo (Table E1)
125.C11 Cabral, Pedro Álvares (Table E1)
125.C12 Cabrillo, Juan Rodríquez (Table E1)
125.C2 Caminha, Pedro Vaz de (Table E1)
125.C4 Casas, Bartolomé de las (Table E1)

For the tracts of Las Casas see F1411
Coronado, Francisco see E125.V3

125.C8 Cosa, Juan de la (Table E1)
125.F3 Federmann, Nikolaus (Table E1)
125.F35 Fernández, Juan (Table E1)
125.F9 Fuca, Juan de (Table E1)
125.G2 García, Diego de Moguer (Table E1)
125.G6 Gómez, Esteban (Table E1)
125.G8 Grijalva, Juan de (Table E1)
125.M3 Marco da Nizza, Father (Table E1)
125.N3 Narváez, Pánfilo de (Table E1)
125.N9 Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Álvar (Table E1)
125.O58 Ordás, Diego de (Table E1)
125.O6 Orellano, Francisco de (Table E1)
125.P2 Pancaldo, León (Table E1)
125.P5 Pinzón, Martín Alonso (Table E1)
125.P52 Pinzón, Vincente Yáñez (Table E1)
125.P7 Ponce de León, Juan (Table E1)
Discovery of America and early explorations
Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
Spanish and Portuguese
  Individual explorers, A-Z -- Continued
  125.S23    Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro (Table E1)
  125.S3     Schmidel, Ulrich (Table E1)
  125.S7     Soto, Hernando de (Table E1)
  125.U8     Ursúa, Pedro de (Table E1)
  125.V3     Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco (Table E1)
  125.V5     Vespucci, Amerigo (Table E1)
  125.V6     The name "America"

English
  General works
  127
  129.A-Z  Individual explorers, A-Z
  129.C1    Cabot, John and Sebastian (Table E1)
  129.D7    Drake, Sir Francis (Table E1)
  129.G4    Gilbert, Sir Humphrey (Table E1)
  129.H4    Hawkins, Sir Richard (Table E1)
  129.H8    Hudson, Henry (Table E1)
  129.R2    Raleigh, Sir Walter (Table E1)
  129.U8    Ursúa, Pedro de (Table E1)

French
  129.C1    Cabot, John and Sebastian (Table E1)
  129.D7    Drake, Sir Francis (Table E1)
  129.G4    Gilbert, Sir Humphrey (Table E1)
  129.H4    Hawkins, Sir Richard (Table E1)
  129.H8    Hudson, Henry (Table E1)
  129.R2    Raleigh, Sir Walter (Table E1)

131
  General works
  133.A-Z  Individual explorers, A-Z
  133.C3    Cartier, Jacques (Table E1)
  133.P3    Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot (Table E1)
  133.T47   Thevet, André (Table E1)
  133.V5    Verrazzano, Giovanni da (Table E1)

135.A-Z  Other, A-Z
  e.g.

Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810

35
Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810 -- Continued

141
Earliest to 1606
Including 16th century travels
Cf. E101+ Discoveries
Cf. F1411 History of Latin America to 1600

143
1607-1810. Latin America
For other local, see corresponding country and period divisions in F
For English colonies see E162
For New France, 1603-1763 see F1030
For Latin America since 1810 see F1409
United States

General

151
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Including general societies for the preservation of historic or other national interest, e.g., American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society
For historical periodicals and societies, see E171+ E186 etc.
For patriotic societies, see E172.7 E181 E182 E186 E202 etc.
For geographic societies see G3

154
Gazetteers

154.5
Directories

154.7
Social directories. Social registers
(154.9) Business and trade directories
see HF5035+
Recreational directories see E158

155
Geographic names
Cf. E98.N2 Indian names
Cf. G104+ Geographic names and terms (General)

156
General works

158
Guidebooks. Handbooks
Including directories of summer and winter resorts, excursions

159
Historic monuments (General)
Including mansions, mission buildings, public buildings
For individual mansions, mission buildings, public buildings, etc., see local divisions
For historical and descriptive works on regions traversed by a road, see class F
For general questions of the location and removal of the national capital see F195
For roads see HE356.A+
Cf. E179.5 Boundaries
Cf. G109+ Distances

159.5
Antiquities (non-Indian)

160
National and state parks and reservations (Collective descriptive works)
For works on individual parks, including theory, management and description, see the subject or local division, e.g., E475.81 Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park; F868.Y6, Yosemite National Park
Including national forests as parks
For works on theory, management and history, etc. of U.S. parks and public reservations in general see SB482.A1+
Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves
General -- Continued

161 Social life and customs (General)
   Including antiquities, museums, etc., illustrative of American life,
   e.g., Henry Ford Museum and Greenfield Village,
   Dearborn, Mich.
   Cf. E169.1 Civilization, intellectual life
   By period see E162+

161.3 Geography
   Description and travel
   For regions, see class F, Local history, e.g., F106 Atlantic
   coast; F206+ Southern States; F351+ Mississippi Valley;
   F476+ Old Northwest; F591+ The West
   For travel before era of settlement see E141+

161.5 History of travels. Travel anthologies
   By period
   Including works on civilization, social life
   Class a general work of travel through the country in 1785 in
   E164, not in F106, Atlantic States

162 1607-1764
   Including general descriptive works on the British colonies
   in America including Thanksgiving Day and customs
   Cf. F7 Thanksgiving Day in New England
   Cf. GT4975 Festivals

163 1765-1783
164 1784-1811
165 1812-1844
166 1845-1860
167 1861-1865
   For travels in the Confederate States see F214
168 1866-1913
169.A-.Z7 1914-1944
169.Z8 1945-1980
169.Z83 2001-
   (169.02) 1945-1980
   see E169.Z8
   (169.04) 1981-2000
   see E169.Z82; E169.Z83

Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including national characteristics, ideals, Americanization
   Cf. E161 Social life and customs (General)
   Cf. JK1758 Manuals for foreign-born citizens

169.1 General works
   By period
   Early to 1865 see E162+
   1866-1945 see E169.1
169.12 1945-
General
Civilization. Intellectual life -- Continued
Biography (Americanization literature) see E184+

History

171 Periodicals. Yearbooks
172 Societies
   Including historical departments of other organizations, e.g.,
   museums, libraries
   Cf. E175.4 Historiography
Geographic societies see G3
Patriotic hereditary societies

172.7 General works
   Individual societies
   see E181+ E186 E202 etc.
   Political and patriotic societies primarily interested in social
   objectives see HS2321+

172.9 Congresses, seminars, etc.
173 Sources and documents. Collections. Collected works
   Including exhibitions of source materials
174 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
174.5 Chronology. Chronological tables, etc.

Historiography
   For general works on state and local historiography see
   E180+

175 General works. History
175.1 Pamphlets, etc.
175.4 Institutions
   Including programs, reports, methods of organization and
   work
   Including the work of government commissions, historical
   societies, etc.
175.4.C3 Carnegie Institution of Washington. Division of Historical
   Research
Biography of historians
   Including general criticism of their works
   For criticism of a particular work, see the work

175.45 Collective
175.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table E1
   e.g.
175.5.B38 Beard, Charles Austin

175.7 Methodology
   Including theory, comparison and criticism, etc. Research
History -- Continued

175.8  Study and teaching
        Class here study and teaching in colleges, universities, and
        secondary schools
        For primary schools see LB1530
        For elementary schools see LB1581+

175.85  Criticism of textbooks (General)
        Cf. E468.5 Criticism of textbooks on the Civil War

175.87  Film catalogs

175.88  Electronic information resource catalogs

175.9  Philosophy of American history

Biography (Collective)

176  General
        For biography of individual periods, see the period, e.g.,
        E302.5, 1775-1829
        For general United States biography not limited to
        political life see CT210+

176.1  Presidents
        For the biography of each president, see his administration,
        e.g. E312 Washington; E322 Jefferson
        Presidential inaugurations are classed in local history, e.g,
        F128.44, New York City, for Washington's first
        inauguration in 1789; but F158.44, Philadelphia, for his
        second in 1793; F197-200, Washington, D.C., for the
        inauguration of Jefferson and succeeding presidents
        For White House see F204.W5

176.2  Wives of Presidents

176.25  Fathers of Presidents

176.3  Mothers of Presidents

176.4  Relations with women

176.45  Children and grandchildren of Presidents

176.47  Staff

176.472.A-Z  Relations with specific ethnic groups, A-Z

176.472.A34  African Americans

176.472.J47  Jews

176.48  Pets

176.49  Vice-Presidents

176.5  Portraits
        Class here works emphasizing historical aspects
        For works emphasizing the artistic aspect or the artist
        see N7593+

176.6  Hall of Fame, New York University

176.8  Juvenile works
History -- Continued

Biography (Individual)
see under periods in national or state history, e.g., E195, United States, 1689-1775; E207, Revolution; F122, New York State before 1775; also under topics, e.g. E181-E182, Military and naval leaders; E185.97, African-Americans. For the life of a representative in Congress and governor of a state, see state history unless his national career has been decidedly more prominent

General works
178
Comprehensive works
178.1
Textbooks
178.2
Outlines, syllabi, etc.
For chronology see E174.5
178.25
Examinations, questions, etc.
178.3
Juvenile works
Including collections of stories from American history for children
Cf. PE1127.H5+ English readers on United States history
178.4
Comic and satirical works
Including humor of American history
178.5
Pictorial works
178.6
Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
178.9
Poetical works. Rhyming histories
Collections or single poems on a particular event are classed with the subject, e.g., E233, Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign
For general collections of American historical poems see PS595.H5
179
General special
Including topics such as disasters, floods, pageants, vigilance committees, etc., in general not otherwise provided for
For local, see class F
179.5
Historical geography
Including Boundaries (General), the frontier, history of territorial expansion, public domain, regionalism
For anthropogeography see GF503+
Cf. E713 Expansion controversy, imperialism, etc.
Cf. JK2556 Territorial government and administration
History

Historical geography -- Continued

Boundaries (Special)
For Northeast (1783-1845) see E398
For Northeast (Maine) see F27.B7
For Northeast (New Hampshire) see F42.B7
For Northeast (Vermont) see F57.B7
For Northeast (New York) see F127.B7
For Southeast (Florida) see F317.B7
For Southwest (Texas) see F392.B7
For North (Great Lakes) see F550.5+
For Northwest see F597
For Southwest see F786
For Pacific Northwest see F854
For Oregon see F880
For Alaska see F912.B7

History of states and counties, collectively
Class counties limited to one state with that state

180          General works
180.5         State and local historiography
181          Military history

Including battles of more than two wars
Including military societies, veterans' organizations, etc.,
covering more than one war: Medal of Honor Legion of the
United States, Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United
States; Military Order of the Purple Heart; Society of
American Wars of the United States, etc.

Including military biography not limited to one war: William
Selby Harney, John Joseph Pershing, Hugh Lenox Scott,
Leonard Wood, etc.

For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E230-
239, Revolution; E470-478, Civil War

For Grand Army of the Republic (Civil War) see E462.1
For battles of more than two wars in the twentieth century
see E745

Cf. U52+ Biography (Military science)
History -- Continued

182
Naval history (United States Navy and Marine Corps)
Including naval battles of more than two wars
Including naval societies, veterans’ organizations, etc., covering
more than one war: Naval Order of the United States,
United States Navy Veteran Association, etc.
Naval biography not limited to one war: Smedley Darlington
Butler; Stephen Decatur, 1752-1808; Robley Dunglison
Evans; Ernest Joseph King; Edward Yorke Macauley;
Alfred Thayer Mahan; Richard Worsam Meade; Hiram
Paulding; Matthew Calbraith Perry; John Woodward Philip;
George Henry Preble; Francis Asbury Roe; Stephen Clegg
Rowan; Benjamin Franklin Sands; Charles Steedman;
Thomas Truxtun, etc.
For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E271,
Revolution; E591-600, Civil War
For National Association of Naval Veterans (Civil War)
see E462.5
For naval history of the twentieth century see E746
Cf. V62+ Biography (Naval science)

Political history
Political history of a period or administration is classed with the
period or administration, e.g., E188, Colonial history; E801,
Hoover’s administration

183
General works

183.3
Political collectibles. Political Americana

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
General works on the diplomatic history of a period or
administration are classed with the period or administration,
e.g., E313, Washington’s administration; E661.7, Period
since the Civil War; E744, Twentieth century. All works on
relations with a specific country are classed in E183.8,
regardless of administration or period
Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine

183.7
General works
History
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --
Continued

(183.75) Relations with special groups of countries
For Europe (1945-) see D1065.U5
For Islamic countries see DS35.74.U6
For Near East see DS63.2.U5
For East Asia see DS518.8
For Africa see DT38+
For Oceania see DU30
For Barbary States (1801-1809) see E335
For Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States see F975
For International American Conference see F1404.5+
For Latin America see F1418
For West Indies see F1622

183.8.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
183.9 Other (not A-Z)

Elements in the population
Including racial, ethnic, and religious groups that have significance in the history of the United States, and including collective and individual biography of members of these groups
Elements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed with the region, state, city, etc., e.g., F128.9.G3, Germans in New York (City)
The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed standard or to affect numbers already assigned

Cf. BX, Special churches and sects
For voyages of discovery of various nationalities see E101+
For voyages of discovery by various nationalities see G220+

184.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts, and problems
184.A2 Acadians. Cajuns
184.A23 Afghans
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.A24          Africans
   For African Americans, see E184.4+ E441+ or class F
   For works on African Americans in the United States in
general or in individual regions or states, see E185.5+ or
E441+ For works on African Americans in individual
counties, cities or towns, see class F. If the pertinent
number in F provides for an A-Z arrangement for
elements in the population, assign ".N4".

184.A26          Afrikaners
184.A3          Albanians
184.A4          Alsatians
   Amish see E184.M45
184.A65          Arabs
184.A67          Argentines
184.A7          Armenians
184.A75          Asians
184.A77          Assamese
184.A8          Assyrians
184.A9          Austrians
184.A94          Azerbaijanis
184.A95          Azoreans
184.B12          Balts (Indo-European people)
184.B13          Bangladeshis
184.B15          Basques
184.B2          Belgians
184.B26          Bengali
184.B67          Bohemians. Czechs
184.B674         Bolivians
184.B675         Bosnians
184.B676         Brass Ankles
184.B68         Brazilians
184.B69         Bretons
184.B7          British
   Including the English
   For other nationalities, see the nationality, e.g., E184.S3,
   Scotch
184.B8          Bulgarians
184.B87         Burmese
184.B89         Burundians
   Byelorussians see E184.W6
   Cajuns see E184.A2
   Cambodians see E184.K45
184.C17         Cameroonian
184.C2         Canadians
184.C22        Canary Islanders
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>184.C24</td>
<td>Cabo Verdeans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C27</td>
<td>Caribbeans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C29</td>
<td>Catalans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C3</td>
<td>Catholics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C34</td>
<td>Central Americans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C36</td>
<td>Chaldean Catholics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C4</td>
<td>Chileans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C5</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C58</td>
<td>Colombians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C6</td>
<td>Cornish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C8</td>
<td>Covenanters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C87</td>
<td>Creoles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C9</td>
<td>Cretans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C93</td>
<td>Croats. Croatians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C97</td>
<td>Cubans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.C98</td>
<td>Cypriots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.D6</td>
<td>Dominicans (Dominican Republic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.D78</td>
<td>Druzes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.D9</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.E17</td>
<td>East Europeans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.E2</td>
<td>East Indians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.E28</td>
<td>Ecuadorians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.E38</td>
<td>Egyptians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.E7</td>
<td>Estonians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.F4</td>
<td>Filipinos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.F57</td>
<td>Flemings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.F8          French
   Cf. E184.A2 Acadians
   Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians
   Cf. E184.H9 Huguenots

184.F85          French Canadians
   Cf. E184.A2 Acadians

184.F89          Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers
   For American yearly meetings see BX7607.A+
   For Friends as religious body see BX7635+
   For individual meeting houses see BX7780

184.F894          Frisians

184.G24          Gambians

184.G27          Georgians (South Caucasians)

184.G3          Germans
   For Palatines see E184.P3
   Cf. E184.M7 Moravians
   Cf. E184.R85 Russian Germans
   Cf. E184.S78 Swabians

184.G44          Ghanaian

184.G7          Greeks

184.G75          Grenadians

184.G82          Guatemalans

184.G84          Gujaratis

184.G86          Guyanese

184.H27          Haitians

184.H3          Hawaiians
   Hispanic Americans see E184.S75

184.H55          Hmong (Asian people)

184.H66          Hondurans

184.H9          Huguenots

184.H95          Hungarians

184.H97          Hutterite Brethren

184.I3          Icelanders
   Indians see E75+

184.I43          Indochinese

184.I45          Indonesians

184.I5          Iranians

184.I55          Iraqis

184.I6          Irish
   Cf. E184.S4 Scots-Irish

184.I7          Isleños see E184.C22

184.I8          Israelis

184.I96          Ivorians
   Jackson Whites see E184.R3
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.J27 Jamaicans
184.J3 Japanese
   For Japanese-American war relocation see D769.8.A6
(184.J5) Jews
   This number is not valid for works about Jews in the United
   States as a whole. The Cutter number .J5 may be used
   under those numbers in the United States local history
   that are subarranged by this list of Cutter numbers, e.g.
   F73.9.J5, Jews in Massachusetts
   see E184.3+
   Jugoslaevs see E184.Y7
184.K3 Kalmynks
184.K35 Kanareses
184.K37 Kashubes
184.K43 Kenyans
184.K45 Khmers. Cambodians
184.K6 Koreans
184.K87 Kurds
184.L27 Laos
   Latin Americans see E184.S75
   Latvians see E184.L4
184.L34 Lebanese
184.L4 Letts. Latvians
184.L53 Liberians
184.L55 Liechtensteiner
184.L7 Lithuanian
184.L87 Lushai
184.L88 Luxemburgers
184.M3 Macedonians
184.M33 Malians
184.M34 Maltese
184.M37 Marathas
184.M44 Melungeons
184.M45 Mennonites. Amish
   For the Mennonite Church see BX8116+
184.M47 Mestizos
184.M5 Mexicans
184.M52 Middle Easterners
184.M53 Minorcans
184.M66 Montenegrins
184.M7 Moravians
   For Moravian Church see BX8566+; BX8581
184.M8 Mormons
184.M83 Mountain people
   Cf. F210 Southern States
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.M88 Muslims
(184.N4) Negroes
   see E184.5+, E441+, or class F
   Assign the Cutter .N4 only for numbers in class F that provide
   for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population

184.N53 Nicaraguans
184.N55 Nigerians
Norwegians see E184.S2
(184.O6) Orientals
   see E184.A75
184.P25 Pacific Islanders
184.P28 Pakistanis
184.P3 Palatines
184.P33 Palestinians
184.P35 Panamanians
184.P36 Panjabis
Persians see E184.I5
184.P47 Peruvians
184.P7 Poles
184.P8 Portuguese
184.P85 Puerto Ricans
184.R3 Ramapo Mountain people
184.R8 Romanians
Romanies see DX201
184.R85 Russian Germans
184.R9 Russians
Ruthenians see E184.U5
184.R93 Rwandans
184.R97 Ryukyuans
184.S15 Salvadorans
184.S16 Sami Americans
184.S17 Samoans
184.S18 Scandinavians
184.S19 Danes
184.S2 Norwegians
184.S23 Swedes
184.S3 Scotch. Scots
184.S4 Scots-Irish
184.S48 Senegalese
184.S5 Serbs
184.S53 Shakers
184.S54 Sierra Leoneans
184.S55 Sikhs
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.S6
Slavs
  Cf. E184.B8 Bulgarians
  Cf. E184.C93 Croats
  Cf. E184.P7 Poles
  Cf. E184.R9 Russians
  Cf. E184.S5 Serbs
  Cf. E184.S64 Slovaks
  Cf. E184.S65 Slovenes
  Cf. E184.S65 Slovaks
  Cf. E184.U5 Ukrainians
  Cf. E184.Y7 Yugoslavs

184.S64
Slovaks

184.S65
Slovenes

184.S67
Somalis

184.S68
Sorbs

184.S69
South Asians

184.S695
Southeast Asians

184.S7
Spaniards

184.S75
Spanish Americans. Hispanic Americans. Latin Americans
  Cf. E184.C34 Central Americans
  Cf. E184.M5 Mexicans

184.S77
Sudanese

184.S78
Swabians
  Swedes see E184.S23

184.S9
Swiss

184.S98
Syrians

184.T35
Taiwanese

184.T4
Thais

184.T53
Tibetans

184.T88
Turks

184.U5
Ukrainians
  Including Ruthenians

184.V53
Vietnamese

184.W35
Walloons

184.W4
Welsh

184.W5
Wesorts

184.W54
West Indians

184.W6
White Russians

184.Y36
Yao (Southeast Asian people)

184.Y44
Yemenites

184.Y66
Yoruba

184.Y7
Yugoslavs

184.2
Americans in foreign countries
  Americans in a particular country are classified with that country
Elements in the population -- Continued

Jews
   Including Italian Jews, Russian Jews, etc.

184.3
Periodicals

184.312
Congresses

184.32
Collections. Sources

184.33
Historiography

184.34
Study and teaching

184.35
History (General). General works
   For history of Judaism in the United States, including
   individual synagogues and congregations see
   BM205+

By period

184.3512
Colonial period to 1776

184.352
1776-1880

184.353
1880-1925

184.354
1925-1945

184.355
1945-

184.36.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

184.36.A34
African American-Jewish relations
   Antisemitism see DS146.U6

184.36.E25
Economic conditions
   For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H

184.36.E84
Ethnic identity
   For relations between American Jews and Israel see
   DS132

184.36.E86
Ethnic relations

184.36.I58
Intellectual life

184.36.P64
Politics and government

184.36.S65
Social conditions. Social life and customs
   Including family, youth, children, etc.
   For special aspects of social conditions, including specific
   activities, services, etc., see class H
   For religious life see BM723+

184.36.W64
Women
   Including collective biography

   By region, state, etc.
   see class F

   Biography and memoirs

184.37.A1-.A19
Collective
   For collective biography of women see E184.36.W64

184.37.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z

African Americans
   Including works on free African Americans in the United States
   before 1863

   Periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5

184.5
Congresses
Elements in the population
African Americans -- Continued

184.6 Collections. Sources
184.65 Historiography

Study and teaching. African American studies
184.7.A1-.Z8 General works
184.7.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials

185 General works. History (General)
   Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States
   Cf. E448 Colonization
   Cf. E453 Emancipation
   Cf. GN645 Black race (Anthropology)
   Cf. HT973.2+ Slave trade (General)
   Cf. HV3181+ Protection, assistance, and relief for
   African Americans
   Cf. LC2701+ Education of African Americans

History (By period)
185.18 To 1863
   Including free African Americans
   For free African Americans in an individual state see
   E185.93.A+

185.2 1863-1877
   Including from emancipation to the end of the
   reconstruction period, the African American as a ward
   of the nation, ex-slaves, slave pensions, Freedmen's
   Bureau (Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and
   Abandoned Lands).
   For Reconstruction in individual southern states, see the
   state, eg., F231, Virginia; F259, North Carolina
   For Freedmen, by state see E185.93.A+
   For Reconstruction (General), 1865-1877 see E668

1877-1964. Reconstruction to Civil Rights Act of 1964

185.5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
   Including periodicals and societies before emancipation,
   and post 1964
   Cf. HS2259+ Fraternal and social societies

Museums. Exhibitions, etc.

185.53.A1 General works
185.53.A3-Z By city and museum, A-Z
185.6 General works
Elements in the population
African Americans

History (By period)
1877-1964. Reconstruction to Civil Rights Act of 1964 --
Continued

185.61 Race relations
   Including attitudes, discriminations, loyalties, prejudices;
civil rights; interracial cooperation, movements, and
practices; segregation
   For relations with Indians see E98.R28
   For relations with Jewish Americans see E184.36.A34
   Cf. BP221+ Black Muslims
   Cf. JK1924+ African American suffrage
   Cf. LC212.5+ Racial segregation in schools

185.615 1964-
   Including race relations
   For periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5

Special topics
185.62 Intermarriage of races. Miscegenation. Mulattoes
185.625 Psychosocial factors. Race identity
185.63 African Americans in the Armed Forces
   Cf. D639.N4 World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. E269.N3 Revolution, 1775-1783
   Cf. E540.N3 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Union Army)
   Cf. E585.A35 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Confederate Army)
   Cf. E725.5.N3 Spanish-American War, 1898

Crime. Delinquency see HV6197.A+

(185.7) Religion. African American churches
   For African American religions not limited to
       Christianity see BL1+
   For Black Muslims see BP221+
   For African American churches (General), African American clergy, etc. see BR563.N4
   For missions to African Americans (Individual denominations) see BV2766.A+
   For missions to African Americans (General) see BV2783
   For individual Christian sects, denominations, local churches see BX1+

185.8 Economic conditions
   For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H

The professions
   see the individual profession

185.86 Social conditions. Social life and customs
   Including family, women, youth, children, etc.
Elements in the population
African Americans
Special topics -- Continued
  Health. Physical condition
    see class R
185.89.A-Z  Other topics, A-Z
185.89.E8  Ethnobotany
  Gay African Americans see HQ76.27.A37
  Housing see HD7293+
  Iconography
    see class N
185.89.I56  Intellectual life
185.89.N3  Names
  Relations with Jewish Americans see E184.36.A34
185.89.R45  Reparations
  Transportation see HE1+

By region, state, etc.
185.9  African Americans in the North
185.912  African Americans in the Appalachian Region
185.915  African Americans in the Middle West and Old Northwest
185.917  African Americans in New England
185.92  African Americans in the South
  For pre-1964 material see E185
  For post-1964 material see E185.615
185.925  African Americans in the West
185.93.A-.W  By state, A-W
  For African Americans in an individual county, city, or town,
  see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, African Americans in New York
  For slavery in an individual state see E445.A+
185.93.A3  Alabama
185.93.A4  Alaska
185.93.A7  Arizona
185.93.A8  Arkansas
185.93.C2  California
185.93.C6  Colorado
185.93.C7  Connecticut
185.93.D4  Delaware
185.93.D6  District of Columbia
185.93.F5  Florida
185.93.G4  Georgia
185.93.H3  Hawaii
185.93.I5  Idaho
185.93.I2  Illinois
185.93.I4  Indiana
185.93.I64  Iowa
185.93.K16  Kansas
185.93.K3  Kentucky
Elements in the population
African Americans
By region, state, etc.
   By state, A-W -- Continued

185.93.L6    Louisiana
185.93.M15    Maine
185.93.M2    Maryland
185.93.M3    Massachusetts
185.93.M5    Michigan
185.93.M55    Minnesota
185.93.M6    Mississippi
185.93.M7    Missouri
185.93.M8    Montana
185.93.N5    Nebraska
185.93.N52    Nevada
185.93.N53    New Hampshire
185.93.N54    New Jersey
185.93.N55    New Mexico
185.93.N56    New York
185.93.N6    North Carolina
185.93.N7    North Dakota
185.93.O2    Ohio
185.93.O4    Oklahoma
185.93.O7    Oregon
185.93.P41    Pennsylvania
185.93.R4    Rhode Island
185.93.S7    South Carolina
   Including the Sea Islands
185.93.S8    South Dakota
185.93.T3    Tennessee
185.93.T4    Texas
185.93.U8    Utah
185.93.V4    Vermont
185.93.V8    Virginia
185.93.W3    Washington
185.93.W5    West Virginia
185.93.W58    Wisconsin
185.93.W9    Wyoming
185.94    African Americans living in foreign countries (Collectively)
   For African Americans in a particular country, see the country
   Biography. Genealogy
Elements in the population
African Americans
Biography, Genealogy -- Continued

185.96
Collective
Including biographical dictionaries and directories
Class here general collected biography, including collected
biography of African Americans in public life covering
several or all periods of United States history
For biography of African Americans in public life covering a
single period of United States history, see the period
For African Americans associated with a special field, see
the field
For African Americans of an individual county, city or town,
see F
For African Americans of special regions or states
see E185.9+

185.97.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
For African Americans associated with a special field
(including politics), see the field or period of activity
For African Americans in an individual county, city or town,
see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, New York (City)
For African Americans of special regions or states
see E185.9+
For biography of slaves (1775-1861) see E444
For biography of slaves (1830-1863) see E449+
Carver, George Washington see S417.A+

185.97.R63
Robeson, Paul (Table E1)
185.97.T8
Truth, Sojourner (Table E1)
185.97.W4
Washington, Booker Taliaferro (Table E1)
185.97.Z9
Anonymous

Biography of persons other than African Americans
identified primarily with African Americans

185.98.A1
Collective
185.98.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E1

Colonial history, 1607-1775
From earliest permanent English settlements on the Atlantic
Coast to the American Revolution
Including the thirteen colonies

186
Periodicals. Societies
e.g., The Prince Society and its publications

Patriotic societies

186.3
Society of Colonial Wars (Table E4)
186.4
National Society of the Colonial Dames of America (Table
E4)
186.5
Colonial Dames of America (Table E4)
Colonial history, 1607-1775
Patriotic societies -- Continued

186.6 Order of the Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)
186.7 Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century (Table E4)
186.8 Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)
186.99.A-Z Other, A-Z
186.99.C55 Colonial Dames of the XVII Century (Table E5)
186.99.D3 Daughters of the American Colonists (Table E5)
186.99.H55 Hereditary Order of Descendants of Colonial Governors (Table E5)
186.99.N33 National Society of the Colonial Daughters of America (Table E5)
186.99.O6 Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America (Table E5)
186.99.P6 Order of Washington see E202.7
186.99.S5 Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims (Table E5)
187 Collections. Collected works
187.A5 American colonial tracts monthly
187.A53 American political tracts
187.C72 Colonial pamphlets
187.F69 Force, Peter. Tracts and other papers
187.H42 Hazard, Ebenezer. Historical collections
187.O7 Original narratives of early American history
187.2 Historiography
187.5 Biography
187.5 Collective. Genealogy
187.5 Individual

see E191+ E302.6 and individual wars
Colonial history, 1607-1775 -- Continued

188

General works

- Cf. E82 Indian wars (General)
- Cf. E83.63+ individual Indian wars
- Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America to 1607
- Cf. E141+ General accounts of America to 1810
- Cf. E162 Travel and description
- Cf. F7 New England to 1775
- Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
- Cf. F314 French Huguenot colonies
- Cf. F1030 British North America
- Cf. F2131 British West Indies
- Cf. F2361+ British Guiana
- Cf. JV1000+ Administration of British colonies

188.5

Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.

189

Minor works

- Including pamphlets, pageants, etc., and otherwise unprovided-for topics
- Discussions on European origin of American institutions are classed in D unless largely American history

By period

191

1607-1689

- Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
- Cf. E83.663 War with Esopus Indians, 1658-1664
- Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
- Cf. F7.5 Governor Andros and his government, 1688
- Cf. F22 Popham Colony, Maine
- Cf. F229 Virginia Company of London

1689-1775

- Including attempts at union; Albany Congress of 1754; last years of colonial government, 1763-1775
- Biography: Sir William Johnson, William Shirley, etc.
- Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
- Cf. E83.72 Wars with the eastern Indians (New England)
- Cf. E83.739 Wars with Chickasaw Indians, 1739-1740
- Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
- Cf. E210+ Political history, disputes with Great Britain
- Cf. E215.2 Stamp Act Congress, 1765
- Cf. F517 Ohio Company
- Cf. F1032 Quebec Act, 1774
- Cf. F2272.5 Cartagena Expedition, 1741

195

General works
Colonial history, 1607-1775

By period

1689-1775 -- Continued

196  King William's War, 1689-1697
    Including the destruction of Schenectady, 1690; capture of
    Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1690; Quebec Expedition,
    1690; Massacre at Haverhill, 1697

197  Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
    Including Massacres at Deerfield (1704), Haverhill (1708),
    etc.; Church's expedition to the eastward; capture of
    Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1710; Walker's expedition to
    Quebec, 1711
    Cf. D281+ War of Spanish Succession, 1710-1714
    Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713

198  King George's War, 1744-1748
    Including siege and capture of Louisburg (Cape Breton
    Island), 1745
    Biography: Sir William Pepperell, etc.
    Cf. D291+ War of the Austrian Succession, 1740-
    1748
    Cf. F1036+ Nova Scotia, Acadia, Cape Breton Island

199  French and Indian War, 1754-1763
    Including battles of Fort Necessity, 1754; Lake George,
    1755; and Ticonderoga, 1758; Braddock's Campaign,
    1755; Crown Point Expedition, 1755; siege of Fort
    Beauséjour, 1755; battle near Ticonderoga, 1757;
    siege of Louisbourg, 1758; capture of Fort Frontenac,
    1758; siege of Old Fort Niagara, 1759; Québec
    Campaign, 1759; Amherst's Expedition against
    Ticonderoga and Crown Point, 1759
    Biography: John Bradstreet; Francois Gaston, duc de
    Levis; Louis Joseph de Montcalm-Gozon, marquis de
    Saint-Veran; Robert Rogers, etc.
    Cf. DD409+ Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
    Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
    Cf. E195+ Albany Congress, 1754
    Cf. F1038 Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755
    Cf. F1781 Siege of Havana, 1762-1763
    Elements in the population see E184.A+

The Revolution, 1775-1783

201  Periodicals. Societies

202  Societies (Patriotic and hereditary)
    Including reports, registers
    For publications of the Seventy-Six Society, see E203.S49
    For collections of documents, memoirs, etc. see E203

202.1  Society of the Cincinnati (Table E4)

202.2  Daughters of the Cincinnati (Table E4)
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Societies (Patriotic and hereditary) -- Continued

202.3 Sons of the American Revolution (Table E4)
202.4 Sons of the Revolution (Table E4)
    Including proposals for the union of Sons of the Revolution
    and Sons of the American Revolution
202.5 Daughters of the American Revolution (Table E4)
202.6 Daughters of the Revolution (Table E4)
202.7 Order of Washington (Table E4)
202.8 Washington Society of Maryland (Table E4)
202.9 Children of the American Revolution (Table E4)
    Subarrange each by Table E5
    e.g.
202.99.M64 Military Order of Pulaski (Table E5)
202.99.O63 Order of LaFayette (Table E5)
    Pact or Prior Declaration of Independence (Table E5)

Museums, exhibitions see E289

203 Collections. Collected works
    Including documents, essays, letters, journals, memoirs
    For Collections of anecdotes see E296

204 Congresses, seminars, etc.
    Biography
    Including portraits

206 Collective
    Especially military and naval leaders
    For signers of the Declaration of Independence see
    E221
    For statesmen of the Revolutionary period see E302.5

207.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    Including lives of military and naval commanders and staff
    officers
    e.g.
    For regimental officers and privates see E263.A+;
    E275.A2+
    For scouts and spies see E279+
    Cf. E302.6.A+ Lives of individual statesmen

207.A3 Alexander, William (Table E1)
    Called Lord Sterling
207.A4 Allen, Ethan (Table E1)
207.B2 Barry, John (Table E1)
207.B48 Biddle, Nicholas (Table E1)
207.B5 Biddle, Owen (Table E1)
207.B58 Bigelow, Timothy (Table E1)
207.B8 Brown, John, 1744-1780 (Table E1)
207.C5 Clark, George Rogers (Table E1)
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

207.C62            Clinton, James (Table E1)
207.D3             Davidson, William Lee (Table E1)
207.D9             Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle (Table E1)
207.E3             Elbert, Samuel (Table E1)
207.G2             Gadsden, Christopher (Table E1)
207.G3             Gates, Horatio (Table E1)
207.G56            Glover, John (Table E1)
207.G9             Greene, Nathanael (Table E1)
207.H7             Hopkins, Ezek (Table E1)
207.H85            Howe, Robert (Table E1)
207.J7             Jones, John Paul (Table E1)
207.K14            Kalb, Jean, baron de (Table E1)
207.K74            Knox, Henry (Table E1)
207.K8             Kościusko, Tadeusz Andrzej (Table E1)
                     Cf. DK4348.K67 Polish patriot
207.L2             Lafayette, Marquis de (Table E1)
                     Including Lafayette in America
                     Cf. DC146.L2 Lafayette in France
207.L22            Lamb, John (Table E1)
207.L47            Lee, Charles (Table E1)
207.L5             Lee, Henry (Table E1)
207.M3             Marion, Francis (Table E1)
207.M5             Mercer, Hugh (Table E1)
207.M6             Mifflin, Thomas (Table E1)
207.M7             Montgomery, Richard (Table E1)
207.M8             Morgan, Daniel (Table E1)
207.M85            Moultrie, William (Table E1)
207.M9             Moylan, Stephen (Table E1)
207.M95            Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel (Table E1)
207.N2             Nash, Francis (Table E1)
207.O13            O’Brien, Jeremiah (Table E1)
207.P2             Parsons, Samuel Holden (Table E1)
207.P3             Paterson, John (Table E1)
207.P63            Pickens, Andrew (Table E1)
207.P68            Pitcairn, John (Table E1)
207.P7             Pomeroy, Seth (Table E1)
207.P75            Prescott, William (Table E1)
207.P8             Pulaski, Kazimierz (Table E1)
                     Cf. DK4348.P8 Polish patriot
207.P9             Putnam, Israel (Table E1)
207.R32            Reed, James (Table E1)
207.S3             Schuyler, Philip John (Table E1)
207.S79            Stark, John (Table E1)
207.S8             Steuben, Friederich Wilhelm, Baron von (Table E1)
The Revolution, 1775-1783

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

207.S9             Sullivan, John (Table E1)
207.S95            Sumter, Thomas (Table E1)
207.T13            Talbot, Silas (Table E1)
207.T45            Thomas, John (Table E1)
207.T57            Tilghman, Tench (Table E1)
207.T8             Tucker, Samuel (Table E1)
207.W2             Ward, Artemas (Table E1)
207.W26            Ward, Samuel (Table E1)
207.W27            Warner, Seth (Table E1)
207.W35            Wayne, Anthony (Table E1)
207.W63            Wickes, Lambert (Table E1)
207.W65            Willett, Marinus (Table E1)
207.W7             Williams, Otho Holland (Table E1)
207.W78            Wood, James (Table E1)
207.W8             Woodhull, Nathaniel (Table E1)
207.W9             Wooster, David (Table E1)

208 General works. History (General)

For travel, manners, and customs of the period see E163

209 General special

Including pamphlets, pictorial works, chronological tables, etc.,
and otherwise unprovided-for topics, such as
historiography, the Revolution as a social movement,
religious aspects, legends

Political history

Including the causes and origins of the Revolution and the
controversies that preceded it, 1763-1775; the influence of
the American clergy, legal aspects, trade, western lands
For controversies in individual colonies before 1763 see
E263,A+

210 General works (Other than contemporary)

211 Contemporary works

For sermons and addresses of a general character see
E297

215 Special questions and events

215.1 Commercial restrictions (General). Enforcement of trade
and navigation laws. Writs of assistance

215.2 Stamp Act, 1765. Stamp Act Congress, New York, 1765

215.3 Townshend Acts, 1767. Nonimportation agreements of
1768-1769

Including Townshend Acts repealed in April 1770, except
for a tax on tea

215.4 Mutiny Act, 1765. Boston Massacre, March 5, 1770

Including the quartering of troops in Boston

215.5 Taxation and representation
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Political history
Special questions and events -- Continued
215.6 Gaspee affair, June 1772
215.7 Resistance to the tea tax. Boston Tea Party, December 1773
215.8 Boston Port Bill, 1774
215.9 Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
   Including the so-called Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence
215.95 The "Olive branch" petition to George III, 1775
216 Other special topics (not A-Z)
   Including Committees of correspondence and safety; efforts to enlist aid of other British possessions, as Canada and Ireland; Paul Revere's ride; Sons of Liberty; the Duché letters
   For Loyalists in the colonies see E277+
   For The parsons' cause, Va. see F229
   For War of the Regulators, N.C. see F257
221 Declaration of Independence
   Including collective biography of the signers
Military operations
   Cf. E271+ Naval history
230 General works
   Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles
   For Indian wars, 1775-1783 see E83.775
   For orderly books which are classed with campaigns see E231+
   For individual battles see E241.A+
   For orderly books which are classed with the military organization to which they belong see E251+
230.5.A-Z By region, A-Z
   Regions within a state are classed under the name of the state
   e.g.
   230.5.M6 Middle States
   230.5.N4 New York (State). Hudson Valley
   230.5.O3 Ohio Valley
   230.5.V3 Vermont. Mount Independence
Campaigns. By year
231 1775
   Including beginnings, Canadian invasion, siege of Boston (1775-1776), Patriots' Day (April 19)
232 1776
   Including British occupation of New York, Washington's retreat up the Hudson and through New Jersey
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Military operations
Campaigns. By year -- Continued

1777
Including Burgoyne's invasion, St. Leger's invasion, Howe's occupation of Philadelphia, Jane McCrea
For Saratoga Campaign see E241.S2

1778
Including Clark's Expedition, Butler's Indian Campaign, Valley Forge

1779
Including Penobscot Expedition, Sullivan's Indian Campaign

1780
Including Benedict Arnold's treason, campaigns in the South
Cf. E278.A7 Arnold as a loyalist

1781
Including campaigns in the Carolinas and Virginia, Clark's Expedition against Detroit
For Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line see E255

1782
Including Crawford's Indian Campaign

1783
Including British evacuation of New York, Evacuation Day
For Newburgh addresses see E255

Individual battles, A-Z
Including attacks, capture and burning of cities, massacres, sieges
Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E231+ if preferred

Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester County), 1779
Bennington, Vt., 1777
Blue Licks, Ky., 1782
Boston siege, 1775-1776 see E231
Bound Brook, N.J., 1777
Brandywine, Pa., 1777
Brooklyn N.Y., 1776 see E241.L8
Bull's Ferry, N. J., 1780
Bunker Hill, Mass, 1775
Camden, S.C., 1780
Carleton's Raid, 1778
Charleston, S.C., 1780
Chelsea, Mass, 1775
Cherry Valley, N.Y., 1778
Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781
Chestnut Hill, Pa., 1777
Clapps Mill, N.C., 1781
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Military operations
Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Place and Location</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241.C7</td>
<td>Concord, Mass.</td>
<td>1775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.C73</td>
<td>Cooch's Bridge, Del.</td>
<td>1777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.C8</td>
<td>Cowpens, S. C.</td>
<td>1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.C9</td>
<td>Cowpens, S. C.</td>
<td>1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.C94</td>
<td>Crooked Billet, Pa.</td>
<td>1778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.C96</td>
<td>Cumberland, Fort, N.B.</td>
<td>1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.D2</td>
<td>Danbury, Conn.</td>
<td>1777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.E39</td>
<td>Elizabeth, N.J.</td>
<td>1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.E4</td>
<td>Elizabethtown, N.C.</td>
<td>1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.F16</td>
<td>Fairfield, Conn.</td>
<td>1779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.F55</td>
<td>Flamborough Head, England</td>
<td>1779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.F74</td>
<td>Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa.</td>
<td>1779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.G3</td>
<td>Germantown, Pa.</td>
<td>1777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.G6</td>
<td>Great Bridge, Va.</td>
<td>1775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.G8</td>
<td>Groton Heights, Conn.</td>
<td>1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.G9</td>
<td>Guilford Court House, N.C.</td>
<td>1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.H2</td>
<td>Harlem Heights, N.Y.</td>
<td>1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.H8</td>
<td>Hubbardton, Vt.</td>
<td>1777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.K48</td>
<td>Kettle Creek, Ga.</td>
<td>1779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.K5</td>
<td>King's Mountain, S.C.</td>
<td>1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.K6</td>
<td>Kingston, N.Y.</td>
<td>1777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.L6</td>
<td>Lexington, Mass.</td>
<td>1775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.L65</td>
<td>Lindley's Mill, N.C.</td>
<td>1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.L7</td>
<td>Little Egg Harbor, N.J.</td>
<td>1778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.L8</td>
<td>Long Island, N.Y.</td>
<td>1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.M5</td>
<td>Mercer, Fort, N.J.</td>
<td>1777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.M6</td>
<td>Minisink, N.Y.</td>
<td>1779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.M7</td>
<td>Monmouth, N.J.</td>
<td>1778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.M8</td>
<td>Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C.</td>
<td>1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.M9</td>
<td>Moultrie, Fort, S.C.</td>
<td>1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.N5</td>
<td>New Haven, Conn.</td>
<td>1779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.N59</td>
<td>Newtown, N.Y.</td>
<td>1779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.O6</td>
<td>Oriskany, N.Y.</td>
<td>1777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.P2</td>
<td>Paoli, Pa.</td>
<td>1777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.P24</td>
<td>Paulus Hook, N.J.</td>
<td>1779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.P3</td>
<td>Pell's Point, N.Y.</td>
<td>1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.P46</td>
<td>Pensacola, Fla.</td>
<td>1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.P55</td>
<td>Piqua, Ohio</td>
<td>1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.P8</td>
<td>Portland, Me.</td>
<td>1775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.P9</td>
<td>Princeton, N.J.</td>
<td>1777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.Q3</td>
<td>Québec (City)</td>
<td>1775-1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.R3</td>
<td>Red Bank, N.J.</td>
<td>1777</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Military operations
Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued

241.R4 Rhode Island, 1778
241.R53 Ridgefield, Conn., 1777
241.S2 Saratoga, N.Y., 1777
241.S26 Savannah, Ga., 1779
241.S53 Short Hills, N.J., 1777
241.S6 Springfield, N.J., 1780
241.S7 Stanwix, Fort, N.Y., 1777
241.S8 Stony Point, N.Y., 1779
241.T5 Ticonderoga, N.Y., 1775
241.T7 Trenton, N.J., 1776
241.V14 Valcour Island, Lake Champlain, 1776
241.W3 Washington, Fort, N.Y., 1776
241.W5 White Plains, N.Y., 1776
241.W9 Wyoming, Pa., 1778
241.Y6 Yorktown, Va., 1781

249 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1783
Including alliances, claims of foreigners against the United
States, diplomatic relations with individual countries,
missions to foreign powers, propaganda, Treaty of 1778
Cf. E265 French participation in the war, French
auxiliaries
Cf. E313+ Final withdrawal of British troops from western
posts

249.3 Foreign public opinion
Armies. Troops

251 General works

255 The American Army
Including bounties; the Conway Cabal; Mutiny of the
Pennsylvania Line, 1781; Newburgh addresses;
pensioners; registers and lists not confined to single
states; war claims
For orderly books see E231+
Cf. E281 Lists of prisoners
Cf. UB373+ Military pensions (General)

Continental army

259 General works

260 Military organizations raised by Congress directly
Including Commander in Chief's Guard, Lee's Legion, etc.
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Armies. Troops
The American Army -- Continued

263.A-.W
By state, A-W
Including the British American colonies; each state's part in
the war and previous controversy
Including collections; histories (General and regional); rolls
and orderly books; registers; addresses honoring
patriots; diaries, journals, letters, and memoirs of
officers, etc.; state continental line; state troops and
militia, including minutemen
Histories of counties and towns in the war are classed in
local history, e.g., F74.W9, Worcester, Mass.
Cf. E230+ Military operations in a state
Cf. E277+ American loyalists in individual states

263.C2
Canada (Province of Quebec)
Biography: Antoine Paulint, etc.
Cf. E216 Efforts to enlist aid of Canada
Cf. E263.N9 Nova Scotia and dependencies
Cf. E269.C27 Canadians in the American army

263.C5
Connecticut
Biography: Jonathan Trumbell, etc.

263.D3
Delaware. Delmarva Peninsula
Biography: Thomas Rodney, etc.

263.F6
Florida (East and West)

263.G3
Georgia
Biography: Lyman Hall, etc.

263.I5
Indiana

263.K4
Kentucky

263.L68
Louisiana

263.M3
Maryland
Including biography: John Gunby, John Eager Howard,
etc.
Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula

263.M4
Massachusetts (and Maine)
Biography: Joseph Hawley, Josiah Quincy (1744-1775),
Joseph Warren, etc.

263.N4
New Hampshire
Biography: Joseph Cilley, etc.

263.N5
New Jersey
Including biography: Moore Furnam, Margaret (Hill)
Morris, etc.

263.N6
New York
Including biography: Simon Boerum, Henry Ludington,
etc.
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Armies. Troops
The American Army
By state, A-W -- Continued

263.N8                North Carolina (and Tennessee)
   Biography: Joseph Graham, etc.
   For Tennessee alone see E263.T4
   Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolutions
   Cf. F257 War of the Regulators, 1766-1771

263.N84                Old Northwest

263.N9                Nova Scotia (and dependencies)
   Cf. E263.C2 Canada (Province of Quebec)

263.O3                Ohio

263.P4                Pennsylvania and Delaware Valley (General)
   Biography: John Bayard, John Rosbrugh, etc.
   Quebec see E263.C2

263.R4                Rhode Island
   Biography: Israel Angell, etc.
   Cf. E215.6 Gaspee Affair, June 1772

263.S7                South Carolina
   Biography: John Drayton, Eliza (Yonge) Wilkinson, etc.

263.T4                Tennessee
   For Tennessee with North Carolina see E263.N8

263.T45                Texas

263.V5                Vermont

263.V8                Virginia
   Biography: Theodorick Bland, John Champe, Filippo Mazzei, Leven Powell, etc.
   Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774
   Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula

263.W5                West Indies. Bermudas

265                Auxiliaries
   Including French participation; histories; lists; personal letters, journals and narratives of soldiers and sailors
   Biography: Comte de Rochambeau, etc.
   For Marquis de Lafayette see E207.L2

The British Army
   Including histories; lists; personal diaries; journals, letters, and narratives
   For Tory regiments see E277.6.A+

267                General works

268                German mercenaries. Hessians
   For Germans in the American Army see E269.G3

269.A-Z                Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z
   African Americans see E269.N3

269.B2                Baptists

269.C27                Canadians
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z
-- Continued

269.C3          Catholics
269.C5          Church of England (Anglicans)
269.D88          Dutch
269.F67          Foreigners (General)
                  French auxiliaries see E265
269.F8          Friends. Quakers
                  German mercenaries see E268
269.G3          Germans
269.H3          Haitians
269.I5          Indians
269.I6          Irish
269.J5          Jews
                  Loyalists see E277+
269.L88          Lutherans
269.M6          Moravians
269.N3          Negroes. African Americans
269.P6          Poles
269.P9          Presbyterians
269.S36          Scots-Irish
269.S63          Spaniards
269.S8          Swedes
269.W4          Welsh

Colleges and their participation
270.A1          General works
270.A2-Z         Individual colleges, A-Z
                  e.g.
270.P9          Princeton University
270.Y2          Yale University

Naval history. Naval operations
                  Including British and French fleets in the West Indies; narratives
                  of sailors, privateers
                  For lives of naval leaders see E206+
                  For naval operations forming part of military movements
                  see E231+

271          General works
273.P75          Providence
The Revolution, 1775-1783 -- Continued

Personal narratives and other accounts (General)

Including diaries, journals, letters, memoirs, reminiscences, etc.

For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by year
see E231+

For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by
state see E263.A+

For narratives of French auxiliaries see E265

For narratives of British soldiers see E267+

For narratives of German mercenaries see E268

For narratives of naval service see E271+

For narratives of loyalists see E278.A+

For narratives of prisoners see E281

Cf. E203 Collections of source material

Cf. E296 Anecdotes

275.A2
Collections

275.A3-Z
Individual narratives

276
Women and the war

Loyalists. Traitors

Including biography and narratives of loyalists; loyalists in exile
(General) and in England; treatment of Tories, e.g.,
sequestration, confiscation, and sale of estates

For loyalists in Nova Scotia, Acadia see F1036+

For loyalists in New Brunswick see F1041+

For loyalists in Ontario see F1056+

277
General works

277.6.A-Z
Loyalist regiments, etc.

e.g.

277.6.B9
Butler's Rangers

277.6.D3
De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist)

277.6.M2
Maryland Loyalists Regiment

277.6.N5
New Jersey Volunteers

277.6.Q6
Queen's Rangers

278.A-Z
Individual loyalists, A-Z

e.g.

278.A3
Alexander, Robert (Table E1)

278.A4
Allen, Jolley (Table E1)

278.A7
Arnold, Benedict (Table E1)

Cf. E236 Arnold's treason

278.A72
Arnold, Margaret (Shippen) (Table E1)

278.B9
Butler, Walter (Table E1)

278.C4
Chandler, John (Table E1)

278.C5
Christie, James (Table E1)

278.C7
Connolly, John (Table E1)

278.C8
Cornell, Samuel (Table E1)

278.C9
Curwen, Samuel (Table E1)

278.D94
Dulany, Daniel (Table E1)
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Loyalists. Traitors

Individual loyalists, A-Z -- Continued

278.F2 Fanning, David (Table E1)
278.G14 Galloway, Joseph (Table E1)
278.G4 Gilbert, Thomas (Table E1)
278.L5 Leonard, Daniel (Table E1)
278.M13 McAlpine, John (Table E1)
278.M8 Moody, James (Table E1)
278.M98 Murray, James (Table E1)
278.S6 Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel (Table E1)
278.T9 Tuttle, Stephen (Table E1)
278.V27 Van Schaack, Henry Cruger (Table E1)
278.V54 Vernon, Thomas (Table E1)
278.W6 Wilkins, Isaac (Table E1)

Secret service. Spies

279 General works

  e.g.

  280.A5 André, John (Table E1)
     Including his captors: John Paulding, Isaac Van Wart,
     David Williams

  280.C95 Crosby, Enoch (Table E1)

  280.H2 Hale, Nathan (Table E1)

  280.H8 Howe, John (Table E1)

  280.T7 Townsend, Robert (Table E1)

Prisoners and prisons

  Including exchanges, prison life, prison ships, prisoners' narratives

283 Medical and hospital services. Hospitals, etc.
     Biography: Jonathan Potts, etc.

Celebrations. Anniversaries

  Monuments and memorials are classed by place in F
  For special celebrations in the form of expositions see T400+

285 General works

Special centennials

  1876
  For works limited to the 1876 exposition see T825

285.2 General works

285.25.A-.W By state, A-W

  Under each:

    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z By city, A-Z

1926 exposition see T826.3

1976
  Cf. BV4254.75 Bicentennial sermons
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Celebrations. Anniversaries
Special centennials
1976 -- Continued

285.3 General works
285.4.A-.W By state, A-W
Under each:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By city, A-Z

Special days
Evacuation Day, November 25 see E239
Fourth of July
Class here general works on the observance of the day,
including specific celebrations and addresses
For works of distinct local interest, see F

286.A1-.A19 General works
286.A2-Z Individual celebrations and addresses. By place and
date
e. g.
286.B74 1774 Boston, 1774
286.B74 1933 Boston, 1933
Patriots Day, April 19 see E231

289 Museums. Exhibitions
Including bells, flags, relics, trophies, etc.
(295) Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants
see class P

296 Anecdotes
Cf. E203 Collections of source materials
Cf. E275.A2+ Personal narratives

297 Sermons. Prayers
For sermons on a specific subject, see the subject

298 Comic and satirical histories. Humor, caricatures, etc.

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
For history of the Revolutionary War see E201+
For history of the Civil War see E461+

300 Historiography

301 General works
Including works covering the preliminaries of the Revolution to
the close of the Civil War, 1765-1865
For political history of slavery, E338+
Cf. E183.7+ Diplomatic history, 1783-1865
Cf. E398 Northeast boundary question
Cf. E441+ Slavery and the antislavery movement
Cf. F550.5+ Northern boundary (Great Lakes)
Cf. F597 Northern boundary
Cf. F854 Pacific Northwest boundary
Cf. F880 Northwest boundary
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861 -- Continued

302.A-Z
Collected works of American statesmen (Revolutionary group), A-Z

e.g.
For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth century
see E337.8.A+
For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth century
see E415.6.A+

302.A26-.A269   Adams, John (Table E3)
302.F82        Franklin, Benjamin (Collected and selected works). By date
                 For his literary works and biography see PS745+
302.H2-.H29    Hamilton, Alexander (Table E3)
302.J44-.J449  Jefferson, Thomas (Table E3)
302.M19-.M199  Madison, James (Table E3)
302.M74-.M749  Monroe, James (Table E3)
Washington, George see E312.7

302.1
Political history
Including the supremacy of the fathers of the republic
Cf. E210+ Political history of the Revolution
Cf. E357+ Political history of the War of 1812
Cf. E407 Political history of the War with Mexico

Biography (Late eighteenth century)
For Revolutionary leaders, especially military commanders see E206+

302.5
Collective
For signers of the Declaration of Independence, collectively see E221

302.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

e.g.
302.6.A2   Adams, Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.A5   Ames, Fisher (Table E2A)
302.6.A7   Armstrong, John (Table E2A)
302.6.B14  Bache, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)
302.6.B17  Baldwin, Abraham (Table E2A)
302.6.B19  Baldwin, Simeon (Table E2A)
302.6.B2   Bartlett, Josiah (Table E2A)
302.6.B3   Bayard, James Asheton (Table E2A)
302.6.B6   Blount, William (Table E2A)
302.6.B7   Boudinot, Elias (Table E2A)
302.6.B8   Bradley, Stephen Row (Table E2A)
302.6.B84  Breckinridge, John (Table E2A)
302.6.B9   Burr, Aaron (Table E2A)
                 For Burr's conspiracy see E334
302.6.B91  Jumel, Eliza (Bowen) (Table E2A)
302.6.B93  Burr, Esther (Edwards) (Table E2A)
302.6.B954 Alston, Theodosia Burr (Table E2A)
302.6.C11  Cabot, George (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.C2             Campbell, George Washington (Table E2A)
302.6.C3             Carroll, Charles (Table E2A)
Charles Carroll of Carrollton
302.6.C33            Carroll, Daniel (Table E2A)
302.6.C4             Chase, Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.C55            Clark, Abraham (Table E2A)
302.6.C6             Clinton, George (Table E2A)
302.6.C7             Cooper, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.D14            Dallas, Alexander James (Table E2A)
302.6.D16            Dana, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.D2             Davie, William Richardson (Table E2A)
302.6.D25            Deane, Silas (Table E2A)
302.6.D3             Dearborn, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.D45            Dexter, Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.D5             Dickinson, John (Table E2A)
302.6.D8             Duane, James (Table E2A)
302.6.D82            Duane, William (Table E2A)
302.6.E16            Eaton, William (Table E2A)
302.6.E3             Ellery, William (Table E2A)
302.6.E4             Ellsworth, Oliver (Table E2A)
302.6.F24            Farragut, George (Table E2A)
302.6.F56            FitzSimons, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.F6             Fowler, John (Table E2A)
Franklin, Benjamin
  For his collected works see E302.F82
  Autobiography
302.6.F7A2           English. By date
302.6.F7A3-.F7Z3     Translations. By language and date
302.6.F7Z4-.F7Z99    Commentaries
Letters
302.6.F75A1-.F75A6   Collections. By title
302.6.F75A7          Single letters. By date
302.6.F8             Biography
302.6.G16            Gallatin, Albert (Table E2A)
302.6.G37            Gerry, Elbridge (Table E2A)
302.6.G47            Giles, William Branch (Table E2A)
302.6.G66            Gorham, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
302.6.G95            Gwinnett, Button (Table E2A)
302.6.H2             Hamilton, Alexander (Table E2A)
  For his collected works see E302.H2+
302.6.H22            Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler) (Table E2A)
  Hancock, John
302.6.H23            General works (Table E2A)
302.6.H24            Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy) (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.H27 Hanson, John (Table E2A)
302.6.H29 Harper, Robert Goodloe (Table E2A)
302.6.H4 Henry, John (Table E2A)
302.6.H5 Henry, Patrick (Table E2A)
302.6.H6 Hillegas, Michael (Table E2A)
302.6.H63 Hillhouse, James (Table E2A)
302.6.H65 Hindham, William (Table E2A)
302.6.H7 Hooper, William (Table E2A)
302.6.H78 Hopkins, Stephen (Table E2A)
302.6.H8 Hosmer, Titus (Table E2A)
302.6.H89 Humphreys, David (Table E2A)
302.6.H9 Huntingdon, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.H93 Husbands, Herman (Table E2A)
302.6.I6 Ingersoll, Jared (Table E2A)
302.6.I7 Iredell, James (Table E2A)
302.6.J4 Jay, John (Table E2A)

For Jay's Treaty see E314
302.6.J65 Johnson, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.J7 Johnson, William Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.K3 Kavanagh, Edward (Table E2A)
302.6.K5 King, Rufus (Table E2A)
302.6.L26 Langdon, John (Table E2A)
302.6.L3 Laurens, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.L4 Lee, Richard Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.L6 Lewis, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.L66 Livermore, Edward St. Loe (Table E2A)
302.6.L67 Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen) (Table E2A)
302.6.L68 Livingston, Edward (Table E2A)
302.6.L684 Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau (Table E2A)
302.6.L7 Livingston, Philip (Table E2A)
302.6.L72 Livingston, Robert R. (Table E2A)
302.6.L75 Livingston, William (Table E2A)
302.6.L8 Logan, George (Table E2A)
302.6.L9 Lyon, Matthew (Table E2A)
302.6.M12 McHenry, James (Table E2A)
302.6.M13 McKean, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.M14 Maclay, William (Table E2A)
302.6.M17 Macon, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
302.6.M35 Marshall, Humphrey (Table E2A)
302.6.M4 Marshall, John (Table E2A)

Including John Marshall Day
302.6.M432 Mason, Armistead Thomson (Table E2A)
302.6.M45 Mason, George (Table E2A)
302.6.M6 Morgan, George (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.M7    Morris, Gouverneur (Table E2A)
302.6.M8    Morris, Robert (Table E2A)
302.6.M81   Morris, Mary (White) (Table E2A)
302.6.M88   Mulligan, Hercules (Table E2A)
302.6.O8    Otis, James (Table E2A)
302.6.P14   Paine, Robert Treat (Table E2A)
302.6.P3    Paterson, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P5    Pickering, Timothy (Table E2A)
302.6.P54   Pinckney, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.P55   Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth (Table E2A)
302.6.P57   Pinckney, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.P6    Pinkney, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P73   Plumer, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P84   Pollock, Oliver (Table E2A)
302.6.P86   Pope, John (Table E2A)
302.6.P93   Preston, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.Q7    Quincy, Josiah, 1772-1864 (Table E2A)
302.6.R18   Randolph, Edmund (Table E2A)
302.6.R2    Randolph, John (Table E2A)
302.6.R27   Read, George (Table E2A)
302.6.R3    Reed, Joseph (Table E2A)
302.6.R6    Rodney, Caesar (Table E2A)
302.6.R61   Rodney, Caesar Augustus (Table E2A)
302.6.R77   Ross, Betsy (Griscom) (Table E2A)
302.6.R79   Ross, George, 1730-1779 (Table E2A)
302.6.R8    Ross, James (Table E2A)
302.6.R85   Rush, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.R89   Rutledge, John, 1739-1800 (Table E2A)
302.6.R9    Rutledge, John, 1766-1819 (Table E2A)
302.6.S13   Sailly, Peter (Table E2A)
302.6.S17   Salomon, Haym (Table E2A)
302.6.S3    Sawyer, Lemuel (Table E2A)
302.6.S45   Sevier, John (Table E2A)
302.6.S5    Sherman, Roger (Table E2A)
302.6.S57   Smith, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
302.6.S59   Smith, William Stephens (Table E2A)
302.6.S7    Spaight, Richard Dobbs (Table E2A)
302.6.S85   Stockton, Richard (Table E2A)
302.6.S98   Symmes, John Cleves (Table E2A)
302.6.T18   Tait, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.T2    Tallmadge, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.T23   Taylor, John (Table E2A)
302.6.T4    Thomas, Ebenezer Smith (Table E2A)
302.6.T48   Thomson, Charles (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.T8  Tompkins, Daniel D. (Table E2A)
302.6.T93 Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer) (Table E2A)
302.6.V33 Varnum, James Mitchell (Table E2A)
302.6.V4  Varnum, Joseph Bradley (Table E2A)
302.6.W15 Washington, Bushrod (Table E2A)
302.6.W2  Webster, Pelatiah (Table E2A)
302.6.W4  Weems, Mason Locke (Table E2A)
302.6.W5  Whipple, William (Table E2A)
302.6.W55 Williams, William (Table E2A)
302.6.W6  Williamson, Hugh (Table E2A)
302.6.W62 Willing, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.W64 Wilson, James (Table E2A)
302.6.W67 Wingate, Paine (Table E2A)
302.6.W68 Wisner, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.W7  Witherspoon, John (Table E2A)
302.6.W85 Wolcott, Oliver (Table E2A)

By period
1775-1789. The Confederation, 1783-1789

303 General works
   Including Continental Congress, 1774-1788. Articles of
   Confederation. The Constitution. Foreign relations,
   1783-1789
   For Revolution see E201+
   For Shay's Rebellion see F69
   For Constitutional history see JK116+

303.2 Bicentennial celebrations for the Constitution
309 Territorial questions
   Including cession of western land claims to the general
   government by Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York,
   North Carolina and Virginia, 1781-1786. Northwest
   Ordinance, 1787
   For Georgia land cessions of 1802 see F290
   For South Carolina cession of 1787 see F292.B7
   For Old Northwest see F476+

1789-1809. Constitutional period

310 General works
310.7 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
   For diplomatic history of special periods, see E313-314,
   E323, E333-336, E357, etc.
   Washington's administrations, 1789-1797
   For wars with the northwestern Indians, 1790-1795
   see E83.79
   Cf. HG2525+ United States banks (First and second)
311 General works
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Washington's administrations, 1789-1797 -- Continued
Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799
For bibliography see Z8950
312                   General works. Washington as president
312.1                   Societies
312.15                   Reminiscences of contemporaries, anecdotes, calendars, etc.
312.17                   Special
  Including personality, character, religion, etc.; relations with special classes or individuals; etc.
312.19                   Ancestry. Family. Servants
  Including biography, e.g., Martha Washington
  For genealogy of the Washingtons and genealogical tables see CS71.A+
312.195                  Sulgrave Manor
  Including home of the Washington family in England
  Including publications of the Sulgrave Institution
By period
312.2                   Early life to 1775
312.23                  Expeditions to the Ohio, 1753-1754. Participation in French and Indian War
  For general accounts of Braddock's Campaign see E199
312.25                  Military career as commander-in-chief, 1775-1783
  Cf. E201+ The American Revolution
312.27                  Itineraries, etc.
  Class individual headquarters with locality in F
312.29                  Period after the Revolution, 1783-1799
  For period of the Presidency, 1789-1797 see E311+
312.3                   Death. Funeral. Memorial services
  Including memorial publications
  For tomb see E312.5
  For funeral addresses and sermons see E312.62+
Iconography
312.4                   General works
312.43                  Portraits, etc.
  For medals see CJ5801+
312.45                  Monuments, statues, etc.
  General works
  Local monuments, statues, etc.
  see class F, e. g. F203.4.W3 Washington monument in Washington, D. C.
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Washington's administrations, 1789-1797

Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799 -- Continued

312.5 Homes and haunts

Including birthplace, Wakefield, Va.; Mount Vernon; Washington estate; Washington's tomb and relics

312.6 Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials (since 1800 only)

Including Washington's birthday, centennial celebrations, etc.

For funeral and memorial services, 1799-1800 see E312.3

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons

312.62 Collections

312.63 Individual

(312.65) Poetry. Drama. Fiction

see subclasses P - PZ

312.66 Juvenile works

Music

see class M

312.67 Other works

Including questions and answers on his life

Writings of Washington

312.7 Collected works. By date

312.72 Partial collections. Selected works. By date

Letters

Collections

312.74 General. By date

312.75.A-Z By subject, A-Z

e.g.

312.75.A2-.A3 Agriculture

312.75.M4-.M5 Freemasons

312.75.R3-.R4 Religion

Revolution see E203

312.75.S6-.S7 Society of the Cincinnati

312.76 Individual letters. By date

312.77 Spurious letters. Editions, by date

312.78 Rules of civility. By date

312.79 Selections. Extracts

Including maxims, prayers, sayings, etc.

312.8 Diaries. Journals. By date

For selected Revolutionary orders see E230

312.81 Accounts. Editions. By date

Addresses and messages
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Washington's administrations, 1789-1797

Writings of Washington
Addresses and messages -- Continued

312.83 Addresses to officers of the army, March 15, 1783
312.85 Circular letter, June 18, 1783
Another edition has title "Last official address ... to
the legislatures of the United States"
Addressed to the governors of the several states
Editions arranged by place of publication

312.87 Farewell address to the army, November 2, 1783
312.9 Speeches and messages as President. By date
312.95 Farewell address, 1796. By date
Subarranged by place of publication

312.952 History and criticism
312.99 Will. Editions, by date

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including Neutrality proclamation of 1793; withdrawal of
British garrisons from western posts; embargo of
1794; Treaty with Spain, 1795
Including activities of foreign ministers Adet, Genet, and
Casa Yrujo

313 General works
314 Jay's Treaty
Signed November 1794, ratified August, 1795
For British right of search see E357.2

315 Whiskey insurrection of Pennsylvania, 1794
320 Presidential campaign of 1796

John Adams' administration, 1797-1801
For Washington, D.C. selected as capital see F195

321 General works
Biography of John Adams, 1735-1826
For his collected works see E302.A26+
For speeches and messages as President see
J82.A2+

322 General works (Table E2)

322.1 Adams family (not genealogy)
323 Troubles with France, 1796-1800
Including "XYZ" letters, naval conflicts

326 Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799
327 Alien and sedition laws, 1798
328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions
330 Presidential campaign of 1800
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period -- Continued
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
   For impressment of American sailors see E357.2
   For Chesapeake Affair see E357.3
   For Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806 see F592.3+

331
General works
Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826
   For bibliography see Z8452

332
General works. Jefferson as president and statesman
   For autobiography see E332.9.A8

332.15
Reminiscences of contemporaries. Anecdotes

332.2
Special
   Including Jefferson's personality, character, religion, catholicity, etc.; attitude toward civil and religious liberty, state rights, freedom of the press, etc.; knowledge of government, language, science, the fine and useful arts
   Including Jefferson as scholar, humanist, author, architect, musician, educator, social reformer, farmer, inventor
   Including Jefferson's relations with special classes, e.g., Jews, slaves; relations with contemporaries, e.g., Alexander Hamilton, James Madison
   For Jefferson as a philosopher see B885
   For Jefferson as president and statesman see E332
      For Jefferson as legislator see E332.3+
      For Jefferson as diplomat see E332.45
      For Jefferson as traveler see E332.745

332.25
Ancestry. Family. Family life
   Including biography, e.g., Martha (Jefferson) Randolph, his daughter

332.27
Early life
   Including frontier life in western Virginia; education; admission to the bar, 1764; professional career, 1767-1774; marriage

332.3
Public life
General works

332.4
State politics
   Including service in Virginia House of Burgesses, 1770; Virginia legislature, 1776-1778; governor, 1779-1781
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826

By period
Public life -- Continued

332.45 International diplomacy
   Including treaty negotiator with European powers, 1784; Minister to France, 1785-1789

332.5 National politics
   Including delegate to the Continental Congress, 1775-1776, 1781, 1783-1784; Secretary of State, 1790-1793; Vice-president, 1796-1800
   For Presidency, 1801-1809 see E331+
   Cf. E221 Declaration of Independence
   Cf. E320 Presidential campaign, 1796
   Cf. E330 Presidential campaign, 1800
   Cf. E337 Presidential campaign, 1808
   Cf. HG521 History of United States money, 1783-1860
   Cf. JK2311+ Democratic (Democratic-Republican) Party

332.6 Later life
   Including financial difficulties; sale of library to Congress, 1815; death and burial; funeral and memorial services, 1826-1827; memorial publications
   For tomb see E332.74
   For funeral addresses and sermons see E332.76+
   For the founding of the University of Virginia, 1819 see LD5660+

Iconography

332.7 General works
332.72 Portraits, etc.
   Cf. subclass NE, Engraved portraits
   For medals see CJ5801+
332.73 Monuments, statues, etc.
   Includes foreign monuments and statues, e.g., the Jefferson statue at Angers, France
   For local monuments and statues, see F, e.g., the Thomas Jefferson Memorial in Washington, F203.4.J4.
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826 -- Continued
332.74 Homes and haunts
Including his birthplace, Shadwell, Va.; Monticello with tomb and relics; Graff House, Philadelphia; Hotel de Langear, Paris; etc.
332.745 Journeys
Including those in America and Europe
332.75 Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials
Including memorials since 1827; Jefferson's birthday; centennial celebrations
For funeral and memorial services, 1826-1827 see E332.6
Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons
332.76 Collections
332.77 Individual
(332.78) Poetry. Drama. Fiction
see subclasses P - PZ
Music
see class M
332.79 Juvenile works
332.795 Other works
Including The Thomas Jefferson quiz book
332.799 Uncataloged pamphlets, clippings, etc.
Writings of Jefferson
For speeches and messages as President see J82.A3+
(332.8) Collected works
see E302.J44
(332.82) Selected works
see E302.J44
Correspondence
332.84 Calendar of correspondence
332.85 Collections of letters (General). By date
332.86 Selected letters (General). By date
Special
see the subject, e.g., PA70.U6, Letters concerning philology and the classics
e.g.
332.88.D8 Dupont de Nemours, Pierre Samuel
332.88.J4 Jefferson, Randolph
83
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Writings of Jefferson -- Continued

332.9.A-Z
Individual works, A-Z

  e.g.
  
  In general, prefer classification by subject in classes, A-Z

332.9.A8
Autobiography (1743-1790)

332.9.C6
Commonplace books. Literary Bible
Declaration of Independence see E221
Jefferson Bible see BT304.95.J44
Literary Bible see E332.9.C6
Notes on the state of Virginia see F230
Summary view of the rights of British America see E211

(332.95)
Addresses, essays, lectures
see E302.J44

(332.98)
Doubtful or spurious works
see classification by subject

(332.99)
Criticism and evaluation of Jefferson's writings
see E332.2

333
Purchase of Louisiana, 1803
Including Treaty of Paris, 1803; diplomatic and political aspects; etc.
For the region purchased see F351; F352+; F366+

333.7
Presidential campaign of 1804

334
Burr's conspiracy, 1805-1807. Wilkinson's participation
For Burr, Aaron (Biography) see E302.6.B9
For Wilkinson, James (Biography) see E353.1.W6
For Mississippi Valley see F353

335
War with Tripoli, 1801-1805
Called also Tripolitan or Tripoline War
Including general relations with Barbary States; Treaty of Peace and Amity; the capture and destruction of the frigate Philadelphia; etc.
Biography: James Barron, Richard Valentine Morris, Mordecai Manuel Noah, Edward Preble, Richard Somers, etc.
For War with Algeria see E365

Neutral trade and its restriction, 1800-1810
Including French spoliations after 1800
For controversies with England see E357+
Cf. HF3505.8 Early 19th century British commerce

336
General works
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
Neutral trade and its restriction, 1800-1810 -- Continued

336.5
Embargo, December 1807-March 1809
For Embargo effects on commerce see HF3025

337
Presidential campaign of 1808

337.5
Nineteenth century (General)

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Including slavery controversy in politics, general works on "manifest destiny," territorial expansion
For Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845 see HS525+
Cf. E441+ Moral and economic aspects of slavery in the United States

337.8.A-Z
Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
eg.
For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth century see E415.6.A+

337.8.A2
Adams, John Quincy

337.8.C13
Calhoun, John Caldwell

337.8.C55
Clay, Henry

337.8.E9
Everett, Edward

337.8.J3
Jackson, Andrew

337.8.W24
Webster, Daniel

338
General works

Biography
For middle nineteenth century see E415.8+

339
Collective

340.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
eg.

340.A4
Allen, Charles (Table E2A)

340.B2
Bancroft, George (Table E2A)

340.B4
Benton, Thomas Hart (Table E2A)

340.B57
Binney, Horace, 1780-1875 (Table E2A)

340.B6
Birney, James Gillespie (Table E2A)

340.B67
Branch, John (Table E2A)

340.B8
Brockenbrough, William Henry (Table E2A)

340.B88
Brown, James (Table E2A)

340.B9
Burges, Tristam (Table E2A)

340.B98
Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1795-1858 (Table E2A)

340.C15
Calhoun, John Caldwell (Table E2A)

340.C3
Cass, Lewis (Table E2A)

340.C4
Choate, Rufus (Table E2A)

340.C5
Cilley, Jonathan (Table E2A)
Including the Graves-Cilley duel
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

340.C6                   Clay, Henry (Table E2A)
340.C62                  Clayton, Augustin Smith (Table E2A)
340.C65                  Clinton, De Witt (Table E2A)
340.C7                   Cook, Daniel Pope (Table E2A)
340.C76                  Corwin, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.C89                  Crawford, William Harris (Table E2A)
340.C9                   Crittenden, John Jordan (Table E2A)
340.D14                  Dallas, George Mifflin (Table E2A)
340.D4                   DeForest, David Curtis (Table E2A)
340.D7                   Dodge, Henry (Table E2A)
340.E8                   Everett, Edward (Table E2A)
340.E9                   Ewing, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.F16                  Fairfield, John (Table E2A)
340.F86                  Frelinghuysen, Theodore (Table E2A)
340.G2                   Gaston, William (Table E2A)
340.G48                  Gilpin, Henry Dilworth (Table E2A)
340.G8                   Grundy, Felix (Table E2A)
340.H2                   Hammond, Charles (Table E2A)
340.H26                  Hardin, Benjamin (Table E2A)
340.H4                   Hayne, Robert Young (Table E2A)
340.H9                   Huntington, Jabez Williams (Table E2A)
340.I5                   Ingersoll, Charles Jared (Table E2A)
340.I53                  Ingersoll, Joseph Reed (Table E2A)
340.J3                   Jarvis, Leonard (Table E2A)
340.J69                  Johnson, Richard Mentor (Table E2A)
340.K2                   Kaufman, David Spangler (Table E2A)
340.K33                  Kendall, Amos (Table E2A)
340.K54                  King, William Rufus (Table E2A)
340.L4                   Lawrence, Abbott (Table E2A)
340.L5                   Legarde, Hugh Swinton (Table E2A)
340.L7                   Linn, Lewis Fields (Table E2A)
340.M17                  McDuffie, George (Table E2A)
340.M2                   McLean, John (Table E2A)
340.M3                   Mangum, Willie Person (Table E2A)
340.M34                  Mason, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
340.M4                   Menefee, Richard Hickman (Table E2A)
340.M5                   Mercer, Charles Fenton (Table E2A)
340.M7                   Monroe, James, 1799-1870 (Table E2A)
340.M8                   Morris, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.M83                  Morrow, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
340.O8                   Otis, Harrison Gray (Table E2A)
340.P3                   Pearce, James Alfred (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

340.P54 Phelps, Samuel Shethar (Table E2A)
340.P75 Poindexter, George (Table E2A)
340.P77 Poinsett, Joel Roberts (Table E2A)
340.P88 Prentiss, Samuel (Table E2A)
340.P9 Prentiss, Seargent Smith (Table E2A)
   Including the Prentiss-Tucker duel
340.R6 Ritchie, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.R7 Robertson, George (Table E2A)
340.R88 Royall, Anne (Newport) (Table E2A)
340.R9 Rush, Richard (Table E2A)
340.S18 Saltonstall, Leverett (Table E2A)
340.S75 Stevenson, Andrew (Table E2A)
   Story, Joseph see KF8745.A+
   Taney, Roger Booke see KF8745.A+
340.T47 Thompson, Richard Wigginton (Table E2A)
340.V7 Vinton, Samuel Finley (Table E2A)
340.W3 Wayne, James Moore (Table E2A)
340.W4 Webster, Daniel (Table E2A)
340.W53 White, Hugh Lawson (Table E2A)
340.W65 Wilmot, David (Table E2A)
340.W73 Winthrop, Robert Charles (Table E2A)
340.W79 Wirt, William (Table E2A)
340.W8 Woodbury, Levi (Table E2A)
340.W95 Wright, Silas (Table E2A)
   Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809 see E331+
   Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
      For War with Algeria, 1815 see E365
      For Presidential campaign of 1816 see E370
      Cf. E83.81 Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811
      Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
      Cf. E357+ Troubles with England since 1797
      Cf. F314 Seizure of West Florida west of the Perdido
341 General works
342 Biography of James Madison, 1751-1836 (Table E2)
   For his collected works see E302.M19+
   For speeches and messages as President see J82.A4+
342.1 Madison's family (not genealogy)
   Including biography, e.g., Dorothy (Payne) Todd
   Madison (Dolley Madison)
349 Presidential campaign of 1812
   War of 1812
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
   Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
   Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
   War of 1812 -- Continued
351
   Periodicals. Societies. Collections
      Societies of veterans
351.2
      National Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812
351.23
      Pennsylvania Association of the Defenders of the Country in the War of 1812
351.27
      New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812
351.28
      New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812
Patriotic societies of descendants
351.3
      Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)
351.32
      Society of the Second War with Great Britain in the State of New York (Table E6)
351.5
      Military Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)
351.6
      National Society of United States Daughters of 1812 (Table E6)
Biography
353
   Collective
      Chiefly military and naval leaders
      For statesmen and politicians see E302.5+; E339+
353.1.A-Z
   Individual
      e.g.
353.1.A19
      Adair, John (Table E1)
353.1.B2
      Bainbridge, William (Table E1)
353.1.B26
      Barney, Joshua (Table E1)
353.1.B5
      Biddle, James (Table E1)
353.1.B8
      Brock, Sir Isaac (Table E1)
353.1.B9
      Brown, Jacob (Table E1)
353.1.C75
      Covington, Leonard (Table E1)
353.1.C8
      Croghan, George (Table E1)
353.1.D29
      Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820 (Table E1)
353.1.E4
      Elliot, Jesse Duncan (Table E1)
353.1.G14
      Gaines, Edmund Pendleton (Table E1)
353.1.H2
      Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835 (Table E1)
353.1.H8
      Hull, Isaac (Table E1)
353.1.H9
      Hull, William (Table E1)
353.1.J7
      Jones, Jacob (Table E1)
353.1.L4
      Lawrence, James (Table E1)
353.1.M15
      McArthur, Duncan (Table E1)
353.1.M2
      Macdonough, Thomas (Table E1)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
  Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
  Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
  War of 1812
Biography
  Individual -- Continued
  353.1.M3  Macomb, Alexander (Table E1)
  353.1.M8  Morris, Charles (Table E1)
  353.1.P4  Perry, Oliver Hazard (Table E1)
  353.1.P7  Porter, David (Table E1)
  353.1.R5  Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock (Table E1)
  353.1.R7  Rodgers, John (Table E1)
  353.1.S8  Stewart, Charles (Table E1)
  353.1.W6  Wilkinson, James (Table E1)

General works
  Cf. E165 Manners and customs, and general travel, 1812-1845
Military operations, 1812-1815
  Cf. E83.812 Indian wars, 1812-1815

General works
  Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles
  For individual battles see E356.A+

By region, A-Z
  Campaigns of the northwestern army, the war in the north, in the south, etc., in general

Campaigns on the Niagara frontier

Campaigns. By year

1812
  Including campaigns in the north and northwest covering Detroit, Lake Champlain, Niagara

1813
  Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario, St. Lawrence River
  Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

1814-1815
  Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, New Orleans, Niagara
  For the capture and burning of Washington see E356.W3
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison’s administrations, 1809-1817
War of 1812
Military operations, 1812-1815 -- Continued

356.A-Z
Individual battles, A-Z
Including attacks; capture and burning of cities; sieges
Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E355.2+

356.B2
Baltimore, 1814
Including the battle of North Point and the bombardment of Fort McHenry
Class here also the Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine

356.B3
Beaver Dams, Ont., 1813

356.B5
Bladensburg, Md., 1814

356.B6
Boquet River, N.Y., 1814
Bridgewater, Ont. see E356.L9

356.B8
Brownstown, Mich., 1812

356.C2
Campbell’s Island, 1814
In Mississippi River east of Moline, Ill.

356.C3
Caulk’s Field, Md., 1814
Champlain, Lake see E356.P7

356.C4
Chateauguay, N.Y., 1813

356.C53
Chicago, 1812
Including the Fort Dearborn Massacre

356.C55
Chippewa, Ont., 1814

356.C74
Cook’s Mills, Ont., 1814

356.C8
Craney Island, Va., 1813
Dearborn, Fort see E356.C53

356.D4
Detroit, 1812

356.D8
Dudley’s defeat

356.E5
Erie, Fort, Ont., 1814

356.E6
Erie, Lake, 1813
Including Perry Memorial, Put-in-Bay, Ohio
Frenchtown, Mich. see E356.R2

356.G4
George, Fort, Ont., 1812

356.H3
Harrison, Fort, Ind., 1812

356.L9
Lundy’s Lane, Ont., 1814

356.M15
Mackinac, Mich., 1812
On Mackinac Island, Lake Huron
McHenry, Fort see E356.B2

356.M5
Meigs, Fort, Ohio, 1813

356.N5
New Orleans, 1815
Including Chalmette National Historical Park
Niagara, Ont. see E356.L9
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison’s administrations, 1809-1817
War of 1812
Military operations, 1812-1815
Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued
North Point see E356.B2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>356.P6</td>
<td>Pigeon Roost, Ind.</td>
<td>1812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356.P7</td>
<td>Plattsburg, N.Y.</td>
<td>1814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356.Q3</td>
<td>Queenston (Queenston Heights), Ont.</td>
<td>1812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356.R2</td>
<td>Raisin River, Mich.</td>
<td>1813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356.S34</td>
<td>Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of</td>
<td>1813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356.S7</td>
<td>Stephenson, Fort, Ohio</td>
<td>1813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356.S77</td>
<td>Stoney Creek, Battle of, Stoney Creek, Ont.</td>
<td>1813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356.S8</td>
<td>Stonington, Conn.</td>
<td>1814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356.T3</td>
<td>Thames, Ont.</td>
<td>1813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356.T68</td>
<td>Toronto</td>
<td>1813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356.W3</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>1814</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

York, Ont. see E356.T68

Political history
Including controversy with England, 1797-1812
Cf. E314 Jay's Treaty
Cf. E336+ Neutral trade and its restrictions, 1800-1810
Cf. E336.5 Embargo, December 1807-March 1809

357
General works
357.2
Right of search and impressment
357.3
The Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, 1807
Opposition to the war by the New England Federalists

357.6
General works
357.7
Hartford Convention, 1814
357.9
Effects of the war

358
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including Treaty of Ghent, 1814; treatment of alien enemies; fisheries; boundaries

359
General works
The American Army
359.2
Regulars
359.24
Infantry
359.25
Cavalry
359.26
Artillery
359.3
Militia
359.4
Pensioners. Bounties. Claims
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison’s administrations, 1809-1817
War of 1812

Armies. Troops

The American Army -- Continued

359.5.A-.W The states and their participation, A-W
359.5.C7 Connecticut
359.5.F6 Florida
359.5.G4 Georgia
359.5.I3 Illinois
359.5.I5 Indiana
359.5.K5 Kentucky
359.5.L8 Louisiana
359.5.M2 Maryland
359.5.M3 Massachusetts
359.5.N3 New Hampshire
359.5.N4 New Jersey
359.5.N6 New York
359.5.N7 North Carolina
359.5.O2 Ohio
359.5.P3 Pennsylvania
359.5.T45 Tennessee
359.5.T47 Texas
359.5.V3 Vermont
359.5.V8 Virginia
359.8 The British Army
359.85 Canadian participation
359.9.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
359.9.A35 African Americans
359.9.I63 Indians
359.9.J5 Jews

Negroes see E359.9.A35

360 Naval history

Including naval battles on the ocean; naval blockades; narratives of sailors, privateers
For biography of naval leaders see E353+
For naval battles in connection with military operations see E355+
For Chesapeake-Leopard Affair see E357.3

Secret service. Spies

360.5 General works
360.6.A-Z Individual spies, A-Z
360.6.H5 Henry, John (British) (Table E1)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812 -- Continued

361.A-Z

Personal narratives, A-Z

For sailor's narratives see E360
For prisoners' narratives see E362

362

Prisoners and prisons

Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives, etc., as well as accounts of the Dartmoor Massacre, 1815 (Dartmoor Military Prison, England).

362.5

Medical and hospital services. Hospitals

362.7

Women

363

Celebrations. Anniversaries. Museums

Including exhibitions

Illustrative material

(364)

Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants

see class P

364.3

Anecdotes

Cf. PN-PT, Literature
Cf. E360 Personal narratives of sailors and soldiers
Cf. E361.A+ Personal narratives of soldiers

364.5

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons. Prayers

364.9

Other (not A-Z)

365

War with Algeria, 1815

Cf. E335 Relations with the Barbary States in general

370

Presidential campaign of 1816

Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825

For First Seminole War, 1817-1818 see E83.817

371

General works

372

Biography of James Monroe, 1758-1831 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E302.M74+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.A5+

373

Missouri Compromise, 1820

Cf. E433 Repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854
Cf. E446 Early American slavery and political agitation growing out of it
Cf. F466 Missouri history
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Monroe’s administrations, 1817-1825 -- Continued

| 374 | Diplomatic history. Foreign relations |
|     | For execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister, 1818 see E83.817 |
|     | For cession of Florida see F314 |
|     | For Monroe Doctrine see JZ1482 |

| 375 | Presidential campaign of 1824 |
|     | Including charge of a corrupt bargain between Adams and Clay |
|     | John Quincy Adams’ administration, 1825-1829 |
|     | For Northeastern boundary dispute see E398 |
|     | For Panama Congress, 1826 see F1404 |
|     | For Tariff of 1828 see HF1754 |

| 376 | General works |
|     | Biography of John Quincy Adams, 1767-1845 |
|     | For his collected works see E337.8.A2 |
|     | For speeches and messages as President see J82.A6+ |

| 377 | General works (Table E2) |
|     | Adams’ family (not genealogy) |
|     | Including biography of individual families |
|     | Diplomatic history see E376+ |

| 377.2 | Presidential campaign of 1828 |
|       | Jackson’s administrations, 1829-1837 |
|       | For Black Hawk War see E83.83 |
|       | For Second Seminole War see E83.835 |
|       | For Second Creek War see E83.836 |
|       | For Northeastern boundary troubles see E398 |
|       | For Tariff of 1833 see HF1754 |
|       | For Bank of the United States, 1816-1836 see HG2525+ |

| 380 | General works |
|     | Biography of Andrew Jackson, 1767-1845 (Table E2) |
|     | For his collected works see E337.8.J3 |
|     | For speeches and messages as President see J82.A7+ |
|     | Cf. E83.813 Execution of Tennessee militiamen, First Creek War |
|     | Jackson’s family |

| 381 | General works |
|     | Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson) |
|     | Jackson, Rachel (Donelson) |

| 382 | Presidential campaign of 1832 |
|     | Jackson’s family |
|     | General works |
|     | Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson) |
|     | Jackson, Rachel (Donelson) |
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837 -- Continued
384.3 Nullification
   For Tariff controversy see HF1754
   Cf. F273 South Carolina politics, 1775-1865
384.7 Removal of deposits from the Bank of the United
   States. Vote of censure, 1834. Expunging
   resolutions, 1834-1837
   Cf. HG2525+ Bank of the United States, 1816-1836
384.8 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
   For Mexican protest against advance of United
   States troops see F390
385 Presidential campaign of 1836
Van Buren's administration, 1837-1841
   For Second Seminole War, 1835-1842 see E83.835
   For removal of the Creek Indians to the West see
   E99.C9
   For Aroostook War, and Northeast boundary troubles
   see E398
   For "Armistad" case see E447
   For movement for annexation of Texas see F390
   For Alton riot, 1837 see F549.A4
   For Canadian Rebellion 1837, and destruction of the
   "Caroline" see F1032
   For Panic of 1837 see HB3717
   For independent treasury see HG2535+
386 General works
387 Biography of Martin Van Buren, 1782-1862 (Table E2)
   For his collected works see E337.8.A2
   For speeches and messages as President see
   J82.A8+
390 Presidential campaign of 1840
W. H. Harrison's administration, March 4-April 4, 1841
391 General works
392 Biography of William H. Harrison, 1773-1841 (Table
   E2)
   For his collected works see E337.8.A+
   For speeches and messages as President see
   J82.B1+
Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845
   For Dorr's Rebellion, 1842 see F83.4
   For question of the annexation of Texas see F390
   For tariff see HF1754
   For attempt to reestablish Bank of the United States
   see HG2525+
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845 -- Continued
396                General works
                        Including explosion of the frigate "Princeton," 1844
397                Biography of John Tyler, 1790-1862 (Table E2)
                        For his collected works see E337.8.A+
                        For speeches and messages as President see
                        J82.B2+
398                Northeastern boundary dispute, 1783-1845
                        Including the Aroostook War, 1839; Webster-Ashburton
                        Treaty (known also as Treaty of Washington, Ashburton Treaty), 1842
                        After 1845 reports on boundary disputes are classed with
                        locality, e.g. F27.B7, Maine; F42.B7, New
                        Hampshire; F127.B7, New York
400                Presidential campaign of 1844
Mexican War, 1846-1848
401                Periodicals
Societies
401.1                Aztec Club of 1847
401.2                Guadalupe Club of 1848, Washington, D.C.
401.3                National Association of Veterans of the Mexican War
401.34                Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with
                        Mexico
401.36                Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans
401.7                Dames of 1846
Biography
                        Chiefly military and naval leaders
                        For statesmen and politicians see E339+; E415.8+
403                Collective
403.1.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
                        e.g.
403.1.B9                   Butler, William Orlando (Table E1)
403.1.C7                   Connor, David (Table E1)
                        Cf. E410 Naval history
403.1.D6                   Doniphan, Alexander William (Table E1)
403.1.H2                   Hamer, Thomas Lyon (Table E1)
403.1.H87                  Hungerford, Daniel Elihu (Table E1)
403.1.K2                   Kearny, Stephen Watts (Table E1)
403.1.P6                   Pillow, Gideon Johnson (Table E1)
                        For Pillow's court martial see E405.6
403.1.Q8                   Quitman, John Anthony (Table E1)
403.1.R2                   Ransom, Truman Bishop (Table E1)
403.1.S4                   Scott, Winfield (Table E1)
403.1.S5                   Shields, James (Table E1)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period
Mexican War, 1846-1848

Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

403.1.S6
Sloat, John Drake (Table E1)

403.1.S8
Stockton, Robert Field (Table E1)

403.1.W8
Wool, John Ellis (Table E1)
   Cf. E405.4 Wool's campaign in Mexico
   Cf. E601+ Civil War reminiscences

403.1.W9
Worth, William Jenkins (Table E1)

404
General works
Military operations
For individual battles see E406.A+
Cf. E410 Naval history

405
General works
Campaigns
For general campaigns see E405

405.1
Taylor's Campaign, 1846-1847
   Including campaign along the Rio Grande and in northern Mexico

405.2
Campaigns in and the occupation of New Mexico and California
   Including expeditions made by Doniphan, Kearny, Stockton

405.4
Chihuahua Campaign, 1846-1848
   Including Wool's march from San Antonio to Saltillo

405.6
Scott's Campaign, 1847
   From Veracruz to Mexico City

406.A-Z
Individual battles, A-Z

406.A48
Alvarado, Veracruz, Mexico, 1846

406.B9
Buena Vista, Mexico, 1847

406.C4
Cerro Gordo, Mexico, 1847

406.C47
Chapultepec, Mexico, 1847

406.C5
Churubusco, Mexico, 1847

406.C6
Contreras, Mexico, 1847

406.M3
Matamoros, Mexico, 1846

406.M6
Mexico City, 1847

406.M65
Molino del Rey, Mexico, 1847

406.M7
Monterrey, Mexico, 1846

406.P3
Palo Alto, Mexico, 1846

406.R4
Resaca de la Palma, Mexico, 1846

406.S2
San Pasqual, Calif., 1846

406.S25
Santa Clara, Calif., 1847

406.V4
Veracruz, Mexico, 1847
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Mexican War, 1846-1848 -- Continued

407 Political history
   Including causes of the war
   Cf. F390 Revolt and annexation of Texas

408 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1848
   Including Mexican cessions of 1848
   Cf. F786 Mexican boundary after 1848, and the
   Gadsden Purchase, 1853

Armies. Troops
409 General works
   The American Army
409.2 Regulars
409.4 Pensioners. Bounties. Claims
   For United States military pensions (General) see
   UB373+
409.5.A-.W The states and their participation, A-W
409.5.A8 Arkansas
409.5.C6 Connecticut
409.5.D6 District of Columbia
409.5.F5 Florida
409.5.I4 Illinois
409.5.I7 Indiana
409.5.I72 Iowa
409.5.K4 Kentucky
409.5.M2 Maryland
409.5.M56 Mississippi
409.5.N6 New York
409.5.O3 Ohio
409.5.P3 Pennsylvania
409.5.S7 South Carolina
409.5.T4 Tennessee
409.5.T45 Texas
409.7 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
409.8 The Mexican Army
410 Naval history
   Including narratives of sailors
   For biography of naval leaders see E403+
   For operations in connection with military campaigns
   see E405+
411 Personal narratives
   For sailors’ narratives see E410
   For prisoners’ narratives see E412
412 Prisoners and prisons
   Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners’ narratives
412.5 Medical and hospital services. Hospitals
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Mexican War, 1846-1848 -- Continued

413 Celebrations. Anniversaries
   Cf. E401.1+ Societies of veterans
   War poetry, drama, etc.
   see class P

415 Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons
415.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   Art and the war
   Censorship see E415.2.P74

415.2.D48 Desertions
415.2.P74 Press. Censorship
415.2.P82 Public opinion
415.2.S43 Secret service

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
   e.g.
   For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth century see E337.8.A+

415.6.D16-.D169 Dana, Richard Henry (Table E3)
415.6.J65-.J659 Johnson, Andrew (Table E3)
415.6.J94-.J949 Julian, George Washington (Table E3)
415.6.P55-.P559 Phillips, Wendell (Table E3)
415.6.S51-.S519 Seward, William Henry (Table E3)
415.6.S93-.S939 Sumner, Charles (Table E3)
415.6.T57-.T579 Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E3)

415.7 General works
   From the outbreak of the Mexican War through the period of reconstruction after the Civil War, 1845-1877
   Including political aspects of the slavery question, extension of slavery to the territories, squatter sovereignty
   For the wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865 see E83.84
   Cf. F1783 Cuban question, 1810-1899
   Cf. JK2341 American Party (Know-Nothing Pary)

Biography
   For military leaders of the Mexican War see E403+
   For military leaders of the Civil War see E467+

415.8 Collective
   e.g.
415.9.B4 Bell, John (Table E2A)
415.9.B45 Belmont, August (Table E2A)
415.9.B6 Black, Jeremiah Sullivan (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

415.9.B79 Breckinridge, John Cabell (Table E2A)
415.9.B84 Broderick, David Colbreth (Table E2A)
415.9.B88 Browning, Orville Hickman (Table E2A)
415.9.B9 Brownlow, William Gannaway (Table E2A)
415.9.C18 Cameron, Simon (Table E2A)
415.9.C19 Campbell, John Archibald (Table E2A)
415.9.C4 Chase, Salmon Portland (Table E2A)
415.9.C55 Clay, Cassius Marcellus (Table E2A)
415.9.C6 Clayton, John Middleton (Table E2A)
415.9.C63 Clingman, Thomas Lanier (Table E2A)
415.9.C68 Colfax, Schuyler (Table E2A)
415.9.C96 Curtis, Benjamin Robbins (Table E2A)
415.9.C98 Cushing, Caleb (Table E2A)
415.9.D15 Dana, Richard Henry (Table E2A)
415.9.D26 Davis, Henry Winter (Table E2A)
415.9.D27 Dayton, William Lewis (Table E2A)
415.9.D48 Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth (Table E2A)
415.9.D5 Dickinson, Daniel Stevens (Table E2A)
415.9.D6 Dix, John Adams (Table E2A)
415.9.D73 Douglas, Stephen Arnold (Table E2A)
415.9.D9 Dunn, William McKee (Table E2A)
415.9.F4 Fessenden, William Pitt (Table E2A)
415.9.F5 Field, David Dudley (Table E2A)
415.9.F55 Field, Maunsell Bradhurst (Table E2A)
415.9.F64 Floyd, John Buchanan (Table E2A)
415.9.F7 Foote, Henry Stuart (Table E2A)
415.9.F8 Frémont, John Charles (Table E2A)
415.9.G4 Giddings, Joshua Reed (Table E2A)
415.9.G7 Graham, William Alexander (Table E2A)
415.9.G8 Greeley, Horace Alexander (Table E2A)
415.9.G85 Grimes, James Wilson (Table E2A)
415.9.G86 Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell (Table E2A)
415.9.G89 Grow, Galusha Aaron (Table E2A)
415.9.H15 Hale, John Parker (Table E2A)
415.9.H2 Hamlin, Hannibal (Table E2A)
415.9.H28 Harris, Benjamin Gwinn (Table E2A)
415.9.H35 Haskin, John Bussing (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

415.9.H6             Hicks, Thomas Holliday (Table E2A)
415.9.H65            Hilliard, Henry Washington (Table E2A)
415.9.H9             Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro (Table E2A)
415.9.J5             Jenckes, Thomas Allen (Table E2A)
415.9.J6             Jones, George Wallace (Table E2A)
415.9.J7             Jones, J. Glancy (Table E2A)
415.9.J95            Julian, George Washington (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E415.6.J94+
415.9.K35            Kennedy, John Pendleton (Table E2A)
415.9.K52            King, Horatio (Table E2A)
415.9.K7             Körner, Gustav Philip (Table E2A)
415.9.L2             Lane, Joseph (Table E2A)
415.9.L38            Lawrence, Amos Adams (Table E2A)
415.9.L4             Lawrence, William Beach (Table E2A)
415.9.L7             Lieber, Francis (Table E2A)
415.9.L89            Lovejoy, Owen (Table E2A)
415.9.M16            Maclay, William Brown (Table E2A)
415.9.M18            Marcy, William Learned (Table E2A)
415.9.M19            Mason, Charles (Table E2A)
415.9.M2             Mason, James Murray (Table E2A)
415.9.M3             Maury, Dabney Herndon (Table E2A)
415.9.M4             Memminger, Christopher Gustavus (Table E2A)
415.9.M5             Meredith, William Morris (Table E2A)
415.9.P4             Pendleton, George Hunt (Table E2A)
415.9.P78            Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke (Table E2A)
415.9.R75            Rollins, Edward Henry (Table E2A)
415.9.R76            Rollins, James Sidney (Table E2A)
415.9.S4             Seward, William Henry (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E415.6.S51+
415.9.S5             Seymour, Horatio (Table E2A)
415.9.S53            Sickles, Daniel Edgar (Table E2A)
415.9.S58            Slidell, John (Table E2A)
415.9.S64            Smith, Gerrit (Table E2A)
415.9.S72            Soulé, Pierre (Table E2A)
415.9.S74            Speed, James (Table E2A)
415.9.S84            Stevens, Thaddeus (Table E2A)
415.9.S88            Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes (Table E2A)
415.9.S9             Sumner, Charles (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E415.6.S93+
For works on Brooks' assault see E434.8
415.9.T12            Taft, Alphonso (Table E2A)
415.9.T45            Thompson, Jacob (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

415.9.T5                   Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E2A)
  For his collected works see E415.6.T57+
415.9.T6                   Toombs, Robert Augustus (Table E2A)
415.9.T86                   Trumbell, Lyman (Table E2A)
415.9.T88                   Tuck, Amos (Table E2A)
415.9.T93                   Tyler, Robert (Table E2A)
415.9.V2                   Vallandigham, Clement Laird (Table E2A)
415.9.W16                   Wade, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)
415.9.W2                   Walker, Robert James (Table E2A)
415.9.W39                   Weed, Thurlow (Table E2A)
415.9.W6                   Wilson, Henry (Table E2A)
415.9.W8                   Wise, Henry Alexander (Table E2A)
415.9.Y2                   Yancey, William Lowndes (Table E2A)
415.9.Y9                   Yulee, David Levy (Table E2A)

Polk's administration, 1845-1849

Including government of the newly acquired Spanish possessions in the Southwest; slavery in the territories; slavery question in politics; Wilmot Proviso, 1846

For Annexation of Texas, 1845 see F390
For Oregon question and Northwestern boundary to 1846 see F880

416                General works

Biography of James K. Polk, 1795-1849
  For his collected works see E415.6.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.B3+

417                   General works (Table E2)
417.1                  Polk, Sarah (Childress)
420                Presidential campaign of 1848

Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850

For organization of New Mexico see F801
For organization of Utah territory see F826
For admission of California see F864

421                General works

422                Biography of Zachary Taylor, 1784-1850 (Table E2)
  For his campaign, 1846-1847 see E405.1
  For his collected works see E415.6.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.B4+
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850 -- Continued

423
Slavery question, 1849-1853
Including Clay's Omnibus Bill (Compromise of 1850);
Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850
For fugitive slaves and the new law of 1850 see
E450

Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853

426
General works

427
Biography of Millard Fillmore, 1800-1874 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E415.6.A+
For speeches and messages as President see
J82.B5+

429
Diplomatic history, 1849-1853. Foreign relations
Including intervention; political refugees from abroad
For Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1850 see F1438
For the Cuban question see F1783

430
Presidential campaign of 1852
Pierce's administration, 1853-1857
For the wars with Pacific coast Indians see E83.84
For the Third Seminole War, 1855-1858 see E83.855
For the Gadsden Purchase see F786
For the Filibuster War in Nicaragua, 1855-1857 see
F1526
For the Bombardment of Greytown, Nicaragua, 1854
see F1536.S2
For the Cuban question see F1783
For the American Party (Know-Nothing Party) see
JK2341

431
General works
Including diplomatic history; the Ostend Manifesto,
October 1854
Biography of Franklin Pierce, 1804-1869
For his collected works see E415.6.A+
For speeches and messages as President see
J82.B6+

432
General works (Table E2)
432.2
Pierce family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
Pierce's administration, 1853-1857 -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>433</th>
<th>Slavery question, 1853-1857</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854; Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May 1854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For squatter sovereignty see E415.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For moral and economic aspects of the slavery question see E449+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For Kansas troubles see F685</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 434.5 | Election of speaker of the House |
| 434.8 | Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856 |
| 435   | Presidential campaign of 1856 |

Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861
For Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857 see E83.857
For Mill Creek War, 1857-1865 see E83.858
For Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859 see F826
For Walker's Filibuster wars, 1855-1860 see F1526
For Cuban question see F1783
For Paraguay Expedition see F2686

| 436   | General works |
| 437   | General works (Table E2) |
| 437.1 | Buchanan family (not genealogy) |
|       | Including biography, e.g., Harriet Lane, 1830-1903 |

| 438   | Slavery question, 1857-1861 |
|       | Including attempt to revive slave trade, 1858, Lincoln's Cooper Institute address |
|       | For Squatter sovereignty see E415.7 |
|       | For Dred Scott decision, 1857 see E450 |
|       | For Harpers Ferry raid, 1859 see E451 |
|       | For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4 |
|       | For Kansas and the Lecompton Constitution see F685 |

| 440   | Presidential campaign of 1860 |
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861 -- Continued

440.5

State of the country, November 1860-March 4, 1861

Including attempts at compromise (Crittenden Compromise, December 18, 1860; Crittenden Resolution, July 22, 1861; etc.); Peace Conference at Washington (Border Slave State Convention), 1861; secession of certain states

Cf. E458.1 Political history, March 4-December 31, 1861

Cf. E471.1 Opening events of the Civil War

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

Including general works on slavery in the South

For various political aspects of the slavery question of the Revolution to the Civil War period, see E301, including especially E373, E407, E415.7, E416, E423, E433, E438, E440.5

For general works on African Americans, including the period since the Civil War see E185

Cf. HT851+ Slavery and the slave trade (General)

441

General works

Including history of slavery in general

For history to 1830 see E446+

For history, 1830-1863 see E449+

Periodicals (To 1830) see E446

Periodicals (1830-1863) see E449

442

The internal slave trade. Slave markets and auctions

443

Slave life

Including duties of slaves and masters, overseers

444

Biography. Personal narratives of slaves

For biography of fugitive slaves see E450

Cf. E449 Life and writings of Frederick Douglass

445.A-.W

By state, A-W

Including history of antislavery movements

Slavery in an individual county is to be classed here under the state

Cf. E185.93.A+ African Americans in the individual states

445.A3

Alabama

445.C7

Connecticut

445.D3

Delaware

445.D6

District of Columbia

445.F6

Florida

445.G3

Georgia

445.I2

Illinois

105
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

By state, A-W -- Continued

445.I3 Indiana
445.I8 Iowa
445.K16 Kansas
  Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties
445.K5 Kentucky
445.L8 Louisiana
445.M3 Maryland
445.M4 Massachusetts
445.M6 Mississippi
445.M67 Missouri
445.N2 Nebraska
445.N5 New England
445.N53 New Hampshire
445.N54 New Jersey
445.N55 New Mexico
445.N56 New York
  Cf. F128.4 Negro plot in New York City, 1741
445.N8 North Carolina
445.P3 Pennsyltania
445.R4 Rhode Island
445.S7 South Carolina
  Cf. F273 Trouble with Massachusetts over its African American citizens in South Carolina
  Cf. F279.C4+ Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion), 1822
445.T3 Tennessee
445.T47 Texas
445.V4 Vermont
445.V8 Virginia
  Cf. F232.S7 Southampton Insurrection (Nat Turner's Rebellion), 1831
  Cf. F234.R5+ Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection), 1800
445.W8 Wisconsin
History of slavery to 1830
  Including controversial literature

446 General works
  Including attempts to revive slave trade, early anti-slavery movements
  Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787
  Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820

106
Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

History of slavery to 1830 -- Continued

Slave insurrections (General)
- Including mutiny on slave ships, e.g., Amistad (Schooner); Creole (Brig)
- For individual insurrections, see local history, e.g., Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion), 1822 in F279.C4; New York Negro plot, 1741 in F128.4; Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection), 1800 in F234.R5; Southampton Insurrection (Nat Turner's Rebellion), 1831, in F232.S7

Colonization
- Including the American Colonization Society and affiliated organizations: their origin, plans, history, etc.; also modern colonization societies
- Cf. DT621+ Liberia

History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation
- Including controversial literature
- Cf. E337.8+ Political aspects of slavery question
- Cf. E416+ Wilmot Proviso, 1846
- Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
- Cf. E434.8 Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856
- Cf. F273 Dispute between Massachusetts and South Carolina over African American citizens of Massachusetts, 1845
- Cf. F549.A4 Alton Riot, 1837
- Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties in Kansas

General works
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements
History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation -
- Continued

450
Fugitive slaves
Including biographies and narratives of fugitive slaves, e.g.,
John Anderson, Eliza Harris, James Williams; Fugitive
Slave Law; personal liberty laws; slaves in free states;
Underground Railroad; biographies and narratives of
protectors of slaves, e.g., Levi Coffin, Jonathan Walker,
Laura S. Haviland
Including such events and cases as the Garrison mob,
Boston, 1835; case of the slave child, Med Slater,
1836; Isaac Brown case, 1847; Dred Scott case, 1848-
1857; South Bend slave case, 1849; Randolph epistles,
1850; Christiana Riot, 1851, and trial of Castner
Hanway and others for assault on Edward Gorsuch;
Sherman M. Booth case, 1854; Anthony Burns case in
Boston, 1854; Addison White rescue, 1857; Oberlin-
Wellington rescue, 1858; Jonathan Lemmon slave
case, 1860
For court records of individual trials see KF223.A+
Cf. KF4545.S5 Fugitive slave act

451
John Brown's Raid at Harpers Ferry, W. Va., 1859
Including the capture, trial, execution and biography of
John Brown
Cf. F685 John Brown in Kansas

453
Slaves and the slavery question in the Civil War
Including "Contrabands"; slavery in the Confederate States
of America; emancipation of the slaves in general;
Emancipation Proclamation (manifesto by Abraham
Lincoln on September, 22, 1862, that on January 1,
1863, he would declare free all slaves held in parts of
the United States not in the possession of the Union
armies)
For local material see E185.93.A+; E445.A+
Cf. E185.2 Freedmen, Freedmen's Bureau
Cf. E185.93.S7 Port Royal Mission, S.C.
Cf. E540.N3 African American soldiers in the Union
Army
Cf. E585.A35 African American soldiers in the
Confederate Army
Civil War period, 1861-1865
Civil War period, 1861-1865 -- Continued
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
For wars with Dakota Indians, 1862-1863 see E83.86
For other Indian wars, 1862-1863 see E83.863
For election and events preceding inauguration see
E440; E440.5
For presidential campaign of 1864 see E458.4

456
General works
Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865
For his collected works see E457.91+
For his speeches and messages as President see
E457.94

457
General works. Lincoln as president and statesman
(Table E2)
Including campaign biographies of 1860 and 1864
Cf. E456 Political history of the country, 1861-1865
Cf. E458+ Political history of the country, 1861-1865

457.1
Societies
457.15
Anecdotes relating to Lincoln
Including personal reminiscences of contemporaries, but
not formal biographies

457.2
Special
Including Lincoln's personality (character, kindness, loyalty,
etc.), religion, education, books and reading, etc.
Attitude toward slavery, temperance and prohibition
Lincoln as freemason, writer, speaker
Lincoln's relations with special classes, e.g., Jews, private
soldiers
For Lincoln as president and statesman see E457
For Lincoln as lawyer see KF368.L52

457.25
Family life
Including biography, e.g., Mary (Todd) Lincoln, Thomas
(Tad) Lincoln

By period
457.3
Early life to 1861
For campaign biographies see E457
Cf. F532.S6 Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial

457.32
To 1830
Including lineage, family, and parents (Thomas Lincoln,
Nancy (Hanks) Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston
Lincoln)
Including birthplace (Hodgenville, Ky.), boyhood and
youth in Kentucky and Indiana
Cf. F532.S6 Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial
Civil War period, 1861-1865
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865

By period
Early life to 1861 -- Continued

457.35  1830-1846
   Including first years in Illinois; Black Hawk War, 1832;
   Illinois legislature, professional career
   Including Ann Rutledge, marriage
   Cf. E457.25 Family life

457.4  1846-1861
   Including national politics; congressional service;
   Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858; journey to
   Washington
   Cf. E415.7 Slavery question
   Cf. E440 Presidential campaign of 1860
   Cf. E440.5 State of the country, November 1860-
   March 1861
   Cf. E449 The slavery question
   1861-1865
   Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864
   Cf. E461+ The Civil War
   Cf. E475.55 Gettysburg address

457.45 General works

457.5 Assassination
   Including the conspirators (Booth, Surratt, etc.)
   For the trials of Booth, Surratt, etc. see KF223.A+

457.52 Death
   Including funeral journey to Springfield, burial,
   memorial services throughout the country and
   abroad, guard of honor, tomb
   Cf. E457.8 Funeral sermons

457.6 Monuments. Statues. Portraits
   Including life and death masks, etc. Class here also
   monuments, statues, etc. located in foreign countries
   For local monuments, statues, etc., in the United States,
   see F, e.g., in Washington, D.C., F203.4.L72, Lincoln
   Statue (Lincoln Park); F203.4.L73, Lincoln Memorial
   For medals see CJ5801+
   Cf. E457.32 Birthplace, Hodgenville, Kentucky
   Cf. E457.52 Lincoln Tomb, Springfield, Ill.

457.63 Caricatures and cartoons
   Including satirical and comic works

457.64 Homes and haunts of Lincoln (General)
   For early years to 1830 see E457.32
   For early years, 1830-1846 see E457.35
   For Springfield home see F549.S7
Civil War period, 1861-1865
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865 -- Continued
457.65 Museums. Exhibitions. Lincoln relics
   Including Lincoln Museum (Ford Theatre), Washington, D.C.; Oldroyd collection of Lincoln relics
   For medals see CJ5801+
457.7 Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials since 1865
   Including centennials, Lincoln Day
   For funeral and memorial services see E457.52
457.8 Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons (Funeral, etc.)
   Class here the addresses that have been delivered since the assassination
   For addresses delivered before April, 1865, see E440, E457, or E458.1-5
   Cf. E457.15 Personal reminiscences
   Cf. E457.52 Funeral services
(457.9) Poetry. Drama. Fiction
   see class P
Music
   see class M
457.905 Juvenile works
457.909 Lincolniana
   Including miscellaneous printed matter, minor pamphlets
   Reserved for material not separately cataloged
Writings of Lincoln
   Classification by subject is preferred
457.91 Collected works. By date
457.92 Partial collections. Selected works. Selections. By date
   Including collections of speeches (three or more)
457.94 State papers, messages, inaugural addresses. By date
   Under each:
   .A2-.A29 Text
   .A3-.Z History and criticism
   e.g.
457.94 1861 First inaugural address
457.94 1865 Second inaugural address
457.95 Addresses, essays, lectures. By date
   For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4
   For collections of speeches see E457.92
Letters
457.96 Individual. By date
457.962 Collections. By date
457.98 Minor works
   Including history of the Fisher murder mystery; a facsimile
   of an indenture drawn up, October 25, 1841, by Lincoln
   and signed by his father

111
Civil War period, 1861-1865
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
Writings of Lincoln -- Continued
457.99 Stories, anecdotes, poems, axioms, brief extracts, etc.,
attributed to Lincoln
Arranged alphabetically by editor or title
Political history (Contemporary works)
Including questions at issue between North and South, the
internal policies of the United States, etc.
For treaties published after the close of the war see
E459
For foreign public opinion see E469.8
For sermons and addresses see E649+
458 General works
Including collections and works covering more than a single
year
458.1 March 4-December 31, 1861
Cf. E440.5 State of the nation, November 1860-
March 4, 1861
458.2 1862
458.3 1863
Cf. E453 Emancipation of the slaves
458.4 1864
Including presidential campaign of 1864; campaign
literature; etc.
458.5 January-May 1865
458.7 Union men in the South. Refugees
458.8 Confederate sympathizers in the North. "Copperheads,"
"Butternuts," etc.
Including conspiracies, e.g., Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864;
disloyal organizations: Knights of the Golden Circle,
Order of American Knights or Sons of Liberty, Order of
the Lone Star, etc.; suspension of the writ of habeas
corpus; prisoners of state; Harris court-martial, 1865; etc.
Cf. E615+ Union prisons
459 Political history (Non-contemporary works)
Including publications since May 1865; treatises only
For contemporary publications see E458+
For addresses, sermons, etc. see E649+
The Civil War, 1861-1865
461 Periodicals
For Confederate periodicals see E482
Societies of veterans, etc.
For Confederate societies see E483
For regimental associations of veterans see E492
462 General works
462.Z7 Minor publications not separately cataloged
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Societies of veterans, etc. -- Continued
Individual societies, etc.

| 462.1 | Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4) |
| 462.15 | Women's Relief Corps (Table E4) |
| 462.17 | Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4) |
| 462.18 | Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C. (Table E4) |
| 462.2 | Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States (Table E4) |
| 462.25 | Dames of the Loyal Legion (Table E4) |
| 462.3 | Military Order of the Medal of Honor (Table E4) |
| 462.4 | Union Veteran Legion of the United States (Table E4) |
| 462.5 | National Association of Naval Veterans (Table E4) |
| 462.6 | Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas (Table E4) |
| 462.7 | Union League of America (Table E4) |
| 462.84 | Union clubs (Table E4) |
| 462.9 | Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E4) |
| 462.92 | Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union League of Washington, D.C. (Table E4) |
| 462.93 | Washington, D.C. Old Guard (Table E4) |
| 462.94 | Order of American Freemen (Table E4) |
| 462.96 | Union White Boys in Blue (Table E4) |
| 462.97 | Philadelphia. War Veterans' Club (Table E4) |
| 462.98 | National Soldiers Historical Association (Table E4) |
| 462.99.A-Z | Other societies, etc. |
| 462.99.D2 | Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E5) |
| 462.99.N27 | National Association of Civil War Army Nurses see E621 |
| 462.99.O65 | National Veteran Club of the United States (Table E5) |
| 462.99.S6 | Order of Stars and Stripes (Table E5) |
| 462.99.S62 | Society for Correct Civil War Information (Table E5) |
| 462.99.S65 | Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf (Table E5) |
| 462.99.U53 | Union Society of the Civil War (Table E5) |
| 462.99.U57 | Union Soldiers' Alliance, Washington, D.C. (Table E5) |
| 462.99.U63 | Union Veterans' Union (Table E5) |
| 462.99.U65 | United States Veteran Signal Corps Association see E608 |

| 463 | Patriotic societies during the war |
| 463 | Including Loyal League of Union Citizens, Loyal National League of the State of New York, Loyal Publication Society |

For Loyal Union League clubs see HS2721+
The Civil War, 1861-1865 -- Continued

464
Collections. Collected works
Including papers read before Loyal Legion, Grand Army of the
Republic
Cf. E458+ Collections of political pamphlets
Cf. E484 Confederate collections
Cf. E655 Anecdotes of the Civil War

Biography

467
Collective (Union and Confederate)
For rolls of college men in the war see E541.A+;
E586.A+
For prisoners of war see E611+
For nurses see E621+

467.1.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Including chiefly lives of commanders and other officers
e.g.
Cf. E415.9.A+ Biography of political leaders except a
few like Davis, Stanton, and Benjamin whose
careers culminated in the war
Cf. E495+ Regimental officers and privates
Cf. E545+ Regimental officers and privates
Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of war service

467.1.A2
Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886 (Table E1)
467.1.A3
Alexander, Andrew Jonathan (Table E1)
467.1.A4
Allen, Henry Watkins (Table E1)
467.1.A54
Anderson, Richard Heron (Table E1)
467.1.A78
Arrowsmith, George (Table E1)
467.1.A8
Ashby, Turner (Table E1)
467.1.B14
Bailey, Theodorus (Table E1)
467.1.B16
Baker, Edward Dickenson (Table E1)
467.1.B23
Banks, Nathaniel Prentice (Table E1)
467.1.B25
Barlow, Francis Channing (Table E1)
467.1.B26
Barnes, James (Table E1)
467.1.B29
Barlett, William Francis (Table E1)
467.1.B3
Bayard, George Dashiell (Table E1)
467.1.B38
Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant (Table E1)
467.1.B39
Beaver, James Addams (Table E1)
467.1.B397
Benedict, Lewis (Table E1)
467.1.B4
Benjamin, Judah Philip (Table E1)
467.1.B5
Berry, Hiram Gregory (Table E1)
467.1.B6
Birney, David Bell (Table E1)
467.1.B7
Boomer, George Boardman (Table E1)
467.1.B73
Bowen, John Steven (Table E1)
467.1.B75
Bragg, Braxton (Table E1)
467.1.B77
Brown, Joseph Newton (Table E1)
467.1.B8
Burnside, Ambrose Everett (Table E1)
467.1.B87
Butler, Benjamin Franklin (Table E1)
### The Civil War, 1861-1865

#### Biography

**Individual, A-Z -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>(Table E1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>467.1.B9</td>
<td>Butterfield, Daniel</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.C52</td>
<td>Chetlain, Augustus Louis</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.C97</td>
<td>Curtis, Samuel Ryan</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.C98</td>
<td>Cushing, William Barker</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.C99</td>
<td>Custer, George Armstrong</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.D13</td>
<td>Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.D24</td>
<td>Davis, Charles Henry</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.D26</td>
<td>Davis, Jefferson</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.D27</td>
<td>Davis, Varina (Howell), &quot;Mrs. Jefferson Davis&quot;</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.D28</td>
<td>Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.D6</td>
<td>Dodge, Grenville Mellen</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.D9</td>
<td>Du Pont, Samuel Francis</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.E13</td>
<td>Early, Jubal Anderson</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.E4</td>
<td>Elliott, Stephen</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.E47</td>
<td>Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.E86</td>
<td>Ewell, Richard Stoddert</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.E9</td>
<td>Ewing, Charles</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.F23</td>
<td>Farragut, David Glasgow</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.F64</td>
<td>Flusser, Charles Williamson</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.F68</td>
<td>Foote, Andrew Hull</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.F72</td>
<td>Forrest, Nathan Bedford</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.F83</td>
<td>Franklin, William Buel</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.F87</td>
<td>French, Samuel Gibbs</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.F9</td>
<td>Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer)</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.G29</td>
<td>Geary, John White</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.G6</td>
<td>Gooding, Oliver Paul</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.G66</td>
<td>Gordon, John Brown</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.G68</td>
<td>Gorgas, Josiah</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.G79</td>
<td>Greene, George Sears</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.G88</td>
<td>Grout, William Wallace</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H18</td>
<td>Halleck, Henry Wager</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H19</td>
<td>Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H2</td>
<td>Hancock, Winfield Scott</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H4</td>
<td>Hartranft, John Frederick</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H44</td>
<td>Hatton, Robert</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H58</td>
<td>Hood, John Bell</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H6</td>
<td>Hooker, Joseph</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H7</td>
<td>Hovey, Alvin Peterson</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H8</td>
<td>Howard, Oliver Otis</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H885</td>
<td>Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H89</td>
<td>Hunt, Henry Jackson</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.H9</td>
<td>Hunter, David</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.J15</td>
<td>Jackson, Thomas Jonathan</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467.1.J73</td>
<td>Johnston, Albert Sidney</td>
<td>(Table E1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.J74     Johnston, Joseph Eggleston (Table E1)
467.1.K24     Kearny, Philip (Table E1)
467.1.L4      Lee, Robert Edward (Table E1)
467.1.L5      Logan, Thomas Muldrup (Table E1)
467.1.L55     Longstreet, James (Table E1)
467.1.L6      Lowell, Charles Russell (Table E1)
467.1.L9      Lyon, Nathaniel (Table E1)
467.1.M2      McClellan, George Brinton (Table E1)
467.1.M24     McCulloch, Ben (Table E1)
467.1.M35     Maffitt, John Newland (Table E1)
467.1.M38     Meade, George Gordon (Table E1)
467.1.M4      Meagher, Thomas Francis (Table E1)
467.1.M6      Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight (Table E1)
467.1.M86     Morgan, John Hunt (Table E1)
467.1.M87     Mosby, John Singleton (Table E1)
467.1.O7      Ord, Edward Otho Cresap (Table E1)
467.1.P26     Parsons, Lewis Baldwin (Table E1)
467.1.P365    Pemberton, John Clifford (Table E1)
467.1.P37     Pendleton, William Nelson (Table E1)
467.1.P4      Perkins, George Hamilton (Table E1)
467.1.P51     Pettigrew, James Johnston (Table E1)
467.1.P57     Pickett, George Edward (Table E1)
467.1.P7      Polk, Leonidas (Table E1)
467.1.P78     Porter, David Dixon (Table E1)
467.1.P8      Porter, Fitz-John (Table E1)

For conduct at 2d battle of Bull Run and court-martial see E473.772
467.1.P82     Porter, Horace (Table E1)
467.1.R2      Ramseur, Stephen Dodson (Table E1)
467.1.R25     Rawlins, John Aaron (Table E1)
467.1.R4      Reynolds, John Fulton (Table E1)
467.1.R7      Rosecrans, William Starke (Table E1)
467.1.S32     Schenck, Robert Cumming (Table E1)
467.1.S35     Schofield, John McAllister (Table E1)
467.1.S4      Sedgwick, John (Table E1)
467.1.S47     Semmes, Raphael (Table E1)
467.1.S54     Sheridan, Philip Henry (Table E1)
467.1.S55     Sherman, William Tecumseh (Table E1)
467.1.S552    Sherman, Ellen (Ewing) (Table E1)
467.1.S58     Sigel, Franz (Table E1)
467.1.S63     Slocum, Henry Warner (Table E1)
467.1.S75     Smith, William Farrar (Table E1)
467.1.S8      Stanton, Edwin McMasters (Table E1)
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.S84  Steedman, James Barrett (Table E1)
467.1.S85  Stephens, Alexander Hamilton (Table E1)
467.1.S87  Stone, Charles Pomeroy (Table E1)
467.1.S9   Stuart, James Ewell Brown (Table E1)
467.1.T4   Thomas, George Henry (Table E1)
467.1.T8   Tucker, John Randolph (Table E1)
467.1.T9   Tyler, Daniel (Table E1)
467.1.T98  Tyndale, Hector (Table E1)
467.1.W13  Wadsworth, James Samuel (Table E1)
467.1.W2   Wallace, Lewis (Table E1)
           Cf. PS3130+ Wallace as an author, his works, and
           criticism of those works
467.1.W3   Wallace, William Henry Lamme (Table E1)
467.1.W4   Warren, Gouverneur Kemble (Table E1)
           Cf. E477.675 Warren court-martial
467.1.W46  Welles, Gideon (Table E1)
467.1.W5   Wheeler, Joseph (Table E1)
467.1.W61  Whiting, William Henry Chase (Table E1)
467.1.W69  Wilder, John Thomas (Table E1)
467.1.W72  Williams, Alpheus Starkey (Table E1)
467.1.W74  Wilson, James Harrison (Table E1)
467.1.W77  Winslow, John Ancrum (Table E1)
467.1.W81  Wistar, Isaac Jones (Table E1)
467.1.W94  Wright, Marcus Joseph (Table E1)

Comprehensive works. General histories

Cf. E167 Description and travel, 1861-1865
Cf. E458+ Causes, aims, etc., of the war
Cf. E470+ Military operations
Cf. E482+ The Confederate States of America
Cf. F214 The Confederate States of America

468

General works

468.3 Chronology

Cf. E470.1 Chronological lists of battles

468.5 Historiography

Including criticism of histories and textbooks, accuracy and
bias of writers

Cf. E175.85 Criticism of textbooks (General)

468.7 Pictorial works

Including works important solely or chiefly for the illustrations

468.8 Soldiers' almanacs

117
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Comprehensive works. General histories -- Continued

468.9
General special
Including otherwise unprovided for topics such as
propaganda, name of the war, influence, etc.
Cf. E488.5 Confederate propaganda in foreign
countries

Diplomatic history
Including Trent Affair, 1861; Gilmore and Jacquess' conference
with Jefferson Davis, 1864; Hampton Roads Conference,
1865; construction of Confederate war vessels in England;
etc.
Cf. E440.5 Washington Peace Conference, 1860
Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, and St. Albans
Raid
Cf. E488 Confederate diplomatic history
Cf. E596+ Confederate navy
Cf. F1233 French intervention in Mexico

469
General works

469.8
Foreign public opinion
Cf. E458+ Contemporary addresses on the war

Military operations

470
General works
Including campaigns and battles (General); military histories
of the war; narratives of commanders
For works restricted to a special region, campaign, or
battle see E470+
For lists of battles see E470.1
Cf. E468+ General history of the war
Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of minor officers and
privates

470.1
Battles (Alphabetical or chronological lists)
For individual battles see E471+

By region
Including military operations of individual armies

Eastern border states
Including Virginia, Maryland, District of Columbia, and
Pennsylvania. Army of the James, Army of the
Potomac, Army of Virginia, Army of Northern Virginia
(C.S.A.)
For personal narratives of service in the Army of the
Potomac, if not classed under campaign or regiment,
see E601, rather than E470.2

470.2
General works
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By region

Eastern border states -- Continued

470.3
Shenandoah Valley
Including the Romney Campaign
Cf. E472.16 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25, 1861
Cf. E473.74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-June 17, 1862
Cf. E476.66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, June 23-August 3, 1864
Cf. E477.33 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, August 7-November 28, 1864
Cf. E477.65 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, 1865

Western border states
Including Ohio Valley and central Mississippi Valley (West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Arkansas). Army of West Virginia

470.4
General works
470.45
Border warfare. Guerrillas

470.5
Cumberland and Tennessee Valleys. Chattanooga region
Including armies of the Cumberland and the Tennessee, Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.)

470.6
Lower South
Including North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and regions west
For Sherman's march see E476.69

470.65
South Atlantic coast line
Including siege of Charleston, 1863-1865; supplies for Savannah
For Naval operations and blockade running see E591+
Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863
Cf. E475.6+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor, 1863
Cf. E476.4+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor, 1864

470.7
Gulf States
Including Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas
For Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf see E462.99.S62
For naval operations and blockade running see E591+

470.8
Mississippi Valley
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations

By region -- Continued

470.9  Trans-Mississippi region
       Including Texas, Indian Territory, Kansas, New Mexico,
       Missouri, Arkansas, etc. Army of the Pacific

470.95  Northern frontier of the United States
       Including Confederates in Canada; St. Albans (Vt.) Raid,
       1864

By campaign and battle
A history of a regiment in a particular campaign or battle is
classed in E471-478, rather than E495-582
The literature of the national military parks at Chickamauga
and Chattanooga, Gettysburg, Vicksburg, etc. is classed
with the battle as are descriptive works dealing with the
battlefield
Guidebooks to individual battlefields or campaigns are
classed with the battle or campaign in E471-478.1;
guidebooks to the battlefields of a state, region, city, etc.,
in general are classed with guidebooks of the place in F,
e.g., F224.3, Virginia; F44.C4, Chattanooga
Naval operations in connection with military movements are
classed here, rather than in E591
Cf. E467.1.A+ Biography of leaders
Cf. E468+ Comprehensive histories of the war
Cf. E470 General military histories, and memoirs of
commanders
Cf. E470.2+ Military operations by region, and history
of armies
Cf. E493.1 History of corps and divisions
Cf. E493.5 History of brigades
Cf. E495+ History of regiments
Cf. E547 History of corps, divisions, and brigades
Cf. E551+ History of regiments

Opening events

471  General works
471.1  South Carolina, December 20, 1860-April 14, 1861
       Including Charleston Harbor (Fort Sumter)

471.5  Other southern states
       Cf. E440.5 General political history
       Cf. E458.1 General political history
       Cf. E551+ General political history

471.51  Georgia, January 3-26, 1861
471.52  Alabama and Mississippi, January 4-20, 1861
471.53  Florida, January 6-August 31, 1861
       Including Fort Jefferson, Dry Tortugas
471.54  North Carolina, January 9-May 20, 1861
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
Opening events
Other southern states -- Continued
471.55                   Louisiana, January 10-February 19, 1861
471.56                   Texas and New Mexico, February 1-June 11, 1861
471.57                   Arkansas, Indian Territory, and Missouri, February 7-
                         May 9, 1861
472.1             Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia, and West Virginia, 
                         April 16-July 31, 1861
472.13                Conflict between United States troops and mob in 
                         Baltimore, April 19
472.14                Engagement at Big Bethel, June 10
472.16                Operations in Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25
472.17                Campaign in West Virginia, July 6-17
                         Including Battle of Rich Mountain, July 11; Battle of Scary 
                         Creek, July 17
472.18                Bull Run Campaign, July 16-22
                         Including First battle of Bull Run (Manassas), July 21
472.182                   Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park
472.183                   Manassas National Battlefield Park
472.2             Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas and Indian Territory, May 10-
                         November 19, 1861
                         Including battles of Carthage, Mo., July 5; Athens, Mo., 
                         August 5; Fredericktown, Mo., October 17-21
472.23                Battle of Wilson's Creek, August 10
472.25                Siege of Lexington, Mo., September 13-20
472.28                Engagement at Belmont, Mo., and demonstration from 
                         Paducah upon Columbus, Ky., November 7
472.3             Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, June 11-February 1, 
                         1862
472.32                Skirmish at Mesilla, evacuation of Fort Fillmore, and 
                         surrender of Union forces at San Augustine, July 
                         25-27
472.4                  Kentucky and Tennessee, July 1-November 19, 1861
472.5             North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 1, 
                         1861-January 11, 1862
472.6             Maryland, northern Virginia, and West Virginia, August 1, 
                         1861-March 17, 1862
                         Including battles of Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., August 
                         26; Camifex Ferry, W.V., September 10; Cheat 
                         Mountain, W.V., September 12-15; Greenbrier River, 
                         W.V., October 3
472.63                Operations on the Potomac near Leesburg, Va.
                         Including engagement at Ball's Bluff and action near 
                         Edward's Ferry, October 21-24
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

472.7  Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east Florida, August 21, 1861-April 11, 1862
Including Port Royal Expedition, November, 1861

472.79  Bombardment and capture of Fort Pulaski, Ga., April 10-11

472.8  West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, and Louisiana, September 1, 1861-May 12, 1862

472.88  Bombardment and capture of Forts Jackson and Saint Philip and occupation of New Orleans, by Union Forces, April 18-May 1
Cf. E510+ General Butler's government of Louisiana

472.9  Kentucky, Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, November 19, 1861-March 4, 1862
Including Anna E. Carroll's claim; battles of Rowlett's Station, Ky., December 17, 1861; Middle Creek, Ky., January 10, 1862; Mill Springs, Ky., January 19, 1862

472.96  Capture of Fort Henry, Tenn., February 6

472.97  Siege and capture of Fort Donelson, Tenn., February 12-16

473.1  Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, and Indian Territory, November 19, 1861-April 10, 1862

473.15  Operations at New Madrid, Mo., and Island No. 10, and descent upon Union City, Tenn., February 28-April 8

473.17  Battle of Pea Ridge, March 6-8

473.2  Southeastern Virginia, January 11-March 17, 1862
Including naval engagement in Hampton Roads, Merrimac and Monitor

473.3  North Carolina, January 11-August 20, 1862
Including Burnside's Expedition; siege of Fort Macon, N.C., March 23-26; Battle of South Mills, April 19; and capture of Elizabeth City, N.C., September 10

473.31  Battle of Roanoke Island, February 8

473.34  Battle of New Bern, March 14

473.4  Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, February 1-September 20, 1862
Including battles of Valverde, N.M., February 20-21, Glorieta Pass, N.M., March 26-28; Nueces River, August 10

473.46  Expedition from southern California through Arizona to northwestern Texas and New Mexico, April 13-September 20
Including California column
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

473.5  Kentucky, Tennessee, northern Mississippi, northern Alabama, and southwest Virginia, March 4-June 10, 1862
Including Battle of Memphis, Tenn., June 6

473.52  Cumberland Gap campaign, March 28-June 18

473.54  Battle of Shiloh, April 6-7
Including Shiloh National Military Park

473.55  Raid on Confederate line of communication between Chattanooga, Tenn., and Marietta, Ga., April 7-12
Including Andrews' railroad raid

473.56  Advance upon and siege of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, April 29-June 10

473.59  Attack on Chattanooga, Tenn., June 7-8

473.6  Peninsular campaign, Va., March 17-September 2, 1862
Including Battle of Hanover Court House, Va., May 27

473.61  Siege of Yorktown, April 5-May 4

473.63  Battle of Williamsburg, May 5

473.635  Battle of Eltham's Landing, May 7

473.64  Occupation of Norfolk and Portsmouth, May 10

473.65  Battle of Fair Oaks, May 31-June 1

473.66  Stuart's raid, June 13-15

473.68  Seven days' battles, June 25-July 1
Including Battles of Mechanicsville (Beaver Dam Creek),
June 26; Gaines' Mill, June 27; White Oak Swamp,
June 28-30; Savage Station, June 29; Glendale
(Frayser's Farm), June 30; Malvern Hill, July 1

473.7  Northern Virginia, West Virginia, and Maryland, March 17-September 2, 1862
Including General Pope's Virginia campaign; battles of McDowell, Va., May 8; Port Republic, June 9

473.72  Battle of Kernstown, Va., March 23

473.74  Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-June 17
Including 1st Battle of Winchester, May 25; and Battle of Cross Keys, Va., June 8

473.76  Battle of Cedar Mountain, August 9

473.77  Campaign in northern Virginia, August 16-September 2
Including Battles of Groveton, August 28-29; Bull Run (Second battle), August 30; Chantilly, September 1

473.772  Fitz-John Porter case
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

473.8 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the Department of the Northwest, April 10-November 20, 1862
Including battles of Searcy Landing, Ark., May 19; Locust Grove, Okla., July 3; Newtonia, Mo., September 30; and Clark's Mill, Mo., November 7
Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865

473.9 Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east Florida, April 12, 1862-June 11, 1863
Including Battle of Pocotaligo, S.C., October 22, 1862

473.92 Engagement at Secessionville (James Island), S.C., June 16, 1862

473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863

474.1 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, and Louisiana, May 12, 1862-May 14, 1863. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, September 20, 1862-May 14, 1863
Including Battle of Galveston, January 1, 1863
For Grierson's raid, April 17-May 2, 1863 see E475.23

474.11 Operations against Vicksburg, Miss., and Baton Rouge, La., May 18-August 6, 1862
Including the Essex (U.S. ironclad) and Arkansas (Confederate ironclad)

474.17 Operations against and about Port Hudson, La., March 7-27, 1863
For siege of Port Hudson see E475.42

474.18 Operations in west Louisiana, April 9-May 14, 1863

474.3 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, June 10-October 31, 1862
Including Battle of Snow's Pond, Ky., September 25

474.32 Morgan's first Kentucky raid, July 4-28
474.34 Action at and surrender of Murfreesboro, Tenn., July 13
474.37 Battle of Richmond, Ky., August 30
474.38 Evacuation of Cumberland Gap, Tenn., September 17-October 3

474.39 Battle of Perryville, Ky., October 8

474.4 West Tennessee and northern Mississippi, June 10, 1862-January 20, 1863

474.42 Engagement at Iuka, Miss., September 19

474.44 Battle of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, October 3-12

474.46 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee, December 15-January 2
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle

West Tennessee and northern Mississippi, June 10, 1862-January 20, 1863 -- Continued

474.47 Operations against Vicksburg, December 20-January 3

474.48 Expedition against Arkansas Post or Fort Hindman, Ark., and operations in that vicinity, January 4-17

474.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 20, 1862-June 3, 1863
Including battles of New River, N.C., November 23-25, 1862 and Whitehall, N.C., December 16; and siege of Suffolk, Va.

474.52 Expedition from New Bern, to Goldsboro, N.C., December 11-20, 1862

474.55 Siege of Washington, N.C., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, March 30-April 20, 1863

474.6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, September 3-November 14, 1862

474.61 The Maryland campaign, September 3-20
Including siege of Harper's Ferry, September 14-15; and battles of Crampton's Gap, Md., September 14; and South Mountain, Md., September 14

474.65 Battle of Antietam, September 17
Including Antietam National Cemetery

474.67 Stuart's expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, October 9-12

474.7 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, November 1, 1862-January 20, 1863

474.75 Morgan's second Kentucky raid, December 22-January 2

474.77 The Stone's River or Murfreesboro, Tenn. campaign, December 26-January 5
Including Stones River National Military Park

474.8 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, November 15, 1862-January 25, 1863

474.85 Battle of Fredericksburg, Va., December 11-15
Including Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County National Military Park

125
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

474.9 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the
Department of the Northwest, November 20, 1862-
December 31, 1863
Including battles of Cane Hill, Ark., November 28, 1862;
Chalk Bluff, May 1-2, 1863; Helena, Ark., July 4, 1863;
Honey Springs, Okla., July 17, 1863; and Baxter
Springs, Kan., October 6, 1863
Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865

474.92 Battle of Prairie Grove, Ark., December 7, 1862
474.94 Battle of Fayetteville, Ark., April 18, 1863
474.96 Advance of Union forces upon Little Rock, Ark., August
1-September 14, 1863
474.97 Quantrill's raid into Kansas and pursuit by Union forces,
August 20-28
Including the Lawrence massacre and burning, August 21
474.98 Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri, September 22-
October 26

475.1 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama,
and southwest Virginia, January 21-August 10, 1863
Including Streight's raid toward Rome, Ga., April-May 1863;
and Battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5

475.16 The middle Tennessee or Tullahoma campaign, June
23-July 7

475.18 Morgan's raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, July 2-26
Including Battle of Corydon, Ind., July 9

475.2 Mississippi and west Tennessee
Including operations in Arkansas and Louisiana connected
with the siege of Vicksburg, January 20-August 10,
1863

475.22 Yazoo Pass expedition, February 24-April 8
475.23 Grierson's raid from La Grange, Tenn., to Baton
Rouge, La., April 17-May 2
475.24 Battle of Port Gibson, Miss., May 1
475.26 Battle of Champion's Hill, May 16
475.27 Siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May 19-July 4
Including Vicksburg National Military Park

475.29 The Jackson, Miss., campaign and siege, July 5-25,
1863. Battle of Jackson, May 13, 1863

475.3 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and
Pennsylvania, January 26-June 3, 1863
Including Battle of Kelly's Ford, March 17

475.35 The Chancellorsville campaign, April 27-May 6
Including the Battle of Salem Church, May 3-4

475.38 The Stoneman raid, April 29-May 7
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

475.4  West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi,
        Louisiana, Texas, and New Mexico, May 14-
        December 31, 1863
        Including engagements at Milliken's Bend, June 7, and
        Sabine Pass, September 8
        For Siege of Vicksburg see E475.27

475.42  Siege of Port Hudson, La., May 22-July 8

475.5  North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland,
        Pennsylvania, and Department of the East, June 3-
        August 3, 1863
        Including 2nd Battle of Winchester, Va., June 12-15; and
        Battle of Middleburg, Va., June 17-18
        Cf. F128.44 Draft riots in New York City, June 13-16

475.51  The Gettysburg campaign, June 3-August 1
        Including battles of Brandy Station, Va., June 9; and
        Hanover, Pa., June 30

475.53  Battle of Gettysburg

475.55  Gettysburg National Cemetery
        Including dedication, national monument, and Lincoln's
        Gettysburg address

475.56  Gettysburg National Military Park
        Including state, regimental, and other monuments
        For accounts of the battle see E475.53

475.57  Fiftieth anniversary celebration, 1913

475.58  Seventy-fifth anniversary celebration, 1938

475.582  One-hundredth anniversary celebration, 1963

475.6  Coasts of South Carolina and Georgia. Middle and east
        Florida, June 12-December 31, 1863

475.62  Charleston Harbor, April-December, 1863
        Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor,
        April 7, 1863

475.63  Operations on Morris Island, S.C., July 10-September 7
        Including attack and fall of Battery Wagner

475.65  Bombardment of Fort Sumter, August 17-December 31

475.68  Engagement in Charleston Harbor, September 7-8

475.7  North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and
        Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1863
        Including Battle of White Sulphur Springs, W.Va., August
        26-27; Battle of Bulltown, W.Va., October 13; and 2nd
        Battle of Rappahannock Station, November 7; Salem
        Raid, December 8-25

475.75  The Bristoe, Va., campaign, October 9-22
        Including Battle of Bristoe Station, Va., October 14
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1863 -- Continued

475.76 Expeditions from Beverly and Charleston against Lewisburg, W. Va., November 1-7

475.78 Mine Run, Va., campaign, November 26-December 2

475.8 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, August 11-October 19, 1863

475.81 Chickamauga, Ga., campaign, August 16-September 22

475.85 East Tennessee campaign, August 16-October 19

475.87 Wheeler and Roddey's raid, September 30-October 17

475.88 Chalmer's raid in west Tennessee and northern Mississippi, October 4-17

475.9 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, October 20-December 31, 1863

475.92 Reopening of the Tennessee River, October 26-29

475.94 Knoxville, Tenn., campaign, November 4-December 23

475.97 Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, November 23-27

476.1 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, January 1-April 30, 1864

476.14 The Meridian, Miss., expedition, February 3-March 6

476.17 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky, March 16-April 14

128
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

476.2 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, January 1-April 30, 1864
   Including Battle of Plymouth, Va., April 17-20
476.23 Expedition against New Bern, N.C., January 28-February 10
476.27 Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, February 28-March 4
   Including Dahlgren's raid

476.3 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, January 1-June 30, 1864
   Including Battle of Calcasieu Pass, La., May 6
476.33 Red River, La., campaign, March 10-May 22
   Including battles of Mansfield, La., April 8; and Pleasant Hill, La., April 9
476.35 Camden, Ark., expedition, March 23-May 3
   Including battles of Fitzhugh's Woods, April 1; Poison Spring, April 18; Marks' Mill, April 25; and Jenkins' Ferry, April 30

South Carolina, Florida, and coast of Georgia, January 1-November 13, 1864
   Including Battle of Chapman's Fort, May 26

476.4 General works
476.41 Operations in Charleston Harbor and vicinity, January 1-November 13
476.43 Florida expedition, February 5-22
   Including Battle of Olustee, February 20
476.5 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, May 1-June 12, 1864
476.52 Campaign from the Rapidan to the James, May 4-June 12
   Including Overland Campaign: battles of the Wilderness, May 5-7; Spotsylvania, May 8-21; North Anna River, May 23-26; Wilson's Wharf, Va., May 24; Totopotomoy Creek, Va., May 26-30; Hawes Shops, Va., May 28; Cold Harbor, June 3
476.57 Operations on the south side of the James, May 4-June 2
   Including Battle of Drewry's Bluff, Va., May 12-16 and Bermuda Hundred, Va., May 16-30
476.59 Engagement at Petersburg, Va., June 9
476.6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, May 1-August 3, 1864
   Including Battle of Piedmont, June 5; Battle of Trevilian Station, Va., June 11-12
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, May 1-August 3, 1864 -- Continued

476.62 Expedition against the Virginia and Tennessee Railroad, May 2-19
476.64 Engagement at New Market, Va., May 15
476.65 Lynchburg campaign, May 26-June 29
476.66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, June 23-August 3
  Including Battle of Cool Spring, Va., July 17-18; Battle of Rutherford's Farm, July 20; 2nd Battle of Kernstown, Va., July 24, 1864; and Maryland campaign: Battle of Monocacy River, July 9; attack on Fort Stevens, Washington, D.C., July 11-12
  For burning of Chambersburg, Pa., July 30 see F159.C4

476.69 Sherman's march, May 1864-April 1865
  Cf. E476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864
  Cf. E476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama, September 29-November 13, 1864
  Cf. E477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21
  Cf. E477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina, southern Georgia, and east Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865

476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864
  Including battles of Resaca, May 13-15; New Hope Church, May 24-28; Pickett's Mill, May 27; Kennesaw Mountain, June 27; Peachtree Creek, July 20; Ezra Church, July 28; Jonesboro (Jonesborough), August 31-September 1; capture of Atlanta, September 1
  Including Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park

476.8 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, May 1-November 13, 1864
  Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., August 23; and Battle of Johnsonville, November 4-5
  For Atlanta campaign see E476.7

476.82 Morgan's raid into Kentucky, May 31-June 20

476.83 Expedition from Memphis, Tenn., into Mississippi, June 1-13
  Including Battle of Brice's Crossroads, June 10
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi,
Alabama, and north Georgia, May 1-November 13,
1864 -- Continued
476.84 Expedition from La Grange, Tenn., to Tupelo, Miss.,
July 5-21
Including Battle of Tupelo, Miss., July 14-15
476.85 Operations in Mobile Bay, August 2-23
476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama,
September 29-November 13
Including Battle of Allatoona, October 5
476.9 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, June 13-July
31, 1864
476.91 Richmond campaign, June 13-July 31
Including Wilson-Kautz Raid, Va., June 22-29
476.93 Siege of Petersburg. Battle of Petersburg Crater
Including Petersburg National Military Park and battles
of Deep Bottom, July 27-29; Ream's Station,
August 22-25; and Boydton Plank Road, October
27-28
477.1 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories,
July 1-December 31, 1864
Including 2nd Battle of Cabin Creek, Okla., September 19
Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns in Dakota
477.16 Price's Missouri expedition, August 29-December 2
Including Battles of Pilot Knob, September 27; Westport,
October 21-23; Big Blue, October 22; Mine Creek,
Kan., October 25
477.2 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, August 1-
December 31, 1864
477.21 Richmond campaign, August 1-December 31
Including Weldon Railroad; Hicksford Raid, Emporia, Va.,
December 7; battle and capture of Fort Harrison,
September 29-30; Battle of New Market Heights,
September 29
477.28 Expedition to and operations against Fort Fisher, N.C.,
December 7-27
477.3 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and
Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1864
477.33 Shenandoah Valley campaign, August 7-November 28
Including Battles of Winchester, September 19; Fisher's
Hill, September 22; Tom's Brook, October 9; Cedar
Creek, October 19
477.4 South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, November 14-
December 31, 1864

131
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, November 14-December 31, 1864 -- Continued

477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21
   Including Battle of Griswoldville, Ga., November 22

477.44 Engagement at Honey Hill, S.C., November 30

477.5 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865

477.52 Campaign in north Alabama and middle Tennessee,
   November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865
   Including Battles of Spring Hill, Tenn., November 29;
   Franklin, Tenn., November 30; Nashville, December 15-16

477.6 Northern and southeastern Virginia, North Carolina
   (January 1-31), West Virginia, Maryland, and
   Pennsylvania, January 1-June 30, 1865

477.61 Richmond campaign, January 1-April 3
   Including attack on Fort Stedman, March 25; attack on
   Fort Gregg, April 2; evacuation of Petersburg, April 2

477.63 Expedition to and capture of Fort Fisher, N.C., January
   3-17

477.65 Expedition from Winchester to the front of Petersburg,
   February 27-March 28
   Including operations in the Shenandoah Valley

477.67 Appomatox campaign, March 29-April 9
   Including Battles of Gravelly Run, Dinwiddie Courthouse,
   Five Forks, Sailor's Creek

477.675 Warren court-martial

477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina,
   southern Georgia, and east Florida, January 1-June
   30, 1865
   Including Sherman's March through the Carolinas and
   battles of Aiken, S.C., February 11; Wise's Forks,
   March 7-10; Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., March 10;
   Bentonville, N.C., March 19-21; and Asheville, N.C.,
   April 6; and Potter's Raid, N.C., April 9

477.75 Capture and burning of Columbia, S.C., February 17-18

477.8 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories,
   January 1-June 30, 1865
   Including Battle of Palmito Ranch, Tex., May 12-13
   Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns

132
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

477.9
Kentucky, southwestern Virginia, Tennessee, northern
and central Georgia, Mississippi, Alabama and West
Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865
Including Battle of Natural Bridge, March 6; Stoneman's
raid, March 24-April 15; Gillem's raid, April 15-25

477.94
Mobile campaign, March 17-May 4

477.96
Wilson's raid from Chickasaw to Selma, Ala., and
Macon, Ga., March 22-April 24
Including capture of Columbus, Ga., April 16; Battle of
West Point, Ga., April 16

477.98
Pursuit and capture of Jefferson Davis, May 1-10

478.1
Pacific coast, January 1, 1861-June 30, 1865
For Expedition from southern California through
Arizona to northwestern Texas and New Mexico,
April 13-September 20, 1862 see E473.46
Cf. E83.86 Indian campaigns
Cf. E83.863 Indian wars

480
Finance. Commerce. Confiscations, etc.
Including abandoned and confiscable property, blockade,
government contracts, purchase of products from
insurgents, war claims
Cf. HF3027.6 History of United States commerce during
Civil War
Cf. HJ251+ Public finance of the Civil War
Cf. HJ2371+ Revenue and taxation during Civil War

480.5
Confederate States of America

482
Periodicals

483
Societies

483.1
United Confederate Veterans

483.2
Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky

483.25
Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States,
Maryland

483.28
Grand Camp Confederate Veterans, Department of
Virginia

483.4
Sons of Confederate Veterans
Formerly United Sons of Confederate Veterans

483.5
United Daughters of the Confederacy

483.55
Children of the Confederacy

483.7
Southern Historical Society

483.72
Confederate Southern Memorial Association

483.75
Confederate Memorial Literary Society

483.99.A-Z
Other societies, A-Z

E  UNITED STATES  E
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Confederate States of America
Societies
Other societies, A-Z -- Continued

483.99.C78  Confederate Veterans' Association of Fulton County, Georgia

484  Collections. Collected works
Biography (Collective and individual) see E467+
Description and travel, social conditions, etc. see F214

487  History (General). Political history
Including administration of Jefferson Davis and memoirs and reminiscences of civil officials and noncombatants
Cf. E458+ Political history and causes of the war
Cf. E468+ General histories of the war
Cf. E470+ Military operations
Cf. JK9663+ C.S.A. documents

488  Diplomatic history
Cf. E469+ Diplomatic history of the United States
Cf. E596+ Confederate navy
Military history see E470.2+; E545+
Naval history see E591+
Economic history see HC105.65
Addresses, sermons, etc. see E650
Commemorations, Memorial Day see E645
Battle Abbey, Richmond see F234.R5+
Flags see E646
Hospitals see E625
Military prisons see E611

488.5  Propaganda in foreign countries
Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608
Union men in the South see E458.7

489  Other (not A-Z)
Armies. Troops
The Union Army

491  General works
Including administration, organization, volunteering, conscription, Southern federals, statistics, numbers and losses, Civil War medals of honor, transportation, supplies

492  Arms of the service

492.3  United States regular troops
For general histories of regular army organizations see UA24+

492.4  Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
Arms of the service
United States regular troops -- Continued
492.5 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z
492.6 Artillery
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z
492.7 Other (not A-Z)
Including Balloon Service, Corps of Engineers,
Sharpshooters
For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608
492.9 African American regiments
For various state regiments of African Americans
see E495+
For general subject of African Americans in the war
see E540.N3
492.94 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z
492.95 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z
493.1 Corps. Divisions
Subarranged by number or name of corps, A-Z, and by
author, A-Z
Including associations, societies, unions, etc., of
individual corps
493.5 Brigades
Subarranged by number or name of brigade, A-Z, and by
author, A-Z
Including associations, reunions, etc., of individual
brigades
A brigade consisting entirely of troops from a single state
whether infantry or cavalry, may be classed in E496-
537, subdivision ".4" under state number, e.g.,
E507.4.C9, Crocker's Iowa Brigade
493.9 First defenders or Minute Men of 1861
Including works on troops who responded to President
Lincoln's first call of April 15, 1861
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

Arms of the service -- Continued

494  Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.

Including lists of soldiers and officers from more than one
state and veterans residing in particular states
Veterans residing in a county or town are classed with
local biography in F
For lists of prisoners see E611

By state

Including state political history, 1861-1865; quotas in the
war; war governors
For military operations in a state see E470.2+
For relief associations see E629
For a comprehensive history of a state militia
regiment see UA50+

Alabama

For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.52; E551+

495  General works

495.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

495.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

495.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops

495.4  Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

495.5  Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
Class here Union troops

495.6  Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

136
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Alabama
Military organizations -- Continued
495.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
495.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
495.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was
the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are
covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military
operations around Richmond)
495.95 Arizona
Arizona is not to be further subdivided
Arkansas
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9;
E471+
For Confederate history see E471.57; E553+
496 General works
496.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
496.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
496.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
496.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Arkansas
Military organizations -- Continued

496.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops

496.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

496.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

496.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

496.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

California
Cf. E473.46 The California column, 1862

497 General works

497.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

497.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

497.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

497.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

138
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
California
Military organizations -- Continued

497.5  Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

497.6  Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

497.7  Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

497.8  Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

497.9  Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was
the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are
covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military
operations around Richmond)

Colorado
498  General works

498.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

498.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

498.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

498.4  Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
genral associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations

498.5  Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

498.6  Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Colorado

Military organizations -- Continued

498.7 Artillery, Heavy
    Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
    and by author, A-Z

498.8 Artillery, Light
    Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
    and by author, A-Z

498.9 Other (not A-Z)
    History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
    War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
    local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
    was the seat of military operations, as
    Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
    E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
    are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
    all military operations around Richmond)

Connecticut
    Including biography: William Alfred Buckingham
    For Dakota Territory see E530+

499 General works
499.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
    service of the troops in the war

499.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

499.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

499.4 Histories of the states' troops
    Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
    general associations of survivors, the draft, state
    brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
    state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
    organizations of other states

Military organizations

499.5 Infantry
    Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
    and by author, A-Z

499.6 Cavalry
    Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
    and by author, A-Z

499.7 Artillery, Heavy
    Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
    and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Connecticut
Military organizations -- Continued
499.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
499.9
Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)
Dakota Territory see E530+
Delaware
500
General works
500.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
500.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
500.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
500.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Military organizations
500.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
500.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
500.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
500.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Delaware

Military organizations -- Continued

500.9  Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

District of Columbia
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

501  General works

501.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

501.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

501.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

501.4  Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

501.5  Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.6  Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.7  Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.8  Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
District of Columbia
Military organizations -- Continued

501.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Florida
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.53; E558+

502 General works
502.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
502.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
502.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
502.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
502.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
502.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Florida

Military organizations -- Continued

502.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

502.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

502.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Georgia
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.51; E559+

503 General works
503.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
503.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
503.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
503.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops

144
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Georgia
Military organizations -- Continued

503.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops

503.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

503.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

503.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

503.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Illinois
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E471+

505 General works
505.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
505.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
505.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
505.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Illinois -- Continued
Military organizations

505.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

505.95 Indian Territory
Not to be further subdivided
For Indian tribes see E99.A+
For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+
For Confederate history see E471.57; E561

Indiana
Including biography: Oliver Perry Morton
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E471+

506 General works
506.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
506.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
506.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
506.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Indiana -- Continued
Military organizations

506.5  Infantry
        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
        and by author, A-Z

506.6  Cavalry
        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
        and by author, A-Z

506.7  Artillery, Heavy
        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
        and by author, A-Z

506.8  Artillery, Light
        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
        and by author, A-Z

506.9  Other (not A-Z)
        History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
        War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
        local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
        was the seat of military operations, as
        Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
        E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
        are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
        all military operations around Richmond)

Iowa
        Including biography: Samuel Jordan Kirkwood

507  General works
507.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
        service of the troops in the war

507.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
507.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
507.4  Histories of the states' troops
        Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
        general associations of survivors, the draft, state
        brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
        state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
        organizations of other states

Military organizations

507.5  Infantry
        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
        and by author, A-Z

507.6  Cavalry
        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
        and by author, A-Z

147
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Iowa
Military organizations -- Continued

507.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

507.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

507.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Kansas
For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+

508 General works
508.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
508.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
508.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
508.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations
508.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Kansas

Military organizations -- Continued

508.9  Other (not A-Z)
For the seceded states, this subdivision is used for
Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Kentucky
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8;
E471+
For Confederate history see E564+

509  General works
509.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
509.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
509.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
509.4  Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations

509.5  Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

509.6  Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

509.7  Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

509.8  Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Kentucky
Military organizations -- Continued

509.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond).

Louisiana
Including the administration of the Department of the Gulf by General Benjamin Franklin Butler in 1862
For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+
For Confederate history see E471.55; E565+

510 General works
510.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

510.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

510.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops

510.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops

510.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops

510.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Louisiana

Military organizations -- Continued

510.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

510.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

510.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Maine

Including biography: Abner Coburn, Israel Washburn

511 General works

511.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

511.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

511.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

511.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations

511.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

511.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

511.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Maine

Military organizations -- Continued

511.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

511.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Maryland
For prisoners of state see E458.8
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+
For Confederate history see E566+

512 General works
512.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
512.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
512.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
512.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations
512.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
512.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
512.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
512.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Maryland
Military organizations -- Continued

512.9
Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Massachusetts
Including biography: John Albion Andrew

513
General works

513.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

513.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

513.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

513.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

513.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

513.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

513.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

513.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Massachusetts
Military organizations -- Continued

513.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Michigan
514 General works
514.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
514.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
514.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
514.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations
514.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

514.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

514.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

514.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Michigan
Military organizations -- Continued

514.9 Other (not A-Z)
- History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Minnesota
- For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863

515 General works
515.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
515.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
515.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
515.4 Histories of the states' troops
- Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations
515.5 Infantry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
515.6 Cavalry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
515.7 Artillery, Heavy
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
515.8 Artillery, Light
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Minnesota

Military organizations -- Continued

515.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Mississippi

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.52; E568+; E568

516 General works

516.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

516.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

516.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

516.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

516.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

516.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Mississippi
Military organizations -- Continued

516.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

516.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

516.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Missouri
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9;
E471+
For Confederate history see E471.57; E569+

517 General works
517.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
517.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
517.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
517.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations
517.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

517.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Missouri
Military organizations -- Continued
517.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
517.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
517.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Nebraska
518 General works
518.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
518.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
518.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
518.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
518.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
518.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
518.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
518.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Nebraska

Military organizations -- Continued

518.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Nevada

519 General works

519.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

519.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

519.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

519.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

519.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

519.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

519.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

519.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Nevada
Military organizations -- Continued

519.9 Other (not A-Z)

- History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New Hampshire

520 General works
520.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
520.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
520.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
520.4 Histories of the states' troops
    - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

520.5 Infantry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

520.6 Cavalry
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

520.7 Artillery, Heavy
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

520.8 Artillery, Light
    - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
New Hampshire
Military organizations -- Continued

520.9  
Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New Jersey
Including biography: Joel Parker, etc.

521  
General works

521.1  
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

521.2  
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

521.3  
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

521.4  
Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

521.5  
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

521.6  
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

521.7  
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

521.8  
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
New Jersey
Military organizations -- Continued

521.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New Mexico
For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+
For Confederate history see E471.56; E571+

522 General works
522.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
522.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
522.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
522.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations
522.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
522.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
522.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
522.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
New Mexico
Military organizations -- Continued

522.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New York
Cf. F128.44 Draft riots, New York City

523 General works
523.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
523.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
523.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
523.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

523.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

523.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

523.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

523.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

New York

Military organizations -- Continued

523.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

North Carolina

For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.54; E573+

524

General works

524.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

524.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

524.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

524.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

524.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

524.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

524.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
North Carolina
Military organizations -- Continued

524.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

524.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

North Dakota see E530+
Ohio
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E471+

525 General works

525.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

525.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

525.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

525.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

525.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

525.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

525.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Ohio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>525.8</td>
<td>Artillery, Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525.9</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oklahoma see E505.95

Oregon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.1</td>
<td>Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.2</td>
<td>Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.3</td>
<td>Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.4</td>
<td>Histories of the states' troops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Military organizations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>526.5</td>
<td>Infantry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.6</td>
<td>Cavalry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.7</td>
<td>Artillery, Heavy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.8</td>
<td>Artillery, Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Oregon
Military organizations -- Continued

526.9
Other (not A-Z)

- History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Pennsylvania
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

527
General works

527.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

527.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

527.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

527.4
Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

527.5
Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

527.6
Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

527.7
Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

527.8
Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Pennsylvania

Military organizations -- Continued

527.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

528 General works

Rhode Island

528.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

528.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

528.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

528.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

528.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Army. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Rhode Island
Military organizations -- Continued

528.9
Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

South Carolina
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.1; E577+

Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Island District

529
General works
529.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
529.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
529.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
529.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops
529.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
529.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
South Carolina
Military organizations -- Continued
529.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
529.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
529.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

South Dakota
For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863
530 General works
530.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
530.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
530.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
530.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations
530.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
530.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
530.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
South Dakota
Military organizations -- Continued
530.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
530.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)
Tennessee
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+
For Confederate history see E579+
531 General works
531.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
531.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
531.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
531.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
531.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
Class here Union troops
531.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Army. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Tennessee
Military organizations -- Continued
531.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
531.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
531.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)
Texas
For campaigns and battles see E470.7; E470.9;
E471+
For Confederate history see E471.56; E580+
532 General works
532.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
532.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
532.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
532.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Texas
Military organizations -- Continued

532.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops

532.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

532.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

532.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

532.9
Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

532.95
Utah
Not to be further subdivided

Vermont
Cf. E470.95 St. Albans Raid, 1864

533
General works

533.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

533.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

533.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Vermont -- Continued
533.4 Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
   general associations of survivors, the draft, state
   brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
   state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
   organizations of other states

Military organizations
533.5 Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
533.6 Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
533.7 Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
533.8 Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
533.9 Other (not A-Z)
   History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
   War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
   local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
   was the seat of military operations, as
   Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
   E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
   are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
   all military operations around Richmond)

Virginia
   Including biography of Governor Francis Harrison
   Pierpont
   For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+
   For Confederate history see E581.1+

534 General works
534.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
   service of the troops in the war
534.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
534.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
   Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Virginia -- Continued

534.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
534.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
Class here Union troops

534.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

534.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

534.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

534.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Washington (State)
535 General works
535.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
535.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
535.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

175
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Washington (State) -- Continued

535.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations
535.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

535.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

535.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

535.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

535.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

West Virginia
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E582+

536 General works
536.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

536.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

536.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

176
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state

West Virginia -- Continued

536.4 Histories of the states' troops
  Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
  general associations of survivors, the draft, state
  brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
  state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
  organizations of other states

Military organizations

536.5 Infantry
  Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
  and by author, A-Z

536.6 Cavalry
  Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
  and by author, A-Z

536.7 Artillery, Heavy
  Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
  and by author, A-Z

536.8 Artillery, Light
  Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
  and by author, A-Z

536.9 Other (not A-Z)
  History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
  War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
  local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
  was the seat of military operations, as
  Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
  E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
  are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
  all military operations around Richmond)

Wisconsin

537 General works
537.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
  service of the troops in the war
537.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
537.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
537.4 Histories of the states' troops
  Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
  general associations of survivors, the draft, state
  brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
  state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
  organizations of other states

Military organizations
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Wisconsin

Military organizations -- Continued

537.5               Infantry
                   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                   and by author, A-Z

537.6               Cavalry
                   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                   and by author, A-Z

537.7               Artillery, Heavy
                   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                   and by author, A-Z

537.8               Artillery, Light
                   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                   and by author, A-Z

537.9               Other (not A-Z)
                   History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

540.A-Z               Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z
                       African Americans see E540.N3

540.B4               Belgians

540.C25              Canadians

540.C3               Catholics

540.C47              Children

540.C5               Christians. Clergy. Churches (General)

540.C94              Czechs

540.D36              Danes

540.F6               Foreigners (General). Immigrants
                       Cf. E540.G3 Germans
                       Cf. E540.H6 Hungarians
                       Cf. E540.I6 Irish

540.F74              French

540.F8               Friends

540.G3               Germans

540.H6               Hungarians
                       Immigrants see E540.F6
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc.,
A-Z -- Continued

540.I3
Indians
For Indian wars, 1861-1865 see E83.86
For Indian wars, 1861-1863 see E83.863

540.I6
Irish

540.I8
Italians

540.J5
Jews

540.M5
Methodists

540.M54
Mexicans

540.N3
Negroes. African Americans
For United States African American regiments see E492.9
For State African American regiments see E495+
Cf. E453 Slavery as affected by the war

540.P64
Poles

540.P9
Presbyterians

540.S73
Spanish

540.S8
Swedes

541.A-Z
Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z

  e.g.
  Cf. E586.A+ Confederate colleges, schools, etc.

541.A5
Amherst College

541.B7
Bowdoin College

541.B8
Brown College

541.D22
Dartmouth College

541.E13
East Maine Conference Seminary, Bucksport

541.H2
Harvard University

541.I6
Iowa. University

541.M3
Marietta College

541.N2
Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa.

541.N5
New York. City College

541.O2
Oberlin College

541.P4
Pennsylvania. University

541.P9
Princeton University

541.U5
Union University, Schenectady, N.Y.

541.W7
Williams College

541.Y2
Yale University

The Confederate States Army
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army -- Continued

545 General works
   Including administration, organization, volunteering,
   conscription, statistics, transportation, supplies
   For Separate armies see E470.2+
   For Flags see E646
   For Amnesty see E668

Arms of service

546 General works
   Individual corps, divisions, etc., that are confined to a
   single state are classed in E551-582 with subdivision
   "4" under each

546.4 Infantry
546.5 Cavalry
546.6 Artillery
546.7 Other (not A-Z)
   For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

547 Corps. Divisions. Brigades
   Including associations
   e.g.
547.C6 Cleburne's Division
547.F6 Forrest's Cavalry Corps
547.H2 Hampton's Cavalry Division
547.M8 Morgan's Cavalry Division
547.P5 Pickett's Division
547.W5 Wheeler's Cavalry Corps

548 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
   In general, lists of soldiers and officers from more than
   one state and veterans residing in particular states
   are classed here
   For veterans residing in county or town, see F
   For lists of prisoners see E615+

By state
Subdivided like E495-537. Under the border states
(Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West Virginia, and
territory of New Mexico), the subdivisions ".3-.9" are
used for Confederate troops, all general and political
history of the state being classed in E509, 512, 517,
522, and 536
   Including individual Confederate States and border states
   with troops in the Confederate States Army
   For military operations in a state see E470.2+
   For Southern relief agencies see E634
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies, Troops
The Confederate States army
By state
Alabama
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.52
For Union history see E495+
551
General works
551.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
551.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
551.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
551.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states, etc.
Military organizations
For regimental associations of veterans, see the regiment
A comprehensive history of a state militia regiment is classed in UA50-549 even if Civil War service is given
551.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
551.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
551.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
551.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
551.9
Other (not A-Z)
Arizona
552
General works
552.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
552.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
552.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

181
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Arizona -- Continued

552.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

552.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

552.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

552.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

552.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

552.9 Other (not A-Z)

Arkansas
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.57
For Union history see E496+

553 General works

553.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

553.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

553.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

553.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

182
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Arkansas
Military organizations -- Continued

553.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

553.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

553.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

553.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

553.9 Other (not A-Z)

Florida
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.53
For Union history see E502+

558 General works
558.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
558.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
558.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
558.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

558.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

558.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

558.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

183
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Florida
Military organizations -- Continued
558.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
558.9 Other (not A-Z)
Georgia
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.51
For Union history see E503+
559 General works
559.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
559.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
559.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
559.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states
Military organizations
559.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
559.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
559.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
559.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
559.9 Other (not A-Z)
561 Indian Territory
Not to be further subdivided
For individual Indian tribes see E99.A+
For campaigns and battles see E470.9
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.57
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States army
By state
Kentucky
   For general military operations see E470.4+
   For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8
   For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
   For Union history see E509+

564
General works
564.1
   Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
564.2
   Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
564.3
   Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
564.4
   Histories of the states' troops
      Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
   This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations
564.5
   Infantry
      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
      This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
564.6
   Cavalry
      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
      This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
564.8
   Artillery, Light
      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
      This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
564.9
   Other (not A-Z)
      This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Louisiana
   For campaigns and battles see E470.8
   For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
   For preliminaries of the war see E471.55
   For Union history see E510+

565
General works
565.1
   Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
565.2
   Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
565.3
   Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Louisiana -- Continued
565.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations
565.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
565.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
565.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
565.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
565.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Maryland
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For Union history see E512+
566 General works
566.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
566.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
566.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
566.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Arms. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Maryland

Military organizations -- Continued

566.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Mississippi
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.52
For Union history see E516+

568 General works
568.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
568.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
568.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Military organizations
568.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

568.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

568.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Army. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Mississippi
Military organizations -- Continued
568.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
568.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Missouri
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.57
For Union history see E517+
569 General works
569.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
569.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
569.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
569.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Military organizations
569.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
569.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
569.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
569.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Missouri
Military organizations -- Continued
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
New Mexico
For campaigns and battles see E470.9
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.56
General works
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states
Military organizations
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
North Carolina
For campaigns and battles see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.54
For Union history see E524+
General works
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
North Carolina -- Continued

573.4  Histories of the states' troops
 Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

573.5  Infantry
 Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

573.6  Cavalry
 Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

573.7  Artillery, Heavy
 Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

573.8  Artillery, Light
 Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

573.9  Other (not A-Z)
 This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Oklahoma see E561

South Carolina
 For campaigns and battles see E470.6
 For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
 For preliminaries of the war see E471.1
 For Union history see E529+

577  General works

577.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

577.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

577.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

577.4  Histories of the states' troops
 Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

190
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
South Carolina
Military organizations -- Continued
577.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
577.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
577.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
577.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
577.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Tennessee
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.5
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For Union history see E531+
579 General works
579.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
579.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
579.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
579.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
Military organizations
579.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
579.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Tennessee
Military organizations -- Continued
579.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
579.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
579.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Texas
For campaigns and battles see E470.9
For preliminaries of the war see E471.56
For Union army see E532+
580 General works
580.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
580.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
580.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
580.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
Military organizations
580.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
580.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
580.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
580.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
580.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Virginia
For Union history see E534+
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Virginia

581.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
581.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
581.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
581.4 Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

581.5 Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
581.6 Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
581.7 Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
581.8 Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
581.9 Other (not A-Z)

West Virginia
   For general military operations see E470.4+
   For Union history see E536+

582 General works
582.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
582.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
582.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
582.4 Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
   This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies, Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
West Virginia

Military organizations -- Continued

582.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z

585.A35 African Americans
585.C54 Children
585.I53 Indian
585.I75 Irish
Negroes see E585.A35

586.A-Z Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
  e.g.
586.N8 North Carolina. University
586.S5 Shreveport, La. Centenary College of Louisiana
586.S7 South Carolina. University
586.U5 U.S. Military Academy, West Point
586.V6 Virginia. University

Naval history
The Civil War, 1861-1865  
Naval history -- Continued

591  
General works. The Union Navy  
Including naval operations, registers, naval reminiscences, 
individual fleets or squadrons 
Cf. E462.5 National Association of Naval Veterans  
Cf. E467+ Lives of naval commanders  
Cf. E470+ Naval operations in combination with military 
campaigns (e.g., Monitor-Merrimac battle)  
Cf. E480 Naval contracts

595.A-Z  
Individual ships, A-Z  
e.g.  
595.C5  Cherokee (Steamer)  
595.C9  Cumberland (Frigate)  
595.H2  Hartford (Sloop)  
595.K2  Kearsarge (Corvette)  
595.L5  Lehigh (Monitor)  
595.M7  Monitor (Ironclad)  
595.R6  Roanoke (Steamer)

The Confederate States Navy  
Including registers, naval reminiscences, privateers and 
cruisers  
Cf. E469+ Construction of cruisers abroad

596  
General works

599.A-Z  
Individual ships, A-Z  
e.g.  
599.A3  Alabama (Confederate cruiser)  
599.A4  Albemarle (Ram)  
599.A8  Atlanta (Ram)  
599.F6  Florida (Privateer)  
599.M5  Merrimac (Frigate)  
599.S2  Savannah (Privateer)  
599.S5  Shenandoah (Cruiser)  
599.S8  Sumter (Cruiser)  
600  
Blockade and blockade running

195
The Civil War, 1861-1865 -- Continued

Personal narratives and other accounts

The narratives of general or staff officers are usually classed in E470 unless relating to special armies or campaigns, in which case they are classed in E470.2-9 or E471-478.

The narratives of regimental officers and privates are classed in E495-537 or E551-552 if they contain rolls or are otherwise valuable for regimental histories.

The narratives of noncombatants are classed in E470-478, if relating to military operations; otherwise in E456, E468, E491, E545, F214, or under state in E495-582.

For biography of commanding officers see E467+

For narratives of regimental officers and privates if they are of value for military history of special campaigns see E471+

Cf. E464 Collections of narratives

Cf. E484 Collections of narratives

Cf. E591+ Sailors’ narratives

Cf. E611+ Prisoners’ narratives

Cf. E621+ Nurses’ narratives

Cf. E628 Women

Cf. E655 Collections of anecdotes

601 Union narratives

Including journals, diaries, letters

Cf. E458.7 Refugees from the South

605 Confederate narratives

Cf. E487 Memoirs and reminiscences of Confederate civil officials and noncombatants

Cf. F214 The South (Travel and description during the Civil War)

607 Army life. The private soldier

608 Secret Service. Signal Corps

Including United States Veteran Signal Corps Association, telegraph service, United States Military Telegraph Corps, spies, scouts, etc. (North and South)

Cf. E473.55 Andrews’ Railroad Raid, 1862

609 Press. Censorship

Prisoners and prisons

Including prison life

611 Confederate prisons

Including general lists of prisoners, exchanges

612.A-Z Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z

e.g.

612.A5 Andersonville, Ga. Military Prison

612.B3 Belle Isle Prison, Richmond

612.C2 Cahaba, Ala. Military Prison

612.D2 Danville, Va. Military Prison
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Prisoners and prisons
Confederate prisons
   Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z --
      Continued
612.L6                Libby Prison, Richmond
612.L7                Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison, Richmond
612.M1                Macon, Ga. Military Prison
612.R6                Richmond prisons (Collective)
612.S15                Salisbury, N.C. Military Prison
612.T9                Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford
Union prisons
   Cf. E458.8 Treason and traitors in the North, prisoners
      of state, and suspension of habeas corpus
615             General works
616.A-Z             Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z
   e.g.
616.A4                Alton, Ill. Military Prison
616.C4                Camp Chase, Columbus, Ohio
616.D3                Fort Delaware, Del.
616.D4                Camp Dennison, Ohio
616.D7                Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.
616.E4                Elmira, N.Y. Military Prison
616.J7                Johnson's Island, Lake Erie
616.L2                Fort Lafayette, N.Y.
616.L8                Point Lookout, Md.
616.M8                Camp Morton, Ind.
616.O4                Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.
616.R6                Rock Island, Ill. Military Prison
      Washington, D.C. Old Capitol see E616.O4
Medical and hospital services. Sanitary services
   Including ambulance service; hospitals; mortality and health
      statistics; nurses, physicians, surgeons; transportation of
      the wounded
621          General, and the North
   Including National Association of Army Nurses of the Civil
      War
   Including biography: Mary Ann Bickerdyke, John Hill Brinton
625          The South
   Including biography
628          Women
Relief. Charities
629          General, and the North
   Including southern relief agencies and associations
   United States Sanitary Commission
631.A1-.A7                Official publications
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Relief. Charities
   General, and the North
   United States Sanitary Commission -- Continued
   631.A8-.Z4    Branch societies. By name
                  Including publications of and about these societies
   631.Z5        General works
                  Western Sanitary Commission
   631.5.A1-.A7  Official publications
   631.5.A8-Z    General works
   631.7.A-Z     Local sanitary commissions. By state, city, etc., A-Z
   631.7.A1      General works
   632           Sanitary fairs
   634           The South
                  Including southern relief agencies
   635           Religion in the armed forces (North and South)
                  Including religious life of the personnel; work of chaplains,
                  church denominations, United States Christian
                  Commission, Young Men's Christian Association, etc.
                  Including religious and other tracts
                  Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
                  National cemeteries located on battlefields are classed in E471-
                  478. Those located elsewhere are classed in local history,
                  e.g., F234.A7, Arlington, Va.
                  For Registers of the dead (Union) see E494
                  For Registers of the dead (Confederate) see E548
                  For Registers of deceased prisoners of war see E611+
                  Cf. E495+ Civil War history of the states
   641           General, and the North
   642           Memorial Day services and addresses
                  Cf. BV4279 Memorial Day sermons
   645           The South. Confederate Memorial Day
                  Including services and addresses
   646           War museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies
                  Cf. E495+ subdivision ".4" Battle flags of individual
                  states
   646.5         Antiquities
                  Illustrative material
   647           Cartoons
   649           The North
                  Including those delivered since the war
                  For Lincoln memorial address see E457.8
                  For those delivered during the war see E458+
                  For Memorial Day addresses see E642
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Illustrative material
Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons, prayers --
Continued

650
The South
Including southern addresses and sermons made during
the war and after
For Confederate Memorial Day addresses see E645

655
Anecdotes. Collections of short narratives
For literature, see PN-PT
Cf. E464 General collections
Cf. E484 Confederate collections

656
Motion pictures about the war
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

660.A-Z
Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
Including works of statesmen of the twentieth century to 1921
  e.g.
660.B6-.B69  Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E3)
660.B87-.B879  Bryan, William Jennings (Table E3)
660.D3-.D39  Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E3)
660.G2-.G29  Garfield, James Abram (Table E3)
660.G756-.G7569  Grant, Ulysses Simpson (Table E3)
660.H29-.H299  Harrison, Benjamin (Table E3)
660.L75-.L759  Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E3)
660.M14-.M149  McKinley, William (Table E3)
660.R7-.R79  Roosevelt, Theodore (Table E3)
660.S3-.S39  Schurz, Carl (Table E3)
660.T11-.T119  Taft, William Howard (Table E3)
660.W71-.W719  Wilson, Woodrow (Table E3)

661
General works
Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898
Cf. E185 African Americans, the race question
Cf. E668 Reconstruction
Cf. E741 Twentieth century

661.7
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
For relations with Latin America see F1418

Biography
Including biography of statesmen of the early twentieth century

663
Collective
664.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
  e.g.
664.A19  Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915 (Table E2A)
664.A55  Angell, James Burrill (Table E2A)
664.A6  Anthony, Henry Bowen (Table E2A)
664.B123  Bacon, Robert (Table E2A)
664.B2  Bailey, Joseph Weldon (Table E2A)
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

664.B3 Bayard, Thomas Francis (Table E2A)
664.B5 Belmont, Perry (Table E2A)
664.B75 Bigelow, John (Table E2A)
664.B6 Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E2A)
   For his collected works see E660.B6+
664.B62 Blaine, Harriet Bailey (Table E2A)
   “Mrs. J.G. Blaine”
664.B64 Bland, Richard Parks (Table E2A)
664.B69 Bonaparte, Charles Joseph (Table E2A)
664.B819 Brandeis, Louis Dembitz (Table E2A)
664.B87 Bryan, William Jennings (Table E2A)
   For his collected works see E660.B87+
664.C22 Cannon, Joseph Gurney (Table E2A)
664.C29 Carpenter, Matthew Hale (Table E2A)
664.C4 Chandler, Zachariah (Table E2A)
664.C45 Choate, Joseph Hodges (Table E2A)
664.C49 Clark, Champ (Table E2A)
664.C543 Cockran, William Bourke (Table E2A)
664.C75 Conkling, Roscoe (Table E2A)
664.C78 Cox, Jacob Dolson (Table E2A)
664.C8 Cox, Samuel Sullivan (Table E2A)
664.D28 Davis, Jeff (Table E2A)
664.D4 Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E2A)
   For his collected works see E660.D3+
664.D58 Dingley, Nelson Jr. (Table E2A)
664.E88 Evarts, William Maxwell (Table E2A)
664.F46 Field, Stephen Johnson (Table E2A)
664.F52 Fish, Hamilton (Table E2A)
664.F53 Fisk, Clinton Bowen (Table E2A)
664.F69 Foraker, Joseph Benson (Table E2A)
664.G2 Gardner, Augustus Peabody (Table E2A)
664.G34 George, James Zachariah (Table E2A)
664.G67 Gorman, Arthur Pue (Table E2A)
664.G73 Grady, Henry Woodfin (Table E2A)
664.H24 Hanna, Marcus Alonzo (Table E2A)
664.H27 Harlan, James (Table E2A)
664.H31 Harris, Isham Green (Table E2A)
664.H41 Hay, John (Table E2A)
664.H49 Hendricks, Thomas Andrews (Table E2A)
664.H53 Hill, Benjamin Harvey (Table E2A)
664.H65 Hoar, George Frisbie (Table E2A)
664.H73 Hobart, Garret Augustus (Table E2A)
664.H86 Hughes, Charles Evans (Table E2A)
664.I4 Ingalls, John James (Table E2A)
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

664.K4 Kerr, Michael Crawford (Table E2A)
664.L16 La Follette, Robert Marion (Table E2A)
664.L2 Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus (Table E2A)
664.L7 Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E2A)

For his collected works see E660.L75+

664.L83 Logan, John Alexander (Table E2A)
664.M8 Morrill, Justin Smith (Table E2A)
664.M82 Morton, Julius Sterling (Table E2A)
664.M85 Morton, Levi Parsons (Table E2A)
664.N4 Nelson, Knute (Table E2A)
664.P15 Page, Walter Hines (Table E2A)
664.P2 Palmer, John McAuley (Table E2A)
664.P41 Penrose, Boies (Table E2A)
664.P53 Phelps, William Walter (Table E2A)
664.P62 Pinchot, Gifford (Table E2A)
664.P7 Platt, Orville Hitchcock (Table E2A)
664.P72 Platt, Thomas Collier (Table E2A)
664.P73 Plumb, Preston B. (Table E2A)
664.Q2 Quay, Matthew Stanley (Table E2A)
664.R3 Reed, Thomas Brackett (Table E2A)
664.R35 Reid, Whitelaw (Table E2A)
664.R7 Root, Elihu (Table E2A)
664.R93 Rusk, Jeremiah McLain (Table E2A)
664.S39 Schurz, Carl (Table E2A)

For his collected works see E660.S3+

664.S57 Sherman, John (Table E2A)
664.S68 Smoot, Reed (Table E2A)
664.S78 Stanford, Leland (Table E2A)
664.S896 Straus, Oscar Solomon (Table E2A)
664.T2 Teller, Henry Moore (Table E2A)
664.T57 Tillman, Benjamin Ryan (Table E2A)
664.V2 Vance, Zebulon Baird (Table E2A)
664.W24 Wanamaker, John (Table E2A)
664.W337 Watson, Thomas Edward (Table E2A)
664.W55 Wharton, Francis (Table E2A)
664.W675 Williams, John Sharp (Table E2A)
664.W76 Windom, William (Table E2A)
664.W8 Wolcott, Edward Oliver (Table E2A)

Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869

666

General works

Including impeachment of the President
Cf. E83.868 Beecher Island Fight
Cf. F1032 Fenian invasion of Canada, 1866
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869 -- Continued

Biography of Andrew Johnson, 1808-1875
   For his collected works see E415.6.J65+
   For speeches and messages as President see J82.B9+

667 General works (Table E2)
667.1 Johnson family (not genealogy) (Table E2)
       Including biography of individual families

668 Reconstruction, 1865-1877
   Including amnesty; Ku-Klux Klan; relations of seceded states to the Union; removal of political disabilities
   For reconstruction in individual states, see the state in class F
   Cf. E185.2 African Americans during reconstruction
   Cf. F216 Travel in the South during reconstruction

669 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
   Including proposed annexation of Danish West Indies, 1867-1869; purchase of Alaska, 1867
   Cf. F901+ Alaska, Klondike region, Bering Sea, and Aleutian Islands
   Cf. F1233 French in Mexico

670 Presidential campaign of 1868
671 General works
   Including Grant and Sumner controversy; Liberal Republicans
   Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
   Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, Custer Massacre, 1876
   Cf. E668 Reconstruction
   Cf. HB3717 Panic of 1873
   Cf. HG527 Specie Resumption Act, January 1875
   Cf. HJ5021 Whiskey Ring, 1875
   Cf. JK681 Civil service reform
   Cf. T825 Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 1876

Biography of Ulysses Simpson Grant, 1822-1885
   For his collected works see E660.G756+
   For speeches and messages as President see J82.C1+

672 General works (Table E2)
672.1 Grant family (not genealogy)
       Including biography of individual members
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Grant's administrations, 1869-1877 -- Continued

673  
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including proposed annexation of Santo Domingo, 1869-1871; sale of arms to France
Cf. F854 Northwest San Juan border
Cf. F1033 Fenian invasions of Canada, 1870-1871
Cf. F1785 Cuban question; Virginius affair, October-December, 1873
Cf. F1938.2+ Dominican Republic foreign relations

675  
Presidential campaign of 1872

680  
Presidential campaign of 1876
Including Hayes-Tilden contest, Electoral Commission
Hayes' administration, 1877-1881

681  
General works
Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879
Cf. HG527 Resumption of gold payments, 1879
Biography of Rutherford Birchard Hayes, 1822-1893
For his collected works see E660.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C2+

682  
General works (Table E2)
682.1  
Hayes family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members

685  
Presidential campaign of 1880
Garfield's administration, March 4-September 19, 1881

686  
General works
Including Blaine's foreign policy
Cf. E691 Arthur's administration
Cf. E701 Harrison's administration
Biography of James Abram Garfield, 1831-1881
For his collected works see E660.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C3+

687  
General works (Table E2)
687.2  
Garfield's family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
687.9  
Assassination. Guiteau

691  
Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885
General works
Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886

692  
Biography of Chester Alan Arthur, 1830-1886 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E660.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C4+

695  
Presidential campaign of 1884
Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889 -- Continued

696 General works
  For Cleveland's second administration see E706+
  Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886

697 Biography of Grover Cleveland, 1837-1908 (Table E2)
  For his collected works see E660.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.C5+

697.5 Cleveland family (not genealogy)
  Including biography of individual members

700 Presidential campaign of 1888
Benjamin Harrison's administration, 1889-1893

701 General works
  Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891
  Cf. F1404.5+ International American Conference, 1889-1890
  Cf. HF1755 McKinley Tariff Act, 1890

702 General works (Table E2)

702.2 Harrison family (not genealogy)
  Including biography of individual members

705 Presidential campaign of 1892
Cleveland's second administration, 1893-1897

706 General works
  For Cleveland's first administration see E696+
  Cf. DU627.19+ Hawaiian Revolution, 1893-1898
  Cf. F2331.B7+ Venezuela-British Guiana boundary controversy
  Cf. HF1755 Wilson-Gorman Tariff Act, 1894
  Cf. HG529+ Currency question, 1890-1900

710 Presidential campaign of 1896
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901

711 General works
  For McKinley's second administration see E751+
  Cf. DS770+ Boxer Insurrection in China, 1900
  Cf. E713 Territorial expansion

711.6 General works (Table E2)

711.9 Assassination. Czolgosz

711.95 McKinley, Ida (Saxton)
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901 -- Continued

713
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
  Including imperialism; territorial expansion, e.g., Hawaiian Islands, Philippine Islands
  Cf. DS679 Annexation of Philippine Islands, 1898
  Cf. DU627.3+ Annexation of Hawaiian Islands, 1898
  Cf. E179.5 Historical geography of United States
  Cf. F970 Insular possessions of the United States as a whole
  Cf. F1786 Question of Cuban annexation
  Cf. F1975 Annexation of Puerto Rico, 1898

War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

714
Periodicals. Collections
714.3.A-Z
Societies
  e.g.
  714.3.A12
  Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904)
  714.3.N2-.N8
  Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War
  714.3.S48-.S5
  Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904)
  714.3.S67-.S68
  Society of the Army of Santiago de Cuba
  714.3.U57-.U95
  United Spanish War Veterans

Biography
  For individual narratives see E729
  714.5
  Collective
  714.6.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
  e.g.
  714.6.D51
  Dewey, George (Table E2A)
  714.6.D55
  Dickinson, Walter Mason (Table E2A)
  714.6.R8
  Rowan, Andrew Summers (Table E2A)
  714.6.S3
  Schley, Winfield Scott (Table E2A)
  Cf. E727 Court-martial

715
Comprehensive works. General histories
Military operations. Campaigns and battles
  717
  General works
  717.1
  Cuban Campaign
    Including Santiago Campaign; battles of El Caney, San Juan Hill, Santiago
    Cf. E727 Naval battle off Santiago
    Cf. F1786 Cuban Revolution, 1895-1898
  717.3
  Puerto Rican Campaign
  717.7
  Philippine Campaign. Battle of Manila Bay
    Cf. DS679 Philippine Insurrection
  Battles see E717+

721
Political history
  Including question of intervention after destruction of the "Maine"; public opinion
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Political history -- Continued

721.6  Destruction of the Maine (Battleship), February 15, 1898

723  Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1898
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1389+

Armies. Troops

725  General works

725.3  United States Army. Corps. Brigades

725.4  Infantry
Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.4.9th for Ninth regiment (Volunteer)
Including regulars and volunteers

725.45  Cavalry
Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.45.1st for First regiment (Volunteer), "The Rough Riders"
Including regulars and volunteers

725.46  Artillery

725.47  Other (not A-Z)
Including engineers, Signal Corps

725.5.A-Z  Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
African Americans see E725.5.N3

725.5.C5  Churches

725.5.G3  Germans

725.5.J4  Jews

725.5.N3  Negroes. African Americans

725.6.A-Z  Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
  e.g.

    725.6.H3  Harvard University

    725.6.P7  Princeton University

725.8  Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.

725.9  Spanish Army

726.A-.W  By state, A-W. Regimental histories

726.A3  Alabama

726.C1  California

726.C7  Connecticut

726.F6  Florida

726.I2  Illinois

726.I3  Indiana

726.I4  Iowa

726.K2  Kansas

726.K37  Kentucky

726.L8  Louisiana

726.M4  Massachusetts

206
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
  McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
  War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
    By state, A-W. Regimental histories -- Continued
  726.M6                Michigan
  726.M7                Minnesota
  726.M8                Missouri
  726.N27                Nebraska
  726.N3                New Hampshire
  726.N4                New Jersey
  726.N5                New York
  726.N8                North Carolina
  726.O3                Ohio
  726.P4                Pennsylvania
  726.R4                Rhode Island
  726.T4                Tennessee
  726.T5                Texas
  726.V5                Vermont
  726.W6                Wisconsin

Naval history
  727                General works. United States Navy
    Including naval operations including battle of Santiago
    and destruction of Cervera's fleet but not battle of
    Manila Bay, which is classed in E717.7; court-martial
    of Schley; individual squadrons and ships
    Cf. E721.6 Destruction of the Maine (Battleship)
  727.8                Spanish Navy
  729                Personal narratives and other accounts
    Including diaries, letters, reminiscences
    Cf. E727 Sailors' narratives
    Cf. E730 Prisoners' narratives
  730                Prisoners and prisons
    Including prison life
  731                Medical and hospital services. War relief work
    Including camps, Red Cross, sanitary services
  733                Celebrations. Monuments
  734                Museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies
  735                Addresses, essays, lectures
  738                Presidential campaign of 1900

Twentieth century
  740                Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
  740.5                Sources and documents
  740.7                Dictionaries and encyclopedias
  741                General works
  742                Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)
    By several authors or an individual author
Twentieth century -- Continued

742.5.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
  For works of statesmen of the early 20th century see
    E660.A+
  For works of statesmen prominent after 1960 see
    E838.5.A+

742.5.E37-.E379 Eisenhower, Dwight David (Table E3)
742.5.H66-.H669 Hoover, Herbert Clark (Table E3)
742.5.R6-.R69 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano (Table E3)
742.5.T6-.T69 Truman, Harry S. (Table E3)

Political history

743 General works

743.5 Un-American activities
  Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive
  activities, fifth column
  For Soviet propaganda in the United States see
    DK272.A+
  For Anti-Soviet propaganda in the United States see
    DK272.7.A+

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

  For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
  For relations with Latin America see F1418

744 General works

744.5 Cultural relations (General)
  Including the work and publications of the U.S. Department of
  State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange;
  the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America
  Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of
  countries are classed with foreign countries, e.g., E183.8;
  F1418; etc.
  For works treating only of American information
  libraries see Z675.G7

745 Military history
  Including military biography of World War I-II and the Korean
  War, e.g., Claire Lee Chennault, Douglas MacArthur,
  George Catlett Marshall, George Smith Patton, Jonathan
  Mayhew Wainright
  For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g. D509+
    World War I, 1914-1918; D731+ World War II, 1939-1945;
    DS918+ Korean War, 1950-1953
  For military societies established before 1951 see E181
  For biographees whose careers extend into the Vietnam
  War see E840.5.A+
Twentieth century -- Continued

746

Naval history

Including naval battles of more than two wars
Including naval biography, not limited to one war (Collective and
individual): William Frederick Halsey
For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., Korean
War, DS920

Biography

747

Collective

748.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

748.B32 Baruch, Bernard Mannes (Table E2A)
748.B63 Bloom, Sol (Table E2A)
748.B7 Borah, William Edgar (Table E2A)
748.D22 Dawes, Charles Gates (Table E2A)
748.D48 Dewey, Thomas Edmund (Table E2A)
748.D868 Dulles, John Foster (Table E2A)
748.F24 Farley, James Aloysius (Table E2A)
748.G23 Garner, John Nance (Table E2A)
748.G53 Glass, Carter (Table E2A)
748.H93 Hull, Cordell (Table E2A)
748.I28 Ickes, Harold Le Claire (Table E2A)
748.L23 La Guardia, Fiorello Henry (Table E2A)
748.L7 Lilienthal, David Eli (Table E2A)
748.L86 Long, Huey Pierce (Table E2A)
748.L893 Lucas, Scott Wike (Table E2A)
748.M52 Mellon, Andrew William (Table E2A)
748.M75 Morrow, Dwight Whitney (Table E2A)
748.N65 Norris, George William (Table E2A)
748.S63 Smith, Alfred Emanuel (Table E2A)
748.S88 Stimson, Frederic Jesup (Table E2A)
748.T2 Taft, Robert Alphonso (Table E2A)
748.W225 Walker, Frank C. (Table E2A)
748.W23 Wallace, Henry Agard (Table E2A)
748.W7 Willkie, Wendell Lewis (Table E2A)
748.Y74 Young, Owen D. (Table E2A)

749

Pamphlets, addresses, etc.

McKinley's second administration, March 4-September 14,
1901
For McKinley's first administration see E711+
For presidential campaign of 1900 see E738

751

General works

Biography and assassination of McKinley see E711.6+
Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-
1909
Twentieth century
Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909 -- Continued

756 General works
   Including negotiations for purchase of Danish West Indies, policy in Russo-Japanese War
   Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary question, 1903
   Cf. F1566.5 Panama foreign relations, 1903

Biography of Theodore Roosevelt, 1858-1919
   For his collected works see E660.R7+
   For speeches and messages as President see J82.C9+

757 General works (Table E2)
757.2 Roosevelt memorials
   Including reports
   Cf. F129.O98 Sagamore Hill, Oyster Bay, N.Y.
   Cf. F203.4.T5 Theodore Roosevelt Island, D.C.

757.3 Roosevelt family (not genealogy)
758 Presidential campaign of 1904
760 Presidential campaign of 1908

Taft's administration, 1909-1913
761 General works
   Cf. HD2771+ Regulation of corporations

Biography of William Howard Taft, 1857-1930
   For his collected works see E660.T11+
   For speeches and messages as President see J82.D1+

762 General works (Table E2)
762.1 Taft family (not genealogy)
   Including biography, e.g., Helen (Herron) Taft

765 Presidential campaign of 1912

Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921
766 General works
   For period of World War I see E780
   Cf. HG2559+ Establishment of Federal Reserve System
   Cf. HV5089 18th amendment to the Constitution, 1919 (Prohibition)
   Cf. JK1880+ 19th amendment to Constitution, 1920 (Woman suffrage)

Biography of Woodrow Wilson, 1856-1924
   For his collected works see E660.W71+
   For speeches and messages as President see J82.D2+

767 General works (Table E2)
767.1 Special (not A-Z)
767.3 Wilson family (not genealogy)
   Including biography, e.g., Edith (Bolling) Galt Wilson
Twentieth century
Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921 -- Continued

768 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
  Including purchase of Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands)
  For frontier trouble with Mexico, 1913 see F1234
  Cf. D570+ Participation of the United States in World War I
  Cf. D619+ Relation of United States to World War I prior to its entry

769 Presidential campaign of 1916

772 Woodrow Wilson Foundation

780 Internal history during World War I

783 Presidential campaign of 1920

  Harding's administration, 1921-August 2, 1923

785 General works
  Including history of Teapot Dome oil scandal
  Cf. HD242.5 Oil leases

786 Biography of Warren Gamaliel Harding, 1865-1923
  (Table E2)
  For his collected works see E742.5.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.D3+

786.2 Harding family (not genealogy)
  Including biography, e. g. Florence Kling Harding

791 Coolidge's administrations, August 1923-1929
  General works
  Cf. D649.G3A4+ Dawes and Young plans
  Biography of Calvin Coolidge, 1872-1933
  For his collected works see E742.5.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.D4+

792 General works (Table E2)

792.1 Coolidge family (not genealogy)
  Including biography, e.g., Calvin Coolidge, Jr.

795 Presidential campaign of 1924

796 Presidential campaign of 1928

796.Z9 Campaign literature not separately cataloged

796.Z93 Democratic

796.Z95 Republican

801 Hoover's administration, 1929-1933
  General works
  Cf. HB3717 Stock market crash, 1929
  Cf. HG3729.A+ Reconstruction Finance Corporation (created 1932)
Twentieth century

Hoover's administration, 1929-1933 -- Continued

Biography of Herbert Clark Hoover, 1874-1964
For his collected works see E742.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D5+

802
General works (Table E2)

802.1
Hoover family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Lou (Henry) Hoover

805
Presidential campaign of 1932

806
F.D. Roosevelt's administrations, 1933-April 12, 1945

General works
Period of the "New Deal." Including works covering the Roosevelt and Truman administrations, 1933-1953
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. DS686+ Commonwealth of the Philippines, 1935-1946
Cf. HD7121+ Social security
Cf. TK1421+ Tennessee Valley Authority (created 1932)

Biography of Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 1882-1945
For his collected works see E742.5.R6+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D6+
Cf. F129.H99 Hyde Park

807
General works (Table E2)

807.1
Roosevelt family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Eleanor Roosevelt

807.3
Assassination attempt
Including biography of Giuseppe Zangara

810
Presidential campaign of 1936

811
Presidential campaign of 1940

812
Presidential campaign of 1944

Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953

General works
Including period of the "Fair Deal"
Cf. D845 North Atlantic Treaty, 1949
Cf. DS686.5+ Republic of the Philippines, 1946-
Cf. DS919 Participation in the Korean War, 1950-1953
Cf. HC60 Point four program, Technical assistance program
Cf. HC240+ Marshall Plan (European Recovery Program), Foreign Assistance Act, 1948
Cf. HD7795+ Taft-Hartley Labor Act, 1947
Cf. UA646.3+ North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Cf. UB343 Selective Service Act, 1948

212
Twentieth century
Truman’s administrations, April 12, 1945-1953 -- Continued

Biography of Harry S. Truman, 1884-1972
For his collected works see E742.5.T6+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D7+

814 General works (Table E2)
814.1 Truman family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Margaret (Truman) Daniels

815 Presidential campaign of 1948
816 Presidential campaign of 1952

Eisenhower’s administrations, 1953-1961

835 General works
Cf. DS921.7 Korean armistice, 1953
Cf. E743.5 Internal security, subversive activities, etc.
Cf. HD242.5 Tidelands oil controversy
Cf. HD9698+ Atoms for peace program
Cf. LC212.5+ Segregation in schools

Biography of Dwight David Eisenhower, 1890-1969
For his collected works see E742.5.E37+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D8+

836 General works (Table E2)
837 Eisenhower family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Mamie (Doud) Eisenhower

837.5 Presidential campaign of 1956
837.7 Presidential campaign of 1960

Later twentieth century, 1961-2000

838 Periodicals. Societies
Collections
838.3 Sources and documents
838.5.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
838.5.K4-.K49 Kennedy, John Fitzgerald (Table E3)
838.6 Dictionaries and encyclopedias

839 General works

839.3 Minor works. Pamphlets
839.4 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)
By several authors or an individual author

Political history

839.5 General works
839.8 Un-American activities
Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive activities

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For relations with individual countries or groups of countries see E183.8.A+

840 General works
Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --
Continued
840.2 Cultural relations (General)
e.g., The work and publications of the U.S. Department of
State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange;
the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America; etc.
Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of
countries are classed with foreign relations, e.g., E183.8;
F1418; etc.
For works treating only of American information
libraries see Z675.G7
840.4 Military, naval and air force history
840.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E1
840.6 Biography (General)
840.8.A-Z Collective
840.8 Individual, A-Z
e.g.
840.8.K4 Kennedy, Robert F. (Table E2A)
840.8.K58 Kissinger, Henry (Table E2A)
Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963
Including Cuban missile crisis
841 General works
842.3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
842.4 Letters. By date
842.6-Z8 Biography and criticism
842.Z9 Juvenile works on all or portions of Kennedy's life
842.1 Special (not A-Z)
By period
842.3 Naval career, 1941-1945
842.47 Visit to Ireland, 1963
842.5 Monuments, portraits, statues, etc.
Class here also monuments, etc. located in foreign
countries
For medals see CJ5801+
842.9 Assassination, funeral, memorial services, etc.
843 Kennedy family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Jacqueline (Bouvier) Kennedy.
For Jacqueline (Kennedy) Onassis see CT275.A+
Later twentieth century, 1961-2000 -- Continued
Lyndon Johnson's administrations, November 22, 1963-1969
846 General works
   Biography of Lyndon Baines Johnson, 1908-1973
      For his collected works see E838.5.A+
      For speeches and messages as President see J82.E1+
847 General works (Table E2)
847.2 Special (not A-Z)
848 Johnson family (not genealogy)
   Including biography, e.g., Claudia Alta (Taylor) Johnson
850 Presidential campaign of 1964
851 Presidential campaign of 1968
Nixon's administrations, 1969-August 9, 1974
855 General works
   Biography of Richard Milhous Nixon, 1913-
      For his collected works see E838.5.A+
      For speeches and messages as President see J82.E2+
856 General works (Table E2)
857 Nixon family (not genealogy)
   Including biography, e.g., Thelma (Ryan) Nixon
859 Presidential campaign of 1972
860 Watergate Affair, 1972-1974
861 Impeachment question. Resignation
Ford's administration, August 9, 1974-1977
865 General works
   Biography of Gerald R. Ford, 1913-
      For his collected works see E838.5.A+
      For speeches and messages as President see J82.E3+
866 General works (Table E2)
866.3 Assassination attempts
   Including biography of Lynette Fromme
867 Ford family (not genealogy)
   Including biography of individual members
868 Presidential campaign of 1976
Carter's administration, 1977-1981
872 General works
   Biography of Jimmy Carter, 1924-
      For his collected works see E838.5.A+
      For speeches and messages as President see J82.E4+
873 General works (Table E2)
873.2 Special (not A-Z)
874 Carter family (not genealogy)
   Including biography of individual members
   Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 see E183.8.A+
875 Presidential campaign of 1980
Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989
876 General works
Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989 -- Continued
Biography of Ronald Reagan, 1911-
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.E5+
For his acting career see PN2287.A+
877 General works (Table E2)
877.2 Special (not A-Z)
877.3 Assassination attempt
Including biography of John Hinckley
878 Reagan family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
879 Presidential campaign of 1984
880 Presidential campaign of 1988
George H. W. Bush’s administration, 1989-1993
881 General works
882 Biography of George H. W. Bush, 1924- (Table E2)
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.E6+
882.2 Special (not A-Z)
883 Bush family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
884 Presidential campaign of 1992
Clinton’s administrations, 1993-2001
885 General works
Biography of Bill Clinton, 1946-
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For his speeches as President see J82.E7+
886 General (Table E2)
886.2 Special (not A-Z)
887 Clinton family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
888 Presidential campaign of 1996
889 Presidential campaign of 2000
Twenty-first century
Collections
891 Sources and documents
891.5 Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
891.5.B87-.B879 Bush, George W. (George Walker), 1946- (Table E3)
891.5.O33-.O339 Obama, Barack (Table E3)
893 General works
895 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
For relations with Latin America see F1418
Military history
897 General works
Biography
Twenty-first century
Military history
Biography -- Continued

897.3
Collective

897.4.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E1

Biography (General)

901
Collective

901.1.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

George W. Bush's administrations, 2001-2009

902
General works

Biography of G.W. Bush, 1946-
For his collected works see E891.5.B87+
For speeches and messages as president see
J82.E8+

903
General works (Table E2)

903.3
Special (not A-Z)

904
Bush family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members

905
Presidential campaign of 2004

906
Presidential campaign of 2008

Barack Obama's administration, 2009-
For his collected works see E891.5.O33+
For speeches and messages as president see J82.E9+

907
General works

Biography of Barack Obama

908
General works (Table E2)

908.3
Special (not A-Z)

909
Obama family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members

910
Presidential campaign of 2012

911
Presidential campaign of 2016
United States local history
New England
1       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1.5     Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2.3     Guidebooks
3       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
3.2     Historiography
       Historians see E175.5.A+
3.5     Study and teaching
4       General works. Histories
4.3     Juvenile works
4.5     Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
4.6     Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
5       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
6       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
       By period
7       Early to 1775
       Including the Plymouth Company, 1606; Council for New
       England, 1620; United Colonies of New England, 1643-
       1684; Puritans; Pilgrims; Thanksgiving Day in New
       England
       Including individual voyagers after 1607, e.g., Bartholomew
       Gosnold, John Smith, George Waymouth
       Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft in New England
       Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
       Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
       Cf. E83.72 War with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
       Cf. E105 Norsemen, Vinland
       Cf. E121+ Early voyages before 1607
       Cf. E162 Thanksgiving Day in the United States
       Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
       Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
       Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
       Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
       Cf. F22 Popham Colony
       Cf. F67 Puritans in Massachusetts
       Cf. F68 Pilgrims in New Plymouth Colony
7.5     Dominion of New England, 1686-1689
       Including consolidation of New England colonies and
       regions into one province; later (1688), enlarged by the
       addition of New York and New Jersey
       Including relations with Governor Edmund Andros;
       Revolution of 1689
8       1775-1865
       Cf. E357.6+ Opposition to War of 1812

218
New England
By period -- Continued

9
1865-1950
Including New England hurricane, 1938
For effects of hurricane on an individual state or city, see the
local classification number

10
1951-
12.A-Z
Regions, A-Z
12.A74
Atlantic Coast
Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
12.C7
Connecticut River and Valley
Cf. F42.C65 New Hampshire
Cf. F57.C7 Vermont
Cf. F72.C7 Massachusetts
Cf. F102.C7 Connecticut
Isle of Shoals see F42.I8
Merrimac River and Valley see F42.M4; F72.M6
White Mountains see F41
Elements in the population

15.A1
General works
15.A2-Z
Individual elements
For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Maine
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Various grants, sometimes conflicting, were made in this
region by the Plymouth company, and the Council for New
England. The eastern portion was usually considered part of
Acadia. The territory between the Kennebec and the St. Croix
was granted by the Council in 1635-1638 to Sir William
Alexander, sold to the Duke of York in 1663 and included in
his province of New York 1664-1686 as Cornwall County. In
the later year it was set off to Massachusetts. Grants were
made to Gorges and others covering the region west of the
Kennebec, and settlement begun at several points. In the
17th century the whole of the English settlements were
absorbed by Massachusetts, formally annexed by the
province charter of 1691 and thenceforth known as the
District of Maine. State 1820."

16
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
16.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
17
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
17.3
Guidebooks
18
Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
18.2
Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
18.5
Study and teaching
Maine -- Continued

19  General works. Histories
19.3  Juvenile works
19.5  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
19.6  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
20  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
21  Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
22  Early to 1620
   Including attempts at colonization: Pemaquid, Me.; Popham Colony
23  1620-1775
   Including Lygonia Colony (Plough Patent); Trelawney Plantation
   Biography: Edward Godfrey
   Cf. E83.72 War with Eastern Indians, 1722-1726
   Cf. F27.K3 Kennebec Patent
   Cf. F27.M95 Muscongus or Waldo Patent
   Cf. F29.B9 Pejepscot Purchase
   Cf. F1036+ Acadia
   Cf. F1039.B7 Boundary between French and English possessions in Acadia
24  1775-1865
   Including separation from Massachusetts and admission as a state, March 15, 1820
   Including biography: William King
   Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
   Cf. E263.M4 Maine in the Revolution (General)
   Cf. E398 International boundary troubles and the Aroostook War, 1839
   Cf. E511+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
25  1865-1950
   Including biography: Harris Merrill Plaisted, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.M2+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.M2+ World War II, 1939-1945
26  1951-
   General works
   Biography
26.3  Collective
   Subarrange each by Table F5
27.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
27.A15  Counties
27.A16  Mountains
27.A17  Rivers
27.A18  Lakes
27.A19  Islands
Maine
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

27.A4
Allagash River and Valley

27.A5
Androscoggin County
    Including Lake Androscoggin, Snow Falls

27.A53
Androscoggin River and Valley

27.A7
Aroostook County
    Including general works on the Aroostook River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in Maine
    For works limited to the portion of the Aroostook River
    And Valley located in New Brunswick see F1044.A7

27.A75
Atlantic Coast
    Bartlett Island see F27.M9
    Baxter State Park see F27.P5

27.B49
Blue Hill Bay
    Bluff Island see F27.Y6

27.B7
Boundaries
    Cf. E398 Northeastern boundary disputes, 1783-1845
    Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
    Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia

27.C3
Casco Bay and islands (Collectively)
    For Individual islands see F27.C9

27.C9
Cumberland County
    Including Orr's Island, Peak Island, Sebago Lake
    For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15
    For Saco Bay see F27.Y6

27.D2
Dead River and Valley
    Dochet Island see F27.W3

27.F8
Franklin County
    Including Temple Stream
    Friendship Long Island see F27.K7
    Great Gott Island see F27.H3

27.H3
Hancock County
    Including Great Gott Island, Little Cranberry Island, Little Gott
    Island, Long Island, Placentia Island, Swans Island,
    Union River and Valley, Union River Bay
    For Mount Desert island see F27.M9
    Isles of Shoals see F42.I8
    Islesboro Island see F27.W16
    Kennebago Lake see F27.R2

27.K2
Kennebec County
    Including Lake Cobbosseecontee

27.K3
Kennebec Patent. Plymouth Company (1749-1816)

27.K32
Kennebec River and Valley
Maine
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

27.K7 Knox County
   Including Friendship Long Island
   For Matinicus Island see F27.M3

27.L7 Lincoln County
   For Monhegan Island see F27.M7
   Little Cranberry Island see F27.H3
   Little Gott Island see F27.H3
   Long Island see F27.H3
   Machias Bay see F27.W3

27.M18 Magalloway Island

27.M3 Matinicus Island

27.M7 Monhegan Island

27.M8 Moosehead Lake region

27.M9 Mount Desert Island
   Including Acadia National Park, Bartlett Island
   Cf. F1038 Jesuit station, 1609
   Moxie Pond see F27.S7

27.M95 Muscongus or Waldo Patent
   Including greater part of Waldo and Knox and a portion of
   Lincoln counties

27.O9 Oxford County
   Including Oxford Hills, Parmachenee Lake
   Oxford Hills see F27.O9
   Parmachenee Lake see F27.O9

27.P3 Passamaquoddy Bay, Maine
   Cf. F1044.P3 New Brunswick
   Pejepscot Patent (Brunswick) see F29.B9

27.P37 Penobscot Bay region

27.P38 Penobscot County

27.P4 Penobscot River and Valley

27.P48 Piscataqua River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River
   and Valley located in Maine
   For general works on the Piscataqua River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in New
   Hampshire see F42.P4

27.P5 Piscataquis County
   Including Baxter State Park, Debsconeag Lake region, Mount
   Kathadin, Chesuncook Lake, Sebec Lake
   Placentia Island see F27.H3
   Pond Island see F27.W3

27.R2 Rangeley Lakes. Kennebago Lake
   Roque Island see F27.W3
   Saco Bay see F27.Y6
Maine
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

27.S15  Saco River and Valley
27.S18  Sagadahoc County
         Including Malaga Island
         Saint Croix (Dochet) Island see F27.W3
27.S2   Saint Croix River and Valley
         Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley,
         as well as works limited to the part located in Maine
         For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River
         and Valley located in New Brunswick see F1044.S17
27.S25  Saint George (George's) River
27.S3   Saint John River and Valley
         Class here works on the part of the Saint John River and
         Valley located in Maine
         For general works on the Saint John River and Valley,
         as well as works on the part located in New
         Brunswick see F1044.S2
27.S42  Sebasticook River and Valley
         Sebec Lake see F27.P5
         Sheepscot River and Valley see F27.W16
         Smuttynose Island see F27.Y6
         Snow Falls see F27.A53
27.S7   Somerset County
         Including Moxie Pond, Great Moose Lake
         Stratton Island see F27.Y6
         Swans Island see F27.H3
         Temple Stream see F27.F8
27.T48  Thompson Lake and Region
27.W16  Waldo County
         Including Islesboro Island, Sheepscot River and Valley
         For Waldo Patent see F27.M95
27.W3   Washington County
         Including Narraguagus Valley, Pond Island, St. Croix
         (Dochet) Island, Roque Island, Machias Bay
27.Y6   York County
         Including Bluff Island, Boon Island, Saco Bay, Stratton Island,
         Smuttynose Island
         For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15
29.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
         e.g.
29.A9   Augusta
29.B2   Bangor
29.B3   Bar Harbor

223
Maine
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

29.B9 Brunswick
   Including Pejepscot Purchase. Pejepscot Company
      (Brunswick Proprietors)

29.K3 Kennebunk
29.P9 Portland
29.Y6 York

Elements in the population
30.A1 General works
30.A2-Z Individual elements
   For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
      Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

New Hampshire

31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
31.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
32 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
32.3 Guidebooks
33 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
33.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
33.5 Study and teaching
34 General works. Histories
34.3 Juvenile works
34.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
34.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
35 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
36 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
37 Early to 1775. Mason's Grant
   Including biography: John Mason
   Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
   Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
   Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
38 1775-1865
   Including biography: William Henry Young Hackett, Isaac Hill,
      etc.
   Cf. E359.5.N3 War of 1812
   Cf. E520+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
39 1865-1950
   Including biography: Harry Bingham, Charles Doe
   Cf. D570.85.N25+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. E726.N3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
40 1951-

41 White Mountains
New Hampshire
White Mountains -- Continued

41.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
41.2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
41.25 Guidebooks
41.3 General works
41.32 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
41.37 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

By period
41.44 Early to 1865
41.5 1865-1950
41.52 1951-

41.6.A-Z Regions, places, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  For political subdivisions see F42.A+
  For political divisions see F44.A+

41.6.F8 Franconia Notch
  Old Man of the Mountain see F41.6.P9
41.6.P9 The Profile
41.6.W3 Washington, Mount
41.6.W48 White Mountain National Forest
  Class here general works on the White Mountain National
  Forest, as well as works limited to the part located in
  New Hampshire

42.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
42.A15 Counties
42.A16 Mountains
42.A17 Rivers
42.A18 Lakes
42.A19 Islands
42.B4 Belknap County
42.B7 Boundaries
  For New York-New Hampshire dispute over New
  Hampshire Grants see F52

42.C3 Carroll County
  Including Mount Pequawkwet (Kearsarge), Ossipee Mountain
  Park
  For Mount Kearsarge, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5

42.C5 Cheshire County
  Including Mount Monadnock

42.C65 Connecticut River and Valley, N.H.
  Cf. F12.C7 New England

42.C7 Coos County
  Including Indian Stream

42.G7 Grafton County
  Including Newfound (Pasquaney) Lake, Mount Moosilaukee
New Hampshire
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

42.H6  Hillsboro (Hillsborough) County
       Including Uncanoonuc Mountains

42.I8  Isles of Shoals
       Kearsarge, Mount, Carroll Co. see F42.C3
       Kearsarge, Mount, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5
       Magalloway Valley see F27.M18

42.M4  Merrimac River and Valley
       Class here works limited to the part of the Merrimac River
       and Valley located in New Hampshire
       For general works on the Merrimac River and Valley,
       as well as works limited to the part located in
       Massachusetts see F72.M6

42.M5  Merrimac County
       Including Mount Kearsarge
       Odiorne Point State Park see F42.R7

42.P4  Piscataqua River and Valley
       Class here general works on the Piscataqua River and
       Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New
       Hampshire
       For works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River
       and Valley located in Maine see F27.P48

42.R7  Rockingham County
       Including Lake Massabesic, Odiorne Point State Park
       For Isles of Shoals see F42.I8

42.S8  Strafford County

42.S87  Sullivan County

42.S9  Sunapee Lake
       Waterville Valley see F44.W32
       Welch Island see F42.W7
       White Mountains see F41

42.W7  Winnipesaukee, Lake
       Including Welch Island

44.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
       e.g.

44.C7  Concord

44.D7  Dover

44.M2  Manchester

44.N2  Nashua

44.P8  Portsmouth

44.W32  Waterville
       Including Waterville Valley

Elements in the population

45.A1  General works
New Hampshire
Elements in the population -- Continued

45.A2-Z

Individual elements
For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Vermont
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “This
region was practically unsettled down to the middle of the
18th century and the question of its ownership scarcely
thought of. In 1749 the dispute began between the
governments of New Hampshire and New York. During the
next few years the former state disposed of a large part of the
area by means of township grants (whence the name "New
Hampshire Grants" by which it was commonly known). In
1765 the King of England adjudged the Connecticut River to
be New York’s eastern boundary, north of Massachusetts. At
first the whole “New Hampshire Grants” were annexed to
Albany County; later (1768) Cumberland County was erected
in the southeast, Gloucester in the northeast (1770), and the
northwestern half of the “Grants” in 1772 formed the eastern
part of Charlotte County (the remainder lying west and south
of Lake Champlain). New York insisted on annulling the land
grants of New Hampshire; the settlers resisted and from 1777
to 1791 formed an independent state, but were denied
representation in Congress. In 1791 the state was admitted to
the union.”

46       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
46.5       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
47       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
47.3       Guidebooks
48       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
48.2       Historiography
          Historians see E175.5.A+
48.5       Study and teaching
49       General works. Histories
49.3       Juvenile works
49.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
49.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
50       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
51       Antiquities. (Non-Indian)
          By period
Vermont
By period -- Continued

52          Early to 1791
        Including New Hampshire Grants; Green Mountain boys
        Including biography: Ira Allen, Thomas Chittenden
        Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
        Cf. E263.V5 Vermont in the Revolution (General)
        Cf. F37 New Hampshire colonial history
        Cf. F122 New York colonial history
        Cf. F127.W3 Charlotte (now Washington) County, N.Y.

53          1791-1865
        Including admission as a state, March 4, 1791
        Biography: Jacob Collamer, etc.
        Cf. E355 Military operations
        Cf. E359.5.V3 War of 1812
        Cf. E470.95 St. Alban's Raid
        Cf. E533+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

54          1865-1950
        Cf. D570.85.V5+ World War I, 1914-1918
        Cf. D769.85.V5+ World War II, 1939-1945
        Cf. E726.V5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

55          1951-
        General works
        Biography
        55.2                Collective
        55.22.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table F5

57.A-Z       Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

57.A15      Counties
57.A16      Mountains
57.A17      Rivers
57.A18      Lakes
57.A19      Islands
57.A2       Addison County
        Including Lake Dunmore
57.B4       Bennington County
        Including works on the part of the Hoosic River and Valley
        located in Vermont
        For the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in
        Massachusetts see F72.B5
        For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as
        well as works limited to the part located in New
        York State see F127.H73
Vermont
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

57.B7  Boundaries
For New Hampshire-New York dispute over land in the present state of Vermont see F52
Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary

57.C2  Caledonia County

57.C4  Champlain, Lake, Region
Class here works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain Region located in Vermont
For general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.C6
Cf. F57.G7 Grand Isle Co.

57.C5  Chittenden County

57.C7  Connecticut River and Valley, Vt.
Cf. F12.C7 New England

57.E7  Essex County

57.F8  Franklin County
For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7

57.G7  Grand isle County

57.G8  Green Mountains

57.L2  Lamoille County

57.L22  Lamoille River and Valley

57.M25  Mad River and Valley

57.M3  Mount Mansfield

57.M5  Memphremagog, Lake, region, Vt.
Cf. F1054.M5 Quebec

57.M7  Missisquoi River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Missisquoi River and Valley located in Vermont
For general works on the Missisquoi River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in and Quebec see F1054.B8

57.O56  Ompompanoosuc Parish
Cf. F59.N9 Norwich
Cf. F59.T4 Thetford

57.O6  Orange County

57.O7  Orleans County
Including Willoughby Lake
For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7

57.R9  Rutland County
Including Lake Bomoseen

57.W3  Washington County
Vermont
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Willoughby Lake see F57.O7
57.W6      Windham County
57.W7      Windsor County
57.W73     Winooski River
59.A-Z     Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
59.B4      Bennington
59.B8      Brattleboro
59.B9      Burlington
59.M7      Montpelier
59.N9      Norwich
Ompompanoosuc Parish see F57.O56
59.T4      Thetford
Elements in the population
60.A1      General works
60.A2-Z    Individual elements
            For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
            Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Massachusetts
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “Part of
the grant to the Plymouth Company 1606 and later to the
Council for New England. Settlements were chiefly made
under latter’s grants. (Pilgrims at Plymouth 1620.
Wessagusset or Weymouth 1622. Cape Ann 1624. Wollaston
or Quincy 1625. Massachusetts Bay company 1628-1630.)
The province charter 1691 united all the separate settlements
within the present state limits, as well as the District of Maine.
Western lands claimed under early charters were ceded to
U.S., 1785 except those in western N.Y. which were
surrendered to that state in 1786.”
61      Periodicals. Societies. Collections
61.5    Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
62      Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
62.3    Guidebooks
63      Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
63.2    Historiography
            Historians see E175.5.A+
63.5    Study and teaching
64      General works. Histories
64.3    Juvenile works
64.5    Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
64.6    Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
65      Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
66      Antiquities (Non-Indian)
      By period
Massachusetts
By period -- Continued

67          Early to 1775
           Including Dorchester Company; Massachusetts Bay
           Company; persecution of Quakers; Province of
           Massachusetts; Puritans
           Including biography: Roger Conant, Thomas Dudley, John
           Endecott, Daniel Gookin, Anne (Marbury) Hutchinson,
           Thomas Hutchinson, Cotton Mather, Increase Mather,
           Peter Oliver, Thomas Pownall, John Read, Timothy
           Ruggles, Samuel Sewall, John Winthrop (1588-1649),
           etc.
           Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft delusion
           Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
           Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
           Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
           Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
           Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
           Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
           Cf. F7.5 Andros and his province of New England,
           1688-1689

68             New Plymouth Colony
           Including Pilgrims; annexation to Massachusetts, 1691
           (forming the counties of Barnstable, Bristol, and
           Plymouth); etc., Pilgrim Society, Plymouth; Society of
           Mayflower Descendants
           Including biography: Isaac Allerton, William Bradford,
           William Brewster, Miles Standish, etc.
           For Old Colony Historical Society, Taunton see
           F74.T2
Massachusetts
By period -- Continued

69          1775-1865
Including Shays’ Rebellion, 1786-1787
Biography: James Bowdoin, Christopher Gore, David
             Henshaw, Samuel Howe, Amos Lawrence, Theophilus
             Parsons, Samuel Phillips, William Phillips, Paul Revere,
             Caleb Strong
Cf. E210+ Preliminaries (Revolution)
Cf. E216 Paul Revere’s ride
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.M4 Massachusetts and the Revolution
Cf. E309 Cession of western lands
Cf. E359.5.M3 War of 1812
Cf. E513+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F273 Trouble with South Carolina over African
     American citizens, 1845
Cf. F483 Cession of western lands

70          1865-1950
Including biography: James Michael Curley, Frederic Thomas
             Greenhalge, Samuel Hoar, Roger Wolcott, etc.
Cf. D570.85.M4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.M4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

71          1951-
General works
Biography

71.2        Collective

71.22.A-Z   Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

72.A-Z      Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

72.A15      Counties
72.A16      Mountains
72.A17      Rivers
72.A18      Lakes
72.A19      Islands
Barnstable Co. see F72.C3
Massachusetts
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

72.B5
Berkshire County
Including Berkshire Hills, Greylock Mountain, Mount Everest, and the part of the Hoosic River and Valley and the Mohawk Trail located in Massachusetts
For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4
For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.H73
For works limited to the part of the Mohawk Trail located in New York State see F127.M55

72.B57
Blackstone River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Blackstone River and Valley located in Massachusetts
For general works on the Blackstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Rhode Island see F87.B55
Boon Lake see F72.M7
"Boston Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6

72.B7
Boundaries
For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New York see F127.G2
Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia

72.B8
Bristol County

72.B9
Buzzards Bay region

72.C3
Cape Cod. Barnstable County
Including Cape Cod Bay, Sparrow-hawk (Ship) wreck (1626), Nauset Beach
Chappaquiddick Island see F72.M5

72.C46
Charles River

72.C7
Connecticut River and Valley, Mass.
Cf. F12.C7 New England
Dukes County see F72.M5

72.E5
Elizabeth Islands
Including Cuttyhunk, Nashawena, Naushon, Nonamesset, Pasque, and Penikese Islands

72.E7
Essex County
Including Cape Ann, Ipswich (Agawam) River, North Shore, Saugus River

72.F8
Franklin County
Including Deerfield River, Pocumtuck Valley

72.H2
Hampden County

72.H3
Hampshire County
Including Mill River, Mount Holyoke, Mount Tom

233
Massachusetts
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

72.H7 Housatonic River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Housatonic River and Valley located in Massachusetts
For general works on the Housatonic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Connecticut see F102.H7

72.M5 Martha's Vineyard. Dukes County
Including Chappaquiddick Island
"Massachusetts Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6

72.M6 Merrimac River and Valley
Class here general works on the Merrimac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Massachusetts
For works limited to the part of the Merrimac River and Valley located in New Hampshire see F42.M4

72.M7 Middlesex County
Including Lake Boon, Concord River, Middlesex Fells Reservation, Minute Man National Historical Park, Walden Pond, Lake Quannapowitt
Middlesex Fells Reservation see F72.M7

72.M73 Millers River and Valley
Minute Man National Historical Park see F72.M7

72.N2 Nantucket County
Including Nantucket, Muskeget, and Tuckernuck Islands
Nauset Beach see F72.C3

72.N6 No Mans Land (Island)

72.N8 Norfolk County
Peddocks Island see F72.P7
Pioneer Valley see F72.C7

72.P6 Plum Island

72.P7 Plymouth County
Including North River, South Shore, Peddocks Island
Quannapowitt, Lake see F72.M7

72.S86 Sudbury River and Valley

72.S9 Suffolk County
Cf. F73 Boston

72.S94 Swift River Valley. Quabbin Reservoir. Ware River Valley
Walden Pond see F72.M7

72.W9 Worcester County
Including Wachusett Mountain, Lake Quinsigamond

73 Boston
73.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
73.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
For Foreign Exhibition, 1883 see T460
73.18 Guidebooks
Massachusetts
Boston -- Continued

73.25  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
       Including vital records, epitaphs
73.27  Historiography
73.29  Study and teaching
73.3  General works. Histories
73.33  Juvenile works
73.35  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
73.36  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
73.37  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
73.39  Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

73.4  Early to 1775
       Including the fires of 1711, 1737, 1760, etc.
       Including biography: William Blackstone, etc.
       Cf. E215 Events just prior to the Revolution
73.44  1775-1865
       Cf. E450 Fugitive slave riots
73.5  1865-1950
       Including fire of 1872
       1951-

73.52  General works
       Biography
63.53  Collective
63.54.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
       Subarrange each by Table F5

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

73.6  General works
73.61  Cemeteries
       Including Copp's Hill Burial Ground, Granary Burial Ground,
       King's Chapel Burial Ground, Mount Hope Cemetery
73.62  Churches
       For religious aspects see BX1+
73.625  Hotels, taverns, etc.
73.627  Places of amusement
73.63  Harbor
73.64  Monuments. Statues
       e.g.
73.64.A1  General works
73.64.B4  Beacon Hill Monument
73.64.W4  Wendell Phillips Statue
73.65  Parks. Squares. Circles
       Including Boston Common, Franklin Park
73.67  Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc.
       e.g.
73.67.A1  General works
Massachusetts
Boston
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
    Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc. -- Continued
73.67.P3                Park Street
73.67.S7                State Street
73.67.T7                Tremont Street
73.67.W3                Washington Street
73.68.A-Z                Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers
73.68.B32                Back Bay
73.68.B4                Beacon Hill
    Brighton see F74.B73
73.68.C3                Castle Island
    Charlestown see F74.C4
    Dorchester see F74.D5
73.68.E2                East Boston
73.68.L43                Leather District
73.68.N65                North End
73.68.R2                Rainsford Island
73.68.R67                Roslindale
    Roxbury see F74.R9
73.68.S7                South Boston
73.68.T5                Thompson Island
    West Roxbury see F74.W59
73.68.W47                West End
73.69                Wards
Buildings
73.7                Collective
73.8.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
    e.g.
73.8.C9                Crown Coffee House
73.8.F2                Faneuil Hall Market
73.8.O4                Old State House
73.8.P3                Parker House
73.8.S8                State House
Elements in the population
73.9.A1                Collective
73.9.A2-Z                Individual elements
    For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
    Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
74.A-Z                Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
74.B73                Brighton
74.C1                Cambridge
74.C4                Charlestown
74.C8                Concord
74.D5                Dorchester

236
Massachusetts
Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
74.G9
    Groton
74.L98
    Lynn
    Old Sturbridge Village see F74.S93
74.P8
    Plymouth
74.P96
    Provincetown
74.R9
    Roxbury
74.S1
    Salem
74.S8
    Springfield
74.S84
    Sterling
74.S88
    Stoneham
74.S89
    Stow
74.S93
    Sturbridge
    Including Old Sturbridge Village
74.T2
    Taunton
    Including Old Colony Historical Society
74.W59
    West Roxbury
74.W9
    Worcester

Elements in the population
75.A1
    Collective
75.A2-Z
    Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
    Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Rhode Island
76
    Periodicals. Societies. Collections
76.5
    Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
77
    Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
77.3
    Guidebooks
78
    Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
78.2
    Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
78.5
    Study and teaching
79
    General works. Histories
79.3
    Juvenile works
79.5
    Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
79.6
    Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
80
    Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
81
    Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
82
    Early to 1775
    Including First Rhode Island Charter, 1663; the Narragansett
    country; union of plantations at Newport, Portsmouth,
    Providence, and Warwick, 1636-1643
    Including biography: John Clarke, Samuel Gorton, Roger
    Williams, etc.
    Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676

237
Rhode Island
By period -- Continued

83          1775-1865
   Cf. E215.6 Gaspee affair
   Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
   Cf. E263.R4 Rhode Island in the Revolution (General)
   Cf. E528.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
83.4        Dorr Rebellion, 1842
   Including biography: Thomas Wilson Dorr, etc.
84          1865-1950
   Cf. D570.85.R4+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.R4+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E726.R4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
85          1951-
87.A-Z      Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
87.A15      Counties
87.A16      Mountains
87.A17      Rivers
87.A18      Lakes
87.A19      Islands
87.B55      Blackstone River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Blackstone River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Rhode
   Island
   For works limited to the part of the Blackstone River
   and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B57
87.B6      Block Island (Manisees)
87.B7      Boundaries
   Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
   Cf. F82 Massachusetts claims to Narragansett country
   Cf. F102.B7 Connecticut boundary
87.B86      Bristol County
87.K3      Kent County
87.N2      Narragansett Bay region
87.N5      Newport County
   For Block Island see F87.B6
   For Rhode Island (Island) see F87.R4
87.P3      Pawtuxet River and Valley
87.P5      Pettaquamscutt Purchase
87.P9      Providence County
87.R4      Rhode Island (Island) (Aquidneck)
87.S25      Sakonnet River and Region
87.W3      Washington County
89.A-Z     Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
89.N5      Newport
89.P9-.P99  Providence (Table F2)

238
Rhode Island -- Continued
Elements in the population

90.A1          General works
90.A2-Z          Individual elements
   For a list of racial ethnic, and religious elements (with
   Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Connecticut
   Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The
   whole region was claimed by the Council for New England
   and grants made under its authority. Connecticut River and
   region west was also claimed by the Dutch of New
   Netherland, and trading posts established. The English
   settlements at Windsor, Saybrook, Wethersfield and Hartford
   (1633-1636) organized a government as Connecticut in 1639.
   New Haven, settled 1638, maintained a separate existence till
   1662 when a royal charter united it to Connecticut.
   Connecticut had some pretensions to jurisdiction over eastern
   Long Island till the latter was confirmed to N.Y. 1674-5.
   Claims to western lands were surrendered to U.S. in 1786,
   the state retaining only the right to sell to settlers the tract
   known as the Western Reserve. Connecticut's claim to a strip
   of territory south of Pennsylvania's northern boundary was
   the cause of an extended controversy with the latter state.”

91       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
91.5       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
92       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
92.3       Guidebooks
93       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
93.2       Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
93.5       Study and teaching
94       General works. Histories
94.3       Juvenile works
94.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
94.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
94.8       Geography
95       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
96       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
Connecticut
By period -- Continued

97 Early to 1775
Including early grants by the Council for New England; Dutch posts
Including biography: John Winthrop, 1606-1676
Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F7.5 Government of Andros, 1688-1689
Cf. F157.W9 Claims to Wyoming Valley, Susquehanna Company

98 New Haven Colony
Cf. F102.N5 New Haven County
Cf. F104.N6+ New Haven

99 1775-1865
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution
Cf. E263.C5 Connecticut in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E309 Cession of western lands
Cf. E357.7 Hartford Convention, 1814
Cf. E359.5.C7 War of 1812
Cf. E409.5.C6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E499+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F157.W9 Susquehanna claims
Cf. F483 Cession of western lands
Cf. F497.W5 Cession of western lands

100 1865-1950
Cf. D570.85.C8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.C8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.C7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

101 1951-
General works
Biography

101.2 Collective

101.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

102.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

102.A15 Counties

102.A16 Mountains

102.A17 Rivers

102.A18 Lakes

102.A19 Islands

102.A85 Atlantic Coast
Connecticut

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

102.B7 Boundaries
  Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
  Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary

102.C2 Candlewood, Lake

102.C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Conn.
  Cf. F12.C7 New England

102.F2 Fairfield County
  Including Norwalk Islands, Sheffield Island, Putnam Memorial State Park
  Firelands see F497.W5
  Fishers Island see F127.F5
  Griswold Point see F102.N7

102.H3 Hartford County

102.H7 Housatonic River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Housatonic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Connecticut
  For works limited to the part of the Housatonic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.H7

102.L6 Litchfield County
  Including Highland Lake, Litchfield Hills
  For Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
  Long Island see F127.L8

102.M6 Middlesex County

102.N2 Naugatuck River and Valley

102.N5 New Haven County
  Including Leetes Island
  Cf. F98 New Haven Colony

102.N7 New London County
  Including Griswold Point
  Putnam Memorial State Park see F102.F2

102.T4 The Thimbles

102.T6 Tolland County
  Western Reserve see F497.W5
  Westmoreland (township, 1774; county, 1775) see F157.W9

102.W7 Windham County

104.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
  e.g.
  104.H3 Hartford
  104.L7 Litchfield
  104.N6-.N69 New Haven (Table F2)
Connecticut
Cities, towns, etc. A-Z -- Continued
104.N7 New London
104.N93 Norwich
104.S8 Stamford
Elements in the population
105.A1 General works
105.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Atlantic coast of North America. Middle Atlantic States
Including the eastern United States as a whole; Atlantic States (Maine to Florida); Middle States; Appalachian Mountains (General)
Class here descriptive and historic works after 1825
For earlier works, see E162-165; E186-375
Cf. F157.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Cf. F157.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley
Cf. F172.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
Cf. F187.C5 Chesapeake Bay and region
Cf. F187.P8 Potomac River and Valley
Cf. F217.A65 Appalachian Mountains, Southern
Cf. F1035.8 Atlantic coast of Canada

New York
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Settled by the Dutch. New Netherland in its broadest extent included the Hudson Valley and eastward to the Connecticut, the lower Mohawk, Long Island and the Dutch and Swedish settlements on the Delaware River (Delaware, New Jersey, and southeastern Pennsylvania). It was conquered by the English in 1664 and reduced in limits, though the claim still extended to the Connecticut River, while N.J. was for many years attached to N.Y. under the same governor; also Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket, and modern Maine east of the Kennebec, for a time. Claims to the west bank of the Connecticut River were surrendered to Connecticut and Massachusetts in colonial times, and later to Vermont. During the early colonial period, what is now the western part of the state was Indian country with a few missionaries, and having relations quite as much with New France as with New York. After the revolution, Massachusetts enforced territorial claims to western New York, under her charters, but never exercised governmental rights."

Periodicals. Societies. Collections
New York Historical Society
Collections
116.N62 First and second series, 1811-1859

242
New York
Periodicals. Societies. Collections

New York Historical Society
Collections -- Continued

116.N63                John Watts de Peyster Publication Fund series
                        Formerly Publication Fund series
116.N638             Quarterly bulletin, 1917-
116.N64             Proceedings, 1843-1849
116.N65             Annual report of the Executive Committee
116.N66             Charter, constitution, etc. Editions by date
116.N67             Lists of members. Editions by date
116.N68             Anniversary address. By date
116.N69             Inaugural address of President. By date
116.N7-.N76             Other official publications. By title
116.N77A-.N77Z             Publications about the society or its officer. By author or
                        name of officer

116.5       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
117       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
117.3       Guidebooks
118       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
118.2       Historiography
                        Historians see E175.5.A+
118.5       Study and teaching
119       General works. Histories
119.3       Juvenile works
119.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
119.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
120       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
121       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period

Early to 1775
                        Including English province, 1664-1774; Dutch reconquest,
                        1673-1674; Leisler's Rebellion, 1689; Agrarian conflicts,
                        1711-1715
                        Including biography: Nicholas Bayard; William Burnet;
                        Cadwallader Colden; Thomas Dongan, Earl of Limerick;
                        Caleb Heathcote; Jacob Leisler, etc.
                        Cf. E101+ Early voyages to America
                        Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
                        Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
                        Cf. F7.5 Andros and his government, 1688-1689
                        Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
                        Cf. F1030 French explorations, invasions, and
                        missionaries in western New York

122       General works

243
New York
By period

122.1 New Netherlands. Dutch Colony, 1610-1664
   Including biography: Arent van Curler, Adriaen van der Donck, Jonas Michaelius, Peter Minuit, Peter Stuyvesant, etc.
   Cf. E83.655 Indian uprising of 1655
   Cf. E83.663 Esopus Indian War, 1663-1664
   Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck
   Cf. F167 Subjugation of the Swedes on the Delaware, 1655

123 1775-1865
   Including biography: John Watts DePeyster, James Kent, John Alsop King, Elias Warner Leavenworth, Henry Cruse Murphy, Daniel D. Tompkins, Stephen Van Rensselaer, etc.
   Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution
   Cf. E263.N6 New York in the Revolution (General)
   Cf. E355+ Military operations and battles
   Cf. E359.5.N6 War of 1812 (General)
   Cf. E409.5.N6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
   Cf. E523+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. F1032 Burning of the "Caroline"; the McLeod case
   Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State) 1839-1846
   Cf. HS525+ Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845
   Cf. TC625.E6 Erie Canal

124 1865-1950
   Including biography: John Alden Dix, Daniel Drew, Roswell Pettibone Flower, Herbert Henry Lehman, Patrick Henry McCarren, James Aloysius O'Gorman, John Boyd Thatcher, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.N4+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.N4+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E726.N5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-
125 General works
   Biography

125.2 Collective
125.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

126.8 Upstate New York
126.9 Western New York
127.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
127.A15 Counties
127.A16 Mountains

244
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
127.A17          Rivers
127.A18          Lakes
127.A19          Islands
127.A2          Adirondack Mountains
   Including Esther Mountain, Mount Marcy, etc.
127.A3          Albany County
   Including Helderberg Mountains
   Cf. F52 New Hampshire
   Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck
127.A4          Allegany County
127.A43          Allegany State Park
127.A45          Allegheny River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny River
   and Valley located in New York State
Allens Creek and Valley see F127.M6
Altona Flat Rock see F127.C77
Association Island see F127.J4
Au Sable River and Valley see F127.E8
Bear Mountain State Park see F127.R6
127.B4          Beaver Kill and Beaver Kill Valley
Big Moose Lake see F127.H5
127.B48          Black River
Bluff Point see F127.C77
"Boston Ten Townships" see F127.T6
127.B7          Boundaries
   For New Hampshire-New York dispute over New
   Hampshire Grants see F52
   For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New
   York see F127.G2
   Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
   Cf. F142.B7 New Jersey boundary
Bronx Co. see F128.68.B8
127.B8          Broome County
   Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
   Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten
   Townships"
Canandaigua Lake see F127.O7
127.C28          Castleton Island State Park
127.C3          Catskill Mountains
   Including Kaaterskill Park, Rip Van Winkle Trail
127.C4          Cattaraugus County
127.C5          Cayuga County
   Including Fair Haven Beach State Park, Howland Island
127.C52          Cayuga Lake
127.C56          Cedar River and Valley
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.C6  Champlain, Lake, Region
Class here general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
Including Champlain Valley; Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909
For works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain Region located in Vermont see F57.C4
cf. F57.G7 Grand Isle Co., Vt.
Charlotte Co. (1772) see F127.W3

127.C7  Chautauqua County
Including Chautauqua Creek and Valley, Lake Chautauqua, Portage Trail

127.C72  Chemung County

127.C73  Chemung River and Valley
Class here general works on the Chemung River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
For works limited to the part of the Chemung River and Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.C37

127.C76  Chenango County

127.C765  Chenango River and Valley. Chenango Canal
Clermont State Park see F127.L73

127.C77  Clinton County
Including Altona Flat Rock, Bluff Point

127.C8  Columbia County

127.C83  Constitution Island
Cornwall Co. see F23

127.C85  Cortland County
Cumberland Co. (1768) see F52

127.D3  Delaware County

127.D4  Delaware River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
Denning Point see F127.D8

127.D8  Dutchess County
Including Little (or Upper) Nine Partners Patent, Denning Point
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

(127.E5)
Erie Canal
see HE396.E6

127.E6
Erie County

127.E65
Erie, Lake, region, N.Y.
Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)

127.E8
Essex County
Including Au Sable River and Valley, Au Sable Chasm
Esther Mountain see F127.A2
Fair Haven Beach State Park see F127.C5

127.F4
Finger Lakes region
Cf. F127.C52 Cayuga Lake, etc.

127.F5
Fishers Island
Cf. F129.S74 Southold

127.F8
Franklin County
Including Mount Seward, Saranac Lakes

127.F88
Fulton Chain Lakes and Region
127.F9
Fulton County
Gardiner's Island see F129.E13

127.G15
Gateway National Recreation Area
Class here general works on the Gateway National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in New York
For works limited to the part of the Gateway National Recreation Area located in New Jersey see F142.G37

127.G19
Genesee County

127.G2
Genesee region. Genesee River and Valley
Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788), etc.
Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase
Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships"

127.G3
George, Lake
Gloucester Co. (1770) see F52
Grand Island see F129.G68
Great Lakes Seaway Trail see F127.N38

127.G67
Great Sacandaga Lake

127.G7
Greene County
For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3
Grindstone Island see F127.T5

127.H2
Hamilton County
Including Blue Mountain Lake, Long Lake, Racquette Lake
Hamptons see F127.S9
Helderberg Mountains see F127.A3
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.H5          Herkimer County
                Including West Canada Creek, Big Moose Lake
              Hiawatha Island see F127.S96

127.H7          Holland Purchase. Treaty of Big Tree, 1797
                Honeoye Lake see F127.O7

127.H73        Hoosic River and Valley
                Class here general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as
                well as works limited to the part located in New York State.
                For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley
                located in Vermont see F57.B4
                For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley
                located in Massachusetts see F72.B5

Howland Island see F127.C5

127.H8          Hudson River and Valley
                Class here general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as
                well as works limited to the part in New York State.
                Including Highlands; Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909;
                Palisades
                For works limited to the part of the Hudson River and Valley
                located in New Jersey see F142.H83
                Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades

Irondequoit Creek and Valley see F127.M6

127.J4          Jefferson County
                Including Association Island

Jones Beach State Park see F127.N2

127.K4          Keuka Lake

127.K5          Kings County
                Cf. F129.B7 Borough of Brooklyn

127.L57         Letchworth State Park

127.L6          Lewis County

127.L7          Livingston County
                Including Hemlock Lake

127.L73        Livingston Manor. Clermont State Park

127.L8          Long Island
                For Fishers Island see F127.F5
                For Shelter Island see F127.S54
                Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
                Cf. F127.S9 Suffolk Co.

127.M2          Madison County
                Manhasset Neck see F127.N2
                Marcy, Mount see F127.A2
                "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships" see F127.T6

248
New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.M4    Military tract (set off from Tryon County, 1782)
127.M5    Minisink region
          For Minisink Patent (1704) see F142.B7
127.M55   Mohawk River and Valley
          Including the part of the Mohawk Trail located in New York
          State
          For the part of the Mohawk Trail located in
          Massachusetts see F72.B5
127.M6    Monroe County
          Including Allens Creek and Valley, Irondequoit Creek and
          Valley
127.M7    Montgomery County
          Including Tryon Co. (1772-1784)
127.N2    Nassau County
          Including Manhasset Neck, Jones Beach State Park
          New Hampshire Grants see F52
          New York Co. see F128+
127.N38   New York State Seaway Trail. Great Lakes Seaway Trail
          Class here general works on the Great Lakes Seaway Trail,
          as well as works limited to the part in New York
127.N5    Niagara County
127.N6    Niagara River and Region
          Class here general works on the Niagara River and Region,
          as well as works limited to the part located in New York
          State
          Including Niagara Frontier, Niagara River and Valley
          Cf. F1059.N5 Niagara Peninsula, Ontario
127.N8    Niagara Falls
          Including State Reservation, Goat Island
          Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park,
          Ontario
127.O5    Oneida County
          Including Sauquoit Valley
127.O52   Oneida Lake
127.O6    Onondaga County
          Including Onondaga Lake
127.O7    Ontario County
          Including Canandaigua Lake, Honeoye Lake
          Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
          Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase
127.O72   Ontario, Lake, region, N.Y.
          Cf. F556 Lake Ontario (General)
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.O8
Orange County
Including Newburgh Bay, Orange Lake
For Highlands see F127.H8
For Minisink region see F127.M5
For Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7
Orange Lake see F127.O8

127.O85
Oriskany Valley

127.O9
Orleans County

127.O908
Oswegatchie River

127.O91
Oswego County

127.O93
Otsego County
Ozonia Lake see F127.S2
Palisades of the Hudson see F127.H8
Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788) see F127.G2
Poesten Kill see F127.R3

127.P9
Putnam County

127.Q3
Queens County
Cf. F128.68.Q4 Borough of Queens

127.R3
Raquette Lake see F127.H2

127.R32
Rensselaerswyck. The Van Rennsselaer Manor
Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State), 1839-1846
Richmond Co. see F127.S7
Robins Island see F127.S9

127.R6
Rockland County
Including Bear Mountain State Park

127.S2
Saint Lawrence County
Including Black Lake, Ozonia Lake, Sylvia Lake

127.S23
Saint Lawrence River and Valley, N.Y.
Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands
Cf. F1050 General, and Canada

127.S235
Sampson State Park

127.S26
Saranac Lakes see F127.F8

127.S27
Saratoga County
Including Mount McGregor, etc.
Sauquoit Valley see F127.O5

127.S27
Schenectady County

127.S3
Schoharie County
Including Schoharie Creek and Valley

127.S33
Schroon River and Valley

127.S34
Schuyler County
Including Watkins Glen
Seaway Trail see F127.N38

127.S4
Seneca County
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.S43 Seneca Lake
Shawangunk Mountains see F127.U4

127.S54 Shelter Island

127.S7 Staten Island. Richmond County Borough of Richmond

127.S8 Steuben County
Including Canisteo River

127.S9 Suffolk County
Including Fire Island, Fire Island State Park, Hamptons, Robins Island
For Fishers Island see F127.F5

127.S91 Sullivan County
For Minisink region see F127.M5

127.S96 Susquehanna River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State
Including Hiawatha Island
For general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.S8
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.S8
Sylvia Lake see F127.S2

127.T5 Thousand Islands
Including Carleton Island, Grenell Island, Grindstone Island

127.T6 Tioga County "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships."
Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region

127.T7 Tompkins County
Tryon Co. (1772-1784) see F127.M7

127.T83 Tug Hill region

127.U4 Ulster County
Including Lake Minnewaska, Mohonk Lake, Mount Meenahga, Shawangunk Mountains
For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3
For Minisink region see F127.M5

127.U54 Unadilla River and Valley
Upstate New York see F126.8

127.W2 Warren County
Including Luzerne Lake
Cf. F127.G3 Lake George

127.W3 Washington County
Including Charlotte County (1772)
Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
Cf. F127.G3 Lake George
Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7

127.W4 Wayne County
New York
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.W5  Westchester County
  Including Fordham Manor, Philipsburg Manor, Van Cortlandt Manor
  Cf. F128.68.B8 Borough of the Bronx

127.W9  Wyoming County

127.Y3  Yates County

New York City
  Class here general works on New York City, as well as works limited to Manhattan (New York County)

128  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
128.15  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
  For World's Fair, 1939-1940 see T785
128.18  Guidebooks
128.25  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
128.27  Historiography
128.29  Study and teaching
128.3  General works. Histories
128.33  Juvenile works
128.35  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
128.36  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
128.37  Historic monuments. Illustrative material
128.39  Antiquities. (Non-Indian)
  By period
128.4  Early to 1775
  Including New Amsterdam; Negro plot, 1741
  Including biography: Annetje Jane Bogardus, etc.
  Cf. F122+ New York (State)
128.44  1775-1865
  Including Fire, 1835; Draft riot, 1863
  Including biography: Michael Floy, Philip Hone, Fernando Wood, etc.
  Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
128.47  1865-1900
  Including Riot, 1871; Blizzard, 1888
  Including biography: Richard Croker, Andrew Haswell Green, John Kelly, Abram Stevens Hewitt, William Marcy Tweed, etc.
128.5  1901-1950. Greater New York
  Including "General Slocum" disaster, 1904
  Including biography: Edward Joseph Flynn, William Jay Gaynor, Seth Low, James John Walker, etc.
  Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
  Cf. F127.S7 Staten Island, Richmond County
  Cf. F129.B7 Brooklyn

252
New York
New York City
By period -- Continued
1951-1980
128.52                General works
Biography
128.53                   Collective
128.54.A-Z                   Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1981-
128.55                General works
Biography
128.56                   Collective
Subarrange each by Table F5
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
128.6             General works
128.61.A-Z             Cemeteries
   e.g.
128.61.A1                General works
128.61.W8                Woodlawn Cemetery
128.62             Churches
   For architecture, see NA; for religious aspects, see BX
128.625             Hotels, taverns, etc.
128.627             Places of amusement
128.63             Harbor
128.64.A-Z             Monuments. Statues
   e.g.
128.64.A1                General works
128.64.G7                Grant Monument (Grant's Tomb)
128.64.L6                Statue of Liberty
   e.g.
128.65.A1                General works
128.65.B3                Battery
128.65.B8                Bronx Parkway
128.65.C3                Central Park
128.65.C5                City Hall Park
128.65.R5                Riverside Park
128.65.Z6                Zoological Park
   e.g.
128.67.A1                General works
128.67.B6                Bowery
128.67.B7                Broadway
128.67.F4                Fifth Avenue
128.67.F7                Forty-second Street
New York
New York City
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc. -- Continued

128.67.P3                Park Avenue
128.67.R6                Riverside Drive
128.67.W2                Wall Street
128.68.A-Z                Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers
                          e.g.
128.68.A1                General works
128.68.B6                Bloomingdale
128.68.B8                Bronx (Borough)
                          Including Morrisania Manor, Pelham Manor
                          Brooklyn (Borough) see F129.B7
128.68.C47                Chinatown
128.68.C5                City Island
128.68.C76                Coney Island see F129.C75
128.68.H3                Harlem
128.68.H4                Harlem River
128.68.L5                Little Italy
128.68.Q4                Queens (Borough)
                          Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
128.69                    Wards
Buildings
128.7                    General works. Collective
                          e.g.
128.8.M8                Morris Mansion (Jumel Mansion)
128.8.P4                Pennsylvania Station
128.8.R7                Rockefeller Center
128.8.V2                Van Cortlandt Mansion
128.8.W82                Woolworth Building
Elements in the population
128.9.A1                General works
New York
   New York City
      Elements in the population -- Continued
   128.9.A2-Z
      Individual elements
         For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
   129.A-Z
      Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
         e.g.
   129.A1
      General works
   129.A3-.A39
      Albany (Table F2)
   129.B7
      Brooklyn
         A borough of New York (City)
   129.B8-.B89
      Buffalo (Table F2)
   129.C75
      Coney Island
   129.E13
      East Hampton
         Including Gardiner's Island, Gardiner Manor
   129.F5
      Flatbush (New York, N.Y.)
   129.F503
      Flatbush (Ulster County)
   129.G68
      Grand Island
   129.H99
      Hyde Park
   129.L78
      Long Island City
   129.O98
      Oyster Bay
         Including Sagamore Hill
   129.R7-.R79
      Rochester (Table F2)
   129.R8
      Rockaway Beach
   129.S3
      Saratoga Springs
   129.S74
      Southold
         Cf. F127.F5 Fishers Island
   130.A1
      General works
   130.A2-Z
      Individual elements
         For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
New Jersey

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "This region was claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland as part of their dominion, and such Swedes as had obtained a footing in the southern part were subjugated in 1655. The English crown, however, never relinquished its claim to the whole Atlantic coast of North America, and the claim was made by the Plowden family and heirs that a royal grant was made in 1634 to Sir Edmund Plowden, of "New Albion" covering Long Island and the whole region between New York and Virginia. Explorations were made but no settlement. In 1664 the Duke of York conquered New Netherland, granting New Jersey to Berkeley and Carteret. The former in 1674 sold his undivided half to Fenwick and Byllinge of the Society of Friends, by whom in turn it was transferred to trustees. In 1676 was executed the "Quintipartite deed" whereby the eastern part was given to Carteret under name of East Jersey, and the western part to the Trustees, as West Jersey. Carteret's portion was sold in 1682 to a board of proprietors, also Friends. The two provinces maintained separate governments till 1702 when Queen Anne united them as the province of New Jersey."

131 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
131.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
132 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
132.3 Guidebooks
133 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
133.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
133.5 Study and teaching
134 General works. Histories
134.3 Juvenile works
134.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
134.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
135 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
136 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
137 Early to 1775
   Including Plowden's New Albion Grant; East and West Jersey, 1676-1702
   Including biography: Sir George Carteret, John Fenwick, William Franklin, etc.
   Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
   Cf. F142.S2 Fenwick's Colony
   Cf. F167 New Sweden

256
New Jersey

By period -- Continued

138  1775-1865
    Including biography: Richard Stockton Field, William Churchill Houston, Andrew Kirkpatrick, etc.
    Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
    Cf. E263.N5 New Jersey in the Revolution
    Cf. E359.5.N4 War of 1812 (General)
    Cf. E521+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

139  1865-1950
    Including biography: Harold Giles Hoffman, John Peter Jackson, Henry Cooper Pitney, etc.
    Cf. D570.85.N3+ World War I, 1914-1918
    Cf. D769.85.N3+ World War II, 1939-1945
    Cf. E726.N4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

140  General works
    Biography

140.2  Collective

140.22.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5

142.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

142.A15  Counties

142.A16  Mountains

142.A17  Rivers

142.A18  Lakes

142.A19  Islands

142.A79  Atlantic Coast

142.A8  Atlantic County

142.B4  Bergen County
    Including Hackensack River and Valley; New Jersey Palisades
    Cf. F127.H8 New Jersey Palisades

142.B7  Boundaries
    Including Minisink and Wawayanda Patents
    Cf. F172.B7 Delaware boundary

142.B9  Burlington County
    Including Rancocas Valley

142.C16  Camden County

142.C2  Cape May County

142.C9  Cumberland County
    Deal Lake see F142.M7
New Jersey
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

142.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and Region located in New Jersey
For general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware see F172.D3

142.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5

142.E8 Essex County
Including Nutley area

142.G37 Gateway National Recreation Area
Class here works limited to the part of the Gateway National Recreation Area located in New Jersey
For general works on the Gateway National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in New York see F127.G15

142.G5 Gloucester County

142.H35 Hackensack Meadowlands
Hacklebarney State Park see F142.M8

142.H7 Hopatcong, Lake

142.H8 Hudson County

142.H83 Hudson River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Hudson River and Valley located in New Jersey
For general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in New York State see F127.H8
Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades

142.H9 Hunterdon County
Including Round Valley Reservoir

142.J4 Jersey Shore

142.L65 Long Beach Island

142.M5 Mercer County
Including Washington Crossing State Park

142.M6 Middlesex County

142.M64 Millstone River and Valley
New Jersey
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

142.M7  Monmouth County
         Including Deal Lake, Monmouth Patent, Navesink River and
         Valley, Shark River

142.M8  Morris County
         Including Hacklebarney State Park

142.M85 Morristown National Historical Park

142.M9  Mullica River
         Navesink River and Valley see F142.M7
         New Albion Grant see F137

142.N48 New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail

142.O2  Ocean County
         Including Barnegat Bay, Long Beach, Sedge Islands, Tucker
         Island
         Palisades of New Jersey see F142.B4
         Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park) see F127.H8

142.P2  Passaic County
         Including Ringwood Manor

142.P3  Passaic River and Valley

142.P5  Pine Barrens. Pinelands National Reserve
         Pinelands National Reserve see F142.P5

142.R16 Ramapo River and Valley, N.J.

142.R2  Raritan River and Valley
         Round Valley Reservoir see F142.H9

142.S2  Salem County
         Including John Fenwick's colony
         Sedge Islands see F142.O2

142.S6  Somerset County
         Staten Island see F127.S7

142.S9  Sussex County
         For Minisink region see F127.M5
         For Minisink Patent see F142.B7
         Tucker Island see F142.O2

142.U5  Union County

142.W2  Warren County
         For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
         Washington Crossing State Park see F142.M5

142.W47 Wharton State Forest

144.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
         e.g.

144.A1  General works

144.A8  Atlantic City

144.C2  Camden
         East Orange see F144.O6

144.E4  Elizabeth

144.J5-.J59 Jersey City (Table F2)
New Jersey
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

144.N6-.N69 Newark (Table F2)
144.O6 Orange (East, South, West)
144.P4 Paterson
South Orange see F144.O6
144.T7-.T79 Trenton (Table F2)
West Orange see F144.O6

Elements in the population
145.A1 General works
145.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Pennsylvania
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The southeast part was colonized by Swedes and was a portion of the colony of New Sweden; in 1655 it was conquered by the Dutch of New Netherland and formed a part of that colony. In 1664 the Duke of York's conquest of New Netherland transferred it to his control. 1680-82 William Penn received his royal grant of Pennsylvania, extending west from the Delaware River, the Duke of York releasing his claim there, and selling at the same time the region covered by modern Delaware (which was also claimed by Lord Baltimore as forming part of Maryland). The southern boundary was in dispute with Maryland for many years. Connecticut claimed a strip along the northern border and Virginia considered the Forks of the Ohio [Pittsburgh] and region south and east as included in her territory, and organized county governments."

146 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
146.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
147 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
147.3 Guidebooks
148 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
148.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
148.5 Study and teaching
149 General works. Histories
149.3 Juvenile works
149.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
149.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
149.8 Geography
150 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
151 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Pennsylvania
By period -- Continued

152          Early to 1775
    Including Grant to Penn, 1681; the Paxton boys
    Including biography: Andrew Hamilton, Sir William Keith,
    James Logan, Francis Daniel Pastorius, Richard Peters,
    Michael Schlatter, Conrad Weiser, etc.
Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F157.W5 Virginia claims in southwestern Pennsylvania

152.2             The proprietors: William Penn and family
153          1775-1865
    Including Harrisburg Convention, 1788; Buckshot War, 1838
    Including biography: Charles Biddle, Benjamin Chew, James
    Cooper, William John Duane, Thomas Earle, John
    Bannister Gibson, Joseph Hiester, Ellis Lewis, Joseph
    Ritner, William Rodman, George Washington Woodward,
    etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.P4 Pennsylvania in the Revolution
Cf. E315 Whiskey Rebellion, 1794
Cf. E326 Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799
Cf. E359.5.P3 War of 1812
Cf. E409.5.P3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.2+ Campaigns and battles
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E527+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut settlers in Wyoming Valley,
    Susquehanna claim

154          1865-1950
    Including biography: John Wallace Crawford, John A. Lemon,
    Arthur George Olmsted, Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker,
    George Ross, 1841-1894, etc.
Cf. D570.85.P4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.P4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.P4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War
Cf. HV6452.A+ Molly Maguires

1951-

155          General works
155.2          Biography
155.3.A-Z          Collective
    Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5

261
Pennsylvania -- Continued

157.A-Z       Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
157.A15       Counties
157.A16       Mountains
157.A17       Rivers
157.A18       Lakes
157.A19       Islands
157.A2       Adams County
               For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75
157.A4       Allegheny County
157.A45       Allegheny Mountains
               Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny
               Mountains located in Pennsylvania
               For general works on the Allegheny Mountains see
               F217.A3
157.A5       Allegheny River and Valley
               Class here general works on the Allegheny River and Valley,
               as well as works limited to the part located in
               Pennsylvania
               For the part of the Allegheny River and Valley located
               in New York State see F127.A45
157.A7       Armstrong County
157.B16       Bald Eagle Mountain
157.B2       Beaver County
               Including Ohio River and Valley, Pa.
               Cf. F516+ General
157.B23       Beaver River and Valley
157.B25       Bedford County
157.B3       Berks County
               Including Oley Valley
157.B5       Blair County
157.B65       Blue Mountains
157.B7       Boundaries. Mason and Dixon's Line
               For Virginia claim to land south and east of the Ohio
               River see F157.W5
               For Connecticut claims in northeastern Pennsylvania
               see F157.W9
               Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
               Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary
157.B76       Bradford County
157.B77       Brandywine Creek and Valley
               Class here general works on the Brandywine Creek and
               Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
               Pennsylvania
               For works limited to the part of the Brandywine Creek
               and Valley located in Delaware see F172.B78
Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.B8         Bucks County
               For Perkiomen River and Valley see F157.M7
               Buffalo Creek and Valley see F157.U5
157.B87        Butler County
157.C16        Cambria County
157.C18        Cameron County
157.C2         Carbon County
157.C3         Centre County
               Including Penn's Cave
157.C37        Chemung River and Valley
               Class here works limited to the part of the Chemung River
               and Valley located in Pennsylvania
               For general works on the Chemung River and Valley,
               as well as works limited to the part located in New
               York State see F127.C73
157.C4         Chester County
157.C5         Clarion County
157.C52        Clarion River
157.C53        Clearfield County
157.C6         Clinton County
               Including Sugar Valley
157.C67        Cocalico Creek and Valley
157.C7         Columbia County
157.C73        Conemaugh River and Valley
               Conestoga Creek and Valley see F157.L2
157.C75        Conewago Creek and Valley
157.C76        Cook Forest Park
157.C77        Crawford County
               Including Conneaut Lake
157.C8         Cumberland County
               Including Old Cumberland Co. (Formed 1750)
157.C85        Cumberland Road. National Road
               Cf. HE356.C8 Traffic engineering
157.C9         Cumberland (Kittochtinny) Valley
               Including Cumberland and Franklin Counties
               For Franklin County only see F157.F8
157.D2         Dauphin County
157.D28        Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor
157.D3         Delaware County

263
Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.D4 Delaware River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Delaware River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Pennsylvania
   For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
   Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
   For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
   Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
   For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
   Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4

157.D5 Delaware Water Gap
157.E4 Elk County
157.E45 Endless Mountains
157.E6 Erie County
   Including Lake Erie region, Pa., Presque Isle State Park
   Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)
157.F2 Fayette County (Formed 1783)
157.F65 Forbes Road
157.F7 Forest County
157.F8 Franklin County
   Including Cumberland Valley (the part in Franklin Co.),
   Conococheague Creek and Valley
   Cf. F157.C9 Cumberland Valley (General, and
   Cumberland Co.)
   Cf. F187.W3 Conococheague Creek, Md.
157.F9 Fulton County
157.G8 Greene County (Formed 1796)
157.H9 Huntingdon County
   Independence National Historical Park see F158.65.I3
157.I3 Indiana County
157.J4 Jefferson County
157.J6 Juniata County
157.J7 Juniata River and Valley
157.L15 Lackawanna County
157.L17 Lackawanna River and Valley
157.L2 Lancaster County
   Including Conestoga Creek, Mill Creek and Valley, Pequea
   Creek
157.L3 Lawrence County
   League Island see F158.68.L4
157.L4 Lebanon County
157.L5 Lehigh County
157.L6 Lehigh River and Valley

264
Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.L8  Luzerne County
157.L9  Lycoming County
157.M2  McKean County
157.M3  Mahoning River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Mahoning River and Valley located in Pennsylvania
For general works on the Mahoning River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio see F497.M2
Mason and Dixon's Line see F157.B7
157.M5  Mercer County
157.M55  Mifflin County
Mill Creek and Valley see F157.L2
157.M58  Monongahela River and Valley
Class here general works on the Monongahela River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Monongahela River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.M6
157.M6  Monroe County
Including Pocono Mountains
For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
157.M7  Montgomery County
Including Perkiomen River and Valley
157.M8  Montour County
157.N57  Nippenose Valley
157.N7  Northampton County
157.N8  Northumberland County
157.O26  Octoraro Creek and Valley
Class here general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek and Valley located in Maryland see F187.O27
Ohio River and Valley see F157.B2
Oley Valley see F157.B3
157.P44  Pennsylvania Dutch Country
Cf. F157.L2 Pennsylvania Dutch in Lancaster County
157.P5  Perry County
157.P56  Philadelphia County
Cf. F158.44 Consolidation Act merging the county into the city in 1854
157.P6  Pike County
Including Promised Land State Park and Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley
Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
157.P63         Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-Lycoming County)
157.P64         Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area
157.P8          Potter County
                Presque Isle State Park see F157.E6
                Promised Land State Park see F157.P6
157.S3          Schuylkill County
157.S33         Schuylkill River and Valley
157.S47         Shenango River and Valley
157.S49         Sinnamahoning Creek
157.S5          Snyder County
157.S6          Somerset County
                Sugar Valley (Clinton County) see F157.C6
157.S67         Sullivan County
                Including Eagle's Mere
157.S7          Susquehanna County
157.S8          Susquehanna River and Valley
                Class here general works on the Susquehanna River and
                Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
                Pennsylvania
                For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River
                and Valley located in New York State see F127.S96
                For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River
                and Valley located in Maryland see F187.S8
157.S9          West Branch of the Susquehanna
157.T5          Tioga County
157.U5          Union County
                Including Buffalo Creek and Valley
157.V4          Venango County
                Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley see F157.P6
157.W2          Warren County
157.W3          Washington County (Formed 1781)
157.W35         Wayne County
                Including Coxton Lake
157.W5          Westmoreland County
                Including Old Westmoreland County, formed 1773 (present-
                day Westmoreland, Washington, Fayette, and Greene
                counties); boundary disputes with Virginia until 1784 over
                land south and east of the Ohio River (Virginia's so-called
                District of West Augusta: counties of Monongalia,
                Yohogania, and Ohio)
157.W62         Wissahickon Creek and Valley
Pennsylvania
    Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
157.W8          Wyoming County
157.W9          Wyoming Valley
157.Y6          York County
    For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75
157.Y7          York Road
157.Y72          Youghiogheny River and Valley
    Class here general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
    For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68
    For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.Y68

Philadelphia
158.1          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
158.15          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
    For Centennial Exposition, 1876 see T825
    For Sesquicentennial International Exposition, 1926 see T826.3
158.18          Guidebooks
158.25          Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
158.27          Historiography
158.29          Study and teaching
158.3          General works. Histories
158.33          Juvenile works
158.35          Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
158.36          Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
158.37          Historic monuments. Illustrative material
158.39          Antiquities (Non-Indian)
    By period
158.4          Early to 1775
158.44          1775-1865
    Including merging of the county of Philadelphia into the city; burning of the Orphan Asylum, 1822; riots of 1831, 1838, 1844
    Cf. E233 Howe's occupation in 1777
158.5          1865-1950
    1951-
158.52          General works
    Biography
158.53          Collective
Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
By period
1951-

Biography -- Continued

158.54.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

158.6
General works

158.61.A-Z
Cemeteries

158.61.A1
General works

158.61.M8
Monument Cemetery

158.62.A-Z
Churches
For religious aspects see BX1+

158.62.A1
General works

158.62.C5
Christ Church

158.62.F5
First Presbyterian Church

158.625
Hotels, taverns, etc.

158.627
Places of amusement

158.63
Harbor

158.64.A-Z
Monuments. Statues

e.g.

158.64.A1
General works

158.64.G3
Garfield Memorial

158.64.M2
McKinley Statue

158.64.P4
Pennypacker Memorial

158.64.W3
Washington monuments

158.65.A-Z
Parks. Squares. Circles

e.g.

158.65.A1
General works

158.65.F2
Fairmount Park

158.65.I3
Independence National Historical Park
For Independence Hall alone see F158.8.I3

158.67.A-Z
Streets. Bridges. Railroads

e.g.

158.67.A1
General works

158.67.F17
Fairmount Parkway

158.67.I33
Independence Square

158.67.M34
Market Street

158.68.A-Z
Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.

e.g.

158.68.A1
General works

158.68.E4
Elmwood

158.68.F2
Falls of Schuylkill
Germantown see F159.G3

158.68.L4
League Island

158.68.N8
North Penn Village
Pennsylvania
  Philadelphia
  Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
  Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc. -- Continued

158.68.N9    Northern Liberties
158.68.O8    Oxford Township
158.68.P8    Port Royal Farm
158.68.S6    Southwark
158.68.W5    West Philadelphia
158.68.W7    Windmill Island
158.68.W8    Wissahickon Creek
158.69    Wards

Buildings

158.7    General works. Collective
158.8.A-Z    Individual, A-Z
  e.g.
158.8.A7    Arsenal, Frankford
158.8.C2    Carpenters' Hall
158.8.C5    City Hall
158.8.C7    Congress Hall
158.8.I3    Independence Hall
  Including Liberty bell
158.8.P4    Pennsylvania Hall
158.8.S8    Strawberry Mansion

Elements in the population

158.9.A1    General works
158.9.A2-Z    Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
  Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

159.A-Z    Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
159.C4    Chambersburg
159.E7    Erie
159.G3    Germantown
159.H3    Harrisburg
  Jim Thorpe see F159.M4
159.J7    Johnstown
159.M4    Mauch Chunk. Jim Thorpe
159.P6-.P69    Pittsburgh (Table F2)
159.R2    Reading
159.S4    Scranton
159.W6    Wilkes-Barre

Elements in the population

160.A1    General works
160.A2-Z    Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
  Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

269
Delaware

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The first settlements in the region were made by the Dutch about 1629. 1638 the Swedes colonized the region about the lower Delaware River and Bay, in Del., southeastern Pa. and N. J., calling their colony New Sweden. In 1655 the Dutch of New Nether-land conquered and held it till 1664 when it was included in the English conquest. Claimed by both Lord Baltimore and William Perm, and adjudged to the latter. Knownasthe "Lower Counties on the Delaware." A separate province 1703."

161
Periodicals. Societies. Collections

161.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

162
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

162.3
Guidebooks

163
Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

163.2
Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

163.5
Study and teaching

164
General works. Histories

164.3
Juvenile works

164.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

164.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

165
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

166
Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

167
Early to 1775

Including Swedish settlements on the Delaware River; New Sweden; Dutch conquest, 1655; English conquest, 1664; part of Penn’s grant, 1681; the "Lower Counties on the Delaware"

Including biography: Johan Classon Rising, etc.

168
1775-1865

Including biography: Jacob Broom, etc.

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles

Cf. E263.D3 Delaware in the Revolution (General)

Cf. E500+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

169
1865-1950

Including biography: John Edward Addicks, Edward Woodward Gilpin, etc.

Cf. D570.85.D4+ World War I, 1914-1918

1951-

170
General works

Biography

170.3
Collective

170.4.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

270
## Delaware -- Continued

### 172.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

172.A15

Counties

172.A16

Mountains

172.A17

Rivers

172.A18

Lakes

172.A19

Islands

172.B7

Boundaries

- Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary, Mason and Dixon's line
- Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary

172.B78

Brandywine Creek and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Brandywine Creek and Valley located in Delaware

For general works on the Brandywine Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.B77

172.D3

Delaware Bay and Region

Class here general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware

For works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and Region located in New Jersey see F142.D3

172.D4

Delaware River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware

For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4

For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4

For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4

172.K3

Kent County

172.N35

Nanticoke River and Valley

Class here general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware

For works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.N35

172.N5

New Castle County

Including Christina River (Creek)

For Bohemia Manor see F187.C3

172.S8

Sussex County

174.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

- e.g.

174.D74

Dover

174.W7-.W79

Wilmington (Table F2)
Delaware -- Continued

Elements in the population

175.A1          General works
175.A2-Z          Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic and religious elements (with
   Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Maryland

176       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
178       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
179       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
179.3       Guidebooks
180       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
180.2       Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
180.5       Study and teaching
181       General works. Histories
181.3       Juvenile works
181.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
181.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
181.8       Geography
182       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
183       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
184          Early to 1775
   Including the Calverts, proprietors of Maryland; Kent Island
   and Claiborne; toleration in Maryland
   Including biography: George Calvert, 1st Baron of Baltimore;
   Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of Baltimore; William
   Claiborne, etc.
   Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
   Cf. F157.B7 Mason and Dixon's line
185          1775-1865
   Including biography: Enoch Louis Lowe, John Van Lear
   McMahon, etc.
   Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the
   Revolution
   Cf. E263.M3 Maryland in the Revolution (General)
   Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles
   Cf. E359.5.M2 War of 1812 (General)
   Cf. E409.5.M2 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
   Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E512+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E566+ As a Confederate state
   Cf. F189.B1+ Baltimore Riot, 1812
Maryland
By period -- Continued

186
1865-1950
Including Reconstruction, 1865-1877
Biography: Aloysius Leo Knott, Charles Edward Phelps
Cf. D570.85.M3+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M3+ World War II, 1939-1945

1951-

186.2
General works
Biography

186.3
Collective

186.35.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

186.9
Western Maryland

187.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

187.A15
Counties

187.A16
Mountains

187.A17
Rivers

187.A18
Lakes

187.A19
Islands

187.A4
 Allegany County
187.A6
Anne Arundel County
Including Severn River and Valley, Saint Anne's Parish, Saint James' Parish
Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7

187.B2
Baltimore County
Including Patapsco Neck and River, Hampton National Historic Site
Blackwater River and Valley see F187.D6

187.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary; Mason and Dixon's line
Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary

187.C15
Calvert County
Including Christ Church Parish, Solomons Island

187.C2
Caroline County

187.C25
Carroll County

187.C3
Catoctin Mountain see F187.F8

187.C3
Cecil County
Including Saint Mary Anne's Parish, Bohemia Manor, Worwell Manor

187.C4
Charles County

187.C47
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area
Maryland
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

187.C5
Chesapeake Bay Region
Class here general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
Including Kent Island, Magothy River and Valley, Smith Island
For works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay Region located in Virginia see F232.C43

187.C6
Cobb Island
Deal Island see F187.S7

187.D6
Dorchester County
Including Blackwater River and Valley, Elliott Island, Hooper Islands

187.E2
Eastern Shore of Maryland. Delmarva Peninsula
Including Pocomoke River
Elliott Island see F187.D6

187.F8
Frederick County
Including Catoctin Mountain, Prince George's Parish, Sugar Loaf Mountain, Middletown Valley

187.G2
Garrett County
Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7

187.G89
Gwynns Falls Watershed
Hampton National Historic Site see F187.B2

187.H2
Harford County
Including Deer Creek, Saint George's Parish
Hooper Islands see F187.D6

187.H8
Howard County

187.K3
Kent County
Including Chester Parish
Kent Island see F187.C5
Magothy River and Valley see F187.C5
Maryland Heights see F187.W3
Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7
Middletown Valley see F187.F8

187.M7
Montgomery County
Including Great Falls of the Potomac, Prince George's Parish

187.N35
Nanticoke River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River and Valley located in Maryland
For general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware see F172.N35
Maryland
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

187.O27  Octoraro Creek and Valley
       Class here works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek
       and Valley located in Maryland
       For general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley,
       as well as works limited to the part located in
       Pennsylvania see F157.O26
       Patapsco Neck and River see F187.B2

187.P38  Patuxent River and Valley

187.P56  Piscataway Park

187.P8   Pocomoke River see F187.E2

187.P9   Potomac River and Valley
       Class here general works on the Potomac River and Valley,
       as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
       For Great Falls see F187.M7
       For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
       Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
       For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
       Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8
       For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
       Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8

187.Q3   Queen Annes County

187.S2   Saint Marys County
       Including Saint Catherine Island
       Severn River and Valley see F187.A6
       Smith Island see F187.C5
       Solomons Island see F187.C15

187.S7   Somerset County
       Including Deal Island
       Sugar Loaf Mountain see F187.F8

187.S8   Susquehanna River and Valley
       Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna
       River and Valley located in Maryland
       For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River
       and Valley located in New York State see F127.S96
       For general works on the Susquehanna River and
       Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
       in Pennsylvania see F157.S8

187.T2   Talbot County
Maryland

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

187.W3  
Washington County
  Including Antietam Creek, Conococheague Creek and Valley, Md., Maryland Heights
  Cf. F157.F8 Conococheague Creek and Valley, Pennsylvania

187.W5  
Wicomico County

187.W7  
Worcester County
  Including Assateague Island National Seashore

187.Y68  
Youghiogheny River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland
  For general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72
  For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.Y68

189.A-Z  
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.

189.A6-.A69  
Annapolis (Table F2)

189.B1-.B19  
Baltimore (Table F2)

189.C9  
Cumberland

189.S14  
Saint Marys City

190.A1  
General works

190.A2-Z  
Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

District of Columbia. Washington

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Cessions authorized by Maryland and Virginia 1788-89. District located under acts of Congress 1790-1791, and established by proclamation in latter year. In 1801 it was divided into two counties. Washington and Alexandria, separated by the Potomac River, 1846 Alexandria County was retroceded to Virginia. Before 1871 there was no general government for the District. Georgetown was already a city when ceded by Maryland, and Washington received a municipal charter in 1802. The rural portions of the District were under county governments at the head of which were Levy courts. In 1871 the city charters were revoked and the county government abolished, and the entire District consolidated under a governor and Legislative assembly. In 1874 three temporary commissioners were substituted, and 1878 came the reorganization in present form, with two civilian and one engineer commissioner."

276
District of Columbia. Washington -- Continued

191 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
191.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
192 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
192.3 Guidebooks
193 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
193.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
193.5 Study and teaching
194 General works. Histories
194.3 Juvenile works
194.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
194.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
195 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
   Including location of national capital, L'Enfant and his plan, retrocession
195.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
196 Political and social life
   By period
   Including Inauguration ceremonies, 1801-
197 Early to 1815
   Cf. E356.W3 Capture by the British, 1814
198 1815-1878
   Including biography: William Albert Bradley, Joseph Gales, Walter Lenox, Alexander Robey Shepherd, etc.
   Cf. E396 Explosion of frigate Princeton, 1844
   Cf. E409.5.D6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
   Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E501+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia, 1846
199 1878-1950
   Including Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932, 1933
   Cf. D570.85.D6 World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.D6 World War II, 1939-1945
1951-1980
200 General works
   Biography and memoirs
   Collective
200.2
200.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
1981-
201 General works
   Biography and memoirs
201.2 Collective
District of Columbia. Washington
By period
  1981-
  Biography and memoirs -- Continued

201.3.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5

202.A-Z
  Regions, suburbs, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  202.A5
    Anacostia River and Valley
  202.B56
    Bloomingdale
  202.B7
    Boundaries
    Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia
  202.B8
    Brightwood
  202.B9
    Brookland
    For West Brookland see F202.W5
  202.C2
    Capitol Hill
  202.C46
    Chinatown
  202.C6
    Columbia Heights
  202.F64
    Foggy Bottom
  202.G3
    Georgetown
  202.L4
    Le Droit Park
  202.M9
    Mount Pleasant
  202.N5
    Northeast Washington
  202.N7
    Northwest Washington
  202.P8
    Potomac River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
    Valley located in Washington, D.C.
    For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as
    well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
    see F187.P8
    For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
    Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8
    For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
    Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8
    Cf. F203.3 Washington Harbor
  202.S6
    Southeast Washington
  202.S7
    Southwest Washington
  202.T4
    Temple Heights
  202.T43
    Tenleytown
    Theodore Roosevelt (Analostan) Island see F203.4.T5
  202.W5
    West Brookland

203
  Localities, etc.

203.1.A-Z
  Cemeteries
  e.g.
  Cf. RA626+ Management, laying-out, etc., of
  cemeteries

203.1.A1
  General works

278
District of Columbia. Washington
Localities, etc.
Cemeteries -- Continued
Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7
Congressional Cemetery
Glenwood Cemetery
Oak Hill Cemetery
Churches
For religious aspects see BX1+
General works
New York Avenue Presbyterian Church
Saint John's Church, Georgetown
Harbor
Hotels, taverns, etc.
Monuments. Statues. Memorials
Cf. F204.C2 The Capitol, Statuary Hall
Braddock's Rock
Columbus Monument
Ericsson Monument
Garfield Statue
Grant Memorial
Jefferson Memorial
Lincoln Memorial
Meade Monument
Theodore Roosevelt Island
Washington Monument
Parks. Squares. Circles
Capitol Grounds
Lafayette Park
The Mall
Potomac Park
Rock Creek Park
Streets. Bridges. Railroads
Arlington Memorial Bridge
Constitution Avenue
Fourteenth Street
Long Bridge
Pennsylvania Avenue
Sixteenth Street
Wards
District of Columbia. Washington -- Continued

### Buildings
- **e.g.**
- 204.A1 General works
- 204.B5 Blair House
- 204.C2 Capitol
- 204.C3 Cathedral of St. Peter and Paul
- 204.C5 City Hall
- 204.D43 Department of Commerce Building
- 204.F6 Ford Theatre
- 204.H8 House Office Building
- 204.M5 Memorial Continental Hall
- 204.N23 National Theatre
- 204.O2 Octagon House
- 204.P47 Petersen House
- 204.S9 Supreme Court Building
- 204.U5 Union Railroad Station
- 204.W5 White House

### Elements in the population
- **205.A1** General works
- **205.A2-Z** Individual elements
- For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

### The South. South Atlantic States
- Including region south of Mason and Dixon's line and Ohio River
- Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States

### Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- **206** Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- **206.5** Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- **207** Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- **207.3** Guidebooks
- **207.7** Dictionaries and encyclopedias of history
- **208** Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- **208.2** Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+
- **208.5** Study and teaching
- **209** General works. Histories
- **209.3** Juvenile works
- **209.5** Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- **209.6** Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- **209.8** Geography
- **210** Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
  - Including life and conditions of Appalachian people (General)
- **211** Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - By period
- **212** Early to 1775
  - Cf. F229 Early grants of Virginia, Raleigh's colonies, etc.
The South. South Atlantic States
By period -- Continued

213  1775-1865
   Including plantation life
   Cf. E230+ Campaigns of the Revolution
   Cf. E423 Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850
   Cf. E441+ Slavery

214  Period of the Civil War
   Including description and travel
   Cf. E468+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E482+ Confederate States of America
   1865-1951

215  General works

216  1865-1877. Reconstruction
   Including northern societies formed to ameliorate conditions
   in the South
   Cf. E668 Histories of reconstruction

216.2  1951-


217.A15  Counties

217.A16  Mountains

217.A17  Rivers

217.A18  Lakes

217.A19  Islands

217.A3  Allegheny (Alleghany) Mountains
   For works limited to the part of the Allegheny
   Mountains in Pennsylvania see F157.A45

217.A65  Appalachian Mountains, Southern
   Atlantic Coast see F106

217.B6  Blue Ridge Mountains
   For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge
   Mountains located in Virginia see F232.B57
   For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge
   Mountains located in North Carolina see F262.B6
   Cf. F232.S48 Shenandoah National Park (Va.)

217.B67  Border States
   Class here works on the border states of the Civil War era,
   Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West
   Virginia, treated collectively
   Chesapeake Bay region see F187.C5

217.C45  Chattooga River and Valley
   Gulf Coast see F296

217.N37  Natchez Trace
   Ohio River and Valley see F516+
   Old Southwest, Lower Mississippi Valley see F396
   Pickwick Landing Reservoir see F217.T3

217.P53  Piedmont Region
The South. South Atlantic States
Regions, A-Z -- Continued

Potomac River and Valley see F187.P8

217.T3  Tennessee River and Valley
  Including Pickwick Landing Reservoir
  For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
  and Valley located in Alabama see F332.T2
  For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
  and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.T3
  For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
  and Valley located in Kentucky see F457.T3

217.W57  Wiregrass Country
  Elements in the population

220.A1  General works

220.A2-Z  Individual elements, A-Z
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
  Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Virginia
  Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Name
  first applied in the reign of Queen Elizabeth to the region
  extending indefinitely northward from Florida. First attempted
  settlement was that of Raleigh under his patent of 1584.
  Virginia was defined under King James’ 1st, 2d and 3d
  charters 1606-1612. The later Pa., Md., and Carolina charters
  took off large sections of land already given to Virginia. The
  Quebec act of 1774 cut off her western territory north of the
  Ohio River until it was won back by G. R. Clark during the
  revolution. At the close of that war Great Britain abandoned
  her claim to that region. Others of the states had conflicting
  charter rights, all of which were eventually given up to the IT.
  S. Virginia surrendered the territory northwest of the Ohio
  1784, and that south of the same river in 1789 (in addition to
  relinquishing in 1789 claims to land in southwest Pa.). While
  the civil war was in progress, a Union government with capital
  at Alexandria was recognized by the IT. S. and that part of
  the state held by United States troops. West Virginia was lost
  to Va. during the war, that section of the state declaring
  against secession."

221  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
223  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
224  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
224.3  Guidebooks
225  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
225.2  Historiography
  Historians see E175.5.A+
225.5  Study and teaching
226  General works. Histories
Virginia -- Continued

226.3 Juvenile works
226.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
226.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
227 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
228 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

229 Early to 1775
  Including Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590;
  Virginia Company of London; Jamestown settlement;
  Indian massacres; Bacon's Rebellion, 1676; the Parsons' Cause, 1763
  Including biography: William Claiborne, Virginia Dare, Nicolas Martiau, John Smith, Alexander Spotswood, etc.
  Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
  Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
  Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774; Battle of Point Pleasant
  Cf. E99.P85 Pocahontas
  Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
  Cf. F517 Explorations in the Ohio Valley

230 1775-1865
  Including biography: Archibald Cary, John Floyd, Edmund Pendleton, John Howe Peyton, Edmund Ruffin, etc.
  For Kentucky County and District see F454
  Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles
  Cf. E234 Clark's conquest of the Northwest
  Cf. E263.V8 Virginia in the Revolution (General)
  Cf. E309 Cession of territory north of Ohio River
  Cf. E328 Virginia Resolutions, 1798
  Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles
  Cf. E359.5.V8 War of 1812 (General)
  Cf. E451 John Brown at Harper's Ferry
  Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
  Cf. E534+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  Cf. E581.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  Cf. F157.W5 Relinquishment of claims in southwestern Pennsylvania
  Cf. F232.S7 Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831
  Cf. F241 Separation of West Virginia
  For Kentucky County and District see F454
  Cf. F483 Cession of territory north of the Ohio River
Virginia
By period -- Continued

231          1865-1950. Reconstruction
                Biography: William Mahone, John Edward Massey
                Cf. D570.85.V8+ World War I, 1914-1918
                Cf. D769.85.V8+ World War II, 1939-1945
                Cf. F241 Controversies with West Virginia

231.2          1951-
                Biography
231.3.A2                Collective
231.3.A3-Z                Individual, A-Z
                Subarrange each by Table F5

231.9          Southwest Virginia
232.A-Z          Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
232.A15          Counties
232.A16          Mountains
232.A17          Rivers
232.A18          Lakes
232.A19          Islands
232.A2          Accomac (Accomack) County
                Including Chincoteague Island
232.A3          Albemarle County
232.A35          Albemarle Parish
232.A4          Alexandria County (To June 6, 1920). Arlington County
                (Since June 6, 1920)
                For Retrocession from the District of Columbia see
                F195
                Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary
232.A5          Alleghany County
232.A54          Amelia County
232.A55          Amherst County
232.A6          Appomattox County
                Arlington Co. see F232.A4
                Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7
                Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7
232.A9          Augusta County
                Including Weyer's (Wier's) Cave
                Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and boundary
                disputes with Pennsylvania
232.B24          Back Creek and Valley
                Class here general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well
                as works limited to the part located in Virginia
                For works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley
                located in West Virginia see F247.B14
232.B3          Bath County
232.B4          Bedford County
Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Blacks Run and Valley see F232.R7
232.B5
Bland County
232.B55
Blissland (Blisland) Parish
232.B57
Blue Ridge Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge
Mountains located in Virginia
232.B6
Botetourt County
232.B7
Boundaries
For Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7
For Virginia's claims in southwestern Pennsylvania see
F157.W5
Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary
Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary
232.B8
Bristol Parish
Brocks Gap see F232.R7
232.B9
Brunswick County
232.B94
Buchanan County
232.B96
Buckingham County
Burkes Garden Basin see F232.T2
232.C15
Campbell County
Including Timber Lake
232.C2
Caroline County
232.C27
Carroll County
Cedar Creek and Belle Grove National Historical Park see
F232.S5
232.C3
Charles City County
232.C4
Charlotte County
232.C43
Chesapeake Bay Region
Class here works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay
Region located in Virginia
Including Governor's Land Archaeological District
For general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as
well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
see F187.C5
232.C52
Chesterfield County
232.C54
Chickahominy River and Valley
Chincoteague Island see F232.A2
Clark Mountain see F232.O6
232.C59
Clarke County
Including Cunningham Chapel Parish, Frederick Parish

285
Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.C65  Clinch River and Valley
Class here general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as 
well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Clinch River and 
Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C57

232.C7  Colonial National Historical Park
232.C8  Craig County
232.C9  Culpeper County
Cf. F232.S2 Saint Mark's Parish
232.C93  Cumberland County
232.C94  Cumberland Parish
Dean Mountain see F232.S48
Delmarva Peninsula see F187.E2
232.D2  Dickenson County
232.D6  Dinwiddie County
232.D7  Dismal Swamp. Lake Drummond
Class here general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as 
works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp 
located in North Carolina see F262.D7

232.E2  Eastern Shore of Virginia
Cf. F187.E2 Maryland
232.E5  Elizabeth City County
232.E6  Elizabeth City Parish
232.E62  Elizabeth River and Valley
Endless Caverns see F232.S47
232.E7  Essex County
Including Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)
232.F2  Fairfax County
Including Great Falls Park, Fort Hunt Park
232.F3  Fauquier County
232.F38  Fincastle County
232.F4  Floyd County
232.F6  Fluvanna County
Fort Hunt Park see F232.F2
Fort Valley see F232.S47
232.F7  Franklin County
232.F75  Frederick County
Frederick Parish see F232.C59
232.F76  Fredericksville Parrish
Memorial Highway
232.G4  Giles County
Including Mountain Lake
Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.G6
Gloucester County
Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish
Cf. F232.P45 Petsworth Parish

232.G65
Goochland County
Governor's Land Archaeological District see F232.C43

232.G7
Grayson County
Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7
Great Falls Park see F232.F2

232.G8
Greene County

232.G85
Greensville County
Gwynn Island see F232.M3

232.H17
Halifax County

232.H2
Hamilton Parish

232.H23
Hampton Roads
Cf. F232.J2 James River and Valley

232.H3
Hanover County

232.H4
Henrico County

232.H5
Henrico Parish

232.H6
Henry County

232.H8
Highland County
Holmans Creek see F232.S47
Hungry Mother Creek and Valley see F232.S6

232.I8
Isle of Wight County

232.J13
Jackson River and Valley
Class here general works on the Jackson River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Jackson River and
Valley located in West Virginia see F247.J22

232.J15
James City County

232.J2
James River and Valley
Including Mulberry Island
Cf. F232.H23 Hampton Roads
Jones Mountain see F232.S48
Kentucky County and District see F454

232.K4
King and Queen County

232.K45
King George County

232.K5
King William County

232.K54
Kingston Parish

232.L2
Lancaster County

232.L4
Lee County
Lewis Mountain see F232.S48

232.L8
Loudoun County
Including Lowes area

232.L85
Louisa County
Virginia
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.L9  Lunenburg County
        Luray Caverns see F232.P2

232.M2  Madison County

232.M3  Mathews County
        Including Gwynn Island
        Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish

232.M4  Mecklenburg County

232.M6  Middlesex County

232.M3  Mathews County
        Including Gwynn Island
        Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish

232.M7  Montgomery County
        Mount Vernon Memorial Highway see F232.G38
        Mulberry Island see F232.J2

232.N2  Nansemond County
        Natural Bridge see F232.R68
        Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park see F232.S3

232.N25 Nelson County
        Including Tye River and Valley

232.N3  New Kent County
        Including Saint Peter's Parish
        New Market Endless Caverns see F232.S47

232.N5  New River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the New River and
        Valley located in Virginia
        For general works on the New River and Valley, as well
        as works limited to the part located in West Virginia
        see F247.N5
        For works limited to the part of the New River and
        Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6

232.N8  Norfolk County

232.N85 Northampton County

232.N86 Northern Neck

232.N87 Northern Virginia

232.N9  Northumberland County

232.N9  Nottoway County
        Ohio Co. see F247.O3

232.O6  Orange County
        Including Clark Mountain

232.O85 Otter, Peaks of

232.O9  Overwharton Parish

232.P2  Page County
        Including Luray Caverns

232.P25 Pamunkey River and Valley

232.P3  Patrick County

288
Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.P45  Petsworth Parish
232.P5   Piedmont
232.P7   Pittsylvania County
232.P8   Potomac River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
          Valley located in Virginia
          For Great Falls see F187.M7
          For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as
          well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
          see F187.P8
          For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
          Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
          For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
          Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8

232.P816 Powell River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Powell River and Valley, as
          well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
          For works limited to the part of the Powell River and
          Valley located in Tennessee see F443.P78

232.P82  Powhatan County
232.P83  Prince Edward County
232.P85  Prince George County
232.P86  Prince William County
          Including Prince William Forest Park
232.P87  Princess Anne County
          Including Lynnhaven Parish
232.P9   Pulaski County
232.R18  Rapidan River and Valley
232.R2   Rappahannock County
          Cf. F232.E7 Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)
232.R4   Richmond County
232.R6   Roanoke County
232.R63  Roanoke River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and
          Valley located in Virginia
          For general works on the Roanoke River and Valley, as
          well as works limited to the part located in North
          Carolina see F262.R5
232.R68  Rockbridge County
          Including Natural Bridge
232.R7   Rockingham County
          Including Blacks Run and Valley, Brocks Gap
232.R9   Russell County
232.S15  Saint George’s Parish
232.S2   Saint Mark’s Parish
Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.S3          Scott County
     Including Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park

232.S47          Shenandoah County
     Including Endless Caverns, Holmans Creek, Fort Valley

232.S48          Shenandoah National Park
     Including Dean Mountain, Jones Mountain, Lewis Mountain

232.S5          Shenandoah River and Valley
     Class here general works on the Shenandoah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
     For individual caves, see the county
     For works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.S5

232.S6          Smyth County
     Including Hungry Mother Creek and Valley

232.S7          Southampton County
     Including Southampton Insurrection, 1831 (Nat Turner's Insurrection, Turner's Negro Insurrection)

232.S8          Spotsylvania County
     Cf. F232.S15 Saint George's Parish

232.S86          Stafford County
     Cf. F232.O9 Overwharton Parish

232.S9          Surry County
     Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish

232.S96          Sussex County
     Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish

232.T15          Tazewell County
     Including Burkes Garden Basin

232.T54          Tidewater Region
     Timber Lake see F232.C15

232.T8           Truro Parish
     Tye River and Valley see F232.N25
     Valley of Virginia see F232.S5

232.W25          Warren County

232.W27          Warwick County
     Including Lake Maury

232.W3           Washington County
     West Augusta District see F157.W5

232.W4           Westmoreland County

232.W8           Wise County
     Wood Co. see F247.W8

232.W9           Wythe County
     Yohogania Co. see F157.W5

232.Y6           York County

290
Virginia -- Continued

234.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
234.A3 Alexandria
234.A7 Arlington
   Including Arlington National Cemetery, Lee Mansion
234.F8 Fredericksburg
234.J3 Jamestown
234.F8 Monticello see E332.74
   Mount Vernon see E312.5
234.N48 New Market
   For Endless Caverns see F232.S47
234.N8 Norfolk
234.R5-.R59 Richmond (Table F2)
234.S865 Stratford Hall
234.W7 Williamsburg
234.Y6 Yorktown
   Cf. F232.C7 Colonial National Historical Park

Elements in the population

235.A1 General works
235.A2-Z Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
    Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

West Virginia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “Those
   counties of Virginia which refused to secede in 1861.
   Admitted as a state June 19,1863.”

236 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
238 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
239 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
239.3 Guidebooks
240 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
240.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
240.5 Study and teaching
West Virginia -- Continued

241

General works. Histories

Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
Including controversies between Virginia and West Virginia
        growing out of separation; admission as a state, June 20,
        1863

Biography: Anne Bailey
For 1951 and later see F245
Cf. D570.85.W4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.W4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E470.3 Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E534+ Union government of Virginia
Cf. E536+ West Virginia in the Civil War and organization
        of the state (General)
Cf. E582+ Confederate history
Cf. F229 Virginia (Early to 1865)
Cf. F230 Virginia (Early to 1865)

241.3

Juvenile works

241.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

241.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

242

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

243

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F229; F230; F241
1951-

245

General works

Biography

245.4

Collective

245.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

247.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

247.A15

Counties

247.A16

Mountains

247.A17

Rivers

247.A18

Lakes

247.A19

Islands

Babcock State Park see F247.F2

247.B14

Back Creek and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley
        located in West Virginia
For general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well
        as works limited to the part located in Virginia see
        F232.B24

247.B2

Barbour County

247.B5

Berkeley County

247.B54

Big Coal River and Valley
West Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

247.B55  Birch River and Valley
247.B56  Blennerhassett Island
247.B6   Boone County
          Including Turtle Creek and Valley
247.B7   Boundaries
          Cf. F187.B7 Maryland and old Maryland-Virginia
          boundary
          Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary
247.B8   Braxton County
247.B9   Brooke County
247.C2   Cabell County
247.C24  Cacapon River and Valley
247.C3   Calhoun County
          Campbell's Creek and Valley see F247.K2
247.C5   Clay County
247.D6   Doddridge County
247.D79  Dry Fork River and region
247.E4   Elk River and Valley
247.F2   Fayette County
          Including Babcock State Park
247.G5   Gilmer County
247.G67  Grant County
          Great Kanawha River and Valley see F247.K3
247.G7   Greenbrier County
247.G73  Greenbrier River Trail
247.H17  Hacker's Creek and Valley
247.H2   Hampshire County
247.H24  Hancock County
          Including Tomlinson Run, Tomlinson Run State Park
247.H28  Hardy County
247.H3   Harrison County
          Indian Creek and Valley (Ritchie County) see F247.R6
247.J2   Jackson County
247.J22  Jackson River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Jackson River and
          Valley located in West Virginia
          For general works on the Jackson River and Valley, as
          well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
          see F232.J13
247.J4   Jefferson County
247.K2   Kanawha County
          Including Campbell's Creek and Valley
247.K3   Kanawha River and Valley

293
West Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

247.L6  Lewis County
247.L7  Lincoln County
247.L8  Logan County
247.M2  McDowell County
247.M26 Marion County
247.M3  Marshall County
247.M4  Mason County
247.M5  Mercer County
247.M55 Mineral County
247.M57 Mingo County
247.M59 Monongahela National Forest
247.M6  Monongahela River and Valley
         Class here works limited to the part of the Monongahela River
         and Valley located in West Virginia
         For general works on the Monongahela River and
         Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
         in Pennsylvania see F157.M58
247.M7  Monongalia County
         Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia
         boundary disputes with Pennsylvania
247.M75 Monroe County
247.M8  Morgan County
247.N5  New River and Valley
         Class here general works on the New River and Valley, as
         well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia
         For works limited to the part of the New River and
         Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5
         For works limited to the part of the New River and
         Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6
247.N6  Nicholas County
247.O3  Ohio County
         Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia
         boundary disputes with Pennsylvania
         Cf. F516+ General
247.P3  Pendleton County
247.P5  Pleasants County
247.P7  Pocahontas County
West Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

247.P8  Potomac River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
        Valley located in West Virginia
        For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
        see F187.P8
        For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
        For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8

247.P9  Preston County
247.P95  Putnam County
247.R15  Raleigh County
247.R2   Randolph County
        Including Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River, Cheat Mountain
247.R6   Ritchie County
        Including Indian Creek and Valley
247.R8   Roane County
247.S5   Shenandoah River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River and Valley located in West Virginia
        For general works on the Shenandoah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.S5

247.S9   Summers County
247.T3   Taylor County
247.T4   Tenmile Creek and Valley
        Tomlinson Run see F247.H24
        Tomlinson Run State Park see F247.H24
247.T8   Tucker County
        Including Canaan Valley
247.T86  Tygart River and Valley
        Turtle Creek and Valley see F247.B6
247.T9   Tyler County
247.U6   Upshur County
247.W3   Wayne County
247.W37  Webster County
247.W5   Wetzel County
247.W6   Wirt County
247.W8   Wood County
247.W9   Wyoming County
West Virginia
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
247.Y68          Youghiogheny River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny
   River and Valley located in West Virginia
   For general works on the Youghiogheny River and
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
   in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72
   For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River
   and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68

249.A-Z       Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
   249.C4          Charleston
   249.H2          Harpers Ferry
   249.H95          Huntington
   249.W5          Wheeling
   249.W6          White Sulphur Springs

Elements in the population
250.A1          General works
   250.A2-Z          Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
   Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

North Carolina
   Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Within
   the limits of the present N. C. was planted the first English
   colony in America, Raleigh's, in 1585 (F 229). The territory
   comprising the modern Carolinas was all known as Virginia,
   and formed part of the grant to the Virginia company of
   London 1606. Not being occupied by the Jamestown settlers,
   the region was granted in 1629 to Sir Robert Heath under the
   name of "Caro-lana." No colony was established and the tract
   between Virginia and the Spanish colony of Florida was re-
   granted in 1663 as Carolina to a company of proprietors.
   Settlement was made at once at Albemarle and Clarendon
   (the Cape Fear region) in N. C, and a few years later at
   Charleston in S. C. These settlements were so remote from
   each other that during most of the proprietary period, their
   governments were separate in fact, though the colony was
   not divided till about 1712. 1729 the proprietors released their
   claims to the crown. The western portion of the state was
   ceded to the U. S. in 1790 and became the state of
   Tennessee."

251       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
251.5       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
252       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
252.3       Guidebooks
253       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
North Carolina -- Continued

253.2
   Historiography
      Historians see E175.5.A+

253.5
   Study and teaching

254
   General works. Histories

254.3
   Juvenile works

254.5
   Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

254.6
   Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

254.8
   Geography

255
   Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

256
   Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

257
   Early to 1775
      Including grant of Carolina to eight proprietors, 1663;
      Albemarle and Clarendon settlements; Royal province;
      Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771
      Including biography: George Burrington, Sir Richard Everard,
      William Tryon, etc.
      Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
      Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
      Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
      Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
      Cf. F272 Original Carolina grant
      Cf. F314 War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740

258
   1775-1865
      Biography: Charles Manley, John Motley Morehead, Thomas
      Ruffin, Benjamin Smith
      Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
      Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and
      battles
      Cf. E263.N8 North Carolina in the Revolution (General)
      Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790
      Cf. E359.5.N7 War of 1812
      Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
      Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
      Cf. E524+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
      Cf. E573+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

259
   1865-1950. Reconstruction
      Biography: Charles Brantley Aycock, William Woods Holden,
      Jonathan Worth
      Cf. D570.85.N8+ World War I, 1914-1918
      Cf. D769.85.N8+ World War II, 1939-1945
      Cf. E726.N8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

260
   General works

260.4
   Biography

297
North Carolina
By period
1951-

Biography -- Continued

260.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

261

Western North Carolina

262.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

262.A15

Counties

262.A16

Mountains

262.A17

Rivers

262.A18

Lakes

262.A19

Islands

262.A3

Alamance County

262.A33

Albermarle region (Northeast coast region)

262.A4

Alexander County

262.A45

Allegheny County

262.A5

Anson County

262.A7

Ashe County

Including Pond Mountain

262.A84

Atlantic Coast

262.A9

Avery County

Including North Toe River and Valley

Bald Head Island see F262.B9

262.B3

Bald Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains located in North Carolina

For general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee see F443.B3

262.B37

Beaufort County

262.B38

Bertie County

Big Bald Mountain see F262.B3

Big Pine Creek and Valley see F262.M25

262.B4

Black Mountains

Including Mount Mitchell

262.B45

Bladen County

262.B6

Blue Ridge Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in North Carolina

Including Grandfather Mountain

For general works on the Blue Ridge Mountains see F217.B6

Bogue Banks see F262.C23

262.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F232.B7 Virginia boundary

Cf. F292.B7 Georgia boundary
North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.B89  Broad River and Valley
         Class here works limited to the part of the Broad River and
         Valley located in North Carolina
         For general works on the Broad River and Valley, as
         well as works limited to the part located in South
         Carolina see F277.B73

262.B9  Brunswick County
         Including Cape Fear, Smith Island, Bald Head Island

262.B94  Buncombe County
         Including Swannanoa River and Valley

262.B96  Burke County
262.B97  Bute County
262.C12  Cabarrus County
262.C15  Caldwell County
262.C17  Camden County
262.C20  Cape Fear see F262.B9
262.C2  Cape Fear River and Valley
262.C23  Cape Hatteras National Seashore see F262.O96
262.C23  Cape Lookout National Seashore see F262.C23
262.C26  Carteret County
         Including Bogue Banks, Harkers Island, Portsmouth Island,
         Cape Lookout National Seashore
262.C26  Cashiers Valley see F262.J2
262.C28  Caswell County
262.C3  Catawba County
262.C3  Catawba River and Valley, N.C.
         Cf. F277.C3 South Carolina
262.C4  Charlotte and Mecklenburg County see F264.C4
262.C43  Chatham County
262.C44  Cherokee County
262.C47  Clay County
         Including Matheson Cove
262.C5  Cleveland County
262.C6  Columbus County
262.C8  Craven County
262.C9  Cumberland County
262.C95  Currituck County
262.D2  Dare County
         Cf. F262.R4 Roanoke Island
262.D3  Davidson County
262.D4  Davie County
North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.D7 Dismal Swamp
Class here works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp
located in North Carolina
For general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as
works limited to the part located in Virginia see
F232.D7

262.D77 Duplin County
262.D8 Durham County
262.E2 Edgecombe County
262.F7 Forsyth County Wachovia
Including Tanglewood Park
262.F8 Franklin County
262.F85 French Broad River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the French Broad River
and Valley located in North Carolina
For general works on the French Broad River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Tennessee see F443.F8

262.G2 Gaston County
262.G3 Gates County
Goose Creek Island see F262.P2
262.G8 Graham County
Grandfather Mountain see F262.B6
262.G85 Granville County
Great Smoky Mountains see F443.G7
262.G86 Greene County
262.G9 Guilford County
262.H2 Halifax County
Harkers Island see F262.C23
262.H3 Harnett County
262.H34 Haw River and Valley
262.H35 Haywood County
Including Maggie Valley
Hazel Creek and Valley see F262.S95
262.H47 Henderson County
262.H5 Hertford County
262.H7 Hoke County
262.H74 Hominy Creek and Valley
262.H9 Hyde County
Including Ocracoke Island
262.I7 Iredell County
262.J2 Jackson County
Including Whiteside Cove, Cashiers Valley
262.J6 Johnston County
262.J7 Jones County
North Carolina
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.L4  Lee County
262.L5  Lenoir County
262.L6  Lincoln County
        Linville Gorge Wilderness see F262.P57
262.L64 Little Laurel Creek and Valley
262.M15 McDowell County
262.M2  Macon County
        Including Tellico Creek and Valley
262.M25 Madison County
        Including Big Pine Creek and Valley, Shelton Laurel Creek
        and Valley
        Maggie Valley see F262.H35
262.M3  Martin County
262.M4  Matheson Cove see F262.C47
262.M5  Mecklenburg County
262.M7  Mitchell, Mount see F262.B4
262.M6  Mitchell County
262.M5  Montgomery County
262.M7  Moore County
262.N2  Nash County
262.N48 New River and Valley
        Neuse River and Valley (Onslow Co.) see F262.O5
262.N6  New River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the New River and
        Valley located in North Carolina
        Including Ingles Ferry
        For works limited to the part of the New River and
        Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5
        For general works on the New River and Valley, as well
        as works limited to the part located in West Virginia
        see F247.N5
262.N67 Norman, Lake
262.N7  North Toe River and Valley see F262.A9
262.N2  Northampton County
262.O5  Ocracoke Island see F262.H9
262.O7  Onslow County
        Including New River and Valley, Topsail Island
262.O96 Orange County
        Outer Banks (General)
        Including Cape Hatteras National Seashore
262.P2  Pamlico County
        Including Goose Creek Island
262.P25 Pasquotank County
        Pee Dee (Pedee) River and Valley see F262.Y2; F277.P3

301
North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.P35  Peltier Creek and Valley
262.P37  Pender County
262.P4   Perquimans County
262.P5   Person County
262.P54  Piedmont Triad
262.P57  Pisgah National Forest
          Including Linville Gorge Wilderness
262.P6   Pitt County
262.P65  Polk County
          Pond Mountain (Ashe County) see F262.A7
          Portsmouth Island see F262.C23
          Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
262.R2   Randolph County
262.R25  Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site
262.R3   Richmond County
262.R39  Roan Mountain
          Class here general works on Roan Mountain, as well as
          works limited to the part located in North Carolina
          For works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located
          in Tennessee see F443.R49
262.R4   Roanoke Island
          Including Fort Raleigh National Historic Site
          For Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
262.R5   Roanoke River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Roanoke River and Valley,
          as well as works limited to the part located in North
          Carolina
          For works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and
          Valley located in Virginia see F232.R63
262.R6   Robeson County
262.R7   Rockingham County
262.R8   Rowan County
262.R9   Rutherford County
          Including Chimney Rock Park
262.S3   Sampson County
262.S34  Sandhills
          Class here general works on Sandhills, as well as works
          limited to the part located in North Carolina
          For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
          South Carolina see F277.S27
          For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
          Georgia see F292.S25
262.S4   Scotland County
          For Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7
          Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley see F262.M25

302
North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Smith Island see F262.B9

262.S7 Stanly County
262.S8 Stokes County
262.S9 Surry County
262.S95 Swain County

Including Hazel Creek and Valley
Swannanoa River and Valley see F262.B94
Tanglewood Park see F262.F7
Tellico Creek and Valley see F262.M2
Topsail Island see F262.O5

262.T7 Transylvania County
262.T73 Trent River and Valley
Tryon Co. (to 1778) see F262.L6; F262.R9
262.T9 Tyrrell County
262.U5 Union County
262.V3 Vance County
262.W18 Waccamaw River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River
and Valley located in North Carolina
For general works on the Waccamaw River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in South
Carolina see F277.W33

Wachovia see F262.F7
262.W2 Wake County
262.W27 Warren County
262.W3 Washington County
262.W34 Watauga County

For New River and Valley see F262.N6
262.W37 Waxhaws

Cf. F277.W39 South Carolina
262.W4 Wayne County
Western North Carolina see F261
Whiteside Cove see F262.J2
262.W6 Wilkes County
262.W7 Wilson County
262.Y19 Yadkin County
262.Y2 Yadkin (Pee Dee) River and Valley

Cf. F277.P3 Pee Dee River of South Carolina
262.Y3 Yancey County
264.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.
264.A8 Asheville
264.C4 Charlotte
264.R1 Raleigh
264.W8 Winston-Salem
North Carolina -- Continued
Elements in the population
265.A1          General works
265.A2-Z          Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South Carolina

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “Like
North Carolina, South Carolina was included within the
original grants of Virginia. The whole province of Carolina
was granted in 1663 to 8 proprietors. The settlements were
so remote from each other that necessarily the governments
were separate during most of the proprietary period. About
1712 the province was divided, and 1729 the 8 proprietors
sold their claims to the crown. Georgia and the territory
extending west from it, were taken from South Carolina.
Western lands still claimed by the state, consisting of a
narrow strip south of Tenn., were granted to the U.S. 1787.”

266       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
266.5       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
267       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
267.3       Guidebooks
268       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
268.2       Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+
268.5       Study and teaching
269       General works. Histories
269.3       Juvenile works
269.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
269.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
269.8       Geography
270       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
271       Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
272       Early to 1775

Including the “Carolana” grant of 1629; province of Carolina
(1663-1712); Charleston settlement; Locke’s
Fundamental constitutions; Spanish attack from Florida in
1680; separation of the two Carolinas

Including biography: Eliza (Lucas) Pinckney, etc.
Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
Cf. E197 Queen Anne’s War, 1702-1713
Cf. F257 North Carolina settlement
Cf. F289 Georgia settlement, Montgomery’s
Margravate of Azilia
Cf. F314 Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562; St.
Augustine Expedition, 1740
South Carolina
By period -- Continued

273  1775-1865
   Including dispute with Massachusetts over the latter's African
   American citizens, 1845; secession
   Biography: James Henry Hammond, Thomas Lee, James
   Louis Petigru, Robert Barnwell Rhett
   Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands,
   Port Royal mission
   Cf. E230+ The Revolution, military operations and
   battles
   Cf. E263.S7 South Carolina in the Revolution (General)
   Cf. E384.3 Nullification
   Cf. E409.5.S7 War with Mexico, 1845-1849
   Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E529+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
   Cf. E577+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina's cession of 1787
   Cf. HF1754 Tariff of 1828

274  1865-1950. Reconstruction
   Including biography: David Henry Chamberlain, Benjamin
   Franklin Perry, Frederick Adolphus Sawyer, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.S6+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.S6+ World War II, 1939-1945

1951-

275  General works
   Biography

275.4  Collective
275.42.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

277.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
277.A15  Counties
277.A16  Mountains
277.A17  Rivers
277.A18  Lakes
277.A19  Islands
277.A2  Abbeville County
277.A3  Aiken County
277.A4  Allendale County
277.A5  Anderson County
277.A84  Ashley River and Valley
277.A86  Atlantic Coast
277.B2  Bamberg County
277.B25  Barnwell County
South Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.B3
Beaufort County Sea Islands, S.C.
Including Hilton Head Island, Hunting Island, Kiawah Island,
Parris Island, Saint Helena Island, Edisto Island, Fripp
Island
Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands
District

277.B5
Berkeley County. Craven County
Including Cooper River, Daniel Island

277.B63
Black River and Valley

277.B7
Boundaries
For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see
F292.B7
Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary

277.B73
Broad River and Valley
Class here general works on the Broad River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina
For works limited to the part of the Broad River and
Valley located in North Carolina see F262.B89

Bull Island see F277.C4
Bullock Creek and Valley see F277.Y6

277.C2
Calhoun County

277.C22
Camden District
Cape Romain see F277.C4

277.C3
Catawba River and Valley, S.C.
Cf. F262.C3 North Carolina

277.C4
Charleston County
Including Folly Island, Wadmalaw Island, Seabrook Island,
Hampton Plantation State Park, Tea Farm Park,
Jehossee Island, Bull Island, Johns Island, Dewees
Island, James Island, Cape Romain
For Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3

277.C5
Cherokee County

277.C55
Chester County

277.C57
Chesterfield County

277.C7
Clarendon County

277.C8
Colleton County
Including Poco Sabo Plantation

277.C83
Combahee River and Valley

277.C85
Congaree Swamp and Region
Cooper River see F277.B5
Craven County see F277.B5
Daniel Island see F277.B5

277.D2
Darlington County
Dewees Island see F277.C4

277.D5
Dillon County
South Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.D6
Balck River

277.E2
Dorchester County

277.E25
Dorchester County

277.F3
Edgefield County

277.F5
Edisto Island see F277.B3

277.F7
Edisto River and Valley

277.G35
Folly Island see F277.C4

277.G6
Folly Island see F277.C4

277.G7
Fripp Island see F277.B3

277.G9
Georgetown County

277.H3
Including Hobcaw Barony, Pawleys Island

277.H6
Hampton County

277.H7
Hampton Plantation State Park see F277.C4

277.H8
Hilton Head Island see F277.B3

277.J8
Hobcaw Barony see F277.G35

277.J9
Horry County

277.K3
Hunting Island see F277.B3

277.K5
James Island see F277.C4

277.J3
Kershaw County

277.M6
Jehossee Island see F277.C4

277.K5
Kings Mountain National Military Park

277.L2
Laurens County

277.L94
Including Rosemont Plantation

277.L4
Lee County

277.L5
Lexington County

277.L94
Lynches Scenic River

277.M15
McCormick County

277.M2
Marion County

277.M3
Marlboro County

277.M87
Murray, Lake, and Region

277.N5
Newberry County Newberry District

277.N6
Newberry County Newberry District

277.O3
Ninety-Six (District)

277.O5
Oconee County

277.O5
Orangeburg County

277.O6
Orangeburg District

277.P3
Parris Island see F277.B3

277.P3
Pee Dee region. Pee Dee River and Valley (Great Pedee and Little Pedee Rivers)

277.P35
Cf. F262.Y2 North Carolina

277.P35
Pendleton County Pendleton District

277.P5
Pickens County
South Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Poco Sabo Plantation see F277.C8

277.P95  Prince Frederick Parish
277.P97  Prince William's Parish
277.R49  Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
  Class here works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell
  Lake and Region located in South Carolina
  For general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and
  Region, as well as works limited to the part located
  in Georgia see F292.R49

277.R5  Richland County
Saint Helena Island see F277.B3
277.S2  Saint Mark's Parish
277.S24  Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish
277.S26  Saluda County
277.S27  Sandhills
  Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
  South Carolina
  For general works on Sandhills, as well as works
  limited to the part located in North Carolina see
  F262.S34
  For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
  Georgia see F292.S25

277.S28  Santee River. Santee River system
277.S3  Savannah River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Savannah River
  and Valley located in South Carolina
  Including Argyle Island
  For general works on the Savannah River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in
  Georgia see F292.S3

Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3
Seabrook Island see F277.C4

277.S7  Spartanburg County
277.S77  Sullivans Island
277.S8  Sumter County
277.U5  Tea Farm Park see F277.C4
277.W33  Waccamaw River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Waccamaw River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
  South Carolina
  For works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River
  and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.W18

Wadmalaw Island see F277.C4
South Carolina
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.W39          Waxhaws
   Cf. F262.W37 North Carolina
277.W7          Williamsburg County
277.Y6          York County
   Including Bullock Creek and Valley
277.Y62          York District
279.A-Z       Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
279.C4-.C49          Charleston (Table F2)
279.C7          Columbia
279.G79          Greenville
279.S7          Spartanburg

Elements in the population
280.A1          General works
280.A2-Z          Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
   Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Georgia
   Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part
   of the Carolina grant (1663-1665), but not colonized. 1717 Sir
   Robert Montgomery obtained from the Proprietors of Carolina
   a grant between the Savannah and the Altamaha, which was
   forfeited 3 years later as no settlement was made. In 1732
   the tract between the Savannah and Altamaha Rivers was
   granted by the Crown for 21 years to Trustees. At the
   expiration of the trust it became a royal province. In 1763 the
   land between the Altamaha and St. Mary's River and region
   west to the Mississippi was added to Georgia. In 1802 the
   state assumed its present form by ceding its western lands to
   the U. S. and receiving so much of the S. C. cession of 1787
   as lay north of its reduced limits."

281          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
283          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
284          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
284.3          Guidebooks
285          Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
285.2          Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
285.5          Study and teaching
286          General works. Histories
286.3          Juvenile works
286.5          Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
286.6          Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
287          Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
288          Antiquities (Non-Indian)
Georgia -- Continued

By period

289          Early to 1775
  Including Indian affairs; Spanish claims and attacks;
  Montgomery's Margravate of Azilia; Trustees for
  establishing the colony of Georgia in America; Royal
  province
  Including biography: James Edward Oglethorpe, etc.
  Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1701-1713
  Cf. F295.S1 Salzburger immigration
  Cf. F314 St. Augustine Expedition, 1740

290          1775-1865
  Including cession of western lands to United States, 1802
  Including biography: Elijah Clarke, Howell Cobb, Herschel
  Vespasian Johnson, Charles James McDonald, Thomas
  Spalding, Linton Stephens, etc.
  Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
  Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818
  Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
  Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee troubles
  Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and
  battles
  Cf. E263.G3 Georgia in the Revolution
  Cf. E359.5.G4 War of 1812
  Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
  Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
  Cf. E503+ Civil War, 1861-1865; Union history
  Cf. E559+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  Cf. F296 Western lands ceded to the United States
  (General)
  Cf. F341 Yazoo land companies, Yazoo fraud

291          1865-1950. Reconstruction
  Including biography: Rufus Brown Bullock, William Harrell
  Felton, Charles Jones Jenkins, Eugene Talmadge, etc.
  Cf. D570.85.G4+ World War I, 1914-1918
  Cf. D769.85.G4+ World War II, 1939-1945

291.2         1951-
  General works
  Biography

291.3.A2      Collective
291.3.A3-Z    Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5

291.7         North Georgia
291.8         South Georgia
292.A-Z       Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
292.A15       Counties
292.A16       Mountains
Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.A17  Rivers
292.A18  Lakes
292.A19  Islands
292.A48  Altamaha River and Valley
292.A6  Appling County
        Argyle Island see F277.S3
292.A7  Atkinson County
292.A74  Atlantic coast
292.B13  Bacon County
292.B14  Baker County
292.B15  Baldwin County
292.B2  Banks County
292.B27  Barrow County
292.B3  Bartow County
292.B4  Ben Hill County
292.B45  Berrien County
292.B5  Bibb County
        Billys Island see F292.O5
292.B6  Bleckley County
292.B7  Boundaries. South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
        Cf. F277.B7 South Carolina boundary
        Cf. F317.B7 Florida boundary
        Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
292.B8  Brantley County
292.B83  Brooks County
292.B85  Bryan County
292.B9  Bulloch County
292.B95  Burke County
292.B97  Butts County
292.C15  Calhoun County
292.C17  Camden County
        Including Kings Bay
        Campbell Co. see F292.F9
292.C18  Candler County
292.C19  Carroll County
292.C2  Catoosa County
292.C3  Charlton County
292.C36  Chatham County
        Including Ossabaw Island, Tybee Island
292.C39  Chattahoochee County
Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.C4
Chattahoochee River and Valley
Class here general works on the Chattahoochee River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Georgia
For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
River and Valley located in Florida see F317.J2
For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4

292.C43
Chattooga County
292.C47
Cherokee County
292.C5
Clarke County
292.C53
Clay County
292.C54
Clayton County
292.C55
Clinch County
292.C6
Cobb County
292.C63
Coffee County
Colonel's Island see F292.G5
292.C7
Colquitt County
292.C73
Columbia County
292.C76
Cook County
292.C8
Coweta County
292.C85
Crawford County
292.C93
Crisp County
292.C94
Cumberland Island. Cumberland Island National Seashore
292.D15
Dade County
292.D2
Dawson County
292.D27
Decatur County
292.D3
De Kalb County
292.D5
Dodge County
292.D55
Dooly County
292.D6
Dougherty County
292.D65
Douglas County
292.E2
Early County
292.E25
Echols County
292.E3
Effingham County
292.E4
Elbert County
292.E5
Emanuel County
292.E9
Evans County
292.F2
Fannin County
292.F3
Fayette County
292.F57
Flint River and Valley
292.F6
Floyd County
292.F67
Forsyth County
292.F7
Fort Frederica National Monument
292.F8
Franklin County

312
Georgia
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  292.F9  Fulton County
          Including Campbell County, Milton Co.
  292.G3  Gilmer County
  292.G4  Glascock County
  292.G5  Glynn County
          Including Colonel's Island
          For Fort Frederica National Monument see F292.F7
  292.G58 Golden Isles
          Including Jekyll Island, St. Simon's Island
  292.G6  Gordon County
  292.G66 Grady County
  292.G7  Greene County
  292.G9  Gwinnett County
  292.H2  Habersham County
  292.H25 Hall County
  292.H3  Hancock County
  292.H5  Haralson County
  292.H55 Harris County
  292.H6  Hart County
  292.H7  Heard County
  292.H73 Henry County
  292.H8  Houston County
  292.I67 Irwin County
  292.J13 Jackson County
  292.J2  Jasper County
  292.J25 Jeff Davis County
  292.J28 Jefferson County
          Jekyll Island see F292.G58
  292.J4  Jenkins County
  292.J6  Johnson County
  292.J7  Jones County
          Kings Bay see F292.C17
  292.L2  Lamar County
          Lanier, Lake see F292.S53
  292.L25 Lanier County
  292.L3  Laurens County
  292.L4  Lee County
  292.L6  Liberty County
  292.L63 Lincoln County
          Little Tennessee River and Valley see F443.L64
  292.L66 Long County
          Lookout Mountain see F443.L8
  292.L7  Lowndes County
  292.L8  Lumpkin County
  292.M13 McDuffie County
Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.M15 McIntosh County
    Including Sapelo Island
292.M17 Macon County
292.M2 Madison County
292.M25 Marion County
292.W16 McLemore Cove see F292.M15
292.M5 Meriwether County
292.M6 Miller County
292.F9 Milton Co. see F292.F9
292.M65 Mitchell County
292.M7 Monroe County
292.M73 Montgomery County
292.M76 Morgan County
292.M8 Murray County
292.M9 Muscogee County
292.N4 Newton County
292.F9 Ocmulgee River
292.O3 Oconee County
292.F9 Oconee River and Valley
292.O38 Ogeechee River and Valley
292.O4 Oglethorpe County
292.C36 Okefenokee Swamp
    Including Billys Island
292.P3 Paulding County
292.P4 Peach County
292.F9 Pickens County
292.P61 Pierce County
292.F9 Pike County
292.P7 Polk County
292.S8 Providence Canyons see F292.P7
292.P85 Pulaski County
292.P9 Putnam County
292.F9 Quitman County
292.R3 Rabun County
292.R49 Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
    Class here general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and
    Region, as well as works limited to the part located in
    Georgia
    For works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell Lake
    and Region located in South Carolina see
    F277.R49
292.F9 Richmond County
    Rock City Gardens see F443.L8
Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.R6 Rockdale County
292.S2 Saint Mary's River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River
   and Valley located in Georgia
   For general works on the Saint Mary's River and
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
   in Florida see F317.S3

Saint Simon's Island see F292.G58

292.S25 Sandhills
   Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
   Georgia
   For general works on Sandhills, as well as works
   limited to the part located in North Carolina see
   F262.S34
   For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
   South Carolina see F277.S27

Sapelo Island see F292.M15

292.S3 Savannah River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Savannah River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia
   Including Argyle Island
   For works limitd to the part of the Savannah River and
   Valley located in South Carolina see F277.S3

292.S33 Schley County
292.S35 Screven County
292.S4 Seminole County
292.S53 Sidney Lanier, Lake
292.S6 Spalding County
292.S7 Stephens County
292.S8 Stewart County
   Including Providence Canyons
292.S85 Stone Mountain Memorial
292.S9 Sumter County
292.T2 Talbot County
292.T23 Taliaferro County
292.T27 Tattnall County
292.T3 Taylor County
292.T35 Telfair County
292.T37 Terrell County
292.T4 Thomas County
292.T5 Tift County
292.T6 Toombs County
292.T65 Towns County
292.T7 Treutlen County
292.T75 Troup County
Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.T8       Turner County
292.T9       Twiggs County
              Tybee Island see F292.C36
292.U5       Union County
292.U6       Upson County
292.W16      Walker County
              Including McLemore Cove
292.W17      Walton County
292.W2       Ware County
292.W23      Warren County
292.W25      Washington County
292.W3       Wayne County
292.W35      Webster County
292.W45      Wheeler County
292.W48      White County
292.W5       Whitfield County
292.W65      Wilcox County
292.W7       Wilkes County
292.W75      Wilkinson County
292.W9       Worth County

294.A-Z       Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

  e.g.
  294.A8-.A89  Atlanta (Table F2)
  294.A9       Augusta
  294.C7       Columbus
  294.M2       Macon
  294.S2       Savannah

Elements in the population

295.A1       General works
295.A2-Z     Individual works
              For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
              Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

295.S1       Salzburgers

296

Gulf States

Including Gulf coast after 1803; Gulf of Mexico
For South Atlantic States see F206+
For West Florida see F301
For Mississippi Territory (1798) see F336+
For Gulf coast early to 1803 see F372
For Lower Mississippi Valley see F396
Cf. F332.G9 Gulf coast of Alabama
Cf. F392.G9 Gulf coast of Texas
West Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The portion of the Louisiana coast east of the Mississippi; settled by French about 1700. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, with the other French possessions east of the Mississippi. Great Britain also received Spanish Florida from Spain in 1763, and soon after divided her possessions on the Gulf coast into the two colonies of East and West Florida, the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River forming the boundary between them. The northern limit of West Florida was at first 31°; after 1764, 32°, 30'. The 31° was agreed upon as boundary in the American-British treaty of 1783, but both Floridas were ceded to Spain by Great Britain the same year and the former country claimed the 32°, 30' line as the northern boundary. (The territory in dispute, sometimes known as the Natchez district of West Florida, was surrendered by Spain to the U.S. in 1798 and organized as the Territory of Mississippi; and enlarged 1804 by the addition of Georgia's western lands, and that part of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, thus including all modern Ala. and Miss. north of 31°). West Florida, consisting of the Gulf coast south of 31° between the Chattahoochee and the Mississippi, continued a Spanish colony. The inhabitants revolted in 1810, and a presidential proclamation declared West Florida under the jurisdiction of the U.S. The part west of the Pearl River (Baton Rouge district) was added to Louisiana on the latter's admission as a state 1812; the remainder as far east as the Perdido River (Mobile district), annexed to Mississippi Territory the same year. The small remnant east of the Perdido (the Pensacola district, which continued to be known as West Florida) was conquered by Jackson in the 1st Seminole war 1818, returned to Spain next year, and formed part of the Florida purchase of 1819."

Cf. F317.W5 Pensacola District after 1819
Cf. F334.M6 Mobile
Cf. F341 Natchez District
Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes of Louisiana, Baton Rouge District since 1812
Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Early claims to this region were made by Spain, France and England. Colonized by the two former nations, but soon recognized as a Spanish possession. Boundaries not defined, but limited by the English on the north and the French on the west. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, who reorganized it as East Florida, bounded west by the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River and north by 31° and St. Mary's River. Returned to Spain 1783, and after a generation of border troubles with northern neighbors, sold to U.S. 1819 with the part of West Florida still in Spanish hands. Admitted as a state 1845."

306 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
308 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
309 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
309.3 Guidebooks
310 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
310.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
310.5 Study and teaching
311 General works. Histories
311.3 Juvenile works
311.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
311.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
311.8 Geography
312 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
313 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

314 Early to 1821
   Including French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565; Spanish Colony, 1565-1763, 1783-1821; St. Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743; East Florida; English Colony, 1763-1783; "Republic of Florida," 1812-1816; MacGregor at Amelia Island, 1817; Treaty of Washington, 1819 (with Spain); Spanish Florida claims (General)
   Including biography: Dominique de Gourgues, René Goulaine de Laudonnière, Pedro Menéndez de Avilés, Jean Ribaut (Ribault), etc.
   For West Florida see F301
   Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
   Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818; execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister
   Cf. E359.5.F6 War of 1812
   Cf. F319.S2 Saint Augustine
   Cf. F372 Gulf coast before 1763
   Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)
Florida
By period -- Continued

315
1821-1865
Including Andrew Jackson’s administration as governor;
admission as a state, 1845
Cf. E83.835 Second Seminole War, 1835-1842
Cf. E83.855 Third Seminole War, 1855-1858
Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E502+ Civil War, Union history
Cf. E558+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

316
1865-1950
Including Reconstruction; hurricane disasters, 1926, 1927
Cf. D769.85.F5+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.F6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951 -

316.2
General works
Biography

316.22
Collective

316.23.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

317.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
317.A15
Counties
317.A16
Mountains
317.A17
Rivers
317.A18
Lakes
317.A19
Islands
317.A4
Alachua County
Including Paynes Prairie
Amelia Island see F317.N3
Anna Maria Island see F317.M2
317.A6
Apalachicola River and Valley
317.A74
Atlantic Coast
317.B2
Baker County
317.B3
Bay County
Biscayne Bay see F317.D2
317.B54
Big Bend Region
317.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary
317.B75
Bradford County
317.B8
Brevard County
Including Cape Canaveral, Indian River, Merritt Island
317.B85
Broward County
Caladesi Island see F317.P6
317.C3
Calhoun County
317.C36
Caloosahatchee River and Valley
Cape Canaveral see F317.B8
Florida
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.C4
Charlotte County
Chattahoochee River and Valley, Fla. see F317.J2

317.C5
Citrus County

317.C6
Clay County

317.C7
Collier County
Including Marco Island

317.C75
Columbia County

317.D2
Dade County Miami-Dade County
Including Biscayne Bay, Lake Worth
For Everglades see F317.E9

317.D4
De Soto County

317.D5
Dixie County

317.D9
Duval County
Egmont Key see F317.H6
Emerald Coast see F317.G8

317.E7
Escambia County
For Perdido River and Valley see F317.P4

317.E9
Everglades
Including Everglades National Park

317.F6
Flagler County
Florida Keys see F317.M7

317.F63
Florida National Scenic Trail
Fort Jefferson National Monument see F317.M7

317.F7
Franklin County

317.G2
Gadsden County

317.G5
Gilchrist County

317.G6
Glades County

317.G8
Gulf coast of Florida
Including Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and Florida), Emerald Coast
Cf. F347.G9 Gulf Islands National Seashore (Mississippi)

317.G9
Gulf County
Gulf Islands National Seashore see F317.G8

317.H2
Hamilton County

317.H3
Hardee County

317.H4
Hendry County

317.H5
Hernando County

317.H54
Highlands County

317.H6
Hillsborough County
Including Egmont Key

317.H7
Holmes County
Florida
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.H73 Holmes Creek and Valley
Class here general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida
For works limited to the part of Holmes Creek and Valley located in Alabama see F332.H56

317.I24 Ichetucknee River
Indian River see F317.B8

317.I5 Indian River County

317.J2 Jackson County
Including works on the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida
For general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.C4
For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4
Cf. F317.A6 Apalachicola River and Valley

317.J4 Jefferson County
Jupiter Inlet see F317.P2

317.K57 Kissimmee River and Valley

317.L15 Lafayette County

317.L2 Lake County
Lake Worth see F317.D2

317.L3 Lee County
Including Pine Island
For Everglades see F317.E9

317.L5 Leon County

317.L6 Levy County

317.L7 Liberty County

317.M15 Madison County

317.M18 Manasota Key

317.M2 Manatee County
Including Manatee River, Anna Maria Island
Marco Island see F317.C7

317.M3 Marion County
Including Lake Weir

317.M35 Martin County
Merritt Island see F317.B8
Miami-Dade Co. see F317.D2

317.M7 Monroe County
Including Florida Keys, Fort Jefferson National Monument
For Everglades see F317.E9

317.M92 Myakka River State Park
Florida
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.N3  Nassau County
        Including Amelia Island
        Cf. F314 Amelia Island, History before 1819

317.O25  Ocala National Forest

317.O27  Okaloacoochee Slough

317.O3  Okaloosa County

317.O4  Okeechobee, Lake

317.O43  Okeechobee County
        Okefenokee Swamp see F292.O5

317.O46  Oklawaha River and Valley

317.O6  Orange County

317.O7  Osceola County

317.P2  Palm Beach County
        Including Jupiter Inlet

317.P3  Pasco County
        Paynes Prairie see F317.A4

317.P4  Perdido River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Perdido River and
        Valley located in Florida
        For general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as
        well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
        see F332.P4
        Pine Island see F317.L3

317.P6  Pinellas County
        Including Caladesi Island

317.P7  Polk County

317.P8  Putnam County

317.R43  Red Hills

317.S18  Saint Johns County

317.S2  Saint Johns River and Valley
        Including Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve

317.S27  Saint Lucie County

317.S3  Saint Mary's River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Saint Mary's River and
        Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
        Florida
        For works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River
        and Valley located in Georgia see F292.S2

317.S37  Sanibel Island

317.S4  Santa Rosa County

317.S45  Sarasota County

317.S5  Seminole County

317.S75  Sumter County

317.S78  Suwannee County

317.S8  Suwannee River and Valley
Florida
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.T3  Taylor County
         Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve see F317.S2
         Tomoka River see F317.V7
317.U5  Union County
317.V7  Volusia County
         Including Tomoka River
317.W23 Wakulla County
317.W24 Walton County
317.W3  Washington County
         Including St. Andrews Bay
317.W45 Wekiva River and Valley
317.W5  West Florida region
         The Pensacola District after 1819
         For the Pensacola District, early to 1819 see F301
317.W57 Withlacoochee River and Valley
319.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
          e.g.
319.J1  Jacksonville
319.K4  Key West
319.M6  Miami
319.P4  Pensacola
319.S2  Saint Augustine
319.S24 Saint Petersburg
319.T14 Tallahassee
319.T2  Tampa

Elements in the population

320.A1  General works
320.A2-Z Individual elements
          For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
          Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Alabama

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The territory included in the present state of Alabama was, all but the southern extremity, embraced in the Carolina grants 1663-1665; and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 or the extension thereof, in 1763, (all except a narrow strip along the northern border which belonged to S.C. till ceded to the national government in 1787.) The portion between 31° and 32° 30’ extending west to the Mississippi was detached to form part of the English province of West Florida 1764-1783, and in 1798 was organized as Mississippi Territory. 1804 the remainder, up to 35°, including that part surrendered by Ga. 1802, and S. C. cession, was added. 1812, the Gulf coast from the Perdido to the Pearl River (the Mobile district of West Florida) became part of the Territory. 1817, on the admission of Mississippi as a state, Alabama was organized as a territory with its present limits. State 1819.”

321 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
323 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
324 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
324.3 Guidebooks
325 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
325.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
325.5 Study and teaching
326 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, December 14, 1819
Including By period (Early to 1950)
Including Secession; Reconstruction; Ku-Klux Klan
Including biography: John Hollis Bankhead, William Parish Chilton, Thomas Erby Kilby, Thomas Hill Watts, etc.
For West Florida see F301
Cf. D570.85.A2+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.A2+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee Indians
Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E495+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E551+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.A3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
Cf. F341 Mississippi Territory
Cf. F372 Early French settlements on the coast (Louisiana)
Alabama -- Continued

326.3       Juvenile works
326.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays
326.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
327       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
328       Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F326
1951-

330       General works
330.2       Biography
330.3.A-Z       Collective
               Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

332.A-Z       Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

332.A15       Counties
332.A16       Mountains
332.A17       Rivers
332.A18       Lakes
332.A19       Islands
332.A8       Autauga County
332.B2       Baldwin County
               For Mobile Bay see F332.M58
               For Perdido River and Valley see F332.P4
332.B3       Barbour County
332.B5       Bibb County
332.B6       Blount County
               Including Garfield Colony, Rickwood Caverns State Park
332.B7       Boundaries
               Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
332.B8       Bullock County
332.B9       Butler County
332.C25       Calhoun County
332.C35       Chambers County
332.C4       Chattahoochee River and Valley
               Class here works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
               River and Valley located in Alabama
               For general works on the Chattahoochee River and
               Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
               in Georgia see F292.C4
               For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
               River and Valley located in Florida see F317.J2
332.C44       Cherokee County
               Including Weiss Lake
332.C46       Chilton County
332.C48       Choctaw County
332.C6       Clarke County
Alabama  
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

332.C62             Clay County
332.C63             Cleburne County
332.C65             Coffee County
332.C68             Colbert County
332.C7              Conecuh County
332.C74             Coosa County
332.C75             Coosa River and Valley
332.C8              Covington County
332.C85             Crenshaw County
332.C9              Cullman County
332.D17             Dale County
332.D3              Dallas County
                   Dauphin Island see F332.M6
332.D4              De Kalb County
332.E4              Elmore County
332.E7              Escambia County
332.E8              Etowah County
332.F4              Fayette County
332.F83             Franklin County
332.G4              Geneva County
332.G7              Greene County
332.G9              Gulf coast of Alabama
                   For Mobile Bay see F332.M58
                   Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
332.H3              Hale County
332.H4              Henry County
332.H56             Holmes Creek and Valley
                   Class here works limited to the part of Holmes Creek and
                   Valley located in Alabama
                   For general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as well
                   as works limited to the part located in Florida see
                   F317.H73
332.H6              Houston (Huston) County
332.J2              Jackson County
332.J4              Jefferson County
                   Including Rouges Creek and Valley
332.L2              Lamar County
332.L3              Lauderdale County
332.L4              Lawrence County
332.L5              Lee County
332.L6              Limestone County
332.L7              Lowndes County
332.M2              Macon County
332.M3              Madison County
332.M35             Marengo County
Alabama
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

332.M37 Marion County
332.M4 Marshall County
332.M58 Mobile Bay
332.M6 Mobile County
    Including Dauphin Island
332.M65 Mobile River
332.M7 Monroe County
332.M73 Montgomery County
332.M8 Morgan County
Muscle Shoals see F332.T2
Oliver Dam see F332.T9
332.P34 Paint Rock River
    Class here general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as
    works limited to the part located in Alabama
    For works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River
    located in Tennessee see F443.P34
332.P37 Pea River and Valley
332.P4 Perdido River and Valley
    Class here general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as
    well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
    For works limited to the part of the Perdido River and
    Valley located in Florida see F317.P4
332.P45 Perry County
332.P5 Pickens County
332.P55 Pike County
332.R3 Randolph County
Rickwood Caverns State Park see F332.B6
Rouges Creek and Valley see F332.J4
332.R87 Russell County
332.S2 Saint Clair County
332.S5 Shelby County
332.S8 Sumter County
332.T14 Talladega County
332.T15 Tallapoosa County
332.T17 Tannehill Historical State Park
332.T2 Tennessee River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
    and Valley located in Alabama
    Including Muscle Shoals (Topography)
    For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley
    see F217.T3
Alabama

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

332.T6  Tombigbee River and Valley
         Class here general works on the Tombigbee River and
         Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
         Alabama
         For works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River
         and Valley located in Mississippi see F347.T6

332.T9  Tuscaloosa County
         Including Oliver Dam

332.W3  Walker County

332.W4  Washington County

332.W48  Weiss Lake see F332.C44

332.W48  Wheeler Lake and region

332.W5  Wilcox County

332.W54  William B. Bankhead National Forest

332.W6  Winston County

334.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
         e.g.

334.B6-.B69  Birmingham (Table F2)

334.M6  Mobile

334.M7-.M79  Montgomery (Table F2)

334.T9  Tuscaloosa

Elements in the population

335.A1  General works

335.A2-Z  Individual elements
         For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
         Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Mississippi

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like
Alabama, the state of Mississippi, with the exception of its
southern extremity, was embraced in the Carolina grants of
1663-1665, and again under the original Georgia charter of
1732 and its extension in 1763; (a narrow strip along the
northern border belonging to S.C. till ceded to the U.S. in
1787.) This region was first occupied by the French, and
claimed by them as part of Louisiana till ceded to Great
Britain in 1763. The territory south of 32°30' and west of
Georgia formed the English province of West Florida 1764-
1783. The area bounded by 31°, 32°30' and the Mississippi
and Chattahoochee rivers was organized as Mississippi
Territory 1798. In 1804 the Ga. cession of 1802, and the part
of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, was added. In 1812,
Spanish West Florida between the Pearl River and the
Perdido was joined to it. Admitted as a state, 1817, with
present limits, the eastern part being set off as Alabama
Territory."
Mississippi -- Continued

336       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
338       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
339       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
339.3     Guidebooks
340       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
340.2     Historiography
           Historians see E175.5.A+
340.5     Study and teaching
341       General works. Histories
           Including admission as a state, December 10, 1817
           By period (Early to 1950), as well as general
           Including secession; Reconstruction; Yazoo land companies,
           etc. Including Natchez District of West Florida
           Including biography: Albert Gallatin Brown, Winthrop Sargent,
           etc.
           For West Florida, Mobile District before 1812 see F301
           For 1951 and later see F345+
           Cf. D769.85.M7+ Mississippi
           Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
           Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
           Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
           Cf. E516+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
           Cf. E568+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
           Cf. E568 Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
           Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
341.3     Juvenile works
341.5     Pamphlets, addresses, essays
341.6     Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
342       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
           By period
           Early to 1950 see F341
           1951-
345       General works
           Biography
345.2     Collective
345.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
           Subarrange each by Table F5
347.A-Z   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
347.A15   Counties
347.A16   Mountains
347.A17   Rivers
347.A18   Lakes
347.A19   Islands
            Ackia Battleground National Monument see F347.L45
347.A2    Adams County

329
Mississippi  
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

347.A4    Alcorn County
347.A5    Amite County
347.A7    Attala County
347.B4    Benton County
347.B6    Bolivar County
347.B7    Boundaries  
  Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary  
  Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary  
  Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
347.C2    Calhoun County
347.C3    Carroll County  
  Cat Island see F347.H3
347.C4    Chickasaw County
347.C45   Choctaw County
347.C5    Claiborne County  
  Including Grand Gulf State Military Park
347.C55   Clarke County
347.C6    Clay County
347.C7    Coahoma County
347.C75   Copiah County
347.C8    Covington County
347.D4    De Soto County
347.F6    Forrest County
347.F7    Franklin County
347.G4    George County  
  Grand Gulf State Military Park see F347.C5
347.G65   Greene County
347.G7    Grenada County
347.G9    Gulf coast of Mississippi  
  Including Gulf Islands National Seashore  
  Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)  
  Cf. F317.G8 Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and Florida)
347.H2    Hancock County
347.H3    Harrison County  
  Including Cat Island, Ship Island
347.H5    Hinds County
347.H6    Holmes County
347.H8    Humphreys County
347.I7    Issaquena County
347.I8    Itawamba County
347.J3    Jackson County
347.J4    Jasper County
347.J48   Jefferson County
347.J5    Jefferson Davis County
Mississippi
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

347.J6       Jones County
347.K3       Kemper County
347.L2       Lafayette County
347.L25      Lamar County
347.L3       Lauderdale County
347.L35      Lawrence County
347.L4       Leake County
347.L45      Lee County
               Including Ackia Battleground National Monument
347.L47      Leflore County
347.L6       Lincoln County
347.L8       Lowndes County
347.M15      Madison County
347.M25      Marion County
347.M3       Marshall County
347.M6       Mississippi River and Valley, Miss.,
               Cf. F350.3+ General
               Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
347.M7       Monroe County
347.M75      Montgomery County
347.N4       Neshoba County
347.N48      Newton County
347.N6       Noxubee County
347.O4       Oktibbeha County
347.P2       Panola County
347.P26      Pascagoula River and Valley
347.P3       Pearl River and Valley
               Class here general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as
               well as works limited to the part located in Mississippi
               For works limited to the part of the Pearl River and
               Valley located in Louisiana see F377.P3
347.P33      Pearl River County
347.P4       Perry County
347.P6       Pike County
347.P63      Piney Woods
347.P7       Pontotoc County
347.P8       Prentiss County
347.Q5       Quitman County
347.R3       Rankin County
347.S3       Scott County
347.S45      Sharkey County
               Ship Island see F347.H3
347.S5       Simpson County
347.S6       Smith County
347.S8       Stone County

331
Mississippi
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
347.S9          Sunflower County
347.T3          Tallahatchie County
347.T35          Tate County
347.T45          Tippah County
347.T5          Tishomingo County
347.T6          Tombigbee River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River
   and Valley located in Mississippi
   For general works on the Tombigbee River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Alabama see F332.T6
347.T8          Tunica County
347.U5          Union County
347.W24          Walthall County
347.W29          Warren County
347.W35          Washington County
347.W4          Wayne County
347.W45          Webster County
347.W65          Wilkinson County
347.W7          Winston County
347.Y15          Yalobusha County
347.Y2          Yazoo County
347.Y3          Yazoo River and Valley
349.A-Z          Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
349.B5          Biloxi
349.J13          Jackson
349.M5          Meridian
349.N2          Natchez
349.V6          Vicksburg
   Elements in the population
350.A1          General works
350.A2-Z        Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
   Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West
350.3          Guidebooks
350.5          Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
350.8          Antiquities (Non-Indian)
Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West -- Continued

351

General works

Including the Mississippi Valley under Spain, France, Great Britain, and the United States. History; description, exploration, and travel; manners and customs

Including periodicals, societies, collections, collective biography

For Louisiana purchase (Diplomatic and political aspects) see E333

Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi-Arkansas boundary
Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F377.B7 Mississippi-Louisiana boundary
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F516+ Ohio River and Valley
Cf. F547.I2 Illinois River and Valley
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F598 Missouri River and Valley

By period

352

Early to 1803

Including early explorations and discoveries, by Hennepin, La Salle, Marquette

Cf. E125.S7 Soto's explorations (General)
Cf. E234 Clark's Expedition, 1778
Cf. E333 Purchase of Louisiana by the United States (Diplomatic and political aspects)
Cf. F372 Louisiana (To 1803)
Cf. F373 Louisiana (1764-1803)
Cf. F597 Carver's explorations (Upper Mississippi Valley)
Cf. F1030 New France
Cf. F1030.2 Marquette's explorations (General)
Cf. F1030.3 Joliet's exploration (General)
Cf. F1030.4 Hennepin's explorations (General)
Cf. F1030.5 La Salle's explorations (General)
Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi Scheme

353

1803-1865

Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807
Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806; Pike's Expedition, 1805-1807

354

1865-1950

Including floods, cruises down the river
Cf. TC425.M65 Jetties of the Mississippi

355

1951-

Elements in the population

358

General works

333
Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West
Elements in the population -- Continued

358.2.A-Z

Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Louisiana

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “Region lying between Florida and New Spain, claimed by both France and Spain on right of discovery. Settled by Le Moyne d'Iberville 1698; detached from New France as a separate province in 1712, to include the region between the Allegheny and Rocky Mountains, New France and New Spain. The earliest capitals and centres of population were Biloxi and Mobile. Portion east of the Mississippi ceded to Great Britain 1763 (becoming known as West Florida); that west of the Mississippi to Spain, the previous year. The latter region was secretly re-ceded to France in 1800 and by that power sold to U.S. 1803. 1804 the province was divided on the line of 33° into the territory of Orleans and the district of Louisiana. The territory of Orleans with the addition of the Baton Rouge district of West Florida was admitted as the state of Louisiana in 1812, the district of Louisiana becoming the territory of Missouri the same year.”

366 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
366.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
367 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
367.3 Guidebooks
367.5 Directories
368 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
368.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
368.5 Study and teaching
369 General works. Histories
369.3 Juvenile works
369.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
369.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
370 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
371 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
Louisiana
By period -- Continued

372          Early to 1803
Including French Louisiana; Settlement of 1698; Crozat's
Grant, 1712-1717; Cession to Spain, 1763
Including biography: Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de Bienville,
Pierre Le Moyne d'Iberville, etc.
Cf. E83.739 Chickasaw War, 1739-1740
Cf. F352 Mississippi Valley
Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi scheme, 1717, 1720

373             1764-1803
Including Spanish Louisiana; right of navigation of the
Mississippi; retrocession to France, 1800-1801
Including biography: Esteban Miró, etc.
For Purchase of Louisiana by the United States see
E333
For Spaniards in North America (General) see F1410

374          1803-1865
Including admission as a state, April 30, 1812.
Including Province of Louisiana, 1803-1804; Territory of
Orleans, 1804-1812; boundary disputes with Spain
Including biography: William Charles Cole Claiborne, Thomas
Jefferson Durant, Charles Étienne Arthur Gayarré, Jean
Lafitte, Alexander Porter, etc.
Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807
Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E510+ Union history
Cf. E565+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F301 West Florida
Cf. F314 Spanish Treaty of 1819
Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition
Cf. F697 "Indian country"

375          1865-1950. Reconstruction
Including carpet-bag misrule; Committee of Seventy; Ku-Klux
Klan
Including biography: Edgar Howard Farrar, Samuel Douglas
McEnery, etc.
Cf. D769.85.L6+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.L8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

376          1951-

376.2          General works
Biography and memoirs

Collective
Louisiana
   By period
      1951-
         Biography and memoirs -- Continued

376.3.A-Z
      Individual, A-Z
         Subarrange each by Table F5
377.A-Z
      Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z
377.A15
      Counties
377.A16
      Mountains
377.A17
      Rivers
377.A18
      Lakes
377.A19
      Islands
377.A2
      Acadia Parish
377.A4
      Allen Parish
377.A7
      Ascension Parish
377.A75
      Assumption Parish
377.A78
      Atchafalaya River and Swamp
         Including Bayou Chene and other bayous in the region
377.A8
      Attakapas District
377.A9
      Avoyelles Parish
377.A10
      Bayou Lafourche see F377.L24
377.A11
      Bayou Manchac see F377.M23
377.A12
      Bayou Teche see F377.T4
377.B37
      Bartholomew Bayou
         Class here works limited to the part of the Bartholomew
         Bayou located in Louisiana
         For general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well
         as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see
         F417.B27
377.B4
      Beauregard Parish
377.B5
      Bienville Parish
377.B6
      Bossier Parish
377.B7
      Boundaries
         Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes
         Caddo Lake see F377.C15
377.C15
      Caddo Parish
         Including works on the part of Caddo Lake located in
         Louisiana
         For general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works
         limited to the part located in Texas see F392.C17
377.C2
      Calcasieiu Parish
377.C23
      Caldwell Parish
377.C25
      Cameron Parish
377.C26
      Cane River Lake see F377.N4
377.C3
      Catahoula Parish
      Chalmette National Historical Park see E356.N5

336
Louisiana

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

377.C5 Claiborne Parish
377.C7 Concordia Parish
377.D4 Delta region
377.D45 De Soto Parish
377.E17 East Baton Rouge Parish
377.E2 East Carroll Parish
377.E3 East Feliciana Parish
377.E63 El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail
   Class here works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail limited to the part located in Louisiana
   For general works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail, as well as for works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.E35
377.E8 Evangeline Parish
377.F57 Five Islands
   Including Avery Island
377.F6 Florida parishes. Baton Rouge district of West Florida since 1812 (between Pearl and Mississippi rivers)
   For early to 1812 see F301
377.F7 Franklin Parish
377.G7 Grant Parish
377.G9 Gulf coast of Louisiana
   Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
377.I15 Iberia Parish
377.I2 Iberville Parish
377.J2 Jackson Parish
377.J4 Jefferson Parish
   Including Grand Isle
377.J43 Jefferson Davis Parish
377.L2 Lafayette Parish
377.L24 Lafourche Bayou
377.L25 Lafourche Parish
377.L3 La Salle Parish
377.L5 Lincoln Parish
377.L6 Livingston Parish
377.M2 Madison Parish
377.M23 Manchac, Bayou
377.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, La.
   Cf. F350.3+ General
   Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
377.M7 Morehouse Parish
Louisiana
Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Murphys Lake see F377.N4

377.N4 Natchitoches Parish
Including Murphys Lake and Cane River Lake

377.O7 Orleans Parish

377.O78 Ouachita Parish

377.O8 Ouachita River and Valley
Class here general works on the Ouachita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.O83

377.P27 Pass Manchac

377.P3 Pearl River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Pearl River and Valley located in Louisiana
For general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mississippi see F347.P3

377.P45 Plaquemines Parish

377.P55 Pointe Coupee Parish

377.P6 Pontchartrain, Lake

377.R25 Rapides Parish
Including Cotile Lake

377.R3 Red River and Valley
Class here general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Texas see F392.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R36

377.R32 Red River Parish

377.R5 Richland Parish

377.R58 River Road

377.S115 Sabine Parish

377.S116 Sabine River and Valley
Class here general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Sabine River and Valley located in Texas see F392.S12

377.S12 Saint Bernard Parish

377.S124 Saint Charles Parish

377.S13 Saint Helena Parish
Louisiana
Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

377.S134  Saint James Parish
377.S135  Saint John the Baptist Parish
377.S14  Saint Landry Parish
377.S16  Saint Martin Parish
377.S2  Saint Mary Parish
377.S3  Saint Tammany Parish
377.T3  Tangipahoa Parish
377.T4  Bayou Teche
377.T45  Tensas Parish
377.T5  Terrebonne Parish
  Including Isles Dernieres
377.T6  Toledo Bend Reservoir. Toledo Bend region
377.U5  Union Parish
377.V5  Vermilion Parish
377.V6  Vernon Parish
377.W3  Washington Parish
377.W4  Webster Parish
377.W45  West Baton Rouge Parish
377.W47  West Carroll Parish
377.W5  West Feliciana Parish
377.W6  Winn Parish
379.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
379.A15  Cities and towns (Collective and selective)
379.B33  Baton Rouge
379.N5-.N59  New Orleans (Table F2)
379.S4  Shreveport

Elements in the population

380.A1  General works
380.A2-Z  Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Texas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Considered by the Spaniards as part of New Spain, but not colonized. The site of La Salle's French colony 1685-1687. Under Spanish Louisiana but few colonists came in. The region was claimed by the U.S. as part of the Louisiana purchase 1803, but in the treaty of 1819 by which Florida was acquired, these claims were abandoned and the Sabine River recognized as the boundary. 1821-1834 the country was parcelled out by the Mexican government into colonies under proprietors called "impresarios"; the immigrants coming chiefly from the U.S. It was organized as the province of Texas 1821 and joined to Coalmila as the "Department of Coahuila and Texas" 1824. By the revolution of 1835-1836 Texas won her independence. At once the movement for annexation to the U.S. began. Admitted as a state 1845. In 1850 it sold to the national government nearly a third of its area, consisting of the northwestern part (now forming the eastern half of New Mexico and portions of Okl., Kan., Col. and Wy.)."
Texas
By period -- Continued

390
1835-1846
Including admission as a state, December 29, 1845
Including War of Independence, 1835-1836 (Siege of the
Alamo, 1836; Battle of San Jacinto, 1836; etc.); Republic
of Texas, 1836-1846; Santa Fe Expedition, 1841; Mier
Expedition, 1842; annexation to the United States
Including biography: Samuel Houston, Mirabeau Bonaparte
Lamar, Henry Smith, William Alexander Anderson
Wallace, etc.

1846-
Including frontier troubles with Mexico; Session and
Reconstruction; frontier and ranch life; Texas Rangers
Including biography: Roy Bean, Charles Goodnight, George
Washington Littlefield, William Jesse McDonald, Wilbert
Lee O'Daniel, etc.
Cf. D570.85.T4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.T4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E580+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F801 Sale of claims to northwest lands, 1850
Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)

391
General works
1951-
391.2
General works
391.3
Biography
391.4.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

392.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
392.A15
Counties
392.A16
Mountains
392.A17
Rivers
392.A18
Lakes
392.A19
Islands
392.A195
Amistad National Recreation Area
392.A2
Anderson County
392.A25
Andrews County
392.A3
Angelina County
392.A6
Aransas County
392.A65
Archer County
Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center see F392.H38
392.A7
Armstrong County

341
Texas
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.A8          Atascosa County
392.A9          Austin County
392.B15          Bailey County
392.B17          Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge
392.B2          Bandera County
392.B23          Bastrop County
392.B25          Baylor County
392.B3          Bee County
392.B34          Bell County
                   Including Tennessee Valley
392.B5          Bexar County
392.B53          Big Bend National Park
392.B54          Big Bend region
                   Big Thicket see F392.H37
392.B546          Blacklands
392.B55          Blanco County
392.B57          Bolivar Peninsula
392.B58          Borden County
392.B6          Bosque County
392.B7          Boundaries
                   For International boundary see F786
                   Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
392.B74          Bowie County
392.B82          Brazoria County
392.B84          Brazos County
392.B842          Brazos River and Valley
                   Including South Bend Reservoir
392.B85          Brewster County
                   For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
392.B86          Briscoe County
392.B88          Brooks County
392.B89          Brown County
392.B95          Burleson County
392.B97          Burnet County
392.C17          Caddo Lake
                   Class here general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works
                   limited to the part located in Texas
                   For works limited to the part of Caddo Lake located in
                   Louisiana see F377.C15
392.C2          Caldwell County
392.C22          Calhoun County
392.C23          Callahan County
392.C25          Cameron County
392.C26          Camp County

342
Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.C27  Canadian River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River
  and Valley located in Texas
  For general works on the Canadian River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in
  Oklahoma see F702.C2

392.C28  Carson County
392.C287 Casa Blanca Land Grant
392.C29  Cass County
392.C3  Castro County
392.C4  Chambers County
392.C44 Cherokee County
392.C45 Childress County
392.C5  Clay County
392.C517 Coastal Bend
392.C52  Cochino Bayou and Valley
392.C53  Cochran County
392.C54  Coke County
392.C55  Coleman County
392.C56  Collin County
392.C57  Collingsworth County
392.C58  Colorado County
392.C6  Colorado River and Valley
392.C7  Comal County
392.C75  Comanche County
392.C77  Concho County
392.C773 Concho River and Valley
392.C78  Cooke County
392.C79  Cooper Lake
392.C8  Coryell County
  Including Mother Neff State Park
392.C82  Cottle County
392.C83  Crane County
392.C84  Crockett County
392.C85  Crosby County
392.C9  Culberson County
392.D13  Dallam County
392.D14  Dallas County
392.D25  Dawson County
392.D3  Deaf Smith County
392.D35  Delta County
392.D4  Denton County
  Including Green Valley
392.D47  Devils River and Valley
Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.D5          De Witt County
392.D6          Dickens County
392.D65         Dimmit County
Dinosaur Valley State Park see F392.S65
392.D7          Donley County
392.D9          Duval County
392.E16         Eastland County
Ecleto Creek and Valley see F392.W7
392.E25         Ector County
392.E3          Edwards County
392.E33         Edwards Plateau
392.E35         El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail
Class here general works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas
National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part
located in Texas
For works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de
los Tejas National Historic Trail located in Louisiana
see F377.E63
392.E36         El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
Class here works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de
Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail located in Texas
For general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra
Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works
limited to the part located in New Mexico see
F802.E45
392.E38         El Paso County
392.E4          Ellis County
392.E64         Enchanted Rock State Natural Area
392.E7          Erath County
392.F15         Falls County
392.F17         Fannin County
392.F2          Fayette County
392.F4          Fisher County
392.F6          Floyd County
392.F65         Foard County
392.F7          Fort Bend County
Fort Leaton State Park see F392.P7
392.F8          Franklin County
392.F85         Freestone County
392.F9          Frio County
392.F92         Frio River and Valley
Including Choke Canyon Reservoir
392.G2          Gaines County
392.G25         Galveston County
392.G3          Garza County
Texas
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.G5    Gillespie County
392.G55   Glasscock County
392.G6    Goliad County
   Including Goliad State Park
392.G65   Gonzales County
392.G68   Gray County
392.G7    Grayson County
392.G73   Gregg County
392.G75   Grimes County
392.G85   Guadalupe County
392.G86   Guadalupe Mountains. Guadalupe Mountains National Park
   Class here works limited to the part of the Guadalupe Mountains located in Texas
   Including McKittrick Canyon
   For general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.G93
392.G9    Gulf coast of Texas
   For Padre Island see F392.P14
   Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
392.H3    Hale County
392.H33   Hall County
392.H34   Hamilton County
392.H35   Hansford County
392.H36   Hardeman County
392.H37   Hardin County
   Including Big Thicket
392.H38   Harris County
   Including Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center
392.H39   Harrison County
392.H4    Hartley County
392.H43   Haskell County
392.H46   Hays County
392.H5    Hemphill County
392.H54   Henderson County
392.H56   Hidalgo County
392.H565  Highland Lakes
392.H57   Hill County
392.H6    Hockley County
392.H65   Hood County
392.H67   Hopkins County
392.H7    Houston County
392.H75   Howard County
392.H8    Hudspeth County
Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.H82
  Hueco Mountains
  Class here general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as
  works limited to the part located in Texas
  For works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains
  located in New Mexico see F802.H84

392.H9
  Hunt County

392.H95
  Hutchinson County
  Including Lake Meredith National Recreation Area

392.I6
  Irion County

392.J22
  Jack County

392.J24
  Jackson County

392.J27
  Jasper County

392.J3
  Jeff Davis County

392.J33
  Jefferson County
  Including Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park

392.J48
  Jim Hogg County

392.J5
  Jim Wells County

392.J6
  Johnson County

392.J7
  Jones County

392.K2
  Karnes County

392.K25
  Kaufman County

392.K3
  Kendall County

392.K32
  Kenedy County

392.K33
  Kent County

392.K35
  Kerr County

392.K4
  Kimble County

392.K45
  King County

392.K47
  King Ranch

392.K5
  Kinney County

392.K6
  Kleberg County

392.K7
  Knox County

392.L33
  La Junta de los Rios
  Lake Meredith National Recreation Area see F392.H95

392.L36
  Lamar County

392.L37
  Lamb County

392.L38
  Lampasas County

392.L4
  La Salle County

392.L42
  Lavaca County

392.L45
  Lee County

392.L46
  Leon County

392.L5
  Liberty County

392.L54
  Limestone County

392.L55
  Lipscomb County

392.L58
  Live Oak County

392.L6
  Llano County
Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.L62    Llano Estacado (Staked Plain)
392.L66    Long Cove
392.L7     Loving County
392.L8     Lubbock County
392.L87    Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park
392.L9     Lynn County
392.M15    McCulloch County
            McKittrick Canyon see F392.G86
392.M2     McLennan County
392.M23    McMullen County
392.M25    Madison County
392.M3     Marion County
392.M33    Martin County
392.M36    Mason County
392.M4     Matagorda County
            Including Matagorda Bay
392.M43    Maverick County
392.M44    Medina County
392.M45    Menard County
392.M5     Midland County
            Meredith, Lake, National Recreation Area see F392.H95
392.M54    Milam County
392.M56    Mills County
392.M6     Mitchell County
392.M67    Montague County
392.M7     Montgomery County
392.M74    Moore County
392.M8     Morris County
            Mother Neff State Park see F392.C8
392.M85    Motley County
            Mustang Island State Park see F392.N8
392.N2     Nacogdoches County
392.N24    Nacogdoches District
392.N3     Navarro County
392.N35    Neches River and Valley
392.N4     Newton County
392.N6     Nolan County
392.N8     Nueces County
392.N82    Nueces River and Valley
392.O2     Ochiltree County
392.O4     Oldham County
392.O7     Orange County
392.P14    Padre Island
392.P16    Palo Duro State Park. Palo Duro Canyon
392.P165   Palo Pinto County
Texas
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.P168  Panhandle
392.P17   Panola County
392.P2    Parker County
392.P24   Parmer County
392.P28   Pecos County
392.P3    Pecos River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
          For works limited to the part of the Pecos River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.P3
392.P55   Polk County
392.P6    Potter County
392.P7    Presidio County
          Including Fort Leaton State Park
392.R15   Rains County
392.R2    Randall County
392.R22   Ray Roberts Lake
392.R25   Reagan County
392.R26   Real County
392.R3    Red River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Texas
          For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3
392.R33   Red River County
392.R4    Reeves County
392.R45   Refugio County
392.R48   Richland Creek and Valley
          Including Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir
392.R5    Rio Grande and Valley
          Class here general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
          For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
          For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R5
          For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in Mexico see F1334
392.R6    Roberts County
392.R63   Robertson County
392.R64   Rocking Chair Ranche
392.R65   Rockwall County
392.R75   Runnels County
392.R8    Rusk County

348
Texas
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.S11  Sabine County
   Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park see F392.J33

392.S12  Sabine River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Sabine River and
   Valley located in Texas
   For general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in
   Louisiana see F377.S116

392.S19  San Antonio River and Valley

392.S23  San Augustine County

392.S234 San Gabriel River and Valley

392.S235 San Jacinto County

392.S236 San Marcos River and Valley

392.S237 San Patricio County

392.S24  San Saba County

392.S35  Schleicher County

392.S4   Scurry County

392.S46  Shackelford County

392.S5   Shelby County

392.S52  Sherman County

392.S55  Smith County

392.S65  Somervell County
   Including Dinosaur Valley State Park

392.B842 South Bend Reservoir see F392.B842

392.S75  Starr County

392.S78  Stephens County

392.S8   Sterling County

392.S85  Stonewall County

392.S9   Sutton County

392.S95  Swisher County

392.T25  Tarrant County

392.T3   Taylor County
   Tennessee Valley see F392.B34

392.T4   Terrell County

392.T45  Terry County

392.T47  Texas Hill Country

392.T5   Throckmorton County

392.T55  Titus County
   Toledo Bend Reservoir and Toledo Bend region see
   F377.T6

392.T6   Tom Green County

392.T68  Trammel's Trace
   Class here general works on Trammel's Trace, as well as
   works limited to the part located in Texas
Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.T7          Travis County
392.T8          Trinity County
392.T83         Trinity River and Valley
392.T9          Tyler County
392.U5          Upshur County
392.U6          Upton County
392.U9          Uvalde County
392.V17         Val Verde County
392.V2          Van Zandt County
392.V5          Victoria County
392.W24         Walker County
392.W25         Waller County
392.W27         Ward County
392.W3          Washington County
392.W33         Washita River and Valley
Class here general works on the Washita River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
For works limited to the part of the Washita River and
Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.W36
392.W4          Webb County
392.W45         Wharton County
392.W47         Wheeler County
392.W55         Wichita County
392.W6          Wilbarger County
392.W64         Willacy County
392.W66         Williamson County
392.W7          Wilson County
   Including Ecleto Creek
392.W75         Winkler County
392.W8          Wise County
392.W9          Wood County
392.X2          XIT Ranch
392.Y6          Yoakum County
392.Y7          Young County
392.Z3          Zapata County
392.Z4          Zavala County
394.A-Z       Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
394.A4          Amarillo
394.A9-.A99     Austin (Table F2)
394.B3          Beaumont
394.C78         Corpus Christi
394.D21-.D219   Dallas (Table F2)
394.E4          El Paso
394.F7          Fort Worth
Texas
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

394.G2          Galveston
394.H8-.H89      Houston (Table F2)
394.S211-.S2119  San Antonio (Table F2)
394.W12          Waco

Elements in the population

395.A1          General works
395.A2-Z        Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

396    Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley

Biography: John A. Murrell
Cf. E78.S8 Indians of the Old Southwest
Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy
Cf. F296 Gulf coast
Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundaries
Cf. F417.O9 Ozark Mountain region
Cf. F786 Mexican boundaries (United States)

Arkansas
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana under France and Spain. On the division of Louisiana in 1804 it belonged to the northern portion, or District of Louisiana which became the Territory of Missouri in 1812. In 1819 the Territory of Arkansas was set off from Missouri, containing all Louisiana between 33° and 36° 30', west to the Spanish possessions. 1824-1828 the territory gave up its western portion as Indian country, and in 1836 was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits."

406       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
408       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
409       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
409.3     Guidebooks
410       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
410.2     Historiography
          Historians see E175.5.A+
410.5     Study and teaching
Arkansas -- Continued

411
General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, June 15, 1836
Including by period (Early to 1950), as well as general
Including Reconstruction
Including biography: Thomas Chipman McRae, etc.
For 1951 and later see F415+
Cf. D769.85.A8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E470.4+ Military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E553+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

411.3
Juvenile works

411.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

411.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

412
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

413
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F411
1951-

415
General works
Biography and memoirs

415.2
Collective

415.3.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

417.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

417.A15
Counties

417.A16
Mountains

417.A17
Rivers

417.A18
Lakes

417.A19
Islands

417.A65
Arkansas County

417.A67
Arkansas Delta

417.A7
Arkansas River and Valley
Class here general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.A7
For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.A7
For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.A7

417.A8
Ashley County
Arkansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

417.B27 Bartholomew Bayou
Class here general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well
as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
For works limited to the part of the Bartholomew Bayou
located in Louisiana, see F377.B37

417.B3 Baxter County

417.B4 Benton County
Blue Mountain Lake see F417.L75

417.B6 Boone County

417.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi boundary

417.B8 Bradley County

417.B85 Buffalo River and Valley

417.B86 Bull Shoals Lake and Region
Class here general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region,
as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
For works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and
Region located in Missouri see F472.B94

417.C27 Cadron Creek and Valley

417.C3 Calhoun County
Including Sparta Mine

417.C4 Carroll County

417.C45 Chicot County

417.C5 Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri)

417.C53 Clark County

417.C54 Clay County

417.C55 Cleburne County

417.C56 Cleveland County

417.C6 Columbia County

417.C7 Conway County
Including Cypress Creek and Valley

417.C8 Craighead County
Crater of Diamonds State Park see F417.P5

417.C87 Crawford County

417.C9 Crittenden County

417.C95 Cross County

417.C9 Cypress Creek and Valley see F417.C7

417.D3 Dallas County

417.D4 Desha County

417.D7 Drew County

417.F3 Faulkner County

417.F7 Franklin County

417.F8 Fulton County

417.G3 Garland County

417.G7 Grant County
Arkansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

417.G8    Greene County
417.H4    Hempstead County
417.H6    Hot Spring County
417.H7    Howard County
417.I5    Independence County
417.I9    Izard County
417.J3    Jackson County
417.J4    Jefferson County
417.J6    Johnson County
417.L2    Lafayette County
417.L4    Lawrence County
417.L45   Lee County
417.L6    Lincoln County
417.L64   Little River and Valley
            Class here works limited to the part of the Little River and Valley located in Arkansas
            For general works on the Little River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.L55
417.L65   Little River County
417.L75   Logan County
            Including Blue Mountain Lake
417.L8    Lonoke County
417.M3    Madison County
417.M35   Marion County
417.M5    Miller County
417.M58   Mississippi County
417.M6    Mississippi River and Valley, Ark.
            Cf. F350.3+ General
            Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
417.M7    Monroe County
417.M75   Montgomery County
417.N4    Nevada County
417.N5    Newton County
417.N56   Nimrod Lake and Region
417.O75   Ouachita County
417.O77   Ouachita Mountains
            Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita Mountains located in Arkansas
            For general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.O9
417.O8    Ouachita National Forest (Arkansas National Forest)
Arkansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

417.O83  Ouachita River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and Valley located in Arkansas
  For general works on the Ouachita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.O8

417.O9  Ozark Mountains
  Class here general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
  For works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains located in Missouri see F472.O9

417.P4  Perry County
417.P43  Petit Jean Mountain
417.P45  Phillips County
417.P5  Pike County
  Including Crater of Diamonds State Park
417.P65  Poinsett County
417.P7  Polk County
417.P75  Pope County
417.P85  Prairie County
417.P98  Pulaski County
417.R2  Randolph County
417.R3  Red River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Arkansas
  For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3

417.S15  Saint Francis County
417.S2  Saint Francis River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Saint Francis River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
  For works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.S25

417.S23  Saline County
417.S25  Scott County
417.S3  Searcy County
417.S33  Sebastian County
417.S4  Sevier County
417.S5  Sharp County
  Sparta Mine see F417.C3
417.S8  Stone County
417.U5  Union County
417.V3  Van Buren County

355
Arkansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

417.V55  Village Creek and Valley
417.W3   Washington County
417.W4   White County
417.W5   White River and Valley
        Class here general works on the White River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
        For works limited to the part of the White River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.W5
417.W6   Woodruff County
417.Y4   Yell County
        For Blue Mountain Lake see F417.L75
419.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
        e.g.
419.H8   Hot Springs
419.L7   Little Rock
Elements in the population
420.A1   General works
420.A2-Z Individual elements
        For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Tennessee

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of North Carolina under her early grants. Settled first, 1769-72, in the neighborhood of the Watauga River in eastern extremity. A local government called the Watauga association was organized in 1772, but soon absorbed by N.C. 1784 that state ceded her western territory to the U.S.; and the Watauga colony formed an independent State (Frankland or Franklin) and applied for admission to the union. N.C. thereupon withdrew her cession, and reestablished her jurisdiction west of the mountains. In 1790, it was again ceded to the U.S. and organized as the "Territory South of the Ohio." Admitted as a state 1796."

431   Periodicals. Societies. Collections
433   Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
434   Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
434.3  Guidebooks
435   Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
435.2  Historiography
        Historians see E175.5.A+
435.5  Study and teaching
Tennessee -- Continued

436
General works. Histories

Including the state of Franklin, 1784-1788; admission as a state, June 1, 1796
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Including pioneer days; Secession and Reconstruction
Including biography: David Crockett, Jefferson Dillard
    Goodpasture, Austin Peay, Archibald Roane, James Robertson, William Tatham, Alfred Alexander Taylor,
    Robert Love Taylor, etc.
For 1951 and later see F440
Cf. D570.85.T2+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.T2+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Cf. E263.T4 Tennessee in the Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790
Cf. E409.5.T4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
Cf. E470.5 Civil War military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E531+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E579+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.T4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

436.3 Juvenile works
436.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
436.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
437 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
438 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
Early to 1950 see F436
1951-

440 General works
    Biography and memoirs
    Collective
    Subarrange each by Table F5

442.1 East Tennessee
    Including Association of the Territorial Company of
    Philadelphia, Ocoee District
    Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South

442.2 Middle Tennessee. Cumberland Valley

442.3 West Tennessee
    Cf. F443.M6 Mississippi Valley, Tenn.

443.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
443.A15 Counties
443.A16 Mountains
Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.A17  Rivers
443.A18  Lakes
443.A19  Islands
443.A5   Anderson County
443.B3   Bald Mountains
        Class here general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as
        works limited to the part located in Tennessee
        Including Big Bald Mountain
        For works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains
        located in North Carolina see F262.B3

443.B33  Bays Mountain
443.B35  Bedford County
        Including Liberty Gap
443.B4   Benton County
443.B55  Bledsoe County
443.B6   Blount County
443.B7   Boundaries
        For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see
        F292.B7
        Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary
        Cf. F457.B7 Kentucky boundary

443.B74  Boyd's Creek and Valley
443.B8   Bradley County
        Including Chatata Creek and Valley
443.C3   Campbell County
443.C313  Cannon County
443.C316  Carroll County
443.C32  Carter County
        Including Lost Cove
Chatata Creek and Valley see F443.B8

443.C4   Cheatham County
443.C45  Chester County
443.C47  Chickamauga Lake and region
443.C5   Claiborne County
443.C55  Clay County
443.C56  Clear Fork River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River
        and Valley located in Tennessee
        For general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley,
        as well as works limited to the part located in
        Kentucky see F457.C58
Tennessee
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.C57  Clinch River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Clinch River and Valley located in Tennessee
   For general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.C65

443.C6  Cocke County
443.C65  Coffee County
443.C7  Crockett County
443.C78  Cumberland Caverns see F443.W2
443.C8  Cumberland County
443.C78  Cumberland River and Valley see F442.2

443.D18  Dale Hollow Lake and Region
   Class here general works on Dale Hollow Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee
   For works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and Region located in Kentucky see F457.D26

443.D2  Davidson County
443.D25  Decatur County
443.D3  De Kalb County
443.D5  Dickson County
443.D9  Dyer County
443.F3  Fayette County
443.F34  Fentress County
443.F7  Franklin County
443.F8  French Broad River and Valley
   Class here general works on the French Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee
   For works limited to the part of the French Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.F85

443.G35  Gibson County
443.G4  Giles County
443.G65  Grainger County
443.G7  Great Smoky Mountains
   Including Great Smoky Mountains National Park

443.G75  Greene County
443.G85  Grundy County
443.H17  Hamblen County
443.H19  Hamilton County
443.H24  Hancock County
443.H28  Hardeman County
Tennessee
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.H3        Hardin County
443.H37       Hawkins County
443.H4        Haywood County
443.H45       Henderson County
443.H5        Henry County
443.H6        Hickman County
443.H7        Holston River and Valley
443.H75       Houston County
443.H8        Humphreys County
443.J3        Jackson County
443.J35       James County
443.J5        Jefferson County
443.J7        Johnson County
443.K6        Knox County
443.L25       Lake County
443.L35       Lauderdale County
                Including Fort Pillow State Park
443.L4        Lawrence County
                LeConte, Mount see F443.S45
443.L5        Lewis County
                Liberty Gap see F443.B35
443.L6        Lincoln County
443.L63       Little River and Valley
443.L64       Little Tennessee River and Valley
443.L8        Lookout Mountain
                Including Rock City Gardens, Ga.
                Lost Cove (Carter Cove) see F443.C32
443.L9        Loudon County
                Including Fort Loudoun Lake
443.M15       McMinn County
443.M2        McNairy County
443.M23       Macon County
443.M25       Madison County
443.M32       Marion County
                Including Hale's Bar Dam Region
443.M35       Marshall County
443.M4        Maury County
443.M5        Meigs County
443.M6        Mississippi River and Valley, Tenn.
                Cf. F350.3+ General
                Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
443.M7        Monroe County
                Including Fort Loudoun
443.M8        Montgomery County
443.M83       Moore County

360
Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.M85 Morgan County
443.N67 Norris Lake
443.O2 Obion County
443.O9 Overton County
443.P34 Paint Rock River
   Class here works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River
   located in Tennessee
   For general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as
   works limited to the part located in Alabama see
   F332.P34

443.P4 Perry County
443.P5 Pickett County
443.P7 Polk County
443.P75 Possum Trot Hollow
443.P78 Powell River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Powell River and
   Valley located in Tennessee
   For general works on the Powell River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
   see F232.P816

443.P9 Putnam County
443.R34 Reelfoot Lake and region
443.R4 Rhea County
443.R49 Roan Mountain
   Class here works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located
   in Tennessee
   For general works on Roan Mountain, as well as works
   limited to the part located in North Carolina see
   F262.R39

443.R5 Roane County
443.R55 Robertson County
443.R8 Rutherford County
443.S2 Scott County
443.S35 Sequatchie County
443.S36 Sequatchie River and Valley
443.S45 Sevier County
   Including Mount LeConte, Sugarlands
443.S5 Shelby County
443.S6 Smith County
443.S7 Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7
443.S8 Stewart County
443.S9 Sugarlands see F443.S45
443.S97 Sumner County
443.S97 Sweetwater Valley
Tennessee
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.T3 Tennessee River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
   and Valley located in Tennessee
   For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley
   see F217.T3

443.T5 Tipton County
443.T7 Trousdale County
443.U5 Unicoi County
443.U6 Union County
443.V3 Van Buren County
443.W17 Walden Ridge
443.W2 Warren County
   Including Cumberland Caverns
443.W3 Washington County
443.W33 Watts Bar Reservoir and region
443.W4 Wayne County
443.W5 Weakley County
443.W6 White County
443.W7 Williamson County
443.W75 Wilson County
444.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
444.C4-.C49 Chattanooga (Table F2)
   For Lookout Mountain see F443.L8
444.K7 Knoxville
444.M5-.M59 Memphis (Table F2)
444.N2-.N29 Nashville (Table F2)
444.O3 Oak Ridge

Elements in the population
445.A1 General works
445.A2-Z Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
   Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Kentucky
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Included in the original limits of Virginia. Small settlements
were made by pioneers from N.C. and Va. 1766-1775. The
Transylvania colony in 1775 tried to secure recognition from
the Continental Congress. Va. organized the region as the
county of Kentucky 1776 and later as the district of Kentucky
including several counties. 1789 Virginia gave her consent for
the formation of a new state, and 1792 Kentucky was
admitted."

446 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
448 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

362
Kentucky -- Continued

449 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
449.3 Guidebooks
450 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
450.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
450.5 Study and teaching
451 General works. Histories
451.3 Juvenile works
451.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
451.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
452 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
453 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

454 Early to 1792
   Including Transylvania; County and District of Kentucky
   Including biography: Daniel Boone, James Harrod, Richard
   Henderson, etc.
   Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795
   Cf. F517 Early explorations on Ohio River

455 1792-1865
   Including admission as a state, June 1, 1792
   Including biography: George Michael Bedinger, Joseph
   Hamilton Daveiss, Harry Innes, Benjamin Sebastian,
   Isaac Shelby, etc.
   Cf. E328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions, 1798
   Cf. E359.5.K5 War of 1812
   Cf. E409.5.K4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
   Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E509+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E564+ Civil War, Confederate history
   Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South

456 1865-1950
   Including biography: William Goebel, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.K4+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.K4+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E726.K37 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

456.2 General works
   Collective
456.25
   Subarrange each by Table F5

457.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
457.A15 Counties
457.A16 Mountains
Kentucky
    Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.A17          Rivers
457.A18          Lakes
457.A19          Islands
457.A3          Adair County
457.A5          Allen County
457.A6          Anderson County
457.B16          Ballard County
457.B2          Barren County
    Including Diamond Cave, Great Onyx Cave
457.B23          Bath County
457.B4          Bell County
    Big Bone Lick see F457.B65
457.B5          Big Sandy River and Valley
457.B6          Bluegrass region
457.B65          Boone County
    Including Big Bone Lick
457.B7          Boundaries
457.B8          Bourbon County
457.B82          Boyd County
457.B83          Boyle County
457.B84          Bracken County
457.B85          Breathitt County
457.B9          Breckinridge County
457.B92          Bullitt County
457.B95          Butler County
457.C15          Caldwell County
457.C17          Calloway County
457.C2          Campbell County
457.C25          Carlisle County
457.C3          Carroll County
457.C35          Carter County
457.C37          Casey County
457.C55          Christian County
457.C56          Clark County
457.C57          Clay County
457.C58          Clear Fork River and Valley
    Class here general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kentucky
    For works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C56
457.C6          Clinton County
457.C66          Crittenden County
457.C7          Cumberland County
457.C77          Cumberland Gap National Historical Park
Kentucky
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.C8
Cumberland Mountains
Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South

457.C9
Cumberland River and Valley, Ky.
Cf. F442.2 Tennessee
Cypress Creek and Valley see F457.U5

457.D26
Dale Hollow Lake and Region
Class here works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and
Region located in Kentucky
For general works on the Dale Hollow Lake and
Region, and those limited to the part located in
Tennessee see F443.D18

457.D3
Daviess County
Diamond Cave see F457.B2

457.E2
Edmonson County
For Mammoth Cave see F457.M2

457.E4
Elliott County

457.E7
Estill County

457.F2
Fayette County

457.F4
Fleming County

457.F6
Floyd County

457.F8
Franklin County

457.F9
Fulton County

457.G16
Gallatin County

457.G2
Garrard County

457.G6
Grant County

457.G77
Graves County

457.G78
Grayson County
Great Onyx Cave see F457.B2

457.G82
Green County

457.G85
Green River and Valley

457.G86
Greenup County

457.H16
Hancock County

457.H2
Hardin County

457.H3
Harlan County

457.H4
Harrison County

457.H43
Hart County

457.H5
Henderson County

457.H6
Henry County

457.H7
Hickman County

457.H8
Hopkins County

457.J2
Jackson County

457.J23
Jackson Purchase region

457.J4
Jefferson County

457.J5
Jessamine County

457.J7
Johnson County
Kentucky
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.K28          Kenton County
457.K29          Kentucky Lake
457.K3          Kentucky River and Valley
457.K5          Knott County
457.K6          Knox County
457.L2          Larue County
457.L25          Laurel County
457.L27          Lawrence County
457.L45          Lee County
457.L47          Leslie County
457.L48          Letcher County
457.L5          Lewis County
457.L6          Lincoln County
457.L7          Livingston County
457.L8          Logan County
457.L9          Lyon County
457.M14          McCracken County
457.M15          McCreary County
457.M16          McLean County
457.M17          Madison County
457.M18          Magoffin County
457.M2          Mammoth Cave
   Including Mammoth Cave National Park
457.M3          Marion County
457.M34          Marshall County
457.M36          Martin County
457.M4          Mason County
457.M5          Meade County
457.M54          Menifee County
457.M56          Mercer County
457.M57          Metcalfe County
457.M6          Mississippi River and Valley, Ky.
   Cf. F350.3+ General
457.M7          Monroe County
457.M74          Montgomery County
457.M8          Morgan County
457.M9          Muhlenberg County
457.N2          Nelson County
457.N5          Nicholas County
457.O2          Ohio County
457.O3          Ohio River and Valley, Ky.
   Cf. F516+ General
457.O4          Oldham County
457.O97          Owen County
457.O98          Owsley County
Kentucky
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Payne Hollow see F457.T65
457.P3
Pendleton County
457.P4
Perry County
457.P6
Pike County
457.P7
Powell County
457.P8
Pulaski County
457.R4
Red River and Valley
Including Red River Gorge
457.R6
Robertson County
457.R65
Rockcastle County
457.R7
Rowan County
457.R8
Russell County
457.S24
Salt Lick Creek and Valley
457.S3
Scott County
457.S4
Shelby County
457.S5
Simpson County
457.S7
Spencer County
457.T25
Taylor County
457.T3
Tennessee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Kentucky
For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley see F217.T3
For Kentucky Lake see F457.K29
457.T5
Todd County
457.T6
Trigg County
457.T65
Trimble County
Including Payne Hollow
457.U5
Union County
Including Cypress Creek and Valley
457.W2
Warren County
457.W3
Washington County
457.W4
Wayne County
457.W5
Webster County
457.W6
Whitley County
457.W7
Wolfe County
457.W8
Woodford County
459.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
459.C8
Covington
459.F8
Frankfort
459.L6
Lexington
459.L8-.L89
Louisville (Table F2)
Elements in the population
460.A1
General works
Kentucky

Elements in the population -- Continued

460.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Missouri

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana. In 1804 all that portion above 33\degree was separated from the lower Louisiana (then called the territory of Orleans) and styled the District of Louisiana, comprising all the possessions of the U.S. west of the Mississippi, above the present state of Louisiana. It became the territory of Louisiana 1805, and territory of Missouri, 1812. 1819 the southern part was detached as the territory of Arkansas, and 1821 Missouri was admitted as a state with nearly its present limits, the irregular northwest corner of the state being added in 1836. The portion of the old province of Louisiana to the north and west, remained unorganized; sometimes designated as 'Missouri Territory' but more often as 'The Indian country.'"

461

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

463

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

464

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

464.3

Guidebooks

465

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

465.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

465.5

Study and teaching

466

General works. Histories

Admission as a state, August 10, 1821
Including by period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Including the Platt Purchase
Including biography: Frederick Bates, Joseph Wingate Folk, etc.
For 1951 and later see F470
Cf. D570.85.M8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
Cf. E470.4 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E517+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E569+ Civil War, Confederate history
Cf. E726.M8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Cf. F685 Kansas troubles, 1854-1859

466.3

Juvenile works

466.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

368
Missouri -- Continued

466.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
467 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
468 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

(469) Early to 1950
    see F466

470 1951-

472.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
472.A15 Counties
472.A16 Mountains
472.A17 Rivers
472.A18 Lakes
472.A19 Islands
472.A2 Adair County
472.A5 Andrew County
472.A8 Atchison County
472.A9 Audrain County
472.B27 Barry County
472.B28 Barton County
472.B3 Bates County
472.B38 Bellevue Valley
472.B4 Benton County
    Including Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir
472.B57 Bollinger County
472.B6 Boone County
472.B7 Boundaries
472.B9 Buchanan County
472.B94 Bull Shoals Lake and Region
    Class here works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and
    Region located in Missouri
    For general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region, as
    well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
    see F417.B86

472.B96 Butler County
472.C2 Caldwell County
472.C3 Calloway County
472.C32 Camden County
472.C33 Cape Girardeau County
472.C35 Carroll County
472.C36 Carter County
472.C37 Cass County
472.C4 Cedar County
472.C44 Chariton County
472.C45 Christian County
    Clamorgan land grant see F417.C5
472.C47 Clarence Cannon Reservoir
Missouri
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.C48  Clark County
472.C5   Clay County
472.C53  Clinton County
472.C65  Cole County
472.C7   Cooper County
472.C8   Crawford County
472.C9   Current River and Valley
         Class here general works on the Current River and Valley, as
         well as works limited to the part located in Missouri
472.D15  Dade County
472.D2   Dallas County
472.D25  Daviess County
472.D3   De Kalb County
472.D35  Dent County
472.D4   Des Moines River and Valley
         Class here works limited to the part of the Des Moines River
         and Valley located in Missouri
         For general works on the Des Moines River and Valley,
         as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
         see F627.D43
472.D6   Douglas County
472.D9   Dunklin County
472.E4   Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River
472.F6   Franklin County
472.G3   Gasconade County
472.G4   Gentry County
472.G8   Greene County
472.G88  Grundy County
472.H3   Harrison County
         Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
472.H6   Henry County Rives County
472.H65  Hickory County
         For Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
472.H7   Holt County
472.H8   Howard County
472.H9   Howell County
472.I7   Iron County
472.J2   Jackson County
472.J3   Jasper County
         Including Prosperity Lake and region
472.J4   Jefferson County
472.J6   Johnson County
472.K6   Knox County
472.L15  Laclede County
472.L2   Lafayette County
Missouri
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.L4    Lawrence County
472.L6    Lewis County
472.L7    Lincoln County
472.L8    Linn County
472.L85   Livingston County
472.L88   Loess Hills
           Class here works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located
           in Missouri
           For general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works
           limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.L76
           Long Branch Lake and region see F472.M2

472.M13   McDonald County
           Including Jacob's Cavern
472.M2    Macon County
           Including Long Branch Lake and region
472.M23   Madison County
472.M29   Maries County
472.M3    Marion County
472.M4    Mercer County
472.M45   Miller County
           Including Bone Cave
472.M48   Mingo Swamp
472.M55   Mississippi County
472.M6    Mississippi River and Valley, Mo.
           Cf. F350.3+ General
472.M7    Missouri River and Valley, Mo.
           Cf. F598 General
472.M75   Moniteau County
472.M76   Monroe County
472.M77   Montgomery County
472.M8    Morgan County
472.N4    New Madrid County
472.N5    Newton County
472.N7    Nodaway County
472.O6    Oregon County
472.O7    Osage County
472.O74   Osage River and Valley
472.O85   Ozark County
472.O9    Ozark Mountains
           Class here works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains
           located in Missouri
           For general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as
           works limited to the part located in Arkansas see
           F417.O9
472.O93   Ozarks, Lake of the
Missouri
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.P3  Pemiscot County
472.P4  Perry County
  Including Tower Rock
472.P5  Pettis County
472.P55  Phelps County
472.P6  Pike County
472.P64  Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir
472.P7  Platte County
472.P8  Polk County
  Prosperity Lake and region see F472.J3
472.P9  Pulaski County
472.P95  Putnam County
472.R14  Ralls County
472.R15  Randolph County
472.R2  Ray County
472.R4  Reynolds County
472.R6  Ripley County
  Rives Co. see F472.H6
472.S2  Saint Charles County
472.S23  Saint Clair County
472.S25  Saint Francis River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River
  and Valley located in Missouri
  For general works on the Saint Francis River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
  in Arkansas see F417.S2
472.S28  Saint Francois County
472.S3  Saint Louis County
472.S33  Ste. Genevieve County
472.S35  Saline County
472.S4  Schuyler County
472.S42  Scotland County
472.S43  Scott County
472.S48  Shannon County
472.S5  Shelby County
472.S65  Stoddard County
472.S7  Stone County
472.S8  Sullivan County
472.T16  Taney County
472.T4  Texas County
472.V4  Vernon County
472.W17  Warren County
472.W2  Washington County
472.W3  Wayne County
472.W4  Webster County
Missouri
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.W5 White River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the White River and Valley located in Missouri
For general works on the White River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.W5

472.W6 Worth County
472.W7 Wright County
474.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.

474.J4 Jefferson City
474.K2-.K29 Kansas City (Table F2)
474.S18 Saint Joseph
474.S2-.S29 Saint Louis (Table F2)
474.S7 Springfield

Elements in the population

475.A1 General works
475.A2-Z Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Old Northwest, Northwest Territory

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored by the French from New France in the latter part of the 17th century, and various trading posts established. On the formation of the province of Louisiana, the entire Mississippi Valley with the Illinois country was incorporated in it, the northern and eastern portions of the Old Northwest (the Great Lake region and Ohio Valley above modern Louisville) continuing under New France. Certain of the English colonies, notably Virginia, had charter claims to this region, and the dispute over jurisdiction helped to bring on the French and Indian war, one result of which was to transfer all territory east of the Mississippi River to England. But the claims of the individual colonies were ignored by the mother country, and the region west of the Alleghanies as far south as the Ohio was annexed to the province of Quebec in 1774. Then came the Revolution, with Clark's conquest of the Northwest, which led to the abandonment of the British claim in the peace of 1783. New York, Virginia, Massachusetts and Connecticut all ceded their claims to the general government, 1781-1786; and 1787 there was passed an ordinance organizing the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio". The British posts, however, were not surrendered till 1796. In 1800 the Territory was divided by a line drawn north from the mouth of the Kentucky River, the eastern portion retaining the old name, and including all of Ohio, eastern Michigan and a strip along the eastern edge of Indiana; the western part received the name of Indiana Territory. 1803 Ohio was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, the remainder of the Northwest Territory being annexed to Indiana Territory."

Including region between the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and the Great Lakes

Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F516+ Ohio Valley
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley

476 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
476.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
477 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names
477.3 Guidebooks
478 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
478.2 Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
478.5 Study and teaching
479 General works. Histories
    Cf. E78.N76 Indians of the Old Northwest
479.3 Juvenile works
Old Northwest. Northwest Territory -- Continued

479.5  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
479.6  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
480    Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
481    Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

482    Early to 1763
       Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
       Cf. F517 Ohio Company, 1749
       Cf. F544 Illinois country
       Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac region
       Cf. F574.D4+ Detroit, 1701
       Cf. F1030 New France

483    1763-1803
       Including cessions by Virginia and other states, 1781-1786;
       settlement; Virginia military lands (Chillicothe); the Seven
       Ranges; Ohio Company, 1786-1795 (Marietta); American
       and French Scioto companies (Gallipolis); the Miami or
       Symmes Purchase (Cincinnati)
       Biography: Manasseh Cutler, Nathaniel Massie, Rufus
       Putnam, Arthur St. Clair
       Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
       Cf. E83.775 Indian wars, 1775-1783
       Cf. E83.79 Indian wars, 1790-1795
       Cf. E83.794 Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795
       Cf. E234 Clark's campaign, 1778
       Cf. E237 Clark's campaign, 1781
       Cf. E263.N84 Old Northwest in the Revolution
       Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787
       Cf. F230 Virginia
       Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve of Connecticut
       Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes
       Cf. F1032 Province of Quebec (Canada); Quebec Act

484.3    1803-1865
       Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
       Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)

484.5    1865-1950

484.6    1951-

Elements in the population

485.A1    General works
485.A2-Z    Individual elements

Ohio

486    Periodicals. Societies. Collections
488    Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
489    Gazettiers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
489.3    Guidebooks

375
Ohio -- Continued

490  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
490.2  Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
490.5  Study and teaching
491  General works. Histories
491.3  Juvenile works
491.5  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
491.6  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
491.8  Geography
492  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
493  Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

495  Early to 1865
   Including admission as a state, February 19, 1803
   Including biography: Jacob Burnet, Alfred Kelley, Edward
   Tiffin, Allen Trimble, Thomas Worthington, etc.
   Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
   Cf. E355 War of 1812, Military operations
   Cf. E359.5.O2 War of 1812 (General)
   Cf. E409.5.O3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
   Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E525+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. F483 History before 1803 (Old Northwest)
   Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836

496  1865-1950
   Including biography: William Allen, Asa Smith Bushnell,
   George Barnsdale Cox, Donn Piatt, Tom Loftin Johnson,
   Charles Reemelin, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.O3+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.O3+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E726.O3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

496.2  General works
496.3  Biography
496.4  Collective

497  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
497.A-Z  Subarrange each by Table F5
497.A15  Counties
497.A16  Mountains
497.A17  Rivers
497.A18  Lakes
497.A19  Islands
497.A2  Adams County
497.A4  Allen County
Ohio
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
497.A7       Ashland County
497.A73      Ashtabula County
497.A8       Athens County
497.A9       Auglaize County
        Bass Islands see F497.O8
497.B3       Bean Creek and Valley
         Class here general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well
         as works limited to the part located in Ohio
         For works limited to the part of Bean Creek River and
         Valley located in Michigan see F572.B36
497.B4       Belmont County
         Including Raven Rocks
        Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56
497.B7       Boundaries
         Including Toledo War, 1836 (Ohio-Michigan boundary)
497.B8       Brown County
497.B86      Buckeye Lake
497.B9       Butler County
497.C2       Carroll County
497.C4       Champaign County
497.C5       Clark County
         Including George Rogers Clark Memorial Park
497.C53      Clermont County
497.C55      Clinton County
497.C6       Columbiana County
         Including Sandy Beaver Canal
        Connecticut Reserve see F497.W5
497.C7       Coshocton County
497.C8       Crawford County
497.C9       Cuyahoga County
         Including Euclid Creek
497.C95      Cuyahoga River and Valley
         Including Tinkers Creek and Valley
497.D2       Darke County
497.D25      Defiance County
497.D3       Delaware County
497.E5       Erie County
         Including Kelleys Island
         For Firelands see F497.W5
497.E6       Erie, Lake, region, Ohio
         For Kelleys Island see F497.E5
         For Bass Islands see F497.O8
         For Sandusky Bay see F497.S23
         Cf. F555 General
        Euclid Creek see F497.C9
Ohio
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

497.F15  Fairfield County
497.F2   Fayette County
497.F8   Franklin County
497.F9   Fulton County
497.G15  Gallia County
497.G2   Geauga County
        George Rogers Clark Memorial Park see F497.C5
497.G7   Greene County
497.G93  Guernsey County
497.H2   Hamilton County
        Including Duck Creek, Mill Creek
497.H3   Hancock County
497.H35  Hanging Rock iron region
497.H4   Hardin County
497.H5   Harrison County
497.H55  Henry County
497.H6   Highland County
497.H68  Hocking County
497.H7   Hocking River and Valley
497.H74  Holmes County
497.H8   Huron County
        For Firelands see F497.W5
497.J2   Jackson County
497.J4   Jefferson County
        Including Yellow Creek
        Kelleys Island see F497.E5
497.K7   Knox County
497.L2   Lake County
497.L3   Lawrence County
497.L4   Leatherwood Creek and Valley
497.L6   Licking County
497.L7   Little Miami River and Valley
        Cf. F497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
497.L8   Logan County
497.L86  Lorain County
497.L9   Lucas County
497.M14  Madison County
497.M18  Mahoning County
497.M2   Mahoning River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Mahoning River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
        For works limited to the part of the Mahoning River and
        Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.M3
497.M3   Marion County
Ohio
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

497.M4  Maumee River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Maumee River and Valley,
        as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
        For works limited to the part of the Maumee River and
        Valley located in Indiana see F532.M62

497.M5  Medina County
497.M53 Meigs County
497.M56 Mercer County
497.M6  Miami County
497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
        Cf. F497.L7 Little Miami River and Valley
497.M67 Monroe County
497.M7  Montgomery County
        Including Twin Valley
497.M76 Morgan County
497.M8  Morrow County
497.M9  Muskingum County
497.M92 Muskingum River and Valley
497.N6  Noble County
497.O3  Ohio River and Valley, Ohio
        Cf. F516+ General
497.O8  Ottawa County
        Including Bass Islands, Put-in Bay
497.P2  Paulding County
497.P4  Perry County
497.P5  Pickaway County
497.P55 Pike County
497.P8  Portage County
497.P9  Preble County
        Put-in Bay see F497.O8
497.P96 Putnam County
        Raven Rocks see F497.B4
497.R5  Richland County
497.R7  Rocky River and Valley
497.R8  Ross County
497.S2  Sandusky County
497.S23 Sandusky River and Valley. Sandusky Bay
        Sandy Beaver Canal see F497.C6
497.S3  Scioto County
497.S32 Scioto River and Valley
497.S4  Seneca County
497.S54 Shelby County
497.S7  Stark County
497.S9  Summit County
        Including Portage Path
Ohio
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Tiffin River and Valley see F497.B3
Tinkers Creek and Valley see F497.C95
497.T8       Trumle County
497.T9       Tuscarawas County
497.T93      Tuscarawas River and Valley
497.U5       Union County
497.V2       Van Wert County
497.V5       Vinton County
497.W13      Wabash and Erie Canal
              Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie
              Canal located in Ohio
              For general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as
              well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
              see F532.W16
497.W2       Warren County
497.W3       Washington County
              For Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56
497.W4       Wayne County
497.W5       Western Reserve (Connecticut Reserve). Firelands
497.W7       Williams County
497.W8       Wood County
497.W9       Wyandot County
499.A-Z      Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
              e.g.
499.A3       Akron
499.C2       Canton
499.C4       Chillicothe
499.C5-.C59  Cincinnati (Table F2)
499.C6-.C69  Cleveland (Table F2)
499.C7-.C79  Columbus (Table F2)
499.D2-.D29  Dayton (Table F2)
499.M3       Marietta
499.S7       Springfield
499.T6       Toledo
499.Y8       Youngstown
Elements in the population
500.A1       General works
500.A2-Z     Individual elements
              For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
              Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Ohio River and Valley
Cf. E78.O4 Indians of the Ohio Valley
Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F457.O3 Kentucky
Cf. F476+ Old Northwest
Cf. F497.O3 Ohio
Cf. F532.O4 Indiana

516
General works
Including periodicals, societies, collections, biographies, etc.

By period
517
Early to 1795
Including Celoron's Expedition, 1749; Ohio Company, 1747-1779
Biography: Michael Cresap, Simon Girty, Simon Kenton, Lewis Wetzel
Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778
Cf. F372 Louisiana before 1803
Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes
Cf. F1030 New France

518
1795-1865
Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

519
1865-1950
Including floods, 1884, 1913

520
1951-
Elements in the population
520.5
General works
520.6.A-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Indiana

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “First explored from New France; the southwest portion set off to Louisiana 1712 as part of the Illinois country. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and British title surrendered to U.S. by treaty of 1783. On relinquishment of claims of certain states under their colonial charters, 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was created 1787. In 1800 Indiana Territory was formed by setting off the part west of the meridian of the Kentucky River, including nearly all of the modern Indiana, the western part of Mich, and all of Ill. and Wis. and northeast Minn. 1803, on the admission of Ohio, Indiana received an accession of a strip along her eastern border, and the rest of Mich. 1805 the Territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana (including the lower peninsula only) 1809 the Territory of Indiana was reduced to substantially its present limits, and the region of the west and northwest established as the Territory of Illinois. Indiana was admitted as a state 1816.”

521 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
523 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
524 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
524.3 Guidebooks
525 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
525.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
525.5 Study and teaching
526 General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, December 11, 1816
   Including biography: James Franklin Doughty Lanier, etc.
   For 1951 and later see F530
   Cf. D570.85.I6+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.I6+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E53.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
   Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
   Cf. E409.5.I7 War with Mexico (1845-1848
   Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E506+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E726.13 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
526.3 Juvenile works
526.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
526.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
527 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
528 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period

382
Indiana
By period -- Continued

530 General works
   Biography and memoirs
530.2 Collective
530.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
532.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
532.A15 Counties
532.A16 Mountains
532.A17 Rivers
532.A18 Lakes
532.A19 Islands
532.A2 Adams County
532.A4 Allen County
   For Maumee River see F532.M62
532.B2 Bartholomew County
532.B4 Benton County
532.B5 Blackford County
532.B6 Boone County
532.B7 Boundaries
532.B76 Brown County
   Calumet region see F532.L2
532.C3 Carroll County
532.C4 Cass County
532.C5 Clark County
532.C6 Clay County
   Clifty Falls State Park see F532.J5
532.C65 Clinton County
532.C8 Crawford County
   Including Wyandotte Cave
532.D17 Daviess County
532.D18 Dearborn County
532.D2 Decatur County
532.D25 De Kalb County
532.D3 Delaware County
532.D8 Dubois County
   Dune region see F532.M67
   Dunes State Park see F532.I5
532.E4 Elkhart County
532.F2 Fayette County
532.F6 Floyd County
532.F77 Fountain County
532.F8 Franklin County
532.F9 Fulton County

383
Indiana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

532.G4       Gibson County
532.G7       Grant County
532.G75      Greene County
532.H2       Hamilton County
532.H3       Hancock County
532.H4       Harrison County
532.H5       Hendricks County
532.H6       Henry County
532.H75      Hoosier National Forest
532.H8       Howard County
532.H9       Huntington County
532.I5       Indiana Dunes State Park
532.J14      Jackson County
532.J3       Jasper County
532.J4       Jay County
532.J5       Jefferson County
          Including Clifty Falls State Park
532.J53      Jennings County
532.J6       Johnson County
532.K2       Kankakee River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Kankakee River and Valley,
          as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
          For works limited to the part of the Kankakee River and
          Valley located in Illinois see F547.K27
532.K6       Knox County
532.K8       Kosciusko County
532.L17      Lagrange County
532.L2       Lake County
          Including Calumet region, Ind.
          Cf. F547.C7 Illinois
532.L3       La Porte County
532.L4       Lawrence County
          Including Spring Mill State Park
532.M2       Madison County
532.M4       Marion County
532.M6       Marshall County
532.M613     Martin County
532.M62      Maumee River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Maumee River and
          Valley located in Indiana
          For general works on the Maumee River and Valley, as
          well as works limited to the part located in Ohio see
          F497.M4

384
Indiana
    Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

532.M65       Miami County
532.M67       Michigan, Lake, region, Ind.
               Including the dunes of Indiana
               For Indiana Dunes State Park see F532.I5
               Cf. F553 General

532.M7        Monroe County
532.M75       Montgomery County
532.M8        Morgan County
532.M87       Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge

532.N5        Newton County
               Including Beaver Lake

532.N6        Noble County
532.O3        Ohio County
532.O4        Ohio River and Valley, Ind.
               Cf. F516+ General

532.O63       Orange County
               Including Lost River and Valley

532.O9        Owen County
532.P2        Parke County
               Including Turkey Run State Park

532.P4        Perry County
532.P6        Pike County
532.P8        Porter County
532.P85       Posey County
532.P88       Pulaski County
532.P9        Putnam County
532.R3        Randolph County
532.R5        Ripley County
532.R95       Rush County
532.S2        Saint Joseph County
               Including Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage

532.S3        Saint Joseph River and Valley
               Class here general works on the Saint Joseph River and
               Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
               Indiana
               For works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River
               and Valley located in Michigan see F572.S43

532.S35       Scott County
532.S47       Shakamak State Park
532.S5        Shelby County
532.S6        Spencer County
               Including Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial and Nancy
               Hanks Lincoln Memorial
Indiana
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  Spring Mill State Park see F532.L4
  Starke County
  Steuben County
    Including Pokagon State Park
  Sullivan County
  Switzerland County
  Tippecanoe County
  Tipton County
  Turkey Run State Park see F532.P2
  Union County
  Vanderburgh County
  Vermillion County
  Vigo County
  Wabash and Erie Canal
    Class here general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
    For works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie Canal located in Ohio see F497.W13
  Wabash County
  Wabash River and Valley
    Class here general works on the Wabash River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
    For works limited to the part of the Wabash River and Valley located in Illinois see F547.W14
  Warren County
  Warrick County
  Washington County
  Wayne County
  Wells County
  White County
  Whitewater (White Water) River and Valley
  Whitley County
  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
    Evansville
    Fort Wayne
    Indianapolis (Table F2)
    New Harmony
    South Bend
    Terre Haute
    Vincennes
    Elements in the population
    General works
Indiana
Elements in the population -- Continued

535.A2-Z

Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Illinois

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The Illinois country was explored and colonized by New France in the 17th century. A part of Louisiana 1712. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and confirmed to the U.S. by treaty 1783. The states with claims to the region under colonial charters having ceded them to the general government 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was organized 1787. On the division of the Northwest Territory in 1800, Illinois became part of the Indiana Territory. 1809 the Territory of Illinois was organized, consisting of the present states of Illinois and Wisconsin, and the upper peninsula of Mich, and northeast Minn. 1818 Illinois was admitted as a state with boundaries substantially as at present, the remainder of the territory being annexed to Mich."

536
Periodicals. Societies. Collections

538
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

539
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

539.3
Guidebooks

540
Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

540.2
Historiography

540.5
Study and teaching

541
General works. Histories

541.3
Juvenile works

541.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

541.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

541.8
Geography

542
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

543
Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

544
Early to 1775. The Illinois country
Including Illinois under French rule
Cf. F352 Mississippi River and Valley before 1803
Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763
Illinois
By period -- Continued

545
1775-1865
Including admission as a state, December 3, 1818
Including biography: John Boyle, Peter Cartwright, Edward
Coles, Joseph Duncan, Ninian Edwards, Thomas Ford,
Adam Wilson Snyder, Richard Yates, etc.
Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
Cf. E234 Clark’s Campaign, 1778
Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
Cf. E409.5.I4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E505+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F547.E3 English settlement in Edwards County

546
1865-1950
Biography: John Peter Altgeld, Edward Fitzsimons Dunne,
Frank Orren Lowden, Adlai Ewing Stevenson, John Riley
Tanner
Cf. D570.85.I3+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.I3+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.I2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

546.2
General works
Biography

546.3
Collective

546.4.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

547.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

547.A15
Counties

547.A16
Mountains

547.A17
Rivers

547.A18
Lakes

547.A19
Islands

547.A2
Adams County

547.A3
Alexander County
Including Horseshoe Lake

547.B6
Bond County

547.B65
Boone County

547.B7
Boundaries

547.B75
Brown County

547.B8
Bureau County

547.C13
Cache River and Valley

547.C15
Calhoun County
Calumet region see F547.C7

547.C2
Carroll County

547.C3
Cass County
Illinois
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

547.C37    Chain O' Lakes
547.C4     Champaign County
547.C45    Chicago River
547.C5     Christian County
547.C53    Clark County
547.C55    Clay County
547.C57    Clinton County
547.C6     Coles County
547.C7     Cook County
                Including Calumet region, Ill.
                Cf. F532.L2 Indiana
547.C8     Crawford County
547.C9     Cumberland County
547.D3     De Kalb County
547.D4     Des Plaines River and Valley, Ill.
547.D5     De Witt County
547.D7     Douglas County
547.D9     Du Page County
547.E25    Edgar County
547.E3     Edwards County
                Including English settlement
547.E4     Effingham County
547.F35    Fayette County
547.F7     Ford County
547.F77    Fox River and Valley
                Class here works limited to the part of the Fox River and
                Valley located in Illinois
                For general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well
                as works limited to the part located in Kenosha,
                Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin see
                F587.F7
547.F78    Franklin County
547.F8     Fulton County
547.G3     Gallatin County
547.G7     Greene County
547.G8     Grundy County
547.H17    Hamilton County
547.H2     Hancock County
547.H3     Hardin County
547.H4     Henderson County
547.H52    Henry County
                Horseshoe Lake see F547.A3
547.I13    Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor
Illinois
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

547.I2  Illinois River and Valley
547.I7  Iroquois County
547.J2  Jackson County
   Including Giant City State Park
547.J3  Jasper County
547.J4  Jefferson County
547.J5  Jersey County
547.J6  Jo Daviess County
547.J8  Johnson County
   Jubilee College State Park see F547.P4
547.K2  Kane County
547.K25  Kankakee County
547.K27  Kankakee River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Kankakee River and Valley located in Illinois
   Including Willow Creek and Valley
   For general works on the Kankakee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana see F532.K2
547.K4  Kendall County
547.K7  Knox County
547.L2  Lake County
547.L3  La Salle County
   Including Starved Rock State Park
547.L4  Lawrence County
547.L5  Lee County
547.L78  Livingston County
547.L8  Logan County
547.M13  McDonough County
547.M14  McHenry County
547.M16  McLean County
547.M18  Macoupin County
547.M2  Madison County
547.M3  Marion County
547.M34  Marshall County
547.M37  Mason County
547.M4  Massac County
547.M5  Menard County
547.M55  Mercer County
547.M56  Michigan, Lake region, Ill.
   Including the dunes of Illinois
   Cf. F553 General
547.M6  Military lands between the Mississippi and Illinois Rivers
   Cf. E359.4 Military bounties (War of 1812)
Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

547.M65  Mississippi River and Valley, Ill.
         Cf. F350.3+ General
         Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley

547.M68  Monroe County

547.M7   Montgomery County

547.M8   Morgan County

547.M9   Moultrie County

547.O3   Ogle County

547.O4   Ohio River and Valley, Ill.
         Cf. F516+ General

547.P4   Peoria County
         Including Jubilee College State Park

547.P45  Perry County
         Including White Walnut Creek and Valley

547.P5   Piatt County

547.P6   Pike County

547.P7   Pope County

547.P78  Pulaski County

547.P8   Putnam County

547.R2   Randolph County

547.R5   Richland County

547.R6   Rock Island County

547.R64  Rock Island Trail State Park

547.R7   Rock River and Valley
         Class here general works on the Rock River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Illinois
         For works limited to the part of the Rock River and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.R63

547.S2   Saint Clair County

547.S24  Saline County

547.S3   Sangamon County

547.S33  Sangamon River and Valley

547.S4   Schuyler County

547.S45  Scott County

547.S58  Shawnee National Forest

547.S6   Shelby County

547.S65  Spoon River and Valley

547.S7   Stark County

547.S8   Starved Rock State Park see F547.L3

547.S94  Stephenson County

547.S94  Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon County

547.T2   Tazewell County

547.U5   Union County

547.V2   Vermilion County

391
Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

547.W12  Wabash County
547.W14  Wabash River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash River and
  Valley located in Illinois
  For general works on the Wabash River and Valley, as
  well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
  see F532.W2
547.W2  Warren County
547.W23  Washington County
547.W25  Wayne County
547.W3  White County
  White Walnut Creek and Valley see F547.P45
547.W4  Whiteside County
547.W5  Will County
547.W6  Williamson County
  Willow Creek and Valley see F547.K27
547.W7  Winnebago County
547.W8  Woodford County

Chicago

548.1  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
548.15  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
  Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893
  Cf. T501 Century of Progress International Exposition, 1933-1934
548.18  Guidebooks
548.25  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
548.27  Historiography
548.29  Study and teaching
548.3  General works. Histories
548.33  Juvenile works
548.35  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
548.36  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
548.37  Historic monuments. Illustrative material
548.39  Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

548.4  Early to 1875
  Cf. E356.C53 Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812
548.42  1865-1875
  Including great fire of 1871
548.45  1875-1892
  Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893
548.5  1892-1950
  1951-
548.52  General works
  Biography
Illinois
Chicago
By period
1951-

548.53
Biography -- Continued
Collective

548.54.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

548.6
General works

Cemeteries
548.61
General works
548.612.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
548.612.G72
Graceland Cemetery, Chicago
548.612.M68
Mount Greenwood Cemetery, Chicago

548.62
Churches
548.625
Hotels, taverns, etc.
548.627
Places of amusement
548.63
Harbor
548.64
Monuments. Statues
    e.g.
548.64.A1
General works
548.64.G4
George Washington-Robert Morris-Haym Salomon Monument

548.65
Parks. Squares. Circles
    e.g.
548.65.A1
General works
548.65.D2
Dearborn Park
548.65.L7
Lincoln Park
548.65.S7
South Park
548.67
Streets. Bridges. Railroads
    e.g.
548.67.A1
General works
548.67.M75
Monroe Street
548.68
Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.
    e.g.
548.68.A1
General works
548.68.I7
Irving Park
548.68.N7
North Shore
548.68.R8
Roseland
548.68.S7
South Shore
548.68.W8
Wolf's Point
548.68.W82
Woodlawn
548.69
Wards
Buildings
548.7
General works. Collective
Illinois
Chicago
Buildings -- Continued
   e.g.
548.8.A9 Auditorium Building
548.8.C9 Custom House
548.8.G7 Grand Central Passenger Station
548.8.P17 Palmer House
Elements in the population
548.9.A1 General works
548.9.A2-Z Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
549.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
549.A4 Alton
549.B6 Bishop Hill Colony
549.B65 Bloomington
549.C44 Champaign
549.C56 Cicero
549.D3 Decatur
549.E2 East St. Louis
549.E8 Evanston
549.J7 Joliet
549.O13 Oak Park
549.P4 Peoria
549.Q6 Quincy
549.R6 Rock Island
549.R7 Rockford
549.S7 Springfield
Elements in the population
550.A1 General works
550.A2-Z Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
The Lake region, Great Lakes
   Including the portion of the northern boundary of the United States between the St. Lawrence River and the Lake of the Woods; early French explorations; British posts
   Cf. F476+ Old Northwest
   Cf. F1030 New France
   Cf. GB1627.G8+ Physical geography
550.5 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
551 General works

394
The Lake region. Great Lakes -- Continued

552 Lake Superior
   Cf. F587.A8 Apostle Islands and Chequamegon Bay
   Cf. F587.S9 Lake Superior region, Wis.
   Cf. F612.S9 Lake Superior region, Minn.
   Cf. F1059.S9 Lake Superior region, Ontario
   Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay region, Ontario

553 Lake Michigan
   Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac Straits and region

554 Lake Huron
   Cf. F572.S15 Saginaw Bay
   Cf. F572.S34 Lake St. Clair
   Cf. F1059.G3 Georgian Bay
   Cf. F1059.H95 Lake Huron region, Ontario

555 Lake Erie
   Cf. F127.E65 Lake Erie region, N.Y.
   Cf. F127.N6 Niagara region
   Cf. F157.E6 Lake Erie region, Pa. (Erie Co.)
   Cf. F497.E6 Lake Erie region, Ohio
   Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve
   Cf. F1059.E6 Lake Erie region, Ontario

556 Lake Ontario
   Cf. F127.O72 Lake Ontario region, N.Y.
   Cf. F1050 St. Lawrence River
   Cf. F1059.O6 Lake Ontario region

Elements in the population

558 General works

558.2.A-Z Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Michigan

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "For early political history of this region see note under F476+ The present Michigan formed part of the original Northwest Territory in 1787; was divided in 1800, with its western part in Indiana Territory. 1803 the eastern part also was annexed to Indiana Territory. In 1805 the territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana, consisting at that time of the lower peninsula only (the upper peninsula continuing a part of Indiana Territory till the organization of Illinois Territory in 1809). 1818, on the admission of Illinois as a state, the northern portion of the former Illinois Territory (including the northern peninsula, all of Wis. and northeast Minn.) was added to Mich. In 1834, all the region west, bounded by Missouri, the Missouri River and the Canadian line, was annexed, including the rest of Minn., Iowa and parts of the Dakotas. This was followed by agitation for the erection of a new state east of Lake Michigan and the organization of the region west of that lake as a new territory. The matter was complicated by a controversy between O. and Mich, over their boundary, (the Toledo war). Congress took action by organizing Wisconsin Territory under an act approved April, 1836, and offering statehood to Mich, in June, 1836, on her acceptance of the northern peninsula in compensation for the tract in dispute with Ohio. Michigan, which had already organized a state government in 1835, accepted statehood on these terms in December, 1836.*

561 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
563 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
564 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
564.3 Guidebooks
565 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
565.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
565.5 Study and teaching
Michigan -- Continued

566
General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, January 26, 1837
Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
Including biography: Aaron Thomas Bliss, Stevens Thomson
Mason, Chase Salmon Osborn, William Woodbridge, etc.
For 1951 and later see F570+
Cf. D570.85.M5+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M5+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's War, 1763-1765
Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1881
Cf. E237 Clark's campaign against Detroit, 1781
Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E514+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.M6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836

566.3
Juvenile works
566.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
566.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
567
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
568
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F566
1951-
570
General works
Biography
570.2
Collective
570.25.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
572.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
572.A15
Counties (Collective and selective)
For Northern Michigan see F572.N7
For Northern (Upper) Peninsula see F572.N8
572.A16
Mountains
572.A17
Rivers
572.A18
Lakes
572.A19
Islands
572.A2
Alcona County
Including Hubbard Lake
572.A25
Alger County
572.A3
 Allegan County
572.A4
Alpena County
Including Thunder Bay
572.A5
Antrim County
Including Torch Lake

397
Michigan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

572.A7  Arenac County
        Including Point Lookout
572.B15  Baraga County
572.B2  Barry County
572.B3  Bay County
        Including Tobico Marsh
572.B36  Bean Creek and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of Bean Creek and Valley
        located in Michigan
        For general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well
        as works limited to the part located in Ohio see
        F497.B3
572.B38  Beaver Island
572.B4  Benzie County
        Including Crystal Lake, Herring Lake
572.B5  Berrien County
        Including Paw Paw Lake
572.B7  Boundaries
        For Toledo War, 1836 (Michigan-Ohio boundary) see
        F497.B7; F497.B7
        Cf. F532.B7 Indiana boundary
572.B8  Branch County
572.B86  Brule River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Brule River and Valley, as
        well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
        For works limited to the part of the Brule River and
        Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.B85
572.C2  Calhoun County
572.C3  Cass County
572.C4  Charlevoix County
        For Beaver Island see F572.B38
572.C5  Cheboygan County
        Including Douglas Lake
        Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57
572.C54  Chippewa County
        For Drummond Island see F572.D88
572.C65  Clare County
572.C7  Clinton County
572.C9  Crawford County
        Crystal Lake see F572.B4
572.D4  Delta County
Michigan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

572.D46 Detroit River and Valley
Class here general works on the Detroit River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
For works limited to the part of the Detroit River and
Valley located in Ontario see F1059.D46

572.D46 Devils Lake (Lenawee County) see F572.L5

572.D5 Dickinson County
Douglas Lake see F572.C5

572.D88 Drummond Island

572.E2 Eaton County

572.E5 Emmet County
Fox Islands see F572.L45

572.G3 Genesee County
572.G38 Gladwin County
572.G44 Gogebic County
572.G45 Grand Island
572.G46 Grand River and Valley
572.G46 Grand Traverse Bay region. The Traverse region
Including Power Island
Cf. F572.L7 Little Traverse Bay region

572.G5 Grand Traverse County

572.G8 Gratiot County

572.G87 Green Bay Region
Class here works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region
located in Michigan
For general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as
works limited to the part located in Wisconsin see
F587.G6

572.H6 Hillsdale County

572.H8 Houghton County
Houghton Lake see F572.R6
Hubbard Lake see F572.A2

572.H9 Huron County
Huron Mountains see F572.M33

Cf. F554 General

572.H93 Huron-Manistee National Forests

572.I5 Ingham County

572.I6 Ionia County
Including Long Lake

572.I63 Iosco County
572.I66 Iron County
572.I7 Isabella County
572.I8 Isle Royale
572.J2 Jackson County
Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

572.K2  Kalamazoo County
572.K22  Kalamazoo River and Valley
572.K23  Kalkaska County
572.K3  Kent County
572.K4  Keweenaw County
          For Isle Royale see F572.I8
572.K43  Keweenaw Peninsula
572.L2  Lake County
572.L3  Lapeer County
572.L45  Leelanau County
          Including Fox Islands
572.L5  Lenawee County
          Including Devils Lake
572.L57  Les Cheneaux Islands (The Snows)
572.L7  Little Traverse Bay region
          Cf. F572.G5 Grand Traverse Bay region
572.L8  Livingston County
          Long Lake (Ionia County) see F572.I6
          Lookout, Point (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7
572.L9  Luce County
572.M14  Mackinac (Mackinaw) County Mackinac region. Straits of Mackinac, etc.
          For Les Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57
572.M16  Mackinac Island. Mackinac Island (City)
572.M2  Macomb County
572.M3  Manistee County
572.M33  Marquette County
          Including Huron Mountains
572.M36  Mason County
572.M4  Mecosta County
572.M5  Menominee County
572.M516  Menominee Range
           Class here general works on the Menominee Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
           For works limited to the part of the Menominee Range located in Wisconsin see F587.M49
572.M52  Menominee River and Valley
           Class here general works on the Menominee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
           For works limited to the part of the Menominee River and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.M5
          Cf. F553 General
          Michilimackinac see F572.M16

400
Michigan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
572.M6          Midland County
572.M65         Missaukee County
572.M7          Monroe County
572.M8          Montcalm County
572.M83         Montmorency County
572.M9          Muskegon County
572.M93         Muskegon River and Valley
572.N5          Newaygo County
572.N7          Northern Michigan (Northern part of Lower Peninsula)
572.N8          Northern (Upper) Peninsula
572.O2          Oakland County
572.O3          Oceana County
572.O4          Ogemaw County
572.O6          Ontonagon County
572.O62         Ontonagon River and Valley
572.O7          Osceola County
572.O73         Oscoda County
572.O78         Otsego County
572.O8          Ottawa County
Paw Paw Lake see F572.B5
572.P38         Paw Paw River and Valley
572.P46         Pere Marquette River and Valley
572.P5          Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore
572.P53         Pigeon River and Valley. Pigeon River Country State Forest, etc.
Point Lookout (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7
Power Island see F572.G5
572.P7          Presque Isle County
572.R6          Roscommon County
    Including Houghton Lake
572.S15         Saginaw Bay region
    Including Fort Saginaw
572.S17         Saginaw County
572.S2          Saginaw River and Valley
572.S3          Saint Clair County
    Cf. F1059.S3 Ontario
572.S4          Saint Joseph County
572.S43         Saint Joseph River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River and Valley located in Michigan
    For general works on the Saint Joseph River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana see F532.S3
572.S5          Sanilac County
Michigan
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
572.S6          Schoolcraft County
572.S7          Shiawassee County
572.S8          Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore
   The Snows (Islands) see F572.L57
572.S86         South Manitou Island
   Cf. F552 General
572.T58         Thumb District, Thumb Area
   Thunder Bay see F572.A4
   Tiffin River and Valley see F572.B36
   Tobico Marsh see F572.B3
   Torch Lake see F572.A5
   Traverse region see F572.G5
572.T9          Tuscola County
   Upper Peninsula see F572.N8
572.V3          Van Buren County
572.W24         Walloon Lake
572.W3          Washtenaw County
572.W4          Wayne County
572.W5          Wexford County
574.A-Z         Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
574.A6          Ann Arbor
574.B3          Bay City
574.D2          Dearborn
   For Edison Institute (Henry Ford Museum and
   Greenfield Village), Dearborn, Mich. see E161
574.D4-.D49     Detroit (Table F2)
574.G7          Grand Rapids
574.K1          Kalamazoo
574.L2          Lansing
   Mackinac Island (City) see F572.M16
574.M17         Mackinaw
574.M9          Muskegon
574.S15         Saginaw
574.S3          Sault Ste. Marie
Elements in the population
575.A1          General works
575.A2-Z        Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
   Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Wisconsin

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Explored by the French from New France. Ceded to Great Britain with other French territory east of the Mississippi, 1763, and annexed to Quebec 1774. Transferred to the U.S. by the peace of 1783 and included in Northwest Territory 1787, in Indiana Territory 1800, in Illinois Territory 1809, in Michigan Territory 1818. Wisconsin Territory was organized 1836, to include the modern states of Wis., Iowa and Minn, and eastern North and South Dakota. In 1838 the Territory of Iowa was set off, taking the region between the Mississippi and Missouri rivers. Wisconsin was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, 1848 (the northwestern part of the territory forming part of Minnesota Territory organized 1849)."

576 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
578 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
579 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
579.3 Guidebooks
580 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
580.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
581 General works. Histories
581.3 Juvenile works
581.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
581.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
581.8 Geography
582 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
583 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
584 Early to 1848
   Including biography: Thomas Pendleton Burnett, etc.
585 1836-1848. Wisconsin Territory
586 1848-1950
   Including admission as a state, May 29, 1848
   Including biography: Benjamin Franklin Hopkins, Morgan Lewis Martin, Cadwallader Colden Washburn, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.W6+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.W6+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E537+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E726.W6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
586.2 General works
586.4 Collective
Wisconsin
By period
1951-
Biography -- Continued

586.42.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

587.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
587.A15
Counties
587.A16
Mountains
587.A17
Rivers
587.A18
Lakes
587.A19
Islands
587.A2
Adams County
Apostle Islands see F587.A8
587.A8
Ashland County
Including Apostle Islands, Chequamegon Bay, Madeline Island, Copper Falls State Park
587.B24
Bark River and Valley (Washington County-Jefferson County)
587.B25
Barron County
587.B3
Bayfield County
For Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8
587.B55
Black River and Valley
Blue Lake see F587.O5
587.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F547.B7 Illinois boundary
Cf. F612.B7 Minnesota boundary
587.B8
Brown County
587.B85
Brule River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Brule River and Valley located in Wisconsin
For general works on the Brule River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.B86
587.B9
Buffalo County
587.B95
Burnett County
587.C2
Calumet County
Cave of the Mounds see F587.D3
Chain O'Lakes see F587.W3
Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8
587.C48
Chippewa County
587.C5
Chippewa River and Valley
587.C6
Clark County
587.C76
Columbia County
Copper Falls State Park see F587.A8
587.C8
Crawford County
Dalles of the Wisconsin see F587.W8
Wisconsin
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

587.D3 Dane County
   Including Cave of the Mounds, Lake Mendota, Fort Blue Mounds
   Dells of the Wisconsin see F587.W8
   Devil's Island see F587.S2
   Devil's Lake State Park see F587.S2

587.D6 Dodge County

587.D7 Door County
   Including Peninsula State Park, Rock Island, Washington Island

587.D8 Douglas County

587.D9 Dunn County
   Durward's Glen see F587.S2

587.E2 Eau Claire County

587.F5 Florence County

587.F6 Fond du Lac County

587.F65 Forest County
   Fort Blue Mounds see F587.D3

587.F7 Fox River and Valley (Kenosha County, Racine County, and Waukesha County)
   Class here general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kenosha, Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin
   For works limited to the part of the Fox River and Valley located in Illinois see F547.F77

587.F72 Fox River and Valley (Columbia County-Brown County)
   Lake Geneva see F587.W18

587.G5 Grant County

587.G6 Green Bay Region
   Class here general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin
   For works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region located in Michigan see F572.G87

587.G7 Green County

587.G74 Green Lake County

587.I6 Iowa County

587.I7 Iron County

587.J2 Jackson County

587.J4 Jefferson County

587.J9 Juneau County

587.K3 Kenosha County

587.K35 Kewaunee County


587.L14 La Crosse County

587.L2 Lafayette County
Wisconsin
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Lake Mendota see F587.D3
587.L3  Langlade County
587.L5  Lincoln County
Madeline Island see F587.A8
587.M2  Manitowoc County
587.M3  Marathon County
587.M35  Marinette County
587.M4  Marquette County
587.M49  Menominee Range
  Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee Range
  located in Wisconsin
  For general works on the Menominee Range, as well
  as works limited to the part located in Michigan see
  F572.M516
587.M5  Menominee River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee River
  and Valley located in Wisconsin
  For general works on the Menominee River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in
  Michigan see F572.M52
587.M57  Michigan, Lake, region, Wis.
  Cf. F553 General
587.M6  Milwaukee County
587.M63  Mississippi River and Valley, Wis.
  Cf. F350.3+ General
  Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
587.M7  Monroe County
587.O2  Oconto County
587.O5  Oneida County
  Including Blue Lake
587.O93  Outagamie County
587.O98  Ozuaukee County
Peninsula State Park see F587.D7
587.P4  Pepin County
587.P6  Pierce County
Pike Lake Chain see F587.P9
587.P7  Polk County
587.P8  Portage County
587.P83  Porte des Morts Strait
587.P9  Price County
  Including Pike Lake Chain
587.R2  Racine County
587.R4  Richland County
587.R6  Rock County
Rock Island see F587.D7
Wisconsin
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

587.R63  Rock River and Valley (Sinissippi Valley)
Class here works limited to the part of the Rock River and
Valley located in Wisconsin
For general works on the Rock River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Illinois
see F547.R7

587.R8  Rusk County

587.S13  Saint Croix County

587.S14  Saint Croix River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin
For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River
and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.S2

587.S2  Sauk County
Including Devil's Island, Devil's Lake State Park, Durward's
Glen

587.S3  Sawyer County

587.S45  Shawano County

587.S5  Sheboygan County

587.S9  Superior, Lake, region, Wis.
Cf. F552 General

587.T3  Taylor County

587.T79  Trempealeau County

587.V5  Vernon County

587.V6  Vilas County

587.W18  Walworth County
Including Lake Geneva

587.W185  Washington County

587.D7  Washington Island see F587.D7

587.W2  Waukesha County

587.W3  Waupaca County
Including Chain O'Lakes

587.W35  Waushara County

587.W5  Winnebago County

587.W8  Wisconsin River and Valley
Including Dells (Dalles) of the Wisconsin

587.W86  Wolf River. Wolf National Scenic Riverway

587.W9  Wood County

589.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.

589.G7  Green Bay

589.K3  Kenosha

589.L1  La Crosse

589.M1-.M19  Madison (Table F2)
Wisconsin
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

589.M6-.M69 Milwaukee (Table F2)
589.O8 Oshkosh
589.P8 Prairie du Chien
589.R2 Racine
589.S95 Superior

Elements in the population

590.A1 General works
590.A2-Z Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
  Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
  For Middle West see F350.3+
  For Louisiana (Province) see F374
  For Northwest (Upper Mississippi Valley) see F597
  For Missouri River and Valley see F598
  For "Indian country," 1803-1854 see F697
  For Rocky Mountains see F721
  For The Southwest see F786
  For Pacific coast see F851
  For Pacific Northwest see F852
  Cf. E81+ Indian wars (General)

590.2 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
590.3 Guidebooks
590.5 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
590.6 Geography
590.7 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
591 General works. Histories
  Cf. E78.W5 Indians of the West

By period
The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
By period -- Continued

592 Early to 1848
   Including United States exploring expeditions: Frémont, Lewis
   and Clark, Pike
   Including biography: James Bridger, Christopher Carson,
   John Colter, Zebulon Montgomery Pike, Jedediah Strong
   Smith, William Sherley Williams, etc.
   For Texas see F390
   For "Indian country," 1821-1854 see F697
   For New Mexico (1822-1848) see F800
   For New Mexico (1848-1950) see F801
   For California see F864
   Cf. E123+ Spanish discoveries
   Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
   Cf. E408 Mexican cession of 1848
   Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848
   Cf. F799 Cibola, Quivera
   Cf. F868.N5 Donner party
   Cf. F880 Oregon question
   Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806
   592.3 President Jefferson's message and accompanying
         documents
         Subarrange by date of edition
   592.4 Authentic history of the expedition. Lewis and Clark
         journals
         Subarrange by date of edition
   592.5 Journals of other members of the expedition. By author
         Subarrange by date of edition
   592.6 Spurious publications
         Subarrange by date of edition
   592.7 Other works about the expedition and its members
         Subarrange by author or biographee as the case may be

593 1848-1860
   Including later United States expeditions; overland journeys
   to the Pacific
   Including biography: Edward Fitzgerald Beale, William Gilpin,
   etc.
   Cf. E83.84 wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
   Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
   Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1860
   Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853
   Cf. F801 Texas cession of 1850

409
The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
By period -- Continued

594          1860-1880
  Including biography: Martha Canary ("Calamity Jane"),
  William Frederick Cody ("Buffalo Bill"), James Butler
  Hickok ("Wild Bill Hickok"), Jesse James, Moses Embree
  Milner ("California Joe"), Cole Younger, etc.
  Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863
  Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865
  Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898

595          1880-1950
  Biography: George Le Roy Parker ("Butch Cassidy")
  Cf. E83.866 Indian Wars, 1866-1898

595.2          1951-1980

595.3          1981-

596  Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle trails,
     etc.

Elements in the population

596.2  General works

596.3.A-Z  Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
  Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

597  The Northwest
  Including Upper Mississippi Valley; sources of the Mississippi;
  northern boundary of the United States (from Lake of the
  Woods to Rocky Mountains), including works on region
  between Great Lakes and Pacific Ocean, the Oregon Trail
  and the Overland Trail
  Biography: Jonathan Carver
  For Old Northwest see F476+
  For Pacific Northwest see F851.72+
  For Canadian Northwest see F1060+
  Cf. E78.N79 Indians of the Northwestern States
  Cf. E78.N8 Indians of the Northwestern States
  Cf. F612.I8 Lake Itasca and park

598  Missouri River and Valley
  Cf. F472.M7 Missouri
  Cf. F627.M66 Iowa
  Cf. F642.M6 North Dakota
  Cf. F657.M7 South Dakota
  Cf. F672.M6 Nebraska
  Cf. F687.M6 Kansas
  Cf. F737.M7 Montana
Minnesota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire state was visited by explorers in the 17th century and embraced in French Louisiana. That portion west of the Mississippi was ceded to Spain in 1762 and shared in the fortunes of Louisiana till the latter was purchased by the U.S. from France in 1803. The eastern part was ceded to Great Britain 1763, annexed to Quebec 1774, surrendered to the U.S. by treaty in 1783, and formed part of the Northwest Territory 1787. It belonged to Indiana Territory 1800-1809, Illinois Territory 1809-1818, Michigan Territory, 1818-1836. In the meantime, the western part of the present state of Minnesota had been included in Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after latter date in the unsettled northwestern residue of the Louisiana purchase usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834, so much of the region as lay east of the Missouri Eiver was added to Michigan Territory. In 1836 Minnesota was included in the new Wisconsin Territory. Two years later it was divided on the old Mississippi River line, the western part being set off to Iowa Territory. 1849 Minnesota Territory was organized consisting of the present state, and the Dakotas, east of the Missouri Eiver. It was admitted as a state 1858 with substantially its present limits."

601 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
603 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
604 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
604.3 Guidebooks
605 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
605.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
605.5 Study and teaching
606 General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, May 11, 1858
   Including biography: Willis Arnold Gorman, John Albert
   Johnson, Floyd Björnsterne Olson, Henry Hastings Sibley,
   etc.
   Cf. D570.85.M6+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.M6+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863
   Cf. E515+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E726.M7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
606.3 Juvenile works
606.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
606.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
606.8 Geography
607 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
Minnesota -- Continued

608
Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
   Early through 1950 see F606
   1951-

610
   General works
   Biography

610.2
   Collective

610.3.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

612.A-Z
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

   612.A15
      Counties

   612.A16
      Mountains

   612.A17
      Rivers

   612.A18
      Lakes

   612.A19
      Islands

   612.A3
      Aitkin County

   612.A6
      Anoka County

   612.B39
      Becker County
      Including Big Cormorant Lake

   612.B43
      Beltrami County
      Including Star Island

   612.B45
      Benton County
      Big Cormorant Lake see F612.B39
      Big Fork River and Valley see F612.K7

   612.B5
      Big Stone County

   612.B6
      Blue Earth County
      Including Minneopa State Park

   612.B7
      Boundaries
      For International boundary see F597

   612.B73
      Boundary Waters Canoe Area

   612.B8
      Brown County

   612.C15
      Carleton County

   612.C2
      Carver County

   612.C25
      Cass County

   612.C4
      Chippewa County

   612.C45
      Chisago County

   612.C47
      Christmas Lake

   612.C6
      Clay County

   612.C63
      Clearwater County
      For Itasca State Park see F612.I8

   612.C65
      Cook County
      Including Cascade River State Park

   612.C67
      Cottonwood County

   612.C7
      Crow Wing County

   612.D2
      Dakota County
Minnesota
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

612.D6   Dodge County
612.D7   Douglas County
612.F2   Faribault County
612.F25  Father Hennepin State Park
612.F4   Fillmore County
   Including Forestville State Park
   Forestville State Park see F612.F4
612.F7   Freeborn County
612.G6   Goodhue County
612.L3   Gooseberry Falls State Park see F612.L3
612.G7   Grant County
612.H5   Hennepin County
   Including Lake Minnetonka, Crane Island
612.H8   Houston County
612.H9   Hubbard County
612.I6   Isanti County
612.I7   Itasca County
612.I8   Itasca Lake. Itasca State Park
612.J2   Jackson County
612.K17  Kanabec County
612.K2   Kandiyohi County
   Including Monogalia Co.
612.K5   Kittson County
612.K7   Koochiching County
   Including Big Fork River and Valley
612.L2   Lac qui Parle County
612.L3   Lake County
   Including Gooseberry Falls State Park
612.L4   Lake of the Woods County
   Including Northwest Angle
612.L5   Le Sueur County
612.L6   Lincoln County
612.L9   Lyon County
612.M25  McLeod County
612.M26  Mahnomen County
612.M266 Mankahta County
612.M27  Marshall County
612.M28  Martin County
612.M3   Meeker County
612.M36  Mesaba (Mesabi) range
612.M38  Mille Lacs County
   Minneopa State Park see F612.B6
612.M4   Minnesota River and Valley
Minnesota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

612.M5
Mississippi River and Valley, Minn.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
Monogalia Co. see F612.K2

612.M88
Morrison County

612.M9
Mower County

612.M95
Murray County

612.N5
Nicollet County

612.N7
Nobles County

612.N8
Norman County
Northwest Angle see F612.L4

612.O5
Olmsted County

612.O9
Otter Tail County
Including Pelican Lake
Pelican Lake see F612.O9

612.P4
Pennington County

612.P42
Pepin Lake

612.P5
Pine County

612.P55
Pipestone County

612.P7
Polk County

612.P8
Pope County

612.R18
Rainy River region

612.R2
Ramsey County

612.R25
Red Lake County

612.R27
Red River of the North and Valley, Minn.
Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota
Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba

612.R28
Red River State Recreation Area

612.R3
Redwood County

612.R42
Renville County

612.R5
Rice County

612.R7
Rock County

612.R8
Roseau County

612.S2
Saint Croix River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in Minnesota
For general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin see F587.S14

612.S25
Saint Louis County
Including Side Lake, Vermillion Lake, etc.

612.S3
Scott County

612.S4
Sherburne County

612.S5
Sibley County
Side Lake see F612.S25
Minnesota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

612.S64 Split Rock Creek and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek
  and Valley located in Minnesota
  For general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in South
  Dakota see F657.S73

Star Island see F612.B43

612.S75 Stearns County
612.S8 Steele County
612.S84 Stevens County
612.S86 Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties)
612.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Minn.
  Cf. F552 General
612.S95 Superior National Forest
612.S98 Swift County
612.T6 Todd County
612.T7 Traverse County
612.U77 Upper Iowa River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River
  and Valley located in Minnesota
  For general works on the Upper Iowa River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
  see F627.U66

Vermilion Lake see F612.S25

612.V6 Voyageurs National Park
612.W12 Wabasha County
612.W14 Wadena County
612.W15 Wadsworth Trail
612.W17 Waseca County
612.W2 Washington County
612.W35 Watonwan County
612.W65 Wilkin County
612.W7 Winona County
  Including Rush Creek Valley
612.W9 Wright County
612.Y4 Yellow Medicine County
614.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
614.D8 Duluth
614.F7 Fort Snelling
614.G7 Grand Portage
614.M5-M59 Minneapolis (Table F2)
614.R6 Rochester
614.S25 Saint Cloud
Minnesota
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

614.S4          Saint Paul
614.W7          Winona

Elements in the population

615.A1          General works
615.A2-Z        Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Iowa

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “Part of the province of Louisiana down to 1803. (See note under F366+) Included in District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after latter date, in the unsettled residue of the Louisiana purchase, usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834 it was annexed to Michigan Territory with the rest of the region between the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, and 1836 formed part of the new Wisconsin Territory. In 1838 Iowa Territory was created, including Minnesota west of the Mississippi and the eastern part of the Dakotas as well as modern Iowa. The state of Iowa was admitted 1846, with substantially its present limits (after a territorial convention had refused to accept an act of admission passed by Congress in 1845 which left out the western third of the present state and included a section now part of southeast Minn.). The remainder of the territory, with adjacent part of old Wisconsin Territory, was organized as the territory of Minnesota in 1849."

616          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
618          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
619          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
619.3        Guidebooks
620          Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
620.2        Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

620.5        Study and teaching
Iowa -- Continued

621       General works. Histories
          Including admission as a state, December 28, 1846
          Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
          Including biography: John Chambers, Augustus Caesar Dodge,
          Robert Lucas, etc.
          For 1951 and later see F625+
          Cf. D570.85.I8+ World War I, 1914-1918
          Cf. D769.85.I8+ World War II, 1939-1945
          Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
          Cf. E409.5.I72 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
          Cf. E507+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
          Cf. E726.I4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

621.3     Juvenile works
621.5     Pamphlets, addresses, essays
621.6     Anecdotes, legends, pageants
622     Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
623     Antiquities (Non-Indian)
          By period
          (624)          Early to 1950
          see F621
          1951-
625     General works
          Biography
625.4     Collective
625.42.A-Z     Individual, A-Z
          Subarrange each by Table F5
627.A-Z     Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
627.A15     Counties
627.A16     Mountains
627.A17     Rivers
627.A18     Lakes
627.A19     Islands
627.A2     Adair County
627.A3     Adams County
627.A5     Allamakee County
627.A6     Appanoose County
627.A8     Audubon County
627.B4     Benton County
627.B5     Big Sioux River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Big Sioux River
          and Valley located in Iowa
          For general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley,
          as well as works limited to the part located in South
          Dakota see F657.B5
627.B6     Black Hawk County
627.B67     Boone County
Iowa
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

627.B7  Boundaries
        Cf. F472.B7 Missouri boundary
627.B8  Bremer County
627.B85 Buchanan County
627.B87 Buena Vista County
627.B9  Butler County
627.C2  Calhoun County
627.C25 Carroll County
627.C3  Cass County
627.C4  Cedar County
627.C44 Cerro Gordo County
627.C47 Cherokee County
627.C5  Chickasaw County
627.C53 Clarke County
627.C54 Clay County
627.C56 Clayton County
627.C6  Clinton County
627.C8  Crawford County
627.D14 Dallas County
627.D2  Davis County
627.D8  Dubuque County
627.D26 Decatur County
627.D3  Delaware County
627.D4  Des Moines County
627.D14 Des Moines River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Des Moines River and
        Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
        For works limited to the part of the Des Moines River
        and Valley located in Missouri see F472.D4
627.D5  Dickinson County
        Including Okoboji Lake, Spirit Lake
        Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
627.D8  Dubuque County
627.E5  Emmet County
627.F2  Fayette County
627.F5  Floyd County
627.F78 Franklin County
627.F8  Fremont County
        Including Waubonsie State Park
        Geode State Park see F627.H5
627.G7  Greene County
627.G75 Grundy County
627.G8  Guthrie County
627.H2  Hamilton County
627.H25 Hancock County
627.H3  Hardin County
Iowa
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
627.H4          Harrison County
627.H5          Henry County
       Including Geode State Park
627.H7          Howard County
627.H8          Humboldt County
627.I2          Ida County
627.I6          Iowa County
627.J2          Jackson County
627.J3          Jasper County
627.J4          Jefferson County
627.J6          Johnson County
627.J7          Jones County
627.K3          Keokuk County
627.K6          Kossuth County
627.L4          Lee County
627.L7          Linn County
627.L76          Loess Hills
       Class here general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
       For works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located in Missouri see F472.L88
627.L8          Louisa County
627.L85         Lucas County
627.L9          Lyon County
627.M18         Madison County
627.M2          Mahaska County
627.M3          Marion County
627.M4          Marshall County
627.M6          Mills County
627.M64         Mississippi River and Valley, Iowa
       Cf. F350.3+ General
       Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
627.M66         Missouri River and Valley, Iowa
       Cf. F598 General
627.M7          Mitchell County
627.M75         Monona County
627.M8          Monroe County
627.M83         Montgomery County
627.M9          Muscatine County
627.O2          O'Brien County
       Okoboji Lakes see F627.D5
627.O8          Osceola County
627.P2          Page County
627.P3          Palo Alto County
627.P5          Plymouth County
Iowa

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

627.P6          Pocahontas County
627.P7          Polk County
627.P8          Pottawattamie County
627.P88         Poweshiek County
627.R5          Ringgold County
627.S2          Sac County
627.S4          Scott County
627.S5          Shelby County
627.S55         Sioux County

Spirit Lake see F627.D5
627.S8          Story County
627.T3          Tama County
627.T5          Taylor County
627.U5          Union County
627.U66         Upper Iowa River and Valley

Class here general works on the Upper Iowa River and
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
   For works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River
   and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.U77

627.V2          Van Buren County
627.W2          Wapello County
627.W25         Warren County
627.W26         Washington County

Waubonsie State Park see F627.F8
627.W28         Wayne County
627.W3          Webster County
627.W65         Winnebago County
627.W7          Winneshiek County
627.W8          Woodbury County
627.W86         Worth County
627.W9          Wright County
629.A-Z         Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

   e.g.

629.B9          Burlington
629.C3          Cedar Rapids
629.C8          Council Bluffs
629.D2          Davenport
629.D4          Des Moines
629.D8          Dubuque
629.M9          Muscatine
629.S6          Sioux City

Elements in the population

630.A1          General works
Iowa
Elements in the population -- Continued

630.A2-Z Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

North Dakota
  Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The northern part of Dakota Territory, admitted as a state 1889. See note under South Dakota, F646+"

631 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
633 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
634 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
634.3 Guidebooks
635 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
635.2 Historiography
  Historians see E175.5.A+
635.5 Study and teaching
636 General works. Histories
  Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
  Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
  For 1951 and later see F640
  For early to 1889 see F655
  Cf. D769.85.N9+ World War II, 1939-1945
636.3 Juvenile works
636.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
636.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
637 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
638 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  By period
  (639) Early to 1950
  see F636; F655
  1951-
  Biography
  641.A2 Collective
  641.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5
642.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
642.A15 Counties
642.A16 Mountains
642.A17 Rivers
642.A18 Lakes
642.A19 Islands
642.A2 Adams County
642.B3 Barnes County
642.B4 Benson County
  For Devils Lake see F642.D5
642.B5 Billings County
North Dakota
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

642.B6          Bottineau County
642.B7          Boundaries
   For International boundary see F597
642.B75          Bowman County
642.B85          Burke County
642.B9          Burleigh County
642.C34          Cass County
642.C4          Cavalier County
   Coteau du Missouri see F642.M26
642.D5          Devils Lake
642.D6          Dickey County
642.D7          Divide County
642.D9          Dunn County
   Including Killdeer Mountains, Killdeer Mountain Park
642.E2          Eddy County
642.E5          Emmons County
   Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park see F642.M7
642.F6          Foster County
642.G6          Golden Valley County
642.G7          Grand Forks County
642.G75          Grant County
642.G8          Griggs County
642.H4          Hettinger County
642.K5          Kidder County
   Killdeer Mountains see F642.D9
642.K54          Knife River and Valley
642.L3          La Moure County
642.L5          Little Missouri Badlands
   For Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park see F642.T5
642.L6          Logan County
642.M2          McHenry County
642.M26          McIntosh County
   Including Coteau du Missouri
642.M28          McKenzie County
   Including the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in North Dakota
   For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.Y4
642.M29          McLean County
642.M5          Mercer County
642.M6          Missouri River and Valley, N. Dak.
   Cf. F598 General
North Dakota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

642.M7  Morton County
        Including Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park

642.M8  Mountrail County

642.N4  Nelson County

642.O4  Oliver County

642.P4  Pembina County

642.P5  Pierce County

642.R17  Ramsey County
        For Devils Lake see F642.D5

642.R2  Ransom County

642.R3  Red River of the North and Valley, N. Dak.
        Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota  
        Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba

642.R4  Renville County

642.R5  Richland County

642.R6  Rolette County

642.S2  Sargent County

642.S5  Sheridan County

642.S53  Sheyenne River and Valley

642.S55  Sioux County

642.S6  Slope County

642.S68  Souris River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Souris River and 
        Valley located in North Dakota
        For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) 
        River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S6 
        For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and 
        Valley, as well as works limited to the part located 
        in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67

642.S7  Stark County

642.S75  Steele County

642.S8  Stutsman County

642.T5  Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park

642.T6  Towner County

642.T7  Traill County

642.W3  Walsh County

642.W35  Ward County

642.W45  Wells County

642.W6  Williams County

        e.g.

644.B6  Bismarck

644.F2  Fargo

644.G8  Grand Forks
        Elements in the population

423
North Dakota
Elements in the population -- Continued

645.A1 General works
645.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South Dakota
Including works covering both North and South Dakota
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The old Dakota Territory was a part of the Louisiana purchase 1803; included in the Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1834. In 1834, so much as lay east of the Missouri River was annexed to Michigan Territory, included in Wisconsin Territory 1836-1838, Iowa Territory 1838-1849, Minnesota Territory 1849-1858. Meanwhile the part of modern Dakota west of the Missouri remained part of the unorganized “Indian country” till 1854, when it was included in the new territory of Nebraska. In 1861 the territory of Nebraska was reduced in size and the northern part, with the part of old Minnesota Territory not admitted as a state in 1858, organized as Dakota Territory. This was greatly reduced in size by the creation of Idaho Territory in 1863. Divided in 1889 and admitted to the union as North and South Dakota.”

646 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
648 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
649 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
649.3 Guidebooks
650 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
650.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
650.5 Study and teaching
651 General works. Histories
651.3 Juvenile works
651.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
651.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
651.8 Geography
652 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
653 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
655 Early to 1889
Including the Dakota region before 1861. Dakota Territory, 1861-1889
Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865
South Dakota
By period -- Continued

1889-1950
Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
Biography: Peter Norbeck
Cf. D570.85.S7+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.S7+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891

1951-

General works
Biography
Collective
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
Counties
Mountains
Rivers
Lakes
Islands
Armstrong County
Aurora County
Badlands
Beadle County
Bennett County
Big Sioux River and Valley
Class here general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in South
Dakota
For works limited to the part of the Bix Sioux River and
Valley located in Iowa see F627.B5
Black Hills
For Custer State Park see F657.C92
For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
For Wind Cave National Park see F657.W7
Bon Homme County
Boundaries
Brookings County
Brown County
Brule County
Buffalo County
Buffalo Gap National Grassland
Butte County
Campbell County
Charles Mix County
Clark County
Clay County
South Dakota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>657.C8</td>
<td>Codington County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.C83</td>
<td>Corson County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.C9</td>
<td>Custer County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For Jewel Cave National Monument see F657.J55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For Wind Cave see F657.W7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.C92</td>
<td>Custer State Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.D25</td>
<td>Davison County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.D3</td>
<td>Day County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.D4</td>
<td>Deuel County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.D45</td>
<td>Dewey County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.D7</td>
<td>Douglas County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.E2</td>
<td>Edmunds County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.F3</td>
<td>Fall River County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.F4</td>
<td>Faulk County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fort Sisseton State Park see F657.R6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.G7</td>
<td>Grant County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.G8</td>
<td>Gregory County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.H2</td>
<td>Haakon County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.H3</td>
<td>Hamlin County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.H35</td>
<td>Hand County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.H4</td>
<td>Hanson County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.H45</td>
<td>Harding County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.H8</td>
<td>Hughes County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.H85</td>
<td>Hutchinson County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.H9</td>
<td>Hyde County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.J2</td>
<td>Jackson County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.J4</td>
<td>Jerauld County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.J55</td>
<td>Jewel Cave National Monument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.J6</td>
<td>Jones County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.K5</td>
<td>Kingsbury County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.L3</td>
<td>Lake County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.L4</td>
<td>Lawrence County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.L6</td>
<td>Lincoln County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.L9</td>
<td>Lyman County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.M15</td>
<td>McCook County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.M2</td>
<td>McPherson County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.M3</td>
<td>Marshall County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.M4</td>
<td>Meade County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Bear Butte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.M45</td>
<td>Mellette County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.M55</td>
<td>Miner County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.M6</td>
<td>Minnehaha County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.M7</td>
<td>Missouri River and Valley, S. Dak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F598 General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657.M8</td>
<td>Moody County</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South Dakota
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
657.P4 Pennington County
   For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
657.P5 Perkins County
657.P8 Potter County
657.R6 Roberts County
   Including Fort Sisseton State Park
657.R8 Mount Rushmore National Memorial
657.S3 Sanborn County
657.S5 Shannon County
657.S7 Spink County
657.S73 Split Rock Creek and Valley
   Class here general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in South
   Dakota
   For works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek
   and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.S64
657.S8 Stanley County
657.S9 Sully County
657.T6 Todd County
657.T7 Tripp County
657.T8 Turner County
657.U5 Union County
657.W2 Walworth County
657.W3 Washabaugh County
657.W4 Washington County
   In 1944, combined with Shannon Co.
657.W7 Wind Cave. Wind Cave National Park
657.Y2 Yankton County
657.Z5 Ziebach County
659.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
659.A14 Aberdeen
659.P6 Pierre
659.R2 Rapid City
659.S6 Sioux Falls
   Elements in the population
660.A1 General works
660.A2-Z Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
   Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Nebraska

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The entire state was embraced in the old province of Louisiana, purchased by the U.S. 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after 1821 constituted part of the unorganized region usually known as the “Indian country.” In 1854 Nebraska Territory was organized to include the northern part of this region, containing, besides the modern Nebraska, the western parts of the Dakotas, Montana, Wyoming, and part of Colorado. 1861 the northern part was set off as Dakota Territory, and 1863 the western part of the remainder was added to the new Idaho Territory. Nebraska was admitted to the union in 1867, with substantially its present limits.”

661 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
663 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
664 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
664.3 Guidebooks
665 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
665.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
665.5 Study and teaching
666 General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, March 1, 1867
   By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
   Biography: Jules Ami Sandoz, Thomas Clark White
   For 1951 and later see F670+
   Cf. D570.85.N19+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.N19+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854
666.3 Juvenile works
666.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
666.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
667 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
668 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
   Early to 1950 see F666
   1951-
670 General works
   Biography
670.3 Collective
   Subarrange each by Table F5
672.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
672.A15 Counties
672.A16 Mountains
Nebraska
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.A17  Rivers
672.A18  Lakes
672.A19  Islands
672.A2  Adams County
   Agate Fossil Bed National Monument see F672.S6
672.A6  Antelope County
672.A7  Arthur County
672.B3  Banner County
672.B5  Blaine County
672.B6  Boone County
672.B7  Boundaries
672.B75  Box Butte County
672.B77  Boyd County
672.B8  Brown County
672.B85  Buffalo County
672.B87  Burt County
672.B9  Butler County
672.C3  Cass County
672.C35  Cedar County
672.C4  Chase County
672.C45  Cherry County
672.C5  Cheyenne County
   Chimney Rock National Historic Site see F672.M7
672.C6  Clay County
672.C7  Colfax County
672.C8  Cuming County
672.C9  Custer County
672.D2  Dakota County
672.D3  Dawes County
672.D35  Dawson County
672.D4  Deuel County
672.D58  Dixon County
672.D6  Dodge County
672.D7  Douglas County
672.D8  Dundy County
672.F48  Fillmore County
   Fort Atkinson State Historical Park see F672.W3
672.F7  Franklin County
672.F8  Frontier County
672.F9  Furnas County
672.G13  Gage County
672.G2  Garden County
672.G3  Garfield County
672.G5  Gosper County
672.G6  Grant County
Nebraska
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.G7          Greeley County
672.H2          Hall County
672.H25          Hamilton County
672.H3          Harlan County
672.H4          Hayes County
672.H5          Hitchcock County
672.H6          Holt County
672.H7          Hooker County
672.H8          Howard County
672.J4          Jefferson County
672.J6          Johnson County
672.K4          Kearney County
672.K45          Keith County
672.K5          Keya Paha County
672.K6          Kimball County
672.K7          Knox County
672.L2          Lancaster County
672.L4          Lincoln County
672.L6          Logan County
672.L7          Loup County
672.L8          Loup River and Valley
672.M2          McPherson County
672.M3          Madison County
672.M4          Merrick County
672.M6          Missouri River and Valley, Nebr.
  Cf. F598 General
672.M7          Morrill County
  Including Chimney Rock National Historic Site
672.N3          Nance County
672.N4          Nemaha County
672.N56         Niobrara River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Niobrara River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska
  For works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and
  Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N52
672.N8          North Platte River and Valley
  Class here general works on the North Platte River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
  Nebraska
  For works limited to the part of the North Platte River
  and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N8
672.N9          Nuckolls County
672.O8          Otoe County
672.P3          Pawnee County
672.P4          Perkins County
Nebraska
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.P5  Phelps County
672.P54  Pierce County
672.P58  Platte County
672.P6  Platte River and Valley
672.P7  Polk County
672.R4  Red Willow County
672.R5  Richardson County
672.R6  Rock County
672.S15  Sarpy County
672.S17  Sandhills
672.S2  Sarpy County
672.S24  Saunders County
672.S3  Scotts Bluff County
672.S5  Seward County
672.S53  Sheridan County
672.S54  Sherman County
672.S6  Sioux County
  Including Agate Fossil Beds National Monument
672.S7  South Platte River and Valley
  Class here general works on the South Platte River and
      Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
      Nebraska
  For works limited to the part of the South Platte River
      and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S7
672.S8  Stanton County
672.T3  Thayer County
672.T4  Thomas County
672.T5  Thurston County
672.V3  Valley County
672.W3  Washington County
  Including Fort Atkinson State Historical Park
672.W35  Wayne County
672.W4  Webster County
672.W5  Wheeler County
672.Y62  York County
674.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
674.B4  Bellevue
674.G7  Grand Island
674.H3  Hastings
674.L7  Lincoln
674.O5-.O59  Omaha (Table F2)
  Elements in the population
675.A1  General works
Nebraska

Elements in the population -- Continued

675.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Kansas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Nearly all of Kansas belonged to the Louisiana purchase of 1803. It was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after 1821 formed part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 the Kansas-Nebraska bill was passed, and Kansas Territory was organized, consisting of the present Kansas and a portion of Colorado (the southwestern portion of modern Kansas being a part of the territory purchased by the U. S. from Texas 1850). In 1861 Kansas was admitted as a state, with substantially its present limits, the western portion of the former territory forming part of the new territory of Colorado the same year."

676 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
678 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
679 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
679.3 Guidebooks
680 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
680.2 Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

680.5 Study and teaching
681 General works. Histories
681.3 Juvenile works
681.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
681.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
682 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
683 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
685 Early to 1861

Including struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties; New England Emigrant Aid Company; armed bands from Missouri; Battle of Osawatomie, 1856; Lecompton Constitution

Including biography: James Henry Lane, Charles Robinson, etc.

Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854
Cf. F799 Quivira
Kansas

By period -- Continued

686
1861-1950
Including admission as a state, January 29, 1861
Biography: Alfred Mossman Landon, etc.
Cf. D570.85.K2+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.K2+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E474.97 Quantrill's Raid, 1863
Cf. E508+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.K2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

686.2
General works
Biography

686.3
Collective

686.4.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

687.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

687.A15
Counties

687.A16
Mountains

687.A17
Rivers

687.A18
Lakes

687.A19
Islands

687.A4
Allen County

687.A5
Anderson County

687.A7
Arkansas River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Kansas
For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.A7

687.A8
Atchison County

687.B18
Barber County

687.B2
Barton County

687.B6
Big Blue River. Blue Valley

687.B7
Boundaries

687.B73
Bourbon County

687.B8
Brown County

687.B9
Butler County
Including El Dorado Lake
Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35

687.C35
Chase County
Including Cedar Point Lake

687.C36
Chautauqua County

687.C38
Cherokee County

687.C5
Cheyenne County
Kansas
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

687.C52          Cimarron River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
   Valley located in Kansas
   For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in
   Oklahoma see F702.C53
   For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
   Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57
   For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
   Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58

687.C53          Clark County
687.C55          Clay County
   Clinton Lake see F687.W4
687.C6           Cloud County
687.C7           Coffey County
687.C75          Comanche County
687.C8           Cowley County
687.C9           Crawford County
       Davis Co. see F687.G3
687.D4           Decatur County
687.D5           Dickinson County
687.D6           Doniphan County
687.D7           Douglas County
687.E2           Edwards County
       El Dorado Lake see F687.B9
687.E28          Elk County
687.E3           Ellis County
687.E4           Ellsworth County
687.F5           Finney County
687.F55          Flint Hills
       Class here general works on Flint Hills, as well as works
       limited to the part located in Kansas
       For works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in
       Oklahoma see F702.F55
687.F6           Ford County
687.F8           Franklin County
687.G3           Geary County
       Formerly Davis County
687.G72          Gove County
687.G74          Graham County
687.G75          Grant County
687.G78          Gray County
687.G8           Greeley County
687.G85          Greenwood County
687.H3           Hamilton County

434
Kansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

687.H4          Harper County
687.H45         Harvey County
687.H5          Haskell County
687.H8          Hodgeman County
687.J2          Jackson County
687.J3          Jefferson County
687.J4          Jewell County
687.J6          Johnson County
687.K3          Kansas River and Valley
687.K4          Kearny County
687.K53         Kingman County
687.K6          Kiowa County
687.L2          Labette County
687.L3          Lane County
687.L4          Leavenworth County
687.L7          Lincoln County
687.L75         Linn County
687.L8          Logan County
687.L9          Lyon County
687.M2          McPherson County
687.M3          Marion County
                 For Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35
687.M35         Marshall County
687.M48         Meade County
687.M55         Miami County
687.M6          Missouri River and Valley, Kans.
                 Cf. F598 General
687.M65         Mitchell County
687.M7          Montgomery County
687.M75         Morris County
687.M8          Morton County
687.N3          Nemaha County
687.N4          Neosho County
687.N43         Ness County
687.N8          Norton County
687.O6          Osage County
687.O7          Osborne County
687.O8          Ottawa County
687.P3          Pawnee County
687.P5          Phillips County
687.P8          Pottawatomie County
687.P9          Pratt County
687.R25         Rawlins County
687.R3          Reno County
687.R4          Republic County

435
Kansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

687.R45 Rice County
687.R5 Riley County
687.R7 Rooks County
687.R8 Rush County
687.R9 Russell County
687.S16 Saline County
687.S3 Scott County
687.S4 Sedgwick County
687.S45 Seward County
687.S5 Shawnee County
687.S55 Sheridan County
687.S6 Sherman County
687.S8 Smith County
687.S84 Smoky Hill River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas
   For works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S53

687.S85 Solomon River and Valley
687.S86 Stafford County
687.S87 Stanton County
687.S88 Stevens County
687.S9 Sumner County
687.T34 Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve
687.T7 Trego County
687.W2 Wabaunsee River and Valley
687.W4 Wakarusa River and Valley
   Including Clinton Lake
687.W43 Wallace County
687.W45 Washington County
687.W6 Wichita County
687.W7 Wilson County
687.W73 Wilson Lake
687.W8 Woodson County
687.W97 Wyandotte County
689.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
689.H9 Hutchinson
689.K2 Kansas City
689.L4 Lawrence
689.L5 Leavenworth
689.T6 Topeka
689.W6 Wichita

Elements in the population

690.A1 General works
Kansas
   Elements in the population -- Continued

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Oklahoma
   Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "All of the present state of Oklahoma, except the westernmost strip, was included in the Louisiana purchase 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and territory of Missouri 1812-1819. In 1819 it was included in the new Arkansas Territory, but by acts of Congress in 1824 and 1828 was detached from Arkansas and thenceforth formed part of the Indian country, or the unsettled region west of Arkansas and Missouri. It was not till after the close of the civil war that the government succeeded in bringing to it all the Indian tribes destined to occupy the territory; no territorial government in the ordinary sense was granted. In 1890 the northwestern part, having been purchased by the government from its Indian owners, was organized as Oklahoma Territory; No-man's land, north of Texas and west of 100 being added to the new territory. Meanwhile the Indian Territory continued its existence till the two territories were reunited and admitted as the state of Oklahoma in 1907."

691       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
691.5     Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
692       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
692.3     Guidebooks
693       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
693.2     Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
693.5     Study and teaching
694       General works. Histories
694.3     Juvenile works
694.5     Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
694.6     Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
694.8     Geography
695       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
696       Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
697       Early to 1890
   Including the "Indian country," that part of the Louisiana purchase west of Arkansas, Missouri and the Missouri River. Indian Territory before division in 1890.
   Biography: Davis Lewis Payne
698       Indian Territory

437
Oklahoma

By period

1890-1907 -- Continued

699 Oklahoma Territory
700 1907-1950

Including admission as a state, November 16, 1907
Biography: William Henry Murray
Cf. D570.85.O5+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.O5+ World War II, 1939-1945

701 1951-
702.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
702.A15 Counties
702.A16 Mountains
702.A17 Rivers
702.A18 Lakes
702.A19 Islands
702.A3 Adair County
702.A4 Alfalfa County
702.A7 Arkansas River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Oklahoma
For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.A7

702.A8 Atoka County
702.B4 Beaver County
702.B45 Beckham County
702.B5 Blaine County
702.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary
Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary

702.B8 Bryan County
702.C15 Caddo County
702.C17 Camp Creek and Valley
702.C18 Canadian County
702.C2 Canadian River and Valley

Class here general works on the Canadian River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
For works limited the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in Texas see F392.C27
For works limited to the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C2

702.C3 Carter County
702.C4 Cherokee County
702.C42 Cherokee Outlet
Chickasaw National Recreation Area see F702.M84
702.C45 Choctaw County
Oklahoma
Region, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

702.C5 Cimarron County
702.C53 Cimarron River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Cimarron River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
   For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
   Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
   For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
   Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57
   For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
   Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58

702.C6 Cleveland County
702.C65 Coal County
702.C67 Comanche County
702.C75 Cotton County
702.C8 Craig County
702.C85 Creek County
702.C9 Custer County
702.D4 Delaware County
702.D5 Dewey County
702.E4 Ellis County
702.F55 Flint Hills
   Class here works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in
   Oklahoma
   For general works on Flint Hills, as well as works
   limited to the part located in Kansas see F687.F55

702.G25 Garfield County
702.G3 Garvin County
702.G7 Grady County
702.G75 Grant County
702.G8 Greer County
702.H3 Harmon County
702.H35 Harper County
702.H4 Haskell County
702.H9 Hughes County
702.J3 Jackson County
702.J4 Jefferson County
702.J6 Johnston County
702.K23 Kay County
702.K4 Kingfisher County
702.K5 Kiowa County
702.L3 Latimer County
702.L4 Le Flore County
702.L5 Lincoln County
   Including Robinson Creek and Valley
Oklahoma
Regions, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

702.L55  Little River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Little River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
        For works limited to the part of the Little River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.L64

702.L6  Logan County
702.L7  Love County
702.M2  McClain County
702.M3  McCurtain County
702.M35  McIntosh County
702.M4  Major County
702.M5  Marshall County
702.M55  Mayes County
702.M84  Murray County
        Including Chickasaw National Recreation Area
        For Platt National Park see F702.P7

702.M9  Muskogee County
702.N6  No Man's Land. Oklahoma Panhandle
702.N8  Noble County
702.N9  Nowata County
702.O5  Ofuskee County
702.O55  Oklahoma County
        Oklahoma Panhandle see F702.N6
702.O6  Okmulgee County
702.O7  Osage County
        Including Salt Creek and Valley
702.O8  Ottawa County
702.O9  Ouachita Mountains
        Class here general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
        For works limited to the part of the Ouachita Mountains located in Arkansas see F417.O77
        Panhandle see F702.N6

702.P35  Pawnee County
        For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17
702.P4  Payne County
        For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17
702.P6  Pittsburg County
702.P7  Platt National Park
702.P74  Pontotoc County
702.P75  Pottawatomie County
702.P9  Pushmataha County
Oklahoma
Regions, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

702.R3          Red River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and
Valley located in Oklahoma
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well
as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see
F377.R3

Robinson Creek and Valley see F702.L5

702.R6          Roger Mills County
702.R7          Rogers County
Salt Creek and Valley see F702.O7
702.S35          Seminole County
702.S4          Sequoyah County
702.S8          Stephens County
702.T4          Texas County
702.T5          Tillman County
702.T8          Tulsa County
702.W2          Wagoner County
702.W3          Washington County
702.W35          Washita County
702.W36          Washita River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Washita River and
Valley located in Oklahoma
For general works on the Washita River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Texas
see F392.W33

702.W55          Wichita Mountains and region
702.W7          Woods County
702.W8          Woodward County
704.A-Z          Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.
704.E6          Enid
704.G9          Guthrie
704.M9          Muskogee
704.N6          Norman
704.O41          Oklahoma City
704.T92          Tulsa

Elements in the population
705.A1          General works
705.A2-Z         Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

718          Pacific and Mountain States
721          Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States

Cf. F782.R6 Rocky Mountain region of Colorado, etc.
Cf. F1090 Rocky Mountain region of Canada

441
Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States --
Continued

722
Yellowstone National Park
Including boundaries
Cf. F737.Y4 Yellowstone River and Valley

Montana
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The
greater part of Montana belonged to the Louisiana purchase
1803; the western portion being part of the Oregon country
(for many years in dispute between Gt. Brit. and U.S. and
organized as the Territory of Oregon 1846-48). The former
and larger part was included in the District (later Territory) of
Louisiana 1804-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854,
Nebraska Territory 1854-1861, Dakota Territory 1861-1863.
In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized, including the
western parts of Dakota and Nebraska territories, and the
eastern part of Washington Territory (the present Montana,
Wyoming and Idaho). The Territory of Montana was
organized 1864 with substantially its present limits; and
admitted as a state 1889."

726
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
728
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
729
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
729.3
Guidebooks
730
Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
730.2
Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
730.5
Study and teaching
731
General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
   By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
   Biography: Granville Stuart
   For 1951 and later see F735
   Cf. D570.85.M9+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.M9+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, 1876
   Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
731.3
Juvenile works
731.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
731.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
731.8
Geography
732
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
733
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
   Early to 1950 see F731
735
1951-
   Biography
Montana
By period
1951-
Biography -- Continued
735.2.A2
Collective
735.2.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
737.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
737.A15
Counties
737.A16
Mountains
737.A17
Rivers
737.A18
Lakes
737.A19
Islands
737.A3
Absaroka National Forest
737.B35
Beartooth Mountains
Class here general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
For works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.B23
737.B38
Beaverhead County
737.B48
Big Hole River and Valley
737.B49
Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area
737.B5
Big Horn County
737.B53
Big Horn Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains located in Montana
For general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.B37
Bird-Truax Trail see F752.B64
737.B6
Bitter Root River and Valley
737.B62
Blackfoot River and Valley
737.B63
Blaine County
737.B66
Bob Marshall Wilderness
737.B7
Boundaries
For International boundary see F597
For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
Cf. F752.B7 Idaho boundary
737.B8
Broadwater County
737.B85
Bull Mountain
737.C14
Cabinet National Forest
Camas Prairie see F737.M6
737.C25
Carbon County
737.C3
Carter County
737.C33
Cascade County
737.C5
Chouteau County

443
Montana
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

737.C55  Clark Fork River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
   For works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River and
   Valley located in Idaho see F752.C57

737.C9   Custer County
737.D3   Daniels County
737.D4   Dawson County
737.D5   Deer Lodge County
737.F2   Fallon County
737.F3   Fergus County
737.F58  Flathead County
   Including Tobacco Plains
737.F6   Flathead Lake and Valley
737.F66  Flying D Ranch
737.G18  Gallatin County
737.G2   Gallatin Valley. East and West Gallatin Rivers
737.G3   Garfield County
737.G45  Glacier County
737.G5   Glacier National Park
   Including Lake McDonald, Mount Reynolds
737.G6   Golden Valley County
737.G7   Granite County
   Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site see F737.P88
737.H55  Hi-Line Region
737.H6   Hill County
737.J4   Jefferson County
   For Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park see F737.L65
   Jocko or Flathead Indian Reservation see E99.S2
737.J8   Judith Basin County
737.J83  Judith River and Valley
737.L3   Lake County
   Including St. Ignatius Mission
   For Flathead Lake see F737.F6
737.L65  Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park
   Including Morrison Cave
737.L67  Lewis and Clark County
737.L7   Liberty County
737.L8   Lincoln County
737.M13  McConaughy County
737.M2   Madison County
Montana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

737.M24 Madison River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Madison River and
Valley located in Montana
For general works on the Madison River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
see F767.M34

737.M4 Meagher County

737.M48 Milk River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Milk River and
Valley located in Montana
For general works on the Milk River and Valley, as well
as works limited to the part located in Alberta see
F1079.M54

737.M5 Mineral County

737.M6 Missoula County
Including Camas Prairie

737.M7 Missouri River and Valley, Mont.
Cf. F598 General
Morrison Cave see F737.L65

737.M9 Musselshell County

737.P23 Park County

737.P4 Petroleum County

737.P5 Phillips County

737.P6 Pondera County

737.P8 Powder River County

737.P88 Powell County
Including Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site

737.P9 Prairie County

737.P93 Prickly Pear Creek and Valley

737.R3 Ravalli County
Reynolds, Mount see F737.G5

737.R5 Richland County

737.R8 Rocky Mountain region, Mont.
Including Marias Pass
Cf. F721 General

737.R9 Roosevelt County

737.R95 Rosebud County

737.R96 Rosebud Creek and Valley (Montana)

737.S3 Sanders County

737.S4 Sheridan County

737.S5 Silver Bow County

737.S8 Stillwater County

737.S84 Sun River and Valley

737.S88 Swan River and Valley

445
Montana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

737.S9  
Sweet Grass County
   Including West Boulder River and Valley
Sweet Grass Hills see F737.T6

737.T4  
Teton County

737.T55  
Tongue River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
   For works limited to the part of the Tongue River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.T65

737.T6  
Toole County
   Including Sweet Grass Hills

737.T7  
Treasure County

737.V3  
Valley County

737.W4  
Wheatland County

737.W5  
Wibaux County

737.Y3  
Yellowstone County

Yellowstone National Park see F722

737.Y4  
Yellowstone River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
   Including Fort Custer
   For works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.M28
   For works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.Y44

739.A-Z  
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
739.B5  
Billings
739.B8  
Butte
739.G7  
Great Falls
739.H4  
Helena
739.M7  
Missoula

Elements in the population

740.A1  
General works

740.A2-Z  
Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Idaho

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The present state of Idaho was a part of the Oregon country, jointly occupied by Gt. Brit. and U.S.; divided between the two countries, and the American portion organized as Oregon Territory 1846-1848. On the formation of Washington Territory in 1853, the northern part of Idaho was included in it, and on the admission of Oregon as a state in 1859, the remainder of the present Idaho was annexed to Washington Territory. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized from portions of the territories of Nebraska, Dakota and Washington, so as to include what is now Idaho, Montana and Wyoming. Montana Territory was cut off in 1864 and Wyoming Territory in 1868. Idaho was admitted as a state 1890.”

741 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
743 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
744 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
744.3 Guidebooks
745 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
745.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
745.5 Study and teaching
746 General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, July 3, 1890
   By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
   Biography: Frank Steunenberg
   For 1951 and later see F750+
   Cf. D769.85.I2+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
746.3 Juvenile works
746.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
746.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
747 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
748 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
   Early to 1950 see F746
   1951-
750 General works
   Biography
750.2 Collective
750.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
752.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
752.A15 Counties
752.A16 Mountains
752.A17 Rivers
Idaho
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.A18 Lakes
752.A19 Islands
752.A3 Ada County
752.A4 Adams County
752.A5 Albeni Falls Dam and Region
752.A6 Alturas County (1864-1895)
752.B2 Bannock County
752.B3 Bear Lake County
752.B4 Benewah County
752.B5 Big Wood River and Valley
752.B6 Bingham County
752.B63 Birch Creek Valley
752.B64 Bird-Truax Trail
752.B65 Blaine County
    Including Sawtooth Mountains and Valley
752.B67 Boise County
752.B673 Boise River and Valley
752.B677 Bonner County
    Including Priest Lake and Region
752.B68 Bonneville County
752.B7 Boundaries
    For International boundary see F597
    For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
    For International boundary see F854; F880
    Cf. F897.B7 Washington boundary
752.B73 Boundary County
    Bruneau River and Valley see F752.O97
752.B9 Butte County
752.C17 Camas County
752.C2 Canyon County
752.C3 Caribou County
    Including Gem Valley
752.C35 Cassia County
    Including City of Rocks National Reserve
    City of Rocks National Reserve see F752.C35
752.C55 Clark County
752.C57 Clark Fork and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River
    and Valley located in Idaho
    For general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in
    Montana see F737.C55
752.C6 Clearwater County
752.C62 Clearwater River and Valley
    Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5

448
Idaho
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.C65  Coeur d'Alene River and Valley
  Craig Mountain see F752.N57
752.C7   Craters of the Moon National Monument
752.C9   Custer County
752.E4   Elmore County
752.F68  Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness
752.F7   Franklin County
752.F8   Fremont County
752.G4   Gem County
  Gem Valley see F752.C3
  Gilmore Ranch see F752.I2
752.G66  Gooding County
  Including Thousand Springs State Park
752.H44  Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument see F752.T8
  Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
    Class here works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon
    National Recreation Area located in Idaho.
    For general works on Hells Canyon National
    Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the
    part located in Oregon see F882.H44
752.I2   Idaho County
  Including Gilmore Ranch, Joseph Plains, Lochsa River and
  Valley
752.I7   Island Park region
752.J4   Jefferson County
752.J5   Jerome County
  Including Minidoka Internment National Monument
  Joseph Plains see F752.I2
752.K8   Kootenai County
  For Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5
752.L3   Latah County
752.L4   Lemhi County
752.L45  Lewis County
752.L5   Lincoln County
  Lochsa River and Valley see F752.I2
752.M3   Madison County
  Mann Creek and Valley see F752.W3
752.M5   Minidoka County
  Minidoka Internment National Monument see F752.J5
752.N57  Nez Percé County
  Including Craig Mountain
752.O5   Oneida County
752.O97  Owyhee County Owyhee Mountains region
  Including Bruneau River and Valley
Idaho
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.O98  Owyhee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and
Valley located in Idaho
For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
see F882.O98

752.P23  Pahsimeroi River and Valley

752.P25  Palouse River and Valley
Class here general works on the Palouse River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho
For works limited to the part of the Palouse River and
Valley located in Washington State see F897.P24

752.P3  Payette County
752.P33  Payette River and Valley
752.P6  Power County

752.S28  Priest Lake and Region see F752.B677

752.S35  Saint Maries River and Valley

752.S37  Salt Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located
in Idaho
For general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works
limited to the part located in Wyoming see
F767.S37

Sawtooth Mountains and Valley see F752.B65

752.S5  Shoshone County
Including Coeur d'Alene mining district
Shoshone Falls see F752.T8

752.S7  Snake River and Valley
Class here general works on the Snake River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Idaho
For works limited to the part of the Snake River and
Valley located in Oregon see F882.S6
For works limited to the part of the Snake River and
Valley located in Washington State see F897.S6

752.S74  Saint Joe River and Valley
Sylvan Beach see F752.V3

752.T4  Teton County
752.T5  Teton River and Valley
Thousand Springs State Park see F752.G66

752.T8  Twin Falls County
Including Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument,
Shoshone Falls

752.V3  Valley County
Including Sylvan Beach

450
Idaho
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.W27          Wasatch Range
  Class here works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range
  located in Idaho
  For general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as
  works limited to the part located in Utah see
  F832.W22

752.W3          Washington County
  Including Mann Creek and Valley
  Yellowstone National Park see F722

754.A-Z          Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  754.B65          Boise
  754.I2           Idaho Falls
  754.L6           Lewiston
  754.P7           Pocatello
  754.T97          Twin Falls
  Elements in the population

755.A1          General works
  755.A2-Z        Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
  Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Wyoming
  Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The
  east and northeast parts (about two thirds of the area) of the
  present state of Wyoming formed a part of the Louisiana
  purchase of 1803. This was included in the District (later
  Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, in Missouri Territory 1812-
  1821, in the “Indian country” 1821-1854, and Territory of
  Nebraska 1854. The western part of Wyoming was part of the
  Oregon country (cf. note under F871+) and the southwest a
  part of the Mexican cession of 1848 (cf. note under F791+)
  while a small area in the south belonged to the Texas cession
  of 1850. In 1863 all the territory of which Wyoming is
  composed, previously belonging to the territories of
  Nebraska, Dakota, Washington and Utah, was included in the
  new Idaho Territory. Wyoming was organized as a separate
  territory in 1868 and admitted as a state in 1890.”

756          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
758          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
759          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
759.3        Guidebooks
760          Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
760.2        Historiography
  Historians see E175.5.A+
760.5        Study and teaching

451
Wyoming -- Continued

761 General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, July 10, 1890
   By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
   For 1951 and later see F765+
   Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879

761.3 Juvenile works
761.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
761.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
762 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
763 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
      Early to 1950 see F761
      1951-

765 General works
   Biography
765.2 Collective
   Subarrange each by Table F5

767.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
767.A15 Counties
767.A16 Mountains
767.A17 Rivers
767.A18 Lakes
767.A19 Islands
767.A3 Albany County
767.B23 Beartooth Mountains
   Class here works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains
   located in Wyoming
   For general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well
   as works limited to the part located in Montana see
   F737.B35

   Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area see F737.B49
767.B35 Big Horn County
767.B37 Big Horn Mountains
   Class here general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well
   as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
   For works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains
   located in Montana see F737.B53

767.B4 Big Horn River and Valley, Wyo.
767.B7 Boundaries
   For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
   Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F767.O94

767.C16 Campbell County
767.C2 Carbon County
   Casper Mountain see F767.N2
Wyoming
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
767.C55  Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)
767.C6   Converse County
767.C7   Crook County
767.D47  Devils Tower National Monument
          Eden Valley see F767.S9
767.F5   Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
          Class here general works on Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
          For works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area located in Utah see F832.F52
767.F8   Fremont County
767.F88  Front Range
          Class here works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming
          For general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.F88
767.G6   Goshen County
767.G7   Grand Teton National Park see F767.T3
767.H6   Hot Springs County
767.I38  Independence Rock
          Jackson Hole see F767.T28
          Included (1950) in Grand Teton National Park, Teton National Forest, and Jackson Hole Wildlife Park
          Jackson Lake see F767.T3
          Jenny Lake see F767.T3
767.J8   Johnson County
767.L3   Laramie County
767.L5   Lincoln County
767.M34  Madison River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Madison River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
          For works limited to the part of the Madison River and Valley located in Montana see F737.M24

453
Wyoming  
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

767.M42  Medicine Bow Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow Mountains located in Wyoming
For general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.M43

767.M43  Medicine Bow National Forest

767.N2  Natrona
Including Casper Mountain
For Independence Rock see F767.I38

767.N5  Niobrara County
767.N52  Niobrara River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and Valley located in Wyoming
For general works on the Niobrara River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.N56

767.N8  North Platte River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the North Platte River and Valley located in Wyoming
For general works on the North Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.N8

767.O94  Overland Trail
Class here general works on the Overland Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail
For works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.O94
Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)

767.P3  Park County
767.P5  Platte County

767.S37  Salt Valley
Class here general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
For works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located in Idaho see F752.S37

767.S55  Sheridan County
767.S57  Shoshone National Forest
767.S58  Shoshone River and Valley
String Lake see F767.T3

767.S8  Sublette County

767.S9  Sweetwater County
Including Eden Valley
Wyoming

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

767. S92  Sweetwater River and Valley
767. T28  Teton County
           Including Jackson Hole
767. T29  Teton Mountains
767. T3   Grand Teton National Park
           Including Jackson Lake, String Lake, Jenny Lake
767. T65  Tongue River and Valley
            Class here works limited to the part of the Tongue River and
            Valley located in Wyoming
            For general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as
            well as works limited to the part located in Montana
            see F737. T55
767. T96  Two Dot Ranch
767. U3   Uinta County
767. U33  Uinta Mountains
            Class here works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains
            located in Wyoming
            For general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as
            works limited to the part located in Utah see
            F832. U39
767. W3   Washakie County
767. W4   Weston County
767. W5   Wind River and Valley. Wind River Range
           Yellowstone National Park see F722
767. Y44  Yellowstone River and Valley
            Class here works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River
            and Valley located in Wyoming
            Including Gibbon Falls
            For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley,
            as well as works limited to the part located in
            Montana see F737. Y4
769. A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
            e.g.
769. C3   Casper
769. C5   Cheyenne
769. L2   Laramie
Elements in the population

770. A1   General works
770. A2-Z  Individual elements
            For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
            Cutter numbers) see E184. A+
Colorado

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present state of Colorado includes territory from three sources: the Louisiana purchase of 1803, the Mexican cession of 1848 and the Texas purchase of 1850. It was organized as a territory in 1861 from parts of the territories of Kansas, Nebraska, Utah and New Mexico, and admitted as a state 1876."

771 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
773 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
774 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
774.3 Guidebooks
775 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
775.2 Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
775.5 Study and teaching
776 General works. Histories
776.3 Juvenile works
776.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
776.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
777 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
778 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
    By period
780 Early to 1876
    Including biography: John Evans, Benjamin Franklin Hall, etc.
    Cf. E83.868 Battle of Beecher Island, 1868
    Cf. E333 Louisiana Purchase, 1803
    Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848
    Cf. F801 Purchase of Northwest Texas by United States, 1850
781 1876-1950
    Including admission as a state, August 1, 1876
    Including biography: Robert Wilbur Steele, Davis Hanson Waite, etc.
    Cf. D570.85.C6+ World War I, 1914-1918
    Cf. E83.879 Ute Indian War, 1879
781.2 1951-1980
781.3 1981-
782.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
782.A15 Counties
782.A16 Mountains
782.A17 Rivers
782.A18 Lakes
782.A19 Islands
782.A2 Adams County
782.A4 Alamosa County
782.A5 Arapahoe County
Colorado
Regions counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

782.A6 Archuleta County
782.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Colorado
   Including Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site
   For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.A7
   For Royal Gorge see F782.F8

782.B2 Baca County
782.B33 Battlement National Forest
Beaver Creek and Valley see F782.E15
782.B4 Bent County
Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site see F782.A7
782.B45 Big Thompson River and Valley
   Including Big Thompson Canyon
782.B5 Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument
782.B6 Boulder County
   Including Eldorado Canyon
   For Longs Peak see F782.L83
782.B7 Boundaries
Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F782.O94
782.C5 Chaffee County
   Including Chalk Creek
782.C55 Cheyenne County
Cheyenne Mountain see F782.E3
782.C57 Cimarron River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado
   For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
   For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C53
   For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58
782.C59 Clear Creek and Valley
782.C6 Clear Creek County
782.C64 Coal Creek Canyon
782.C66 Cochetopa National Forest
Colorado National Monument see F782.M5
782.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Colo.
   Formerly Grand River, Colo.
   Cf. F788 General
   Colorado Trail see F782.R6
Colorado
   Regions counties, etc., A-Z

782.C75  Conejos County
782.C8   Costilla County
   Including Sangre de Cristo Grant (Costilla and Trinchera
   estates)
782.C9   Crowley County
782.C95  Custer County
782.D4   Delta County
   Including Surface Creek and Valley
782.D45  Denver County
   Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5
782.D57  Disappointment Creek and Valley
782.D7   Dolores County
782.D8   Douglas County
782.E15  Eagle County
   Including Beaver Creek and Valley, Eagle River and Valley
   Eagle River and Valley see F782.E15
782.E25  Elbert County
   Eldorado Canyon see F782.B6
782.E3   El Paso County
   Including Cave of the Winds, Cheyenne Mountain, Crystal
   Park, Garden of the Gods
   For Pikes Peak see F782.P63
782.E82  Escalante Canyon
   Estes Park region see F782.L2
782.F8   Fremont County
   Including Royal Gorge (Grand Canyon of the Arkansas)
782.F88  Front Range
   Class here general works on the Front Range, as well as
   works limited to the part located in Colorado
   For works limited to the part of the Front Range located
   in Wyoming see F767.F88
   Garden of the Gods see F782.E3
782.G3   Garfield County
   Including Glenwood Canyon
782.G4   Gilpin County
   Gilpin County see F782.G3
   Grand Canyon of the Arkansas see F782.F8
782.G7   Grand County
   Including Grand Lake (Lake)
782.G73  Grand Mesa
   Grand River and Valley, Colo. see F782.C7
782.G78  Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve
782.G9   Gunnison County
782.H5   Hinsdale County
782.H6   Holy Cross, Mount of the
Colorado
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

782.H8           Huerfano County
782.J3           Jackson County
                  Including North Park
782.J4           Jefferson County
782.K4           Kiowa County
782.K5           Kit Carson County
782.L15          Lake County
782.L18          La Plata County
782.L2           Larimer County
                  Including Estes Park region
782.L3           Las Animas County
                  Including Pinon Canyon
782.L33          Las Animas Mining District
782.L4           Leadville National Forest
                  Lime Creek and Valley see F782.S18
782.L6           Lincoln County
                  Lodore, Canyon of see F782.M65
782.L8           Logan County
782.L83          Longs Peak
                  Manti La Sal National Forest see F832.M3
                  Maxwell Land Grant see F802.M38
782.M43          Medicine Bow Mountains
                  Class here general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as
                  well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
                  For works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow
                  Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.M42
782.M5           Mesa County
                  Including Colorado National Monument
782.M52          Mesa Verde National Park
                  Cf. E99.P9 Pueblo Indian antiquities
782.M6           Mineral County
782.M65          Moffat County
                  Including Canyon of Lodore
                  For Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5
782.M7           Montezuma County
                  Including Mancos River and Valley, Colo.
782.M8           Montrose County
                  For Uncompahgre Valley see F782.U5
782.M9           Morgan County
                  North Park see F782.J3
782.O8           Otero County
782.O9           Ouray County

459
Colorado

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

782.O94 Overland Trail
   Class here works on the part of the Overland Trail located in
   Colorado
   Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail
   For general works on the Overland Trail, as well as
   works limited to the part located in Wyoming see
   F767.O94
   Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)

782.P25 Palmer Divide
782.P3 Park County
782.P37 Peak-to-Peak Highway
782.P5 Phillips County
782.P52 Piceance Creek and watershed
782.P63 Pikes Peak
   Including Pike National Forest
   Pinon Canyon see F782.L3

782.P7 Pitkin County
782.P8 Prowers County
782.P9 Pueblo County
782.R36 Red Mountain Mining District
782.R4 Rio Blanco County
   Including White River and Valley (General, and Colorado)
   Cf. F832.U4 White River and Valley, Utah

782.R45 Rio Grande County
782.R46 Rio Grande National Forest
782.R52 Roaring Fork Valley
782.R59 Rocky Mountain National Park
   For Estes Park region see F782.L2
   For Longs Peak see F782.L83

782.R6 Rocky Mountain region, Colo.
   Including Colorado Trail
   For Pikes Peak see F782.P63
   Cf. F721 General

782.R7 Routt County
782.R8 Routt National Forest
   Royal Gorge see F782.F8

782.S14 Saguache County
782.S15 Saint Vrain Creek and Valley
782.S17 San Juan County
782.S18 San Juan Mountains
   Including Lime Creek and Valley

782.S19 San Juan region
782.S2 San Luis Park (Valley)
   Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant

782.S23 San Miguel County
Colorado

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8

782.S26 Sangre de Cristo Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains located in Colorado
For general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.S32

782.S4 Sedgwick County

782.S53 Smoky Hill River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River and Valley located in Colorado
For general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas see F687.S84

782.S6 South Park (region)

782.S7 South Platte River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
For general works on the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.S7

782.S76 Spanish Peaks

782.S95 Summit County

Surface Creek and Valley see F782.D4

782.T37 Tarryall Mountains

782.T4 Teller County

782.U5 Uncompahgre Valley

Including Uncompahgre National Forest

782.U8 Ute Pass

782.V34 Vallecito Creek and Valley

782.W3 Washington County

782.W4 Weld County

782.W46 West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic Byway

782.W49 Wet Mountain Valley

White River and Valley, (General, and Colorado) see F782.R4

782.Y8 Yuma County

784.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

784.A7 Aspen

784.C4 Central City

784.C7 Colorado Springs

784.C8 Cripple Creek

784.D4-.D49 Denver (Table F2)
Colorado
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

784.G7  Greeley
784.L4  Leadville
784.M3  Manitou
784.P9  Pueblo

Elements in the population

785.A1  General works
785.A2-Z  Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The New Southwest. Southwestern States

785.15  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
785.3  Guidebooks
785.5  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
785.7  Juvenile works
786  1848-1950
Including the region of the Mexican Cession of 1848, the Texas Purchase of 1850, and the Gadsden Purchase
Including Mexican boundary; Santa Fe Trail; frontier troubles with Mexico; Gadsden Purchase, 1853
Including biography: William H. Bonney (Billy the Kid), etc.
Cf. E78.S7 Indians of the New Southwest
Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. F799+ Southwest before 1848
Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)

787  1951-

788  Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley
Including Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area

788.5  Four Corners Region

789  Great Basin

Elements in the population

790.A1  General works
790.A2-Z  Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
New Mexico

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “A part of the province of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico down to 1836, when the eastern part was included in Texas and won its independence. The remainder was transferred to the U.S. by purchase in 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. This cession included the whole of California, Utah, Nevada, and parts of Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Wyoming. In 1850 the part of Texas northwest of its present limits was purchased from that state by the U.S. and from the whole of this former Mexican territory, the two territories of New Mexico and Utah and the state of California were formed the same year. In 1853 the Gadsden purchase was added to the first named. New Mexico, as thus organized, included the whole of the present New Mexico and Arizona, the southern extremity of Nevada and part of southern Colorado. The formation of the territory of Colorado in 1861, the territory of Arizona in 1863 and the state of Nevada in 1864-66 reduced New Mexico to its present limits. Admitted as a state 1912.”

791 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
793 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
794 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
794.3 Guidebooks
795 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
795.2 Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
795.5 Study and teaching
796 General works. Histories
796.3 Juvenile works
796.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
796.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
797 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
798 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
799 Early to 1822
    Including Spanish discoveries and settlements in the
    Southwest between the Mississippi River and California;
    seven cities of Cibola; Quivira; Spanish province; Pimeria Alta
    Including biography: Eusebio Francisco Kino, Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, etc.
    Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)
New Mexico
By period -- Continued

800          1822-1848
    Including Mexican state, region between Texas and California
    Cf. E405.2 Conquest by United States Troops, War
        with Mexico, 1845-1848
    Cf. F389 Texas
    Cf. F390 Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841
    Cf. F786 Santa Fe Trail
    Cf. F826 Utah

801          1848-1950
    Including admission as a state, January 6, 1912
    Including purchase of northwest Texas by United States,
        1850
    Including biography: Octaviano Ambrosio Larrazola, Antonio
        Miguel Otero, etc.
    Cf. D769.85.N33+ World War II, 1939-1945
    Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886
    Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
    Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
    Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
    Cf. E522+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
    Cf. E571+ Confederate history
    Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853

1951-

801.2          General works
    Biography

801.3          Collective

801.4.A-Z          Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5

802.A-Z          Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

802.A15          Counties
802.A16          Mountains
802.A17          Rivers
802.A18          Lakes
802.A19          Islands

Aztec Ruins National Monument see E99.P9

802.B25          Bandelier National Monument
    Including Frijoles Canyon

802.B5          Bernalillo County
802.B58          Bisti
802.B63          Black Range
802.B7          Boundaries
    For International boundary see F786
    Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary
    Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary
New Mexico
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

802.C2  Canadian River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River
        and Valley located in New Mexico
        For general works on the Canadian River and Valley,
        as well as works limited to the part located in
        Oklahoma see F702.C2
        Capulin Volcano National Monument see F802.U5

802.C28 Carlsbad Caverns
       Including Carlsbad Caverns National Park
802.C3  Catron County
802.C4  Chaco Canyon
        Including Chaco Canyon National Monument
802.C45 Chama Valley
        Including Rio Chama
802.C5  Chaves County
802.C52 Chihuahuan Desert
802.C54 Cibola County
        Including El Malpais National Monument, El Malpais National
        Conservation Area
802.C58 Cimarron River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
        Valley located in New Mexico
        For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
        Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
        For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as
        well as works limited to the part located in
        Oklahoma see F702.C53
        For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
        Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57

802.C7  Colfax County
        Including Moreno Creek and Valley
802.C8  Curry County
802.D4  De Baca County
802.D6  Dona Ana County
        For Mesilla Valley see F802.M4
802.E2  Eddy County
        For Carlsbad Caverns see F802.C28
        El Malpais National Conservation Area see F802.C54
        El Malpais National Monument see F802.C54
New Mexico
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

802.E45 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
Class here general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
For works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Historic Trail located in Texas see F392.E36

802.E5 El Morro National Monument
802.E8 Española Valley
Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25
Gadsden Purchase see F786

802.G54 Gila River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Gila River and Valley located in New Mexico
For general works on the Gila River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arizona see F817.G52

802.G62 Gobernador Canyon
802.G7 Grant County
Including Mimbres River and Valley
802.G9 Guadalupe County
Including Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904), Santa Rosa Lake and Region

802.G93 Guadalupe Mountains
Class here general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
For works limited to the part of the Guadalupe Mountains located in Texas see F392.G86

802.H3 Harding County
802.H5 Hidalgo County
802.H84 Hueco Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains located in New Mexico
For general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.H82

Jemez Mountains see F802.S3
Jornada del Muerto Road see F802.J67

802.J67 Jornada del Muerto Wilderness. Jornada del Muerto Road
802.L4 Lea County
Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9
802.L7 Lincoln County
802.L84 Los Alamos County
802.L9 Luna County
802.M2 McKinley County
New Mexico
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

802.M34  Manzano Mountains
802.M38  Maxwell Land Grant
802.M4   Mesilla Valley
         For Gadsden Purchase see F786
802.M6   Mimbres River and Valley see F802.G7
802.M38  Maxwell Land Grant
802.N48  New Mexico Space Trail
802.O7   Otero County
802.P25  Pajarito Plateau
802.P3   Pecos River and Valley, N. Mex.
         Class here works limited to the part of the Pecos River and
         Valley located in New Mexico
         For general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as
         well as works limited to the part located in Texas
         see F392.P3
802.P5   Pine Lawn Valley
802.P83  Pojoaque River and Valley see F802.S4
802.Q2   Quay County
802.R36  Red River see F802.T2
802.R4   Rio Arriba County
802.R8   Rio Chama see F802.C45
802.R5   Rio Grande and Valley
         Class here works limited to the part of the Rio Grande
         and Rio Grande Valley located in New Mexico
         For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande
         Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
         in Texas see F392.R5
802.R68  Rocky Mountain region, N. Mex.
         Cf. F721 General
802.R7   Roosevelt County
802.S13  Salinas National Monument
802.S15  San Andres Mountains
802.S18  San Juan County
         San Mateo Mountains see F802.V3
802.S2   San Miguel County
802.S28  Sandia Mountains
New Mexico
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

802.S3          Sandoval County
     Including Jemez Mountains
     For Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8
     For Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25

802.S32         Sangre de Cristo Mountains
     Class here general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains,
     as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
     For works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo
     Mountains located in Colorado see F782.S26

802.S4          Santa Fe County
     Including Ortiz Mountains, Pojoaque River and Valley
     Santa Rosa Lake and Region see F802.G9

802.S5          Sierra County
802.S6          Socorro County
802.T2          Taos County
     Including Red River
     Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant

802.T47         Tewa Basin
802.T6          Torrance County
802.U5          Union County
     Including Capulin Volcano National Monument

802.V3          Valencia County
     Including San Mateo Mountains
     For Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9

802.W44         White Sands Missile Range
802.W45         White Sands National Monument
804.A-Z         Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
     e.g.
     804.A3          Albuquerque
     804.L6          Los Alamos
     804.S2-.S29      Santa Fe (Table F2)
     804.T2          Taos
     Elements in the population

805.A1          General works
805.A2-Z        Individual elements
     For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
     Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Arizona
     Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "For
     early ownership and transfers of this region see note under
     New Mexico ( F791+ ). Arizona was cut off from New Mexico
     and organized as a separate territory in 1863. The following
     year it was reduced to present limits by the transfer of its
     northern extremity to Nevada. Admitted as a state 1912"

806          Periodicals. Societies. Collections

468
Arizona -- Continued

808 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
809 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
809.3 Guidebooks
810 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
810.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
810.5 Study and teaching
811 General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, February 14, 1912
   By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
   For 1951 and later see F815
   Cf. D769.85.A7+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1882-1886
   Cf. E470.9 Civil War, 1861-1865
   Cf. E472.3 Civil War, 1861-1865
   Cf. E473.4 Civil War, 1861-1865
   Cf. E474.1 Civil War, 1861-1865
   Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848; Gadsden Purchase
      of 1853
811.3 Juvenile works
811.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
811.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
812 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
813 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
   Early to 1950 see F811
815 1951-
   Biography
815.2 Collective
815.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
817.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
817.A15 Counties
817.A16 Mountains
817.A17 Rivers
817.A18 Lakes
817.A19 Islands
817.A6 Apache County
817.A62 Apache Trail
817.A73 Aravaipa Canyon
817.A75 Arizona Strip
817.B5 Big Sandy River and region
   Bonita Creek and Valley see F817.G7
817.B7 Boundaries
   For International boundary see F786
817.C3 Canyon de Chelly National Monument

469
Arizona
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

817.C35 Casa Grande National Monument
Chiricahua Mountains see F817.C5
Chiricahua National Monument see F817.C5
817.C5 Cochise County
Including Chiricahua National Monument, Coronado National Memorial, Sulphur Springs Valley, Chiricahua Mountains
817.C6 Coconino County
Including Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument, Fort Valley
817.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Ariz.
For Grand Canyon see F788; F788
Fort Valley see F817.C6
Gadsden Purchase see F786
817.G5 Gila County
Including Pleasant Valley, Tonto National Monument
817.G52 Gila River and Valley
Class here general works on the Gila River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arizona
For works limited to the part of the Gila River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.G54
Glen Canyon National Recreation Area see F832.G5
817.G7 Graham County
Including Bonita Creek and Valley
Grand Canyon National Park see F788
817.G8 Greenlee County
Havasu Canyon see F788
817.L3 La Paz County
Including McMullen Valley
Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788
Lake Pleasant see F817.M3
817.L5 Little Colorado River and Valley
817.M3 Maricopa County
Including Squaw Peak (Piestewa Peak), Lake Pleasant, Pinnacle Peak
McMullen Valley see F817.L3
817.M5 Mohave County
Including Pipe Spring National Monument
Mohawk Valley see F817.Y9
817.M57 Montezuma Castle National Monument
817.M6 Monument Valley
817.N3 Navajo County
817.O7 Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument
817.P2 Painted Desert
817.P4 Petrified Forest National Monument
Piestewa Peak see F817.M3
Arizona
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

817.P5
  Pima County
    Including Quijotoa Mountains
    For Santa Catalina Mountains see F817.S28

817.P6
  Pinal County
    Including Santan Mountains
    Pinnacle Peak see F817.M3
    Pipe Spring National Monument see F817.M5
    Pleasant Valley see F817.G5
    Powell, Lake see F832.G5

817.S18
  Saguaro National Park

817.S2
  Salt River and Valley

817.S25
  San Pedro River and Valley (General and Arizona)
    Cf. F1346 Mexico

817.S28
  Santa Catalina Mountains

817.S3
  Santa Cruz County

817.S33
  Santa Cruz River and Valley
    Santan Mountains see F817.P6

817.S65
  Sonoran Desert National Monument
    Squaw Peak see F817.M3
    Sulphur Springs Valley see F817.C5
    Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument see F817.C6

817.S9
  Superstition Mountains
    Tinajas Altas Mountains see F817.Y9
    Tonto National Monument see F817.G5

817.T66
  Tonto River and Valley

817.T8
  Tumacacori National Monument

817.V37
  Verde River and Valley
    Including Verde Wild and Scenic River

817.W47
  Wet Beaver Creek and Valley
    Williamson Valley see F817.Y3

817.W8
  Wupatki National Monument

817.Y3
  Yavapai County
    Including Williamson Valley

817.Y9
  Yuma County
    Including Lechuguilla Desert, Mohawk Valley, Tinajas Altas Mountains

819.A-Z
  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.

819.G5
  Globe

819.P57
  Phoenix

819.T6
  Tombstone

819.T9-.T99
  Tucson (Table F2)

820.A1
  General works
Arizona
Elements in the population -- Continued

820.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Utah
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The
entire territory comprising the state of Utah was Spanish and
Mexican property till embraced in the Mexican cession of
1848. The Mormons had settled this region in 1847 and two
years later formed the state of Deseret, which, however, was
not recognized. The Territory of Utah as organized in 1850
included not only the modern Utah but parts of Wyoming and
Colorado on the east, and on the west all of Nevada except
the southern extremity. It was reduced in size in 1861, by the
formation of Colorado Territory, the extension of Nebraska
Territory westward, and the formation of Nevada Territory on
the west. It was reduced to present limits by the cutting out of
the northeast corner on formation of territory of Idaho in 1863
and the admission of the state of Nevada on the west in
1864, with boundary line moved eastward to the 115th and
later to the 114th meridian. Utah was admitted as a state in
1896."

821
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
823
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
824
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
824.3
Guidebooks
825
Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
825.2
Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
825.5
Study and teaching
826
General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, January 4, 1896
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Including Mormon settlement; State of Deseret; Mountain
Meadows Massacre, 1857; Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859
Including biography: Jacob Hamblin, John Doyle Lee, etc.
For 1951 and later see F830
Cf. BX8601+ Mormons (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter
Day Saints)
Cf. D570.85.U8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.U8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
826.3
Juvenile works
826.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
826.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
827
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
Utah -- Continued

828
   Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
      Early to 1950 see F826
830
   1951-
      Biography
830.2
      Collective
830.3.A-Z
      Individual, A-Z
         Subarrange each by Table F5
832.A-Z
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
832.A15
   Counties
832.A16
   Mountains
832.A17
   Rivers
832.A18
   Lakes
832.A19
   Islands
832.A7
   Arches National Park
832.B3
   Bear River and Valley
832.B35
   Beaver County
832.B6
   Bonneville, Lake
832.B7
   Boundaries
832.B8
   Box Elder County
      For Bear River and Valley see F832.B3
      Brown's Park see F767.G7
832.B9
   Bryce Canyon National Park
832.C3
   Cache County
      Including Cache Valley, Logan Canyon
832.C35
   Cache National Forest
832.C37
   Canyonlands National Park
      Including Cataract Canyon Wilderness
      Capitol Reef National Park see F832.W27
832.C4
   Carbon County
832.C45
   Castle Valley
      Cataract Canyon Wilderness see F832.C37
      Cedar Breaks National Monument see F832.I6
      Cedar Mesa see F832.S4
832.C7
   Colorado River and Valley, Utah
      Formerly Grand River, Utah
      Cf. F788 General
832.D2
   Daggett County
832.D3
   Davis County
832.D46
   Desolation Canyon
832.D5
   Dinosaur National Monument
      For Canyon of Lodore see F782.M65
832.D8
   Duchesne County
832.E5
   Emery County
832.E83
   Escalante River and Valley
Utah
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

832.F52 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
Class here works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge
National Recreation area located in Utah.
For general works on Flaming Gorge National
Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the
part located in Wyoming see F767.F5

832.G3 Garfield County
832.G5 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
Including Lake Powell

832.G65 Grand County
Grand River and Valley see F832.C7

832.G66 Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument

832.G7 Great Salt Lake and region
Including Great Salt Desert
Green River and Valley see F767.G7
Hole in the Rock Trail see F832.S4

832.I6 Iron County
Including Cedar Breaks National Monument

832.J8 Juab County
832.K3 Kane County
Logan Canyon see F832.C3
Manti Canyon see F832.S42

832.M3 Manti La Sal National Forest
832.M5 Millard County
Monument Valley see F817.M6

832.M6 Morgan County
832.N55 Nine Mile Canyon
Parley's Canyon see F832.S2

832.P5 Piute County
Powell, Lake see F832.G5

832.P76 Provo River and Valley

832.R3 Rainbow Bridge. Rainbow Bridge National Monument
832.R5 Rich County

832.S2 Salt Lake County
Including Parley's Canyon

832.S4 San Juan County
Including Cedar Mesa, Hole in the Rock Trail

832.S415 San Rafael River and Valley. San Rafael Swell
San Rafael Swell see F832.S415

832.S42 Sanpete County
Including Manti Canyon

832.S6 Sevier County
832.S9 Summit County
Timpanogos, Mount see F832.U8

832.T6 Tooele County
Utah
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

832.U39  Uinta Mountains
Class here general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah.
For works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.U33

832.U4  Uintah County
Including Uintah Basin, White River and Valley, Utah
Cf. F782.R4 White River and Valley (General, and Colorado)
Uncomphagher Indian Reservation see E99.U8

832.U8  Utah County
Including Mount Timpanogos
Utah National Park see F832.B9

832.W2  Wasatch County
832.W22  Wasatch Range
Class here general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah.
For works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range located in Idaho see F752.W27

832.W24  Washington County
832.W27  Wayne County
Including Capitol Reef National Park

832.W3  Weber County
Including Ben Lomond
White River and Valley, Utah see F832.U4

832.Z8  Zion National Park
834.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  834.L8  Logan
  834.O3  Ogden
  834.P8  Provo
  834.S2-.S29  Salt Lake City (Table F2)
Elements in the population

835.A1  General works
835.A2-Z  Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Nevada

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Under Mexico, this region was considered a part of Upper California. Ceded to the U.S. 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. On the division of the cession in 1850 all but the southern extremity of the present state of Nevada fell within the new territory of Utah. In 1861 Nevada Territory was organized. It was admitted as a state in 1864, receiving an extension to the east to the 115th meridian at the expense of Utah. Two years later the eastern line was moved still farther to the 114th meridian and the part of the modern Nevada south of 37° added at the expense of Arizona."

836 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
838 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
839 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
839.3 Guidebooks
840 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
840.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
840.5 Study and teaching
841 General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, October 31, 1864
   By period (early to 1950) as well as general
   Including biography: John William Mackay, William Morris Stewart, etc.
   For 1951 and later see F845+
   Cf. D570.85.N22+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.N22+ World War II, 1939-1945
841.3 Juvenile works
841.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
841.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
842 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
843 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
   Early to 1950 see F841
   1951-
845 General works
   Biography
845.2 Collective
   Subarrange each by Table F5
847.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
   847.A15 Counties
   847.A16 Mountains
   847.A17 Rivers
   847.A18 Lakes
   847.A19 Islands

476
Nevada

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

847.A42 Amargosa River and Valley (General and Nevada)
847.B53 Black Rock Desert
847.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F868.B7 California boundary
847.C37 Carson River and Valley
847.C4 Churchill County
847.C5 Clark County
Including Charleston Mountain, Moapa River and Valley,
Valley of Fire, Red Rock Canyon National Conservation
Area
847.D6 Douglas County
847.E4 Elko County
Ellsworth Canyon see F847.N9
847.E7 Esmeralda County
847.E8 Eureka County
847.F6 Fort Churchill Historic State Monument
847.G32 Gabbs Valley
847.G64 Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and Nye County)
847.G7 Grass Valley
847.G73 Great Basin National Park
847.H8 Humboldt County
Including Paradise Valley
847.H85 Humboldt River and Valley
847.L3 Lander County
847.L5 Lincoln County
847.L9 Lyon County
Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788
847.M5 Mineral County
Including Walker River and Valley
Moapa River and Valley see F847.C5
Nevada Test Site see F847.N9
847.N9 Nye County
Including Ellsworth Canyon, Nevada Test Site
847.O6 Ormsby County
Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97
847.O98 Owyhee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and
Valley located in Nevada
For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
see F882.O98
Paradise Valley see F847.H8
847.P4 Pershing County
847.R33 Rainbow Canyon

477
Nevada
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area see F847.C5
847.S8
Storey County
Lake Tahoe see F868.T2
Valley of Fire see F847.C5
Walker River and Valley see F847.M5
847.W3
Washoe County
847.W5
White Pine County
849.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
849.A9
Austin
849.C3
Carson City
Comstock Lode see F849.V8
849.L35
Las Vegas
849.R4
Reno
849.V8
Virginia City, Comstock Lode
Elements in the population
850.A1
General works
850.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The Pacific States
Including the Pacific coast of North America including works on the coast of America (North and South), Pacific Northwest
Cf. E78.P2 Indians of the Pacific States
Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
850.5
Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
851
General works
851.5
Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800
For explorations since 1800, California see F864
For Oregon see F880
For Alaska see F907
For British Columbia see F1088
851.7
Cascade Range
Cf. F882.C3 Cascade Range in Oregon
Cf. F897.C3 Cascade Range in Washington (State)
The Pacific Northwest
Including Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, British Columbia
By period
Early to 1769 see F851.5
1769-1859 see F880
852
1859-1950
Cf. E78.N77 Indians of the Pacific Northwest
852.2
1951-1980
The Pacific States
The Pacific Northwest
By period -- Continued

852.3      1981-
853
  Columbia River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Columbia River and Valley
  For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and
  Valley located in Oregon see F882.C63
  For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and
  Valley located in Washington State see F897.C7
  For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and
  Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.C726

854
  Northwest boundary of the United States, 1846-
  Including Rocky Mountains to the Pacific
  Boundary controversy before 1846 see F880

Elements in the population

855
  General works
855.2.A-Z
  Individual elements, A-Z
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
  Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

California
  Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part
  of the Spanish colony of New Spain and later empire and
  republic of Mexico. It was the "Upper California" of the
  Mexicans, first settled about 1769. American settlers declared
  their independence of Mexico about the same time that
  expeditions arrived from the east in connection with the
  Mexican war. The whole region was embraced in the Mexican
  cession of 1848. California was admitted as a state in 1850."

856      Periodicals. Societies. Collections
858      Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
859      Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
859.3    Guidebooks
860      Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
860.2    Historiography
  Historians see E175.5.A+
860.5    Study and teaching
861      General works. Histories
861.3    Juvenile works
861.5    Pamphlets, addresses, essays
861.6    Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
861.8    Geography
862      Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
  Including Spanish mission buildings (General)
863      Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  By period
California
By period -- Continued

864
Early to 1869
Admission as a state, September 9, 1850
Including Spanish explorers after 1769; Spanish California,
including Lower and Upper California; Indian missions;
American and European intrigues before 1846; Fremont
in California, 1846; and Bear Flag War, 1846
Including biography: John Bidwell, William Brown Ide, Peter
Lassen, Junipero Serra, David Smith Terry, Mariano
Guadalupe Vallejo, George Calvert Yount, Augustín Juan
Vicente Zamorano, etc.
For Explorations before 1769 see F851.5
Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1865
Cf. E405.2 American military conquest, 1846
Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
Cf. E497+ Civil War, 1861-1865
Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848
Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790
Cf. F1246+ Lower California

865
1848-1856
Including gold discoveries; Argonauts; voyages to
California by Cape Horn or Central American isthmus
routes; vigilance committees
Including biography: William Tell Coleman, James Wilson
Marshall, John Marsh, Joaquin Murrieta, John
Augustus Sutter, etc.
Cf. F593 Overland journeys from the East

866
1869-1950
Cf. D570.85.C2+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
Cf. E726.C1 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
1951-

866.2
General works

866.3
Biography

866.4.A-Z
Collective

Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

867
Southern California
Cf. F864 Early Spanish missions

867.5
Northern California

868.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

868.A15
Counties

868.A16
Mountains

868.A17
Rivers

868.A18
Lakes

480
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.A19 Islands
868.A3 Alameda County
    Including Livermore Valley
    Alcatraz Island see F868.S156
    Algodones Dunes see F868.I2
    Almanor, Lake see F868.P85
868.A35 Alpine County
868.A4 Amador County
    Including Shenandoah Valley
868.A44 American River and Valley
    Anacapa Island see F868.V5
    Anderson Valley see F868.M5
868.A5 Angeles National Forest
    Anadel State Park see F868.S7
868.A55 Antelope Valley
    Anza-Borrego Desert State Park see F868.S15
    Anza Valley see F868.R6
    Ashurst Colony see F868.S13
    Balboa Island see F868.O6
    Barona Valley see F868.S15
    Beckworth Trail see F868.S5
    Big Creek Lake see F868.S14
868.B5 Big Oak Flat Road
    Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve see F868.C76
868.B7 Boundaries
868.B8 Butte County
868.C14 Calaveras Big Tree National Forest
868.C15 Calaveras Big Trees State Park
868.C16 Calaveras County
    For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15
    California Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3
    Capay Island see F868.Y5
    Cape Horn see F868.S5
    Carmel Valley see F868.M7
    Carquinez Strait see F868.S156
    Catalina Island see F868.L8
868.C45 Central Valley
    Channel Islands see F868.S232
    Chocolate Mountains see F868.I2
    Coachella Valley see F868.R6
    Colorado Desert see F868.I2
868.C6 Colorado River and Valley, Calif.
    Cf. F788 General
868.C7 Colusa County
868.C74 Conejo Valley
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.C76 Contra Costa County
Including Winter Island, Mount Diablo State Park, Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve
Crane Valley Dam and Lake see F868.M2
Crescenta Valley see F868.L8

868.C88 Cuyama Valley
Cuyamaca Mountains see F868.S15

868.D2 Death Valley
Including Death Valley National Monument, Scotty's Castle

868.D4 Del Norte County
Including Smith River National Recreation Area

868.D45 Delta Region
Donner Lake see F868.N5
Eagle Lake see F868.L33

868.E22 East Bay
Echo Summit see F868.E3

868.E28 El Camino Real

868.E3 El Dorado County
Including Echo Summit and Wrights Lake
Emerald Bay and region see F868.O6
Emigrant Trail see F868.S5
Empire Mine State Historic Park see F868.N5

868.F24 Farallon Islands (Farallones)

868.F3 Feather River, Canyon, and Valley
Forest of Nisene Marks State Park see F868.S3
French Valley see F868.R6

868.F8 Fresno County
Including Shaver Lake
For San Joaquin Valley see F868.S173

868.G39 Gazos Creek and Valley
General Grant National Park see F868.K48
Giant Sequoia National Monument see F868.S4

868.G5 Glenn County
Goat Island see F869.S3+
Golden Gate National Recreation Area see F868.S156
Guenoc Valley see F868.L2
Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument see F868.S18
Huichica Creek and Valley see F868.N2

868.H8 Humboldt County
Including Humboldt Bay, Humboldt Redwoods State Park, Shelter Cove

868.I2 Imperial County
Including Chocolate Mountains, Colorado Desert, Imperial Valley, Algodones Dunes
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Indian Wells Valley see F868.K3

868.I6
Inyo County
  Including Manzanar National Historic Site
  For Death Valley see F868.D2
  For Olancha Peak see F868.S5

868.I64
Inyo National Forest
  Class here general works on the Inyo National Forest, as well
  as works limited to the part located in California
  Irvine Park see F868.O6
  Jack London State Historic Park see F868.S7
  Jalama Beach Park see F868.S23
  John Muir Trail see F868.S5

868.J6
Joshua Tree National Monument

868.K3
Kern County
  Including Indian Wells Valley, Tejon Ranch
  Kern Peak see F868.S5

868.K48
Kings Canyon National Park
  Including General Grant Grove area (General Grant National
  Park until 1940)

868.K5
Kings County
  Kings Mountain see F868.S19

868.K55
Klamath River and Valley

868.L2
Lake County
  Including Guenoc Valley
  Lake Elsinore and region see F868.R6
  Lanfair Valley see F868.S14

868.L33
Lassen County
  Including Eagle Lake

868.L34
Lassen Peak. Lassen Volcanic National Park

868.L38
Lava Beds National Monument

868.L8
Los Angeles County
  Including Mount Lowe, Rustic Canyon, San Fernando Valley,
  San Gabriel Valley, Santa Catalina Island, Santa Clarita
  Valley, Santa Monica Bay region, Santa Monica Canyon,
  Los Angeles River, Terminal Island, Crescenta Valley
  For Channel Islands see F868.S232

868.L83
Los Angeles River see F868.L8

868.L83
Los Padres National Forest

868.M2
Madera County
  Including Crane Valley Dam and Lake
  Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park see F868.N5
  Manzanar National Historic Site see F868.I6
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.M3  Marin County
         Including Marin Peninsula, Mount Tamalpais State Park, Muir
         Woods National Monument

868.M4  Mariposa County
         Including Fremont Land Grant (Mariposa estate)

868.M5  Mendocino County
         Including Anderson Valley, Mendocino Headlands State Park,
         and Round Valley

868.M55 Merced County
         Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River see F868.P85
         Mineral King Valley see F868.T8

868.M6  Modoc County
         Including Surprise Valley

868.M65 Mohave (Mojave) Desert

868.M67 Mono County
         Including Mono Lake
         Mono Lake see F868.M67
         Montara, Point see F868.S19
         Montara Mountain see F868.S33
         Monterey Bay see F868.M7

868.M7  Monterey County
         Including Point Lobos, Monterey Bay, Pfeiffer Big Sur State
         Park, Carmel Valley, Point Sur
         Moreno Valley see F868.R6
         Morro Bay see F868.S18
         Morro Bay State Park see F868.S18
         Mount Diablo State Park see F868.C76
         Mount Helix see F868.S15
         Mount San Jacinto State Park see F868.R6
         Muir Trail see F868.S5
         Muir Woods National Monument see F868.M3

868.N16 Nacimiento River and Valley

868.N2  Napa County
         Including Huichica Creek and Valley

868.N5  Nevada County
         Including Donner Lake, Donner Party Expedition, Empire
         Mine State Historic Park, Malakoff Diggins State Historic
         Park

868.N52 New Melones Lake and region
         Nobles Trail see F868.S5
         Ojai Valley see F868.V5
         Olanche Peak see F868.S5
         Old Emigrant Trail see F868.S5
         Ontario Colony see F869.O5

484
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.O6  Orange County
   Including Balboa Island, Emerald Bay and region, Irvine Park
868.O9  Owens River and Valley
868.P33  Pacific Coast
   Pajaro River and Valley see F868.S3
   Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park see F868.M7
   Pigeon Point see F868.S19
868.P6  Pinnacles National Monument
868.P7  Placer County
868.P85  Plumas County
   Including Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River, Plumas
   Eureka State Park, and Lake Almanor
   Plumas Eureka State Park see F868.P85
   Point Montara see F868.S19
   Point Piedras Blancas see F868.S18
868.P9  Point Reyes
   Point Sur see F868.M7
868.P98  Putah Creek
868.R32  Rand Mining District
868.R4  Redwood National Park (Humboldt and Del Norte Counties)
   Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3
868.R6  Riverside County
   Including Coachella Valley, Lake Elsinore and regions,
   Moreno Valley, San Jacinto River and Valley, Temecula
   Creek and Valley, Mount San Jacinto State Park, San
   Gorgonio Pass, Anza Valley, French Valley
   Roosevelt-Sequoia National Park (Proposed) see F868.S4
   Round Valley see F868.M5
868.R9  Russian River and Valley
   Rustic Canyon see F868.L8
868.S12  Sacramento County
868.S13  Sacramento River and Valley
   Including Ashurst Colony
868.S132  Saint Helena, Mount
868.S133  Salinas River and Valley
868.S136  San Benito County
   Including San Juan Valley
868.S14  San Bernardino County
   Including Lytle Creek Canyon, San Bernardino Valley, Bear
   Valley, Big Bear Valley, Big Bear Lake, Lanfair Valley,
   San Timoteo Canyon
   For Ontario Colony see F869.O5
868.S144  San Bernardino National Forest
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.S15
San Diego County
  Including Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, Barona Valley,
  Borrego Valley, Escondido Valley, Palomar Mountain,
  San Pasqual Valley, San Vicente Valley, Cuyamaca
  Mountains, Mount Helix
  For Imperial Valley see F868.I2
San Fernando Valley see F868.L8

868.S156
San Francisco Bay region
  Including Alcatraz Island, Carquinez Strait, Golden Gate
  National Recreation Area, Treasure Island

868.S157
San Francisco County
  For Farallon Islands see F868.F24
  Cf. F869.S3+ San Francisco (City)
San Gabriel Valley see F868.L8
San Gorgonio Pass see F868.R6
San Jacinto Mountain National Monument see F868.S36
San Jacinto River and Valley see F868.R6

868.S17
San Joaquin County

868.S173
San Joaquin River and Valley
  Including Tulare Lake and region
San Juan Valley see F868.S136

868.S18
San Luis Obispo County
  Including Morro Bay, Morro Bay State Park, Hearst-San
  Simeon State Historical Monument, Point Piedras
  Blancas
  For Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23

868.S19
San Mateo County
  Including Pigeon Point, Kings Mountain, Point Montara
San Miguel Island see F868.S23
San Pasqual Valley see F868.S15

868.S2
San Ramon Valley
San Timoteo Canyon see F868.S14
San Vicente Valley see F868.S15

868.S21
Santa Ana Mountains

868.S22
Santa Ana River and Valley

868.S23
Santa Barbara County
  Including Jalama Beach Park, San Miguel Island, Santa
  Barbara Valley, Santa Cruz Island, Santa Maria River
  and Valley, Santa Rosa Island, Santa Ynez River and
  Valley, Zaca Lake
  Cf. F868.S232 Santa Barbara Islands
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.S232  Santa Barbara (Channel) Islands (General)
   Including Channel Islands National Park and Channel Islands
   National Marine Sanctuary
   For individual islands, see the counties (Santa Barbara,
   Ventura, and Los Angeles) to which they belong
   Santa Catalina Island see F868.L8

868.S25  Santa Clara County
   Including Santa Clara Valley
   For San Juan Valley see F868.S136
   Santa Clarita Valley see F868.L8

868.S3  Santa Cruz County
   Including California Redwood Park, Forest of Nisene Marks
   State Park, Pajaro River and Valley
   Santa Cruz Island see F868.S23

868.S33  Santa Cruz Mountains
   Including Montara Mountain

868.S34  Santa Margarita River and Valley
   Including Rancho Santa Margarita
   Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23
   Santa Monica Canyon see F868.L8

868.S355  Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area

868.S36  Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National
   Monument
   Santa Rosa Island see F868.S23
   Santa Ynez River and Valley see F868.S23

868.S37  Searles Valley
   Seiad Creek and Valley see F868.S6

   Sequoia National Monument
   Mount Shasta see F868.S6

868.S49  Shasta County
   Including Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation
   Area
   For Lassen Peak see F868.L34

868.S495  Shasta Mountains
   Shaver Lake see F868.F8
   Shelter Cove see F868.H8
   Shenandoah Valley see F868.A4

868.S497  Sierra County
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.S5
Sierra Nevada Mountains (The Sierras)
Including Beckworth Trail, Cape Horn, John Muir Trail, Kern Peak, Olancha Peak, Old Emigrant Trail, Squaw Valley
For Kings Canyon National Park see F868.K48
For Lassen Peak see F868.L34
For Donner Party Expedition see F868.N5
For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
For Yosemite Valley see F868.Y6

868.S6
Siskiyou County
Including Butte Valley, Mount Shasta, Seiad Creek and Valley, Tule Lake
Smith River National Recreation Area see F868.D4

868.S66
Solano County

868.S7
Sonoma County
Including Annadel State Park, Arroyo de San Antonio (Estate), Jack London State Historic Park, Lake Sonoma
Squaw Valley see F868.S5

868.S8
Stanislaus County
Surprise Valley see F868.M6

868.S88
Sutter Buttes

868.S9
Sutter County

868.T2
Tahoe, Lake
Including Tahoe National Forest
Mount Tamalpais State Park see F868.M3

868.T3
Tehama County
Temecula Creek and Valley see F868.R6
Terminal Island see F868.L8
Treasure Island see F868.S156

868.T58
Trinity Alps

868.T6
Trinity County

868.T63
Trinity River and Valley

868.T8
Tulare County
Including Yokohl Valley
For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
For Kern Peak, Olancha Peak see F868.S5
For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
Tulare Lake and region see F868.S173
Tule Lake see F868.S6

868.T9
Tuolumne County
For Calaveras Grove see F868.C14
For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15

868.T92
Tuolumne River and Valley

868.V5
Ventura County
Including Anacapa Island, Ojai Valley

488
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area see F868.S49

868.W6 Whitney, Mount
Winter Island see F868.C76
Wrights Lake see F868.E3
Yerba Buena (Goat) Island see F869.S3+
Yokohl Valley see F868.T8

868.Y5 Yolo County
Including Capay Valley

868.Y6 Yosemite Valley. Yosemite National Park
Including Half Dome

868.Y8 Yuba County
Zaca Lake see F868.S23

869.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
869.A15 General
869.B5 Berkeley
869.C27 Carmel
869.G5 Glendale
Including Forest Lawn Memorial Park
869.H74 Hollywood
869.L7 Long Beach
869.L8-.L89 Los Angeles (Table F2)
869.M34 Marina del Rey
869.O2 Oakland
869.O5 Ontario
Including Ontario Colony
869.P3 Pasadena
869.S12 Sacramento
869.S22 San Diego
869.S3-.S39 San Francisco (Table F2)
Including Yerba Buena (Goat) Island
For Farallon Islands see F868.F24

Elements in the population
870.A1 General works
870.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Oregon

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The "Oregon country " in the later 18th and early 19th century comprised the region between New Spain (Upper California) and Russian America (Alaska); from 42° to 54°40'. Both Spanish and British claimed it by right of discovery and exploration. In 1792 Capt. Gray explored the Columbia River, laying the basis of the American claim. In 1818 a treaty of joint occupation between the U.S. and Gt. Brit. was made. The Spanish treaty of 1819 (Florida treaty) also surrendered to the U.S. all Spanish claim to the Pacific coast above 42°. The joint occupancy of the two countries was terminated in 1846 by agreement to divide the territory on the line of 49° and the Straits of Fuca. The territory of Oregon was organized 1848, consisting of all the region north of 42° not included in the old Louisiana purchase (Oregon, Washington and Idaho and parts of Montana and Wyoming). The northern part of the region was organized as Washington Territory in 1853, and when Oregon was admitted as a state in 1859, the eastern part of Oregon Territory was added temporarily to Washington Territory.”

871       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
873       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
874       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
874.3       Guidebooks
875       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
875.2       Historiography
     Historians see E175.5.A+
875.5       Study and teaching
876       General works. Histories
876.3       Juvenile works
876.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays
876.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
877       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
878       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
879       Early to 1792
     Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800
     Cf. F1060.7+ Explorations in the Canadian Northwest before 1821
     Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790
Oregon
By period -- Continued

880
1792-1859
Including the Oregon country; "joint occupation" by Great Britain and the United States, 1818-1846; the Oregon question; Northwest boundary to 1846; Oregon Trail
Including biography: Jesse Applegate, Jason Lee, John McLoughlin, Joseph L. Meek, Isaac Ingalls Stevens, Marcus Whitman, etc.
Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
Cf. F592.3+ Lewis and Clark Expedition
Cf. F854 International boundary since 1846
Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company
Cf. F1086+ British Columbia, the northern part of the Oregon country since 1846

881
1859-1950
Including admission as a state, February 14, 1859
Including biography: Harry Lane, Alfred Benjamin Meacham, etc.
Cf. D570.85.O8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.O8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
Cf. E526+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

1951-

881.2
General works
Biography

881.3
Collective

881.35.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

882.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

882.A15
Counties
882.A16
Mountains
882.A17
Rivers
882.A18
Lakes
882.A19
Islands
882.A65
Applegate River and Valley
882.B2
Baker County
882.B4
Benton County
882.B7
Boundaries
Including Sand Island controversy
For International boundary see F854; F880
Calapooia River and Valley see F882.L7
Camp Polk Meadow Preserve see F882.D4

491
Oregon

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

882.C3
  Cascade Range
    Including Spencer Butte

882.C5
  Clackamas County
    For Mount Hood see F882.H85

882.C53
  Clatsop County
    Including Fort Clatsop National Memorial, Fort Stevens State Park

882.C6
  Columbia County
    For Sauvies Island see F882.S3

882.C63
  Columbia River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Oregon
    Including Columbia River Highway
    For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853
    For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
    For Sauvies Island see F882.S3

882.C7
  Coos County
    Including Coos Bay

882.C8
  Crater Lake. Crater Lake National Park
    Including Mount Mazama

882.C83
  Crater National Forest

882.C9
  Crook County

882.C95
  Curry County

882.D4
  Deschutes County
    Including Newberry National Volcanic Monument, Paulina Lake, Camp Polk Meadow Preserve

882.D43
  Deschutes National Forest

882.D45
  Deschutes River and Valley

882.D7
  Douglas County
    Including Cow Creek and Valley
    Fort Clatsop National Memorial see F882.C53
    Fort Rock Valley see F882.L15
    Fort Stevens State Park see F882.C53
    French Prairie see F882.W6

882.G5
  Gilliam County

882.G7
  Grant County

882.H37
  Harney County
Oregon
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

882.H44  Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
  Class here general works on Hells Canyon National
  Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part
  located in Oregon
  For works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon
  National Recreation Area located in Idaho see
  F752.H44

882.H85  Hood, Mount
  Including Timberline Lodge, Mount Hood National Forest

882.H9  Hood River County
  Including Hood River and Valley

882.J14  Jackson County

882.J4  Jefferson County

882.J73  Joaquin Miller Trail

882.J76  John Day River and Valley

882.J8  Josephine County

882.K49  Klamath Basin

882.K5  Klamath County
  For Crater Lake see F882.C8

882.L15  Lake County
  Including Fort Rock Valley

882.L2  Lane County

882.L49  Lewis and Clark National Historical Park

882.L6  Lincoln County

882.L7  Linn County
  Including Calapooia River and Valley

882.L78  Long Tom River and Valley

882.M2  Malheur County

882.M3  Marion County

882.M8  Morrow County

882.M9  Multnomah County
  For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
  Neahkahnie Mountain see F882.T5
  Newberry National Volcanic Monument see F882.D4

882.O16  Ochoco National Forest
  Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97

882.O98  Owyhee River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Owyhee River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
  For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and
  Valley located in Idaho see F752.O98
  For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and
  Valley located in Nevada see F847.O98

882.P34  Pacific Coast

882.P7  Polk County

493
Oregon
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

882.R6           Rogue River and Valley
                 Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
882.S18          Salmon River and Valley
882.S2           Santiam National Forest
882.S3           Sauvies Island
882.S5           Sherman County
882.S56          Siskiyou Mountains
882.S58          Siuslaw National Forest
882.S6           Snake River and Valley
                 Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and
                 Valley located in Oregon
                 For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as
                 well as works limited to the part located in Idaho
                 see F752.S7
                 Spencer Butte see F882.C3
882.T5           Tillamook County
                 Including Neahkahnie Mountain
882.U4           Umatilla County
882.U43          Umpqua County
882.U5           Union County
882.W2           Wallowa County
                 Including Wallowa Lake
882.W25          Wallowa National Forest
882.W3           Wasco County
                 Including Mosier Hills
882.W4           Washington County
882.W5           Wheeler County
882.W6           Willamette River and Valley
                 Including French Prairie
882.Y2           Yamhill County
882.Y24          Yaquina River and Valley
884.A-Z          Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
                 e.g.
884.A8           Astoria
884.E9           Eugene
884.K62          Klamath Falls
884.P39          Pendleton
884.P8-.P89      Portland (Table F2)
884.S2           Salem
                 Elements in the population
885.A1           General works
885.A2-Z         Individual elements
                 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
                 Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Washington

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The state of Washington was included in the Oregon country and the U.S. territory of Oregon (cf. note under F871+) down to 1853 when Washington Territory was organized. It originally included Idaho north of 46° and a strip of western Montana, and on the admission of Oregon to statehood in 1859, received an addition of all the rest of the original Oregon Territory outside the state of Oregon (the rest of Idaho and a part of Wyoming). It was reduced to its present limits in 1863 on the formation of Idaho Territory, and admitted as a state in 1889.”

886 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
888 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
889 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
889.3 Guidebooks
890 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
890.2 Historiography
890.5.A-Z Study and teaching
     Historians see E175.5.A+
890.5.A1-.Z8 General works
890.5.Z9 Audiovisual materials
891 General works. Histories
     Including admission as a state, November 11, 1889
     By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
     For 1951 and later see F895+
     Cf. D570.85.W3+ World War I, 1914-1918
     Cf. D769.85.W3+ World War II, 1939-1945
     Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
891.3 Juvenile works
891.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
891.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
892 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
893 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
     By period
     Early to 1950 see F891
     1951-
895 General works
     Biography
895.2 Collective
     Subarrange each by Table F5
897.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
897.A15 Counties
897.A16 Mountains
897.A17 Rivers
Washington
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

897.A18  Lakes
897.A19  Islands
Adams, Mount see F897.K6
Adams County
American Lake (Pierce County) see F897.P6
Anderson Island see F897.P6
897.A7  Asotin County
Bainbridge Island see F897.K5
Baker, Mount see F897.W57
Bead Lake see F897.P4
897.B4  Benton County
897.B7  Boundaries
  For International boundary see F854; F880
  Cf. F882.B7 Oregon boundary and Sand Island
  controversy
Camano Island see F897.I7
897.C3  Cascade Range
  Including North Cascades National Park, Stevens Pass
Chambers Creek see F897.P6
Chehalis Co. see F897.G84
897.C4  Chelan County
897.C52  Clallam County
  Including Mount Angeles
  For Olympic National Park see F897.O5
897.C6  Clark County (Clarke County to 1925)
  For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
Clover Creek see F897.P6
897.C68  Columbia County
897.C7  Columbia River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River
  and Valley located in Washington State
  Including Grand Coulee Dam region
  For general works on the Columbia River and Valley
    see F853
  For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
  For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
897.C8  Columbia National Forest
Colville River and Valley see F897.S9
897.C85  Cowlitz County
897.D7  Douglas County
Ebeys Landing National Historical Preserve see F897.I7
897.F4  Ferry County
897.F8  Franklin County
897.G3  Garfield County
Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park see F897.K5

496
Washington
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Grand Coulee Dam region see F897.C7

Grant County

Grays Harbor County (Chehalis County, 1854-1915)
  Includes Grays Harbor

Hanford Reach National Monument
Hartstene Island see F897.M4

Hoh River and Valley
Hood Canal see F897.P9

Island County
  Including Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve,
  Whidbey Island, Camano Island

Jefferson County
  Including Marrowstone Island, Protection Island

Juan de Fuca Strait region
  Cf. F897.P9 Puget Sound region
  Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island

Kettle River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Kettle River and
  Valley located in the state of Washington
  For general works on the Kettle River and Valley, as
  well as works limited to the part located in British
  Columbia see F1089.K57

Key Peninsula see F897.P6

King County
  Including Lake Washington, Three Tree Point, Vashon Island,
  Mercer Island, Lake Sammamish

Kitsap County
  Including Bainbridge Island

Kittitas County
  Including Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park, Snoqualmie
  Pass

Klickitat County
  Including Mount Adams

Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area
Lake Sammamish see F897.K4
Lake Washington see F897.K4
Lewis and Clark National Historical Park see F882.L49

Lewis County

Lincoln County

Marrowstone Island see F897.J4

Mason County
  Including Hartstene Island, Schafer State Park
  Mercer Island see F897.K4

Methow River and Valley
Naches River and Valley see F897.Y18
Washington
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Nile Creek and Valley see F897.Y18
Nisqually River and Valley
North Beach Peninsula see F897.P2
North Cascades National Park see F897.C3

Okanogan County
Including Methow River and Valley, Pine Creek

Olympic Mountains. Olympic National Park
For Mount Angeles see F897.C52

Pacific County
Including North Beach Peninsula

Palouse River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Palouse River and Valley located in Washington State
For general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.P25

Pend Oreille County
Including Bead Lake

Pierce County
Including American Lake, Anderson Island, Chambers Creek, Clover Creek, Key Peninsula
For Mount Ranier (Tacoma) see F897.R2
Pine Creek see F897.O4

Point Roberts
Protection Island see F897.J4

Puget Sound region
Including Fort Nisqualli, Hood Canal
Cf. F897.J9 Juan de Fuca Strait region

Rainier, Mount (Tacoma). Mount Rainier National Park

Saint Helens, Mount
Cf. QE523.S23 Geology
Samish Island see F897.S5

San Juan County
Including San Juan Islands, (San Juan, Orcas, Lopez, and Waldron)

Sand Island see F882.B7
Sauvies Island see F882.S3
Schafer State Park see F897.M4

Similkameen River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Similkameen River and Valley located in the state of Washington
For general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.S48

498
Washington
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

897.S5  Skagit County
        Including Samish Island
897.S52 Skagit River and Valley
897.S53 Skamania County
897.S54 Skokomish River and Valley
897.S58 Skykomish River and Valley
897.S6  Snake River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and
        Valley located in Washington State
        For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as
        well as works limited to the part located in Idaho
        see F752.S7
897.S66 Snohomish County
        Including Mount Pilchuck, Three Fingers Mountain
897.S67 Snoqualmie Pass see F897.K53
897.S7  Spokane County
        Including Medical Lake, Spokane River and Valley
897.S9  Stevens County
        Including Colville River and Valley
897.S93 Stillaguamish River and Valley
897.S96 Sunset Highway
        Mount Tacoma see F897.C3
        Three Fingers Mountain see F897.S66
        Three Tree Point see F897.K4
897.T5  Thurston County
897.U55 United States Highway 99
        Class here works limited to the part of United States Highway
        99 located in Washington State
        Vancouver Island see F1089.V3
        Vashon Island see F897.K4
897.W15 Wahkiakum County
897.W18 Walla Walla County
897.W2  Walla Walla River and Valley
897.W44 Wenatchee River and Valley
897.W57 Whatcom County
        Including Mount Baker
        Whidbey Island see F897.I7
897.W59 White River and Valley
897.W6  Whitman County
        Historic Site
897.Y18 Yakima County
        Including Naches River and Valley, Nile Creek and Valley
Washington
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
897.Y2    Yakima River and Valley
899.A-Z    Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
899.O5    Olympia
899.P8    Port Angeles
899.S4-.S49    Seattle (Table F2)
899.S7    Spokane
899.T2    Tacoma
899.V2    Vancouver
899.Y15    Yakima

Elements in the population
900.A1    General works
900.A2-Z    Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Alaska
901    Periodicals. Societies. Collections
901.5    Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
902    Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
902.3    Guidebooks
903    Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
903.2    Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
Study and teaching
903.5.A1-.Z8    General works
903.5.Z9    Audiovisual materials
    Including catalogs
904    General works. Histories
904.3    Juvenile works
904.5    Pamphlets, addresses, essays
904.6    Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
904.8    Geography
905    Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
906    Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
907    Early to 1867
    Including exploration; settlement by the Russians; purchase by the United States, 1867; Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia kompaniia
    Including biography: Aleksandr Andreevich Baranov, etc.
    Cf. F851.5 Early voyages to Northwest
    Cf. G600+ Polar voyages
908    1867-1896
909    1896-1959
Alaska
By period -- Continued

910          1959-1981
          Admission as a state, January 3, 1959
          1981-

910.5         General works
         Biography

910.6         Collective

910.7.A-Z      Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5

912.A-Z    Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

912.A15   Counties
912.A16   Mountains
912.A17   Rivers
912.A18   Lakes
912.A19   Islands
912.A43   Alaska, Gulf of
         Alaska Panhandle see F912.S68
          Aleutian Islands see F915
         Anan Creek and Valley
912.B24   Baranof Island
912.B24   Point Barrow
912.B24   Beaufort Sea
          Bering Sea see F951
912.B57   Bird Creek and Valley (Anchorage Borough)
912.B7    Boundaries
912.B74   Bristol Bay
912.B75   Brooks Range
912.C34   Cape Krusenstern National Monument
912.C43   Chandler River and Valley
         Clark Lake
         Including Clark Lake National Park and Preserve

912.C47   Cook Inlet region
         Including Turnagain Arm
912.C7    Copper River region
912.D58   Deadfish Lake Region
912.D6    Deborah, Mount
          Denali National Park and Reserve see F912.M23
912.D65   Denali State Park
912.D75   Douglas Island
912.F2    Fairweather, Mount
912.F67   Fortymile River and Valley
         Class here general works on Fortymile River and Valley, as
         well as works limited to the part located in Alaska
          Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve
912.G36   Glacier Bay. Glacier Bay National Monument
Alaska
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  912.G64      Gold Creek and Valley
  912.H37      Hatcher Pass
  912.H8       Huntington, Mount
  912.I44      Iliamna Lake and region
  912.I56      Inside Passage
  Class here works limited to the part of the Inside Passage located in Alaska
  For general works on the Inside Passage, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.I5
  912.K26      Kachemak Bay State Park. Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park
  912.K3       Katmai National Monument
  912.K4       Kenai Peninsula
  Including Kenai Fjords National Park
  912.K56      Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park
  Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5
  912.K58      Knik Arm
  912.K6       Kobuk River and Valley
  912.K62      Kodiak Island
  912.K66      Kotzebue Sound and region
  912.K67      Koyukuk River and Valley
  Krusenstern, Cape, National Monument see F912.C34
  912.K85      Kuskokwim River and Valley
  Lake Clark National Park and Preserve see F912.C47
  912.L57      Lituya Bay
  912.L65      Long Island (Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area)
  912.M2       McKinley, Mount (Denali)
  912.M23      McKinley, Mount, National Park. Denali National Park and Reserve
  912.M3       Matanuska River and Valley
  912.M55      Minook Creek and Valley
  Mount McKinley see F912.M2
  912.M9       Muir Glacier
  912.N45      Nenana River and Valley
  912.N6       Noatak National Preserve
  912.N7       Cape Nome region
  912.N73      Nome-Taylor Highway
  912.N75      Norton Sound and region
  Panhandle see F912.S68
  912.P9       Pribilof Islands
  Including Alaska Commercial Company, 1868-1940
  912.P95      Prince of Wales Island
  912.P97      Prince William Sound region
Alaska
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
912.R48  Revillagigedo Island
912.S15  Saint Elias, Mount
912.S2  Saint Lawrence Island
912.S24  Sapsuk River and Valley
912.S27  Sergief Island
912.S29  Seward Highway
912.S3  Seward Peninsula
912.S38  Shuyak Island State Park
912.S68  Southeast Alaska. Alaska Panhandle
912.S85  Stikine River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Stikine River and
  Valley located in Alaska
  For general works on the Similkameen River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
  in British Columbia see F1089.S85
912.S95  Susitna River and Valley
912.T32  Taku River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Taku River and
  Valley located in Alaska
  For general works on the Taku River and Valley, as
  well as works limited to the part located in British
  Columbia see F1089.T14
912.T4  Thomas Bay
912.T64  Tongass National Forest
  Turnagain Arm see F912.C6
912.T85  Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough)
912.W56  Willow Creek State Recreation Area
912.W64  Wood-Tikchik State Park
912.W72  Wrangell Mountains
912.W74  Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve
912.Y2  Yakutat Bay
912.Y9  Yukon River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Yukon River and Valley, as
  well as works limited to the part located in Alaska
  For works limited to the part of the Yukon River and
  Valley located in the Yukon see F1095.Y9
914.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
914.A5  Anchorage
914.F16  Fairbanks
914.J9  Juneau
914.K4  Ketchikan
914.N6  Nome
914.S6  Sitka
914.S7  Skagway
Alaska
  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  914.W8
  Wrangell
  Elements in the population
  915.A1
  General works
  915.A2-Z
  Individual elements
  Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5

951
  Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands
  Including discovery and exploration; antiquities
  Cf. D769.87.A4 Aleutian Islands in World War II, 1939-1945
  Cf. F912.P9 Pribilof Islands

Hawaii see DU620+

965
  The territories of the United States (General)
  Including since 1912, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico

970
  Insular possessions of the United States (General)
  For individual possessions, see the location
  For Hawaii see DU620+
  For Guam see DU647
  For American Samoa see DU819.A1
  For Puerto Rico see F1951+
  For Virgin Islands of the United States see F2136

975
  Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States (General)
  For Liberia see DT621+
  For Nicaragua see F1521+
  For Republic of Panama see F1561+
  For Cuba see F1751+
  For Haiti see F1912+
  For Dominican Republic see F1931+
British America

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Though this region, was visited by the Norse and other seamen, the first extended explorations were those of Cartier in 1534. No attempts at colonization were made till the next century when Champlain, Monts and the "Company of New France" (1629-1663) established various settlements. From Quebec as centre, explorers penetrated far to the south and west, the sway of New France extending over not only eastern Canada, but eastern Maine, western New York and Pennsylvania, the Old Northwest, the Great Lake region, the Mississippi Valley and beyond.

"Meanwhile by virtue of discovery by Frobisher and Hudson the British crown had, in 1670, established the Hudson's Bay company with almost unlimited powers over the region about the Hudson Bay and to the westward. This territory was definitely recognized as British by France in 1713, after years of conflict. Of the company's holdings, British Columbia was surrendered to the Crown in 1858, while the remainder known as Rupert's Land and the Northwest territories or Canadian Northwest, was sold to the new Dominion of Canada in 1869.

"In 1712 the province of Louisiana was formed, cutting off the southern part of New France, so as to include the Illinois country and all beyond. The record of the next half century is one of conflict between the French and English in America. The result of the final struggle (the French and Indian war of 1755-1763) was to dispossess France of her entire domain in North America; the older parts of modern Canada and Louisiana east of the Mississippi being surrendered to Great Britain, and the rest of Louisiana to Spain. Under British rule New France became Quebec, and to it there was annexed, by the Quebec act of 1774, all the territory between the settled parts of the 13 English colonies and the Mississippi River north of the Ohio. Of the maritime provinces, Nova Scotia and its dependencies continued to maintain their individual existence for a century more, and Newfoundland to the present day. In 1791 Quebec was subdivided into the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, there being no central government in British North America till 1841, when they were reunited.

"In 1867 the Dominion of Canada was organized by the federation of the various provinces of British North America. The provinces came into the union from time to time, till now the only one remaining outside is Newfoundland, with its dependency Labrador."

Canada

Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
For Canadian geographical societies see G4
Canada -- Continued

1003 Collections (nonserial). Collected works
1003.5 Museums. Collections of Canadiana. Exhibitions, exhibits
1004 Gazetteers. Geographic names
1004.7 Directories
Biography

1005 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1024.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F1029.92+

1006 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
Including chronological tables

1008 General works
For New France see F1030

1008.2 Juvenile works
1008.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1008.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1009 Guidebooks. Handbooks

1010 Historic monuments (General)
1011 Parks of Canada (Collective descriptive works)
   For works on individual parks including theory, management
   and description, see the subject or local division
   For works on theory, management, and history, etc., of
   Canadian parks and public reservations in general
   see SB484.C2

1011.3 Geography
Description and travel. Views
1012 General works
   Early to 1762 see F1030
1013 1763-1866
1015 1867-1950
1016 1951-1980
1017 1981-
1019 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   For Indians of Canada see E78.C2
   For government relations see E92
   For individual tribes of Canadian Indians see E99.A+
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including national characteristics
   For New France see F1030
   By period
1021 General works
   Early to 1945 see F1021
1021.2 1945-
   Elements in the population see F1027; F1035.A1+
Canada -- Continued

For New France see F1030

1022
Periodicals. Yearbooks
Chronological tables see F1006

Historiography

1024
General works

1024.5
Biography of historians

1024.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1025
Study and teaching

1026
General works
Including political history

1026.4
Comic and satirical works

1026.6
Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.

1027
French Canadians. French Canadian question
If the pertinent number provides for an A-Z arrangement for
elements in the population, assign ".F83"
For works on French Canadians in other provinces, cities, or
towns, see the province, city or town
For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province)
see F1052.92+

1027.5
Historical geography
Including general works on boundaries, territorial expansion,
geopolitics

1028
Military history

1028.5
Naval history

1029
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
General works
Class general works on the diplomatic history of a period
with the period, e.g., Foreign relations after 1945,
F1034.2
For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see F1029.5.A+

1029.5.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1029.9
Other (not A-Z)
By period
Early to 1603 see E101+
Jacques Cartier see E133.C3
Canada

History

By period -- Continued

1030  1603-1763. New France

Including history and description. English conquest of 1629; Company of New France, 1629-1663; Royal Province, 1663; Company of the West Indies, 1665-1674; French explorers before 1760

Including biography: François Bigot; Pierre Boucher; Louis de Buade, comte de Frontenac; Pierre Jacques de Taffanel, marquis de La Jonquière; François Xavier de Laval de Montmorency; Pierre du Guast, sieur de Monts; Jean Talon, comte d'Orsainville; Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de Vaudreuil; Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de Vincennes; etc.

Cf. E81+ Indian wars
Cf. E195+ Intercolonial wars
Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F544 Illinois country
Cf. F1036+ Acadia, Nova Scotia
Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay Company and Rupert's Land

Writings of Francis Parkman

1030.P24  Collected works

By date

1030.P245  Partial collections. Selections

By date

1030.P247  Battle for North America

California and the Oregon trail see F592
Conspiracy of Pontiac see E83.76
France and England in North America. By date
Selections see F1030.P245

Individual works

Pioneers of France

English editions

Translations

Jesuits in North America see F1030.7+
LaSalle and the discovery of the Great West see F1030.5

Old régime in Canada

English editions

Translations

Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV

English editions

Translations
Canada
History
By period
1603-1763. New France
  Writings of Francis Parkman
  France and England in North America
  Individual works
  Montcalm and Wolfe see E199
  Half century of conflict see E198
1030.1
  Champlain, Samuel de
    Including Champlain Tercentenary, 1908
    For Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909 see
    F127.C6
1030.13
  Brulé, Étienne
1030.15
  Nicolet, Jean
1030.2
  Marquette, Jacques
    Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
1030.3
  Joliet, Louis
    Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
1030.4
  Hennepin, Louis
    Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
1030.5
  La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de
    Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
  Jesuits in New France
    Including the adjacent regions
1030.7.A-.Z5
  General works
  Jesuit relations
1030.7.Z6-.Z9
  Collective
1030.8
  Individual relations and other writings
    Including works about individual missionaries
1030.9
  1754-1763
    Including last years of French rule; the English conquest
    Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763;
    Quebec Campaign, 1759
1763-
1031.5
  19th century
Canada
History
By period
1763- -- Continued

1032
1763-1867
Province of Quebec, 1760; its expansion by Quebec Act
of 1774; its division in 1791 and reunion in 1841;
Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838; burning of the
"Caroline," 1837; Fenian Raids, 1866-1870; Union of
British North American provinces, 1867
Including biography: George Brown, 1818-1880; Joseph
Frederick Wallet Des Barres; Lord Dorchester (Guy
Carleton); Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt; Sir Frederick
Haldimand; Sir Francis Hincks; Sir Louis Hippolyte
La Fontaine; Thomas D'Arcy McGee; William Lyon
Mackenzie; Louis Joseph Papineau; Lord Sydenham
(Charles Edward Poulett Thomson), etc.
Cf. E201+ American Revolution
Cf. E231 Quebec Campaign, 1775-1776
Cf. E263.C2 British North America
Cf. E263.N9 British North America
Cf. E277+ American loyalists in Canada
Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations
Cf. E359.85 War of 1812
Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, St. Albans
Raid, 1864
Cf. F1036+ American loyalists in Acadia, Nova
Scotia
Cf. F1041+ American loyalists in New Brunswick
Cf. F1056+ American loyalists in Ontario

1033
1867- . Dominion of Canada
Including annexation question; Fenian invasion of 1870-
1871
Including biography: Richard Belford Bennett, Sir George
Étienne Cartier, Sir George Eulas Foster, Sir Sam
Hughes, William Lyon Mackenzie King, Sir Wilfrid
Laurier, Sir John Alexander MacDonald, David Mills,
Sir Clifford Sifton, Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal
(Donald Alexander Smith), Sir John Sparrow David
Thompson, Sir Charles Tupper, etc.
Cf. DT1890+ South African War, 1899-1902
Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories,
1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885
Cf. F1063 Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
Canada
History
By period
1763-
1867-. Dominion of Canada -- Continued
1914-1945
1034
Including New Dominion status, 1926; Statute of Westminster, 1931
Including biography: Pierre Edouard Blondin, Henri Bourassa, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F1123 Newfoundland with Labrador established as a province, 1949
1945-
Cf. DT407.43 Somalia Affair, 1992-1997
1034.2
General works
Biography
1034.3.A2
Collective
1034.3.A3-Z
Individual
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
1034.3.D5
Diefenbaker, John George (Table F5)
1034.3.P4
Pearson, Lester B. (Table F5)
Elements in the population
Including racial and ethnic groups and religious bodies that have significance in the history of Canada
The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed standard or to affect numbers already assigned
For elements in individual regions, provinces, cities, etc., see the region, province, city, etc.
Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects
1035.A1
General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, etc.
For Race conflicts and problems see F1027
Acadians see F1027
1035.A5
Americans
1035.A7
Arabs
1035.A74
Armenians
1035.A75
Asians
Asians, South see F1035.S66
1035.A87
Assyrians
1035.A94
Austrians
1035.B3
Basques
1035.B4
Belgians
Black see F1035.N3
Canada
Elements in the population -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1035.B7</td>
<td>British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F1035.E53 Canadians, English-speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F1035.I6 Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F1035.S4 Scotch. Scots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.B84</td>
<td>Bulgarians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.C27</td>
<td>Cambodians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.C3</td>
<td>Catholics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.C4</td>
<td>Celts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.C48</td>
<td>Chileans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.C5</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.C64</td>
<td>Cornish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.C7</td>
<td>Croats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.C9</td>
<td>Czechs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.D3</td>
<td>Danes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.D76</td>
<td>Dukhobors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.D8</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.E28</td>
<td>East Europeans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.E3</td>
<td>East Indians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.E53</td>
<td>English-speaking Canadians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use only for English speakers in predominantly French-speaking areas, i.e., Quebec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.E85</td>
<td>Estonians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.E89</td>
<td>Ethiopians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.F48</td>
<td>Filipinos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.F5</td>
<td>Finns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.F8</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>French Canadians (General) see F1027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province) see F1053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.G3</td>
<td>Germans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.G7</td>
<td>Greeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.H34</td>
<td>Haitians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.H36</td>
<td>Hawaiians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.H54</td>
<td>Hindus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.H76</td>
<td>Huguenots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.H8</td>
<td>Hungarians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.H97</td>
<td>Hutterite Brethren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.I2</td>
<td>Icelanders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indians see E78.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.I55</td>
<td>Indochinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.I58</td>
<td>Iranians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.I6</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.I8</td>
<td>Italians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.J25</td>
<td>Jamaicans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.J3</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

512
Canada
Elements in the population -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1035.J5</td>
<td>Jews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.K36</td>
<td>Kashubes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.K65</td>
<td>Koreans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.L27</td>
<td>Latin Americans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.L3</td>
<td>Latvians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.L43</td>
<td>Lebanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.L5</td>
<td>Lithuanians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.M33</td>
<td>Macedonians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.M35</td>
<td>Maltese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.M45</td>
<td>Mennonites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.M49</td>
<td>Mexicans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.M67</td>
<td>Mormons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.M87</td>
<td>Muslims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.N3</td>
<td>Negroes/Blacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.N52</td>
<td>Nigerians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.N58</td>
<td>North Africans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.N6</td>
<td>Norwegians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1035.O6)</td>
<td>Orientals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.P34</td>
<td>Pakistanis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.P36</td>
<td>Palatines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.P6</td>
<td>Poles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.P65</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.R65</td>
<td>Romanians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.R79</td>
<td>Russian Germans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.R8</td>
<td>Russians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.S3</td>
<td>Scandinavians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.S4</td>
<td>Scotch/Scots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.S47</td>
<td>Serbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.S54</td>
<td>Sikhs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.S6</td>
<td>Slavs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.S63</td>
<td>Slovaks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.S64</td>
<td>Slovenes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.S65</td>
<td>Somalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.S66</td>
<td>South Asians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.S68</td>
<td>Spaniards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.S88</td>
<td>Swabians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.S9</td>
<td>Swedes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.S94</td>
<td>Swiss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.T35</td>
<td>Tamils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.T85</td>
<td>Tunisians</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Canada
Elements in the population -- Continued

1035.T87          Turks
1035.U5          Ukrainians
1035.U78          Uruguayans
1035.W44          Welsh
1035.W47          West Indians
1035.W5          White Russians. Belarusians
1035.Y67          Yoruba (African people)

Regions, provinces, territories

1035.8          Maritime provinces
    Including Atlantic coast of Canada
    Cf. F106 Atlantic coast of North America
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Nova Scotia. Acadia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Visited by early explorers—perhaps by Norsemen; by
Cabot, Verrazzano, etc. Cape Breton visited by French
fishermen as early as 1504. Province of Acadia, 40° to
46° north latitude, granted to Monts by French king; and
explored and settled 1604-1607 by Monts, Poutrincourt,
Champlain and others. St. Croix and Port Royal

"In its broadest extent, Acadia included not only the peninsula
of Nova Scotia, but Maine as far as the Penobscot, New
Brunswick, Gaspe Peninsula, Cape Breton and Prince
Edward Island. 1613 the French settlements were broken
up by an English expedition from Virginia, and 1621 King
James granted the region (now first called Nova Scotia)
to Sir William Alexander. Attempts at colonization proved
abortive and 1632 Acadia was surrendered to France. It
was parcelled into two districts separated by the St. Croix
River, and the next twenty years were marked by the
feud of their two governors, La Tour and Aulnay. Acadia
was conquered under Cromwell's orders in 1654 but
again returned to France 1667. It was the seat of almost
continuous fighting for a century: conquered by the
English in 1690, returned to France 1691; conquered
again in 1710 and all claims formally relinquished by
France in 1713, France still reserving Cape Breton
Island. The French fortress of Louisburg on Cape Breton
was captured by New Englaniders in 1745 but restored to
France in 1748. Meanwhile the disputes over the limits of
Acadia were one of the causes bringing on the French
and Indian war. The French would restrict it to the
peninsula of Nova Scotia, the English claiming old Acadia
in its largest sense. Halifax was founded 1749 and
extensive English colonization begun. The French
Acadians still loyal to their mother country were expelled
in 1755. Louisburg was again captured in 1758 and the
limits of Acadia ceased to have any international
significance with Cape Breton Island and all Canada in
English hands by the treaty of 1763.

"1769 Prince Edward Island was made a separate colony.

"During the American revolution there was a large influx of
loyalists from the U. S. to whom extensive grants of land
were made, especially in the north; and New Brunswick
was set off in 1784. Cape Breton Island also became
independent of Nova Scotia the same year, but was
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued
restored, to the older province in 1820.
"In 1867 Nova Scotia entered the Dominion."

1036
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1036.4
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1036.5
Directories
1036.8
Biography
  Collective
    Individual see F1038

1037
General works
  Including description and travel, social life and customs
1037.4
Juvenile works
1037.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1037.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  Cf. P. Literature
  Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1037.7
Guidebooks. Handbooks
1037.8
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1037.9
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  For Indians (General) see E78.A+
  For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1038
History
  Including French beginnings; English conquest; expulsion
  of the Acadians, 1755; settlement by New Englanders,
  1760-1761
  Including biography: Thomas Chandler Haliburton, Sir
  Brenton Haliburton, Joseph Howe, Charles Amador de
  Saint-Étienne de la Tour, Sir William Alexander, earl of
  Stirling (Cf. PR2369.S5), etc.
  Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada
  Cf. E78.N9 Indians in Nova Scotia
  Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
  Cf. E184.A2 Acadians in the United States
  Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783
  Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)
  Cf. F16+ Maine
  Cf. F27.W3 Washington County, including St. Croix
  Island
  Cf. F380.A1+ Acadians in Louisiana
  Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763

1039.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1039.A2
Annapolis County
  Fort Anne Park
1039.A25
Antigonish County
1039.A74
Atlantic Coast
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Nova Scotia. Acadia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1039.B7    Boundaries
            Old boundaries of Acadia
            For international boundary since 1783 see E398
            Brier Island see F1039.F9
            Cabot Trail see F1039.C2

1039.C15  Cape Breton County

1039.C2    Cape Breton Island (Île Royale)
            Including Cabot Trail
            Cf. F1039.C15 Cape Breton Co.
            Cf. F1039.I5 Inverness Co.
            Cf. F1039.R5 Richmond Co.

1039.C3    Cape Sable Island
            Chezzetcook Inlet see F1039.H3

1039.C5    Chignecto Isthmus
            Including Fort Lawrence

1039.C6    Colchester County

1039.C8    Cumberland County

1039.D5    Digby County

1039.F9    Bay of Fundy
            Including Brier Island

1039.G8    Guysborough County

1039.H3    Halifax County
            Including Chezzetcook Inlet, McNabs Island, etc.

1039.H4    Hants County
            Île Royale see F1039.C2

1039.I5    Inverness County

1039.J43   Jeddore Harbour

1039.K43   Kejimkujik Lake and region

1039.K44   Kejimkujik National Park

1039.K5    Kings County

1039.L9    Lunenburg County
            Including LaHave River and Valley
            McNabs Island see F1039.H3

1039.O35   Oak Island

1039.P6    Pictou County
            Including Pictou Island
            Prince Edward Island see F1046+

1039.Q3    Queens County

1039.R5    Richmond County

1039.S13   Sable Island

1039.S18   Saint Ann's Bay and region
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Nova Scotia. Acadia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050
  1039.S19  Saint Margaret's Bay and region
  1039.S20  Saint Mary's Bay and region
  1039.S27  Saint Paul Island
  1039.S5  Shelburne County
  1039.S55  Shubenacadie River and Valley
            Surette's Island see F1039.Y3
  1039.T35  Tancook Island. Big Tancook Island
  1039.V5  Victoria County
  1039.Y3  Yarmouth County
            Including Surette's Island
  1039.5.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
  1039.5.A16  Annapolis Royal
  1039.5.D3  Dartmouth
  1039.5.G5  Glace Bay
  1039.5.H17  Halifax
            Including Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Park
            For Capture of Louisbourg, 1745 see E198
            For Capture of Louisbourg, 1758 see E199
  1039.5.S9  Sydney
  1039.5.Y3  Yarmouth

Elements in the population
  1040.A1  General works
  1040.A2-Z  Individual elements
            For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
            (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

New Brunswick
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Largely settled by American loyalists. Set off from Nova Scotia 1784. Entered the Dominion of Canada 1867."

1041  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1041.4  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1041.5  Directories
1041.8  Biography
            Collective
            Individual (General) see F1043
            Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1044.A+
            Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1044.5.A+

1042  General works
            Including description and travel, social life and customs
1042.4  Juvenile works
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
New Brunswick -- Continued

1042.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1042.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1042.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1042.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   For Indians see E78.A+

1043 History
   Entered the Dominion of Canada, 1867
   Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783
   Cf. E277+ Loyalists
   Cf. E398 Boundary troubles with the United States

1044.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1044.A4 Albert County
1044.A7 Aroostook River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the portion of the Aroostook
   River and Valley located in New Brunswick
   For general works on the Aroostook River and
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part
   located in Maine see F27.A7
1044.B7 Boundaries
   For international boundary since 1783 and
   Aroostook War see E398

1044.C2 Campobello Island
1044.C3 Carleton County
1044.C4 Chaleur Bay
1044.C5 Charlotte County
   For Campobello Island see F1044.C2
   For Deer Island see F1044.D3
   For Grand Manan Island see F1044.G7
   Chignecto Isthmus see F1044.C5
1044.D3 Deer Island
1044.F6 Fort Beauséjour National Park
1044.F86 Fundy National Park
   Fundy, Bay of see F1039.F9
   Gaspé Peninsula see F1054.G2

1044.G7 Grand Manan Island
1044.K5 Kings County
1044.K53 Kingston Peninsula
1044.K68 Kouchibougua National Park
1044.L35 Lamèque Island
1044.M3 Madawaska County
   Middle Island see F1044.M5

519
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
New Brunswick
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1044.M5  Miramichi River and Valley
       Including Middle Island
1044.M53  Miscou Island
1044.N7  Nepisiguit River and Valley
1044.N83  Northwest Miramichi River and Valley
1044.P3  Passamaquoddy Bay region, N.B.
       Cf. F27.P3 Maine
1044.S17  Saint Croix River and Valley
       Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix
       River and Valley located in New Brunswick
       For general works on the Saint Croix River and
       Valley, as well as works limited to the part
       located in Maine see F27.S2
1044.S2  Saint John River and Valley
       Class here general works on the Saint John River and
       Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
       New Brunswick
       For works limited to the part of the Saint John River
       and Valley located in Maine see F27.S3
       Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050
1044.S9  Sugarloaf Provincial Park
1044.T36  Tantramar River and Valley
1044.T6  Tobique River and Valley
1044.Y65  York County
1044.5.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
       e.g.
1044.5.F8  Fredericton
1044.5.M7  Moncton
1044.5.S14  Saint John
       Elements in the population
1045.A1  General works
1045.A2-Z  Individual elements
       For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
       (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
       Prince Edward Island
       Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Set
       off from Nova Scotia 1769."
1046  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1046.4  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1046.5  Directories
       Biography
1046.8  Collective
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Prince Edward Island

Biography -- Continued
Individual (General) see F1048
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1049.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1049.5.A+

1047
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs

1047.4
Juvenile works

1047.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1047.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1047.7
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1047.8
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1047.9
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1048
History
Separated from Nova Scotia, 1769

1049.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1049.K5
Kings County

1049.P7
Prince County

1049.P75
Prince Edward Island National Park

1049.Q6
Queens County

1049.W47
West River

1049.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

e.g.

1049.5.C5
Charlottetown

1049.5.S8
Summerside

Elements in the population

1049.7.A1
General works

1049.7.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1050
Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley (General)
Cf. F127.S23 Saint Lawrence Valley, N.Y.
Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands
Cf. F1054.A6 Anticosti Island
Cf. F1054.O7 Isle of Orleans
Cf. F1054.S26 Saint Helen's Island
Cf. F1054.S3 Saint Lawrence Valley, Quebec
Cf. F1059.S4 Saint Lawrence Valley, Ontario
Cf. F1121+ Newfoundland
Cf. F1170 Saint Pierre and Miquelon
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued
Québec

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"The present province of Quebec is the successor of the old province of New France, comprising within its limits practically all the region actually settled by the French (except Acadia) and continuing to this day predominantly French. On the conquest of New France in 1760 the English changed the name to Quebec and in 1774 added to it, by the Quebec act, substantially all the territory earlier in dispute between France and England, lying westward of the maritime colonies (Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and the 13 continental colonies) as far as the Mississippi and Rupert's Land. The American revolution stripped Quebec of all the southern part of this vast area by the establishment of the international boundary. In 1791 it was further reduced by division into Lower Canada (now Quebec) and Upper Canada (Ontario). The rebellion of 1837 in Lower Canada, under L. J. Papineau (F 1032), was a revolt of the French against the English government, having no real connection with the contemporary outbreak in Upper Canada. In 1867 Lower Canada came into the Dominion under her old name Quebec."

1051 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1051.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1051.5 Directories
1051.8 Biography
  Collective
    Individual (General) see F1052.96+
    Individual (Regions, counties, seigniories, etc.) see F1054.A+
    Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1054.5.A+

1052 General works
  Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.
1052.4 Juvenile works
1052.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1052.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  Cf. P, Literature
  Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1052.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1052.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1052.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  For Indians (General) see E78.A+
  For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

522
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec -- Continued
History
1052.92 Study and teaching
1052.95 General works
By period
Through 1791 see F1030
1791-1960
Including biography: Pierre Stanislas Bedard, René
Edouard Caron, Earl of Dalhousie (George
Ramsay), Honoré Mercier, etc.
Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians in the United
States
Cf. E231 Quebec campaign
Cf. E263.C2 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E277+ American loyalists
Cf. E355+ Military operations (War of 1812)
Cf. E359.85 Canadian participation (War of 1812)
Cf. F1027 French Canadians (General)
Cf. F1058 American loyalists
1960-
1053.2 General works
Biography
1053.24 Collective
1053.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1054.A-Z Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z
1054.A3 Abitibi County Abitibi (region)
1054.A6 Anticosti Island
1054.A67 Argenteuil County
1054.A7 Arthabaska County
   Including Bois-Francs
1054.B35 Baie Saint-Paul region
1054.B36 Bas-Saint-Laurent
1054.B37 Basques, Île aux
1054.B38 Beauce County
1054.B45 Bellechasse County
1054.B54 Berthier County
1054.B58 Bizard Island
   Bois-Francs see F1054.A7
1054.B6 Bonaventure County
1054.B63 Bonaventure Island
1054.B7 Boundaries
   For international boundary since 1783 see E398
   Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
   Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec
Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1054.B8    Brome County
            Including general works on the Missisquoi River and
            Valley, as well as the part located in Quebec
            For works limited to the part of the Missisquoi
            Valley located in Vermont see F57.M7

1054.C22   Caplan River and Valley
1054.C4    Cent-Iles
            Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4
1054.C44   Chambly County
            Including Fort Chambly
1054.C445  Charlevoix Region
1054.C45   Chateauguay County
            Including Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site
1054.C49   Chicoutimi County
1054.C7    Compton County
1054.C75   Côte de Beaupré (Seigniory)
            Côte-du-Sud see F1054.S3
            Côte Nord see F1054.S3
1054.C8    Crane Island (Île aux Grues)
1054.D4    Deux Montagnes County
1054.D6    Dorchester County
1054.D9    Drummond County
1054.E13   Eastern Townships
            For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7
1054.G2    Gaspé Peninsula. Gaspé District
            Including Île Percé
            For Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4
1054.G26   Gatineau River and Valley
1054.H9    Huntington County
1054.I3    Île aux Coudres
1054.I35   Île aux Noix
            Including Fort Lennox
1054.I5    Île Verte
            James Bay region see F1059.J3
1054.J47   Jesus Island
1054.K2    Kamouraska County
1054.L17   Lanaudière
1054.L2    L'Assomption County
            Laurentian Mountains see F1054.S3
1054.L3    Levis County
Canada
 Regions, provinces, territories
 Québec
 Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1054.L57      L'Islet County
1054.M18      Magdalen Islands (Îles Madeleine)
1054.M19      Malbaie River and Valley
1054.M2       Mantawa River and Valley
1054.M35      Massue (Seigniory)
1054.M4       Matane County
1054.M42      Matapédia River and Valley
1054.M45      Megantic County
 For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7
1054.M5       Memphremagog, Lake, Region, Quebec
 Cf. F57.M5 Vermont
1054.M59      Mingan Islands
1054.M6       Missisquoi County
1054.M79      Montmagny County
1054.M8       Montmorency County
1054.M83      Montreal District
1054.N5       New Quebec (Ungava) District
 Ungava was created as district of Northwest Territories in 1895; in 1912 was annexed to the province of Quebec as New Quebec
 North Shore see F1054.S3
1054.N93      Nunavik
1054.O7       Isle of Orleans
1054.O9       Ottawa River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Ottawa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Quebec
 For works on the part of the Ottawa River and Valley located in Ontario see F1059.O91
1054.O94      Outaouais region
1054.P36      Parc de la Jacques-Cartier
1054.P365     Parc de Plaisance
1054.P367     Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie
1054.P37      Parc du Mont-Orford
1054.P39      Parc du Mont-Tremblant
1054.P47      Perrot Island
1054.P54      Piémont des Appalaches
1054.P8       Pontiac County
1054.P83      Port Burwell (Island)
1054.P85      Portneuf County
1054.Q4       Quebec County
1054.Q5       Quebec District
1054.R5       Richelieu River and Valley

525
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec
Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1054.R615 Rivière-du-Loup County and region
1054.R87 Rupert River and Valley
1054.S13 Saguenay County
  For New Quebec District see F1054.N5
1054.S14 Saguenay River and Valley
  Cf. F1054.S267 Lake St. John
1054.S254 Saint Francis River and Valley
1054.S26 Saint Helen's Island
1054.S264 Saint Hyacinthe County
1054.S267 Saint John, Lake
1054.S3 Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley, Quebec
  Including Côte-du-Sud, Laurentian Mountains, North Shore, Grosse Île
  Cf. F1050 General
1054.S33 Saint Maurice River and Valley
1054.S34 Saint-Ours (Seigniory)
1054.S345 Saint Peter, Lake
1054.S48 Shefford County
1054.S7 Stanstead County
1054.T29 Temiscouata County
1054.T4 Terrebonne County
1054.T5 Thousand Islands see F127.T5
1054.T6 Timiskaming (region). Témiscamingue County
  Including Lake Témiskaming
  Trois Rivières Co. see F1054.T5
  Two Mountains Co. see F1054.D4
1054.V3 Varennes (Seigniory)
1054.V47 Verchères
1054.Y3 Yamaska
1054.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
1054.5.H8 Hull
1054.5.M8-.M89 Montreal (Table F2)
1054.5.Q3 Québec
1054.5.S55 Sherbrooke
1054.5.T53 Three Rivers
1054.5.Y2 Yamachiche (Village and parish)
  Elements in the population
1055.A1 General works
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec

1055.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Ontario

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New France, but not settled by the French; save for a few forts and trading posts this region was left to the Indians. After the English conquest in 1760 it formed part of the province of Quebec, still remaining practically unsettled till the coming of the American loyalists, during and immediately after the American revolution. On the division of Quebec in 1791, this part took the name Upper Canada. It was a battle ground during the war of 1812. A huge immigration, especially Scotch, poured in during the next few years. Popular discontent over administrative abuses known as the "Family compact" and the "Clergy reserves" led to the outbreak of the rebellion of 1837 under W. L. Mackenzie. (The literature of this rebellion as well as the contemporary troubles in Lower Canada is classed in F 1032) As a result of the rebellion, certain abuses were corrected, and Upper and Lower Canada reunited under one government, 1841. Upper Canada was a leader in the movement for federation of the British colonies in North America, which brought about the formation of the Dominion of Canada in 1867. At that time she assumed the name Ontario."

1056
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1056.4
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Collections
1056.5
Directories

Biography

1056.8
Collective
Individual (General) see F1058
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1059.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1059.5.A+

1057
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
1057.4
Juvenile works
1057.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1057.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1057.7
Guidebooks. Handbooks

527
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario -- Continued
1057.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter
1057.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   For Indians see E78.O5
   For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
1058 History
   Including United empire loyalists from the United States;
   political history.
   Including biography: Richard Cartwright, Sir Oliver Mowat,
   Sir John Beverley Robinson, John Graves Simcoe, etc.
   For Early history to 1763 see F1030
   For Early history to 1791 see F1053
   Cf. E78.C2 Indians
   Cf. E78.O5 Indians
   Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)
   Cf. E355+ War of 1812, military operations
   Cf. E359.85 War of 1812
   Cf. F1032 Canadian Rebellion, 1837
1059.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
   Addington Co. see F1059.L5
1059.A3 Algoma District
   Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay District
1059.A4 Algonquin Provincial Park
   Including Opeongo Lake
1059.A44 Almaguin Highlands
1059.B36 Bathurst District
1059.B53 Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park
1059.B62 Bois Blanc Island
1059.B64 Bon Echo Provincial Park
1059.B7 Boundaries
   Cf. F550.5+ International boundary
   Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary
1059.B82 Brant County
1059.B95 Bruce County
1059.B98 Byng Inlet
1059.C3 Carleton County
1059.C5 Chapleau Crown Game Preserve
1059.C53 Charleston, Lake and region
1059.C7 Credit River and Valley

528
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.D46    Detroit River and Valley
            Class here works limited to the part of the Detroit River
            and Valley located in Ontario
            For general works on the Detroit River and Valley,
            as well as works limited to the part located in
            Michigan see F572.D46
            Cf. F1059.Y6 Don River and Valley
1059.D88    Dufferin County
1059.D9     Dundas County
1059.D93    Durham County
1059.E4     Elgin County
1059.E46    Eloida, Lake, region, Ont.
1059.E6     Erie, Lake, region, Ont.
            Cf. F555 General
1059.E7     Essex County
1059.F3     Fathom Five Provincial Park
1059.F85    French River and Valley
1059.F9     Frontenac County Frontenac Provincial Park
1059.G3     Georgian Bay region
1059.G5     Glengarry County
1059.G78    Grand River and Valley
1059.G84    Grey County
1059.H27    Haliburton County
1059.H3     Hastings County
1059.H9     Humber River and Valley
1059.H92    Huron County
1059.H95    Huron, Lake, region, Ont.
            Cf. F554 General
1059.J3     James Bay region
1059.K2     Kawartha Lakes
1059.K3     Kent County
1059.K5     Killarney Provincial Park
1059.K52    Killbear Provincial Park
1059.L2     Lake of the Woods region
            Class here general works on the Lake of the Woods
            region, as well as works limited to the part located in
            Oregon
            For works limited to the part of the Lake of the
            Woods region located in Manitoba see
            F1064.L2
1059.L23    Lambton County
1059.L3     Lanark County
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.L4 Leeds County
1059.L5 Lennox and Addington County
1059.L8 Long Point
1059.M27 Manitoulin Island
1059.M6 Middlesex County
1059.M65 Mississippi River and Valley
1059.M9 Muskoka District. Muskoka Lake region
   Including Lake Joseph, Peninsula Lake, Portage Bay
   Niagara Falls see F127.N8
1059.N5 Niagara Peninsula
   Cf. F127.N6 Niagara River Region (General, and
   New York State)
   Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
   Cf. F1059.S58 Short Hills Provincial Park

1059.N55 Nipissing District
1059.N6 Norfolk County
   For Long Point see F1059.L8
1059.N65 Northumberland County
   Nym Lake and region see F1059.T5
1059.O5 Ontario County
1059.O6 Ontario, Lake, region, Ont.
   Including Toronto Islands, etc.
   Cf. F556 General
   Opeongo Lake see F1059.A4
1059.O91 Ottawa River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Ottawa River
   and Valley located in Ontario
   For general works on the Ottawa River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Quebec see F1054.O9

1059.O98 Oxford County
1059.P25 Peel County
1059.P3 Peterborough County
1059.P65 Polar Bear Provincial Park
   Portage Bay see F1059.M9
1059.P75 Prince Edward
1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
   Cf. F127.N8 Niagara Falls
1059.Q4 Quetico Provincial Park
1059.Q6 Bay of Quinte
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  1059.R4                Renfrew County
  1059.R46               Rideau River and Valley
  1059.S3                Saint Clair, Lake, region, Ont.
    Cf. F572.S34 Michigan
  1059.S33               Saint Joseph Island
  1059.S4                Saint Lawrence River and Valley, Ont.
    Cf. F1050 General
  1059.S49               Severn River and Valley
    Severn-Trent Waterway see F1059.T7
  1059.S58               Short Hills Provincial Park
  1059.S59               Simcoe, Lake
  1059.S6                Simcoe County
  1059.S63               South Nation River and Valley
  1059.S65               Sparrow Lake (Muskoka District and Simcoe County)
    Stony Lake see F1059.P4
  1059.S89               Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry
  1059.S9                Superior, Lake, region, Ont.
    Cf. F552 General
  1059.T34               Talbot Settlement
  1059.T38               Thames River and Valley
  1059.T5                Thunder Bay District and region
    Including Nym Lake and region
    Cf. F1059.A3 Algoma District
  1059.T53               Timagani Lake and region
  1059.T56               Timiskaming
    Toronto Islands see F1059.O6
  1059.T7                Trent River and Valley. Trent-Severn Waterway
    Trent-Severn Waterway see F1059.T7
  1059.W32               Waterloo County
  1059.W34               Wawa Lake and region
  1059.W36               Welland
    Including Navy Island
  1059.W37               Wellington County
  1059.W4                Wentworth County
  1059.W63               Woodland Caribou Provincial Park
  1059.Y6                York County York Regional Municipality
    Including Don River and Valley
  1059.5.A-Z              Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
  1059.5.H2                Hamilton
  1059.5.L6                London
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.5.N5  Niagara
   Present name: Niagara-on-the-Lake

1059.5.N55  Niagara Falls
   Cf. F127.N8 New York
   Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park

1059.5.O9  Ottawa
1059.5.T68-.T689  Toronto (Table F2)
1059.5.W5  Windsor

Elements in the population

1059.7.A1  General works
1059.7.A2-Z  Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
   (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories
Region to the west and northwest of ancient New France
Including Hudson Bay, Hudson's Bay Company, Rupert's
Land, Northwest Company of Canada

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"This region, though visited in its southern parts by
French explorers was never colonized or actually
governed by that power. By virtue of discovery by
Frobisher and Hudson it was claimed by Great Britain
and in 1670 the crown chartered the Hudson's Bay
company to control the region about Hudson Bay and to
the west, and this claim was ultimately recognized by the
French, early in the 18th century. Outside the company's
own domain, Rupert's Land or the region watered by the
rivers flowing into Hudson Bay, it received temporary
renewable leases of the western territory to the TT. S.
and the Pacific (the Northwest Territories). British
Columbia was lost to the Company on its organization as
a Crown colony in 1858, and in 1869 all the rest of the
Company's holdings outside certain reservations were
surrendered to the Dominion of Canada. In 1870 this
region, excluding the district of Keewatin, was made a
separate government as the "Northwest Territories." In
1882 it was subdivided by the formation of the provisional
districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta and
Athabasca. (In 1905 these four districts were
consolidated and admitted to the Dominion as the
provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta.) In 1895-97 the
remaining unorganized territory in British North America
was subdivided into the districts of Ungava, Franklin,
Mackenzie and Yukon, of which the last was made a
territory the following year. The present Northwest
Territories, so-called, include Mackenzie, Keewatin,
Ungava and Franklin."

For boundaries (Northwest) see F597
For boundaries (Pacific Northwest) see F854
For boundaries (Oregon) see F880
For boundaries (Alaska) see F912.B7
For boundaries (Ontario) see F1059.B7
Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869
Cf. F1090 Canadian Rocky Mountains
Cf. G575+ Polar regions
Cf. G640+ Northwest Passage

1060.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

533
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories

Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories -- Continued

1060.A2-Z  General works
    Including history, description and travel
1060.1     Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1060.15    Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1060.2     Directories
1060.3     Biography
    Collective
    Individual see F1060.7+
1060.35    Juvenile works
1060.37    Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1060.38    Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
    Cf. P, Literature
    Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1060.4     Guidebooks. Handbooks
1060.5     Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1060.6     Antiquities (Non-Indian)
    For Indians (General) see E78.A+
    For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
    For Eskimos see E99.E7

By period
Including history, explorations, description and travel

1060.7     Early to 1821
    Including biography: Médard Chouart, sieur des Grossesilliers; Matthew Cocking; Daniel Williams
    Harmon; Samuel Hearne; Alexander Henry, 1839-1824; Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de La Vérendrye; Sir Alexander Mackenzie; Pierre Esprit Radisson; David Thompson; etc.
    Cf. F1030 New France and early French explorations (General)
    Cf. F1063 Red River Settlement, 1815-1816
    Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790

1060.8     1821-1867
    Including biography: John McLeod, Sir George Simpson, Thomas Simpson, etc.
    Cf. F880 Oregon question and international boundary
    Cf. F1086+ British Columbia
    Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories
By period -- Continued

1060.9
1867-1945
Including purchase from the old Hudson's Bay Company, 1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885; Alaska Highway
Cf. F1061+ Manitoba
Cf. F1070+ Saskatchewan
Cf. F1075+ Alberta
Cf. F1086+ British Columbia
Cf. F1091+ Yukon
Cf. F1096+ Mackenzie
Cf. F1101+ Franklin
Cf. F1106+ Keewatin

1945-
1060.92
General works
Biography
1060.93
Collective
1060.935.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
1060.94
Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle trails, etc.
1060.95.A-Z
Regions, etc., A-Z
1060.95.T85
Tuktut Nogait National Park
Elements in the population
1060.96
General works
1060.97.A-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Manitoba
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Part of the territory of the Hudson's Bay company
(Rupert's Land). Lord Selkirk, a Scotch nobleman prominent in that company, colonized large numbers of his countrymen here, 1811-1818, but the settlement was broken up by the opposition of the rival Northwest company. Known as the Red River Settlement. Sold to the Dominion of Canada 1869 by the Hudson's Bay company with the rest of its land holdings. This sale was resented by the Canadian halfbreeds under Louis Riel who set up a government of their own but were quickly overthrown. Manitoba was admitted as a province of the Dominion 1870 and has since been greatly enlarged in territory."

1061
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1061.4
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1061.5
Directories
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Manitoba -- Continued

Biography

1061.8 Collective
   Individual (General) see F1063
   Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1064.A+
   Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1064.5.A+

1062 General works
   Including description and travel, social life and customs

1062.4 Juvenile works

1062.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1062.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1062.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks

1062.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1062.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   For Indians (General) see E78.A+
   For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
   Cf. E73 Mound builders in Manitoba

1063 History
   Admission as a province, 1870
   Including Red River Settlement; Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
   Biography: Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of Selkirk
   Cf. F1033 Fenian Raid, 1870-1871
   Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company; Rupert's Land
   Cf. F1060.9 Riel and his rebellion, 1885

1064.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z

1064.B7 Boundaries
   For international boundary see F597
   Cf. F1059.B7 Ontario boundary

1064.C58 Churchill River and Valley
   Class here works on the part of the Churchill River and
   Valley located in Manitoba
   For general works on the Churchill River and
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part
   located in Saskatchewan see F1074.C58

1064.D8 Duck Mountain Provincial Park

1064.G22 Fort Garry (Lower)

1064.H42 Hecla Provincial Park

536
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Manitoba
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1064.L2  Lake of the Woods region
         Class here works limited to the part of the Lake of the
         Woods region located in Manitoba
         For general works on the Lake of the Woods
         region, as well as works limited to the part
         located in Oregon see F1059.L2

1064.M5  Minnedosa River and Valley
1064.M67 Morris River and Valley
1064.Q34 Qu'Appelle River and Valley
         Class here works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle
         River and Valley located in Manitoba
         For general works on the Churchill River and
         Valley, as well as works limited to the part
         located in Saskatchewan see F1074.Q34

1064.R3  Red River of the North and Red River Valley, Manitoba
         Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota
         Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota

1064.R54 Riding Mountain National Park
1064.S6  Souris (Mouse) River and Valley
         Class here works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse)
         River and Valley located in Manitoba
         For works limited to the part of the Souris River and
         Valley located in North Dakota see F642.S68
         For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and
         Valley, as well as works limited to the part
         located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67

1064.S79 Stuartburn
1064.S9  Swan River and Valley
         Class here works limited to the part of the Swan River
         and Valley located in Manitoba
         For general works on the Swan River and Valley,
         as well as works limited to the part located in
         Saskatchewan see F1074.S9

1064.W37 Wapusk National Park
1064.W47 Whiteshell Provincial Park
1064.W5  Winnipeg, Lake, region
1064.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
         e.g.
1064.5.B73 Brandon
1064.5.S13 Saint Boniface
1064.5.W7 Winnipeg
         Elements in the population
1065.A1  General works
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Manitoba
Elements in the population -- Continued
1065.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
1067
Assiniboia
Became part of province of Saskatchewan, September 1,
1905
Saskatchewan
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Province formed 1905 from eastern portions of
provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and
Athabasca."
1070
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1070.4
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1070.5
Directories
1070.8
Biography
Collective
Individual (General) see F1072
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1074.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1074.5.A+
1071
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
1071.4
Juvenile works
1071.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1071.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1071.8
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter
1071.9
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
1072
History
Province created in 1905
1074.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1074.A75
Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park
Assiniboia see F1067
Battle Valley see F1079.B55
1074.B7
Boundaries
For international boundary see F597
Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba boundary
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Saskatchewan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1074.C58                Churchill River and Valley
Class here general works on the Churchill River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Saskatchewan
For works limited to the part of the Churchill River
and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.C58

Cypress Hills see F1079.C9

1074.C92                Cypress Hills Provincial Park
1074.G72                Grasslands National Park
1074.G73                Great Sand Hills
1074.G74                Greenwater Lake Provincial Park
1074.L5                 Little Pipestone Creek and Valley
1074.L65                Lovering Lake and region
1074.M4                 Meadow Lake Provincial Park
1074.M66                Moose Mountain Provincial Park
Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park see
F1074.W28

1074.P7                 Prince Albert National Park
1074.Q34                Qu'Appelle River and Valley
Class here general works on the Qu'Appelle River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Saskatchewan
For works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River
and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.Q34

1074.R8                 Red Deer River and Valley see F1079.R4
1074.R8                 Russell Lake region
1074.S3                 Saskatchewan River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saskatchewan River
and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
located in Saskatchewan

1074.S67                Souris (Mouse) River and Valley
Class here general works on the Souris (Mouse) River
and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
located in Saskatchewan
For works limited to the part of the Souris River and
Valley located North Dakota see F642.S68
For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse)
River and Valley located in Manitoba see
F1064.S6
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Saskatchewan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1074.S9    Swan River and Valley
    Class here general works on the Swan River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Saskatchewan
    For works limited to the part of the Swan River and
Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S9

1074.W28    W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park
1074.W65    Wood Mountain (Region)
1074.5.A-Z   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1074.5.R3    Regina
1074.5.S3    Saskatoon

Elements in the population
1074.7.A1   General works
1074.7.A2-Z  Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
    (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Alberta
    Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
    "Province formed 1905 from provisional district of Alberta
    and western portions of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and
    Athabasca."

1075    Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1075.4    Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1075.5    Directories
1075.8    Biography
    Collective
    Individual (General) see F1078+
    Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1079.A+
    Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1079.5.A+

1076    General works
    Including description and travel, social life and customs,
etc.
1076.4    Juvenile works
1076.5    Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1076.6    Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
    Cf. P. Literature
    Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1076.8    Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1076.9    Antiquities (Non-Indian)
    For Indians (General) see E78.A+
    For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Alberta -- Continued
History
Class here works on the province formed in 1905
1078
General works
By period
Early to 1970 see F1078
1971-
1078.2
General works
Biography
1078.24
Collective
1078.25.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1079.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1079.A8
Athabasca region
1079.B5
Banff National Park
Including Mount Castleguard
1079.B55
Battle Valley
1079.B65
Blindman River and Valley
1079.B7
Boundaries
For international boundary see F597
Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary
1079.B75
Bow River and Valley
1079.B8
Buffalo Hill region
Castleguard, Mount see F1079.B5
1079.C57
Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing, Wildlife, and Provincial Recreation Area
1079.C6
Coyote Flats
1079.C73
Crimson Lake Provincial Park
1079.C76
Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley
Class here general works on the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta
For works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.C77
1079.C9
Cypress Hills
1079.E24
Eagle Creek and Valley
1079.E5
Elk Island National Park
1079.F67
Forty Mile Coulee and Valley
Including Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir
1079.I75
Island Lake
1079.J27
James River and Valley
1079.J3
Jasper National Park
Including Maligne Lake
1079.K34
Kananaskis Country
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Alberta
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Lac Ste. Anne see F1079.S25
1079.L32
Lacombe County
1079.L47
Lesser Slave Lake
Maligne Lake and region see F1079.J3
1079.M47
Maligne Lake and region
1079.M54
Milk River and Valley
Class here general works on the Milk River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta
For works limited to the part of the Milk River and
Valley located in Montana see F737.M48
1079.M57
Miquelon Lake Provincial Park
1079.P3
Peace River and Valley
Class here general works on the Peace River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta
For works limited to the part of the Peace River
Valley located in British Columbia see
F1089.P3
1079.R36
Pembina River and Valley
1079.R4
Red Deer River and Valley
1079.R53
Rife
1079.R62
Rocky Mountain House Region
1079.R66
Rosebud River and Valley
1079.S25
Ste. Anne, Lac
1079.S7
Strathcona
1079.T3
Tail Creek region
1079.T8
Twin Butte region
1079.W3
Waterton Lakes National Park
1079.W6
Wood Buffalo National Park
1079.W74
Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park
Including Writing-on-Stone-Northwest Mounted Police
Post
1079.Y4
Yellowhead Pass
1079.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1079.5.C35
Calgary
1079.5.E3
Edmonton
1079.5.L5
Lethbridge
1079.5.M4
Medicine Hat
Elements in the population
1080.A1
General works
1080.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued
British Columbia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"The coast was visited by Spanish and English seamen in the 18th century, and the interior by traders of the Northwest company. The southern portion formed part of the "Oregon country" concerning which Great Britain and the U. S. made a treaty of joint occupation in 1818. On the union of the Northwest company with the Hudson's Bay company in 1821 the region was administered by the latter: the treaty of 1846 with the U. S. defining the southern limit. In 1849 Vancouver Island was made a British colony. And in 1858 owing to the large influx of population following the discovery of gold, British Columbia became a crown colony. In 1866 Vancouver Island was annexed. British Columbia joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871."

1086 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1086.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1086.5 Directories
1086.8 Biography
   Collective
      Individual (General) see F1088
      Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1089.A+
      Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1089.5.A+

1087 General works
   Including description and travel, social life and customs
   Cf. F851 Pacific coast of North America

1087.4 Juvenile works
1087.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1087.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1087.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1087.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1087.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   For Indians (General) see E78.A+
   For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia -- Continued

1088
History
Joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871
Including biography: Sir James Douglas, etc.
Cf. E78.B9 Indians in British Columbia
Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada
Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions before 1800
Cf. F879 Northwest coast between Alaska and New Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the Oregon question
Cf. F880 Northwest coast between Alaska and New Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the Oregon question
Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay and Northwest companies

1089.A-Z
Regions, etc., A-Z
1089.A4
Alberni region
1089.B43
Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road
1089.B44
Bella Coola River and Valley
Big White Mountain see F1089.O48
1089.B7
Boundaries
For international boundary see F854; F880
Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary
Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary
1089.B74
Bowen Island
1089.B8
Bridge River and Valley
British Columbia, Northern see F1089.N83
1089.B9
Bulkley River and Valley
1089.C3
Cariboo District
Including Chilako River and Valley, Deka Lake, Mitchell Lake
1089.C35
Cassiar District
Chilako River and Valley see F1089.C3
1089.C42
Chilcotin River and Valley
1089.C45
Chilliwack River and Valley
1089.C47
Christina Lake and region
Clayoquot Sound see F1089.V3
1089.C7
Coast Range
Including Mount Waddington (Mount George Dawson, Mystery Mountain)
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.C726  Columbia River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley that is located in southwestern British Columbia and runs from Golden in the north to Canal Flats in the south
   For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853

1089.C727  Columbia Valley
   Class here works limited to the Columbia Valley located in the New Westminster Land District of British Columbia
   Comox Valley see F1089.V3

1089.C73  Cowichan Lake and region

1089.C75  Creston Valley

1089.C77  Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley located in British Columbia
   For general works on the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.C76

1089.C85  Cultus Lake and region
   Deka Lake see F1089.C3

1089.D45  Denman Island

1089.D46  Departure Bay

1089.D48  Desolation Sound

1089.E38  Elk River and Valley

1089.F5  Finlay River and Valley

1089.F54  Fintry Provincial Park

1089.F7  Fraser River and Valley

1089.G3  Garibaldi Provincial Park

1089.G44  Georgia, Strait of, Region

1089.G55  Glacier National Park

1089.G8  Gulf Islands
   Including Gulf Islands National Park Reserve

1089.H44  Heffley Lake

1089.H6  Hope region

1089.H63  Hornby Island
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.I5
Inside Passage
Class here general works on the Inside Passage, as well
as works limited to the part located in British
Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Inside Passage
located in Alaska see F912.I56

1089.J43
Jedediah Island
Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9

1089.K4
Kamloops District

1089.K57
Kettle River and Valley
Class here general works on the Kettle River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in British
Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Kettle River and
Valley located in the state of Washington see
F897.K3

Kootenay National Park see F1089.K7

1089.K7
Kootenay (Kootenai) River and Valley, B.C. Kootenay
District
Including Kootenay National Park, Upper Arrow Lake

1089.L3
Lac La Hache region

1089.L7
Lillooet District

1089.L75
Lonesome Lake and region

1089.L78
Loughborough Inlet

1089.L79
Lower Mainland

1089.M3
Manning Provincial Park
Metchosin District see F1089.V3
Mitchell Lake see F1089.C3

1089.M87
Muskwa-Kechika Management Area

1089.N48
Newcastle Island

1089.N52
Nicola River and Valley

1089.N8
Nootka Sound
Including Nootka Sound controversy, 1789-1790

1089.N83
Northern British Columbia

1089.O48
Okanagan Highland
Including Big White Mountain

1089.O5
Okanagan River and Valley, B.C.

1089.O55
Omineca River and Valley

1089.P2
Pacific Coast
Pacific Rim National Park Reserve see F1089.V3
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.P3  Peace River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Peace River
   and Valley located in British Columbia
   For general works on the Peace River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Alberta see F1079.P3

1089.P4  Pemberton Valley
1089.P5  Pitt Lake and region
1089.P77 Princess Louisa Inlet and region
1089.P8  Purcell Range
   Quadra Island see F1089.V3
1089.Q3  Queen Charlotte Islands
1089.R62 Robson River and Valley
1089.S2  Saltspring (Salt Spring) Island
   San Juan Islands see F897.S2
1089.S28 Savary Island
1089.S4  Selkirk Range
   Nakimu Caves
1089.S46 Shuswap Lake
1089.S48 Similkameen River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Similkameen River and
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
   British Columbia
   For works limited to the part of the Similkameen
   River and Valley located in the state of
   Washington see F897.S48

1089.S5  Skeena River and Valley
1089.S77 Stein River and Valley
1089.S85 Stikine River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Stikine River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in British
   Columbia
   For works limited to the part of the Stikine River and
   Valley located in Alaska see F912.S85

1089.S88 Stuart Lake and region
1089.S94 Sunshine Coast
1089.T14 Taku River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Taku River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in British
   Columbia
   For works limited to the part of the Taku River and
   Valley located in Alaska see F912.T32

1089.T17 Tatlayoko Lake
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.T18 Tatshenshini River and Valley
1089.T2 Telkwa River and Valley
1089.T25 Teslin River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Teslin River
   and Valley located in British Columbia
   For general works on the Teslin River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   the Yukon see F1095.T47

1089.T3 Texada Island
1089.T48 Thompson River and Valley
1089.T85 Tweedsmuir Provincial Park
   Upper Arrow Lake see F1089.K7

1089.V3 Vancouver Island
   Including Clayoquot Sound, Metchosin District, Pacific
   Rim National Park Reserve, Quadra Island, Comox
   Valley
   For Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9

1089.W44 Wells Gray Provincial Park
1089.W55 Windermere Lake
1089.Y4 Yale District
   Yellowhead Pass see F1089.Y4
1089.Y63 Yoho National Park

1089.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
   e.g.
1089.5.P7 Prince George
1089.5.V22 Vancouver
1089.5.V6 Victoria

Elements in the population
1089.7.A1 General works
1089.7.A2-Z Individual elements
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
   (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1090 Rocky Mountains of Canada
   Cf. F721 General, and in the United States
   Cf. F1011 Canadian national parks (General)

1090.5 Northern regions of Canada (General). Arctic regions

Yukon
   District created in 1897; made a territory in 1898
   Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1091.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Yukon -- Continued

1091.A2-Z
General works
Including description and travel
For Indians see E78.Y8
For individual tribes see E99.A+
For Inuit see E99.E7

1091.4
Juvenile works
1092
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
Biography
1092.8
Collective
Individual (General) see F1093
Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1095.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1095.5.A+

1093
History
1095.A-Z
Regions, etc.
1095.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary
Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary

1095.F7
Frances Lake
1095.I98
Ivvavik National Park
1095.K5
Klondike River and Valley
1095.K54
Kluane National Park and Reserve
1095.T47
Teslin River and Valley
Class here general works on the Teslin River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in the Yukon
For works limited to the part of the Teslin River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.T25

1095.V86
Vuntut National Park
1095.Y9
Yukon River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Yukon River and Valley located in the Yukon
For general works on the Yukon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska see F912.Y9

1095.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

1096.A1
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Mackenzie -- Continued

1096.A2-Z
General works
Including description and travel
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7

1098
History
1100.A-Z
Regions, etc., A-Z
1100.B33
Back River and Valley
Class here general works on the Back River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Mackenzie
For works limited to the part of the Back River and
Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.B33

1100.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary
Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary
Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary
Cf. F1095.B7 Yukon boundary
Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary

1100.F7
Franklin Mountains
1100.G7
Great Bear Lake
1100.K39
Kazan River and Valley
Class here general works on the Kazan River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Mackenzie
For works limited to the part of the Kazan River and
Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.K39

1100.M3
Mackenzie River and Valley
1100.S6
South Nahanni River and Valley
1100.T54
Thelon River and Valley
Class here general works on the Thelon River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Mackenzie
For works limited to the part of the Thelon River
and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.T54

Wood Buffalo National Park see F1079.W6

1100.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  1100.5.A4
  Aklavik
  1100.5.F6
  Fort Smith
  1100.5.N6
  Norman Wells
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Franklin
District formed in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1897 and 1918; area made a game preserve in 1926
Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1101.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1101.A2-Z General works
Including description and travel
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7

1103 History
1105.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1105.A89 Auyuittuq National Park
1105.B3 Baffin Island
Formerly Baffin Land
1105.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F1100.B7 Mackenzie boundary
Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary
1105.F74 Frobisher Bay
1105.G7 Grinnell Land
1105.K5 King William Island
1105.Q44 Queen Elizabeth Islands
1105.S8 Sverdrup Islands
1105.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1105.5.A7 Arctic Bay (Trading post)
1105.5.F6 Fort Ross (Trading post)
1105.7 Hudson Strait

Keewatin
District created in 1876; boundaries redefined in 1912
Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1106.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1106.A2-Z General works
Including description and travel, etc.
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7

1108 History
1110.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Keewatin
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1110.B33
Back River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Back River and Valley located in Keewatin
For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.B33

1110.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F1054.B7 Québec
Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba

1110.K39
Kazan River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Kazan River and Valley located in Keewatin
For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.K39

1110.M5
Melville Peninsula
1110.S6
Southampton Island
1110.T54
Thelon River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Thelon River and Valley located in Keewatin
For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.T54

1110.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1110.5.B3
Baker Lake (Trading post)
1110.5.C5
Chesterfield Inlet (Trading post)
Ungava see F1054.N5

Newfoundland
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Visited by Cabots and other early explorers. The cod fishery attracted many seamen but few settlers. Various grants of land were made by the British crown, but no permanent settlements made under them. Newfoundland became a British crown colony in 1728. In 1876 the eastern shore of Labrador was annexed to the government of Newfoundland. The colony has never joined the Dominion."

1121
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1121.4
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1121.5
Directories
Biography
1121.8
Collective

552
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Newfoundland
Biography -- Continued
Individual (General) see F1123
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1124.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1124.5.A+

1122
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.
1122.4
Juvenile works
1122.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1122.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1122.7
Guidebooks. Handbooks
1122.8
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1122.9
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1123
History
Province created in 1949, including Labrador
Including Baltimore colony of Avalon, political history
Including biography: Philippe de Pastour, sieur de Costebelle, etc.
1124.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1124.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F1138.B7 Labrador boundary
1124.F6
Fogo Island
1124.F9
Funk Island
Labrador see F1136
Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050
1124.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1124.5.C6
Corner Brook
1124.5.G3
Gander
1124.5.G7
Grand Falls
1124.5.S14
Saint John's
Elements in the population
1125.A1
General works
1125.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Newfoundland -- Continued
Labrador

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"The eastern coast of the Labrador peninsula was
annexed to Newfoundland as a dependency in 1876."

1135 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1135.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1135.5 Directories
1135.8 Biography

Collective
Individual (General) see F1137
Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1138.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1139.A+

1136 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1137 History
Annexed to Newfoundland in 1876
Including biography: Sir William Thomason Grenfell, etc.

1138.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
1138.B7 Boundaries
  Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary
1138.G7 Grand Falls
1139.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
1139.B3 Battle Harbour (Fishing port)
1139.C3 Cartwright (Fishing port)
1139.H6 Hopedale (Fishing port)
1140 Labrador Peninsula

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"The peninsula is at present divided into three regions for
governmental purposes: The eastern coast as "Labrador"
is a dependency of Newfoundland, the southern part
belongs to Quebec, and the northwest portion, as the
district of Ungava is one of the Northwest Territories."
Cf. F1051+ Québec
Cf. F1135+ Labrador (Newfoundland)

Nunavut

1141 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1141.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1141.5 Directories
1141.8 Biography

Collective

554
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Nunavut

Biography -- Continued
Individual (General) see F1143
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1144.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1144.5.A+

1142
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs

1142.4
Juvenile works

1142.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1142.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1142.8
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1142.9
Antiquities (non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7

1143
History

1144.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1144.E44
Ellesmere Island

1144.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Elements in the population

1145
General works

1145.2.A-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers), see F1035.A+

Other British America
Bahamas see F1650+
Bermudas see F1630+
British West Florida, 1763-1783 see F301
British East and West Florida, 1763-1783 see F314
British Guiana see F2361+
British Honduras see F1441+
British West Indies see F2131
Falkland Islands see F3031+
Thirteen North American colonies before 1776 see E186+
Dutch America
Colony in Brazil, 1625-1661 see F2532
Dutch Guiana see F2401+
Dutch West Indies see F2141
New Netherlands to 1664 see F122.1
New Sweden (Dutch possession, 1655-1664) see F167
French America

1170

Saint Pierre and Miquelon
Including overseas territory of the French union; local autonomy since 1935

Other French America
Colony in Brazil, 1555-1567 see F2529
Colony in Florida, 1562-1565 see F314
French Guiana see F2441+
French West Indies see F2151
Louisiana, 1698-1803 see F372
New France, 1600-1753 see F1030
Acadia, 1600-1753 see F1038
Latin America, Spanish America

For Saint Pierre and Miquelon see F1170
For New Spain (Viceroyalty) see F1231
For General see F1401+

Mexico

1201 Periodicals. Societies
   For Mexican geographical societies see G5
1202 Congresses
1203 Collections. Collected works
   Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
   General works
1203.49 Special institutions. By place, A-Z
1203.5.A-Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z
   e. g.
1203.5.M43 Mexico (City). Galería de Historia - La Lucha del Pueblo
   Mexicano por su Libertad
1204 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1204.5 Directories
   Biography
   Collective
   Individual see F1225.A2+
1208 General works
   Cf. F851 Pacific coast of North America
   Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America
1208.5 Juvenile works
   Minor works see F1227
   Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc. see F1227.2
1209 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1209.5 Historic monuments (General)
   Cf. F1218.5+ Indian antiquities
1210 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including national characteristics
   Elements in the population, other than Indian see F1392.A1+
   Indians see F1218.5+
1210.5 Mexicans in foreign countries (General)
1210.9 Geography
   Description and travel. Views
1211 1516-1809
   For early discoveries see E101+
1213 1810-1866
1215 1867-1950
   Including Inter-American Highway
1216 1951-1980
1216.5 1981-
   Antiquities. Indians
1218.5 Museums. Exhibitions
1218.6 Encyclopedias
1219 General works
Mexico

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

1219.1.A-Z  Local (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z

Unless otherwise provided for, class individual sites with the
state in which they are located

e.g.
For Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.C25</td>
<td>Campeche (State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.C3</td>
<td>Casas Grandes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.C35</td>
<td>Cerro de las Mesas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.C4</td>
<td>Chametla (Sinaloa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.J3</td>
<td>Jalisco (State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.M5</td>
<td>Mexico City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.M55</td>
<td>Michoacán (State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Apatzingan (District)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.M6</td>
<td>Mitla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Officially: San Pablo Villa de Mitla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.O11</td>
<td>Oaxaca (State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Monte Albán</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.P9</td>
<td>Puebla (State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.Q5</td>
<td>Quintana Roo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.S17</td>
<td>San Felipe los Alzati Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.S22</td>
<td>San Luis Potosi (State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.T13</td>
<td>Tabasco (State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including La Venta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.T24</td>
<td>Tenayuca San Bartolo (Pyramid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.T27</td>
<td>Teotihuacán (San Juan Teotihuacán)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.T43</td>
<td>Ticomán</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including El Arbolillo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.T7</td>
<td>Tres Zapotes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.T8</td>
<td>Tula de Allende</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Tula Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.U8</td>
<td>Usumacinta Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.V47</td>
<td>Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Isla de Sacrificios</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.1.Y8</td>
<td>Yucatán</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1219.3.A-Z  Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z

Class here general works on specific topics only.
For works limited to specific peoples, see the people in
F1219.7 or F1221
For works on special topics in specific localities see
F1219.1.A+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1219.3.A35</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.3.A42</td>
<td>Alcohol use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.3.A5</td>
<td>Anthropometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.3.A6</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z --
Continued
1219.3.A7       Art
1219.3.A85      Astronomy
1219.3.B4       Beadwork
1219.3.B6       Bone carving
1219.3.C2       Calendar. Chronology
1219.3.C37      Captives
1219.3.C4       Census
1219.3.C45      Children
Codices see F1219.5+
(1219.3.C55)    Civil rights
                       see KGF1+
1219.3.C6       Commerce
1219.3.C65      Cosmogony. Cosmology
1219.3.C75      Costume. Adornment
1219.3.C8       Craniology
1219.3.C85      Cultural assimilation
                    Culture see F1219
1219.3.D2       Dance
1219.3.D3       Dentistry
1219.3.D5       Diseases
1219.3.D8       Drama
1219.3.D83      Drug use
1219.3.D9       Dwellings
1219.3.E2       Economic conditions
1219.3.E3       Education
1219.3.E79      Ethnic identity
1219.3.E82      Ethnobotany
1219.3.E83      Ethnozoology
1219.3.F57      Fishing
1219.3.F6       Folklore. Legends
1219.3.F64      Food
1219.3.F85      Funeral customs and rites
1219.3.G3       Games
1219.3.G57      Goldwork
1219.3.G59      Gourds
1219.3.G6       Government relations
1219.3.H56      Historiography
1219.3.H96      Hydraulic engineering
1219.3.I4       Implements
1219.3.I5       Industries
1219.3.I56      Intellectual life
1219.3.I77      Irrigation
1219.3.J48      Jewelry

560
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z --
Continued
1219.3.K55 Kings and rulers
1219.3.L34 Land tenure
1219.3.L4 Law
1219.3.M34 Magic
1219.3.M38 Marriage customs and rites
1219.3.M4 Masks
1219.3.M42 Material culture
1219.3.M43 Mathematics
1219.3.M5 Medicine. Surgery
1219.3.M52 Metalwork
1219.3.M54 Migrations
1219.3.M55 Military science
1219.3.M58 Mines and mining. Mineralogy
1219.3.M59 Missions
1219.3.M597 Money
1219.3.M6 Monuments
1219.3.N9 Numeral systems
1219.3.P25 Painting
1219.3.P3 Paper and paper making
1219.3.P46 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
1219.3.P5 Philosophy
1219.3.P55 Physical characteristics
1219.3.P7 Politics and government
1219.3.P73 Population
1219.3.P8 Pottery
1219.3.P84 Psychology
1219.3.P87 Public opinion
1219.3.P9 Pyramids
1219.3.R38 Religion. Mythology
1219.3.R56 Rites and ceremonies
Rock paintings see F1219.3.P46
1219.3.S38 Sculpture
1219.3.S45 Sexual behavior
1219.3.S5 Slavery
1219.3.S57 Social conditions
1219.3.S6 Social life and customs
1219.3.S64 Societies
1219.3.S7 Statistics
1219.3.T3 Taxation
1219.3.T4 Textile fabrics
1219.3.T73 Transatlantic influences
1219.3.W37 Wars
1219.3.W6 Women

561
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z --
Continued

1219.3.W65  Wood carving
1219.3.W94  Writing

Codices
1219.5  General works
1219.54.A-Z  Special. By people, A-Z
   e.g.  Aztec
       Mayas see F1435.3.W75
1219.54.M59  Mixtec
1219.56.A-Z  Individual. By name, A-Z
   Under each:
   x  Texts. By date. (Including translations)
   x2  Commentaries

1219.56.A52-.A522  Anales de Tecamachalco
1219.56.B56-.B562  Bibliothèque national de France. Manuscript 210
1219.56.B57-.B572  Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript. Mexicain 22
1219.56.B58-.B582  Bibliotheque nationale (France). Manuscript. Mexicain 40
1219.56.B65-.B652  Codex Borgianus
1219.56.B67-.B672  Códice Boturini
1219.56.B74-.B742  British Library. Manuscript. Egerton 2895
1219.56.C38-.C382  Codex Azcatitlan
1219.56.C43-.C432  Codex Borbonicus
1219.56.C45-.C452  Codex Cempoallan
1219.56.C62-.C622  Codex Chimalpopocatl
1219.56.C6215-  Codex Dresdensis Maya
   .C62152
1219.56.C622-.C6222  Codex en croix
1219.56.C623-.C6232  Codex Fejérváry-Mayer
1219.56.C624-.C6242  Codex Laud
1219.56.C6244-  Codex López Ruiz
   .C62442
1219.56.C625-.C6252  Codex Mendoza
1219.56.C6253-  Codex Nuttall
   C62532
1219.56.C626-.C6262  Codex Ramirez
1219.56.C627-.C6272  Codex Telleriano-Remensis
1219.56.C628-.C6282  Codex Tro-Cortesianus
1219.56.C629-.C6292  Codex Tulane

562
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Codex/Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C633-.C6332</td>
<td>Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C634-.C6342</td>
<td>Codex Veytía</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C636-.C6362</td>
<td>Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C64-.C642</td>
<td>Codex Xolotl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C66-.C662</td>
<td>Códice Azoyu 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C68-.C682</td>
<td>Códice Baranda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C717-.C7172</td>
<td>Códice Chapultepec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C7177-.C7172</td>
<td>Códice chugüilá</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C718-.C7182</td>
<td>Códice Colombino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C72-.C722</td>
<td>Códice Cospi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C725-.C7252</td>
<td>Códice Cozcatzin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C73-.C732</td>
<td>Códice Cuauhtinchan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C734-.C7342</td>
<td>Codice de Cholula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C736-.C7362</td>
<td>Codice de Cutzio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C74-.C742</td>
<td>Códice de Huamantla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C743-.C7432</td>
<td>Códice de Jilotepec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C746-.C7462</td>
<td>Códice de Metepec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C7467-.C74672</td>
<td>Códice de San Antonio Techialoyan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C747-.C7472</td>
<td>Códice de Santa María Asunción</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C7475-.C74752</td>
<td>Códice de Teloloapan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C748-.C7482</td>
<td>Códice de Tlatelolco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C7486-.C74862</td>
<td>Códice de Xicotepec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C749-.C7492</td>
<td>Códice de Yanhuitlán</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C75-.C752</td>
<td>Códice Fernández Leal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C755-.C7552</td>
<td>Códice florentino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C764-.C7642</td>
<td>Códice Kingsborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C767-.C7672</td>
<td>Códice Muro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C77-.C772</td>
<td>Códice Osuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C776-.C7762</td>
<td>Codice Porfirio Diaz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C78-.C782</td>
<td>Códice Sierra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C787-.C7872</td>
<td>Códice Techialoyan de Huixquilucan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C7875-.C78752</td>
<td>Códice Techialoyan de San Francisco Xonacatlán</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C788-.C7882</td>
<td>Códice Techialoyan de San Pedro Totopec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C79-.C792</td>
<td>Códice Techialoyan García Granados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C795-.C7952</td>
<td>Codice Tributos de Coyoacan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C82-.C822</td>
<td>Códice Xiquipilco-Temoaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.G46-.G462</td>
<td>Genealogía de Zolín</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.H83-.H832</td>
<td>Huexotzinco codex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.H84-.H842</td>
<td>Códice de Huichapan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.L46-.L462</td>
<td>Lienzo de Cuetzpala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.L48-.L482</td>
<td>Lienzo de Parapan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.L49-.L492</td>
<td>Lienzo de Quauhquechollan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.L52-.L522</td>
<td>Lienzo de Tepetícpac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.L525-.L5252</td>
<td>Lienzo de Tiltepec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.L53-.L532</td>
<td>Lienzo de Tlaxcala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.L536-.L5362</td>
<td>Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro Nexicho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.L54-.L542</td>
<td>Lienzo de Petlacala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.L55-.L552</td>
<td>Lienzo Totomixtlahuaca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.L57-.L572</td>
<td>Lienzos de Acaxochitlán</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.M32-.M322</td>
<td>Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.M33-.M332</td>
<td>Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.M36-.M362</td>
<td>Mapa de Santiago Guevea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.M364-.M3642</td>
<td>Mapa de Sigüenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.M366-.M3662</td>
<td>Mapa Quinatzin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.M37-.M372</td>
<td>Matrícula de tributos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.O73-.O732</td>
<td>Ordenanza del Senor Cuauhtemoc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1219.56.O84-.O842)</td>
<td>Österreichische Nationalbibliothek. Manuscript.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mexicanus 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see F1219.56.C636-.C6362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.P33-.P332</td>
<td>Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.P56-.P562</td>
<td>Plano en papel maguey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.R56-.R562</td>
<td>Codex Rios</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.T46-.T462</td>
<td>Mapa de Tepechpan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.T66-.T662</td>
<td>Tonalámatl de Aubin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.T86-.T862</td>
<td>Códice Tudela</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pre-Columbian peoples**

Class here works on the pre-Columbian period only

For works on local archaeological sites see F1219.1.A+

For works limited to the post-contact period, as well as comprehensive works on individual peoples existing during both periods see F1221.A+

For works on Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1219.7</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.73</td>
<td>Aztecs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including works on the Nahua peoples (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.74</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

564
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Pre-Columbian peoples
Aztecs

Biography -- Continued
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
1219.75.C83                     Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico, 1495-1525
                           (Table F5)
1219.75.M75                     Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico, ca. 1398-1468
                           (Table F5)
                       Montezuma II see F1230
1219.75.N49                     Nezahualcóyotl, King of Texcoco, fl. 1400-1470
                           (Table F5)
                       For works on Nezahualcóyotl as a poet see
PM4068.9.N49

1219.76.A-Z                   Special topics, A-Z
1219.76.A57                   Agriculture
1219.76.A59                   Alcohol use
1219.76.A62                   Anthropometry
1219.76.A74                   Architecture
1219.76.A78                   Art
1219.76.A83                   Astrology
1219.76.A84                   Astronomy
1219.76.B48                   Beverages
1219.76.C35                   Calendar. Chronology
1219.76.C37                   Cartography
1219.76.C45                   Census
1219.76.C53                   Chalchihuitl
1219.76.C56                   Children
1219.76.C59                   City planning
1219.76.C65                   Commerce
1219.76.C67                   Cosmology
1219.76.C68                   Costume. Adornment
                       Customs see F1219.76.S64
1219.76.D35                   Dance
1219.76.D64                   Dolls
1219.76.D76                   Drug use
1219.76.E36                   Economic conditions
1219.76.E38                   Education
1219.76.E47                   Employment
1219.76.E83                   Ethnobotany
1219.76.E85                   Ethnozoology
1219.76.F65                   Folklore. Legends
1219.76.F67                   Food
1219.76.F86                   Funeral customs and rites

565
Mexico
   Antiquities. Indians
   Pre-Columbian peoples
      Aztecs
         Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
         Games
         Government see F1219.76.P75
         Historiography
         Industries
         Kings and rulers
         Kinship
         Land tenure
         Legends see F1219.76.F65
         Magic
         Material culture
         Mathematics
         Medicine
         Mythology see F1219.76.R45
         Names
         Painting
         Paper making
         Philosophy
         Politics and government
         Pottery
         Religion. Mythology
         Rites and ceremonies
         Sculpture
         Slavery
         Social conditions
         Social life and customs
         Taxation
         Urban residence
         Wars
         Weights and measures
         Women
         Writing
   For works limited to the Aztec codices see F1219.54.A98
   Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z
   Acaxee
   Chantuto
   Chichimec
   Huastec
   Matlatzinca
   Mayas see F1435+
   Mixtec
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Pre-Columbian peoples
Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z -
- Continued
Nahua see F1219.73+

1219.8.O56   Olmec
1219.8.O87   Otomi
1219.8.T37   Tarasco
1219.8.T43   Teco
1219.8.T47   Tepanec
1219.8.T49   Tezcucan
1219.8.T52   Tlahuica
1219.8.T53   Tlaxcalan
1219.8.T65   Toltec
1219.8.T68   Totonac
1219.8.Z37   Zapotec

Modern Indian peoples
For works on peoples in both Mexico and the United
States see E99.A+

1220
1221.A4   Akwa'ala
1221.A58   Amuzgo
1221.C3   Cahita
1221.C38   Cazcan
          Chañabal see F1221.T58
1221.C47   Chatino
1221.C5   Chiapanec
1221.C53   Chichimeca-Jonaz
1221.C56   Chinantec
1221.C567  Chocho
1221.C57   Chol
1221.C58   Chontal
1221.C585  Chuj
1221.C6   Cora
1221.C84   Cuicatec
1221.G79   Guachichile
1221.G82   Guarijío
1221.H8   Huastec
1221.H85   Huave
1221.H9   Huichol
          Jacalteca see F1465.2.J3
1221.K35   Kamia
1221.K5   Kiliwa
1221.L2   Lacandon
          Mam see F1465.2.M3

567
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Modern Indian peoples
Individual peoples, A-Z -- Continued

1221.M27  Matlatzinca
          Mayas see F1435+
1221.M3   Mayo
1221.M33  Mazahua
1221.M35  Mazatec
1221.M67  Mixe
1221.M7   Mixtec
1221.M74  Motozintlec
1221.N3   Nahua
1221.O6   Opata
1221.O86  Otomi
1221.P3   Pame
1221.P35  Patarabueye
(1221.P5)
          Pima
          see E99.P6
1221.P6   Popoloca
1221.P62  Popoluca (Vera Cruz)
1221.S43  Seri
1221.T25  Tarahumara
1221.T3   Tarasco
1221.T33  Tecuexè
1221.T37  Tepecano
1221.T39  Tepehua
1221.T4   Tepehuan
1221.T5   Tlahuica
1221.T53  Tlapaneè
1221.T56  TLaxcalan
          Tohono O'Odham see E99.P25
1221.T58  Tojolabal, Chañabal
1221.T6   Totonac
1221.T7   Trique
1221.T8   Tzeltal
1221.T9   Tzotzil
1221.Y3   Yaqui
1221.Y64  Yopi
1221.Z25  Zacateca
1221.Z3   Zapotec
1221.Z6   Zoque

History

1223  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.
      Including questions and answers, etc.

1224  Historiography
      General works
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1225.A2</td>
<td>Collective Biography of historians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z Subarrange each by Table F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225.5</td>
<td>Study and teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1226</td>
<td>General works Including political history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1227</td>
<td>Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1227.2</td>
<td>Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. P, Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. GR115+ Folklore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1227.5</td>
<td>Military and naval history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1228</td>
<td>General works Diplomatic history (General). Foreign and general relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1228.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Relations with individual countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1228.9</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1229</td>
<td>By period Pre-Colombian period see F1219.1.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1228.98</td>
<td>Pre-Columbian period see F1435.1.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1229.1519-2</td>
<td>1519-1824 Including end of Spanish rule, 1824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. E123+ Post-Columbian explorers and explorations (Early to 1607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. E141+ Early descriptive works on America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230</td>
<td>1519-1535 Including the Spanish conquest; Cortés and his companions; Bernal Diaz del Castillo; Montezuma II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1231</td>
<td>1535-1810. New Spain (Viceroyalty) Including period of the viceroys; church and state; expulsion of the Jesuits Including biography: Luis de Carvajal; José de Iturriagary y Aróstegui; Guillén Lombardo; Antonion de Mendoza, conde de Tendilla; Juan de Palafox y Mendoza; Melchor de Talamantes Salvador y Baeza; etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1231.5</td>
<td>1810-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

569
Mexico
History
By period
1810- -- Continued

1232
1810-1849
Including wars of Independence, 1810-1821; Empire of Iturbide; troubles with France, 1838-1839
Including biography: Lucas Alamán; Ignacio José Allende y Unzaga; Nicolás Bravo; Félix María Calleja, conde de Calderon; Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla; Augustin de Iturbide; José María Teclio Morelos y Pavón; Antonio López de Santa Anna; etc.
Cf. E401+ War with United States, loss of New Mexico and California
Cf. F390 Revolt and independence of Texas; Texan Mier Expedition, 1842
Cf. F1438 Annexation and secession of Central America
Cf. F1466.4 Annexation and secession of El Salvador

1232.5
1849-1858/1861
Including revolutions; state and church; Constitution of 1857; Raousset-Boulbon and Walker Sonora Expeditions
Including biography: Juan Álvarez; Mariano Arista; Ignacio Comonfort; Gaston Raoux, comte Raousset-Boulbon, etc.

1233
1849/1861-1867
Including European intervention, 1861-1867; French army in Mexico; Empire of Maximilian, 1864-1867
Including biography: Charlotte, consort of Maximilian; Mariana Escobedo; Benito Pablo Juárez; Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico; etc.
For Gadsden Purchase, sale of territory south of the Gila to the United States see F786

1233.5
1867-1910
Including biography: Porfirio Díaz, etc.
For Apache War, 1883-1886 see E83.88
Mexico
History
By period
1810- -- Continued

1234
1910-1946. Mexican Revolution (1910-1920)
Including frontier troubles with the United States;
American occupation of Veracruz, 1914; Pershing's
expedition to capture Villa, 1916; Constitution of
1917
Including biography: Plutarco Elías Calles, Manual Ávila
Camacho, Lázaro Cárdenas, Venustiano Carranza,
Victoriano Huerta, Francisco Indalecio Madero,
Álvaro Obregón, Francisco Villa, Emiliano Zapata,
etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island dispute

1946-1970

1235
General works
1235.5.A-Z
Biography
1235.5.A2
Collective
1235.5.A3-Z
Individual
Subarrange each by Table F5
E.g.
1235.5.E25
Echeverría, Luis, 1922 (Table F5)
1235.5.L6
López Mateos, Adolfo (Table F5)
1235.5.L65
López Portillo, José (Table F5)
1235.5.R8
Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo (Table F5)

1970-2000

1236
General works
Biography
1236.5
Collective
1236.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

2000-

1236.7
General works
Biography
1236.8
Collective
1236.9.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, states, territories, etc.
Including the ecclesiastical subdivisions of New Spain,
bishoprics, etc., as well as the provinces of the religious
orders which are to be classed with provinces of same
name even if they are not identical as to extent
For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+

1240
Islands of Mexico (General)
Mexico
  Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

1241
  Aguascalientes
  Ameca River and Valley see F1296
  Baja California
    Including Baja California (Territory)
    Cf. F788 Colorado River
    Cf. F864 California before 1869

1246
  General works
  1246.2
  Baja California (State)
  1246.3
  Baja California Sur
  1246.6
  Bajío Region

1247
  Balsas River

1249
  Boundaries
    Including Guatemala boundary
    For western boundary of the Louisiana Purchase see F374
    For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786
    For Nootka Sound Controversy with Great Britain, 1789-1790 see F1089.N8
    Cf. F392.B7 Republic of Texas boundary
    Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
    For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786
    Cf. F1449.B7 Belize boundary
  California (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848) see F864

1250
  California, Gulf of

1251
  Campeche

1254
  Chapala, Lake

1256
  Chiapas
    Formed one of the Central American states under the Audiencia of Guatemala during colonial period
    Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island
    Cf. F1437 Central America before 1821

1261
  Chihuahua
    Province of Nueva Viscaya in colonial period
    Including Papigochic River and Valley
    Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
    Cf. F786 International boundary

1262
  Chihuahuan Desert

572
Mexico
Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued
1266
Coahuila
Including Laguna (Region)
Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
Cf. F786 International boundary
Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
1271
Colima
1272
Cozumel Island
1276
Durango
1279
Grijalva River
1281
Guanajuato
1286
Guerrero
1291
Hidalgo
Including Ixmiquilpan, Metztitlán, and Pachuca Districts;
Mezquital Valley
1294
Huasteca (Region)
1296
Jalisco
Including Ameca River and Valley, Nueva Galicia (Audencia de Guadalajara) covering not only the present states of Jalisco and Zacatecas but the provinces to the north
Laguna Region see F1266
Lower California see F1246+
1301
Mexico (State). Mexico (Archdiocese)
Mexico (Federal District and City) see F1386
1302
Mexico, Valley of
Including Federal District and parts of states of Mexico, Hidalgo, and Tlaxcala
1306
Michoacán
Including Coalcomán and Jiquilpan Districts
1311
Morelos
1313
Nayarit
In early colonial days the area was part of Nueva Galicia (F1296)
1314
North Mexico
Nueva Galicia see F1296
1316
Nuevo León
In colonial times called "Nuevo Reino de León,"
Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles
Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
Cf. F786 International boundary
Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
Nuevo Mexico (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848)
see F799
Mexico

Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

1321 Oaxaca
   Cf. F1359 Isthmus of Tehuantepec

1322 Occidente (State)
   Cf. F1341 Sinaloa after 1831
   Cf. F1346 Sonora after 1831

1323 Pánuco (Province)
   Papigochic River and Valley see F1261

1325 Popocatépetl (Volcano)
   Cf. QE523.P8 Geology

1326 Puebla
   Including Sierra Norte de Puebla
   For Popocatépetl see F1325

1331 Querétaro

1333 Quintana Roo
   Cf. F1272 Cozumel Island
   Cf. F1449.B7 British Honduras boundary

1333.5 Revilla Gigedo Islands

1334 Rio Grande and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and
   Rio Grande Valley located in Mexico
   For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
   in Texas see F392.R5

1335 San Juan de Ulúa Island

1336 San Luis Potosí

1339 Sierra Gorda

1340 Sierra Madre
   Including Copper Canyon

1341 Sinaloa

1346 Sonora
   Including San Pedro River and Valley, Mexico, and Yaqui
   River
   Cf. F817.S25 San Pedro River and Valley, General and
   Arizona

1348 Southeast Mexico

1351 Tabasco

1356 Tamaulipas
   Including Nuevo Santander in colonial times
   Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles
   Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and
   Texas)
   Cf. F786 International boundary
   Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles

1359 Isthmus of Tehuantepec

1361 Tepic (Territory)
Mexico

Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

Texas (Mexican province to 1836) see F389
1364 Tierra Caliente
1366 Tlaxcala
1368 Tres Marias Islands
1371 Veracruz (Vera Cruz). Veracruz-Llave
   Including the municipios of Córdoba, Jalapa (Xalapa),
   Orizaba, and Tuxpan, and the region of Los Tuxtlas
   For Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (City) see F1391.V4
1376 Yucatán Peninsula. Yucatán (State)
   For Indian history and antiquities see F1219.1.Y8
   For local Mayan antiquities see F1435.1.A+
   Cf. F1449.B7 Belize border
1381 Zacatecas
   In colonial times part of Nueva Galicia (F1286)

Cities, towns, etc.

For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+
1386 Mexico (Federal District and City) (Table F1)
1391.A-Z Other, A-Z
   e.g.
1391.G9 Guadalajara
1391.G98 Guanajuato
1391.J2 Jalapa (Xalapa)
1391.M5 Mérida
1391.M7-.M79 Monterrey (Table F2)
1391.M8 Morelia
1391.O12 Oaxaca
1391.P9 Puebla
1391.Q4 Querétaro
1391.S19 San Luis Potosí
1391.T2 Tampico
1391.T23 Taxco
1391.T3 Tepoztlán
1391.T6 Toluca
1391.V4 Veracruz (Vera Cruz)
   Xalapa see F1391.J2
1391.Z2 Zacatecas
   Racial and ethnic groups including religious bodies that have
   significance in the history of Mexico
   Elements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed
   with the region, state, city, etc.
   Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects
1392.A1 General works
   Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
   conflicts and problems

575
Mexico
Elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
1392.A5          Americans
1392.A7          Arabs
1392.B3          Basques
1392.B55         Blacks
1392.C28         Cantabrians
1392.C3          Catalans
1392.C45         Chinese
1392.C8          Cubans
1392.C93         Czechs
1392.E5          English
1392.F8          French
1392.G4          Germans
1392.G74         Greeks
1392.H86         Hungarians
Indians see F1218.5+
1392.I82         Italians
1392.J3          Japanese
1392.J4          Jews
1392.K65         Koreans
1392.L4          Lebanese
1392.M47         Mestizos
1392.M6          Mormons
Negroes see F1392.B55
1392.P6          Poles
1392.S7          Spaniards
1392.U78         Uruguayans
1392.V45         Venezuelans
Latin America (General)
    Cf. F301 British West Florida
    Cf. F314 Florida before 1819
    Cf. F373 Louisiana, 1764-1803
    Cf. F799+ New Mexico to 1848
    Cf. F864 California to 1848
    Cf. F1201+ Mexico
    Cf. F1421+ Central America
    Cf. F1601+ West Indies
    Cf. F2201+ South America
1401       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
    For geographical societies see G5
Organization of American States
    Publications on special subjects are to be classed with the
    subjects in classes B-Z
Documents
1402.A1-.A29    Serial
                Nonserial

576
Latin America (General)
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Organization of American States
Documents
Nonserial -- Continued
1402.A3
By the organization as a whole
By date
1402.A4A-.A4Z
By subordinate bodies, departments, etc., A-Z
For Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture see F1408.4
1402.A5-Z
Nonofficial publications
Including official publications by individual countries of the Organization
Pan American Union
Formerly Bureau of the American Republics, and
International Bureau of American Republics
Official publications
1403
By the organization as a whole
1403.3
By subordinate bodies, departments, etc.
1403.5
Nonofficial publications
Including works about the organization, addresses, essays, etc.
1403.9
Congresses
Pan American conferences
1404
American Congress, Panama, 1826
1404.4
American Congress, Lima, 1864-1865
International American Conferences, 1889-1948
Continued as Inter-American Conference, 1954-
1404.5
General works
Individual conferences. By date
Subarrange each by Table F6
  e.g.
1405 1889
First conference, 1889 (Table F6)
1405.3
Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936 (Table F6)
1405.5
Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of American States. By date
Subarrange each by Table F6
1405.9.A-Z
Other conferences, congresses, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
1405.9.I5
Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Continental Peace and Security, Rio de Janeiro, 1947
1406
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1406.5
Directories
Collected works
1406.7
Several authors
Latin America (General)
  Collected works -- Continued
1406.8  Individual authors
    Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

Biography
1407  Collective
    Individual (Mexico) see F1228.96+
    Individual (Latin America in general) see F1411+

1408  General works
1408.2  Juvenile works
1408.25  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1408.27  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
1408.29  Guidebooks, Handbooks
1408.3  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    Including characteristics of the people
    For specific periods, see the period
1408.4  Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture
    Formerly Inter-American Cultural Council
1408.5  Historic monuments (General)
    Cf. F1409.5 Antiquities
1408.8  Historical geography
1408.9  Geography
    Description and travel. Views
      Early to 1810 see E141+
1409  1811-1950
    Including Inter-American Highway
    Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold
1409.2  1951-1980
1409.3  1981-
1409.5  Antiquities (Non-Indian)
    For Indians of Latin America see E65
    History
1409.6  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
    Historiography
1409.7  General works
1409.8.A2  Biography of historians
    Collective
1409.8.A3-Z  Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5

Study and teaching
1409.9.A-.Z8  General works
1409.9.Z9  Audio-visual materials catalogs
1409.95.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    Subarrange by author
Latin America (General)
History -- Continued

1410 General works
Including Spain's government of her American colonies
Including political history

1410.5 Military history

1410.6 Naval history
By period

1411 Early to 1601
Including colonization, treatment of Indians, Las Casas tracts
For biography of Las Casas see E125.C4
Cf. E141+ Early accounts of America

1412 1601-1830. Wars of independence, 1806-1830
1413 1830-1898
20th century. 1898-

1414 General works
1414.2 1948-1980
1414.3 1980-

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1415 General works
Including relations with several countries

1416.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
For United States see F1418

1418 Relations with the United States
Including relations of United States with Latin America
Cf. E18.85 Twentieth century America
Cf. F975 Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States
Cf. F1403+ Pan American Union, Pan American conferences
Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1419.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

1419.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

1419.A72 Arabs
Arabs, Palestinian see F1419.P35

1419.A73 Aragonese

1419.A76 Armenians

1419.A84 Asians

1419.A87 Asturians

1419.B37 Basques
Blacks see F1419.N4
Latin America (General)
Elements in the population
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

1419.C26             Canary Islanders
1419.C3             Cantabrians
1419.C38             Catalans
1419.C74             Creoles
1419.C94             Czechs
1419.E87             Europeans
1419.F56             Finns
1419.F75             French
1419.G2             Gallegans
1419.G3             Germans
                      Indians see E65
1419.I75             Irish
1419.I8             Italians
1419.J3             Japanese
1419.J4             Jews
1419.K67             Koreans
1419.M45             Mennonites
1419.M87             Muslims
1419.N38             Navarrese
1419.N4             Negroes. Blacks
1419.N67             Norwegians
1419.P35             Palestinian Arabs
1419.P65             Poles
1419.R87             Russians
1419.S26             Scots
1419.S48             Sikhs
1419.S5             Slavs
1419.S63             Spaniards

Central America

1421       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
                      For Central American geographical societies see G5
1422       Congresses
1423       Several authors
1423.5       Individual authors
                      Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1424       Gazetteers. Dictionaries
1425       Directories
1426       Biography
                      Collective
                      Individual (Historians) see F1435.6.A2+
                      Individual (By period) see F1436.92+
1428       General works
1428.5       Juvenile works
Central America -- Continued

1428.7 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1428.8 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1429 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1430 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Description and travel. Views
1431 Early to 1820
   Cf. E101+ Earliest voyages and explorations
   Cf. F1230 Earliest voyages and explorations
1432 1821-1950
   Including voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold
1433 1951-1980
1433.2 1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1434 General works
1434.2.A-Z Topics, A-Z
1434.2.A37 Agriculture
1434.2.A55 Anthropometry
1434.2.A7 Art
1434.2.C44 Children
(1434.2.C58) Civil rights
   see KG3001+
1434.2.C65 Commerce
1434.2.E38 Education
1434.2.F6 Folklore. Legends
1434.2.G6 Goldwork
1434.2.G68 Government relations
1434.2.H85 Hunting
1434.2.L35 Land tenure
1434.2.M36 Masks
1434.2.M4 Metalwork
1434.2.M6 Missions
1434.2.P76 Politics and government
1434.2.P8 Pottery
1434.2.R3 Religion. Mythology
1434.2.S38 Sculpture
1434.2.S62 Social conditions
1434.2.S63 Social life and customs
1434.2.W37 Wars
1434.2.W38 Water
1434.2.W65 Women
1434.3.A-Z Tribes (other than Mayas), A-Z
   For Aztecs see F1219.1.A+
   For guidance in classification see F2230.2.A+
Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern) -- Continued
Mayas
Cf. F1445+ British Honduras
Cf. F1465+ Guatemala

1435.A1-.A4 Periodicals. Societies
1435.A5-Z General works
1435.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
  Including Mayan sites in Mexico
1435.1.A34 Abaj Takalik
1435.1.A35 Acanceh
1435.1.A36 Agua Tibia
1435.1.A37 Aguateca
1435.1.A38 Alta Verapaz
1435.1.A4 Altar de Sacrificios
1435.1.A57 Altun Ha
1435.1.B35 Balberta
1435.1.B4 Becan
1435.1.B52 Blanca Site
1435.1.B54 Blue Creek Ruin
1435.1.B6 Bonampak
1435.1.C32 Cacaxtla
1435.1.C33 Cahal Pech
1435.1.C34 Calakmul
1435.1.C35 Campeche
1435.1.C37 Caracol
1435.1.C38 Cayo
1435.1.C39 Ceren Site
1435.1.C43 Cerros Site
1435.1.C44 Chaguite Site
1435.1.C47 Chan Kom
1435.1.C477 Chan Site
1435.1.C49 Chiapa de Corso Site
1435.1.C492 Chiapas
1435.1.C494 Chicanná Site
1435.1.C5 Chichén Itzá
1435.1.C54 Chinkultic
1435.1.C546 Chunchucmil Site
1435.1.C55 Cihuatan Site
1435.1.C56 Cimientos Site
1435.1.C63 Cobá
1435.1.C65 Colha
1435.1.C67 Comalcalco Site
1435.1.C7 Copan
1435.1.C76 Cozumel Island
1435.1.C84 Cuello
1435.1.D67 Dos Pilas
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Location/Place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.D83</td>
<td>Dzibanché Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.D85</td>
<td>Dzibilchaltún</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.D87</td>
<td>Dzibilnocac Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.E32</td>
<td>Ecab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.E37</td>
<td>Edzná Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.F45</td>
<td>Felipe Carrillo Puerto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.H7</td>
<td>Holmul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.I85</td>
<td>Ixlu Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.I93</td>
<td>Izapa Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.J68</td>
<td>Joyanca Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.K3</td>
<td>Kaminaljuyu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.K35</td>
<td>K’axob Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.K64</td>
<td>Kohunlich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.L2</td>
<td>Labná</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.L23</td>
<td>Laguna de On Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.L24</td>
<td>Lagunita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.L64</td>
<td>Loltun Cave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.L83</td>
<td>Lubaantun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M22</td>
<td>Macanché Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M26</td>
<td>Marco Gonzalez Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M32</td>
<td>Meco Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M5</td>
<td>Minanha Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M54</td>
<td>Mirador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M58</td>
<td>Mixco Viejo Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M64</td>
<td>Mojarra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M84</td>
<td>Mul-Chic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.N34</td>
<td>Nacimiento Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.N35</td>
<td>Naj Tunich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.N37</td>
<td>Naranjo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.N55</td>
<td>Nim Li Punit Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.N64</td>
<td>Nohmul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.O94</td>
<td>Oxkintok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P2</td>
<td>Palenque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P25</td>
<td>Pataxte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P38</td>
<td>Paxil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P46</td>
<td>Perú Waka'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P47</td>
<td>Petén</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P52</td>
<td>Piedras Negras Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P53</td>
<td>Pilar Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P55</td>
<td>Planchon de las Figuras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P66</td>
<td>Pomoná Site (Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P88</td>
<td>Puuc Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.Q78</td>
<td>Quintana Roo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Mayas
Local, A-Z -- Continued

1435.1.Q8    Quirigua
1435.1.R56   Rio Azul Site
1435.1.R67   Rosario Valley
1435.1.S26   San Gervasio Site
1435.1.S27   Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
1435.1.S29   Sayil
1435.1.S44   Seibal
1435.1.S55   Sihó Site
1435.1.S92   Sumidero
Tak'alik Ab'aj see F1435.1.A34
1435.1.T35   Tamarindito Site
1435.1.T36   Tamohi Site
1435.1.T42   Tecoh
1435.1.T48   Tíhosuco
1435.1.T5    Tikal
1435.1.T65   Tonina
1435.1.T67   Topoxté
1435.1.T7    Tortuguero Site
1435.1.T8    Tulum
1435.1.T96   Tzutzuculi Site
1435.1.U2    Uaxactun
1435.1.U65   Uatatlan Site
1435.1.U7    Uxmal
1435.1.W54   Wild Cane Cay Site
1435.1.X26   Xamanha Site
1435.1.X32   Xcan Cave
1435.1.X35   Xcaret
1435.1.X37   Xculoc Site
1435.1.X7    Xkichmook
1435.1.X73   Xkipché Site
1435.1.X77   Xtacumbilxunaan Cave
1435.1.X82   Xunantunich
1435.1.Y3    Yaxchilán
1435.1.Y39   Yaxuná Site
1435.1.Y64   Yo'okop Site
1435.1.Y89   Yucatán (State)
1435.1.Z3    Zaculeu
1435.3.A-Z   Topics, A-Z
1435.3.A37   Agriculture
1435.3.A56   Anthropometry
1435.3.A6    Architecture
1435.3.A7    Art
1435.3.A8    Astrology
Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Mayas
Topics, A-Z -- Continued

1435.3.B37 Baskets
1435.3.C14 Calendar. Chronology. Astronomy
1435.3.C47 Children
1435.3.C49 Chinese influences
1435.3.C57 City planning
(1435.3.C58) Civil rights
see KG3001+
Codices see F1435.3.W75

1435.3.C6 Commerce
1435.3.C69 Costume. Adornment
1435.3.C75 Crimes against
1435.3.D34 Dances
1435.3.D4 Dentistry
1435.3.D64 Domestic animals
1435.3.D84 Dwellings
1435.3.E27 Economic conditions
1435.3.E37 Education
1435.3.E52 Embroidery
1435.3.E72 Ethnic identity
1435.3.E73 Ethnobiology
1435.3.E74 Ethnobotany
1435.3.E76 Ethnozoology
1435.3.E87 Extraterrestrial influences
1435.3.F57 Fishing
1435.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
1435.3.F7 Food
1435.3.F85 Funeral customs and rites
Government see F1435.3.P7

1435.3.H85 Hunting
1435.3.I46 Implements
1435.3.I53 Industries
1435.3.I57 Intellectual life
1435.3.J48 Jewelry
1435.3.K57 Kinship
1435.3.L35 Land tenure
Legends see F1435.3.F6

1435.3.M3 Masks
1435.3.M32 Material culture
1435.3.M35 Mathematics. Numeration
1435.3.M4 Medicine. Hygiene
1435.3.M49 Middle Eastern influences
1435.3.M53 Missions
1435.3.M6 Mortuary customs
Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

Mythology see F1435.3.R3

(1435.3.N8)

Numeration

see F1435.3.M35

1435.3.O73

Origin

1435.3.P34

Painting

1435.3.P44

Petroglyphs. Rock paintings

1435.3.P5

Philosophy

1435.3.P7

Politics and government

1435.3.P75

Population

1435.3.P8

Pottery

1435.3.R3

Religion. Mythology

1435.3.R56

Rites and ceremonies

1435.3.R6

Roads. Trails

Rock paintings see F1435.3.P44

1435.3.S24

Salt

1435.3.S32

Science

1435.3.S34

Sculpture

For wood sculpture see F1435.3.W6

1435.3.S5

Sisal hemp

1435.3.S68

Social conditions

1435.3.S7

Social life and customs

1435.3.T48

Textile fabrics

1435.3.T63

Tobacco use

1435.3.U72

Urban residence

1435.3.W2

Wars

1435.3.W55

Women

1435.3.W6

Wood carving. Wood sculpture

1435.3.W75

Writing. Codices

History

1435.4

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1435.5

General works

Biography of historians

1435.6.A2

Collective

1435.6.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1435.8

Study and teaching

1436

General works

Including political history

General special

1436.5

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

586
Central America

History

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --

Continued

1436.7

General works

1436.8.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1434+

1437

1502-1821

Including Spanish period; Audiencia of Guatemala, 1542-1821

Including biography: Pedro de Alvarado, Pedro Arias de Avila, Juan Vázquez de Coronado, etc.

Cf. E101+ Early explorations and discoveries

Cf. F1232 Mexican wars of independence, 1810-1821

Cf. F1256 Chiapas

Cf. F1441+ English aggressions on the coast

Cf. F1529.M9 English aggressions on the coast

1438

1821-1950

Including annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; other attempts at Central American unity;

Clayton-Bulwer Treaty of 1850; Filibuster wars, 1855-1860; Zeledon-Wyke Treaty of 1860; Hay-Pauncefote Treaty of 1901

Including biography: Manuel José Arce, José Francisco Barrundia, José Simeón Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán, Rafael Heliodoro Valle, etc.

Cf. F1526.27 Walker in Nicaragua

1439

1951-1979

Including organization of Central American States (Charter of Salvador, 1951)

1439.5

1979-

1440.A1-Z

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1440.A1

General works

1440.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1440.A54

Americans

1440.B55

Blacks

1440.C84

Cubans

1440.G3

Germans

Indians see F1434+

1440.I73

Italians

1440.J48

Jews
Central America
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
1440.M55 Minoans
1440.P34 Palestinian Arabs
1440.S7 Spaniards
British Honduras. Belize (Belice)
1441 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1441.3 Congresses
1441.5 Several authors
1441.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
1441.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1442 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1442.3 Directories
1442.7 Biography
Including ( Historians) see F1445.7.A2+
Including (By period) see F1446.92+
1443 General works
1443.2 Juvenile works
1443.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1443.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1443.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1443.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1445+
1443.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
Description and travel. Views
1444 Early to 1950
1444.2 1951-1980
1444.3 1981-
1445 Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Including Mayas
1445.1.A-Z General works
Local, A-Z
For individual Mayan archaeological sites see
F1435.1.A+
1445.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
Black Carib Indians see F1505.2.C3
Kekchi see F1465.2.K5
Mayas see F1445+
Central America
British Honduras, Belize (Belice)
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern) -- Continued
1445.3.A-Z
Topics, A-Z
   e.g.
      For topics pertaining to the Maya only see
      F1435.3.A+
1445.3.P6
Pottery
History
1445.5
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
   and answers, etc.
   Historiography
1445.6
   General works
   Biography of historians
1445.7.A2
   Collective
1445.7.A3-Z
   Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5
1445.8
Study and teaching
1446
General works
   Including political history
1446.3
General special
   Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1446.4
   General works
1446.5.A-Z
   Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
1447
   Pre-Columbian period see F1445+
      1506-1884
         Including self-governing British settlement, 1638-1786;
         colony with lieutenant governor under governor of
         Jamaica, 1862-1884; Crown colony, 1871;
         separation from Jamaica, 1884
         For disputes over claims of Spain, Guatemala, and
         Mexico see F1449.B7
1447.5
   1884-1945
1448
   1945-
      For dispute over claim of Guatemala see
      F1449.B7G1+
1449.A-Z
Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
1449.A53
   Ambergris Cay
1449.B4
   Belize
      Including Turneffe Island
1449.B7
   Boundaries
1449.B7A1-.B7A9
   General works
1449.B7G1-.B7G9
   Guatemala
1449.B7M1-.B7M9
   Mexico
1449.B7S1-.B7S9
   Spain
1449.S24
   Saint George's Cay

589
Central America
British Honduras. Belize (Belice)

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1449.T6
Toledo
Turneffe Island see F1449.B4

1456.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1445.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1456.B4
Belize

Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1457.A1
General works

1457.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z

1457.B4
Belgians

1457.B55
Blacks
Indians see F1445+

1457.M45
Mennonites
Negroes see F1457.B55

Guatemala
For Audiencia or captain-generalcy of Guatemala before
1821 see F1437

1461
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works

1461.5
Several authors

1461.6
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays

1461.8
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1462
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1462.3
Directories

1462.7
Biography
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1465.7.A+
Individual (By period) see F1466.39+

1463
General works

1463.2
Juvenile works

1463.3
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1463.4
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics

1463.5
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1463.6
Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1465+

1463.7
Description and travel. Views
Central America
Guatemala
Description and travel. Views -- Continued

1464             Early to 1950
1464.2             1951-1980
1464.3             1981-

Antiquities, Indians (Ancient and modern)

1465             General works
Including Mayas
Popul vuh
Class here translations and studies of the contents
For original text and linguistic studies see
PM4231.Z6
(1465.P8)
Quiché text
see PM4231.Z6
1465.P812-.P819             Translations. By language (alphabetically)
Selections
Quiché text see PM4231.Z6
1465.P82512-.P82519                    Translations. By language (alphabetically)
1465.P83             Criticism
For linguistic studies see PM4231.Z6
1465.1.A-Z             Local, A-Z
e.g.
For individual Mayan archaeological sites see
F1435.1.A+
1465.1.A8             Atitlán, Lake
1465.1.C5             Chinautla
1465.2.A-Z             Tribes, A-Z
1465.2.A23             Achi
1465.2.A34             Akatek
1465.2.A84             Awakateko
Black Carib see F1505.2.C3
1465.2.C3             Cakchikel
1465.2.C5             Chorti
1465.2.I87             Itza
1465.2.I95             Ixil
1465.2.J3             Jacalteca
1465.2.K36             Kanjobal
1465.2.K5             Kekchi
1465.2.K68             Kowoj
Lacandon see F1221.L2
1465.2.M3             Mam
1465.2.M65             Mopan
Pipil see F1485.2.P5
1465.2.P6             Pokomam
1465.2.Q5             Quichés

591
Central America
Guatemala

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Tribes, A-Z -- Continued

(1465.2.R32) Rabinal Achi
Rabinal Achi Indians

1465.2.T9 Tzutuhil
1465.2.X5 Xinca

1465.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see
F1435.3.A+

1465.3.A37 Agriculture
1465.3.A7 Art
(1465.3.C58) Civil rights
see KGD1+

1465.3.C77 Commerce
1465.3.C8 Costume. Adornment
1465.3.D3 Dance
1465.3.E2 Economic conditions
1465.3.E25 Education
1465.3.E84 Ethnic identity
1465.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
1465.3.G6 Government relations
1465.3.I5 Industries
1465.3.M36 Masks
1465.3.M4 Medicine
1465.3.M57 Missions
1465.3.P64 Politics and government
1465.3.P68 Pottery
1465.3.R4 Religion. Mythology
1465.3.R44 Removal
1465.3.S6 Social conditions
1465.3.S62 Social life and customs
1465.3.T3 Taxation
1465.3.T4 Textile fabrics
1465.3.W37 Wars
1465.3.W66 Women

History
1465.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography
1465.6 General works
Biography of historians
1465.7.A2 Collective
1465.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1465.8 Study and teaching
Central America
Guatemala
History -- Continued
1466
General works
Including political history
General special
1466.1
Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. F1469.B7 Boundaries
1466.2
General works
1466.3.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1466.35
Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1465+
1466.4
1523-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; earthquake of 1773
1466.45
1838-1945
Established as a republic, April 17, 1839; era of despots; wars with El Salvador; revolutions of 1898, 1906, 1920, 1930, 1944, etc.; epidemic of cholera, 1837; earthquakes of 1902, 1917, 1918
Including biography: Justo Rufino Barrios, Rafael Carrera, Lázaro Chacón, Manuel Estrada Cabrera, Miguel García Granados, Jorge Ubico, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F1507.5 Wars with Honduras
1466.5
1945-1985
Including Revolution of 1954
Including biography: Jacobo Arbenz Guzmán, Juan José Arévalo, Carlos Castillo Armas, etc.
1466.7
1985-
1469.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
Alta Vera Paz see F1469.V3
Baja Vera Paz see F1469.V4
1469.B7
Boundaries
1469.B7A1-.B7A5
General
British Honduras see F1449.B7
1469.B7A6-.B7Z
Honduras
Mexico see F1249
El Salvador see F1489.B7
1469.G9
Guatemala
1469.H8
Huehuetenango
1469.I9
Izabal
Cf. F1469.S2 Santo Tomas (District)
Central America
Guatemala
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.J8  Jutiapa (Dept.)
1469.M68  Motagua River
1469.P4  Petén
    Including Usumacinta River
1469.Q5  Quezaltenango
1469.S13  Sacatepéquez
1469.S17  San Marcos
1469.S2  Santo Tomas (District)
1469.S64  Sololá
    Including Lake Atitlán
1469.T7  Totonicapán
1469.V3  Vera Paz, Alta
1469.V4  Vera Paz, Baja
    Including former department of Vera Paz
1469.Z3  Zacapa

1476.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
        Cf. F1465.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1476.A5  Antigua
1476.G9  Guatemala (City)
1476.P8  Puerto Barrios
1476.Q8  Quezaltenango

Elements in the population
    For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1477.A1  General works
    Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
    conflicts and problems, etc.
1477.A2-Z  Individual elements
    e.g.
        1477.G3  Germans
        Indians see F1465+
        1477.L33  Ladino (Latin American people)

Salvador (El Salvador)

1481  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
    Collected works
    1481.5  Several authors
    1481.6  Individual authors
        Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1481.8  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1482  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1482.3  Directories
    Biography
1482.7  Collective
        Individual see F1485.7.A2+
Central America
Salvador (El Salvador) -- Continued

1483          General works
1483.2          Juvenile works
1483.3          Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1483.4          Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
                   Cf. P, Literature
                   Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1483.5          Guidebooks. Handbooks
1483.7          Historic monuments (General)
                   For Indian antiquities see F1485+
1483.8          Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
                   Including national characteristics
                   Description and travel. Views
1484          Early to 1950
1484.2          1951-1980
1484.3          1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1485          General works
1485.1.C8          Cuscatlán
1485.2.A-Z          Tribes, A-Z
                   e.g.
                   Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3
1485.2.P5          Pipil
1485.3.A-Z          Topics, A-Z
                   For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see
                   F1435.3.A+
                   Government see F1485.3.P7
1485.3.N35          Names
1485.3.P7          Politics and government
1485.3.P8          Pottery
1485.3.S6          Social conditions

History
1485.5          Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
                   and answers, etc.

Historiography
1485.6          General works
                   Biography of historians
1485.7.A2          Collective
1485.7.A3-Z          Individual, A-Z
                   Subarrange each by Table F5
1485.8          Study and teaching
1486          General works
                   Including political history
                   General special
1486.1          Military and naval history
Central America
Salvador (El Salvador)

History
General special -- Continued
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. F1489.B7 Boundaries
1486.2
General works
1486.3.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1486.9
Other (not A-Z)

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1485+
1487
1524-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; appeal to United
States for annexation, 1822; Mexican rule, 1822-
1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/
1842
Including biography: José Matías Delgado, etc.
1487.5
1838-1944. Martínez regime, 1931-1944
Including period of internal struggles and changing
constitution; wars with Guatemala; conflicts with
Honduras; Revolt of 1944
Including biography: Manuel Enrique Araujo, Maximiliano
Hernandez Martínez, Alfonso Quinonez Molina, Pio
Romero Bosque, etc.
1488
1944-1979
Including earthquake of May 6, 1951
Including biography: Salvador Castañeda Castro, Oscar
Osorio, etc.
1979-1992
1488.3
General works
Biography
1488.4
Collective
1488.42.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1992-
1488.5
General works
Biography
1488.52
Collective
1488.53.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1489.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

e.g.
1489.B7
Boundaries
1489.B7A1-.B7A9
General
1489.B7G1-.B7G9
Guatemala
1489.B7H1-.B7H9
Honduras
1489.C8
Cuscatlán

596
Central America
Salvador (El Salvador)

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1489.L3  La Unión
1489.M46  Metapán (District)
1489.S2  San Salvador
          Unión see F1489.L3
1489.U8  Usulután
1496.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
          e.g.
          Cf. F1485.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1496.S2  San Salvador
          Including fire of August 8, 1951
1496.S35  Santa Ana
          Elements in the population
          Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
          conflicts and problems, etc.
          For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1497.A1  General works
1497.A2-Z  Individual elements, A-Z
1497.B55  Blacks
          Indians see F1485+
          Negroes see F1497.B55

Honduras
1501  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
      Collected works
1501.5  Several authors
1501.6  Individual authors
          Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1501.8  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1502  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1502.3  Directories
      Biography
1502.7  Collective
          Individual see F1505.7.A2+
1503  General works
1503.2  Juvenile works
1503.3  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1503.4  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
      Cf. P. Literature
      Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1503.5  Guidebooks. Handbooks
1503.7  Historic monuments (General)
          For Indian antiquities see F1504.5+
1503.8  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
          Including national characteristics
1503.9  Geography
Central America
Honduras -- Continued

1504  
Description and travel. Views
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1504.5  
Museums. Exhibitions

1505  
General works

1505.1.A-Z  
Local, A-Z
  e.g.

1505.1.T2  
Tenampua

1505.2.A-Z  
Tribes, A-Z
  e.g.

1505.2.C3  
Carib (Black)

1505.2.L4  
Lenca
  Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3
  Miskito see F1529.M9

1505.2.P3  
Payá
  Sumo see F1525.2.S8

1505.2.T38  
Tawahka

1505.2.X5  
Xicaque

1505.3.A-Z  
Topics, A-Z
  For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see
  F1435.3.A+

1505.3.A72  
Architecture

1505.3.P48  
Petroglyphs. Rock paintings

1505.3.P57  
Population

1505.3.P6  
Pottery
  Rock paintings see F1505.3.P48

1505.3.S63  
Social life and customs

History

1505.5  
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers

Historiography

1505.6  
General works

1505.7.A2  
Biography of historians
  Collective

1505.7.A3-Z  
Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5

1505.8  
Study and teaching

1506  
General works
  Including political history

General special

1506.2  
Military and naval history
  Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
  Cf. F1509.B7 Boundaries

1506.3  
General works

1506.4.A-Z  
Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1506.9  
Other (not A-Z)
Central America
Honduras
History -- Continued
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1504.5+
1507
1502-1838
End of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842
1507.5
1838-1933
Established as a republic, October 26, 1838; won Bay Islands and Mosquito coast, 1859; Walker's filibustering expedition, 1860; Insurrection of Amapala, 1910; wars with Guatemala and El Salvador; United States intervention, 1911, 1913, etc.
Including biography: Manuel Bonilla, Policarpo Bonilla, Juan Nepomuceno Fernández, Marco Aurelio Soto, Vicente Tosta, etc.
1933-1982
1508
General works
Biography
1508.2
Collective
1508.22.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1982-
1508.3
General works
Biography
1508.32
Collective
1508.33.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1509.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
1509.B3
Bay Islands (Department)
Including Swan Islands (Islas del Cisne)
1509.B7
Boundaries
1509.B7A1-.B7A5
Guatemala see F1469.B7
1509.B7A6-.B7Z
Nicaragua
El Salvador see F1489.B7
1509.C4
Choluteca
Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District)
1509.C6
Colón
Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua
1509.M9
Mosquitia (District)
1509.O4
Olancho
1509.S26
Santa Bárbara (Department)
Swan Islands see F1509.B3

599
Central America
Honduras
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1509.T2 Tegucigalpa (Province)
1509.U4 Ulua (Lua) River and Valley
1509.V2 Valle
   Including Tigre Island
1509.Y6 Yoro
1516.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
   Cf. F1505.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1516.C72 Comayagua
1516.G7 Gracias
1516.S3 San Pedro Sula
1516.T4 Tegucigalpa
Elements in the population
   Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
   conflicts and problems, etc.
   For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1517.A1 General works
1517.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1517.A73 Arabs
1517.B55 Blacks
   Indians see F1504.5+
   Negroes see F1517.B55
Nicaragua
1521 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
   Collected works
1521.5 Several authors
1521.6 Individual authors
   Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1521.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1522 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1522.3 Directories
   Biography
1522.7 Collective
   Individual see F1525.7.A2+
1523 General works
1523.2 Juvenile works
1523.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1523.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1523.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1523.7 Historic monuments (General)
   For Indian antiquities see F1525+
Central America
Nicaragua -- Continued

1523.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including national characteristics

1523.9 Geography
   Description and travel. Views

1524 Through 1980
1524.3 1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1525 General works

1525.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
   e.g.
1525.1.Z3 Zapatera Island

1525.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
   Carib (Black) see F1505.2.C3
   Chiapanec see F1221.C5

1525.2.C48 Chorotega
1525.2.M3 Matagalpa
1525.2.N5 Nicaraoo
1525.2.R3 Rama
1525.2.S7 Subtiaba
1525.2.S8 Sumo
1525.2.T4 Terraba see F1545.2.T4
1525.2.U4 Ulva

1525.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z

1525.3.A7 Art
1525.3.C84 Cultural assimilation
1525.3.E38 Education
1525.3.E74 Ethnic identity
1525.3.E76 Ethnobiology
1525.3.G68 Government relations
1525.3.L35 Land tenure
1525.3.M43 Medicine
1525.3.M57 Missions
   Mythology and religion see F1525.3.R44
1525.3.N35 Names
1525.3.P6 Pottery
1525.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
1525.3.S38 Sculpture
1525.3.S63 Social conditions
1525.3.W37 Wars

History

1525.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
   and answers, etc.
   Historiography
Central America
Nicaragua
History

Historiography -- Continued

1525.6
General works

1525.7.A2
Biography of historians

1525.7.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1525.8
Study and teaching

1526
General works
Including political history

1526.1
Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. F1529.B7 Boundaries

1526.2
General works

1526.22.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1526.24
Other (not A-Z)

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1525+

1526.25
1522-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; rivalry between León and Granada; English invasion, 1780-1781

1526.27
1838-1909
Including foreign intervention, 1848-; Filibuster War, 1855-1860 (Battle of Rivas, 1856); transfer of Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893; Nicaragua Canal (Cf. TC784)
Including biography: Pedro Joaquín Chamorro, Roberto Sacasa, William Walker, José Santos Zelaya, etc.
Cf. F1438 Filibusters in Central America
Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito coast and the English protectorate
Cf. F1536.S2 Bombardment of Greytown, 1856

1526.3
1909-1937
Including biography: Emiliano Chamorro, Adolfo Díaz, Juan Bautista Sacasa, Augusto César Sandino, etc.
Central America
Nicaragua
History
By period -- Continued

1527
1937-1979
Including invasion from El Salvador, 1944; Inter-American Highway
Including biography: Anastasio Somoza, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
1979-

1528
General works
Biography
1528.2
Collective
1528.22.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1529.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
Atlantic Coast see F1529.M9
1529.B7
Boundaries
General
1529.B7A6-.B7Z
Costa Rica
Honduras see F1509.B7
Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15
1529.C53
Chontales
1529.J4
Jinotega
1529.M9
Mosquitia (Mosquito Coast). Atlantic Coast, etc.
Including Mosquito Reservation and Miskito Indians
Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District) of Honduras
Cf. F1526.27 Transfer of Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893
1529.N5
Nicaragua, Lake, region
1529.S35
San Juan River and Valley. Río San Juan (Department)
Cf. F1549.S17 Costa Rica
1529.S44
Segovias Region
1529.Z4
Zelaya
Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquitia
1536.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1525.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1536.D5
Diriamba
1536.G72
Granada
Cf. F1526.25 Early History
1536.L4
León
Cf. F1526.25 Early history
1536.M26
Managua
1536.S2
San Juan del Norte. Greytown
Central America
Nicaragua -- Continued

Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1537.A1
General works
1537.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
1537.A5
Americans
1537.B55
Blacks
1537.C48
Chinese
1537.G47
Germans
Indians see F1525+
1537.I83
Italians
Negroes see F1537.B55

Costa Rica
1541
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1541.5
Several authors
1541.6
Individual authors
  Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1541.8
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1542
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1542.3
Directories
Biography
1542.7
Collective
  Individual see F1545.7.A2+
1543
General works
1543.2
Juvenile works
1543.3
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1543.4
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  Cf. P. Literature
  Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1543.5
Guidebooks. Handbooks
1543.7
Historic monuments (General)
  For Indian antiquities see F1545+
1543.8
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  Including national characteristics
1543.9
Geography
1544
Description and travel. Views
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1545
General works
1545.1.A-Z
Local, A-Z
  e.g.
1545.1.V6
Volcán Irazú
1545.15
Museums. Exhibitions
1545.2.A-Z
Tribes, A-Z
Central America
Costa Rica
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Tribes, A-Z -- Continued
1545.2.B6                Boruca
1545.2.B7                Bribri
1545.2.C33                Cabecar
1545.2.C48                Chorotega
1545.2.G77                Guatuso
Guaymi see F1545.2.G8
1545.2.G8                Guetar
1545.2.M3                Mange
1545.2.T4                Terraba
1545.3.A-Z             Topics, A-Z
1545.3.A7                Art
1545.3.E38                Education
1545.3.F6                Folklore. Legends
1545.3.G65                Goldwork
1545.3.J48                Jewelry
1545.3.L34                Land tenure
1545.3.P57                Politics and government
1545.3.P6                Pottery
1545.3.R4                Religion. Mythology
1545.3.R44                Reservations
1545.3.S35                Sculpture
1545.3.W2                Warfare
History
1545.5             Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
1545.6                General works
1545.7.A2                Biography of historians
Subarrange each by Table F5
1545.8                Study and teaching
1546                General works
Including political history
General special
1546.2                Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For boundary disputes see F1549.B7
1546.3                General works
1546.4.A-Z                Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1546.9                Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1545+
Central America
Costa Rica
History
By period -- Continued

1547
1502-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-
1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/
1842

1547.5
1838-1948
Including revolutions of 1917, 1919, 1948; Inter-American
Highway
Including biography: Tomás Guardia, Rafael Iglesias,
Ricardo Jiménez, Juan Rafael Mora, Teodoro Picado
Michalski, Bernardo Soto, etc.

1548
1948-1986
Including biography: José Figueres, Otilio Ulate Blanco,
etc.

1986-
1548.2
General works

1548.22
Biography

1548.23.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1549.A-Z
Regions, provinces, cantons, etc., A-Z

1549.A43
Alajuela (Province)

1549.B7
Boundaries

1549.B7A1-.B7A29
General
Nicaragua see F1549.B7

1549.B7A3-.B7Z
Panama
Including ancient Costa Rica-Columbia boundary

1549.C6
Cocos Island

1549.D8
Golfo Dulce (Osa Gulf)

1549.G9
Guanaaste

1549.H5
Heredia
Including Sarapiqui River

1549.I7
Irazú Volcano

1549.L55
Limón (Province)

1549.N5
Nicoya Peninsula
Osa Gulf see F1549.D8

1549.O83
Osa Peninsula

1549.P33
Pacific Coast

1549.R5
Rio Grande de Térraba

1549.S15
San José

1549.S17
San Juan River and Valley
Cf. F1529.S35 Nicaragua

1549.T13
Talamanca (District)
Térraba River and Valley see F1549.R5

606
Central America
Costa Rica -- Continued
1556.A-Z
   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
      Cf. F1545.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1556.A6      Alajuela
1556.C3      Cartago
               Including earthquake of 1910
1556.L5      Limón
1556.S2      San José

Elements in the population
   For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1557.A1      General works
1557.A2-Z     Individual elements, A-Z
1557.B55     Blacks
1557.C66     Colombians
1557.G3      Germans
               Indians see F1545+
1557.J4      Jews
1557.L42     Lebanese
               Negroes see F1557.B55
1557.N5      Nicaraguans
1557.S7      Spaniards

Panama
1561
   Periodicals. Societies. Collections
      Collected works
1561.5      Several authors
1561.6      Individual authors
               Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1561.8      Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1562
   Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1562.3      Directories
   Biography
1562.7      Collective
               Individual see F1565.7.A2+
1563
   General works
      Cf. F1569.C2 Canal Zone
1563.2      Juvenile works
1563.3      Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1563.4      Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
               Cf. P, Literature
               Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1563.5      Guidebooks. Handbooks
1563.7      Historic monuments (General)
               For Indian antiquities see F1565+
1563.8      Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
               Including national characteristics
Central America
Panama -- Continued

Description and travel. Views
1564 Early to 1950
1564.2 1951-1980
1564.3 1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1565 General works
1565.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
1565.1.C6 Coclé
1565.1.D26 Darien
1565.1.V47 Veraguas
1565.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
1565.2.C77 Cueva
1565.2.C8 Cuna
1565.2.D6 Dorask
1565.2.G8 Guaymi
1565.2.W38 Terraba see F1545.2.T4
1565.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
1565.3.A7 Art
1565.3.F64 Folklore
1565.3.G68 Government relations
1565.3.I54 Industries
1565.3.M5 Migrations
1565.3.P45 Music (History) see ML3571+
1565.3.T49 Philosophy
1565.3.T49 Textile fabrics

History
1565.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography
1565.6 General works
1565.7.A2 Biography of historians
1565.8 Study and teaching
1566 General works
1566.2 Military history

General special
Central America
Panama
History
General special
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --
Continued
1566.3
General works
1566.4.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1566.44
Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1565+
1566.45
1501-1903
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; part of Greater
Colombia (Colombian Federation), 1821-1831; under
New Granada (later Colombia), 1831-1903;
independent in 1841 and 1857; secessionist revolts
in 1830, 1831, 1840, 1895, 1898-1903; Massacre of
1856; Panama expeditions, 1741, 1875, 1885
1566.5
1903-1952
Including secession from Colombia, 1903; Hay-Bunau-
Varilla Treaty of 1903; Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903;
under protection of the United States, 1903-1936;
revolutions of 1931, 1951
Including biography: Manuel Amador Guerrero; Arnulfo
Arias Madrid; Pablo Arosemena; Belisario Porras,
etc.
1567
1952-1981
Including biography: José Antonio Remón, etc.
1981-
1567.4
General works
Biography
1567.5
Collective
1567.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1569.A-Z
Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z
1569.B6
Bocas del Toro
Including Laguna de Chiriquí
1569.B7
Boundaries
1569.B7A1-.B7A5
General
1569.B7A6-.B7A7
Canal Zone
1569.B7A8-.B7Z
Colombia
Costa Rica see F1549.B7
Caledonia (Scots' Colony) see F2281.D2
Central America
Panama
Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1569.C2
Canal Zone. Panama Canal
Including Chagres River
Cf. F1569.B7 Panama boundary
Cf. TC774+ Panama Canal (Construction and maintenance)
Cébaco Island see F1569.V4
Chagres River see F1569.C2

1569.C46
Chepo River and Valley

1569.C5
Chiriquí
For Laguna de Chiriquí see F1569.B6

1569.C6
Coilé

1569.C7
Colón

1569.D3
Darién
Cf. F2281.D2 Scots’ Colony of Darien

1569.L67
Los Santos
Morro Island see F1569.P3

1569.P3
Panama
Including Isla Taboga (Morro Island), Pearl Islands
For Darién Province see F1569.D3

1569.P35
Panama Bay. Gulf of Panama
Pearl Islands (Islas de las Perlas) see F1569.P3

1569.S3
San Blas coast
Scots' Colony of Darien see F2281.D2
Isla Taboga see F1569.P3

1569.V4
Veraguas (Veragua)
Including Cébaco Island (Isla Cébaco)

1576.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1565.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1576.C7
Colón

1576.P2
Panama
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1577.A1
General works

1577.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z

1577.B55
Blacks

1577.C48
Chinese

1577.E37
East Indians
Indians see F1565.1.A+

1577.J4
Jews
Negroes see F1577.B55
Caribbean area see F2155+
West Indies

1601  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
      Including conferences, congresses, etc.

1602  Collected works
      Several authors

1603  Individual authors
      Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1604  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1606  Directories

1607  Biography
      Collective
      Individual (Historians) see F1620.5.A2+
      Individual (General) see F1621
      Individual (By period) see F1623

1608  General works

1608.3  Juvenile works

1608.5  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1608.7  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
      Cf. P, Literature
      Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1609  Guidebooks. Handbooks

1609.3  Historic monuments (General)
      For Indian antiquities see F1619+

1609.5  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      Including characteristics of the people

1609.9  West Indians in foreign countries (General)
      For West Indians in a particular country, see the country

1610  Description and travel. Views
      Early to 1809
      Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America to 1810

1611  1810-1950

1612  1951-1980

1613  1981-

1619  Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
      Works on the aboriginal peoples and antiquities of a group of
      islands or an individual island are classed with the group of
      islands or the individual island

1619  General works

1619.2.A-Z  Tribes, A-Z
      e.g.
      Arawak Indians see F2230.2.A7
      Carib Indians see F2001
      Lucayan Indians see F1655

1619.2.S25  Saladoid culture

1619.2.T3  Taino

1619.3.A-Z  Topics, A-Z

1619.3.A84  Astronomy

611
West Indies
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Topics, A-Z -- Continued
1619.3.C65 Commerce
1619.3.E83 Ethnic identity. Ethnicity
Ethnicity see F1619.3.E83
1619.3.E85 Ethnobotany
1619.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
1619.3.G68 Government relations
1619.3.I6 Implements (Celts, axes, etc.)
1619.3.P6 Pottery
1619.3.S38 Sculpture
History
1620 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Histioriography
1620.3 General works
Biography of historians
1620.5.A2 Collective
1620.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1620.7 Study and teaching
1621 General works
Including general histories and histories of the Spanish West Indies to 1898; naval operations in West Indian waters; Audiencia of Santo Domingo; military and naval history; English West Indian expeditions of 1654-1655, and 1695; George Brydges Rodney and other commanders in the Seven Years' War, 1756-1763; expeditions and campaigns of 1793-1815
Cf. E101+ Early discoveries
Cf. E263.W5 American Revolution armies
Cf. E271+ Naval operations in the American Revolution
Cf. F1411+ Spanish America in general
Cf. F1566.45 Panama Expedition, 1741
Cf. F1781 Capture of Havana, 1762
Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies in the nineteenth century
Cf. F2041 Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655
Cf. F2081+ English capture of Martinique, 1809
Cf. F2097 Rodney at St. Eustatius, 1781
Cf. F2161 Buccaneers and pirates in the West Indies
Cf. F2272.5 English West Indian Expedition, 1739-1742
General special
Military and naval history see F1621
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1621.5 General works
West Indies
History
General special
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --
Continued
1622
Relations with the United States
1622.5.A-Z
Relations with other countries, A-Z
By period
1623
Early to 1898 see F1621
1628.8
Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898
Elements in the population
Including minorities, race conflicts, problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1629.A-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
1629.B55
Blacks
Cf. HT1071+ Slavery
Indians see F1619+
Negroes see F1629.B55
Bermudas. Somers Islands
1630
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1630.4
Several authors
1630.5
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1630.6
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1630.7
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1630.8
Directories
1630.9
Biography
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1635.6.A2+
Individual (General) see F1636
Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1639.A+
1631
General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
1631.2
Juvenile works
1631.3
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1631.4
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1632
Guidebooks. Handbooks
1632.5
Historic monuments (General)
1633
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including characteristics of the people
Description and travel see F1631
1634
Antiquities
History
West Indies
Bermudas. Somers Islands

History -- Continued

1635
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1635.5
General works
Biography of historians

1635.6.A2
Collective

1635.6.A3-1635.Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1635.7
Study and teaching

1636
General works
Including political history

1637
General special

1639.A-Z
Islands, cities, etc. A-Z
e.g.

1639.H3
Hamilton

1639.S3
Saint George Island

Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1640.A1
General works

1640.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z

1640.B55
Blacks
Negroes see F1640.B55

1640.P67
Portuguese

Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos

1650
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works

1650.4
Several authors

1650.5
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1650.6
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1650.7
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1650.8
Directories

Biography

1650.9
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1655.6.A3+
Individual (General) see F1656
Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1659.A+

1651
General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works

1651.2
Juvenile works

1651.3
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
West Indies
Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos -- Continued

1651.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1652 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1653 Historic monuments (General)
1654 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including characteristics of the people
   Description and travel see F1651
1655 Antiquities. Indians
   Including Lucayan Indians (now extinct)
   For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3
1655.3 History
   Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
   and answers, etc.
   Historiography
1655.5 General works
   Biography of historians
   1655.6.A2 Collective
   1655.6.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
1655.7 Study and teaching
1656 General works
   Including political history
1657 General special
   By period
   Early to 1973 see F1656
1657.2 1973-
1659.A-Z Islands, cities, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
1659.C37 Cat Island (Cat Cay)
1659.N3 Nassau
1659.T9 Turks and Caicos Islands
1660.A1 General works
1660.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1660.B55 Blacks
   Indians see F1655
   Negroes see F1660.B55

Greater Antilles
   Including Cuba, Haiti, Puerto Rico, Jamaica and outlying
   islands. The Windward Passage
West Indies
Greater Antilles -- Continued

1741
General works
Including Description and travel, history, antiquities

Cuba

1751
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
Several authors

1753
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1753.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1754
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
Directories

1754.7
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1755
Biography
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1774.A3+
Individual (By period) see F1779
Individual (Havana (Province)) see F1791+

1758
General works
Juvenile works

1759
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1759.5
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1759.7
Historic monuments
For Indian antiquities see F1769

1760
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics

1760.5
Cubans in foreign countries (General)
For Cubans in a particular country, see the country

1760.9
Geography
Description and travel. Views
Early to 1810

1761
1811-1897
1763
1898-1951
1765
1951-1980
1765.3
1981-

1769
Antiquities. Indians
Including inscriptions, monuments, Ciboney Indians
For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3

History

1772
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.

1773
General works
Historiography

1774.A2
Biography of historians

616
West Indies
  Greater Antilles
  Cuba
History
  Historiography
    Biography of historians -- Continued
    1774.A3-Z
      Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5
      e.g.
      1774.S3
        Saco, José Antonio (Table F5)
  1775
    Study and teaching
  1776
    General works
      Including political history
    General special
    1776.1
      Military and naval history
    1776.2
      Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
    1776.3.A-1776.Z
      Relations with individual countries, A-Z
  1778
    Other (not A-Z)
  By period
  Pre-Columbian period see F1769
  1779
    1492-1810
      Including Age of buccaneers (16th century); Sir Charles
      Knowles; Edward Vernon; capture of Spanish
      silver-fleet in Matanzas Bay, 1628; period of
      internal development (18th century)
      For discovery and exploration see E101+
  1781
    1762-1763
      Including Siege of Havana; English occupation, 1762-1763
      Cf. DA510+ Anglo-Spanish War, 1762-1763
      Cf. DD409+ Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
      Cf. DS674.8 Philippine history, 1762-1763
      Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
  1783
    1810-1898
      Including general works on the Spanish West Indies;
      question of annexation to the United States; Black
      Eagle Conspiracy, 1830; Black Conspiracy, 1844
      Including biography: Gaspar Betancourt Cisneros,
      Calixto García, Máximo Gómez y Báez, José
      Cipriano de la Luz y Caballero, José Martí (Cf.
      PQ7389.M2), Félix Varela y Morales, etc.
      Cf. E431 Ostend Manifesto, 1854
      Cf. PQ7389.M2 Jose Marti
  1784
    Insurrection, 1849-1851. López
      Including filibusters and individual biography, e.g.,
      Narciso López

617
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba
History
By period

1810-1898 -- Continued

1785
1868-1895
Including Ten Years' War, 1868-1878; Treaty of Zanjón, 1878; the Virginius; the "Little War,"
1879-1880
Biography: Ignacio Agramonte y Loinaz, Francisco Vicente Aguilera, Carlos Manuel de Cespedes y del Castillo

1786
1895-1898
Including Revolution of 1895-1898; question of intervention to February 15, 1898
Biography: Pedro de Estanislao Betancourt y Dávalos, Antonio Maceo, Bartolomé Masó

1787
1898-1933
Including Cuban Republic, 1902-; Platt Amendment; Revolution of 1906; American occupation, 1906-1909
Including biography: Antonio Sánchez de Bustamente y Sirvén, Tomás Estrada Palma, Juan Gualberto Gómez, Gerardo Machado y Morales, Mario García Menocal, Gonzalo de Quesada, Cosme de la Torriente y Peraza, Alfredo Zayas y Alfonso, etc.

1787.5
1933-1959
1959-. Communist regime
Cf. E841+ Cuban missile crisis

1788
General works

1788.2
Addresses, essays, lectures

1788.22.A2
Collective

1788.22.A3-Z
Individual
Subarrange each by Table F5

1788.22.C3
Castro, Fidel (Table F5)

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1789.A1
General works

1789.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z

1789.A45
Americans

1789.A7
Asturians

1789.B37
Basques
Blacks see F1789.N3

1789.C3
Catalans
West Indies
   Greater Antilles
   Cuba
   Elements in the population
      Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
      Chinese
      Dutch
      French
      Gallegans
      Indians see F1769
      Japanese
      Jews
      Koreans
      Mexicans
      Negroes. Blacks
      Spaniards
         Cf. F1789.A7 Asturians
         Cf. F1789.G3 Gallegans
      West Indians
      Yoruba

Provinces
   Cf. F1769 Indian history and antiquities
   Camagüey see F1831+
   Havana (Province)
      General works
      History
      Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
         e.g.
      Guanabacoa
      Havana (Table F2)
      Isle of Pines
      San Antonio de los Baños
     Las Villas see F1821+
     Oriente see F1841+
     Pinar del Rio
      General works
      History
      Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
         e.g.
      Mantuá
      Pinar del Rio (City)

Matanzas
      General works
      History
      Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
         e.g.
      Bellamar Cave
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba
Provinces

Mantanzas
Cádenas
Matanzas (City)

Las Villas
Formerly Santa Clara

1819.C3                      Cárdenas
1819.M4                      Matanzas (City)

1821                   General works
1825                   History
1829.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
1829.C5                      Cienfuegos
1829.R4                      Remedios
1829.S12                     Sagua la Grande
1829.S2                      Sancti Spiritus
1829.S3                      Santa Clara
1829.T8                      Trinidad

Camagüey
Formerly Puerto Principe

1831                   General works
1835                   History
1839.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
1839.C3                      Camagüey (City)
1839.G8                      Guáimaro
1839.N9                      Nuevitas
  Puerto Principe (City) see F1839.C3
1839.S23                     Santa Cruz del Sur

Oriente
Formerly Santiago de Cuba

1841                   General works
1845                   History
1849.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
1849.B2                      Baracoa
1849.B3                      Bayamo
1849.G5                      Gibara
1849.H6                      Holguín
1849.S3                      Santiago de Cuba
1849.T62                     Toa River
1849.V5                      Victoria de las Tunas

Guantanamo

1850                   General works
1850.5                   History

620
West Indies
Great Antilles
Cuba
Provinces
Guantanamo -- Continued
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Ciego de Avila
1850.9.A-Z
General works
1851
History
1851.5
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Cienfuegos
1851.9.A-Z
General works
1852
History
1852.5
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Sancti Spíritus
1853
General works
1853.5
History
1853.9.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Holguín Province
1854
General works
1854.5
History
1854.9.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Las Tunas Province
1855
General works
1855.5
History
1855.9.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Jamaica
1861
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1862
Several authors
1863
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1863.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1864
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1864.5
Directories
Biography
1865
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1879.5
Individual (By period) see F1884
1868
General works
1868.2
Juvenile works
1868.3
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1868.4
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1869
Guidebooks. Handbooks
West Indies

Greater Antilles

Jamaica -- Continued

1869.5 Historic monuments (General)
   For Indian antiquities see F1875
   Description and travel. Views

1870 Early to 1810
1871 1871-1950
1872 1951-1980
1872.2 1981-
1874 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including characteristics of the people
1874.5 Geography
1875 Antiquities. Indians

History

1878 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
   and answers, etc.
   Historiography
1879 General works
   Biography of historians
1879.5.A2 Collective
1879.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
1880 Study and teaching
1881 General works
   Including political history

General special

1882 General works
   Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1882.2 General works
1882.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1882.4 Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1875

1884 1494-1810
   Including Spanish rule, 1494-1655; British conquests of
   1596, 1643, 1655; Treaty of Madrid, 1670;
   attempted invasion by France and Spain, 1694, by
   France alone, 1782, 1806; Maroon War, 1795-
   1796; Earthquake of 1692
   Including biography: Sir Thomas Lynch, etc.
   Cf. F1526.25 British expedition from Jamaica
   against Nicaragua, 1780-1781
   Cf. F2272.5 Admiral Vernon and the English West
   Indian Expedition of 1739-1742

622
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Jamaica

History
By period -- Continued

1886
1810-1962
Including Negro insurrection, 1831; Morant Bay Rebellion, 1865-1866; reorganization of Colony, 1844, 1866; earthquake of 1907; hurricanes, 1944, 1951; move toward British West-Indian federation
Including biography: Sir John Peter Grant, Edward John Eyre, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F1447 British Honduras under governor of Jamaica, 1862-1884

1887
1962-
1891.A-Z
Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z
e.g.
(1891.C5)
Cayman Islands
see F2048.5
1891.H2
Hanover Parish
1891.S14
Saint James Parish
1891.S2
Saint Mary Parish
For Turks and Caicos Islands see F1659.T9

1895.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1895.K5
Kingston
Including earthquake of 1907
1895.M6
Montego Bay
1895.P6
Port Royal
Including earthquake of 1692; hurricanes of 1712, 1714, 1722
1895.S7
Spanish Town

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1896.A1
General works
Including race conflicts and problems, etc.
1896.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
Blacks see F1896.N4
1896.C5
Chinese
1896.E2
East Indians
1896.E87
Europeans
Indians see F1875
1896.I6
Irish
1896.J48
Jews
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Jamaica
Elements in the population
Individual elements -- Continued
1896.N4                   Negroes. Blacks
                   Cf. HT1096+ Slavery
1896.S34                   Scots
Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
1900             Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1901             General works
                   Including description and travel of the whole island
1909             Antiquities. Indians
1911             History (of the island). Spanish Colony, 1492-1795
                   Spanish Colony of Santo Domingo, 1808-1822 see F1938.3
                   Union of the whole island, 1822-1844 see F1924
Haiti (Republic)
1912             Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
                   Collected works
1912.5             Several authors
1912.6             Individual authors
                   Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1912.8             Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1913             Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names
1913.5             Directories
1914             Biography
                   Collective
                   Individual see F1920
1915             General works
1915.2             Juvenile works
1915.3             Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1915.4             Anecdotes, legends, pageants
                   Cf. P, Literature
                   Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1915.5             Guidebooks. Handbooks
1915.7             Historic monuments (General)
                   Indian antiquities see F1909
1916             Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
                   Including national characteristics
1917             Description and travel. Views
                   Antiquities, Indians see F1909
1918             History
                   Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
                   and answers
                   Historiography
1919             General works
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
Haiti (Republic)

History
Historiography -- Continued
Biography of historians

1920.A2
Collective

1920.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1920.5
Study and teaching

1921
General works
Including political history

General special

1921.5
Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1922
General works

1922.5.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1922.9
Other (not A-Z)

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1909

1923
1492-1803
Including French settlement, 1677-1803; Colony of Saint Domingue, 1677-1803; Treaty of Ryswick, 1697; Revolution of 1791-1803; English invasion, 1793-1798; withdrawal of Spain from island, 1795
Including biography: François Dominique Toussaint Louverture, etc.
For period of Spanish control see F1911

1924
1804-1843
Including proclaimed independent nation, January 1, 1804; Republic, 1806; separate north and south states, 1806-1820; annexation of Santo Domingo, 1822; Revolution of 1843
Including biography: Jean Pierre Boyer, Henri Christophe (Henri I), Jean Jacques Dessalines, Alexandre Sabés Pétion, etc.
Cf. F1938.3 Revival of Spanish Colony in the east, 1808-1822

1926
1843-1915
Loss of Santo Domingo, 1844; period of tumult
Including biography: Fabre Nicolas Geffrard, Pierre Nord Alexis, Louis Étienne Félicité, Salomon; Faustino Soulouque (Faustino I, Emperor), etc.
West Indies  
Greater Antilles  
Haiti (Island). Hispaniola  
Haiti (Republic)  
History  
By period -- Continued  
1927  
1915-1950  
United States intervention (military occupation, 1915-1934; fiscal control ended, 1947); Revolt of 1946  
Including biography: Louis Borno, Sudre Dartiguenave, Dumarsais Estimé, Élie Lescot, Sténio Vincent, etc.  
1928  
1950-1986  
Constitution of 1946 abrogated  
Including biography: Paul Eugène Magloire, etc.  
1928.2  
1986-  
General works  
Biography  
1928.22  
Collective  
1928.23.A-Z  
Individual, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table F5  
1929.A-Z  
Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z  
e.g.  
Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquities  
1929.B7  
Boundaries  
Including boundary between Haiti and Dominican Republic  
1929.C3  
Cap Haïtien  
1929.C8  
Cul de Sac  
1929.G6  
Gonave Island  
1929.P8  
Port-au-Prince  
Elements in the population  
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.  
For interpretation see F1392.A1+  
1930.A1  
General works  
1930.A2-Z  
Individual elements, A-Z  
1930.A73  
Arabs  
1930.B55  
Blacks  
1930.F7  
French  
1930.G47  
Germans  
Indians see F1909  
1930.I86  
Italians  
1930.J49  
Jews  
Negroes see F1930.B55  
1930.P64  
Poles  
Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo  

626
West Indies
  Greater Antilles
  Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
  Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo -- Continued

1931
  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
  Collected works
1931.5
  Several authors
1931.6
  Individual authors
    Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1931.7
  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1932
  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1932.5
  Directories
  Biography
1933
  Collective
  Individual see F1937.6.A2+
1934
  General works
1934.2
  Juvenile works
1934.3
  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1934.4
  Anecdotes, legends, pageants
    Cf. P. Literature
    Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1934.5
  Guidebooks. Handbooks
1934.7
  Historic monuments (General)
  Indian antiquities see F1909
1935
  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    Including national characteristics
1935.5
  Geography
  Description and travel. Views
1936
  Early to 1951
1936.2
  1951-1980
1936.3
  1981-
  Antiquities, Indians see F1909
History
1937
  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
  and answers, etc.
  Historiography
1937.5
  General works
1937.6.A2
  Biography of historians
1937.6.A3-1937.Z
  Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5
1937.8
  Study and teaching
1938
  General works
    Including political history
  General special
1938.1
  Military and naval history
  Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

History
General special
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --
Continued

1938.2
General works

1938.25.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1938.29
Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1909

1938.3
1492-1844
Including under French or Haitian control, 1795-1808; Spanish colony, 1808-1822; union with Haiti, 1822-1844
For Spanish colony, 1492-1795 see F1911

1938.4
1844-1930
Including republic established, 1844; Spanish regime, 1861-1865; period of revolutions
Including biography: Buenaventura Báez, Juan Pablo Duarte, Ulises Haureaux, Gregorio Luperón, Adolfo Alejandro Nouel y Bobadilla, Francisco del Rosario Sánchez, Pedro Santana, etc.

1938.45
1916-1924
Including period of United States military occupation

1938.5
1930-1961
Including biography: Rafael Leónidas Trujillo Molina, etc.

1938.55
General works

1938.57
Biography

1938.58.A-Z
Collective

1939.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1939.A4
Regions, provinces, cities, etc., A-Z
Alta Vela (Island). Isla Alto Velo
Boundaries see F1929.B7
Ciudad Trujillo see F1939.S4+

1939.C67
Cotuí (Town)
Distrito Nacional see F1939.S4+

1939.I8
Isabela
Ruined town, founded in 1493 by Columbus

628
West Indies
    Greater Antilles
        Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
            Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
                Regions, provinces, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
                    La Isabela see F1939.I8
1939.L3                 La Vega (City). Concepción de la Vega
1939.M6                 Monte Plata (Town)
                    Monte Tina see F1939.T5
1939.P9                 Puerto Plata (City). San Felipe de Puerto Plata
1939.S15                Salcedo (Province)
1939.S18                Samaná (Town). Santa Bárbara de Samaná
1939.S4-.S49             Santo Domingo (National District and City) (Table F2)
                        Formerly Ciudad Trujillo from 1936 to 1961
1939.T5                 Tina (mountain peak). Monte Tina or Loma Tina
1939.Y38                Yaque del Norte River

Elements in the population
    Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
    conflicts and problems
        For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1941.A1                 General works
1941.A2-Z                Individual elements, A-Z
1941.A73                 Arabs
1941.B55                 Blacks
1941.C37                 Catalans
1941.F5                  Flemings
1941.H3                  Haitians
1941.J3                  Japanese
1941.J4                  Jews
1941.S7                  Spaniards

Puerto Rico. Boriquén
1951                 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1952                 Several authors
1953                 Individual authors
        Including collected papers, addresses, essays
1953.5                Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1954                 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1954.5                Directories
1955                 Biography
        Collective
        Individual see F1970.6.A2+
1958                 General works
West Indies
   Greater Antilles
Puerto Rico. Boriquen -- Continued

1958.3   Juvenile works
1958.5   Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1958.7   Anecdotes, legends, pageants
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1959   Guidebooks. Handbooks
1959.5   Historic monuments (General)
   For Indian antiquities see F1969

   Including national characteristics
   Description and travel. Views

1961   Early to 1897
1965   1898-1950
1965.2   1851-1980
1965.3   1981-
1969   Antiquities. Indians
   Including the Borinqueño Indians (now extinct)
   History
1970   Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
   and answers, etc.
1970.5   Historiography
   General works
1970.6.A2   Biography of historians
   Collective
   Subarrange each by Table F5
   e.g.
1970.6.T3   Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro (Table F5)
1970.8   Study and teaching
1971   General works
   Including political history
1972   General special
   By period
1973   Pre-Columbian period see F1969
1493-1898
   Including period of Spanish rule; attacks by British in
   1595, 1598, 1791; attack by Dutch, 1625; revolts
   against Spain in 1812, 1867; autonomous regime,
   1897
   Including biography: Eugenio María de Hostos y
   Bonilla, etc.
   Cf. E717.3 Spanish-American War, 1898
   Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898

630
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Puerto Rico. Boriquen
History
By period -- Continued

1975
1898-1952
Including United States possession, 1898; United
States Territory, (organized by unincorporated),
1917-1952; hurricanes of 1899, 1928, 1932, etc.
Known as Porto Rico, 1898-1932
Including biography: Jesús T. Piñero, etc.

1952-1998

1976
General works
Biography
1976.2
Collective
1976.3.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1976.4
General works
Biography
1976.5
Collective
1976.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1981.A-Z
Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.
Cf. F1969 Indian local history and antiquities

1981.A26
Aguada
1981.A6
Arecibo (City)
1981.C24
Caguas
1981.C9
Culebra Island
1981.G7
Guayama
1981.M4
Mayagüez
1981.P7
Ponce
1981.R5
Río Piedras
1981.S2
San Juan

Including La Fortaleza (Government House), San Juan
National Monument

1981.U8
Utuado
1981.V5
Vieques Island. Crab Island

Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1983.A1
General works
1983.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
Blacks see F1983.N4
1983.C38
Catalans
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Puerto Rico. Boriquen
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
1983.C48 Chinese
1983.C67 Corsicans
1983.C83 Cubans
1983.D65 Dominicans
Indians see F1969
1983.S64 Spaniards
1983.W47 West Indians
Other islands
1991 Navassa
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
2001 General works. Cariban Indians
Cf. F2161 The Caribbean Sea with coasts and adjoining islands
Groups of islands, by geographical distribution
For Individual islands see F2033+
For groups by political allegiance see F2130+
2006 Leeeward Islands
Including Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Désirade, Dominica, Guadeloupe, Les Saintes, Marie Galante, Montserrat, Nevis, Redonda, Saba, Saint Bartholomew, Saint Christopher, Saint Croix, Saint Eustatius, Saint John, Saint Martin, Saint Thomas, Virgin Islands
2011 Windward Islands
Including Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Martinique, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent
2016 Islands along the Venezuela coast
Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao, Tobago, Trinidad
For islands belonging to Venezuela see F2331.A2
Individual islands (alphabetically)
2033 Anguilla
2035 Antigua and Barbuda
2038 Aruba
2041 Barbados
Including Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655
Barbuda see F2035
Basse-Terre Island see F2066
2048 Bonaire. Buen Ayre
2048.5 Cayman Islands
2049 Curaçao
2050 Désirade
2051 Dominica
West Indies
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

Individual islands (alphabetically) -- Continued

2056-2056.9    Grenada (Table F3)
2061    The Grenadines
          For Saint Vincent and the Grenadines see F2106+
2066    Guadeloupe
2070    Les Saintes
2076    Marie-Galante
2081-2081.9    Martinique (Table F3)
2082   Montserrat
2084    Nevis. Saint Kitts and Nevis
          Redonda see F2035
2088    Saba
2089    Saint Bartholomew. Saint-Barthélemy
2091    Saint Christopher. Saint Kitts
          For Saint Kitts and Nevis see F2084
2096    Saint Croix
2097    Saint Eustatius. Sint Eustatius
2098    Saint John
          Saint Kitts see F2091
2100    Saint Lucia
2103    Saint Martin
          Divided between Saint-Martin (Guadeloupe) and Sint
          Maarten (Netherlands Antilles)
2105    Saint Thomas
2106    Saint Vincent. Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
          General works
2110.A-Z    Local, A-Z
          Sint Eustatius see F2097
2116    Tobago
          For Trinidad and Tobago see F2119+
          Trinidad. Trinidad and Tobago
2119    General works
          By period
2120    Early to 1888
2121    1888-1962
2122    1962-
2123.A-Z    Local, A-Z
2129    Virgin Islands, British
          Including the individual islands
          Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national
          language
2130    English-speaking Caribbean
West Indies
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national
language -- Continued

2131  British West Indies (Commonwealth Caribbean)
Including Bahamas, Bermudas, Cayman Islands, Jamaica,
the Leeward Islands (Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda,
Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Redonda, Saint
Christopher), Tobago, Trinidad, the Windward Islands
(Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Saint Lucia,
Saint Vincent)
For Bermudas see F1630+
For Bahamas see F1650+
For Jamaica see F1861+
Cf. E162 English colonies in America before 1775
(General)
Cf. E188 English colonies in America before 1775
(General)
Cf. E263.W5 West Indies in the American Revolution,
1775-1783
Cf. F1529.M9 British Protectorate of Mosquito coast
Cf. HT1091+ Slavery

2132  Description and travel, 1951-
2133  History, 1943-
2134  West Indies Federation
    Came into effect January, 1958. Consists of 10 colonies
embracing 13 islands: Antigua, Barbados, Dominica,
Grenada, Jamaica, Montserrat, Saint Christopher,
Nevis, Anguilla, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent, Trinidad,
and Tobago

2136  Virgin Islands of the United States (Table F3)
Danish West Indies before 1917
For Saint Croix see F2096
For Saint John see F2098
For Saint Thomas see F2105
Cf. E669 Proposed annexation to United States,
1867-1869
Cf. E756 Proposed annexation to United States, 1902
Cf. E768 Purchase by the United States, 1917

British Virgin Islands see F2129

2141  Netherlands Antilles. Netherlands West Indies. Dutch
West Indies
Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao, Saba, Sint Eustatius,
Sint Maarten
For individual islands, see F2038+
West Indies
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language -- Continued

2151
French West Indies
Including Leeward Islands (Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, Saint-Barthélemy, part of Saint Martin); Martinique (Windward Islands); Les Saintes
For individual islands, see F2066+
Saint Domingue (French colony, Haiti) see F1923
Spanish West Indies
see F1601-1623

Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea
Including the West Indies and coasts of the Caribbean Sea, the Gulf of Mexico, and Spanish Main

2155
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
2155.3
Congress
Collected works
2156
Several authors
2157
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2158
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
Biography
2160
Collective
Individual (General) see F2161
Individual (By period) see F2180.2+
2161
General works
Including pirates and buccaneers
2161.5
Juvenile works
2165
Guidebooks. Handbooks
2169
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For specific periods after 1810 see F2181

Description and travel. Views
2171
Early through 1950
2171.2
1951-1980
2171.3
1981-
2172
Antiquities. Indians
History
2172.5
General works
Biography of historians
2172.6
Collective
2172.7.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2173
Study and teaching
2175
General works
West Indies
   Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea
   History -- Continued
2176
   General special
   Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2177
   General works
2178.A-Z
   Relations with individual countries, A-Z
   By period
   Early through 1810 see F2161
2181
   1811-
2183
   1945-
   Elements in the population
      For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2190
   General works
2191.A-Z
   Individual elements, A-Z
2191.B55
   Blacks
2191.C35
   Canary Islanders
2191.C46
   Chinese
2191.C74
   Creoles
2191.E27
   East Indians
2191.J48
   Jews
2191.R33
   Racially mixed people
2191.S36
   Scots
South America
2201
   Periodicals. Societies. Collections
      For South American geographic societies see G5
2204
   Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
   Biography
2205
      Collective
      Individual (Historians) see F2230.5
      Individual (By period) see F2232.92+
2208
   General works
2208.5
   Juvenile works
2209
   Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
2209.5
   Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
      Cf. P, Literature
      Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2210
   Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      Cf. F2239.A1+ Elements in the population
2211
   Guidebooks. Handbooks
2211.5
   Geography
   Regions
2212
   Andes Mountains (General). Altiplano (General)
      For the Andes or Altiplano in individual countries, see the
      region of the country, e.g., F2851 Andes in Argentina
2213
   Pacific coast
      For Galápagos Islands see F3741.G2

636
South America
   Regions -- Continued

2214          Atlantic coast
2215          Islands of South America (General)
2216          Northern South America
   Including Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Guiana, Peru, and
   Venezuela
   For Spanish Main see F2161
   For Amazon River see F2546

2217          Southern South America
   Including Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil (South), Chile, Paraguay,
   Peru and Uruguay
   Including Gauchos (General)
   For gauchos in Brazil see F2621
   For gauchos in Paraguay see F2682.9
   For gauchos in Uruguay see F2722.9
   For La Plata region see F2801+
   For Gran Chaco see F2876
   For gauchos in Argentina see F2926
   For Falkland Islands see F3031+

2221          Description and travel (General). Views
   Early to 1810
2223          1811-1950
   Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following
   discovery of gold
2224          1951-1980
2225          1981-

2229          Antiquities. Indians
   General works
2230          Modern Indians (General)
2230.1.A-Z    Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2230.1.A3     Agriculture
2230.1.A4     Anthropometry
2230.1.A5     Architecture
2230.1.A6     Arms and armor
2230.1.A7     Art
2230.1.A85    Astronomy
2230.1.B6     Boats. Canoes
2230.1.B7     Botany (Economics). Ethnobotany
2230.1.C5     Children
2230.1.C75    Commerce
2230.1.C76    Copperwork
2230.1.C78    Cosmology
2230.1.C8     Costume. Adornment
2230.1.C9     Culture
2230.1.D35    Dance
2230.1.D65    Domestic animals
South America
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2230.1.D75              Drinking vessels. Queros
2230.1.D78              Drug use
2230.1.E25              Economic conditions
2230.1.E37              Education
2230.1.E84              Ethnic identity
Ethnobotany see F2230.1.B7
2230.1.E87              Ethnozoology
2230.1.F2               Featherwork
2230.1.F56              Folk literature
2230.1.F6               Folklore. Legends
2230.1.F66              Food
2230.1.G2               Games
2230.1.G64              Goldwork
2230.1.G68              Government relations
2230.1.H84              Hunting
2230.1.I4               Implements
2230.1.I42              Industries
2230.1.I58              Intellectual life
2230.1.I77              Irrigation
2230.1.K5               Kinship
2230.1.L35              Land tenure
2230.1.M24              Magic
2230.1.M28              Marriage customs and rites
2230.1.M3               Masks
2230.1.M34              Material culture
2230.1.M4               Medicine
2230.1.M43              Metalwork
2230.1.M47              Migrations
2230.1.M5               Missions
Including biography of missionaries
2230.1.M54              Mixed descent
2230.1.M6               Mortuary customs
Music see ML3575.A1+
2230.1.N37              Narcotics
2230.1.P48              Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2230.1.P53              Philosophy
2230.1.P65              Politics and government
2230.1.P8               Pottery
Queros see F2230.1.D75
2230.1.R3               Religion. Mythology
2230.1.R6               Roads. Trails
Rock paintings see F2230.1.P48
2230.1.S33              Science
2230.1.S37              Sculpture

638
South America
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2230.1.S44 Semitic influences
2230.1.S54 Shell beads. Shell engraving. Shell jewelry
2230.1.S68 Social conditions
2230.1.S7 Social life and customs
2230.1.T3 Textile fabrics
2230.1.T63 Tobacco use
Trails see F2230.1.R6
2230.1.T7 Treatment of Indians
2230.1.W37 Wars
2230.1.W6 Women
2230.1.W7 Writing
2230.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Class here tribes that do not live or are not identified with one particular country
Tribes that live or before extinction have lived in one country or are usually identified with one country, although they may occupy or have occupied areas of one or more adjacent countries, are classed with the individual countries

2230.2.A68 Araona Indians
2230.2.A7 Arawak
2230.2.A78 Ashluslay
2230.2.A82 Avachiripá
2230.2.A9 Aymara
2230.2.C3 Caingua
Carib see F2001
2230.2.C5 Chamacoco
Cofán see F3722.1.C67
2230.2.G68 Guana
2230.2.G72 Guarani
2230.2.G75 Guayana
2230.2.G78 Guaycuruan. Guaycuru
2230.2.J58 Jivaran
2230.2.K4 Kechua. Quechua
2230.2.O8 Oyana. Wayana
Quechua see F2230.2.K4
2230.2.T84 Tupi
Wayana see F2230.2.O8

History

2230.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

2230.4 Historiography
General works
Biography of historians

639
South America
History
Historiography
Biography of historians -- Continued
2230.5.A2
Collective
2230.5.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2230.6
Study and teaching
2231
General works
2231.5
General special
2231.7
Military history
2231.8
Naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2232
General works
2232.2.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2229+
2233
1498-1806
Including colonial period
Cf. E101+ Early discoveries
1806-1830. Wars of independence
2235
General works
2235.3
Bolivar, Simón
Including life and works
2235.36
Guayaquil meeting, 1822
2235.4
San Martín, José de
Including life and correspondence
2235.5.A-Z
Other liberators, A-Z
2235.5.R6
Rodríguez, Simón
2235.5.S9
Sucre, Antonio Jose de
2235.5.U7
Urdaneta, Rafael
1830-
2236
General works
2237
1939-
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2239.A1
General works
2239.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
2239.A7
Arabs
2239.A75
Armenians
2239.B3
Basques
2239.B55
Blacks
2239.B8
British
2239.B9
Bulgarians
South America
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

2239.C36            Cantabrians
2239.C48            Chinese
2239.C76            Croats
2239.D8             Dutch
2239.G3             Germans
2239.G74            Greeks
2239.H85            Hungarians
Indians see F2229+
2239.I8             Italians
2239.J3             Japanese
2239.J5             Jews
2239.K65            Kongo
2239.K67            Koreans
2239.L7             Lithuanians
Negroes see F2239.B55
2239.N6             Norwegians
2239.P6             Poles
2239.P67            Portuguese
2239.S8             Swedes
2239.S9             Swiss
2239.S95            Syrians
2239.Y83            Yugoslavs

Colombia
2251              Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
2252              Several authors
2253              Individual authors
                    Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2253.5            Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2254              Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2254.5            Directories
Biography
2255              Collective
                    Individual (Historians) see F2270.6.A+
                    Individual (By period) see F2271.92+
2258              General works
2258.5            Juvenile works
2259              Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
2259.3            Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
                    Cf. P, Literature
                    Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2259.5            Guidebooks. Handbooks
2259.7            Historic monuments (General)
South America
  Colombia -- Continued

2260  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
       Including national characteristics.
       For race conflicts and problems see F2299.A1+

2260.9  Geography
       Description and travel. Views

2261  Early to 1809
2263  1810-1950
2264  1951-1980
2264.2  1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2269  General works
2269.1.A-Z  Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2269.1.A28</td>
<td>Aburrá Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2269.1.C95</td>
<td>Cundinamarca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2269.1.P66</td>
<td>Popayán (Province)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2269.1.S24</td>
<td>San Agustín</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2269.1.S25</td>
<td>Santa Marta Lagoon region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2269.1.T54</td>
<td>Tierra Adentro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2269.1.V35</td>
<td>Valle del Cauca</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2270  Modern Indians (General)
2270.1.A-Z  Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.A47</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.A58</td>
<td>Anthropometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.A7</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.C4</td>
<td>Census</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.C44</td>
<td>Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2270.1.C58)</td>
<td>Civil rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see KHH1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.E3</td>
<td>Economic conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.E36</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.E84</td>
<td>Ethnic identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.E85</td>
<td>Ethnobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.E86</td>
<td>Ethnobotany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.E88</td>
<td>Ethnozoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.F6</td>
<td>Folklore. Legends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.F85</td>
<td>Funeral customs and rites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.G57</td>
<td>Goldwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.G6</td>
<td>Government relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including reservations (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.H84</td>
<td>Hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.K55</td>
<td>Kinship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.L3</td>
<td>Land tenure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legends see F2270.1.F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.1.M43</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South America
Colombia
Antiquities, Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2270.1.M5 Missions
2270.1.N35 Narcotics. Drugs
2270.1.P4 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2270.1.P63 Politics and government
2270.1.P65 Pottery
2270.1.R4 Religion. Mythology
   Rock paintings see F2270.1.P4
2270.1.S63 Social conditions
2270.1.S64 Social life and customs
2270.1.T38 Taxation
2270.1.T48 Textile fabrics
2270.1.W65 Women
2270.2.A-Z Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2270.2.A3 Achagua
2270.2.A6 Andaqui
2270.2.A62 Andoque
2270.2.A63 Anserma
   Arawak see F2230.2.A7
2270.2.A67 Arhuaco
   Aruac see F2270.2.A67
   Baniva see F2520.1.B35
2270.2.B27 Barasana
2270.2.B3 Barbacoa
2270.2.B6 Bora
2270.2.C22 Cabiyari
2270.2.C24 Calima culture
2270.2.C25 Camsa
2270.2.C26 Carapana
2270.2.C27 Carijona
2270.2.C3 Catio
2270.2.C34 Cenu
2270.2.C37 Chami
2270.2.C4 Chibcha
2270.2.C5 Chimila
2270.2.C6 Choco
2270.2.C63 Churoya
   Cobaría see F2270.2.T8
2270.2.C65 Coconuco
2270.2.C67 Coreguaje
2270.2.C68 Coyaima
   Cuaiquer see F3722.1.C83
2270.2.C8 Cubeo
   Cuna see F1565.2.C8
South America
Colombia
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z --
Continued

2270.2.C87
Curripaco

2270.2.D4
Desana

2270.2.E43
 Embera

2270.2.E53
Epena Saija

2270.2.G6
Goajiro
Guahibo see F2319.2.G8

2270.2.G8
Guane

2270.2.G83
Guarino
ljca see F2270.2.A67

2270.2.I53
Ingano

2270.2.K3
Kagaba

2270.2.M32
Macaguan
Macu see F2520.1.M2

2270.2.M33
Macuna

2270.2.M5
Mocoa

2270.2.M6
Moguex
Motilon see F2319.2.M6

2270.2.M75
Muinane

2270.2.M8
Muzo

2270.2.N8
Nukak

2270.2.P3
Paez
Panare see F2319.2.P34

2270.2.P37
Panche

2270.2.P4
Paniquita

2270.2.P44
Pasto
Peban see F3430.1.P4

2270.2.P64
Pijao

2270.2.P8
Puinave

2270.2.Q54
Quillacinga

2270.2.Q8
Quimbaya
Saliva see F2319.2.S3

2270.2.S35
San Agustín culture

2270.2.T3
Tairona

2270.2.T32
Taiwano

2270.2.T34
Tanimuca-Retuama
Timote see F2319.2.T5
Tucano see F2520.1.T9
Tucuna see F2520.1.T925

2270.2.T77
Tukanoan

2270.2.T8
Tunebo

2270.2.W5
Witoto

2270.2.W54
Wiwa

644
South America
Colombia
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z --
Continued
2270.2.Y3
Yakalamarure
2270.2.Y42
Yebamasa
2270.2.Y87
Yucuna
2270.2.Y9
Yuko
Yupa see F2319.2.Y8

History
Including political history
2270.3
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography
2270.4
General works
Biography of historians
2270.5
Collective
2270.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2270.7
Study and teaching
2271
General works
Including political history
General special
2271.4
Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2271.5
General works
2271.52.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
2271.9
Other (not A-Z)

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2269+
2272
1499-1810
Including Viceroyalty and Audiencia of New Granada;
Conquest of Chibcha Indians, 1536-1538; Siege of Cartagena, 1585, 1697; Insurrection of the Comuneros, 1781
Including biography: Gonzalo Jiménez de Quesada, etc.
Cf. E135.G3 The Welsers, 1529-1556
Cf. F2272.5 Siege of Cartagena, 1741
Cf. F2281.D2 Scot's Colony, 1698-1700
2272.5
1739-1742. English West Indian Expedition
Including Siege of Cartagena, 1741
Cf. F1621 English West Indian Expedition, 1654-1655, 1695
Cf. F2272 Siege of Cartagena, 1585, 1697
2273
1810-
Including biography: Francisco de Paula Santander, etc.
South America
  Colombia
  History
  By period
  1810- -- Continued

2274
  1810-1822. War of Independence
  Republic of Colombia formed by union of New Granada, Venezuela, and Ecuador, 1819-1822
  Including Siege of Cartagena, 1815; Battle of Boyacá, 1819
  Including biography: José María Córdoba, José Fernández Madrid, Antonio Nariño, Antonio Ricaurte y Lozano, etc.

2275
  1822-1832
  After Venezuela and Ecuador became independent, the name "State of New Granada" was adopted (Law of 1831 and Constitution of 1832)
  Including Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829; Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador, 1829; separatist movements, 1829-1830

2276
  1832-1886
  In modification of Constitution of 1842 and 1843, the name changed to "Republic of New Granada"; under Constitution of 1858, name changed to "Confederation of Granada"; in Pact of 1861 and Constitution of 1863, name changed to "United States of Colombia"
  Including biography: Pascual Bravo, Pedro Alcántara Herrán, José Hilario López, Tomás Cipriano de Mosquera, Rafael Núñez, etc.

2276.5
  1886-1903
  Under the Constitution of 1886, name changed to "Republic of Colombia"
  Including Revolution of 1899-1903; Secession of Panama, 1903
  Including biography: José Manuel Marroquín, Próspero Pinzón, Manuel Antonio Sanclemente, etc.
  Cf. F1566.5 Hay-Herrán Treaty, 1903

2277
  1904-1946
  Including Conservative rule, 1904-1930; the liberals, 1930-1946; Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914
  Including biography: Miguel Antonio Caro, Alfonso López, Enrique Olaya Herrera, Pedro Nel Ospina, Rafael Reyes, Eduardo Santos, etc.
  Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
  Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
  Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934

646
South America
Colombia
History
By period
1810- --- Continued
1946-1974
Including Conservative restoration, 1946
Including biography: Laureano Gómez, Mariano Ospina Pérez, Gustavo Rojas Pinilla, etc.
1974-
2278
General works
2278.2
Collective
2279.
Biography
2279.2
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2281.
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2281.
Amazon River and Valley, Colombia
Cf. F2546 General, and Brazil
2281.
Andes Mountains, Colombia
Cf. F2212 General
2281.
Antioquia
2281.
Arauca (Dept.)
2281.
Atlantic Coast
2281.
Atlántico
Bogotá River see F2281.C9
2281.
Bolívar
Including Barú Island, Rosario Islands, Tierra Bomba Island, San Jorge River, Sinú River
2281.
Boundaries
2281.
Brazil see F2554.C7
Costa Rica (Ancient boundary) see F1549.B7
2281.
Ecuador
Panama see F1569.B7
2281.
Peru
Including Leticia question
Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15
2281.
Venezuela
2281.
Boyacá
2281.
Caldas
2281.
Caquetá
2281.
Cartagena (Province)
2281.
Cauca
For Pati River see F2281.P37
2281.
Cauca River and Valley
2281.
César
South America
Colombia
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2281.C5 Chocó
2281.C6 Córdoba (Dept.)
2281.C9 Cundinamarca
  Including Bogotá River
  For San Martín (Territory) see F2281.M49
2281.D2 Darién, Scots’ Colony (Caledonia)
  For modern Darién see F1569.D3
2281.G8 Goajira (Territory), La Guajira (Dept.)
  Including Goajira peninsula
2281.H8 Huila
  La Guajira (Dept.) see F2281.G8
  Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
2281.L52 Llanos Orientales
  Cf. F2331.O7 Orinoco River and Valley
2281.M2 Magdalena (Dept.), Santa Marta Province
  Including Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta
2281.M23 Magdalena River and Valley
2281.M3 Malpelo Island
2281.M49 Meta (Territory), San Martín (Territory)
  Including Ariari River
  Morrosquillo, Gulf of see F2281.S82
2281.N3 Nariño
  For Patí River see F2281.P37
2281.N5 Neiva (Province)
2281.N6 Norte de Santander
2281.P23 Pacific Coast
2281.P3 Pamplona (Province)
2281.P37 Patí River and Valley
2281.P4 Sierra de Perijá
  Cf. F2331.P4 Perijá (District) of Venezuela
2281.P8 Popayán (Province)
Providence Island see F2281.S15
2281.P9 Putumayo (Dept.)
  Including Sibundoy Valley and the part of the Putumayo
  River and Valley located in Colombia,
  For general works on the Putumayo River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in
  Peru see F3451.P94
2281.Q55 Quindío (Province)
2281.S15 San Andrés y Providencia (Territory)
  Including Saint Andrews Island, Providence Island
San Martín (Territory) see F2281.M49
Santa Marta (Province) see F2281.M2
Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de see F2281.M2

648
South America
  Colombia
  Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  2281.S3          Santander
       Sierra de Perijá see F2281.P4
  2281.S82         Sucre (Dept.)
       Including Gulf of Morrosquillo
  2281.S86         Sumapaz Region
  2281.T6          Tolima
  2281.T8          Tunja (Province)
  2281.U7          Urabá (Province)
  2281.V3          Valle del Cauca
  2291.A-Z         Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
       e.g.
     2291.B3         Barranquilla
     2291.B6-.B69   Bogotá (Table F2)
     2291.B77       Bucaramanga
     2291.B8         Buga
     2291.C15        Cali
     2291.C3         Cartagena
       For siege of 1815 see F2272
     2291.M4         Medellín
     2291.P28        Pasto
     2291.T8         Tunja
  Elements in the population
       Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
       conflicts and problems
       For interpretation see F1392.A1+
     2299.A1         General works
     2299.A2-Z        Individual elements, A-Z
     2299.A73        Arabs
     2299.B37        Basques
     2299.B55        Blacks
     2299.F74        French
     2299.G3         Germans
       Indians see F2269+
     2299.J3         Japanese
     2299.J4         Jews
     2299.L42        Lebanese
       Negroes see F2299.B55
  Venezuela
     2301          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
     2301.5        Sources and documents
       Collected works
     2302          Several authors
     2303          Individual authors
       Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
South America
Venezuela -- Continued

2303.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2304 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2304.5 Directories
2305 Biography

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2320.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2321.92+

2308 General works
2308.5 Juvenile works
2309 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
2309.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2309.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2309.7 Historic monuments (General)
2310 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F2349.A1+

2310.9 Geography

Description and travel. Views
2311 Early to 1809
2313 1810-1950
2314 1951-1980
2315 1981-

Antiquities. Indians
2318 Museums. Exhibitions
2319 General works
2319.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

E. g.

2319.1.M3 Maracay
2319.1.S8 Sucre (State)
2319.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Arawak see F2230.2.A7
Arequín see F2380.1.A7

2319.2.A73 Arekena
2319.2.A93 Ayaman

Baniva see F2520.1.B35
Baré see F2520.1.B4
Betoya see F2270.2.T77

2319.2.C28 Caquetio

Carib see F2460.1.C37
Cariban see F2001
Churóya see F2270.2.C63

2319.2.C78 Cuiva
2319.2.C8 Cumana

650
South America
   Venezuela
   Antiquities. Indians
   Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
      Goajiro see F2270.2.G6
      Guahibo
      Guaiqueri
      Irapa
      Macu see F2520.1.M2
      Macusi see F2380.1.M3
      Maipure
      Motilone
      Otomaco
      Palenque
      Panare
      Paraujano
      Pemon
      Piaroa
      Saliva
      Sicuane
      Tamanca
      Taurepan see F2380.1.A7
      Teque
      Timote
      Waica see F2520.1.W3
      Warao
      Yanomamo see F2520.1.Y3
      Yaruro
      Yecuana
      Yupia
   Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
      Agriculture
      Anthropometry
      Architecture
      Art
      Baskets
      Census
      Children
      Economic conditions
      Education
      Employment
      Ethnic identity
      Folk literature see F2319.3.F6
      Folklore. Legends
      Government relations
      Land tenure

651
South America
  Venezuela
  Antiquities. Indians
    Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
    2319.3.M5  Missions
    2319.3.N5  Names
    2319.3.P4  Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
    2319.3.P6  Pottery
      Rock paintings see F2319.3.P4
    2319.3.S6  Social conditions
    2319.3.S62  Social life and customs
    2319.3.T43  Teenagers
  History
    2319.5  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
  Historiography
    2320  General works
      Biography of historians
    2320.5  Collective
    2320.6.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5
    2320.7  Study and teaching
    2321  General works
      Including political history
        General special
        2321.1  Military and naval history
        2321.2  Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
        2321.2  General works
        2321.3.A-Z  Relations with individual countries, A-Z
        2321.9  Other (not A-Z)
      By period
        Pre-Columbian period see F2318+
          2322  1498-1806/1810
            Including early settlement; German occupation to 1556;
            pillage and attacks by English and French, 1595-1798; separation from Viceroyalty of Peru, 1731. In 1777, Captain-Generalcy of Caracas established; in 1786, Audiencia of Caracas created
            Biography: Alonso Andrea de Ledesma
          2322.8  1806/1810-
            Including biography: José Antonio Páez, etc.
          2323  1806-1812
            Including Francisco de Miranda's attempts at independence including his biography; Treaty of San Mateo, 1812

652
South America
Venezuela
History
By period
1806/1810--Continued

2324
1810-1830. War of Independence, 1810-1823
Including Earthquake of 1812; Battle of Carabobo, 1821. Province of Republic of Colombia, 1822-1829
Including biography: José Antonio Anzoátegui, José Tomás Boves, Pedro Luis Brión, Pablo Morillo y Morillo, José Félix Ribas, etc.

2325
1830-1935
Including Republic of Venezuela formed in 1830; Era of civil wars, 1848-1870; Revolution, 1902-1903; Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902; Dutch Blockade, 1908
Including biography: Cipriano Castro, Joaquín Crespo, Juan Vicente Gómez, Antonio Guzmán Blanco, Santos Micheleno, José Tadeo Monagas, Juan Pietri, Aristides Rojas, José María Vargas, etc.

2326
1935-1958
Including movement toward democracy, 1935-1948; Revolution of 1945
Including biography: Rómulo Betancourt, Carlos Delgado Chalband, Eleazar López Contreras, Isaias Medina Angarita, Marcos Pérez Jiménez, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1958-1974

2327
General works
Biography
2327.5
Collective
2327.52.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1974-1999

2328
General works
Biography
2328.5
Collective
2328.52.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1999-

2329
General works
Biography
2329.2
Collective
2329.22.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

653
South America
Venezuela -- Continued

2331.A-Z
Regions, states, etc., A-Z
2331.A2
Islands along the Venezuela coast (General)
For islands off the coast, belonging to other countries
see F2016
2331.A3
Amazonas
2331.A5
Andes Mountains, Venezuela
Cf. F2212 General
2331.A55
Anzoátegui
2331.A65
Apure
2331.A7
Aragua
2331.A9
Aves Islands
2331.A93
Avila Mountain
2331.B3
Barinas (Sur de Occidente, Zamora)
2331.B6
Bolívar
Including Great Savannah
Boundaries
2331.B7
General
Brazil see F2554.V4
2331.B72
British Guiana. Guyana
Colombia see F2281.B7
Guyana see F2331.B72
2331.B75
Bruzual
2331.C3
Carabobo
2331.C5
Chacao (Caracas) Vallley
2331.C6
Cojedes
2331.C7
Cubagua Island
2331.D44
Delta Amacuro
2331.F2
Falcón
Including Paraguaná Peninsula
Goajira (Guajira) peninsula see F2281.G8
Great Savannah see F2331.B6
2331.G8
Guárico
2331.G83
Guayana Region
Isla de Patos see F2331.P3
2331.J82
Juan José Mora
Lake Maracaibo Region see F2331.M27
Lake Valencia see F2331.V3
2331.L3
Lara
2331.M27
Maracaibo Lake Region
2331.M3
Margarita (Island)
2331.M5
Mérida
2331.M52
Mérida, Cordillera de (Sierra Nevada de Mérida)
2331.M6
Miranda
2331.M7
Monagas
South America
Venezuela

Regions, states, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2331.N8          Nueva Esparta
  For Margarita Island see F2331.M3
2331.O7          Orinoco River and Valley
  Cf. F2281.L52 Llanos Orientales
  Paraguaná Peninsula see F2331.F2
2331.P3          Islas de Patos
2331.P4          Perijá (District)
  Cf. F2281.P4 Sierra de Perija, Colombia
2331.P6          Portuguesa
2331.S8          Roraima, Mount see F2609
2331.T2          Táchira
2331.T7          Trujillo
2331.V3          Valencia, Lake
2331.V35         Vargas
2331.Y3          Yaracuy
  Zamora see F2331.B3
2331.Z9          Zulia
  For Perijá (District) see F2331.P4

2341.A-Z          Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  2341.A2          Collective
  2341.B3          Barquisimeto
  2341.C2-.C29     Caracas (Table F2)
  2341.C8          Cumaná
  2341.M2          Maracaibo
  2341.M25         Maracay
  2341.M5          Mérida
  2341.S13         San Cristóbal
  2341.V25         Valencia

Elements in the population
  For interpretation see F1392.A1+

  2349.A1          General works
  2349.A2-Z        Individual, A-Z
  2349.A5          Americans
  2349.A74         Argentines
  2349.B3          Basques
  2349.B55         Blacks
    Cf. HT1151+ Slavery
  2349.C35         Canary Islanders
  2349.C64         Colombians
  2349.C83         Cubans
  2349.D78         Druzes
South America
Venezuela

Elements in the population
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

2349.D8                Dutch
2349.E87                Europeans
2349.F73                French
2349.G24                Gallegans
2349.G3                Germans
2349.H34                Haitians
Indians see F2318+
2349.I8                Italians
2349.J48                Jews
2349.L43                Lebanese
2349.M49                Mexicans
2349.P6                Portuguese
2349.S36                Scotch. Scots
Scots see F2349.S36
2349.S7                Spaniards

Guiana
The region between the Amazon and Orinoco although at
present usually restricted to British, Dutch, and French
Guiana

2351          General works
Cf. E111+ Early voyages
2354          Antiquities. Indians
Guyana. British Guiana
2361             Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
2362                Several authors
2363                Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
2363.5            Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2364            Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2364.5            Directories
Biography
2365                Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2380.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2382.92+
2368          General works
2368.5            Juvenile works
2369            Pamphlets, essays
2369.3            Anecdotes, legends, pageants
Cf. P. Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2369.5            Guidebooks. Handbooks
2369.7            Historic monuments (General)
South America

Guiana

Guyana. British Guiana -- Continued

2369.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including national characteristics
   For race conflicts and problems see F2391.A1+

2369.9 Geography
   Description and travel. Views

2370 Early to 1802
2371 1803-1950
2372 1951-1980
2373 1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2379 General works
2380 Modern Indians (General)
   Including local (not A-Z)

2380.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
   e.g.
2380.1.A2 Accawai
2380.1.A7 Arawak see F2230.2.A7
2380.1.M3 Arecuna
2380.1.P3 Carib see F2001
2380.1.T3 Macusi
2380.1.W25 Paramona
2380.1.W3 Taruma
2380.1.W3 Trio see F2420.1.T7

2380.2.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
   Art
2380.2.F6 Folklore. Legends
2380.2.G3 Games
2380.2.G68 Government relations
2380.2.M44 Medicine
2380.2.M57 Missions
2380.2.S63 Social life and customs
2380.2.S7 String figures
2380.2.W7 Writing

History

2380.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
   and answers, etc.

Historiography

2380.4 General works
   Biography of historians
2380.5 Collective
2380.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
South America
  Guiana
    Guyana. British Guiana
      History -- Continued
        2380.7                Study and teaching
        2381                General works
          Including political history
        2382                General special
          Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
          General works
        2382.3                      Relations with individual countries, A-Z
        2382.4.A-Z                      By period
          Pre-Columbian period see F2379+
            1580-1803
            Including Dutch colonies of Essequibo, Demerara, and Berbice; English conquests; French conquest, 1782
            Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617
            Cf. F2423 English in Dutch Guiana
            Cf. F2462 English in French Guiana
        2383                   1803-1966
          Including Great Britain given permanent title by Convention of London, 1814; union of three colonies to form British Guiana, 1831
          Including biography: John Smith, 1790-1824, etc.
          For boundary disputes with Venezuela see F2331.B7
          For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.B8
            Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
        2384                   1966-
        2385                    1966-
        2387.A-Z                Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
        2387.B4                Berbice
        2387.B7                Boundaries
        2387.B7A1-.B7A5          General
          Brazil see F2554.B8
        2387.B7A6-.B7Z          Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana
          Venezuela see F2331.B72
        2387.D4                Demerara
        2387.E8                Essequibo
          Including Kaieteur Falls
          Roraima, Mount see F2609
        2389.A-Z                Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
          e.g.
        2389.B3                Bartica
        2389.G3                Georgetown
        2389.N4                New Amsterdam
          Formerly Berbice
South America
Guiana
Guyana. British Guiana -- Continued
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2391.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems
2391.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
  e.g.
2391.C5 Chinese
2391.E2 East Indians
  Indians see F2379+
2391.M37 Maroons
2391.N4 Negroes
  Cf. HT1139+ Slavery
Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana
2401 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
  Collected works
2402 Several authors
2403 Individual authors
  Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2403.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2404 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2404.5 Directories
  Biography
2405 Collective
  Individual
  see F2423+
2408 General works
2408.5 Juvenile works
2409 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2409.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
  Cf. P, Literature
  Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2409.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2409.6 Historic monuments (General)
2409.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  Including national characteristics
  For race conflicts and problems see F2431.A1+
2409.9 Geography
  Description and travel. Views
2410 Early to 1813
2411 1814-1950
2412 1951-1980
2413 1981-
  Antiquities. Indians
South America
Guiana
Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2419                General works
2420                Modern Indians (General)
                      Including local (not A-Z)
2420.1.A-Z                Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2420.1.A35
                      Akurio
                      Arawak see F2230.2.A7
                      Carib (Galibi) see F2460.1.C37
                      Cariban see F2001
                      Galibi see F2460.1.C37
2420.1.O8                Oyaricoulet
2420.1.T7                Trio
                      Warrau see F2319.2.W3
                      Wayana see F2230.2.O8
2420.2.A-Z                Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2420.2.A7                Art
2420.2.P64                Politics and government

History
2420.3                Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions,
                      answers, etc.
                           Historiography
2420.4                General works
                           Biography of historians
2420.5                Collective
2420.6.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table F5
2420.7                Study and teaching
2421                General works
                      Including political history
2422                General special

By period
2423                1604-1814
                           Early English settlements; Willoughby and Hyde's
                           Grant, 1663; Dutch West India Company, 1621-
                           1791. Also includes general works on the four
                           Dutch colonies (Essequibo, Demerara, Berbice,
                           and Suriname), 1667-1803
                           Including biography: Cornelius Van Aerssen, heer van
                           Sommelsdijk; Abraham Crijnsen; Jan Jacob
                           Mauricius; etc.
                           Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617
                           Cf. F2383 Essequibo, Demerara, and Berbice
                           (Former Dutch colonies)
South America

Guiana

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

History

By period -- Continued

2424

1814-1950

Including Dutch given permanent title by Treaty of

Paris, 1814; member of Dutch American Union,

1828-1845

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

2425

1950-1975

As of January 10, 1950, became autonomous within

the Dutch Empire

1975-

2425.2

General works

Biography

2425.22

Collective

2425.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2427.A-Z

Regions, districts, A-Z

2427.B7

Boundaries

2427.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Brazil see F2554.D8

British Guiana see F2387.B7

2427.B7A6-.B7Z

French Guiana

2427.M3

Maroni River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Maroni River

and Valley located in Suriname

For general works on the Maroni River and Valley,

as well as works limited to the part located in

French Guiana see F2467.M3

2429.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2429.N5

Nieuw Nickerie

2429.P3

Paramaribo

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2431.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race

conflicts and problems

2431.A2-Z

Individual elements

2431.B64

Boni

2431.C45

Chinese

2431.E2

East Indians

Indians see F2419+

2431.J3

Javanese

2431.J4

Jews
South America

Guiana

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana
Elements in the population
Individual elements -- Continued
2431.L4
Lebanese
2431.N3
Negroes, Blacks
Cf. HT1141+ Slavery
2431.N44
Njduka
2431.S27
Saramacca

French Guiana

2441
Periodicals, Societies, Collections
Collected works
2442
Several authors
2443
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
2443.5
Museums, Exhibitions, exhibits
2444
Gazetteers, Dictionaries, Geographic names
2444.5
Directories
Biography
2445
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2460.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2461.92+
2448
General works
2448.5
Juvenile works
2449
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2449.3
Anecdotes, legends, pageants
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2449.5
Guidebooks, Handbooks
2449.7
Historic monuments (General)
2449.8
Social life and customs, Civilization, Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F2471.A1+

Description and travel, Views
2450
Early to 1813
2451
1814-1950
2452
1951-

Antiquities, Indians
2459
General works
2460
Modern Indians (General)
Including local (not A-Z)
2460.1.A-Z
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Arawak see F2230.2.A7
2460.1.C37
Carib (Galibi)
Cariban see F2001
2460.1.E5
Emerillon

662
South America
   Guiana
      French Guiana
         Antiquities. Indians
            Tribes (Ancient and modern)
               Galibi see F2460.1.C37
         2460.1.O9
            Oyampi. Wayampi
         2460.1.P3
            Palicur
               Wayampi see F2460.1.O9
               Wayana see F2230.2.O8
         2460.2.A-Z
            Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
         2460.2.A37
            Agriculture
         2460.2.E38
            Education
         2460.2.F64
            Folklore. Legends
         2460.2.G68
            Government relations
               Legends see F2460.2.F64
         2460.2.P6
            Pottery

History

2460.3
   Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2460.4
   General works

2460.5
   Biography of historians

2460.6.A-Z
   Collectives
   Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5

2460.7
   Study and teaching

2461
   General works
      Including political history

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2459+

2462
   1626-1814
      Including early English settlements on the Oyapok; first French settlement, 1643; expedition of Kourou, 1763-1765; Portuguese (from Brazil) occupation, 1809-1817
         Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617
         Cf. F2383 French in British Guiana

2463
   1814-1946
      Including French given permanent title by Treaty of Paris, 1814.
         For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.F8
         For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8
         Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

2464
   1947-
      As of January 1, 1947, became a department of Metropolitan France
South America
Guiana
French Guiana -- Continued
2467.A-Z Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
2467.B7 Boundaries
Brazil see F2554.F8
Suriname (Dutch Guiana) see F2427.B7
2467.I4 Îles du Salut (Devil's Island)
For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8
2467.I5 Inine (Territory)
2467.M25 Mana River and Valley
2467.M3 Maroni River and Valley
Class here general works on the Maroni River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in French
Guiana
For works limited to the part of the Maroni River
and Valley located in Suriname see F2427.M3
2467.T9 Tumuc-Humac Mountains
2469.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2469.C3 Cayenne
2469.S3 Saint-Georges (Saint-Georges-de-l'Oyapock)
2469.S5 Saint-Laurent (Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni)
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2471.A1 General works
2471.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
2471.B55 Blacks
2471.H56 Hmong (Asian people)
Indians see F2459+
Negroes see F2471.B55
Brazil
2501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2501.5 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
2502 Several authors
2503 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
2503.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2504 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2504.5 Directories
Biography
2505 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2520.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2523.92+
South America
Brazil -- Continued

2508  General works
2508.5  Juvenile works
2509  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
2509.3  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  Cf. P, Literature
  Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2509.5  Guidebooks. Handbooks
2509.7  Historic monuments (General)
2510  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  Including national characteristics
  For race conflicts and problems see F2659.A1+
2510.5  Brazilians in foreign countries (General)
  For Brazilians in a particular country, see the country

2510.9  Geography
Description and travel. Views
2511  Early to 1821
2513  1822-1889
2515  1890-1950
2516  1951-1980
2517  1981-

Antiquities. Indians
2518.5  Museums. Exhibitions
2519  General works
2519.1.A-Z  Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
  e.g.
2519.1.A6  Amazon Valley
2519.1.B3  Bahia (State)
2519.1.G68  Goiás (State). Goyaz (State)
2519.1.L3  Lagoa Santa
2519.1.M37  Maranhão (State)
2519.1.M4  Matto Grosso (State)
2519.1.P2  Pará (State)
2519.1.P3  Paraná (State)
2519.1.P37  Parque Nacional do Xingu
2519.1.P8  Purus River
2519.1.R5  Rio de Janeiro (State)
2519.1.R6  Rio Grande do Sul (State)
2519.1.S2  São Paulo (State)
2519.1.U3  Uaupês Valley
2519.1.X56  Xingu Valley
2519.3.A-Z  Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
  Adornment see F2519.3.C68
2519.3.A42  Alcohol use
2519.3.A5  Anthropometry
2519.3.A7  Art

665
South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2519.3.A84 Astronomy
2519.3.B36 Baskets
2519.3.B5 Boats
2519.3.B6 Bows and arrows
2519.3.C3 Cannibalism
2519.3.C65 Communication
2519.3.C68 Costume. Adornment
2519.3.C85 Cultural assimilation
2519.3.D2 Dance
2519.3.D84 Dwellings
2519.3.E2 Education
2519.3.E83 Ethnic identity
2519.3.E85 Ethnobotany
2519.3.F4 Featherwork
2519.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
2519.3.F63 Food
2519.3.G3 Games
Government see F2519.3.P58
2519.3.G6 Government relations
2519.3.H85 Hunting
2519.3.I4 Implements
2519.3.I5 Industries
2519.3.K53 Kings and rulers
2519.3.K55 Kinship
2519.3.L36 Land tenure
2519.3.M36 Material culture
2519.3.M37 Mathematics
2519.3.M43 Medicine
2519.3.M48 Migrations
2519.3.M5 Missions
2519.3.N35 Names
2519.3.P58 Politics and government
2519.3.P59 Population
2519.3.P6 Pottery
2519.3.R3 Religion. Mythology
2519.3.S46 Services for
2519.3.S58 Social conditions
2519.3.S6 Social life and customs
2519.3.S94 Suicidal behavior
2519.3.U73 Urban residence
2519.3.W37 Wars
2519.3.W66 Women
2519.3.W7 Writing
South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2520 Modern Indians (General)
2520.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2520.1.A4 Akwe-Shavante. Xavante
Amahuaca see F3430.1.A5
2520.1.A6 Apalai
2520.1.A63 Apalakiri
2520.1.A632 Apapocuva
2520.1.A64 Apiacá
2520.1.A65 Apinagé
2520.1.A7 Arara
2520.1.A75 Araua
Arawak see F2230.2.A7
2520.1.A77 Araweté
Arecuna see F2380.1.A7
2520.1.A84 Asurini
2520.1.A93 Ava-Canoeiro
2520.1.B3 Bakairí
2520.1.B35 Baniva
2520.1.B4 Baré
Betoya see F2270.2.T77
Boro see F2270.2.B6
2520.1.B75 Bororo
2520.1.B76 Botocudo
2520.1.C3 Cadioeo
Canamari see F2230.2.C3
2520.1.C316 Canamari
2520.1.C32 Canella
2520.1.C35 Canoéiro see F2520.1.R53
2520.1.C5 Caraja
Carib see F2001
2520.1.C37 Caripuna
2520.1.C38 Cashinawa
2520.1.C4 Catoquina
2520.1.C44 Caxixó
2520.1.C45 Cayapo
Chamacoco see F3320.2.C5
Chapacura see F3320.2.C3
Charrua see F2719.2.C5
Chavante see F2520.1.A4
(2520.1.C6)
Chipaya
see F3320.2.C38
Chiquito see F3320.2.C3
2520.1.C64 Cinta Larga
2520.1.C67 Craho. Kraho
South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2520.1.C7                Crichaná
2520.1.C84               Culina
2520.1.D47               Desana
2520.1.F8                Fulnio
2520.1.G37               Gaviões
2520.1.G4                Ge
2520.1.G6                Goyataca
2520.1.G68               Guahariibo
2520.1.G69               Guajá
Guajáara see F2520.1.T4
2520.1.G718              Guana
2520.1.G72               Guanano
Guarani see F2230.2.G72
2520.1.G75               Guató
Guayana see F2230.2.G75
Guayaque see F2679.2.G9
Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
2520.1.H48               Heta
2520.1.I6                Ipurucotó
2520.1.I7                Iranxe
2520.1.J8                Juruna. Yuruna
2520.1.K3                Kaingang. Kaingangue
2520.1.K34               Kalankó
2520.1.K35               Kamaiurá
2520.1.K4                Kariri
Kashinaua see F2520.1.C38
2520.1.K45               Kayabi
Kraho see F2520.1.C67
2520.1.K7                Kreen-Akarore
2520.1.K85               Kuikuru
2520.1.M2                Macu
Macusi see F2380.1.M3
2520.1.M24               Maimindê
2520.1.M26               Maruba
2520.1.M27               Masacali
2520.1.M3                Maue
Mayoruna see F3430.1.M45
Mbaya see F2679.2.M3
2520.1.M44               Mehinacu
2520.1.M45               Mekranoti
Mojo see F3320.2.M55
2520.1.M8                Mundurucu

668
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Tribe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M9</td>
<td>Mura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Pirahá Indians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N3</td>
<td>Nambicuara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Omagua see F3430.1.O5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O63</td>
<td>Opaye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pacaguara see F3320.2.P3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paingua see F2230.2.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P32</td>
<td>Pakaa Nova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Palicur see F2460.1.P3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P35</td>
<td>Pancararu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pano see F3430.1.P3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P38</td>
<td>Parakaña</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4</td>
<td>Parintintin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P43</td>
<td>Patasho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P45</td>
<td>Pauishana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peban see F3430.1.P4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pirahá see F2520.1.M9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piro see F3430.1.P5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P68</td>
<td>Potiguara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8</td>
<td>Puri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R53</td>
<td>Ríkbaktsa. Canoeiro (Mato Grosso)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22</td>
<td>Sakirabíá</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24</td>
<td>Saluma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3</td>
<td>Sanavirona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapuya see F2520.1.K4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S47</td>
<td>Sherente</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S5</td>
<td>Shokleng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86</td>
<td>Surui</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89</td>
<td>Suya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2</td>
<td>Tapajo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25</td>
<td>Tapirapé</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3</td>
<td>Tapuya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32</td>
<td>Tariana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4</td>
<td>Tenetehara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43</td>
<td>Teremembe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45</td>
<td>Terena. Tereno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T5</td>
<td>Timbira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trio see F2420.1.T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T7</td>
<td>Trumai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T9</td>
<td>Tucano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T925</td>
<td>Tucuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tukanoan see F2270.2.T77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians
  Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2520.1.T933    Tupari
2520.1.T94     Tupinamba
2520.1.T97     Tuxá
2520.1.T98     Tuyuca
2520.1.T99     Txicaos
2520.1.U3      Uaboi
2520.1.U5      Umotina
2520.1.U7      Urubu Kaapor
2520.1.U74     Uruewawau
2520.1.W3      Waica
2520.1.W34     Waimiri
2520.1.W38     Waura
2520.1.X33     Xacriaba
2520.1.X5      Xikrin
2520.1.Y25     Yaminawa
2520.1.Y3      Yanomamo
2520.1.Z63     Zóé
2520.1.Z65     Zoró
2520.1.Z87     Zuruahá

History

2520.3     Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2520.4     General works
2520.5     Biography of historians
            Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
2520.6.A2    Abreu, João Capistrano de (Table F5)
2520.6.P4    Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto (Table F5)

2520.7     Study and teaching

2521     General works
            Including political history

2522     Military and naval history
South America
Brazil
History
General special -- Continued
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2523
General works
2523.5.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
United States see E183.8.A+
2523.9
Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2518.5+
2524
1500-1821
2526
1500-1548
Including discovery, exploration, and colonization by Portuguese
Cf. E123 Demarkation line of Alexander VI
2528
1549-1762
Including Bandeiras (General); if limited to a state, class with state); expulsion of Jesuits
Including biography: José de Anchieta, Salvador Correia de Sá e Benavides, Mem de Sá, António Vieira, etc.
Cf. BX4705.V55 Vieira as religious figure
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay, War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756
Cf. F2723 Portuguese settlement at Colonia, Uruguay
2529
French colony at Rio de Janeiro, 1555-1567
Including biography: Nicolas Durand de Villegagnon
2530
Spanish control, 1580-1640
2532
Dutch conquest, 1624-1654
Including Capture of Bahia, 1625; battles at Guararapes, 1648 and 1649; capture of Olinda, 1630
Including biography: Henrique Dias, João Fernandes Vieira, etc.
2534
1763-1821
Including Portuguese court in Brazil, 1801-1821; revolt in Pernambuco, 1817
Including biography: Joaquim José da Silva Xavier (Tiradentes), etc.
Cf. DP650+ John VI, King of Portugal
Cf. F2461 French Guiana
Cf. F2723 Expulsion of Brazilians from Colonia
2535
1822-
South America
Brazil
History

By period
1822- -- Continued

2536
Empire, 1822-1889
Including Pedro I, 1822-1831; Regency, 1831-1841; Pedro II, 1841-1889
Including Brazil declared independent of Portugal on September 7, 1822; Empire established on October 12, 1822; Revolution of 1842; separatist movement in Rio Grande do Sul, 1845
Including biography: José Bonifácio de Andrada e Silva (Cf. PQ9697 as author), Benjamin Constant Botelho de Magalhães; Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de Caxias; Marcillio Dias; Diogo Antonio Feijo; Giuseppe Garibaldi (Cf. DG 558.2.G2 as Italian patriot); Irineo Evangelista de Souza, visconde de Maua; Joaquim Nabuco; Joaquim Marques Lisbôa, marques de Tamandare
Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
Cf. F2725 War with Argentina over Uruguay, 1825-1828
Cf. F2846.3 War with Argentina, 1849-1852

2537
Republic, 1889-
Including special period, 1889-1930
Including Brazil's declaration as a republic, November 15, 1889
Including the Naval revolt of 1893-1894; Conselheiro Insurrection, 1897; military revolution of 1924-1925; etc.
Including biography: Ruy Barbosa, Manuel Ferraz de Campos Salles, Manuel Deodoro da Fonseca, Antonio Vicente Mendes Maciel, Manuel de Oliveira Lima, Floriano Peixoto, Jose Gomes Pinheiro Machado, José Maria da Silva Paranhos, barão do Rio Branco, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2538
1930-1954. Period of Vargas
Including Revolution of 1930; Communist Revolution of 1935; Integralist Revolt of 1938
Including biography: Eurico Gasper Dutra, Getulio Vargas, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1954-1964
Including administrations of Kubitschek, Quadros, and Goulart
South America
Brazil
History
By period
1822-
1954-1964 -- Continued
2538.2
General works
Biography
2538.22.A2
Collective
2538.22.A3-Z
Individual
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
2538.22.G6
Goulart, João Belchior Marques (Table F5)
2538.22.K8
Kubitschek, Juscelino (Table F5)
1964-1985
2538.25
General works
Biography and memoirs
2538.26
Collective
2538.27.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
2538.27.F53
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira, 1918-
(Table F5)
2538.27.G44
Geisel, Ernesto (Table F5)
2538.27.P38
Paula, Francisco Juliao Arruda de, 1915- (Table F5)
1985-
2538.3
General works
Biography
2538.4
Collective
2538.5.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
Regions, states, etc.
2539
Islands of Brazil (General)
2540
Acre (Territory)
Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary
2541
Alagoas
2543
Amapá Territory
2546
Amazonas
Including Amazon River and Valley; Içá River; Japurá
(Yapurá) River; Javari (Yavari) River; Jurua River;
Jutaí (Jutahy) River; Purus River; Rio Negro
Cf. F2281.A4 Amazon River and Valley, Colombia
Cf. F3451.A4 Amazonas (Peru)
Cf. F3451.L8 Amazon River and Valley, Peru
2548
Atlantic Coast

673
South America
Brazil
Regions, states, etc. -- Continued
2551
Bahia (Baía)
   Including Jacuípe River and Valley, and Diamantina Plateau
   Cf. F2601 Pernambuco boundary
   Cf. F2636 Sergipe boundary
Boundaries
2554.A1-.A8
   General
2554.A82
   Argentina
      For Misiones question see F2916
2554.B6
   Bolivia
      Cf. F2540 Acre (Territory)
2554.B8
   British Guiana
2554.C7
   Colombia
2554.D8
   Dutch Guiana. Suriname
2554.F8
   French Guiana
2554.P3
   Paraguay
2554.P4
   Peru
2554.U8
   Uruguay
2554.V4
   Venezuela
2556
   Ceará
2557
   Central West Brazil
2558
   Counani
      Contested territory awarded to Brazil
   Distrito Federal see F2646
2561
   Espírito Santo
      Including colonies of Germans, Poles, Swedes, Tyrolese
2564
   Fernando de Noronha Island (Territory)
2566
   Goyaz (Goias, Goiaz)
      Including Araguaya River, Tocantins River
2567
   Guanabara
   Guaporé (Territory) see F2624
   Guartelá (Region) see F2596
2567.3
   Ibiapaba
   Jalapão see F2640
2567.9
   Mar Mountains
2568
   Marajó (Island)
      French Colony, 1612-1618
2571
   Maranhão
      Including Gurupy River, Parnaiba (Parnaiba) River
2576
   Mato Grosso
      Including Araguaya River, Garças River, Xingú River
      Cf. F2566 Goyaz boundary
      Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
2578
   Mato Grosso do Sul
South America
Brazil
Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

2581 Minas Geraes (Minas Gerais)
   Including Jequitinhonha River, Mucury Colony, and Paraibuna River

2582 North Brazil
2583 Northeast Brazil
2585 Pantanal
2586 Pará
   Including rivers: Araguaya, Capim (Gurupi), Tapajos, Tocantins, Parú, Xingú
   For Marajó Island see F2568
   Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary

2591 Parahyba (Paraíba)
2596 Paraná
   Including Assunguy Colony, Guartelá (Region), Guayra Falls, Iguazu River and Falls, Paraná River
   Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
   Cf. F2909 Argentina

2601 Pernambuco
   Including Itamaracá Island

2606 Piauhy (Piauí)
   Including Parnahyba (Parnaíba) River
   Cf. F2571 Maranhão boundary

2609 Rio Branco ( Territory ). Roraima
   Including Mount Roraima

2611 Rio de Janeiro (State)
   Including Parahyba (Paraíba) do Sul River and Valley, Grande Island Bay
   For Rio de Janeiro (Federal District and City) see F2646

2616 Rio Grande do Norte
   Cf. F2556 Ceará boundary

2621 Rio Grande do Sul
   Including German colonies, Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1845; Taquari-Antas River and Valley
   Including Gauchos, Brazil
   Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General
   Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756

2624 Rondônia (Territory ). Rondônia (State)
   Including Madeira River
   Roraima see F2609
South America
Brazil
Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

2626 Santa Catharina (Santa Catarina)
   Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil
   Including German colonies, e.g., Blumenau; Itajahy (Itajaí
   River and Valley)
   Including Santa Catarina Island
   Cf. F2596 Paraná boundary
   Cf. F2916 Misiones Territory of Argentina

2629 São Francisco River and Valley

2631 São Paulo
   Including Bandeiras; Revolution of 1932; etc. Rivers:
   Aguapehy (Aguapeí), Juquiá, Paraná, Peixe,
   Piracicaba, Ribeira de Iguape, Tietê
   Cf. F2581 Minas Geraes boundary
   Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay; War of the
   Seven Reductions, 1754-1756

2636 Sergipe

2638 Sinos River and Valley

2639 South Brazil

2640 Tocantins State
   Including Jalapão

2641 Vargem Alegre (District)

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

2646 Rio de Janeiro (City) and Federal District until April 21,
   1960 (Table F1)

2647 Brasilia (City; and Federal District, April 21, 1960- )
   (Table F1)

2651.A-Z Other, A-Z
   e.g.
   Bahia see F2651.S13+
   Belém
   Belo Horizonte
   Curitiba
   Fortaleza
   Niterói
   Ouro Preto
   Palmares
   Porto Alegre
   Recife (Table F2)
   Salvador (Table F2)
   Santos
   São Paulo (Table F2)
South America
  Brazil -- Continued
  Elements in the population
    For interpretation see F1392.A1+
  2659.A1  General works
    Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
    conflicts and problems
  2659.A2-Z  Individual elements, A-Z
  2659.A5  Americans
  2659.A7  Arabs
  2659.A74  Argentines
  2659.A75  Armenians
  2659.A84  Asians
  2659.A9  Austrians
  2659.B4  Belgians
    Blacks see F2659.N4
  2659.B64  Bolivians
  2659.B7  British
  2659.C32  Caboclos
  2659.D35  Danes
  2659.D7  Dutch
  2659.E8  Estonians
  2659.E95  Europeans
  2659.F37  Faroese
  2659.F8  French
  2659.G3  Germans
  2659.H85  Hungarians
  2659.I24  Icelanders
    Indians see F2518.5+
  2659.I8  Italians
  2659.J3  Japanese
  2659.J5  Jews
  2659.K65  Koreans
    Latin America see F2659.S65
  2659.L38  Latvians
  2659.L42  Lebanese
  2659.L5  Lithuanians
  2659.M69  Mozambicans
  2659.M87  Muslims
  2659.N4  Negroes. Blacks
    Cf. HT1126+ Slavery
  2659.P7  Poles
  2659.P8  Portuguese
  2659.S45  Slovenes
  2659.S63  Spaniards
  2659.S65  Spanish Americans (Latin America)
  2659.S84  Swedes
South America
  Brazil
  Elements in the population
   Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
2659.S85               Swiss
2659.S97               Syrians
2659.U4                Ukrainians
Paraguay
2661          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
2661.5          Congresses
   Collected works
2662             Several authors
2663             Individual authors
   Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2663.5          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2664          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2664.5          Directories
Biography
2665             Collective
   Individual (Historians) see F2679.6.A+
   Individual (By period) see F2682.92+
2668          General works
2668.5          Juvenile works
2669          Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2669.3          Anecdotes, legends, pageants
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2669.5          Guidebooks. Handbooks
2669.7          Historic monuments (General)
2670          Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including national characteristics
   For race conflicts and problems see F2699.A1+
2670.9          Geography
   Description and travel. Views
2671             Early to 1810
2675             1810-1950
2676             1951-
Antiquities. Indians
2678          Museums. Exhibitions
2679          General works
2679.1          Modern Indians (General)
2679.15.A-Z          Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
  e.g.
2679.15.C48           Chaco Region
2679.15.M35           Marcelina Kue Site
2679.2.A-Z          Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2679.2.A2           Abipon Indians

678
South America
Paraguay
Antiquities. Indians
   Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
      Arawak see F2230.2.A7
      Caingua see F2230.2.C3
      Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
      Chiquito see F3320.2.C39
2679.2.C5
   Chiripá Indians
2679.2.G9
   Guarani see F2230.2.G72
2679.2.L4
   Guayaki Indians
   Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
2679.2.M25
   Maca
2679.2.M3
   Mbaya
2679.2.M34
   Mbya
   Mocobi see F2823.M6
2679.2.M6
   Moro Indians
2679.2.P3
   Payagua
   Pilaga see F2823.P5
2679.2.T65
   Tereno see F2520.1.T45
   Tomaráxo Indians
   Toba see F2823.T7
2679.3.A-Z
   Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2679.3.A77
   Art
2679.3.C45
   Census
2679.3.G64
   Civil rights
      see KHP1+
2679.3.C64
   Colonization
2679.3.E38
   Education
2679.3.F42
   Featherwork
2679.3.F64
   Folklore. Legends
2679.3.G65
   Goldwork
2679.3.G67
   Government relations
   Health and hygiene see RA475+
2679.3.I53
   Industries
2679.3.L35
   Land tenure
   Legends see F2679.3.F64
2679.3.M5
   Missions
2679.3.P64
   Politics and government
2679.3.P66
   Population
2679.3.R44
   Religion. Mythology
2679.3.S65
   Social conditions
   History
2679.35
   Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
      and answers, etc.
   Historiography
South America
Paraguay
History

Historiography -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2679.4</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2679.5</td>
<td>Biography of historians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2679.6.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2679.7</td>
<td>Study and teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2681</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2681.5</td>
<td>Military history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2682</td>
<td>Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2682.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Relations with individual countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2682.9</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2678+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2683</td>
<td>1527-1811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including before 1620, part of the La Plata region; in 1620, Province of Paraguay established under jurisdiction of viceroy at Lima; in 1776, transferred to viceroy at Buenos Aires</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including War of Independence, 1810-1811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2684</td>
<td>Jesuit province. Missions or reductions, 1609-1769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Treaty of Madrid, 1750; War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F2621 Rio Grande do Sul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F2723 Colonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F2891 Corrientes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F2916 Misiones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2686</td>
<td>1811-1870. Era of three dictators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including independence from Buenos Aires viceroyalty, 1813; United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including biography: José Gaspar Rodríguez, Francia Carlos Antonio López, Francisco Solano López, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2687</td>
<td>Paraguayan War, 1865-1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Also called the &quot;War of the Triple Alliance.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including battles at Campo Grande, 1869; Curupaity, 1866; Riachuelo, 1865; Tuyuty, 1866; Yatayty-Corá, 1866</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South America
Paraguay
History
By period -- Continued

2688
1870-1938
Including biography: Eusebio Ayala, Rafael Franco, Eduardo Scherer, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2688.5
Chaco War, 1932-1935
Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal

2689
1938-1989
Including political revolts; Colorados; communists, Franquistas; Tiempistas
Including biography: José Félix Estigarribia, Higino Morinino Martínez, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1989-

2689.2
General works
Biography

2689.22
Collective

2689.23.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

2691.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
e.g.

2691.A4
Alto Paraná
Including Colonia Mayntzhusen

Boundaries

2691.B7A1-.B7A5
General
Argentina see F2857.P2

2691.B7A6-.B7Z
Bolivia
For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4
Brazil see F2554.P3

2691.C4
Chaco Boreal. Paraguayan Chaco. Western Paraguay
Including territory between the Paraguay and Pilcomayo rivers
Cf. F2688.5 Chaco War, 1932-1935
Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)
Cf. F3341.C4 Bolivian Chaco

2691.C6
Concepción

2691.P3
Paraguay River and Valley

2695.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.

2695.A8
Asunción

2695.C7
Concepción

2695.C8
Coronel Oviedo
South America
Paraguay
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2695.C9 Curuguary
2695.E5 Encarnación
  Including Tornado, 1926
2695.H7 Hohenau
2695.T6 Tobati
2695.V5 Villarica

Elements in the population
  Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
  conflicts and problems
  For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2699.A1 General works
2699.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
2699.A72 Arabs
2699.A87 Australians
2699.B67 Brazilians
2699.B7 British
2699.D34 Danes
2699.F7 French
2699.G3 Germans
  Indians see F2678+
2699.I8 Italians
2699.J35 Japanese
2699.J4 Jews
2699.M44 Mennonites
2699.R8 Russians
2699.S73 Spaniards

Uruguay

2701 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
  Collected works
2702 Several authors
2703 Individual authors
  Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2703.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2704 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2704.5 Directories
  Biography
2705 Collective
  Individual (Historians) see F2720.6.A+
  Individual (By period) see F2722.92+
2708 General works
2708.5 Juvenile works
2709 Pamphlets, addresses, essays

682
South America
Uruguay -- Continued

2709.3  Anecdotes, legends, pageants
          Cf. P. Literature
          Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2709.5  Guidebooks. Handbooks

2709.7  Historic monuments (General)

2710  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      Including national characteristics
      For race conflicts and problems see F2799.A1+

Description and travel. Views

2711  Early to 1810

2713  1811-1950

2714  1951-1980

2715  1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2719  General works

2719.1.A-Z  Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2719.1.C65  Colonia (Dept.)

2719.1.S24  Salto Grand Dept.

2719.1.T74  Treinta y Tres (Dept.)

2719.2.A-Z  Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
            Chané see F3320.2.C37

2719.2.C5  Charrua

2719.2.G84  Güenoa

2719.3.A-Z  Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
            e.g.

2719.3.P6  Pottery

2719.3.T6  Tobacco pipes

History

2720  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
      and answers, etc.

2720.3  General works

2720.5  Biography of historians

2720.6.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table F5

2720.7  Study and teaching

2721  General works
      Including political history

General special

2721.5  Military and naval history

2722  Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2722  General works

2722.5.A-2722.5.Z  Relations with individual countries, A-Z
South America
Uruguay

History

General special -- Continued

2722.9
Other (not A-Z)
Including gauchos in Uruguay
Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2719+

2723
1516-1811
Known as the "Banda Oriental." In 1776 placed under the viceroy in Buenos Aires
Including contests over Colonia; Treaty of San Ildefonso, 1777
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756
Cf. F2845 English invasion of the La Plata, 1806-1807

2724
1811-

2725
1811-1830
In 1821, incorporated in Brazil as Cisplatine Province; declared itself independent, 1825; recognized as independent, 1828
Including wars of independence; Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828 (battles at Sarandi, 1825; Ituzaingó, 1827)
Including biography: José Gervasio Artigas, etc.

Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
Cf. F2846.3 War against Rosas, 1849-1852
South America
Uruguay
History
By period
1811- -- Continued

2728
Including Revolution of 1904; Battle of Tupambaé, 1904; Revolution of 1910
Including biography: Juan José Amézaga, José Batlle y Ordóñez, Baltasar Brum, Luis Alberto de Herrera, Andrés Martínez Trueba, José Serrato Gabriel Terra, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. D772.G7 Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)

1973-

2729
General works
Biography

2729.5
Collective

2729.52.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

2731.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
2731.A7
Artigas
2731.A84
Atlantic Coast
2731.B7
Boundaries (General)
For Brazil see F2554.U8
For Argentina see F2857.U7

2731.C22
Canelones
2731.C4
Cerro Largo
2731.C7
Colonia
For Portuguese settlement at Colonia see F2723
2731.D8
Durazno
2731.F5
Flores
2731.F55
Florida
2731.L3
Lavalleja
Lobos Island see F2731.M2
2731.M2
Maldonado
Including Lobos Island, Punta Ballema
Montevideo see F2781
2731.P3
Paysandú
2731.R4
Río Negro
2731.R5
Rivera
2731.R6
Rocha
2731.S2
Salto
2731.S3
San José
2731.S6
Soriano
2731.T3
Tacuarembó

685
South America
Uruguay
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2731.T6            Treinta y Tres
2731.U7            Uruguay River
Cities, towns, etc.
2781             Montevideo (Table F1)
2791.A-Z            Other, A-Z
    e.g.
2791.M3                Maldonado
2791.M55                Mercedes
2791.P54                Paysandú
2791.S2                Salto
Elements in the population
    Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
    conflicts and problems
    For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2799.A1             General works
2799.A2-Z            Individual elements, A-Z
2799.A7                Armenians
2799.B2                Basques
    Blacks see F2799.N3
2799.B7                Brazilians
2799.C76                Croats
2799.F7                French
2799.G25                Galicians (Spain)
2799.G3                Germans
2799.G74                Greeks
    Indians see F2719+
2799.I8                Italians
2799.J36                Japanese
2799.J4                Jews
2799.L4                Lebanese
2799.N3                Negroes. Blacks
2799.S6                Spaniards
    Cf. F2799.G25 Galicians
    Cf. F2799.V35 Valencians
2799.S9                Swiss
2799.V35                Valencians
Argentina. La Plata region

2801          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
2801.5            Congresses
    Collected works
2802            Several authors
2803            Individual authors
    Including collected papers, addresses, essays
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region -- Continued

2803.5          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2804          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2804.5          Directories
2805          Biography
                Collective
                Individual (Historians) see F2829.6.A+
                Individual (By period) see F2840.2+
2808          General works
2808.2          Juvenile works
2808.3          Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2808.4          Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
                  Cf. P, Literature
                  Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2808.5          Guidebooks. Handbooks
2809          Historic monuments (General)
2810          Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
                  Including national characteristics
                  For race conflicts and problems see F3021.A1+
2810.9          Geography
                  Description and travel. Views
2811          Early to 1805
2815          1806-1950
2816          1951-1980
2817          1981-
2819          Antiquities. Indians
                  Study and teaching
2820          Museums. Exhibitions
2821          General works
2821.1.A-Z          Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
                  e.g.
2821.1.A3          Andalgala
2821.1.B8          Buenos Aires (Province)
2821.1.C3          Catamarca (Province)
2821.1.C5          Chubut (Territory)
2821.1.C7          Córdoba (Province)
2821.1.E5          Entre Ríos (Province)
2821.1.J9          Jujuy (Province)
                  La Rioja (Province) see F2821.1.R58
2821.1.N4          Neuquén (Province)
2821.1.P22          Paraná Valley
2821.1.P29          Patagonia
2821.1.R58          La Rioja (Province)
2821.1.S15          Salta (Province)
2821.1.S23          Santiago del Estero (Province)
2821.1.T89          Tucumán (Province)
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2821.3.A-Z  Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2821.3.A3   Agriculture
2821.3.A78  Architecture
2821.3.A8   Art
2821.3.B6   Bolas
2821.3.C33  Caciques (Indian leaders)
2821.3.C35  Calendar
2821.3.C4   Census
(2821.3.C56) Civil rights
               see KHA1+
2821.3.C73  Craniology
2821.3.D4   Dentistry
               Including dental mutilation
2821.3.D5   Diseases
2821.3.E35  Education
2821.3.E84  Ethnic identity
2821.3.F57  First contact with Europeans
2821.3.F6   Folklore. Legends
2821.3.F7   Food
2821.3.G65  Government relations
2821.3.H8   Hunting
2821.3.I5   Implements
2821.3.I6   Industries
2821.3.L35  Land tenure
2821.3.M4   Medicine
2821.3.M44  Metalwork
2821.3.M5   Missions
2821.3.M6   Mortuary customs
2821.3.N3   Names
2821.3.P6   Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2821.3.P66  Philosophy
2821.3.P74  Politics and government
2821.3.P8   Pottery
2821.3.R4   Religion. Mythology
2821.3.R63  Roads
               Rock paintings see F2821.3.P6
2821.3.S54  Silverwork
2821.3.T6   Tobacco pipes
2821.3.T65  Tombs
2821.3.U7   Urns
               Wars see F2822
2821.3.W65  Women
2822       Modern tribes (General)
               Including Indian wars
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2823.A-Z
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Abipone see F2679.2.A2
Alacaluf see F2986
Araucanian see F3126
Ashluslay see F2230.2.A78
Aymara see F2230.2.A9
Caingua see F2230.2.C3

2823.C2
Calchaqui

2823.C3
Candelaria culture

2823.C4
Catamarca
Chamaco see F2230.2.C5
Chané see F3320.2.C37
Charrua see F2719.2.C5
Chorotí see F3320.2.C5

2823.C5
Comechingone

2823.D5
Diaguita
Cf. F3070.1.D5 Chile
Fuegian see F2986
Guaraní see F2230.2.G72

2823.G8
Guarpe

2823.H85
Humahuaca
Kaingangue see F2520.1.K3
Lengua see F2679.2.L4

2823.L8
Lule

2823.M3
Mataco

2823.M6
Mocobi

2823.O34
Ocloya
Ona see F2986

2823.P3
Pampean
Payagua see F2679.2.P3

2823.P5
Pilaga

2823.P8
Puelche

2823.Q4
Querandi

2823.R2
Ranqueles

2823.T7
Toba

2823.T8
Tonocote
Tzoneca see F2936

2823.V5
Vilela
Yahgan see F2986

History

2827
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

Historiography

2829
General works

689
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
History
Historiography -- Continued
Biography of historians
2829.5 Collective
2829.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2830 Study and teaching
2831 General works
Including political history
General special
2832 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2833 General works
Cf. F2857 Boundaries
2833.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
2834 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2819+
2841 1516-1810
Including period of discovery, exploration, and settlement.
Colonial period. In 1617, Buenos Aires separated from Asunción, became the province of Rio de la Plata under the viceroy of Peru; in 1776, Viceroyalty of La Plata was formed including Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay, and Bolivia
Including biography: Hernando Arias de Saavedra (Hernandarias); Francisco de Céspedes; Juan de Garay; Domingo Martínez de Irala; Juan de San Martín; Rafael de Sobremonte, marqués de Sobremonte; etc.
Cf. F2683 Paraguay before 1811
Cf. F2684 Jesuit province; War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756
Cf. F2723 Brazil's claims to Colonia
Cf. F3301+ Upper Peru and the Audiencia of Charcas
2843 1810-
On May 25, 1810, declared independence from Spain
South America
Argentina, La Plata Region
History
By period
1810- -- Continued

1806-1817
Including English invasions, 1806-1807; War of Independence, 1810-1817
Including biography: Manuel Belgrano; Guillermo Brown; Martín Miguel Güemes; Santiago Antonio María de Liniers y Bremond, conde de Buenos Aires; Bernardo Monteagudo; Mariano Moreno; Juan Martín de Pueyrredón; Cornelio de Saavedra; etc.

1807-1861. Civil Wars
Including unitarism versus federalism; secession and return of province of Buenos Aires; battles at Cepeda (1859), and Pavoño (1861)
Including biography: Manuel Dorrego, Esteban Echeverría, Juan Galo de Lavalle, José María Paz, Juan Facundo Quiroga, Bernardino Rivadavia, Domingo Faustino Sarmiento, Justo José de Urquiza, Dalmacio Vélez Sársfield, etc.
Cf. F2725 War with Brazil over Uruguay, 1825-1828

1829-1852. Period of Rosas
Including English and French blockades of Argentine coast, 1838, and of Rio de la Plata, 1845-1847; War with Brazil (War against Rosas), 1849-1852; battles at Angaco (1841), Obligado (1845)
Including biography: Juan Manuel José Domingo Ortiz de Rosas

1861-1910
Including League of Córdoba; Civil War, 1880; oligarchy in control, 1890-1910
Including biography: Nicolás Avellaneda, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos Pellegrini, Julio Argentino Roca, Roque Sáenz Peña, etc.
Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
Cf. F2822 Conquista del desierto, 1879-1880
Cf. F2916 Misiones award, 1894

691
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
History
By period
1810- -- Continued

2848
1910-1943
Including Radicals in control, 1910-1930; Revolution of 1930; oligarchy in control, 1930-1943
Including biography: Marcelo Torcuato de Alvear, Joaquín Víctor Gonzáles, Hipólito Irigoyen, Juan Bautista Justo, Lisandro de la Torre, José Félix Uriburu
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2849
1943-1955
Including the "G.O.U." Coup, 1943; Péron regime, 1943-1955; fascism
Including biography: Juan Domingo Péron, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1955-2002

2849.2
General works
Biography

2849.22.A2
Collective

2849.22.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

2002-

2849.3
General works
Biography

2849.33.A2
Collective

2849.33.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z

2850-2991
Regions, provinces, etc.
Class an individual department or partido with the province of which it is a part

2850
Territories (General)

2850.4
Aconquija Mountains

2851
Andes Mountains
Including Chilean boundary question

2853
Los Andes (Territory)
Before 1910 was Bolivian territory of Atacama; in 1943, departments were assigned to the province of Jujuy, Salta, and Catamarca

2857
Boundaries

2857.A2
General

2857.B6
Bolivia
Cf. F2853 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama
Brazil see F2554.A82; F2916
Chaco Boreal dispute see F2688.5
Chile see F2851; F2853

692
South America

Argentina. The La Plata Region

Regions, provinces, etc.

Boundaries

2857.P2                Paraguay
2857.U7                Uruguay

Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) see F3001

2861             Buenos Aires (Province)
                            Including Avellaneda (Partido); Lechiguanas Islands
                            For Martin Garcia (Island) see F2909
                            Cf. F2846 Battles of Cepeda, 1859; Pavón, 1861
                            Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary

2871             Catamarca

2876             Chaco. Chaco Austral. El Gran Chaco (General and
                            Argentina)
                            Became a province, August 8, 1951
                            For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5
                            For Chaco Boreal (Paraguayan Chaco) see F2691.C4
                            For Chaco Central see F2901
                            For Bolivian Chaco see F3341.C4

2881             Chubut (Territory)
                            For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884

2884             Comodoro Rivadavia
                            Including military zone carved out of Chubut and Santa Cruz Territories in 1946

2886             Córdoba

2891             Corrientes
                            Including Battle of Caá Guazú, 1841
                            Cf. F2916 Misiones boundary

Cuyo see F2911

2896             Entre Ríos
                            For Lechiguanas Islands see F2861; F2861

2901             Formosa (Territory). Chaco Central

2906             Jujuy

2909             La Plata River and Valley (Rio de la Plata). Paraná River
                            Including Iguazú Falls, Martín Garcia (Island)
                            Cf. F2596 Brazil

2911             Mendoza
                            Including the ancient Chilean governación of Cuyo.
                            Maimargüe (District); Tupungato (Department)
                            Cf. F2961 San Juan boundary
South America  
Argentina. La Plata Region  
Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued  

2916  
Misiones  
Became a province, December 9, 1953  
Including Parque national del Iguazú  
Cf. F2626 Santa Catarina, Brazil (Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil)  
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay  
Cf. F2916 Brazil-Argentina boundary dispute  

2921  
Neuquén (Territory)  
Including Neuquén River, Parque nacional "Lanín"  

2921.5  
Northeast Argentina  
Including Chaco, Corrientes, Formosa Misiones, and northern Santa Fe  

2922  
Northwest Argentina  
Including Calchaqui River  

2924  
La Pampa  
Became a province, August 8, 1951  

2926  
Pampas (region)  
Including region south of Mendoza and San Luis, and west of Buenos Aires, extending to Patagonia (about 40)  
Cf. F2217 General  
Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego see F2986  

2936  
Patagonia  
Including collective works on Patagonia, Falkland Islands, Tierra del Fuego, Strait of Magellan, Cape Horn  
Including Tzoneca Indians  
Argentine Patagonia is now subdivided into the territories of Chubut, Neuquén, Río Negro, Santa Cruz, and Tierra del Fuego.  
Chilean Patagonia covers the Chilean provinces of Chiloé and Magallanes  
Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego  
Cf. F3031+ Falkland Islands  
Cf. F3191 Strait of Magellan  

2951  
Río Negro (Territory)  
Including Nahuel Huapi (Lake), Parque nacional de Nahuel Huapi  

2956  
La Rioja  

2957  
Salado River and Valley  
Including the provinces of Salta, Santiago del Esterio, and Santa Fé  

2958  
Salta  

2961  
San Juan  

2966  
San Luis  
Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

2971
Santa Cruz (Territory)
For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884

2976
Santa Fé

2981
Santiago del Estero

2986
Tierra del Fuego (Territory and island)
The western part of the island forms part of the Chilean territory of Magallanes
Including Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego
Including Fuegians: The Alacaluf, Ona, and Yahgan

2991
Tucumán (Province)
In colonial times was the gobernación of Tucumán, part of upper Peru

Cities, towns, etc.

3001
Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) (Table F1)

3011.A-Z
Other, A-Z
e.g.

3011.A9
Avellaneda
Formerly Barrácas al Sud

3011.B3
Bahia Blanca

3011.C7
Córdoba

3011.L4
La Plata

3011.L45
La Rioja
Including earthquake, 1894; etc.

3011.L8
Luján

3011.M29
Mar del Plata

3011.M45
Mendoza
Including earthquake, 1861; etc.

3011.R7
Rosario

3011.S2
Salta

3011.S218
San Juan
Formerly San Juan de la Frontera
Including earthquake, 1944; etc.
San Miguel de Tucumán see F3011.T89

3011.S26
Santa Fé

3011.T89
Tucumán

Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3021.A1
General works

3021.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z

3021.A5
Americans

3021.A59
Arabs

3021.A64
Arménians
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

3021.B2                Basques
3021.B45               Belarusians
3021.B55               Blacks
3021.B65               Bolivians
3021.B86               British
3021.B93               Bulgarians
3021.C3                Catalans
3021.C48               Chileans
3021.C7                Croats
3021.D2                Danes
3021.D87               Dutch
3021.F56               Finns
3021.F8                French
3021.G2                Gallegans
3021.G3                Germans
3021.G74               Greeks
3021.H85               Hungarians
Indians see F2819+
3021.I6                Irish
3021.I8                Italians
3021.J36               Japanese
3021.J5                Jews
3021.K6                Koreans
Negroes see F3021.B55
3021.P6                Poles
3021.P8                Portuguese
3021.R87               Russian Germans
3021.S46               Senegalese
3021.S6                Slovaks
3021.S62               Slovenes
3021.S7                Spaniards
3021.S86               Swedes
3021.S88               Swiss
3021.S95               Syrians
3021.T35               Taiwanese
3021.U5                Ukrainians
3021.U7                Uruguayans
3021.V35               Valencians
3021.Y7                Yugoslavs
3030       South Atlantic region
3030.3                Ascension Island

696
South America
South Atlantic region -- Continued
Falkland Islands. Islas Malvinas
Including dependencies: Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula),
South Orkneys, South Shetlands
Cf. G890.P3 Palmer Peninsula (Graham Land)
3031  General works
3031.5  Falkland Islands War, 1982
St. Helena, Tristan da Cunha, etc. see DT669+
South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands
3032  General works
3032.5  South Georgia

Chile
3051  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
3052  Several authors
3053  Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
3053.5  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
3054  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
3054.5  Directories

Biography
3055  Collective
Individual (Historians) see F3076.A+
Individual (By period) see F3090.2+
3058  General works
3058.5  Juvenile works
3059  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
3059.3  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
3059.5  Guidebooks. Handbooks
3059.8  Historic monuments (General)
3060  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F3285.A1+
3060.5  Chileans in foreign countries (General)
For Chileans in a specific country, see the country
3060.9  Geography
Description and travel. Views
3061  Early to 1809
3061  Early to 1809
3063  1810-1950
3064  1951-1980
3065  1981-
Antiquities. Indians
3069  General works
### South America

#### Chile

**Antiquities. Indians -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3069.1.A-Z</td>
<td>Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.1.A8</td>
<td>Atacama (Province)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.1.H8</td>
<td>Huasco (Province)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.1.L5</td>
<td>Llaima (Department)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.1.L6</td>
<td>Rio Loa region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.1.M25</td>
<td>Malloa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.1.M6</td>
<td>Molle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.1.P5</td>
<td>Pichilemu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.1.Q6</td>
<td>Quilpué</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.A-Z</td>
<td>Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.A3</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.A58</td>
<td>Anthropometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.A7</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.C66</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.D58</td>
<td>Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.E2</td>
<td>Economic conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.E38</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.E46</td>
<td>Employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.E84</td>
<td>Ethnobotany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.F57</td>
<td>Fishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.F64</td>
<td>Folklore. Legends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.G6</td>
<td>Government relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.M4</td>
<td>Metalwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.M5</td>
<td>Missions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.M55</td>
<td>Mixed descent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.P76</td>
<td>Population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.P8</td>
<td>Pottery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.R44</td>
<td>Religion. Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.S49</td>
<td>Sexual behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.T4</td>
<td>Textile fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069.3.W37</td>
<td>Wars</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3070</td>
<td>Modern Indians (General)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3070.1.A-Z</td>
<td>Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3070.1.A7</td>
<td>Atacameno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3070.1.C5</td>
<td>Chango</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3070.1.C6</td>
<td>Chono</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3070.1.D5</td>
<td>Diaguita</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Cf. F2823.D5 Argentina*  
*Fuegian (Alacaluf, Yahgan) see F2986*
South America

Chile

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

3072

Ciudad de los Césares

History

3073

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

3074

General works

Biography of historians

3075

Collective

3076.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

3076.B3

Barros Arana, Diego (Table F5)

3077

Study and teaching

3081

General works

Including political history

General special

3082

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3083

General works

3083.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

3083.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F3069+

3091

1535-1810

Including conquest of the Araucanian Indians; history as a Spanish colony

Including biography: Pedro de Valdivia, etc.

1810-

Declared independence from Spain, July 16, 1801

3093

General works

3094

1810-1824. War of Independence

Including battles of Rancagua (1814), Chacabuco (1817), Maipo (1818)

Including biography: José Miguel Carrera, Juan Mackenna, Bernardo O'Higgins, etc.

3095

1824-1920

Including domination of the conservatives, 1830-1861; War with Spain, 1865-1866; bombardment of Valparaiso, 1866; civil wars

Including biography: Manuel Francisco Antonio Julián Montt, Diego José Víctor Portales, Benjamín Vicuña Mackenna, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. F3447 War with Spain, 1865-1866
South America
Chile
History
By period
1810-
1824-1920 -- Continued

3097                      War of the Pacific, 1879-1884
3097.3                         Territorial questions growing out of the war
                                Including the Tacna-Arica question (controversial topic until 1929); Treaty of Ancón, 1883; Treaty of Valparaíso, 1884

3098                         Revolution of 1891
                                Including biography: José Manuel Balmaceda, etc.

3099                      1921-1970
                                Including restoration of presidential power, 1921-1938; Popular Front, 1938-1942; earthquake of 1938
                                Including biography: Pedro Aguirre Cerda, Arturo Alessandri, Carlos Ibáñez del Campo, etc.
                                Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1970-1988

3100                      General works
Biography
3101.A2                         Collective
3101.A3-Z                         Individual, A-Z
                                Subarrange each by Table F5
                                e.g.
3101.A4                            Allende, Salvador (Table F5)

1988-

3101.3                      General works
3101.4.A2-Z                         Biography
3101.4.A2                         Collective
3101.4.A3-Z                         Individual, A-Z
                                Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, provinces, etc.

3105             Islands of Chile (General)
3106             Aconcagua
Aisén see F3134

3111             Andes Mountains in Chile
                                Cf. F2212 South America
                                Cf. F2851 Argentina

3116             Antofagasta
                                Formerly Bolivian territory of Atacama
                                For Taltal (Department) see F3238
South America
   Chile
      Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

3126  Arauco
      Including ancient and modern Mapuche Indians
           (Araucanian) and ancient and modern Araucanian
           Indians in Chile and adjacent areas of Argentina
      For Malleco, formerly part of Arauco see F3196
         Arica (Department) see F3231

3131  Atacama (Desert and Province)
      Including the islands: Gonzalez; Saint Ambrose (San
           Ambrosio); Saint Felix (San Félix), Huasco River
         Arica (Department) see F3231

3134  Aysén (Aisén)
      Including Baker River
         Baker River see F3134

3136  Bío-Bío
      Including Antuco (Volcano)

Boundaries
3139.A1-.A4  General
      Argentina see F2851; F2853
3139.A5-Z  Bolivia
      Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question
      Cf. F3116 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama
      Peru see F3451.B73
         Cape Horn see F3186

3141  Cautín
      Including Llaima (Department)

3146  Chiloé
      A province of Chilean Patagonia
      Including Wreck of the Wager (Ship)
      Cf. F2936 Patagonia

3151  Colchagua
      Including Tinguiririca (Volcano)

3156  Concepción
3159  Copiapó River and Valley
3161  Coquimbo
      Including Guayacán Bay

3166  Curicó
         Cuyo see F2911

3169  Easter Island
      Isla de Pascua, L'île de Pâques, Rapa Nui, Te Pito te
      Henua

3170  El Loa
3170.5  Elqui River and Valley
3171  Juan Fernández Islands
      Including earthquake of 1835

3174  Laja River and Valley
South America
   Chile
      Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued
3176       Linares
3181       Llanquihue
            Including Llanquihue Lake, Reloncaví Bay, Río Cisnes, Río Puelo
Loa see F3170
3186       Magallanes y Antártica Chilena
            Name of Region XII created in 1974 by the union of the former province of Magallanes (western part of the island of Tierra del Fuego, formed as a province of Chilean Patagonia, 1929) and the former Territorio Antártico Chileno (formally claimed by Chile in Nov. 1940)
            Including Cape Horn, etc.
            For Última Esperanza (Department) see F3244
            Cf. F2936 Patagonia
            Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego (Island)
3191       Strait of Magellan
            Cf. G286.M2 Life and travels of Fernão de Magalhães (Ferdinand Magellan)
            Cf. G420.M2 First circumnavigation of globe by Magellan and crew
3196       Malleco
            Including Tolhuaca and Lonquimay Volcanoes. Formerly a part of the Province of Arauco; formed as a separate province, 1887
3201       Maule
3205       North Chile
3206       Ñuble
            Including earthquake of 1939
3211       O'Higgins
3214       Pisagua (Department)
3218       Region de los Lagos
3221       Santiago
            Cf. F3271 Santiago de Chile (City)
3231       Tacna (Department). Arica (Department)
            Between 1883 and 1929, Tacna belonged to Chile; in 1929, it became a department of Peru
            Before 1883, Arica belonged to Peru
            Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884
3236       Talca
3238       Taltal (Department)
South America
Chile
Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

3241
Tarapacá
Before 1883, belonged to Peru
For Pisagua (Department) see F3214
For departments of Tacna and Arica see F3231
Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884
Tierra del Fuego (Chilean part of the island) see F3186

3243
Toto Island

3244
Ultima Esperanza (Department)

3246
Valdivia

3251
Valparaíso
For Easter Island see F3169
For Juan Fernández Island see F3171

Cities, towns, etc.

3271
Santiago de Chile (City) (Table F1)

3281.A-Z
Other, A-Z
3281.A45
Antofagasta
3281.A6
Arica
3281.C46
Chillán
3281.C5
Concepción
3281.I6
Iquique
3281.T17
Talca
3281.T2
Talcahuano
3281.T4
Temuco
3281.V15
Valdivia
3281.V2
Valparaíso
3281.V6
Viña del Mar

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3285.A1
General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

3285.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
3285.A5
Americans
3285.A7
Arabs
3285.B3
Basques
3285.B53
Blacks
3285.B7
British
3285.C76
Croats
3285.C94
Czechs
3285.F8
French
3285.G25
Galicians (Spain)
3285.G3
Germans
Indians see F3069+
South America
Chile
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z
3285.I8                Italians
3285.J4                Jews
3285.N67                Norwegians
3285.P4                Peruvians
3285.S7                Spaniards
3285.S9                Swiss
3285.S95                Syrians
3285.Y8                Yugoslavs

Bolivia
3301          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
3302             Several authors
3303             Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
3303.5          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
3304          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
3304.5          Directories
Biography
3305             Collective
Individual (Historians) see F3320.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F3321.92+
3308          General works
3308.5          Juvenile works
3309          Pamphlets, addresses, essays
3309.4          Anecdotes, legends, pageants
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
3309.5          Guidebooks. Handbooks
3309.7          Historic monuments (General)
3310          Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
3310.9          Geography
Description and travel. Views
3311             Early to 1808
3313             1809-1950
3314             1951-1980
3315             1981-
Antiquities. Indians
3319          General works
3319.1.A-Z          Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
3319.1.C4                Chaco (Bolivian)
3319.1.C6                Cochabamba
South America
   Bolivia
   Antiquities. Indians
   Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
   3319.1.P6                Potosí
   3319.1.S2                Samaypata
   3319.1.T55                Tiahuanaco (Tiwanaku, Tiahuanacu)
                      Including the Tiwanaku Valley and the Tiwanaku culture
   3320             Modern Indians (General)
   3320.1.A-Z             Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
   3320.1.A47                Agriculture
   3320.1.A68                Architecture
   3320.1.A7                Art
   3320.1.C45                Census
   3320.1.C54                Children
   (3320.1.C57)                Civil rights
                      see KHC1+
   3320.1.C6                Colonization
   3320.1.C64                Costume. Adornment
   3320.1.D35                Dance
   3320.1.D83                Dwellings
   3320.1.E26                Economic conditions
   3320.1.E4                Education
   3320.1.E84                Ethnic identity
   3320.1.F6                Folklore. Legends
   3320.1.F64                Food
   3320.1.G35                Games
   3320.1.G6                Government relations
   3320.1.I45                Implements
   3320.1.I54                Industries
   3320.1.L35                Land tenure
   3320.1.M37                Marriage customs and rites
   3320.1.M38                Masks
   3320.1.M4                Medicine
   3320.1.M43                Metalwork
   3320.1.M47                Missions
   3320.1.M5                Mixed descent
   3320.1.N37                Narcotics
   3320.1.P53                Philosophy
   3320.1.P56                Politics and government
   3320.1.P6                Pottery
   3320.1.P8                Psychology
   3320.1.R3                Religion. Mythology
   3320.1.S35                Science
   3320.1.S38                Sculpture
   3320.1.S62                Social conditions
   3320.1.T38                Taxation

705
South America
Bolivia
Antiquities, Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Textile fabrics</td>
<td>3320.1.T48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wars</td>
<td>3320.1.W37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>3320.1.W65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z</td>
<td>3320.2.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apolista</td>
<td>3320.2.A6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arauna</td>
<td>3320.2.A7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arawak see F2230.2.A7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aymara see F2230.2.A9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callahuaya</td>
<td>3320.2.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canichana</td>
<td>3320.2.C33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caripuna see F2520.1.C37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavineño</td>
<td>3320.2.C34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayubaba</td>
<td>3320.2.C35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chacobo</td>
<td>3320.2.C36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chané</td>
<td>3320.2.C37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapacura</td>
<td>3320.2.C38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chimane</td>
<td>3320.2.C387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chipaya</td>
<td>3320.2.C39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiquito</td>
<td>3320.2.C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiriguano</td>
<td>3320.2.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choroti</td>
<td>3320.2.C62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colla see F3430.1.C6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarayo</td>
<td>3320.2.G8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itene</td>
<td>3320.2.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jukumani</td>
<td>3320.2.J84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kechua see F2230.2.K4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lengua see F2679.2.L4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manacica</td>
<td>3320.2.M26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mataco see F2823.M3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mojo</td>
<td>3320.2.M55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollo culture</td>
<td>3320.2.M57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moseten</td>
<td>3320.2.M6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moxo see F3320.2.M55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocorona</td>
<td>3320.2.O3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otuquis</td>
<td>3320.2.O8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacaguara</td>
<td>3320.2.P3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pano see F3430.1.P3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pauserna</td>
<td>3320.2.P37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilaga see F2823.P5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South America
Bolivia
Antiquities. Indians
   Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z --
      Continued
         Puquina see F3430.1.P8
         Quechua see F2230.2.K4
3320.2.S3           Samucu
3320.2.S5           Siriono
3320.2.T3           Tacana
         Toba see F2823.T7
3320.2.T6           Toromona
         Tucuna see F2520.1.T925
3320.2.U78          Uru
3320.2.Y78          Yuqui
3320.2.Y8           Yurucari
3320.2.Z3           Zamucoan

History
3320.3               Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
                     and answers

Historiography
3320.4               General works
                     Biography of historians
3320.5               Collective
3320.6.A-Z           Individual, A-Z
                     Subarrange each by Table F5
3320.7               Study and teaching
3321                General works
                     Including political history

General special
3321.1               Military history
                     Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
3321.2               General works
3321.3.A-Z           Relations with individual countries, A-Z
3321.9               Other (not A-Z)

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F3319+
3322               1538-1809. Upper Peru
                     In colonial times, Bolivia was the southern part of Upper
                     Peru, formed Audiencia of Charcas under viceroy of
                     Peru, 1559-1776; under viceroy of Buenos Aires (La
                     Plata), 1776-1810
                     Cf. F2841 Argentina, 1516-1810
                     Cf. F2991 Ancient gobernación of Tucumán
                     Cf. F3444 Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781
3323               1809-1825. Wars of independence
South America
Bolivia
History
By period -- Continued

3324  1825-1884
    Including independence from Peru, declared August 6, 1825. Period of civil wars and conflicts with neighboring countries
    Including biography: Mariano Melgarejo, Andrés Santa-Cruz, etc.
    For loss of southern Chaco to Argentina, 1878 see F2876
    For war with Chile (War of the Pacific), 1879-1884 see F3097
    Cf. F3447 Confederación Perú-Boliviana

3325  1884-1938
    Including conflicts between the civil war and the military; rule of dictators, etc.
    Including biography: Mariano Baptista, Ismael Montes, etc.
    For loss of Acre District to Brazil (Treaty of Petropolis, 1903) see F2540
    For Chaco War, 1932-1935 and Treaty of peace, 1938 see F2688.5

3326  1938-1982
    Including biography: Víctor Paz Estenssoro, Enrique Peñaranda Castillo, etc.
    Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

3327  1982-
3341.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
3341.A1 Collective
    Acre Territory see F2540
3341.A5 Andes Mountains
    Cf. F2212 General
    Atacama (Argentine territory of Los Andes) see F2853
    Atacama (Chilean province of Antofagasta) see F3116
3341.A9 Azero (Province)
3341.B4 Beni
3341.B7 Boundaries (General)
    For Brazil see F2554.B6
    For Paraguay see F2691.B7A++
    For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4
    For Argentina see F2857.B6
    For Peru see F3451.B71
3341.C27 Capinota (Province)
3341.C3 Caupolicán (Province). Franz Tamayo (Province)
South America
Bolivia
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3341.C4  Chaco (Bolivian)
    For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5
    Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal (Paraguay)
    Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)

3341.C5  Chiquitos (Province)

3341.C6  Chuquisaca
    For Azero (Province) see F3341.A9

3341.C7  Cochabamba

3341.C75  Cordillera (Province)
    Franz Tamayo (Province) see F3341.C3

3341.I25  Ichilo (Province)

3341.L3  La Paz
    For Acre Territory see F2540
    For Nor Yungas (Province) see F3341.N67
    For Lake Titicaca see F3341.T6

3341.L35  Larecaja (Province)

3341.M58  Mizque (Province)

3341.M9  Moxos (Province)

3341.N67  Nor Yungas (Province)

3341.O5  Omasuyos (Province)

3341.O6  Oriente

3341.O7  Oruro

3341.P3  Pando
    Piray River and Valley see F3341.S2

3341.P7  Potosí

3341.S2  Santa Cruz
    Including Piray River and Valley
    Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute

3341.S9  Sud Chichas

3341.T2  Tarija
    Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute

3341.T3  Territorio Nacional de Colonias

3341.T6  Titicaca, Lake, Region
    Class here general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as
    well as works limited to the part located in Bolivia
    Including Titicaca Island
    For works limited to the part of the Lake Titicaca
    Region located in Peru see F3451.P9

3351.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.

3351.C67  Cochabamba

3351.L2-.L29  La Paz (Table F2)

3351.O7  Oruro

3351.P85  Potosí

709
South America
Bolivia
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3351.S3  Santa Cruz
3351.S94  Sucre
  Formerly known as Charcas, Chuquisaca, and La Plata

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3359.A1  General works
  Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
  conflicts and problems

3359.A2-Z
  Individual elements, A-Z

3359.B55  Blacks
3359.B73  Brazilians
3359.C38  Catalans
3359.C45  Chileans
3359.G3   Germans
  Indians see F3319+
3359.I83  Italians
3359.J3   Japanese
3359.J47  Jews
3359.R97  Ryukyuans

Peru
3401  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
  Collected works
3402  Several authors
3403  Individual authors
  Including collected papers, addresses, essays
3403.5  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
3404  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
3404.5  Directories

Biography
3405  Collective
  Individual (Historians) see F3430.6.A+
  Individual (By period) see F3441.2+
3408  General works
3408.5  Juvenile works
3409  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
3409.3  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
  Cf. P, Literature
  Cf. GR130+ Folklore
3409.5  Guidebooks. Handbooks
3409.7  Historic monuments (General)
3410  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  Including national characteristics
  For race conflicts and problems see F3619.A1+
3410.4  Geography
South America
Peru -- Continued
Description and travel. Views
3410.5 History of travel
3411 Early to 1819
3423 1820-1950
3424 1951-1980
3425 1981-
Antiquities. Indians
3429 General works
   Including Incas
3429.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
3429.1.A45 Ancash (Department)
   Including Recuay culture
3429.1.A5 Ancón
3429.1.A515 Andahua River Valley
3429.1.A7 Arequipa (Department)
3429.1.C3 Callejón de Huaylas
3429.1.C47 Chancay Valley
   Including Chancay culture
3429.1.C48 Chavín
   Including Chavín culture
3429.1.C497 Chiribaya Alta. Chiribaya Baja
   Including Chiribaya culture
3429.1.C5 Choqquequirau
3429.1.C8 Cuelap
3429.1.C9 Cuzco
3429.1.E7 Espiritu Pampa
3429.1.H8 Huamachuco
3429.1.H828 Huari
3429.1.K37 Kasapata
3429.1.L35 Lambayeque (Department)
   Including Sicán culture
3429.1.L7 Lima (Department)
3429.1.M3 Machu Picchu
3429.1.M35 Maranga
3429.1.N29 Ŋawinpukyo
3429.1.N3 Nazca
   Including Nazca culture
3429.1.N5 Nievería
3429.1.P2 Pachacamac
3429.1.P25 Paracas
3429.1.P28 Paramonga
3429.1.P8 Puno (Department)
3429.1.P86 Putumayo Valley
3429.1.R55 Rimac Valley
South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians
Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

Sicán culture see F3429.1.L35
3429.1.T8 Trujillo (Province)
3429.1.V45 Vicús
Including Vicús culture
3429.1.V77 Virú Valley
3429.1.V8 Vitcos
3429.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3429.3.A37 Aged. Older Indians
3429.3.A4 Agriculture
3429.3.A45 Alcohol use
3429.3.A5 Anthropometry
3429.3.A65 Architecture
3429.3.A7 Art
3429.3.A76 Astronomy
3429.3.A9 Axes
3429.3.B63 Boats
Burial customs see F3429.3.M7
3429.3.C14 Calendar. Chronology. Astrology
3429.3.C4 Census
Ceremonies see F3429.3.R3
(3429.3.C56) Civil rights
see KHQ1+
3429.3.C59 Commerce
3429.3.C594 Communication
3429.3.C6 Consanguinity
3429.3.C74 Cosmology
3429.3.C8 Costume. Adornment
3429.3.C85 Craniotherapy
3429.3.D6 Diseases
3429.3.D66 Dolls
3429.3.D69 Domestic animals
3429.3.D72 Domestic relations
3429.3.D77 Drinking vessels
3429.3.D79 Drug use
3429.3.E2 Economic conditions
3429.3.E3 Education
3429.3.E35 Egyptian influences
3429.3.E45 Employment
3429.3.E84 Ethnic identity
3429.3.E86 Ethnobotany
3429.3.F55 First contact with Europeans
3429.3.F57 Fishing
3429.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
South America
Peru
Antiquities, Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

| 3429.3.F65       | Food                          |
| 3429.3.F85       | Funeral customs and rites     |
| 3429.3.G3        | Games                         |
| 3429.3.G4        | Genealogy                     |
| 3429.3.G5        | Goldwork                      |
|                  | Government see F3429.3.P65    |
| 3429.3.G6        | Government relations          |
| 3429.3.H5        | Historiography                |
| 3429.3.I53       | Industries                    |
| 3429.3.I77       | Irrigation                    |
| 3429.3.J8        | Judiciary                     |
| 3429.3.K53       | Kings and rulers              |
| 3429.3.K55       | Kinship                       |
| 3429.3.L3        | Land tenure                   |
| 3429.3.L45       | Law and legislation           |
|                  | Legends see F3429.3.F6        |
| 3429.3.L5        | Litters                       |
| 3429.3.M3        | Magic                         |
| 3429.3.M34       | Marriage customs              |
| 3429.3.M35       | Masks (Sculpture)             |
| 3429.3.M36       | Mathematics                   |
|                  | For works limited to Quipu see F3429.3.Q6 |
| 3429.3.M4        | Medicine                      |
| 3429.3.M42       | Metalwork                     |
| 3429.3.M6        | Missions                      |
| 3429.3.M63       | Mixed descent                 |
| 3429.3.M7        | Mortuary customs              |
| 3429.3.M8        | Mummies                       |
|                  | Older Indians see F3429.3.A37 |
| 3429.3.P34       | Painting                      |
| 3429.3.P47       | Petroglyphs. Rock paintings   |
| 3429.3.P55       | Philosophy                    |
| 3429.3.P65       | Politics and government       |
| 3429.3.P68       | Population                    |
| 3429.3.P69       | Portraits, Indian             |
| 3429.3.P7        | Postal service                |
| 3429.3.P8        | Pottery                       |
| 3429.3.P85       | Psychology                    |
| 3429.3.Q6        | Quipu                         |
| 3429.3.R27       | Relations with blacks         |
| 3429.3.R3        | Religion. Mythology           |
| 3429.3.R58       | Rites and ceremonies          |
| 3429.3.R6        | Roads. Trails                 |
South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
Rock paintings see F3429.3.P47
3429.3.S39  Sculpture
3429.3.S45  Sexual behavior
3429.3.S54  Silverwork
3429.3.S59  Social conditions
3429.3.S6  Social life and customs
3429.3.T2  Tattooing
3429.3.T28  Taxation. Tribute
3429.3.T29  Teeth
3429.3.T3  Textile fabrics
3429.3.T7  Trephining
            Tribute see F3429.3.T28
3429.3.W2  Warfare
3429.3.W27  Wars
3429.3.W4  Weights and measures
3429.3.W65  Women
3429.3.W66  Wood-carving
3429.3.W7  Writing
3430  Modern Indians
3430.1.A-Z  Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
            Achua see F3430.1.A25
3430.1.A25  Achuar. Achuale
3430.1.A35  Aguaruna
3430.1.A5  Amahuaca
3430.1.A54  Amuesha
3430.1.A6  Andoa
3430.1.A7  Arabela
3430.1.A83  Ashaninca
3430.1.A85  Asto
            Aymara see F2230.2.A9
            Bora see F2270.2.B6
3430.1.C3  Campa
3430.1.C32  Candoshi
3430.1.C34  Capanahua
3430.1.C35  Cashibo
            Cashinawa see F2520.1.C38
3430.1.C37  Chachapoya
3430.1.C4  Chanca
            Chavin culture see F3429.1.C48
3430.1.C43  Chayahuita
3430.1.C46  Chimu
3430.1.C48  Cholone
3430.1.C485  Chopcca
South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians
Trades (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3430.1.C5    Chupacho
3430.1.C55   Cocama
3430.1.C6    Colla
            Conibo see F3430.1.S5
            Culina see F2520.1.C84
3430.1.C8    Cupisnique
3430.1.E78   Ese Ejja
3430.1.H78   Huambisa
3430.1.H8    Huanca
3430.1.H83   Huari
            Incas see F3429+
3430.1.I68   Iquito
3430.1.I8    Iscaycinca
3430.1.I83   Isconahua
3430.1.I85   Itucale
            Jivaro see F3722.1.J5
            Kechua see F2230.2.K4
3430.1.M3    Machiganga
3430.1.M38   Mashco
3430.1.M4    Mayna
3430.1.M45   Mayoruna
3430.1.M6    Mochoica
3430.1.N3    Nasca
3430.1.O25   Ocaina
3430.1.O5    Omagua
3430.1.O74   Orejón
3430.1.P3    Pano
3430.1.P33   Panoan
3430.1.P4    Peban
            Pioje see F3722.1.P5
3430.1.P5    Piro
3430.1.P6    Pocra
3430.1.P8    Puquina
3430.1.Q47   Quero
3430.1.S35   Senci
3430.1.S4    Setibo
3430.1.S47   Shapra
3430.1.S48   Sharanahua
3430.1.S5    Shipibo-Conibo. Sipibo
            Tacana see F3320.2.T3
3430.1.U83   Urarina
3430.1.W35   Wamani
            Witoto see F2270.2.W5
South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3430.1.Y3
Yagua

3430.1.Y34
Yanaconas

3430.1.Y8
Yunca
Zaparo see F3722.1.Z3

History
3430.3
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography
3430.4
General works

3430.5
Biography of historians

3430.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

3430.7
Study and teaching

3431
General works
Including political history

General special
3432
Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3433
General works

3434.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F3429+

3442
1522-1548
Including Spanish conquest, civil wars
Including biography: Francisco Pizarro, Gonzalo Pizarro, etc.
For Indians of Peru and the Inca Empire before 1531 see F3429

3444
1548-1820
Including Viceroyalty of Peru, 1542-1824; Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781; sporadic revolts, 1805-1814
Including biography: Vega, Garcilaso de la; Francisco de Toledo; Micaela Villegas; etc.
South America
Peru
History
By period -- Continued

3446  1820-1829
   Including independence from Spain, proclaimed, 1821;
   battles at Zepita (1823), Colpahuaico (1824),
   Ayacucho (1824)
   Including biography: Juan Antonio Álvarez de Arenales,
   José de Lamar y Cortazar, William Miller, José
   Silverio Olaya, etc.
   For Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador see F2275
   For loss of upper Peru, 1825 see F3324

3446.5  1829-
   General works

3447  1829-1919
   Including civil wars; Battle of Yanacocha, 1835;
   Confederación Perú-Boliviana, 1835-1839;
   Spanish question, 1864; War with Spain, 1865-
   1866; Bombardment of Callao, 1866; Revolution of
   1872; period of reconstruction, 1884-1919
   Including biography: Ramón Castilla, Agustín Gamarra,
   Augusto Bernardino Leguía, Nicolás de Piérola,
   Leocídio Prado, Mariano Ignacio Prado, Felipe
   Santiago Salaverry, etc.
   For War of the Pacific, 1879-1884 see F3097
   Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. F3095 War with Spain, 1865-1866
   Cf. F3451.P94 Putumayo atrocities

3448  1919-1968
   Including rise of liberalism; the Apristas; anti-axis
   policies
   Including biography: Oscar Raimundo Benavides,
   Víctor Raúl Haya de la Torre, Manual Arturo Odria,
   Manuel Prado y Ugarteche, etc.
   Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934

3448.2  1968-1980
   General works

3448.3  Biography

3448.4.A-Z  Collective

3448.4.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
   e. g.

3448.4.V4  Velasco Alvarado, Juan (Table F5)

3448.5  1980-
   General works
South America
Peru

History
By period
1829-
1980----Continued

Biography

3448.6
Collective

3448.7.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by TABLE F5

E.g.

3448.7.F85
Fujimori, Alberto (Table F5)

3451.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

3451.A4
Amazonas

Amazonas, Bajos see F3451.B3

3451.A43
Anan Yauyo (Province)

3451.A45
Ancachs (Ancash)

Including Callejón de Huaylos

3451.A48
Andahuaylas (Province)

3451.A5
Andes Mountains, Peru

Including Cordillera Blanca

Cf. F2212 General

3451.A54
Andrés Avelino Cáceres

3451.A6
Apurímac

3451.A7
Arequipa

Including Coropuna, El Misti (Volcano)

Arica (Department) see F3231

Ayabaca (Province)

3451.A87
Ayacucho

3451.A9
Bajo Amazonas

Province was named Maynas in 1943

Boundaries

3451.B7
General

3451.B71
Bolivia

Brazil see F2554.P4

3451.B73
Chile

Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question

Colombia see F2281.B7

3451.B75
Ecuador

Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+

Cáceres Region see F3451.A54

Cajamarca

3451.C2
Cajamarca

3451.C23
Calca (Province)

3451.C25
Callao

3451.C27
Canas (Province)

3451.C28
Canchis

3451.C295
Canta (Province)
South America
Peru

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3451.C3 Carabaya (Province)
Cerro Salcantay see F3451.C9
3451.C46 Chancay (Province)
3451.C5 Chincha Valley
3451.C55 Chota (Province)
3451.C6 Chucuito (Province)
3451.C7 Contumazá (Province)
Cordillera Blanca see F3451.A5
3451.C76 Corongo (Province)
3451.C85 Cutervo (Province)
3451.C9 Cuzco (Cusco)
including Nevado Sarcantay (Cerro Salcantay), Pampaonas River, Urubamba River

Ene River and Valley see F3451.J9
3451.G73 Grau Region
3451.H7 Huamalies (Province)
3451.H75 Huancané (Province)
3451.H76 Huancavelica
3451.H78 Huancayo
3451.H79 Huanta
3451.H8 Huánuco
including Pozuzo colony
Huaaura River and Valley see F3451.L7
3451.H83 Huaral (Province)
Huaylas, Callejon de see F3451.A45
3451.I3 Ica
3451.J33 Jaén (Province)
3451.J9 Junín
including Ene River and Valley
La Libertad see F3451.L3
3451.L2 Lambayeque
3451.L23 Lampa
3451.L3 Libertad
3451.L7 Lima
including Huaaura River and Valley, Marcahuasi Plateau
Cf. F3601 Lima (City)
3451.L8 Loreto
including Amazon River and Valley, Peru, Marañón River, Pastaza River, Pichis River, and Ucayali River
3451.M2 Madre de Dios
including Madre de Dios River
Marcahuasi Plateau see F3451.L7
Maynas (Province) see F3451.B3
Misti (Volcano) see F3451.A7
South America
Peru

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3451.M6 La Montaña (region)
3451.M8 Moquegua
Nevado Sarcantay see F3451.C9
3451.N67 Nor Oriental del Marañón
3451.O16 Ocsabamba (Oxapampa) colony
3451.P14 Pachitea (Province)
3451.P19 Pacific Coast
3451.P245 Parinacochas (Province)
3451.P247 Pasco
Pastaza River see F3451.L8
3451.P25 Paucartambo (Province)
3451.P48 Pisco (Province)
3451.P5 Piura
Pozuzo (Posuso) colony see F3451.H8
3451.P9 Puno
Including Peruvian section of Lake Titicaca
For general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as
well as works limited to the part located in Bolivia
see F3451.T6
3451.P94 Putomayo River and Valley
Class here general works on the Putomayo River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Peru
Including rubber atrocities
For works limited to the part of the Putomayo River
and Valley located in Colombia see F2281.P9
Cf. F2546 Brazil, where river is called "Içá"
3451.R6 Rodríguez de Mendoza (Province)
Salcantay, Cerro see F3451.C9
3451.S2 San Marcos (Province)
3451.S24 San Martín
3451.S244 Sandia (Province)
3451.S25 Santa Cruz (District)
Sarcantay see F3451.C9
Tacna (Department) see F3231
Tarapacá see F3241
Lake Titicaca region see F3451.P9
3451.T7 Trujillo (Province)
3451.T8 Tumbes
Ucayali River and Valley see F3451.L8
3451.U88 Utcubamba (Province)
White Cordillera see F3451.A5
3451.Y38 Yauyos (Province)
3451.Y47 Yerupaja (El Carnicero, The Butcher)
South America
Peru -- Continued
Cities, towns, etc.
   Including individual biography
3601     Lima (Table F1)
   Including earthquakes of 1687, 1746; occupation by
   Chilean forces, 1881-1883
3611.A-Z Other, A-Z
   e.g.
3611.A7   Arequipa
3611.C2   Callao
3611.C9   Cuzco
3611.H8   Huancavelica
3611.H82  Huancayo
3611.I6   Iquitos
3611.S84  Sullana
3611.T8   Trujillo

Elements in the population
   Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
   conflicts and problems
   For interpretation see F1392.A1+
3619.A1   General works
3619.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
3619.A5   Americans
3619.A73  Arabs
3619.B37  Basques
3619.B55  Blacks
3619.B7   British
3619.C34  Canary Islanders
3619.C5   Chinese
3619.F74  French
3619.G3   Germans
           Indians see F3429+
3619.I8   Italians
3619.J3   Japanese
3619.J4   Jews
3619.M47  Mestizos
           Negroes see F3619.B55
3619.P64  Poles
3619.P67  Portuguese
3619.R87  Russians
3619.Y84  Yugoslavs

Ecuador
3701     Periodicals. Societies. Collections
           Collected works
3702     Several authors
South America
  Ecuador
    Collected works -- Continued
3703  Individual authors
      Including collected papers, addresses, essays
3703.5  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
3704  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
3704.5  Directories
  Biography
3705  Collective
    Individual (Historians) see F3726.A+
    Individual (By period) see F3732.92+
3708  General works
3708.5  Juvenile works
3709  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
3709.3  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
      Cf. PN, PQ, etc., Literature
      Cf. GR130+ Folklore
3709.5  Guidebooks. Handbooks
3709.7  Historic monuments (General)
3710  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      Including national characteristics
      For race conflicts and problems see F3799.A1+
3710.9  Geography
      Description and travel. Views
3711  Early to 1808
3714  1809-1950
3715  1951-1980
3716  1981-
  Antiquities. Indians
3721  General works
3721.1.A-Z  Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
      e.g.
3721.1.C2  Carchi (Province)
3721.1.G9  Guayas (Province)
3721.1.I3  Imbabura (Province)
3721.1.L36  La Plata Island
3721.1.M2  Manabí
3721.1.Q54  Quijos River Valley
3721.1.T65  Tomebamba
3721.3.A-Z  Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3721.3.A35  Agriculture
3721.3.A67  Architecture
3721.3.A7  Art
3721.3.C64  Commerce
3721.3.D35  Dance
3721.3.D58  Diseases
South America
Ecuador
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
  Drugs see F3721.3.N35
  Economic conditions 3721.3.E25
  Education 3721.3.E35
  Ethnic identity 3721.3.E84
  Ethnobotany 3721.3.E85
  Folklore. Legends 3721.3.F65
  Food 3721.3.F7
  Genealogy 3721.3.G45
  Government relations 3721.3.G68
  Implements 3721.3.I4
  Land tenure 3721.3.L35
  Material culture 3721.3.M37
  Mathematics 3721.3.M38
  Medicine 3721.3.M4
  Metalwork 3721.3.M45
  Missions 3721.3.M6
  Mythology see F3721.3.R44
  Narcotics. Drugs 3721.3.N35
  Painting 3721.3.P35
  Politics and government 3721.3.P74
  Population 3721.3.P76
  Pottery 3721.3.P8
  Religion. Mythology 3721.3.R44
  Salt 3721.3.S24
  Social conditions 3721.3.S65
  Social life and customs 3721.3.S7
  Taxation. Tribute 3721.3.T18
  Teeth mutilation and decoration 3721.3.T2
  Textile fabrics 3721.3.T47
  Tribute see F3721.3.T18
  Urban residence 3721.3.U73
  Wars 3721.3.W35
  Women 3721.3.W65
3722
Modern Indians (General)
3722.1.A-Z
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
  Achuaje see F3430.1.A25
  Andoa see F3430.1.A6
  Arawak see F2230.2.A7
  Cañari 3722.1.C2
  Canelo 3722.1.C23
  Cara 3722.1.C25
  Cayapa 3722.1.C3
  Cofán 3722.1.C67

723
South America  
Ecuador  
Antiquities. Indians  
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Town/Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.C7</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.C83</td>
<td>Cuaiquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.E8</td>
<td>Esmeralda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.G82</td>
<td>Guayacundo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.H8</td>
<td>Huancavilca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.H83</td>
<td>Huao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.J5</td>
<td>Jivaro, Shuar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.M3</td>
<td>Manta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.O8</td>
<td>Otavalo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.P35</td>
<td>Panzaleo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.P5</td>
<td>Pioje</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.P8</td>
<td>Puruhá</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.Q48</td>
<td>Quijo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.Q5</td>
<td>Quitu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.S37</td>
<td>Saraguro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.S43</td>
<td>Secoya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.V34</td>
<td>Valdivian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.Y86</td>
<td>Yumbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722.1.Z3</td>
<td>Zaparo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3723.3</td>
<td>Chronological tables, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Historiography  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3724</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3725</td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3726.A-Z</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange each by Table F5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General works  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3731</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including political history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General special  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3731.5</td>
<td>Military and naval history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3732</td>
<td>Diplomatic history, foreign and general relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3732.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Relations with individual countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3732.9</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By period  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-Columbian period see F3721+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South America
Ecuador
History
By period -- Continued

3733 1526-1809. Colonial period
   Including discovery and conquest; civil war among the
   conquistadores; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1539-
   1717; under viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1717-
   1723; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1723-1740; under
   viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1740 to independence
   Including biography: Sebastián de Belalcázar, Francisco
   Javier Eugenio, Santa Cruz y Espejo, etc.

3734 1809-1830. Wars of independence
   Including revolts against Spain, 1809-1810; Battle of
   Pichincha, 1822; member of Confederacy known as
   Republic of Colombia, 1822-1830
   Including biography: Abdón Calderón, etc.

3735 1830-
   Republic of Ecuador created in 1830 by secession from
   confederacy

3736 1830-1895. Age of Moreno, 1860-1895
   Including civil wars; Concordat of 1862; theocratic
   state, 1860-1895; etc.
   Including biography: Juan José Flores, Gabriel García
   Moreno, Federico González Suárez, Vicente
   Rocafuerte, Luis Vargas Torres, etc.
   For War with Spain, 1865-1866 see F3447
   Cf. BX1472+ Concordat of 1862

3737 1895-1944
   Including rule of liberals; restriction of church influence;
   loss of territory to Brazil in 1904, to Peru in 1942;
   etc.
   Including biography: Eloy Alfaro, Carlos Alberto Arroyo
   del Río, Isidro Ayora, Federico Páez, Leónidas
   Plaza Gutiérrez, etc.
   For Leticia dispute, 1932-1934 see F2281.B7P1+
   Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

3738 1944-1984
   Including revolts and counter revolutions; earthquake of
   1949; etc.
   Including biography: Galo Plaza Lasso, José María
   Velasco Ibarra, etc.

3738.2 General works
3738.3 Biography

Collective
South America
  Ecuador
  History
   By period
   1830-
   1984-

3738.4.A-Z                         Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

3741.A-Z          Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z
3741.A6             Andes Mountains, Ecuador
            Cf. F2212 General
            Archipiélago de Colón see F3741.G2
3741.A9             Azuay
3741.B5             Bolívar
3741.B7             Boundaries (General)
            For Colombia see F2281.B7
            For Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
            For Peru see F3451.B75
3741.C25             Cañar
3741.C3             Carchi
            Including Rumichaca grotto
3741.C5             Chimborazo
            Colón. Archipiélago de see F3741.G2
3741.C6             Cotopaxi (León)
3741.E4             El Oro
            Enchanted Islands see F3741.G2
3741.E6             Esmeraldas
            Including Isla de la Tola (Tolita)
3741.G2             Galápagos (Encantadas, Enchanted) Islands.
            Archipiélago de Colón
3741.G9             Guayas
            Cf. F3741.G2 Galápagos Islands
3741.I6             Imbabura
            León see F3741.C6
3741.L5             Llanganati (Mountains)
3741.L6             Loja
3741.L7             Los Ríos
3741.M2             Manabí
3741.N3             Napo-Pastaza
            Including Oriente (Región oriental)
            For Peruvian boundary dispute see F3451.B7+
            Cf. F3741.S3 Santiago-Zamora
            Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3
            El Oro see F3741.E4
3741.P32             Pacific Coast
3741.P4             Pichincha
South America
Ecuador
Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Región oriental see F3741.N3
Los Ríos see F3741.L7
3741.S3
Santiago-Zamora
For Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3
Sierra see F3741.A6
3741.S93
Sucumbíos
3741.T7
Tungurahua
Cities, towns, etc.
3781
Quito (Table F1)
3791.A-Z
Other, A-Z
  e.g.
3791.A6
Ambato
3791.C9
Cuenca
3791.G9
Guayaquil
3791.I3
Ibarra
3791.J3
Jipijapa (Canton)
3791.L3J3
Latecunga
3791.L6
Loja
3791.R6
Riobamba
3791.T8
Tulcán
3791.V7
Vinces
Elements in the population
  For interpretation see F1392.A1+
3799.A1
General works
3799.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
3799.B55
Blacks
3799.C7
Colombians
  Indians see F3721+
3799.J4
Jews
  Negroes see F3799.B55
3799.S3
Salesians
Collected works. By date
Selected works. Selections. By date
Including quotations
Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
Letters. By date
Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date
Biography and criticism
.A3  Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
.A4  Letters. By date
.A6-.Z Biography and criticism
Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
Letters. By date
Biography and criticism
.x date  Collected works. By date
.x2  Selected works. Selections. By date
      Including quotations
      Autobiographies, diaries, etc.
      see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table E2, .A3
      Letters
      see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table E2, .A4
.x4  Essays. By date
.x5  Speeches. By date
.x9A-.x9Z  Special libraries. By author, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Official publications</th>
<th>Serial publications</th>
<th>Monographs</th>
<th>Nonofficial publications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.A1-.A4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A5-.A69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A8-.W</td>
<td>State branches. By state, A-W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Under each state:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Official publications</th>
<th>Serial publications</th>
<th>Monographs</th>
<th>Nonofficial publications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.xA1-.xA4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA5-.xA7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA8-.xZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutter Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA1-.xA4</td>
<td>Official publications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA5-.xA7</td>
<td>Serial publications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA8-.xZ</td>
<td>Monographs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nonofficial publications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
.A1-.A49 Official publications
.A5A-.A5Z History of the society
.A6-.W By state, A-W
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.A2</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A3</td>
<td>Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A5-Z</td>
<td>General works. Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1</td>
<td>Monumental and picturesque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.13</td>
<td>Pamphlets, addresses, essays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.15</td>
<td>Antiquities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.2</td>
<td>Social life and customs. Intellectual life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.23.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.23.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.25</td>
<td>Historiography. Study and teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.4.A2</td>
<td>Sections. Districts, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.4.A3-Z</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.4.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.42.A2</td>
<td>Cemeteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.42.A3-Z</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.42.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.5.A2</td>
<td>Monuments. Statues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.5.A3-Z</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.5.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.6.A2</td>
<td>Parks. Squares. Circles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.6.A3-Z</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.6.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.7.A2</td>
<td>Streets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.7.A3-Z</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.7.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.8.A2</td>
<td>Buildings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.8.A3-Z</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.8.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.9.A2</td>
<td>Elements in the population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.9.A3-Z</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.9.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada; F1392, Mexico, F1477, Guatemala; etc.
TABLE FOR CITIES WITH CUTTER NUMBER IN THE AMERICAS

.x Periodicals. Societies. Collections
.x2 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
.x3 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories
.x4 General works. Description
.x43 Monumental and picturesque
.x45 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
.x47 Antiquities
.x5 Social life and customs. Intellectual life

History
  Biography
.x53A2-.x53A29 General. Collective
.x53A3-.x53Z Individual
.x55 Historiography. Study and teaching
.x57 General works

Sections. Districts, etc.
.x6A2-.x6A29 General. Collective
.x6A3-.x6Z Individual

Cemeteries
.x62A2-.x62A29 General. Collective
.x62A3-.x62Z Individual

Monuments. Statues
.x65A2-.x65A29 General. Collective
.x65A3-.x65Z Individual

Parks. Squares. Circles
.x7A2-.x7A29 General. Collective
.x7A3-.x7Z Individual

Streets
.x75A2-.x75A29 General. Collective
.x75A3-.x75Z Individual

Buildings
.x8A2-.x8A29 General. Collective
.x8A3-.x8Z Individual

Elements in the population
.x9A2-.x9A29 General. Collective
.x9A3-.x9Z Individual

For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada; F1392, Mexico; F1477, Guatemala; etc.
.A2  Periodicals. Societies
.A3  Sources and documents. Collections
.A5-.Z  General works
.2  Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
.3  Antiquities. Indians
.4  Social life and customs. Civilization
.42  Elements in the population

History
.5  General works
.6  Biography and memoirs (Collective)
    Political and diplomatic history
.62  General works
.63.A-Z  Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period
.Early
.65  General works
    Biography and memoirs
.66  Collective
.67.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

.Colonial
.7  General works
    Biography and memoirs
.72  Collective
.73.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

.Independent
.8  General works
    Biography and memoirs
.82  Collective
.83.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
.9.A-Z  Local, A-Z
INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY (ONE NO.)

Use this table where indicated to subarrange numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author.

.A2 Collected works. By date
Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived.
For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic.

.A25 Selected works. By date
Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived.
For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic.

.A3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

.A4 Letters. By date
Speeches, essays, and lectures
Including interviews
Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived.
For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic.

.A49-.A499 Serials. By title

.A5 Monographs. By title

.A6-.Z Biography and criticism
Use this table where indicated to subarrange Cutter numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule, e.g., F1788.22.C3, Castro, Fidel. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author.

.xA2  Collected works. By date
      Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
      For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.xA25 Selected works. By date
      Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
      For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.xA3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

.xA4 Letters. By date
Speeches, essays, lectures
      Including interviews
      Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
      For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.xA49-.xA499 Serials. By title

.xA5 Monographs. By date

.xA6-.xZ Biography and criticism
.A1-.A7 Official publications
.A8-.Z4 Reports of delegations from participating countries
    Arrange alphabetically by country
.Z5 Works about the conference
## INDEX

### NUMERALS


### A

| Abenaki Indians | E99.A13 |
| Aberdeens | F659.A14 |
| Abipon Indians | F2679.2.A2 |
| Abitibi County (Québec): | F1054.A3 |
| Abitibi Indians | E99.A12 |
| Abitibi Region (Québec): | F1054.A3 |
| Abnaki Indians | E99.A13 |
| Abolition of slavery | |
| United States: | E453 |
| Agitation for: | E449 |
| Aboriginal America: | E51+, E103+ |
| Aboriginal Americans: | E75+ |
| Abreu, João Capistrano de: | F2520.6.A2 |
| Absaroka National Forest: | F737.A3 |
| Aburrá Valley (Colombia): | F2269.1.A28 |
| Acadia: | F1036+ |
| Indians: | E78.N9 |
| Acadia National Park: | F27.M9 |
| Acadia Parish (La.): | F377.A2 |
| Acadians in Canada: | F1036+ |
| Expulsion from Acadia: | F1038 |
| Acadians in Louisiana: | F380.A1+ |
| "Evangeline country": | F377.T4 |
| Acadians in the United States: | E184.A2 |
| Acanceh Site (Mexico): | F1435.1.A35 |
| Acaxee Indians: | F1219.8.A33 |
| Accawai Indians: | F2380.1.A2 |
| Achaguan Indians: | F2270.2.A3 |
| Achi Indians: | F1465.2.A23 |
| Acomawí Indians: | E99.A15 |
| Achuale Indians: | F3430.1.A25 |
| Achuar Indians: | F3430.1.A25 |
| Achiwara Indians: | F3430.1.A25 |
| Ackia Battleground National Monument: | F347.L45 |
| Acoma Indians: | E99.A16 |
| Aconcagua, Chile (Province): | F3106 |
| Aconquija Mountains: | F2850.4 |
| Acre, Brazil (Territory): | F2540 |
| Acua-Shavante Indians: | F2520.1.A4 |
| Acuen-Xavante Indians: | F2520.1.A4 |
| Adair, John: | E353.1.A19 |
| Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886: | E467.1.A2 |
| Adams, John: | E322 |
| Administration, 1797-1801: | E321+ |
| Collected works: | E302.A26+ |
| Family: | E322.1 |
| Adams, John Quincy: | E377+ |
| Administration, 1825-1829: | E376+ |
| Charges of bargain with Clay: | E375 |
| Collected works: | E337.8.A2 |
| Adams, Mount (Wash.): | F897.K6 |
| Adams, Samuel: | E302.6.A2 |
| Addicks, John Edward: | F169 |
| Adington Co. (Ont.): | F1059.L5 |
| Adena culture: | E99.A18 |
| Adet, P.A.: | E313+ |
| Adirondack Mountains (N.Y.): | F127.A2 |
| Adobe Walls, Battle of, 1864: | E83.863 |
| Adoption, Indian: | E98.A15 |
| Adornment: | |
| Aztecs: | F1219.76.C68 |
| Indians: | |
| Bolivia: | F3320.1.C64 |
| Brazil: | F2519.3.C68 |
| Guatemala: | F1465.3.C8 |
| Mexico: | F1219.3.C75 |
| North America: | E98.C8 |
| Peru: | F3429.3.C8 |
| Pre-Columbian America: | E59.C6 |
| South America: | F2230.1.C8 |
| Mayas: | F1435.3.C69 |
| Aerial operations: | |
| United States: | |
| Civil War: | E492.7 |
| Aesthetics: | |
| Indians: | E98.A2 |
| Pre-Columbian America: | E59.A32 |
| Afghans in the United States: | E184.A23 |
| African American artisans: | E185.8 |
| African American business associations: | E185.8 |
| African American businessmen: | E185.8 |
| African American farmers: | E185.8 |
INDEX

African American insurrections: E447
African American race relations: E185.61, E185.615
African American sailors: E185.63
African American soldiers: E185.63
Civil War
  Confederate Army: E585.A35
  Regiments: E492.9
Union Army: E540.N3
Revolutionary War: E269.N3
War of 1812: E359.9.A35
War of 1898: E725.5.N3
African American studies: E184.7.A1+
African Americans
  By region: E185.9+
  By state: E185.93.A+
  Colonization: E448
  Economic conditions: E185.8
  Emancipation: E453
  Ethnobotany: E185.89.E8
  Genealogy: E185.96+
  Intellectual life: E185.89.I56
  Moral conditions: E185.86
  Museums: E185.53.A1+
  Names: E185.89.N3
  Relations with Jews: E184.36.A34
  Slave life: E443
  Slavery: E441
  Social conditions: E185.86
  United States
    Discrimination: E185.61
    Segregation: E185.61
    Ward of the U. S.: E185.2
African Americans in the armed forces: E185.63
African Americans, Relations with United States Presidents: E176.472.A34
Africans
  Discovery of America: E109.A35
  Africans in the United States: E184.A24
  Afrikaners in the United States: E184.A26
  Agate Fossil Beds National Monument (Nebraska): F672.S6
  Agawam River (Mass.): F72.E7
  Agramonte y Loinaz, Ignacio: F1785
Agrarian conflicts (New York): F122+
Agriculture
  Aztecs: F1219.76.A57
  Indians: E98.A3
  Argentina: F2821.3.A3
  Bolivia: F3320.1.A47
  Central America: F1434.2.A37
  Chile: F3069.3.A3
  Colombia: F2270.1.A47
  Ecuador: F3721.3.A35
  French Guiana: F2460.2.A37
  Guatemala: F1465.3.A37
  Mexico: F1219.3.A35
  Peru: F3429.3.A4
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.A35
  South America: F2230.1.A3
  Venezuela: F2319.3.A37
  Mayas: F1435.3.A37
  Agua Tibia (Guatemala): F1435.1.A36
  Aguapehy River (Brazil): F2631
  Aguaruna Indians: F3430.1.A35
  Aguascalientes, Mexico (State): F1241
  Aguateca (Guatemala): F1435.1.A37
  Aquilar, Jerónimo de: E125.A3
  Aguilara, Francisco Vicente: F1785
  Aguirre Cerda, Pedro: F3099
  Aguirre, Lope de: E125.A35
  Ahtena Indians: E99.A28
  Aiken, S.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
  Aisén, Chile (Province): F3134
  Akan in America: E29.A43
  Akatek Indians: F1465.2.A34
  Aklavik (Mackenzie District): F1100.5.A4
  Akoerio Indians: F2420.1.A35
  Akron (Ohio): F499.A3
  Akuri Indians: F2420.1.A35
  Akuri, Pedro: F1221.A4
  Akwa'ala Indians: F2520.1.A4
  Akwe-Shavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
  Alabama: F321+
    African Americans: E185.93.A3
    Confederate history: E551+
    Counties: F332.A+
INDEX

Alabama
Indians: E78.A28
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F326
Slavery: E445.A3
Wars
Civil War: E495+
Military operations: E470.6, E470.7, E471+, E471.52
War of 1898: E726.A3
Alabama (Confederate cruiser): E599.A3
Alabama Indians: E99.A4
Alacaluf Indians: F2986
Alachua Co. (Florida): F317.A4
Alagoas, Brazil (State): F2541
Alajuela (Costa Rica): F1556.A6
Alajuela (Costa Rica: Province): F1549.A43
Alamán, Lucas: F1232
Alamo, Siege of the, 1836: F390
Alabama: F901+
African Americans: E185.93.A4
Counties, etc.: F912.A+
Indians: E78.A3
Purchase by U.S.: F907
Russian settlement: F907
Alaska, Gulf of: F912.A43
Alaska Highway: F1060.9
Alaska Panhandle: F912.568
Alaska, Southeast: F912.568
Albán (Mexico): F1219.1.011
Albanians in the United States: E184.A3
Albany: F129.A3+
Albemarle (Ram): E599.A4
Albemarle region (N.C.): F262.A33
Albemarle settlement (N.C.): F257
Alberni Falls Dam and Region (Idaho): F752.A55
Alberni region (British Columbia): F1089.A4
Albert Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.A4
Alberta: F1075+
Indians: E78.A34
Albuquerque (N. M.): F804.A3
Alcan Highway: F1060.9
Alcatraz Island (Calif.): F868.S156
Alcohol use
Aztecs: F1219.76.A59
Indians: E98.L7
Brazil: F2519.3.A42
Mexico: F1219.3.A42
Peru: F3429.3.A45
Aldogones Dunes (Calif.): F868.I2
Alessandro, Arturo: F3099
Aleutian Islands (Alaska): F951
Aleuts: E99.A34
Alexander, Andrew Jonathan: E467.1.A3
Alexander, Robert: E278.A3
Alexander VI (Pope)
Demarcation line of: E123
Alexander, William (Lord Sterling): E207.A3
Alexandria (Virginia): F234.A3
Alexis, Pierre Nord: F1926
Alfaro, Eloy: F3737
Alger Hiss case: E743.5
Algeria, U.S. war with, 1815: E365
Algoma District (Ontario): F1059.A3
Algonkin Indians: E99.A349
Algonquian Indians: E99.A35
Algonquin Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.A4
Alibamu Indians: E99.A4
Alien and sedition laws, 1798: E327
Alien enemies, Treatment of United States
War of 1812: E358
Allagash River and Valley (Me.): F27.A4
Allatoona, Battle of, 1864: E476.87
Alleghany State Park (New York): F127.A43
Allegheny Mountains: F217.A3
Allegheny Mountains: F217.A3
Pennsylvania: F157.A45
Allegheny River and Valley (New York): F127.A45
Allegheny River and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.A6
Allen, Charles: E340.A4
INDEX

Allen, Ethan: E207.A4
Allen, Henry Watkins: E467.1.A4
Allen, Ira: F52
Allen, Jolley: E278.A4
Allen Parish (La.): F377.A4
Allen, William: F496
Allende, Salvador: F3101.A4
Allende y Unzaga, Ignacio José: F1232
Allens Creek and Valley (New York): F127.M6
Allerton, Isaac: F68
Almaguin Highlands (Ontario): F1059.A44
Almanor, Lake (California): F868.P85
Alsatians in the United States: E184.A4
Alsea Indians: E99.A45
Alston, Theodosia Burr: E302.6.B954
Alta Pimería: F799
Alta Vela (Island): F1939.A4
Alta Verapaz (Guatemala): F1469.V3
Indian antiquities: F1435.1.A38
Altamaha River and Valley (Ga.): F292.A48
Altar de Sacrificios, Guatemala (Mayas): F1435.1.A4
Altgeld, John Peter: F546
Altiplano (South America): F2212
Alto Paraná, Paraguay (Dept.): F2691.A4
Alto Velo, Isla: F1939.A4
Alton (Illinois): F549.A4
Civil War prison: E616.A4
Altona Flat Rock (N.Y.): F127.C77
Altun Ha site (Mayas): F1435.1.A57
Alvarado, Pedro de: F1437
Alvarado (Veracruz, Mexico), 1846, Battle of: E406.A48
Álvarez de Arenales, Juan Antonio: F3446
Álvarez, Juan: F1232.5
Alvear, Marcelo Torcuato de: F2848
Amador Guerrero, Manuel: F1566.5
Amahuaca Indians: F3430.1.A5
Amapá, Brazil (Territory): F2543
Amapala, Insurrection of, 1910: F1507.5
Amargosa River and Valley (Nevada): F847.A42
Amarillo (Texas): F394.A4
Amazon River and Valley: F2281.A4, F2546
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.A6
Amazon River and Valley (Peru): F3451.L8
Amazonas
Brazil (State): F2546
Peru (Dept.): F3451.A4
Venezuela (Territory): F2331.A3
Amazonas, Bajo, Peru (Province): F3451.B3
Ambato (Ecuador): F3791.A6
Ambergris Cay (Belize): F1449.A53
Ambrister, Robert
Execution of: E83.817
Ambulance service
United States
Civil War: E621+
Ameca River and Valley (Mexico): F1296
Amelia Island
Seized by MacGregor, 1817: F314
Amelia Island (Florida): F317.N3
America: E11+
Antiquities: E51+, E75+
Description
Earliest to 1810: E141+
Discovery and exploration: E101+
Indians: E51+
Pan-American relations: F1415+
America Day: E120
America (The name): E125.V6
American Civil War: E461+
American colonial tracts monthly:
E187.A5
American Colonization Society: E448
American conferences, International:
F1404+
American Indians: E75+
Education: E97+
American institutions, European origin of: E189
American Knights: E458.8
INDEX

American Lake (Pierce County): F897.P6
American loyalists: E277+
American political tracts
  Colonial history: E187.A53
American Revolution: E201+
American River and Valley (California): F868.A44
American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society: E151
Americanists, Societies of: E51
Americanization
  United States: E169.1+
Americanized citizens
  Argentina: F3021.A64
  Brazil: F2659.A5
Americans in Argentina: F3021.A5
Americans in Brazil: F2659.A5
Americans in Canada: F1035.A5
Americans in Central America:
  F1440.A54
Americans in Chile: F3285.A5
Americans in Cuba: F1789.A45
Americans in foreign countries: E184.2
Americans in Mexico: F1392.A5
Americans in Nicaragua: F1537.A5
Americans in Peru: F3619.A5
Americans in Venezuela: F2349.A5
AMES, Fisher: E302.6.A5
Amézaga, Juan José: F2728
Amherst College and the Civil War: E541.A5
Amish in the United States: E184.M45
Amishgo Indians: F1221.A58
Amistad National Recreation Area (Texas): F392.A195
Amistad (Slave ship): E447
Amnesty after Civil War
  United States: E668
Amucho Indians: F1221.A58
Amueixa Indians: F3430.1.A54
Amuesha Indians: F3430.1.A54
Amuexa Indians: F3430.1.A54
Amusement, Places of
  Boston: F73.627
  Chicago: F548.627
  New York: F128.627
  Philadelphia: F158.627
  Amusgo Indians: F1221.A58
  Amuzgo Indians: F1221.A58
  Anacapa Island (Calif.): F868.V5
  Anacostia River and Valley (District of Columbia): F202.A5
  Anales de Tecamachalco:
    F1219.56.A52+
  Analostan Island (District of Columbia):
    F203.4.T5
  Anan Creek and Valley (Alaska):
    F912.A53
  Anan Yauyo, Peru (Province):
    F3451.A43
  Anasazi culture: E99.P9
  Ancachs (Ancash), Peru (Dept.):
    F3451.A45
  Ancash (Peru : Dept.):
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A5
  Anchieta, José de: F2528
  Anchorage (Alaska): F914.A5
  Ancón, Peru
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A5
    Ancón, Treaty of, 1883: F3097.3
  Andahua River Valley (Peru)
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A515
  Andahuaylas, Peru (Province):
    F3451.A48
  Andalgala (Argentina)
    Indian antiquities: F2821.1.A3
  Andaqui Indians: F2270.2.A6
  Anderson Island (Wash.): F897.P6
  Anderson, Richard Heron: E467.1.A54
  Anderson Valley (California): F868.M5
  Andersonville, Ga. Military prison
    Civil War: E612.A5
  Andes, Los, Argentina (Territory):
    F2853
  Andes Mountains: F2212
    Argentina: F2851
    Bolivia: F3341.A5
    Chile: F3111
    Colombia: F2281.A5
    Ecuador: F3741.A6
    Peru: F3451.A5
    Venezuela: F2331.A5
INDEX

Andoa Indians: F3430.1.A6
Andoque Indians: F2270.2.A62
Andrade e Silva, José Bonifacio de: F2536
 André, John: E280.A5
 André, John Albion: E513+
 Andrews' Railroad Raid, 1862: E473.55
 Andrews, Edmund: F7.5
 Androscogin Co.: F27.A5
 Androscogin, Lake: F27.A5
 Androscogin River and Valley: F27.A53
 Anecdotes, Historical
 Maine: F19.6
 U.S. revolution: E296
 Angaco, Battle of, 1841: F2846.3
 Angeles, Mount (Wash.): F859.C52
 Angeles National Forest: F868.A5
 Angell, Israel: E263.R4
 Angell, James Burrill: E664.A55
 Anglicans and the Revolution
 United States: E269.C5
 Anglo-German Blockade, 1902
 (Venezuela): F2325
 Anguilla (West Indies): F2033
 Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve (Alaska): F912.A54
 Ann Arbor (Michigan): F574.A6
 Ann, Cape (Mass.): F72.E7
 Anna Maria Island (Fla.): F317.M2
 Annadel State Park (California): F868.S7
 Annanoplis Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.A2
 Annapolis (Maryland): F189.A6+
 Annapolis Royal (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.A16
 Anniversaries
 United States
 1976 Bicentennial: E285.3+
 Civil War: E641+
 Revolution: E285+
 War of 1812: E363
 War of 1898: E733
 War with Mexico: E413
 Anserma Indians: F2270.2.A63
 Ante-bellum North Carolina: F258
 Ante-bellum South: F213
 Ante-bellum Virginia: F230
 Antelope Valley (California): F868.A55
 Antes, Henry: F152
 Anthony, Henry Bowen: E664.A6
 Anthropology
 Indians
 North America: E51+, E75+
 Anthropology, Physical
 Indians: E98.P53
 Anthropometry
 Aztecs: F1219.76.A62
 Indians: E98.A55
 Brazil: F2519.3.A5
 Central America: F1434.2.A55
 Chile: F3069.3.A58
 Colombia: F2270.1.A58
 Mexico: F1219.3.A5
 Peru: F3429.3.A5
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.A5
 South America: F2230.1.A4
 Venezuela: F2319.3.A5
 Mayas: F1435.3.A56
 Anticosti Island (Québec): F1054.A6
 Antietam, Battle of, 1862: E474.65
 Antietam Creek (Md.): F187.W3
 Antietam National Cemetery: E474.65
 Antigua and Barbuda: F2035
 Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5
 Antilles, Greater: F1741+
 Antilles, Lesser: F2001+
 Antioquia, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A6
 Antiquities
 Aboriginal American: E51+
 Argentina: F2819+
 Bahamas: F1655
 Bolivia: F3319+
 Brazil: F2518.5+
 Caribbean Area: F2172
 Chile: F3069+
 Colombia: F2269+
 Cuba: F1769
 Ecuador: F3721+
 French Guiana: F2459+

746
INDEX

Antiquities
Guiana: F2354
Guyana: F2379+
Haiti: F1909
Jamaica: F1875
Mexico: F1218.5+
Non-Indian
   America: E21.5
   United States: E159.5
Panama: F1565+
Paraguay: F2678+
Peru: F3429+
Puerto Rico: F1969
South America: F2229+
Suriname: F2419+
Uruguay: F2719+
Venezuela: F2318+
West Indies: F1619+
Antislavery leaders
   United States: E449+
Antislavery movements
   United States: E441+, E446
   Kansas troubles: F685
Antofagasta (Chile)
   City: F3281.A45
   Province: F3116
Antuco (Volcano), Chile: F3136
Anza-Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.):
   F868.S15
Anza Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Anzoátegui, José Antonio: F2324
Anzoátegui, Venezuela (State):
   F2331.A55
Apache Indians: E99.A6
   War, 1883-1886: E83.88
Apache Mohave (Yavapai) Indians:
   E99.Y5
Apache Trail (Arizona): F817.A62
Apalachee Indians: E99.A62
Apalachechicora Indians: E99.A63
Apalachechicola River and Valley: F317.A6
Apalai Indians: F2520.1.A6
Apalakiri Indians: F2520.1.A63
Apapocuva Indians: F2520.1.A632
Apapokuva Indians: F2520.1.A632
Apatzingan, Mexico (District)
   Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M55
   Apiacá Indians: F2520.1.A64
   Apinagé Indians: F2520.1.A65
   Apolista Indians: F3320.2.A6
   Apostle Islands (Wis.): F587.A8
   Appalachian Mountains: F106
   Appalachian Mountains, Southern:
      F217.A65
   Appalachian people (General), Life and
      conditions of: F210
   Appalachian Region
      Indians: E78.A66
   Appalachian Trail: F106
   Applegate, Jesse: F880
   Applegate River and Valley (Oregon):
      F882.A65
   Appomattox Campaign, 1865: E477.67
   Apristas (Peru): F3448
   Apure, Venezuela (State): F2331.A65
   Apurímac, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A6
   Apytere Indians: F2679.2.M34
   Aquidneck (Island): F87.R4
   Arabela Indians: F3430.1.A7
   Arabs in America: E29.A73
   Arabs in Argentina: F3021.A59
   Arabs in Brazil: F2659.A7
   Arabs in Canada: F1035.A7
   Arabs in Chile: F3285.A7
   Arabs in Colombia: F2299.A73
   Arabs in Costa Rica: F1930.A73
   Arabs in Honduras: F1517.A73
   Arabs in Latin America: F1419.A72
   Arabs in Mexico: F1392.A7
   Arabs in Paraguay: F2699.A72
   Arabs in Peru: F3619.A73
   Arabs in South America: F2239.A7
   Arabs in the Dominican Republic:
      F1941.A73
   Arabs in the United States: E184.A65
   Aragonese in Latin America:
      F1419.A73
   Aragua, Venezuela (State): F2331.A7
   Araguaya River (Brazil): F2566, F2576, F2586
   Arahuna Indians: F2230.2.A68
   Araona Indians: F2230.2.A68
   Arapaho Indians: E99.A7
   Arara Indians: F2520.1.A7

747
INDEX

Ararawa Indians: F2520.1.A77
Araua Indians: F2520.1.A75
Arauca Department
  Colombia: F2281.A7
Araucania (Chile): F3126
Araucanian Indians: F3126
Araucanian wars (Chile): F3091
Arauco, Chile (Province): F3126
Araujo, Manuel Enrique: F1487.5
Arauca Indians: F3320.2.A7
Aravaipa Canyon (Arizona): F817.A73
Arawak Indians: F2230.2.A7
Araweté Indians: F2520.1.A77
Arawna Indians: F2230.2.A68
Arbenz Guzmán, Jacobo: F1466.5
Arbuthnot, Alexander: E83.817
Arce, Manuel José: F1438
Archaeological Institute of America: E51
Archaeology
  Indians
    North America: E77.8+
  Research
    United States: E57
Archaeology, Prehistoric
  America: E61
Arches National Park (Utah): F832.A7
Archipiélago de Colón: F3741.G2
Architecture
  Aztecs: F1219.76.A74
  Indians: E98.A63
    Argentina: F2821.3.A78
    Bolivia: F3320.1.A68
    Ecuador: F3721.3.A67
    Honduras: F1505.3.A72
    Mexico: F1219.3.A6
    Peru: F3429.3.A65
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.A67
    South America: F2230.1.A5
    Venezuela: F2319.3.A67
  Mayas: F1435.3.A6
  Archives, Indian: E97.9
  Arctic Bay, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.A7
  Arctic regions of Canada: F1090.5
  Are Indians: F2520.1.H48
  Arecuna Indians: F2380.1.A7
  Arekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
  Arenales, Juan Antonio Álvarez de: F3446
  Arequipa (Peru)
    City: F3611.A7
    Department: F3451.A7
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A7
  Arévalo, Juan José: F1466.5
  Argenteuil County (Québec): F1054.A67
  Argentina: F2801+
    La Plata region before 1806: F2841
    Military history
      Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
      Argentine-Brazilian wars: F2846.3
      Civil wars: F2846, F2847
      Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
      Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
      War of Independence, 1810-1817: F2845
      Misiones question with Brazil: F2626, F2916
      Péron regime, 1943-1955: F2849
      Rosas period, 1829-1852: F2846.3
  Argentines in Brazil: F2659.A74
  Argentines in Venezuela: F2349.A74
  Argonauts (California): F865
  Argyle Island (Georgia): F277.S3, F292.S3
  Arhuaco Indians: F2270.2.A67
  Ariari River (Colombia): F2281.M49
  Arias de Saavedra, Hernando: F2841
  Arias Madrid, Arnulfo: F1566.5
  Arica, Chile (City): F3281.A6
  Arica, Chile (Dept.): F3231
  Arica-Yacna-Tacna question: F3097.3
  Arikara Indians: E99.A8
  Arikara War, 1823: E83.818
  Arista, Mariano: F1232.5
  Arizona: F806+
    African Americans: E185.93.A7

748
INDEX

Arizona
Confederate history: E552+
Counties, etc.: F817.A+
Indians: E78.A7
Wars
Apache War, 1883-1886: E83.88
Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations: E470.9
Arizona Strip (Arizona): F817.A75
Arkansas: F406+
African Americans: E185.93.A8
Confederate history: E553+
Counties, etc.: F417.A+
Indians: E78.A8
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F411
Wars
Civil War
Military operations: E470.4+, E470.8, E470.9
Military operations: E471.57
War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E409.5.A8
Arkansas (Confederate ironclad): E474.11
Arkansas Delta (Ark.): F417.A67
Arkansas, Grand Canyon of the: F782.F8
Arkansas National Forest: F417.O8
Arkansas Post, Expedition against, Jan. 1863: E474.48
Arkansas River and Valley: F417.A7
Colorado: F782.A7
Kansas: F687.A7
Oklahoma: F702.A7
Arlington House: F234.A7
Arlington Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.A6
Arlington National Cemetery: F234.A7
Arlington (Virginia): F234.A7
Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center (Texas): F392.H38
Armenians in Argentina: F3021.A64
Armenians in Brazil: F2659.A75
Armenians in Canada: F1035.A74
Armenians in Latin America: F1419.A76
Armenians in South America: F2239.A75
Armenians in the United States:
E184.A7
Armenians in Uruguay: F2799.A7
Armies
Canada
American Revolution: E263.C2
Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
War of 1812: E359.85
Confederate States of America
African American troops: E585.A35
Civil War: E470.2+, E545+, E608
Registers: E548
Great Britain
American Revolution: E267+
War of 1812: E359.8
Mexico
War with U.S.: E409.8
Spain
War of 1898: E725.9
United States
Civil War: E491+, E608
Revolution: E255
War of 1812: E359+
War of 1898: E725+
War with Mexico: E409+
Arms and armor
Indians: E98.A65
Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
South America: F2230.1.A6
Armstrong, John: E302.6.A7
Army life
U.S. Civil War: E607
Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.):
E470.2+
Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.): E470.5
Army of the Cumberland: E470.5
Army of the James: E470.2+
Army of the Pacific: E470.9
Army of the Potomac: E470.2+
Army of the Tennessee: E470.5
Army of Virginia: E470.2+
Army of West Virginia: E470.4+
Arnold, Benedict: E278.A7
Treason, 1780: E236
Arnold, Margaret (Shippen): E278.A72
Aroostook River and Valley: F27.A7
INDEX

Aroostook River and Valley
   New Brunswick: F1044.A7
Aroostook War, 1839: E398
Arosaguntacook Indians: E99.A82
Arosemena, Pablo: F1566.5
Arrows
   Indians
      Brazil: F2519.3.B6
Arrowsmith, George: E467.1.A78
Arroyo de San Antonio Estate
   (California): F668.S7
Arroyo del Río, Carlos Alberto: F3737
Arsenal (Frankford, Pa.): F158.8.A7
Art
   Aztecs: F1219.76.A7
   Indians: E98.A7
      Argentina: F2821.3.A8
      Bolivia: F3320.1.A7
      Brazil: F2519.3.A7
      Central America: F1434.2.A7
      Chile: F3069.3.A7
      Colombia: F2270.1.A7
      Costa Rica: F1545.3.A7
      Ecuador: F3721.3.A7
      Guatemala: F1465.3.A7
      Guyana: F2380.2.A7
      Mexico: F1219.3.A7
      Nicaragua: F1525.3.A7
      Panama: F1565.3.A7
      Paraguay: F2679.3.A77
      Peru: F3429.3.A7
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.A7
      South America: F2230.1.A7
      Suriname: F2420.2.A7
      Venezuela: F2319.3.A7
   Mayas: F1435.3.A7
   Art and the war
      War with Mexico: E415.2.A78
   Arthabaska County (Québec): F1054.A7
   Arthur, Chester A.
      Administration, 1881-1885: E691
   Articles of Confederation: E303
   Artigas, José Gervasio: F2725
   Artigas, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.A7
Art
   Indians: E98.A73
INDEX

Astoria (Oregon): F884.A8
Astrology
Aztecs: F1219.76.A83
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.C14
Mayas: F1435.3.A8
Astronomy
Aztecs: F1219.76.A84
Indians: E98.A88
Brazil: F2519.3.A84
Mexico: F1219.3.A85
Peru: F3429.3.A76
Pre-Columbian America: E59.A8
South America: F2230.1.A85
West Indies: F1619.3.A84
Asturians in Cuba: F1789.A7
Asturians in Latin America: F1419.A87
Asunción (Paraguay): F2695.A8
Asurini Indians: F2520.1.A84
Atacama, Chile (Province): F3131
Indian antiquities: F3069.1.A8
Atacama Desert (Chile): F3131
Atacama (former Bolivian territory): F2853, F3116
Atacameno Indians: F3070.1.A7
Atchafalaya River and Swamp (La.): F377.A78
Athabasca region (Alberta): F1079.A8
Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.A75
Athapascan Indians: E99.A86
Athens, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
Atikamekw Indians: E99.T33
Atitlán, Lake (Guatemala): F1469.S64
Indian antiquities: F1465.1.A8
Atlanta Campaign, 1864: E476.7
Atlanta (Georgia): F294.A8+
Capture of, 1864: E476.7
Atlanta (Ram): E599.A8
Atlantic City (N.J.): F144.A8
Atlantic Coast
Brazil: F2548
Canada: F1035.8
Colombia: F2281.A79
Florida: F317.A74
Georgia: F292.A74
Atlantic Coast
Maine: F27.A75
New England: F12.A74
New Jersey: F142.A79
Nicaragua: F1529.M9
North America: F106
Nova Scotia: F1039.A74
South America: F2214
South Carolina: F277.A86
Uruguay: F2731.A84
Atlantic Coast (Conn.): F102.A85
Atlantic Provinces (Canada): F1035.8
Atlantic, South (Region): F3030
Atlantic States: F106
Indians: E78.A88
Atlántico, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A8
Atrocities, Putumayo: F3451.P94
Atsina Indians: E99.A87
Atsugewi Indians. E99.A875
Atacapa Indians: E99.A88
Attakapas District (La.): F377.A8
Atticmospicayes Indians: E99.T4
Au Sable Chasm (New York): F127.E8
Au Sable River and Valley (New York): F127.E8
Auca Indians: F3722.1.H83
Audiencia of Caracas: F2322
Audiencia of Charcas: F3322
Audiencia of Guadalajara: F1296
Audiencia of Guatemala: F1437
Audiencia of New Granada: F2272
Audiencia of Santo Domingo: F1621
Audio-visual materials catalogs (Latin America): F1409.9.Z9
Auditorium Building (Chicago): F548.8.A9
Augusta (Georgia): F294.A9
Augusta (Me.): F29.A9
Augutge Indians: F2520.1.G37
Austin (Nevada): F849.A9
Austin, Stephen Fuller: F389
Austin (Texas): F394.A9+
Austin’s Colony (Texas): F389
Australians in Paraguay: F2699.A87
Australians in Brazil: F2659.A9
Australians in Canada: F1035.A94
Australians in the United States: E184.A9

751
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Term</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliaries, French</td>
<td>F3741.A9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Revolution:</td>
<td>E265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayuyuituq National Park</td>
<td>F1105.A89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Northwest Territories, Canada)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ava-Canoeiro Indians:</td>
<td>F2520.1.A93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ava-mbiha Indians:</td>
<td>F2679.2.M34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avachiripá Indians:</td>
<td>F2230.2.A82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avakatuete Indians:</td>
<td>F2230.2.A82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avalon (Baltimore colony):</td>
<td>F1123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avellaneda (Argentina)</td>
<td>F3011.A9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partido:</td>
<td>F2861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avellaneda, Nicolás:</td>
<td>F2847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avery Island (La.):</td>
<td>F377.F57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aves Islands (Venezuela):</td>
<td>F2331.A9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávila Camacho, Manuel:</td>
<td>F1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávila Mountain (Venezuela):</td>
<td>F2331.A93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávila, Pedro Arias de:</td>
<td>F1437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avoyelles Parish (La.):</td>
<td>F377.A9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awahun Indians:</td>
<td>F3430.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awakateko Indians:</td>
<td>F1465.2.A84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awikenox Indians:</td>
<td>E99.O68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awikyenoq Indians:</td>
<td>E99.O68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru:</td>
<td>F3429.3.A9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayabaca Province (Peru):</td>
<td>F3451.A87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayacucho, Battle of, 1824:</td>
<td>F3446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayacucho, Peru (Dept.):</td>
<td>F3451.A9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayala, Eusebio:</td>
<td>F2688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayaman Indians:</td>
<td>F2319.2.A93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aycock, Charles Brantley:</td>
<td>F259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aymara Indians:</td>
<td>F2230.2.A9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayora, Isidro:</td>
<td>F3737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aysén, Chile (Province):</td>
<td>F3134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azero, Bolivia (Province):</td>
<td>F3341.A9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azilia:</td>
<td>F289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azoreans in the United States:</td>
<td>E184.A95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec Club of 1847:</td>
<td>E401.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec codices:</td>
<td>F1219.54.A98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec Ruins National Monument</td>
<td>E99.P9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico:</td>
<td>E99.P9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecs:</td>
<td>F1219.73+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wars:</td>
<td>F1219.3.W37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azuay, Ecuador (Province):</td>
<td>F3741.A9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.E.F.:</td>
<td>F199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babcock State Park (West Virginia):</td>
<td>F247.F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bache, Benjamin Franklin:</td>
<td>E302.6.B14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Bay (Boston):</td>
<td>F73.68.B32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Creek and Valley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia:</td>
<td>F232.B24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia:</td>
<td>F247.B14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back River and Valley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keewatin:</td>
<td>F1110.B33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie:</td>
<td>F1100.B33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon, Robert:</td>
<td>E664.B123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon's Rebellion, 1676:</td>
<td>F229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badlands (N.D.):</td>
<td>F642.L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Báez, Buenaventura:</td>
<td>F1938.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baffin Island and Land:</td>
<td>F1105.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas:</td>
<td>F1650+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahia Blanca (Argentina):</td>
<td>F3011.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahia (Brazil)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City:</td>
<td>F2651.S13+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capture by Dutch, 1625:</td>
<td>F2532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State:</td>
<td>F2551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian antiquities:</td>
<td>F2519.1.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baia (Brazil):</td>
<td>F2651.S13+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baie Saint-Paul region (Québec):</td>
<td>F1054.B35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, Anne:</td>
<td>F241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, Theodorus:</td>
<td>E467.1.B14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bainbridge Island (Wash.):</td>
<td>F897.K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baja California (Mexico):</td>
<td>F1246+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baja California (State)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico:</td>
<td>F1246.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baja California Sur (Mexico):</td>
<td>F1246.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baja Vera Paz, Guatemala (Dept.):</td>
<td>F1469.V4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bajio Region (Mexico):</td>
<td>F1246.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bajo Amazonas, Peru (Province):</td>
<td>F3451.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakairi Indians:</td>
<td>F2520.1.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Edward Dickenson:</td>
<td>E467.1.B16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Baker Lake (Trading post): F1110.5.B3
Baker, Mount (Wash.): F897.W57
Baker River (Chile): F3134
Balberta
Mayas: F1435.1.B35
Balboa Island (Calif.): F868.O6
Balboa, Vasco Núñez de: E125.B2
Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge (Texas): F392.B17
Bald Head Island (N.C.): F262.B9
Bald Mountains
North Carolina: F262.B3
Tennessee: F443.B3
Baldwin, Abraham: E302.6.B17
Baldwin, Simeon: E302.6.B19
Balize: F1441+
Bal's Bluff, Battle of, 1861: E472.63
Balmaceda, José Manuel: F3098
Balsas River (Mexico): F1247
Baltimore, Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of: F184
Baltimore colony of Avalon: F1123
Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st Baron of: F184
Colony of Avalon: F1123
Baltimore (Maryland): F189.B1+
Conflict between U.S. troops and mob, 1861: E472.13
Riot, 1812: F189.B1+
Balts (Indo-European people) in the United States: E184.B12
Banda Oriental del Uruguay: F2723
Bandeiras: F2528
São Paulo: F2631
Bandelier National Monument: F3011.A9
Banff National Park (Alberta): F1079.B5
Bangor (Me.): F29.B2
Baniba Indians: F2520.1.B35
Baniva Indians: F2520.1.B35
Bank of the United States
Removal of deposits: E384.7
Bankhead, John Hollis: F326
Banks, Nathaniel Prentice: E467.1.B23
Bannock Indians: E99.B33
Baptista, Mariano: F325
Bar Harbor (Me.): F29.B3
Baranof Island (Alaska): F912.B14
Baranov, Aleksandr Andreevich: F907
Barasana Indians: F2270.2.B27
Barbacoa Indians: F2270.2.B3
Barbados (West Indies): F2041
Barbary States
Relations with U.S.: E335
War with Algeria, 1815: E365
War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335
Barbosa, Ruy: F2537
Barbuda: F2035
Baré Indians: F2520.1.B4
Bári Island (Colombia): F2281.B6
Barinas, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
Bark River and Valley (Washington County-Jefferson County, Wis.): F587.B24
Barlow, Francis Channing: E467.1.B25
Barnegat Bay (N.J.): F142.O2
Barnes, James: E467.1.B26
Barney, Joshua: E353.1.B26
Barona Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
Barquisimeto (Venezuela): F2341.B3
Barracás al Sud (Argentina): F3011.A9
Barranquilla (Colombia): F2291.B3
Barrios, Justo Rufino: F1466.45
Barron, James: E335
Barros Arana, Diego: F3076.B3
Barrow, Point (Alaska): F912.B2
Barrundia, José Francisco: F1438
Barry, John: E207.B2
Bartholdi's Statue of Liberty (New York): F128.64.L6
Bartholomew Bayou
Arkansas: F417.B27
Louisiana: F377.B37
Bartica (British Guiana): F2389.B3
Bartlett Island (Me.): F27.M9
Bartlett, William Francis: E467.1.B29

753
INDEX

Baruch, Bernard Mannes: E748.B32
Bas-Saint-Laurent (Québec): F1054.B36
Baskets

  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.B36
    North America: E98.B3
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.B3
    Venezuela: F2319.3.B37
    Mayas: F1435.3.B37
Basques

  Discovery of America: E109.B3
  Basques, Île aux (Québec): F1054.B37
  Basques in America: E29.B35
  Basques in Argentina: F3021.B2
  Basques in Canada: F1035.B3
  Basques in Chile: F3285.B3
  Basques in Colombia: F2299.B37
  Basques in Cuba: F1789.B37
  Basques in Latin America: F1419.B37
  Basques in Mexico: F1392.B3
  Basques in Peru: F3619.B37
  Basques in South America: F2239.B3
  Basques in the United States: E184.B15
  Basques in Uruguay: F2799.B2
  Basques in Venezuela: F2349.B3
  Bass Islands (Ohio): F497.O8
  Basse-Terre Island (Guadeloupe): F2066
  Bat Indians: F2520.1.C38
  Bates, Frederick: F466
  Bathurst District (Ontario): F1059.B36
  Baticola Indians: F2679.2.M34
  Battle y Ordóñez, José: F2728
  Baton Rouge District of West Florida: F377.F6
    Before 1812: F301
  Baton Rouge (La.): F379.B33
    Operations against, 1862: E474.11
  Battery (New York): F128.65.B3
  Battle Abbey (Richmond): F234.R5+
  Battle Harbour, Labrador (Fishing port): F1139.B3
  Battle of, Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813: E356.S77

Battle of the Châteauquay National Historic Site (Québec): F1054.C45
Battle Valley (Alberta and Saskatchewan): F1079.B55
Battlement National Forest (Colorado): F782.B33

Battles

  United States: E181, E182
    Civil War: E470+
    Indian wars: E81+
    Revolution: E231+
    War of 1812: E355+
    War of 1898: E717+
    War with Mexico: E405+
  Baxter Springs, Kansas, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
  Baxter State Park (Me.): F27.P5
  Bay City (Michigan): F574.B3
  Bay Islands, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.B3
  Bay of Fundy (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
  Bay of Quinte (Ontario): F1059.Q6
  Bayamo (Cuba): F1849.B3
  Bayard, George Dashiell: E467.1.B3
  Bayard, James Ashton: E302.6.B3
  Bayard, John: E263.P4
  Bayard, Nicholas: F122+
  Bayard, Thomas Francis: E664.B3
  Bayou Chene (La.): F377.A78
  Bayou Teche (La.): F377.T4
  Bays Mountain (Tennessee): F443.B33
  Beacon Hill (Boston): F73.68.B4
  Beacon Hill Monument (Boston): F73.64.B4
  Bead Lake (Wash.): F897.P4
  Beadwork
    Indians: E98.B46
    Mexico: F1219.3.B4
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.B43
  Beale, Edward Fitzgerald: F593
  Bean Creek and Valley
    Michigan: F572.B36
    Ohio: F497.B3
  Bean, Roy: F391+
  Bear Butte (S.D.): F657.M4
  Bear Flag War, 1846: F864
INDEX

Bear Mountain State Park (N.Y.): F127.R6
Bear River and Valley (Utah): F832.B3
Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
Beard, Charles Austin: E175.5.B38
Bearlake Indians: E99.B376
Beartooth Mountains
  Montana: F737.B35
Beauce County (Québec): F1054.B38
Beaumont (Texas): F394.B3
Beauregard Parish (La.): F377.B4
Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant: E467.1.B38
Beaver Creek and Valley (Colo.): F782.E15
Beaver Dam Creek, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Beaver Dams, Ontario, Battle of, 1813: E356.B3
Beaver Indians
  Athapascan tribe: E99.T77
  Beaver Island (Michigan): F572.B38
  Beaver, James Addams: E467.1.B39
  Beaver Kill (New York): F127.B4
  Beaver Kill Valley (New York): F127.B4
  Beaver Lake (Indiana): F532.N5
  Beaver River and Valley (Pa.): F157.B23
Becan site (Mexico): F1435.1.B4
Beckworth Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Bedard, Pierre Stanislas: F1053
Bedford Co. (Tennessee): F443.B35
Bedinger, George Michael: F455
Beecher Island, Battle of, 1868: E83.868
Behaim, Martin: E110
Belalcázar, Sebastián de: F3733
Belarusians in Argentina: F3021.B45
Belarusians in Canada: F1035.W5
Belarusians in the United States: E184.W6
Belém (Brazil): F2651.B4
Belgians in Belize: F1457.B4
Belgians in Brazil: F2659.B4
Belgians in Canada: F1035.B4
  Civil War: E540.B4
Belgrano, Manuel: F2845
Belize: F1441+
Belize (Belize)
  District: F1449.B4
  Belize (British Honduras)
    City: F1456.B4
  Bell, John: E415.9.B4
  Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road (B.C.): F1089.B43
  Bella Coola River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B44
  Bellabella Indians: E99.H45
  Bellamar Cave (Cuba): F1819.B4
  Belle Isle Prison, Richmond: E612.B3
  Bellechasse County (Québec): F1054.B45
  Bellevue (Nebraska): F674.B4
  Bellevue Valley (Mo.): F472.B38
  Belly River, Battle of, 1870: E83.8697
  Belmont, August: E415.9.B45
  Belmont (Missouri), Engagement at, 1861: E472.28
  Belmont, Perry: E664.B5
  Belo Horizonte (Brazil): F2651.B42
  Ben Lomond (Utah): F832.W3
  Benavides, Oscar Raimundo: F3448
  Benedict, Lewis: E467.1.B397
  Bengali in the United States: E184.B26
  Beni, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4
  Benjamin, Judah Philip: E467.1.B4
  Bennett, Richard Belford: F1033
  Bennington, Battle of, 1777: E241.B4
  Bennington (Vermont): F59.B4
  Benton, Thomas Hart: E340.B4
  Bentonville, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
  Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site (Colo.): F782.A7

755
INDEX

Beothuk Indians: E99.B4
Berbice (British Guiana): F2389.N4
Berbice Co. (British Guiana): F2387.B4
Berbice (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
Bering Sea: F951
Berkeley (California): F869.B5
Berks Co. (Pa.): F157.B3
Berkshire Hills: F72.B5
Bermuda Hundred (Virginia), Operations at, 1864: E476.57
Bermudas: F1630 +
American Revolution: E263.W5
Berry, Hiram Gregory: E467.1.B5
Berthier County (Québec): F1054.B54
Betancourt Cisneros, Gaspar: F1783
Betancourt, Rómulo: F2326
Betancourt y Dávalos, Pedro de Estanislao: F1786
Bethel, Battle of, 1861: F737.B48
Betoyan Indians: F2270.2.T77
Beverages
Aztecs: F1219.76.B48
Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Manuscript. Magl. XIII, 3:
F1219.56.B53 +
Bibliothèque national de France. Manuscript 210 (Codices):
F1219.56.B56 +
Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript. Mexicain 22 (Codices):
F1219.56.B57 +
Bibliothèque nationale (France). Manuscript. Mexicain 40 (Codices):
F1219.56.B58 +
Bickerdyke, Mary Ann: E621
Biddle, Charles: F153
Biddle, James: E353.1.B5
Biddle, Nicholas: E207.B48
Biddle, Owen: E207.B5
Bidwell, John: F864
Bienville, Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de: F372
Bienville Parish (La.): F377.B5
Big Bald Mountain
North Carolina: F262.B3
Tennessee: F443.B3
Big Bear Lake (California): F868.S14
Big Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
Big Bend National Park (Texas):
F392.B53
Big Bend Region (Florida): F317.B54
Big Bend region (Texas): F392.B54
Big Bethel, Engagement at, 1861:
E472.14
Big Blue, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
Big Blue River (Kansas): F687.B6
Big Bone Lick (Kentucky): F457.B65
Big Coal River and Valley (West Virginia):
F247.B54
Big Cormorant Lake (Minnesota):
F612.B39
Big Fork River and Valley (Minnesota):
F612.K7
Big Hole, Battle of the, 1877: E83.877
Big Hole River and Valley (Mont.):
F737.B48
Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area (Mont. and Wyo.):
F737.B49
Big Horn Post No. 2 (Mont.): F737.Y4
Big Horn River and Valley (Wyoming):
F767.B4
Big Moose Lake (New York): F127.H5
Big Oak Flat Road (Calif.): F686.B5
Big Pine Creek and Valley (N.C.):
F262.M25
Big Sandy River and region (Arizona):
F817.B5
Big Sandy River and Valley (Kentucky):
F457.B5
Big Sioux River and Valley
Iowa: F627.B5
South Dakota: F657.B5
Big Tancock Island (Nova Scotia):
F1039.T35
Big Thicket (Texas): F392.H37
Big Thompson Canyon (Colo.):
F782.B45
Big Thompson River and Valley (Colo.):
F782.B45
Big Tree National Forest (Calaveras, Calif.):
F868.C14
Big Tree, Treaty of, 1797: F127.H7
Big White Mountain
British Columbia: F1089.Q48

756
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Big Wood River and Valley (Idaho)</td>
<td>F752.B55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigelow, John</td>
<td>E664.B55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigelow, Timothy</td>
<td>E207.B58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigot, François</td>
<td>F1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billings (Mont.)</td>
<td>F739.B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billy the Kid</td>
<td>F786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billys Island (Georgia)</td>
<td>F292.O5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biloxi Indians</td>
<td>E299.B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biloxi (Mississippi)</td>
<td>F349.B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bingham, Harry</td>
<td>F39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binney, Horace, 1790-1875</td>
<td>E340.B57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio-Bío, Chile (Province)</td>
<td>F3136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography (Collective)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>F2805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas</td>
<td>F1650.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>F1442.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bermudas</td>
<td>F1650.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>F3305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>F2505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British America</td>
<td>F1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Guiana</td>
<td>F2365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>F1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America</td>
<td>F1426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>F3055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>F2255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>F1542.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>F1755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>F1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch Guiana</td>
<td>F2405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>F3705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>F1482.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Guiana</td>
<td>F2445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>F1462.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>F1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>F1502.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>F1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>F1407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>F1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>F1522.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td>F1562.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>F2065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>F3405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>F1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>F2205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish America</td>
<td>F1407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography (Collective)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961-</td>
<td>E840.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West (U.S.)</td>
<td>F590.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>F2705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>F2305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies</td>
<td>F1607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.B54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch Coulee, Battle of</td>
<td>1862: E83.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch Creek Valley (Idaho)</td>
<td>F752.B63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch River and Valley (West Virginia)</td>
<td>F247.B55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird Creek and Valley (Alaska)</td>
<td>F912.B57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird-Thuax Trail (Idaho)</td>
<td>F752.B64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham (Alabama)</td>
<td>F334.B6+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birney, David Bell</td>
<td>E467.1.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birney, James Gillespie</td>
<td>E340.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biscayne Bay (Florida)</td>
<td>F317.D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Hill Colony</td>
<td>F549.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bismarck (N.D.)</td>
<td>F644.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bissot, Jean Baptiste, sieur de Vincennes</td>
<td>F1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bisti (New Mexico)</td>
<td>F802.B58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitter Root River and Valley (Mont.)</td>
<td>F737.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bizard Island (Québec)</td>
<td>F1054.B58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument (Colorado)</td>
<td>F782.B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Caribs</td>
<td>F1505.2.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Conspiracy, 1844</td>
<td>F1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve (Calif.)</td>
<td>F868.C76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830</td>
<td>F1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Hawk (Sauk chief)</td>
<td>E83.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Hawk War, 1832</td>
<td>E83.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln's participation</td>
<td>E457.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872</td>
<td>E83.867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Hills (S.D.)</td>
<td>F657.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Hills War, 1876-1877</td>
<td>E83.876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Jeremiah Sutherland</td>
<td>E415.9.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Lake (N.Y.)</td>
<td>F127.S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Mountains (N.C.)</td>
<td>F262.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Range (N.M.)</td>
<td>F802.B63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Black River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.B55
Black Rock Desert (Nevada): F847.B53
Black studies: E184.7.A1+
Blackfoot River and Valley (Mont.): F737.B62
Blackfoot (Sihasapa) Dakota Indians: E99.S53
Blackfoot (Siksika) Algonquian Indians: E99.S54
Blacklands (Texas): F392.B546
Blacks in America: E29.N3
Blacks in Argentina: F3021.B55
Blacks in Belize: F1457.B55
Blacks in Bermuda: F1640.B55
Blacks in Bolivia: F3359.B55
Blacks in Brazil: F2659.N4
Blacks in Canada: F1035.N3
Blacks in Central America: F1440.B55
Blacks in Chile: F3285.B53
Blacks in Colombia: F2299.B55
Blacks in Costa Rica: F1557.B55
Blacks in Cuba: F1789.N3
Blacks in Ecuador: F3799.B55
Blacks in El Salvador: F1497.B55
Blacks in French Guiana: F2471.B55
Blacks in Haiti: F1930.B55
Blacks in Honduras: F1517.B55
Blacks in Jamaica: F1896.N4
Blacks in Latin America: F1419.N4
Blacks in Mexico: F1392.B55
Blacks in Nicaragua: F1537.B55
Blacks in Panama: F1577.B55
Blacks in Peru: F3619.B55
Black in the Bahamas: F1660.B55
Blacks in the Caribbean: F2191.B55
Blacks in the Dominican Republic: F1941.B55
Blacks in Uruguay: F2799.N3
Blacks in Venezuela: F2349.B55
Blacks in West Indies: F1629.B55
Blacks in the Bahamas: F1660.B55
Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.B53
Blackstone River and Valley
General and Rhode Island: F87.B55
Massachusetts: F72.B57
Blackstone, William: F73.4
Blackwater River and Valley (Md.): F187.D6
Bladensburg, Battle of, 1814: E356.B5
Blaine, Harriet (Bailey): E664.B62
Foreign policy, 1881: E686
Blair House (Washington, D.C.): F204.B5
Blanca Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.B52
Blancos (Uruguay): F2726
Bland, Richard Parks: E664.B64
Bland, Theodorick: E263.V8
Blankets, Indian: E98.T35
Blennerhassett Island (West Virginia): F247.B56
Blindman River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.B65
Blisland Parish (Virginia): F232.B55
Bliss, Aaron Thomas: F566
Blissland Parish (Virginia): F232.B55
Block Island (R.I.): F87.B6
Blockades, Naval
United States
Civil War: E480, E600
War of 1812: E360
Blondin, Pierre Edouard: F1034
Bloom, Sol: E748.B63
Bloomingdale (New York): F128.68.B6
Blooming (Illinois): F549.B65
Blue Creek Ruin (Belize): F1435.1.B54
Blue Hill Bay (Me.): F27.B49
Blue Lake (Wisconsin): F587.O5
Blue Licks, Battle of the, 1782: E241.B65
Blue Mounds, Fort (Wis.): F587.D3
Blue Mountain Lake (Ark.): F417.L75
INDEX

Blue Mountain Lake (New York): F127.H2
Blue Mountains: F157.B65
Blue Ridge Mountains: F217.B6
Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.8
Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1864: E476.8
Blue Valley (Kansas): F687.B6
Bluegrass region (Kentucky): F457.B6
Bluff Island (Me.): F27.Y6
Bluff Point (Clinton County, N.Y.): F127.C77
Blumenau (German colony in Brazil): F2626
Boats
Indians: E98.B6
Brazil: F2519.3.B5
Peru: F3429.3.B63
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
South America: F2301.B6
Bob Marshall Wilderness (Mont.): F737.B66
Bocas del Toro, Panama (Province): F1569.B6
Bocootawwonauke Indians: E99.B6
Boerum, Simon: E263.N6
Bogardus, Annetje Jane: F128.4
Bogotá (Colombia): F2291.B6+
Bogotá River (Colombia): F2281.C9
Bogue Banks (N.C.): F262.C23
Bogue Island (N.C.): F262.C23
Bohemia Manor (Maryland): F187.C3
Bois-Francs (Québec): F1054.A7
Boise (Idaho): F754.B65
Boise River (Idaho): F752.B673
Bolinas
Indians: F2821.3.B6
Bolivar, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B6
Bolivar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.B5
Bolivar Peninsula (Texas): F392.B57
Bolivar, Simón: F2235.3
Bolivar, Venezuela (State): F2331.B6
Bolivia: F3301+
Acre Territory controversy: F2540
Charcas (Audencia): F3322
Confederacion Peru-Bolivian, 1835-1839: F3447
Military history
Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
Civil wars: F3324, F3325
War of Independence, 1809-1825: F3323
War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
War with Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
Bolivians in Argentina: F3021.B65
Bolivians in Brazil: F2659.B64
Bolivians in the United States: E184.B674
Bomoseen, Lake (Vt.): F57.R9
Bon Echo Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.B64
Bonaire (West Indies): F2048
Bonampak (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.B6
Bonaparte, Charles Joseph: E664.B69
Bonaventure County (Québec): F1054.B6
Bonaventure Island (Québec): F1054.B63
Bone carving
Indians: F1435.1.B6
Bone Cave (Mo.): F472.M45
Bon in Suriname: F2431.B64
Bonilla, Manuel: F1507.5
Bonilla, Policarpo: F1507.5
Bonita Creek and Valley
Arizona: F817.G7
Bonneville, Lake (Utah): F832.B6
Bonney, William H: F786
Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932 and 1933: F199
Books and reading
Indians: E98.B65
Boomer, George Boardman: E467.1.B7
INDEX

Boon Island (Me.): F27.Y6
Boon Lake (Mass.): F72.M7
Boone, Daniel: F454
Booth, John Wilkes: E457.5
Boquet River, Engagement at, 1814: E356.B6
Bora Indians: F2270.2.B6
Borah, William Edgar: E748.B7
Border life: E161.5+
Border ruffians
Kansas: F685
Border Slave States, Convention of, 1861: E440.5
Border States: F217.B67
Border warfare
Indians: E81+
U.S. Civil War: E470.45
Borinquen Indians: F1969
Boriquen: F1951+
Borno, Louis: F1927
Bororo Indians: F2520.1.B75
Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.):
F868.S15
Borrego Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
Borucan Indians: F1545.2.B6
Boskins in the United States:
E184.B675
Bossier Parish (La.): F377.B6
Boston (Massachusetts): F73.65
Boston Common (Boston): F73.B6
Boston (Massachusetts): F73
Anthony Burns case, 1854: E450
Garrison mob, 1835: E450
Massacre, 1770: E215.4
Siege, 1775-1776: E231
Boston Port Bill, 1774: E215.8
Boston Tea Party: E215.7
Boston Ten Townships: F127.T6
Botany, Economic
Indians: E98.B7
South America: F2230.1.B7
Botelho de Magalhaes, Benjamin
Constant: F2536
Botocudo Indians: F2520.1.B76
Boucher, Pierre: F1030
Boudinot, Elias: E302.6.B7
Bound Brook, Battle of, 1777: E241.B76
Boundaries
Canada: F1027.5, F1039.B7
United States: E179.5
Alaska: F912.B7
Florida: F317.B7
Louisiana: F374
Mexico: F786
Northeast: E398
Northern: F550.5+
Northwest: F597
Oregon: F880
Pacific Northwest: F854
Southwest: F786
Texas: F392.B7
Boundary Waters Canoe Area
(Minnesota): F612.B74
Bounties, Military
United States
Civil War: E491+, E545+
Revolution: E255
War of 1812: E359.4
War with Mexico: E409.4
Bouquet, Henry: E83.76
Bourassa, Henri: F1034
Boves, Jose Tomas: F2324
Bow River and Valley (Alberta):
F1079.B75
Bowdoin College and the Civil War:
E541.B7
Bowdoin, James: F69
Bowen Island (B.C.): F1089.B74
Bowen, John Stevens: E467.1.B73
Bows and arrows
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.B6
Boyaca, Battle of, 1819: F2274
Boyaca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B8
Boyd's Creek and Valley (Tennessee):
F443.B74
Boydton Plank Road, Va., Battle of,
1864: E476.93
Boyer, Jean Pierre: F1924
Boyl, Bernardo: E125.B7
Boyle, John: F545
Braddock's defeat, 1755: E199

760
INDEX

Bradford, William: F68
Bradley, Stephen Row: E302.6.B8
Bradley, William Albert: F198
Bradstreet, John: E199
Bragg, Braxton: E467.1.B75
Branch, John: E340.B67
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz: E664.B819
Brandon (Manitoba): F1064.9.B73
Brandy Station, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.51
Brandywine, Battle of, 1777: E241.B8
Brandywine Creek and Valley
   Delaware: F172.B78
   Pennsylvania: F157.B77
Brant Co. (Ontario): F1059.B82
Brasília, Brazil
   City: F2647
   Federal District: F2647
Brass Ankles in the United States: E184.B676
Brattleboro (Vermont): F59.B8
Bravo, Nicolás: F2276
Bravo, Pascual: F2276
Brazil: F2501+
   Cisplatine province, 1821-1824: F2725
   Contests over Colonia: F2723
   Dutch conquest, 1624-1654: F2532
   French Guiana, Occupation of (1809-1817): F2462
Military history
   Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
   Argentine-Brazilian wars
      1849-1852: F2846.3
   Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
   Revolution of 1930: F2538
   Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1845: F2621
   São Paolo Revolution, 1932: F2631
   War of Independence, 1889: F2536
   War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
Brazil
   Portuguese court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
   Republic, 1889-: F2537
   Rio de Janeiro (French colony): F2529
   Brazilians in Bolivia: F3359.B73
   Brazilians in foreign countries: F2510.5
   Brazilians in Paraguay: F2699.B67
   Brazilians in the United States: E184.B68
   Brazilians in Uruguay: F2799.B7
   Brazos River and Valley (Texas): F392.B842
   Breckenridge Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
   Breckenridge, John: E302.6.B84
   Breckenridge, John Cabell: E415.9.B79
   Bread's Hill, Battle of 1775: E241.B9
   Brethren, Hutterite, in the United States: E184.H97
   Bretons in the United States: E184.B69
   Brewster, William: F68
   Bribri Indians: F1545.2.B7
   Brice's Crossroads, Miss., Battle of, 1864: E476.83
   Bridge River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B8
   Bridger, James: F592
   Bridger Pass Overland Trail
      Colorado: F782.O94
      Wyoming: F767.O94
   Bridges
      Boston: F73.67
      Chicago: F548.67
      Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
      Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
   Bridgewater, Ont., Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
   Brier Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
   Brighton (Massachusetts): F74.B73
   Brinton, John Hill: E621
   Brion, Pedro Luis: F2324
   Bristoe Station, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.75
INDEX

Bristoe (Virginia), campaign, Oct. 1863: E475.75
Bristol Bay (Alaska): F912.B74
Bristol Parish (Virginia): F232.B8
British America: F1001+
  Bahamas: F1650+
  Belize: F1441+
  Bermudas: F1630+
  British Guiana: F2361+
  British West Indies: F2131
  Canada: F1001+
  Falkland Islands: F3031
British Cartagena expedition, 1741: F2272.5
British colonies in America: E162
  British Honduras: F1447
British Columbia: F1086+
  Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
  Indians: E78.B9
  Oregon country: F880
British Columbia, Northern: F1089.N83
British Guiana: F2361+
  Dutch colonies, 1667-1803: F2383, F2423
British Honduras: F1441+
British in America: E29.B75
British in Argentina: F3021.B86
British in Brazil: F2659.B7
British in Canada: F1035.B7
British in Chile: F3285.B7
British in Mexico: F1392.E5
British in Paraguay: F2699.B7
British in Peru: F3619.B7
British in South America: F2239.B8
British in the United States: E184.B7
British North America: F1001+
British West Florida: F301
British-West Indian Federation (Proposed): F1886
British West Indies: F2131
  Individual islands: F1630+, F1861+, F2006+
Broad River and Valley
  North Carolina: F262.B89
  South Carolina: F277.B73
Brock, Sir Isaac: E353.1.B8
Brockenbrough, William Henry: E340.B8
Brock's Gap (Virginia): F232.R7
Broderick, David Colbreth: E415.9.B84
Brome County (Québec): F1054.B8
Bronx (Borough): F128.68.B8
Bronx Parkway (New York):
  F128.65.B8
Brooklyn (Boroughy): F129.B7
Brooks, P. S.
  Assault on Senator Sumner: E434.8
Brooks Range (Alaska): F912.B75
Broom, Jacob: F168
Brotherton Indians: E99.B7
Brown, Albert Gallatin: F341
Brown, George: F1032
Brown, Guillermo: F2845
Brown, Jacob: E353.1.B9
Brown, James: E340.B88
Brown, John (1744-1780): E207.B8
Brown, John, 1800-1859: E451
  Kansas: F685
  Raid at Harper's Ferry, W. Va., 1859:
    E451
Brown, Joseph Newton: E467.1.B77
Brown University and the Civil War:
  E541.B8
Browning, Orville Hickman: E415.9.B88
Brownlow, William Gannaway:
  E415.9.B9
Brown's Ferry, Skirmish at, 1863:
  E475.92
Brown's Hole: F767.G7
Brown's Park (Wyoming): F767.G7
Brownstown, Mich., Battle of, 1812:
  E356.B8
Bruce Co. (Ontario): F1059.B95
Brulé, Étienne: F1030.13
Brulé Indians: E99.B8
Brule River and Valley
  Michigan: F572.B86
  Wisconsin: F587.B85
Brum, Baltasar: F2728

762
INDEX

Bruneau River and Valley (Idaho): F752.O97
Brunswick (Me.): F29.B9
Brunswick Proprietors: F29.B9
Bruzual (Venezuela): F2331.B75
Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916: F1526.3
Bryce Canyon National Park: F832.B9
Buccaneers
Caribbean Sea: F2161
Cuba: F1779
Buchanan, James: E437
Administration, 1857-1861: E436
Family: E437.1
Buckeye Lake (Ohio): F497.B86
Buckingham, William Alfred: E499+
Buckshot War, 1838: F153
Buen Ayre (West Indies): F2048
Buena Vista, Mexico, Battle of, 1847: E406.B9
Buenos Aires
Province: F2861
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.B8
Buenos Aires (Argentina)
City: F3001
Federal District: F3001
Buenos Aires (Viceroyalty): F2841
Buffalo
Indians: E98.B8
Buffalo Bill (W.F. Cody): F594
Buffalo Creek and Valley (Pa.):
F157.U5
Buffalo Hill region (Alberta): F1079.B8
Buffalo (New York): F129.B8+
Buffalo River and Valley (Ark.):
F417.B85
Buga (Colombia): F2291.B8
Bulgarians in Argentina: F3021.B93
Bulgarians in Canada: F1035.B84
Bulgarians in South America: F2239.B9
Bulgarians in United States: E184.B8
Bullkey River and Valley (B.C.):
F1089.B9
Bull Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Bull Mountain (Mont.): F737.B85
Bull Run, 1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
Bull Run, 2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
Bull Run Campaign, July 1861:
E472.18
Bull Shoals Lake and Region
Arkansas: F417.B86
Missouri: F472.B94
Bullock Creek and Valley (S.C.):
F277.Y6
Bullock, Rufus Brown: F291
Bull's Ferry, N.J., Engagement at, 1780:
E241.B87
Bulltown, W.Va., Battle of, 1863:
E475.7
Buneau-Varilla-Hay Treaty, 1903:
F1566.5
Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel,
Alaska: E97.6.B87
Bureau of the American Republics:
F1403+
Burges, Tristam: E340.B9
Burgoyne, John
Campaign of 1777: E233
Burial customs
Indians: E98.M8
Peru: F3429.3.M7
Burkes Garden Basin (Va.): F232.T2
Burlington (Iowa): F629.B9
Burlington (Vermont): F59.B9
Burmese in the United States:
E184.B87
Burnet, David Gouverneur: F389
Burnet, Jacob: F495
Burnet, William: F122+
Burnett, Thomas Pendleton: F584
Burns, Anthony: E450
Burnside, Ambrose Everett: E467.1.B8
Expedition to North Carolina, 1862:
E473.3
Burr, Aaron: E302.6.B9
Conspiracy: E334
Burr, Esther (Edwards): E302.6.B93
Burrington, George: F257
Burundians in the United States:
E184.B89
Bush, George: E881+
INDEX

Bush, George W.: E902+
Bushnell, Asa Smith: F496
Business, African Americans in: E185.8
Business enterprises
  Indians: E98.B87
Busquipani Indians: F3430.1.C34
Buttamente y Sirvén, Antonio Sánchez de: F1787
Butch Cassidy (F.L. Parker): F595
Butcher, The (Cerro Yerupaja): F3451.Y47
Butler, Benjamin Franklin (1795-1858): E340.B98
Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1818-1893: E467.1.B87
  Government of Louisiana: E510+
Butler, Smedley Darlington: E182
Butler, Walter: E278.B9
Butler, William Orlando: E403.1.B9
Butler's Indian Campaign, 1778: E234
Butler's rangers
  Loyalist: E277.6.B9
Butte, Battle of the, 1877: E83.876
Butte (Mont.): F739.B8
Butte Valley (California): F868.S6
Butterfield, Daniel: E467.1.B9
Butternuts: E458.8
Buzzards Bay region: F72.B9
Byng Inlet (Ontario): F1059.B98

C

C.S.A.: E482+
Caá Guazú, Battle of, 1841: F2891
Caaguaya Indians: F2679.2.M34
Cabahiba Indians: F2520.1.P4
Cabecar Indians: F1545.2.C33
Cabin Creek, Okla., 2nd Battle of, 1864: E477.1
Cabinet National Forest: F737.C14
Cabiyari Indians: F2270.2.C22
Cabo Verdeans in the United States: E184.C24
Caboclos in Brazil: F2659.C32
Cabot, George: E302.6.C11
Cabot, John: E129.C1
Cabot, Sebastian: E129.C1
Cabral, Pedro Alvares: E125.C11
Cabrillo, Juan Rodriguez: E125.C12
Cacapon River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.C24
Cacaxtla
  Mexico: F1435.1.C32
Cáceres Region (Peru): F3451.A54
Cache National Forest: F832.C35
Cache River and Valley (Illinois):
  F547.C13
Cache Valley (Utah): F832.C3
Cacicques (Indian leaders)
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.C33
  Cactus Canyon (Arizona): F788
  Caddo Indians: E99.C12
  Caddo Lake
    Louisiana: F377.C15
    Texas: F392.C17
  Caddo Parish (La.): F377.C15
  Caddoan Indians: E99.C13
  Cadoree Indians: F2520.1.C3
  Cadron Creek and Valley (Ark.):
    F417.C27
  Cahal Pech
    Mexico: F1435.1.C33
  Cahita Indians: F1221.C3
  Cahokia Indians: E99.C15
  Cahuilla Indians: E99.C155
  Caicos Island: F1659.T9
  Caingua Indians: F2230.2.C3
  Cajamarca, Peru (Dept.): F3451.C2
  Cajuns in the United States: E184.A2
  Cakchikel Indians: F1465.2.C3
  Caladesi Island (Florida): F317.P6
  Calakmul (Mexico): F1435.1.C34
  Calamity Jane (Martha Canary): F594
  Calapooya River and Valley (Oregon):
    F882.L7
  Calaveras Big Tree National Forest:
    F868.C14
  Calaveras Big Trees State Park (Calif.):
    F868.C15
  Calaveras Grove (Calif.): F868.C14

764
INDEX

Calca, Peru (Province): F3451.C23
Calcasieu Parish (La.): F377.C2
Calcasieu Pass, La., Battle of, 1864: E476.3
Calchaqui Indians: F2823.C2
Calchaqui River (Argentina): F2922
Caldas, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C25
Calderón, Abdón: F3734
Caldwell Parish (La.): F377.C23
Caledonia (Colony), Darien: F2281.D2
Calendar
  Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
  Indians: E98.C14
    Argentina: F2821.3.C35
    Mexico: F1219.3.C2
    Peru: F3429.3.C14
  Mayas: F1435.3.C14
  Calchaqui Indians: F2291.C15
  Calhoun, John Caldwell: E340.C15
  Collected works: E337.8.C13
  Cali (Colombia): F2291.C15
  California: F856+
    African Americans: E185.93.C2
    Compromise of 1850: E423
    Counties, etc.: F868.A+
    Gold discoveries: F865
    Indians: E78.C15
    Spanish missions: F864
      Buildings: F862
    Wars
      Bear Flag War, 1846: F864
      Civil War: E497+
        Expedition, 1862: E473.46
      Indian wars: E83.84, E83.858, E83.87
      War of 1898: E726.C1
      War with Mexico
        Conquest by U.S. troops: E405.2
  California column, 1862: E473.46
  California, Gulf of: F1250
  California Joe: F594
  California, Lower: F864
    Mexico: F1246
  California, Northern: F867.5
  California Redwood Park: F868.S3
  California, Southern: F867
  California, Spanish: F864
  California, Upper: F864
  Calima culture, Indian: F2270.2.C24
  Callahuaya Indians: F3320.2.C3
  Callao (Peru)
    City: F3611.C2
    Department: F3451.C25
  Calleja, Félix María, conde de Calderón: F1232
  Callejón de Huaylas (Peru): F3451.A48
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C3
  Calles, Plutarco Elías: F1234
  Callosahatchee River and Valley (Fla.): F317.C36
  Calm region
    Illinois: F547.C7
    Indiana: F532.L2
  Calusa Indians: E99.C18
  Calvert, The (Proprietors of Maryland): F184
  Camacho, Manuel Ávila: F1234
  Camagüey (Cuba)
    City: F1839.C3
    Province: F1831+
    Camano Island (Wash.): F897.I7
    Camas Prairie (Mont.): F737.M6
    Cambodians in Canada: F1035.C27
    Cambodians in the United States: E184.K45
    Cambridge (Mass.): F74.C1
    Camden, Ark., expedition, 1864: E476.35
    Camden District (S.C.): F277.C22
    Camden (N.J.): F144.C2
    Cameron Parish (La.): F377.C25
    Cameron, Simon: E415.9.C18
    Cameroonians in the United States: E184.C17
    Caminha, Pedro Vaz de: E125.C2
    Camino, El, Real de Tierra Adentro
      National Historic Trail: F392.E36
      New Mexico: F802.E45
      Texas: F392.E36
    Camino Real de los Tejas National
      Historic Trail: F392.E35
      Louisiana: F377.E63

765
INDEX

Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail
Texas: F392.E35
Camp Cady, Battle of, 1866: E83.8675
Camp Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.C17
Camp Polk Meadow Preserve (Oregon): F882.D4
Campa Indians: F3430.1.C3
Campbell County (Ga.): F292.F9
Campbell, George Washington: E302.6.C2
Campbell, John Archibald: E415.9.C19
Campbell's Creek and Valley (W.Va.): F247.K2
Campbell's Island, Battle of, 1814: E356.C2
Campbell's Station, Battle of, Tenn., 1863: E475.94
Campeche (Mexico): F1435.1.C35
Campeche, Mexico (State): F1251
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C25
Campo Grande, Battle of, 1869: F2687
Campo Indians: E99.C19
Campobello Island: F1044.C2
Campos do Jordão: F2631
Campos Salles, Manuel Ferraz de: F2537
Camsa Indians: F2270.2.C25
Canaan Valley (West Virginia): F247.T8
Canada: F1001+
Annexation question: F1033
Boundaries
  Alaska: F912.B7
  New Hampshire: F42.B7
  Northeast U.S.: E398
  Oregon: F880
  Southern: F550.5+, F597
  Southwest: F854
  Vermont: F57.B7
Boundaries, 1763-1867: F1032
History
  1763-1867: F1032
  Early to 1603: E101+
  Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
  Indians: E78.C2, E92
Canada
Military history
  American Loyalists
    New Brunswick: F1041+
    Nova Scotia: F1036+
    Ontario: F1056+
  American Revolution: E263.C2
    Canadian aid sought: E216
    Invasions from Canada, 1777: E233
    Invasions of Canada, 1775-1776: E231
Civil War
  United States
    Confederates in Canada:
      E470.95
    Fenian invasions, 1866: F1032
    Fenian invasions, 1870-1871:
      F1033
    Indian wars: E81+
    Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
    Rebellion, 1837: F1032
    Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870:
      F1063
    Riel Rebellion: F1060.9
    War of 1812: E355+, E359.85
    Provinces, 1763-:
      F1031+
    Provinces, 1763-1867:
      F1035.8+
    Canada, Lower: F1051+
    Canada, Northern regions of (General):
      F1090.5
    Canada, Upper:
      F1056+
    Canadian Arctic Archipelago: F1101+
    Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776: E231
    Canadian Northwest:
      F1060+
    Canadian River and Valley:
      F702.C2
      New Mexico: F802.C2
      Texas: F392.C27
    Canadians in the American Revolution:
      E269.C27
    Canadians in the United States:
      E184.C2
      Civil War: E540.C25
    Canal Zone: F1569.C2
    Canamari Indians: F2520.1.C316
    Canandaigua Lake (N.Y.): F127.O7

766
INDEX

Cañar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C25
Cañari Indians: F3722.1.C2
Canary Islanders in America: E29.C35
Canary Islanders in Latin America:
   F1419.C26
Canary Islanders in Peru: F3619.C34
Canary Islanders in the Caribbean:
   F2191.C35
Canary Islanders in the United States:
   E184.C22
Canary Islanders in Venezuela:
   F2349.C35
Canary, Martha: F594
Cañás y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán:
   F1438
Canchas (Peru): F3451.C28
Candelaria culture
   Argentina: F2823.C3
   Candlewood, Lake (Conn.): F102.C2
Candoshi Indians: F3430.1.C32
Candoxi Indians: F3430.1.C32
Cane Hill, Ark., Battle of, 1862: E474.9
Cane River Lake (La.): F377.N4
Canella Indians: F2520.1.C32
Canelo Indians: F3722.1.C23
Canelones, Uruguay (Dept.):
   F2731.C22
Caney, El, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
Canichana Indians: F3320.2.C33
Canisteo River (N.Y.): F127.S8
Cannibalism
   Indians
      Brazil: F2519.3.C3
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.C18
   Cannon, Joseph Gurney: E664.C22
   Canoeiro (Mato Grosso) Indians:
      F2520.1.R53
   Canoes
      Indians: E98.B6
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
         South America: F2230.1.B6
   Canta, Peru (Province): F3451.C295
   Cantabrians in Latin America:
      F1419.C3
   Cantabrians in Mexico: F1392.C28
   Cantabrians in South America:
      F2239.C36
   Canton (Ohio): F499.C2
   Canyon de Chelly National Monument:
      F817.C3
   Canyon of Colorado River: F788
   Canyon of Lodore (Colo.): F782.M65
   Canyonlands National Park (Utah):
      F832.C37
   Cap Français (Haiti): F1929.C3
   Cap-Haïtien (Haiti): F1929.C3
   Capahaua Indians: F3430.1.C34
   Capawaka Indians: F3430.1.C34
   Capay Valley (Calif.): F868.Y5
   Cape Ann (Mass.): F72.E7
   Cape Breton Co. (Nova Scotia):
      F1039.C15
   Cape Breton Island: F1039.C2
   Siege and capture, 1745: E198
   Cape Canaveral (Fla.): F317.B8
   Cape Cod Bay (Mass.): F72.C3
   Cape Cod (Mass.): F72.C3
   Cape Fear (N.C.): F262.B9
   Cape Fear River (N.C.): F262.C2
   Cape Hatteras National Seashore
      (N.C.): F262.O96
   Cape Horn
      Chile: F3186
      Voyages to California via: F865
   Cape Horn (Calif.): F868.S5
   Cape Krusenstern National Monument
      (Alaska): F912.C34
   Cape Lookout National Seashore (N.C.):
      F262.C23
   Cape Nome region (Alaska): F912.N7
   Cape Romain (S.C.): F277.C4
   Cape Sable Island: F1039.C3
   Capim River (Brazil): F2586
   Capinota, Bolivia (Province):
      F3341.C27
   Capitals (Cities)
      Alabama: F334.T9
      Massachusetts: F73
      National: F191+
      New York (State): F129.A3+
   Capitol building (Washington, D.C.):
      F204.C2
   Capitol Hill (Washington, D.C.):
      F202.C2

767
Capitol Reef National Park (Utah): Caricatures and cartoons
United States: E159
Capitols, State
United States: E159
Caplan River and Valley (Québec): F1054.C22
Capon River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.C24
Capote Indians: E99.C2
Captive Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.C37
Captive Indians
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C22
Captives of Indians: E85+
Caquetá (Colombia): F2281.C26
Caquetio Indians: F2319.2.C28
Cara Indians: F3722.1.C25
Carabaya, Peru (Province): F3451.C3
Carabobo, Battle of, 1821: F2324
Carabobo, Venezuela (State): F2331.C3
Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
Caracas Valley (Venezuela): F2331.C5
Caracas (Venezuela): F2341.C2+
Caracol, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.C37
Caraja Indians: F2520.1.C35
Carapana Indians: F2270.2.C26
Carchi, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C3
Indian antiquities: F3721.1.C2
Cárdenas (Cuba): F1819.C3
Cárdenas, Lázaro: F1234
Carib Indians: F2460.1.C37
Black Caribs: F1505.2.C3
Cariban Indians: F2001
Caribbean, English-speaking: F2130
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
Caribbeans in the United States: E184.C27
Caribbeans: F2001+
Cariboo District (B.C.): F1089.C3
Caricatures and cartoons
United States
Lincoln, Abraham: E457.63
Wars
Civil War: E647
Caricatures and cartoons
United States: Caribbeans in the United States: E184.C27
Caribbeans: F2001+
Cariboo District (B.C.): F1089.C3
Caricatures and cartoons
United States
Lincoln, Abraham: E457.63
Wars
Civil War: E647
Caricatures and cartoons
United States
Revolution: E298
Caribbean Indians: F2270.2.C27
Caribo Indians: F2520.1.F8
Carigno Indians: F2270.2.C27
Caripuna Indians: F2520.1.C37
Carleton Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.C3
Carleton Co. (Ontario): F1059.C3
Carleton, Guy: F1032
Carleton Island (N.Y.): F127.T5
Carleton's Raid, 1778: E241.C2
Carlsbad Caverns (N.M.): F802.C28
Carlsbad Caverns National Park: F802.C28
Carmel (California): F869.C27
Carmel Valley (Calif.): F868.M7
Carnegie Institution of Washington.
Division of Historical Research: E175.4.C3
Carnicero (Cerro Yerupaja): F3451.Y47
Carnifex Ferry, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
Carro, Miguel Antonio: F2277
Carolina grant, 1629: F257
Carolina grant, 1663: F257
Carolina, Province of (1663-1712): F272
Northern Carolina settlements: F257
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
Carollinas
Separation: F272
Wars
Civil War
Campaign, 1865: E477.7
Revolution
Campaign, 1781: E237
Caroline (Steamer)
Burning, 1837: F1032
Caron, René Edouard: F1053
Carpenter, Matthew Hale: E664.C29
Carpenter's Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.C2
Carpetbag rule: E668

768
INDEX

Carquinez Strait (Calif.): F868.S156
Carranza, Venustiano: F1234
Carrera, José Miguel: F3094
Carrera, Rafael: F1466.45
Carrier (Takulli) Indians: E99.T17
Carroll, Anna E.
Claim: E472.9
Carroll, Charles: E302.6.C3
Carroll, Daniel: E302.6.C33
Carson, Christopher: F592
Carson City (Nevada): F849.C3
Carson River and Valley (Nevada): F847.C37
Cartagena (Colombia)
City: F2291.C3
Province: F2281.C27
Sieges
1585, 1697: F2272
1741: F2272.5
Cartagena, Siege of 1815: F2274
Cartago (Costa Rica): F1556.C3
Carter, Jimmy: E872+
Carteret, Sir George: F137
Carthage, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
Cartier, George Étienne: F1466.5
Cartier, Jacques: E133.C3
Cartography
Aztecs: F1219.76.C37
Indians: E98.C17
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C25
Cartwright, Labrador (Fishing port):
F1139.C3
Cartwright, Peter: F545
Cartwright, Richard: F1058
Carutana Indians: F2520.1.B35
Carvajal, Luis de: F1231
Carver, Jonathan: F597
Cary, Archibald: F230
Casa Blanca Land Grant (Texas):
F392.C287
Casa Grande National Monument
Arizona: F817.C35
Casa Yrujo, Carlos Martinez de Yrujo y Tacon, marques de de:
E313+
Casas, Bartolomé de las: E125.C4
Casas Grandes culture: E99.C23
Casas Grandes (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C3
Casas Revolution: F389
Cascade Range: F851.7
Cascade Range in Oregon: F882.C3
Cascade Range in Washington (State):
F897.C3
Cascade River State Park (Minnesota): F612.C65
Casco Bay: F27.C3
Cashibo Indians: F3430.1.C35
Cashiers Valley (N.C.): F262.J2
Cashinahua Indians: F2520.1.C38
Cashinawa Indians: F2520.1.C38
Casper Mountain (Wyoming): F767.N2
Casper (Wyoming): F769.C3
Cassiar District (B.C.): F1089.C35
Castañeda Castro, Salvador: F1488
Castilla, Ramón: F3447
Castillo Armas, Carlos: F1466.5
Castle Island (Mass.): F73.68.C3
Castle Valley (Utah): F832.C45
Castleguard, Mount (Alberta):
F1079.B5
Castleton Island State Park (New York):
F127.C28
Castro, Cipriano: F2325
Castro, Fidel: F1788.22.C3
Cat Cay and Island (Bahamas):
F1659.C37
Cat Island (Mississippi): F347.H3
Catahoula Parish (La.): F377.C3
Catalans
Discovery of America: E109.C37
Catalans in America: E29.C37
Catalans in Argentina: F3021.C3
Catalans in Bolivia: F3359.C38
Catalans in Cuba: F1789.C3
Catalans in Latin America: F1419.C38
Catalans in Mexico: F1392.C3
Catalans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C38
Catalans in the Dominican Republic:
F1941.C37
Catalans in the United States:
E184.C29
Catalina Island (Calif.): F868.L8
Catamarca, Argentina (Province): F2871
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C3
Catamarca Indians: F2823.C4
Cataract, Battle of the, 1814: E356.L9
Cataract Canyon Wilderness (Utah): F832.C37
Catawba Indians: E99.C24
Catawba River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.C3
South Carolina: F277.C3
Catholic orders in New France: F1030
Jesuits: F1030.7+
Catholics, Chaldean, in the United States: E184.C36
Catholics in Canada: F1035.C3
Catholics in the United States: E184.C3
Civil War: E540.C3
Revolution: E269.C3
Cato Indians: F2270.2.C3
Catoctin Mountain (Md.): F187.F8
Catoquina Indians: F2520.1.C4
Catskill Mountains: F127.C3
Cattle trails
Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
West (U.S.): F596
Cauca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C3
Cauca River and Valley (Colombia): F2281.C32
Caugnawaga Indians: E99.M8
Caupolicán, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C3
Cauitin, Chile (Province): F3141
Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River (W.Va.): F247.R2
Cave of the Mounds (Wis.): F587.D3
Cave of the Winds (Colo.): F782.E3
Cavina Indians: F2230.2.A68
Cavineño Indians: F3320.2.C34
Cavite, Battle of, 1898: E717.7
Cawahib Indians: F2520.1.P4
Caxias, Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de: F2536
Caxixó Indians: F2520.1.C44
Cayapa Indians: F3722.1.C3
Cayapo Indians: F2520.1.C45
Cayenné (French Guiana): F2469.C3
Cayman Islands (West Indies): F2048.5
Cayo (Mexico): F1435.1.C38
Cayubaba Indians: F3320.2.C35
Cayuga Indians: E99.C3
Cayuga Lake (New York): F127.C52
Cayuse Indians: E99.C32
Cayuse War, 1847-1850: E83.84
Cazcan Indians: F1221.C38
Cébaco Island (Panama): F1569.V4
Cedar Breaks Monument (Utah): F832.I6
Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
Cedar Mesa (Utah): F832.S4
Cedar Mountain, Battle of, 1862: E473.76
Cedar Point Lake (Kansas): F687.C35
Cedar Rapids (Iowa): F629.C3
Cedar River and Valley (New York): F127.C56
Celeron's Expedition, 1749: F517
Celts
Discovery of America: E109.C44
Celts in Canada: F1035.C4
Celts (Indian implements)
West Indies: F1619.3.I6
Cemeteries
United States
Arlington: F234.A7
Boston: F73.61
Chicago: F548.61+
National cemeteries: E160, E641
New York: F128.61.A+
Philadelphia: F158.61.A+
Washington, D.C.: F203.1.A+
Censorship
United States
War with Mexico: E415.2.P74
Censorship of the press
U.S. Civil War: E609
Census
Aztecs: F1219.76.C45
Indians: E98.C3
  Argentina: F2821.3.C4
  Bolivia: F3320.1.C45
  Colombia: F2270.1.C4
  Mexico: F1219.3.C4
  Paraguay: F2679.3.C45
  Peru: F3429.3.C4
  Venezuela: F2319.3.C4
Cent-îles (Québec): F1054.C4
Centenary College of Louisiana, Shreveport, and the Civil War: E586.S5
Central America: F1421+
  Audiencia of Guatemala (1542-1821): F1437
  Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842: F1438
  Discovery and exploration to 1600: E101+, F1230
  English on the coast: F1441+, F1529.M9
  Filibuster wars, 1855-1860: F1438
  Union question: F1438
Central American isthmus
  Voyages to California via: F865
Central American States, Organization of: F1439
Central-American unionism: F1438
Central Americans in the United States: E184.C34
Central City (Colo.): F784.C4
Central Park (N.Y.): F128.65.C3
Central Valley (Calif.): F868.C45
Cent Indians: F2270.2.C34
Cepeda, Battle of, 1859: F2846
Ceremonies
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.R3
Ceremonies, Indian: E98.R3
Cerro Chagres River (Panama): F1569.C2
Cerros Site (Belize): F1435.1.C43
Césares, Ciudad de los: F3072
Céspedes, Francisco de: F2841
Cespedes y del Castillo, Carlos Manuel de: F1785
Chacabuco, Battle of, 1817: F3094
Chacao Valley (Venezuela): F2331.C5
Chachapoya Indians: F3430.1.C37
Chaco, Argentina (Territory): F2876
Chaco Austral: F2876
Chaco (Bolivia): F3341.C4
  Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C4
Chaco Boreal, El: F2691.C4
Chaco Boreal War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
Chaco Canyon (N.M.): F802.C4
Chaco Canyon National Monument: F802.C4
Chaco Central: F2901
Chaco culture: E99.C37
Chaco dispute: F2688.5
Chaco, El Gran: F2876
Chaco, Paraguayan: F2691.C4
Chaco Region (Paraguay): F2679.15.C48
Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
Chacobo Indians: F3320.2.C36
Chacón, Lázaro: F1466.45
Chagres River (Panama): F1569.C2
Chaguate Site (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.C44
Chain O’ Lakes (Ill.): F547.C37
Chain O’Lakes (Wisconsin): F587.W3
Chakchiuma Indians: E99.C4
Chake Indians: F2319.2.M6
Chalchihtli: F1219.76.C53
Chalchuite: F1219.76.C53
INDEX

Chaldean Catholics in the United States: E184.C36
Chaleur Bay (New Brunswick): F1044.C4
Chalk Bluff, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
Chalk Creek (Colo.): F782.C5
Chambers, John: F621
Chambers Bluff, Battle of, 1863: E475.26
Chambers, Pedro Joaquin: F1526.27
Chambersburg (Pennsylvania): Burning of, 1864: F159.C4
Chambly County (Québec): F1054.C44
Chametla, Mexico (Sinaloa)
Chami Indians: F2270.2.C37
Chamorro, Emiliano: F1526.3
Chamorro, Pedro Joaquin: F1526.27
Champlain (Illinois): F549.C44
Champlain, Lake
  Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.V14
  War of 1812: E355.2+, E356.P7
Champlain, Lake (N.Y.)
  Tercentenary, 1909: F127.C6
Champlain, Lake, region
  New York: F127.C6
  Vermont: F57.C4
Champlain, Samuel de: F1030.1
  Tercentenary, 1908: F1030.1
Champlain Valley (N.Y.): F127.C6
Chan Kom, Mexico
Mayas: F1435.1.C47
Chan Site (Belize)
Mayas: F1435.1.C477
Chañabal Indians: F1221.T58
Chanca Indians: F3430.1.C4
Chancay culture (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
Chancay, Peru (Province): F3451.C46
Chancay Valley (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
Chancellorsville campaign, 1863: E475.35
Chandalar Kutchin Indians: E99.N22
Chandler, John: E278.C4
Chandler River and Valley (Alaska): F912.C43
Chandler, Zachariah: E664.C4
Chané Indians: F3320.2.C37
Chango Indians: F3070.1.C5
Channel Islands (Calif.): F868.S232
Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary (Calif.): F868.S232
Channel Islands National Park (Calif.): F868.S232
Chantilly, Battle of, 1862: E473.77
Chantung Indians: F1221.T58
Chapala, Lake (Mexico): F1254
Chaplains, Military
  United States
    Civil War: E635
Chapleau Crown Game Preserve (Ontario): F1059.C5
Chappaquiddick Island (Mass.): F72.M5
Chapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
Chapultepec, Battle of, 1847: E406.C47
Charcas (Audiencia): F3322
Charcas, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
Charitable contributions
  Indians
    North America: E98.C47
Charles River (Mass.): F72.C46
Charleston Harbor (S.C.)
  Civil War
    1863: E473.96, E475.6+
    1864: E476.41
    Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
    Siege, 1863-1865: E470.65
Charleston Insurrection, 1822: F279.C4+
INDEX

Charleston, Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.C53
Charleston Mountain (Nevada): F847.C5
Charleston (S.C.): F279.C4+
  Siege, 1780: E241.C4
  Siege, 1863: E475.62
Charleston (W.Va.): F249.C4
Charlestown (Mass.): F74.C4
Charlestown (S.C.)
  Settlement at: F272
Charlevoix Region (Québec): F1054.C445
Charlotte and Mecklenburg County (N.C.): F264.C4
Charlotte, Consort of Maximilian: F1233
Charlotte (N.C.): F264.C4
Charlottetown (Prince Edward Island)
  Settlement at: F587.A8
Charrua Indians: F2719.2.C5
Chase, Camp (Columbus, Ohio)
  Civil War prison: E616.C4
Chase, Salmon Portland: E415.9.C4
Chase, Samuel: E302.6.C4
Chasta Indians: E99.C48
Chastacosta Indians: E99.C483
Chatata Indians: E99.C487
Chatata Creek and Valley (Tennessee): F443.B8
Chateauguay County (Québec): F1054.C45
Chateauguay, N.Y., Battle of, 1813:
  E356.C4
Chatico Indians: F1221.C47
Chattahoochee River and Valley:
  F292.C4
  Alabama: F332.C4
  Florida: F317.J2
Chattahoochee River Valley Indians: E78.C45
Chattanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862:
  E473.55
Chattanooga region
  Military operations, 1861-1865:
    E470.5
Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, 1863:
  E475.97
Chattanooga (Tennessee): F444.C4+
Chattanooga (Tennessee)
  Attack on, 1862: E473.59
Chattooga River and Valley: F217.C45
Chautauqua Creek and Valley (N.Y.):
  F127.C7
Chautauqua Lake (N.Y.): F127.C7
Chavante-Akwe Indians: F2520.1.A4
Chavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
Chavin culture, (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C48
Chavin (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C48
Chayahuita Indians: F3430.1.C43
Chenango River and Valley (New York):
  F127.C765
Cheneaux Islands (Michigan): F572.L57
Chennault, Claire Lee: E595.97
Chepauk River (Panama): F1569.C46
Chepo River Valley (Panama):
  F1569.C46
Chequamegon Bay (Wis.): F587.A8
Cheraw Indians: E99.C495
Cherente Indians: F2520.1.S47
Cherokee Indians: E99.N93
Creek Indians: E99.C5
Creek National Female Seminary, Taulequah, Okla.: E97.6.C35
Cherokee Outlet (Oklahoma):
  F702.C42
Cherokee Strip (Oklahoma): F702.C42
Cherokee War, 1759-1761: E83.759

773
INDEX

Chile

Boundaries
Chacra and Arica question: F3097.3

Military history
Civil wars: F3095
Revolution of 1891: F3098
War of Independence, 1810-1824: F3094
War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
War with Peru-Bolivian Confederation, 1836-1839: F3447
War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3095
Occupation of Lima, 1881-1883: F3601

Chileans in Argentina: F3021.C48
Chileans in Bolivia: F3359.C45
Chileans in Canada: F1035.C48
Chileans in the United States: E184.C4
Chilkat Indians: E99.C552
Chillán (Chile): F3281.C46
Chillicothe (Ohio): F499.C4
Virginia military lands: F483
Chilliwack Indians: E99.C5523
Chilliwack River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.C45
Chilliwack Indians: E99.C5523
Chiloé, Chile (Province): F3146
Chilote Indians: F3126
Chilton, William Parish: F326
Chilula Indians: E99.C553
Chimane Indians: F3320.2.C387
Chimarríco Indians: E99.C56
Chimbó, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C5

Chimilá Indians: F2270.2.C5
Chimmesyán Indians: E99.C565
Chimney Rock National Historic Site (Nebraska): F672.M7
Chimney Rock Park (N.C.): F262.R9
Chimu Indians: F3430.1.C46
Chinantec Indians: F1221.C56
Chinatown
New York: F128.68.C47
Chincha Valley (Peru): F3451.C5

Chincoteague Island (Va.): F232.A2
Chinese
Discovery of America: E109.C5
Chinese in America: E29.C5
Chinese in Britain Guiana: F2391.C5
Chinese in Canada: F1035.C5
Chinese in Central America
Panama: F1577.C48
Chinese in Cuba: F1789.C53
Chinese in Jamaica: F1896.C5
Chinese in Mexico: F1392.C45
Chinese in Nicaragua: F1537.C48
Chinese rebel: F3619.C5
Chinese in South America: F2239.C48
Chinese in Suriname: F2431.C45
Chinese in the Caribbean: F2191.C46
Chinese influences
Mayas: F1435.3.C49
Chinukwiat (Mexico): F1435.1.C54
Chinook Indians: E99.C57
Chinookan Indians: E99.C58
Chipaya Indians: F3320.2.C388
Chippewa Indians: E99.C6
Chippewa, Ont., Battle of, 1814: E356.C55
Chippewa River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.C5
Chippewa War, 1898: E83.895
Chippewyan Indians: E99.C59
Chiquito Indians: F3320.2.C39
Chiquitos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C5
Chiribaya Alta (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
Chiribaya Baja (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
Chiribaya culture (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
Chiricahua Indians: E99.C68
Chiricahua Mountains (Arizona): F817.C5
Chiricahua National Monument (Arizona): F817.C5
Chiriguano Indians: F3320.2.C4
Chiripá Indians: F2679.2.C5
INDEX

Chiriquí, Laguna de (Panama): F1569.B6
Chiriquí, Panama (Province): F1569.C5
Chisholm Trail: F596
Chitimacha Indians: E99.C7
Chittenden, Thomas: F52
Choate, Joseph Hodges: E664.C45
Choate, Rufus: E340.C4
Choco Indians: F1221.C567
Chocó, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C5
Choco Indians: F2270.2.C6
Chocolate Mountains (Calif.): F868.l2
Choctaw Indians: E99.C8
Choke Canyon Reservoir (Texas): F392.F92
Chol Indians: F1221.C57
Cholchagua, Chile (Province): F3151
Cholone Indians: F3430.1.C48
Cholti Indians: F1221.C57
Choluteca, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.C4
Chono Indians: F3070.1.C6
Chontal Indians: F1221.C58
Chontales (Nicaragua): F1529.C53
Chopecca Indians: F3430.1.C485
Choquequirau (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C5
Chorotega Indians: F1545.2.C48
Nicaragua: F1525.2.C48
Choroti Indians: F3320.2.C5
Chorti Indians: F1465.2.C5
Chota, Peru (Province): F3451.C55
Chouart, Médard, sieur des Groseilliers: F1060.7
Christ Church Parish (Maryland):
F187.C15
Christ Church (Philadelphia):
F158.62.C5
Christian Commission, United States: E635
Christiana Riot, 1851: E450
Christians and the Civil War
United States: E540.C5
Christie, James: E278.C5
Christina Lake and region (B.C.):
F1089.C47

Christina River (Creek) (Delaware): F172.N5
Christmas Lake (Hennepin County and Carver County, Minn.): F612.C47
Chronological tables
America: E18.5
Argentina: F2827
Bahamas: F1655.3
Belize: F1445.5
Bermudas: F1635
Bolivia: F3320.3
Brazil: F2520.3
Central America: F1435.4
Chile: F3073
Colombia: F2270.3
Costa Rica: F1545.5
Cuba: F1772
Dominican Republic: F1937
Ecuador: F3723.3
El Salvador: F1485.5
French Guiana: F2460.3
Guatemala: F1465.5
Guyana: F2380.3
Haiti: F1918
Honduras: F1505.5
Jamaica: F1878
Latin America: F1409.6
Mexico: F1223
Nicaragua: F1525.5
Panama: F1565.5
Paraguay: F2679.35
Peru: F3430.3
Puerto Rico: F1970
South America: F2230.3
Suriname: F2420.3
United States: E174.5
Uruguay: F2720
Venezuela: F2319.5
West Indies: F1620
Chronology
America: E18.5
Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
Indians: E98.C55
Mexico: F1219.3.C2
Peru: F3429.3.C14
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C5
Mayas: F1435.3.C14

776
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civil War, 1861-1865</td>
<td>E611+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisons:</td>
<td>E611+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relief:</td>
<td>E629+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious aspects:</td>
<td>E540.A+, E635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret service:</td>
<td>E608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Societies</td>
<td>E462+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patriotistic, etc.:</td>
<td>E462+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate:</td>
<td>E483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel:</td>
<td>E167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans' societies:</td>
<td>E462+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate:</td>
<td>E483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women:</td>
<td>E628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's work:</td>
<td>E621+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurses:</td>
<td>E621+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War Nurses, National Association of:</td>
<td>E621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claiborne Parish (La.):</td>
<td>F377.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claiborne, William:</td>
<td>F184, F229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claiborne, William Charles Cole:</td>
<td>F374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims against the United States</td>
<td>E480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War:</td>
<td>E480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians:</td>
<td>E98.C6+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution:</td>
<td>E249, E255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War of 1812:</td>
<td>E359.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War with Mexico:</td>
<td>E409.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clallam Indians:</td>
<td>E99.C82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri):</td>
<td>F417.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence Cannon Reservoir (Mo.):</td>
<td>F472.C47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarendon settlement (N.C.):</td>
<td>F257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarion River (Pa.):</td>
<td>F157.C52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Abraham:</td>
<td>E302.6.C55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Champ:</td>
<td>E664.C49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark Fork and Valley</td>
<td>F737.C55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho:</td>
<td>F752.C57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark Fork River and Valley</td>
<td>F737.C55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana:</td>
<td>F737.C55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, George Rogers:</td>
<td>F737.C55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expedition against Detroit, 1781:</td>
<td>E237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expedition to the Illinois, 1778:</td>
<td>E234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark Lake (Alaska):</td>
<td>F912.C47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark Mountain (Virginia):</td>
<td>F232.O6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, William</td>
<td>F592.3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis and Clark Expedition,</td>
<td>F592.3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, Elijah:</td>
<td>F290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, John:</td>
<td>F82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark's Mill, Mo., Battle of, 1862:</td>
<td>E473.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay, Cassius Marcellus:</td>
<td>E415.9.C55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay, Henry:</td>
<td>E340.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charge of bargain with John Quincy Adams:</td>
<td>E375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collected works:</td>
<td>E337.8.C55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnibus Bill:</td>
<td>E423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayoquot Indians:</td>
<td>E99.C83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayoquot Sound (B.C.):</td>
<td>F1089.V3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1860:</td>
<td>F1438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayton, John Middleton:</td>
<td>E415.9.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)</td>
<td>F767.C55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming:</td>
<td>F767.C55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Creek and Valley (Colorado):</td>
<td>F782.C59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Fork River and Valley</td>
<td>Kentucky: F457.C58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee:</td>
<td>F443.C56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearwater River and Valley (Idaho):</td>
<td>F752.C62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleburne's Division</td>
<td>E547.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate Army:</td>
<td>E547.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy and the Civil War, 1861-1865:</td>
<td>E540.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy and the Revolution, 1775-1783:</td>
<td>E210+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clermont State Historic Site (New York):</td>
<td>F127.L73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clermont State Park (New York):</td>
<td>F127.L73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland, Grover:</td>
<td>E697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration, 1885-1889:</td>
<td>E696+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration, 1893-1897:</td>
<td>E706+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family:</td>
<td>E697.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland (Ohio):</td>
<td>F499.C6+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cliff dwellings:</td>
<td>E61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America:</td>
<td>E61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

778
INDEX

Cliff dwellings
Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado):
F782.M52
Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
Cliffy Falls State Park (Indiana):
F532.J5
Clinch River and Valley
Tennessee: F443.C57
Virginia: F232.C65
Clingman, Thomas Lanier: E415.9.C63
Clinton, Bill: E885+
Clinton, De Witt: E340.C65
Clinton, George: E302.6.C6
Clinton, James: E207.C62
Clinton Lake (Kansas): F687.W4
Clovis Creek (Wash.): F897.P6
Clovis culture: E99.C832
Cloyd Mountain, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.1
Coachella Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Coahuila and Texas (State): F389
Coahuila, Mexico (State): F1266
Coahuiltecan Indians: E99.C834
Coal Creek: F782.C66
Coal Creek Canyon (Colo.): F782.C64
Coalcomán, Mexico (District): F1306
Coast Range (B.C.): F1089.C7
Coast Salish Indians: E99.S21
Coastal Bend (Texas): F392.C66
Coá Indians: F1435.1.C63
Cobán Indians: E1435.1.C63
Cobanía Indians: F2270.2.T8
Cobb, Howell: F290
Cobb Island (Maryland): F187.C6
Cobbosseecontee, Lake (Me.): F27.K2
Coburn, Abner: E511+
Cocalico Creek and Valley (Pa.):
F157.C67
Cocama Indians: F3430.1.C55
Cochabamba, Bolivia
City: F3351.C67
Department: F3341.C7
Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C6
Cochetopa National Forest: F782.C66
Cochimi Indians: E99.C835
Cochino Bayou and Valley (Texas):
F392.C52
Cochise Co. (Arizona): F817.C5
Cochiti Indians: E99.C84
Cocking, Matthew: F1060.7
Cockran, William Bourke: E664.C543
Coclé, Panama (Province): F1569.C6
Indian antiquities: F1565.1.C6
Coconino Co. (Arizona): F817.C6
Coconuco Indians: F2270.2.C65
Cocopa Indians: E99.C842
Cocos Island (Costa Rica): F1549.C6
Cod, Cape (Mass.): F72.C3
Codex Azcatitlan: F1219.56.C38+
Codex Borbonicus: F1219.56.C43+
Codex Borgianus: F1219.56.B65+
Codex Cempoallan: F1219.56.C45+
Codex Chimalpopocatl: F1219.56.C62+
Codex Dresdensis Maya:
F1219.56.C6215+
Codex en croix: F1219.56.C622+
Codex Fejérváry-Mayer:
F1219.56.C623+
Codex Laud: F1219.56.C624+
Codex López Ruiz: F1219.56.C6244+
Codex Mendoza: F1219.56.C625+
Codex Nuttall: F1219.56.C6253+
Codex Ramírez: F1219.56.C626+
Codex Rios: F1219.56.R56+
Codex Telleriano-Remensis:
F1219.56.C627+
Codex Tro-Cortesianus:
F1219.56.C628+
Codex Tulane: F1219.56.C629+
Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773:
F1219.56.C633+
Codex Veytia: F1219.56.C634+
Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1:
F1219.56.C636+
Codex Xolotl: F1219.56.C64+
Códice Azoyú 1: F1219.56.C66+
Códice Baranda: F1219.56.C68+
Códice Boturini: F1219.56.B67+
Códice Chapultepec: F1219.56.C717+
Códice chugüilá: F1219.56.C7177+
Códice Colombino: F1219.56.C718+
Códice Cospi: F1219.56.C72+
INDEX

Códice Cozcatzin: F1219.56.C725+
Códice Cuauhtinchan: F1219.56.C73+
Codice de Cholula: F1219.56.C734+
Codice de Cutzio: F1219.56.C736+
Códice de Jilotepec: F1219.56.C743+
Códice de Metepec: F1219.56.C746+
Códice de San Antonio Techialoyan:
F1219.56.C7467+
Códice de Santa María Asunción:
F1219.56.C747+
Cédice de Teloloapan:
F1219.56.C7475+
Códice de Tlatelolco: F1219.56.C748+
Códice de Xicotepec:
F1219.56.C7486+
Códice de Yahnuitlán: F1219.56.C749+
Códice Fernández Leal:
F1219.56.C75+
Códice florentino: F1219.56.C755+
Códice Huamantla: F1219.56.C74+
Códice Huichapan: F1219.56.C764+
Cédice Kingsborough:
F1219.56.C766+
Códice Osuna: F1219.56.C77+
Codice Porfirio Díaz: F1219.56.C776+
Códice Sierra: F1219.56.C78+
Códice Techialoyan de Huixquilucan:
F1219.56.C787+
Códice Techialoyan de San Francisco
Xonacatlán: F1219.56.C7875+
Códice Techialoyan de San Pedro
Totopec: F1219.56.C788+
Códice Techialoyan García Granados:
F1219.56.C79+
Codice Tributos de Coyoacan:
F1219.56.C795+
Códice Tudelo: F1219.56.T86+
Cédice Xiquipilco-Temoaya:
F1219.56.C82+
Codices
Indians
Mexico: F1219.5+
Mayas: F1435.3.W75
Cody, William Frederick: F594
Coeur d'Alene Indians: E99.S63
Coeur d'Alene mining district (Idaho):
F752.S5

Coeur d'Alene River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.C65
Cofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
Cohuilla Indians: E99.C155
Cojedes, Venezuela (State): F2331.C6
Colchester Co. (Nova Scotia):
F1039.C6
Cold Harbor, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Colden, Cadwallader: F122+
Coleman, William Tell: F865
Coles, Edward: F545
Colfax Co. (N.M.): F802.C7
Colfax, Schuyler: E415.9.C68
Colha Site (Belize): F1435.1.C65
Colima, Mexico (State): F1271
Colla Indians: F3430.1.C6
Collamer, Jacob: F53
Collectibles, Political: E183.3
Colleges, Tribal: E97.55
Colleges (U.S.) and the Civil War:
E541.A+
Colleges (U.S.) and the Revolution:
E270.A1+
Colleges (U.S.) and the War of 1898:
E725.6.A+
Colombia: F2251+
English West Indian expedition,
1700s: F2272.5
English West Indian expeditions,
1600s: F1621
Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934:
F2281.B7P1+
Military history
Civil war: F2278
Panama revolts: F1566.45, F2276.5
War of Independence, 1810-1822:
F2274
New Granada (Viceroyalty): F2272
Secession of Panama, 1903: F2276.5
Union with Ecuador and Venezuela:
F2274
Colombians in Costa Rica: F1557.C66
Colombians in Ecuador: F3799.C7
Colombians in the United States:
E184.C58
Colombians in Venezuela: F2349.C64
Colombo, Cristoforo: E111+
Colombo family: E113
Colón, Archipiélago de: F374.1.G2
Colón family: E113
Colón, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.C6
Colón (Panama): F1576.C7
City: F1576.P2
Province: F1569.C7
Colonel's Island (Georgia): F292.G5
Colonia Mayntzhusen (Paraguay): F2691.A4
Colonia (Uruguay)
Contests over: F2723
Colonia, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C7
Indian antiquities: F2719.1.C65
Colonial Dames of America: E186.5
Colonial Dames of the XVII Century: E186.99.C55
Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century: E186.7
Colonial life
Maine: F23
New England: F7
New Hampshire: F37
South Atlantic States: F212
United States: E162
Vermont: F52
Colonial National Historical Park: F232.C7
Colonial pamphlets: E187.C72
Colonias, Territorio Nacional de (Bolivia): F3341.T3
Colonization
African Americans: E448
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.C6
Paraguay: F2679.3.C64
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C58
Colorado: F771+
African Americans: E185.93.C6
Counties, etc.: F782.A+
Indians: E78.C6
Wars
Civil War: E498+
Indians wars: E83.868, E83.879
Colorado Desert (Calif.): F868.I2
Colorado Indians: F3722.1.C7
Colorado National Monument (Colo.):
    F782.M5
Colorado Plateau
Indians: E78.C617
Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley:
    F788
    Arizona: F817.C7
    California: F868.C6
    Colorado: F782.C7
    Utah: F832.C7
Colorado River (Texas): F392.C6
Colorado River Valley
Indians: E78.C62
Colorado Springs (Colorado): F784.C7
Colorado Trail
Colorado: F782.R6
Colorados
Paraguay: F2689
Uruguay: F2726
Colpahuaico, Battle of, 1824: F3446
Colter, John: F592
Columbia Heights (Washington, D.C.):
    F202.C6
Columbia Indians: E99.S55
Columbia National Forest (Wash.):
    F897.C8
Columbia Plateau
Indians: E78.C63
Columbia River
British Columbia: F1089.C726
Columbia River and Valley: F853
    Oregon: F882.C63
    Washington: F897.C7
Columbia River Highway (Oregon):
    F882.C63
Columbia River Valley
British Columbia: F1089.C726
Indians: E78.C64
Columbia (S.C.): F279.C7
    Burning of, 1865: E477.75
Columbia Valley (B.C.): F1089.C727
Columbiana Co. (Ohio): F497.C6
Columbus, Christopher: E111+
    Celebrations, 1892-1893: E119
    Monument, Washington, D.C.:
        F203.4.C7
Quincentennial, 1992-1993: E119.2
Columbus Day: E120
Columbus (Georgia): F294.C7
Capture, 1865: E477.96
Columbus (Kentucky), Demonstration upon, 1861: E472.28
Columbus (Ohio): F499.C7+
Colville Indians: E99.C844
Colville River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S9
Comalcalco Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C67
Comanche Indians: E99.C85
Comanche War, 1840: E83.837
Comayagua (Honduras): F1516.C72
Combahee River Valley (S.C.): F277.C83
Comechingone Indians: F2823.C5
Comic histories
United States Revolution, 1775-1783: E298
Commerce
Aztecs: F1219.76.C65
Indians: E98.C7
Central America: F1434.2.C65
Chile: F3069.3.C66
Ecuador: F3721.3.C64
Guatemala: F1465.3.C77
Mexico: F1219.3.C6
Peru: F3429.3.C59
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C59
South America: F2230.1.C75
West Indies: F1619.3.C65
Mayas: F1435.3.C6
Commerce Building, Department of (Washington, D.C.): F204.D43
Commerce, Restrictions on United States
1800-1810: E336+
Colonial period: E215.1
Committee of Seventy (Louisiana): F375
Committees of correspondence and safety: E216
Commonwealth Caribbean: F2130+
Communication
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.C65
Peru: F3429.3.C594
Communication
Indians of North America: E98.C73
Communist Revolution of 1935 (Brazil): F2538
Communist spies in Canada: F1034
Communist spies in the United States: E743.5
Community colleges, Indian: E97.55
Comodoro Rivadavia (Argentina): F2884
Comonfort, Ignacio: F1232.5
Comox Indians: E99.C86
Comox Valley (B.C.): F1089.V3
Compagnie du Scioto: F483
Company of New France: F1030
Company of the West Indies: F1030
Compromise of 1850: E423
Compton County (Québec): F1054.C7
Comstock Lode (Nevada): F849.V8
Comuneros, Insurrection of the, 1781: F2272
Conant, Roger: F67
Concepción (Chile)
City: F3281.C5
Province: F3156
Concepción de la Vega (Dominican Republic): F1939.L3
Concepción, Paraguay
City: F2695.C7
Department: F2691.C6
Concho River and Valley (Texas): F392.C773
Concord, Battle of, 1775: E241.C7
Concord (Massachusetts): F74.C8
Concord (New Hampshire): F44.C7
Concord River (Mass.): F72.M7
Concordat of 1862: F3736
Concordia Parish (La.): F377.C7
Conejo Valley (Calif.): F868.C74
Conemaugh River and Valley:
F157.C73
Conestoga Creek and Valley (Pa.):
F157.L2
Conestoga Indians: E99.C87
Conewago Creek and Valley (Pa.):
F157.C75
Coney Island (New York): F129.C75
INDEX

Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842: F1438
Costa Rica: F1547
Guatemala: F1466.4
Honduras: F1507
Nicaragua: F1526.25
Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1848/1842
El Salvador: F1487
Confederación Granadina: F2276
Confederación Peru-Boliviana: F3447
Confederate Memorial Day: E645
Confederate Memorial Literary Society:
E483.75
Confederate operations in Canada:
E470.95
Confederate States of America: E482+
Construction of war vessels in
England: E469+
Description and travel: F214
Flags: E646
Military history: E551+
Naval history: E591+
Political history: E487
Propaganda in foreign countries:
E488.5
Slavery: E453
Social conditions: F214
Travel: F214
Confederate sympathizers in the North:
E458.8
Confederate Veteran Association of
Kentucky: E483.2
Confederate Veterans’ Association of
Fulton County, Georgia: E483.99.C78
Confederated Southern Memorial
Association: E483.72
Confederates in Canada: E470.95
Confederation, 1783-1789
United States: E303
Confederation, Articles of, 1778: E303
Confederation of Granada: F2276
Confiscations
United States
Civil War: E480
Revolution: E277
Congaree Swamp and Region (S.C.):
F277.C85
Congress Hall (Philadelphia):
F158.8.C7
Congress of Lima, 1864-1865: F1404.4
Congress of Panama, 1826: F1404
Congressional Cemetery (Washington,
D.C.): F203.1.C7
Conkling, Roscoe: E664.C75
Conneaut Lake (Pa.): F157.C77
Connecticut: F91+
African Americans: E185.93.C7
Counties, etc.: F102.A+
Dutch posts: F97
Indians: E78.C7
Old Northwest cession: F483
Slavery: E445.C7
Wars
Civil War: E499+
French and Indian War, 1754-1763:
E199
Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67
Revolution: E230+, E263.C5
War of 1812: E359.5.C7
War of 1898: E726.C7
War with Mexico, 1845-1848:
E409.5.C6
Western Reserve: F497.W5
Wyoming Valley claims: F157.W9
Connecticut Gore: F157.W9
Connecticut Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
Connecticut River and Valley
Connecticut: F102.C7
Massachusetts: F72.C7
New Hampshire: F42.C65
Vermont: F57.C7
Conner, David: E403.1.C7
Connolly, John: E278.C7
Conococheague Creek and Valley:
F157.F8
Maryland: F187.W3
Conoy Indians: E99.C873
Consanguinity
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.C6
Conselheiro Insurrection (Brazil): F2537
INDEX

Consolidated province of New England: F7.5
Conspiracies
U.S. Civil War: E458.8
Constitution
United States: E303
Constitution Avenue (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.C7
Constitution Island (New York): F127.C83
Continental army
United States: E259+
Continental Congress, 1774-1788: E303
Continental Hall, Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F204.M5
Contrabands: E453
Contracts, Government
United States Civil War: E480
Contreras, Battle of, 1847: E406.C6
Contumazá, Peru (Province): F3451.C7
Convention of Border Slave States Frankfort, Kentucky: E440.5
Conway Cabal: E255
Cooch's Bridge, Skirmish of, 1777: E241.C73
Cook, Daniel Pope: E340.C7
Cook Forest Park (Pa.): F157.C76
Cook Inlet (Alaska): F912.C6
Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing, Wildlife, and Provincial Recreation Area (Alberta): F1079.C57
Cook's Mills, Battle of, 1814: E356.C74
Cool Spring, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.66
Coolidge, Calvin: E792
Administrations, 1923-1929: E791+
Family: E792.1
Coolidge, Calvin, Jr.: E792.1
Cooper, James: F153
Cooper Lake (Texas): F392.C79
Cooper River (S.C.): F277.B5
Cooper, Thomas: E302.6.C7
Coom Bay (Oregon): F882.C7
Cooes Indians: E99.C874
Coosa Indians: E99.C87414
Coosa River and Valley (Alabama): F332.C75
Copiapó River and Valley (Chile): F3159
Copper Canyon (Mexico): F1340
Copper Falls State Park (Wis.): F587.A8
Copper River region (Alaska): F912.C7
Copperheads: E458.8
Copperwork
Indians
North America: E98.C76
South America: F2230.1.C76
Copp's Hill Burial Ground (Boston): F73.61
Coquille Indians: E99.C8742
Coquimbo, Chile (Province): F3161
Cora Indians: F1221.C6
Cordillera Blanca (Peru): F3451.A5
Cordillera, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C75
Cordillera de Mérida: F2331.M52
Córdoba (Argentina)
City: F3011.C7
Province: F2886
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C7
Córdoba, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C6
Córdoba, Jose Maria: F2274
Córdoba, League of: F2847
Córdoba (Mexico)
Municipio: F1371
Coree Indians: E99.C8743
Coreguaje Indians: F2270.2.C67
Corinth (Mississippi)
Battle of, October 1862: E474.44
Siege, 1862: E473.56
Cornell, Samuel: E278.C8
Corner Brook (Newfoundland): F1124.5.C6
Cornish in Canada: F1035.C64
Cornish in the United States: E184.C6
Cornwallis, C.C., 1st marquis
Campaigns of 1780-1781: E236, E237
Surrender, 1781: E241.Y6
Coronado, Francisco: E125.V3
INDEX

Coronado National Memorial (Arizona): F817.C5
Coronel Oviedo (Paraguay): F2695.C8
Corongo, Peru (Province): F3451.C76
Coropuna (Peru): F3451.A7
Corpus Christi (Texas): F394.C78
Correia de Sá e Benavides (Salvador): F2528
Correspondence, Colonial committees of: E216
Correspondents, War
U.S. Civil War: E609
Corrientes, Argentina (Province): F2891
Cortés, Hernando: F1230
Corwin, Thomas: E475.18
Corydon, Ind., Battle of, 1863: E475.18
Cosa, Juan de la: E125.C8
Cosmogony
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.C65
Cosi: F1219.76.C67
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.C65
North America: E98.C79
Peru: F3429.3.C74
South America: F2230.1.C78
Costa Rica: F1541+
Battle of Rivas, 1856: F1526.27
Confederación de Centro América: F1438, F1547
Costebelle, Phillipe de Pastour, sieur de: F1123
Costilla and Trinchera estates (Colo.): F782.C8
Costume
Aztecs: F1219.76.C68
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.C64
Brazil: F2519.3.C68
Guatemala: F1465.3.C8
Mexico: F1219.3.C75
North America: E98.C8
Peru: F3429.3.C8
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C6
Costume
Indians
South America: F2230.1.C8
Mayas: F1435.3.C69
Côte de Beaufre (Seigniory) (Québec): F1054.C75
Côte-du-Sud (Québec): F1054.S3
Coteau du Missouri: F642.M26
Cotile Lake
Louisiana: F377.R25
Cotopaxi, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C6
Cotui (Dominican Republic): F1939.C67
Coudres, Île aux (Québec): F1054.I3
Coulee Dam region (Wash.): F897.C7
Counani, Brazil (Territory): F2558
Council Bluffs (Iowa): F629.C8
Council for New England
Grants in Connecticut: F97
Grants in Massachusetts: F67
Council for New England, 1620: F7
Covenanters in the United States:
E184.C8
Covington (Kentucky): F459.C8
Covington, Leonard: E353.1.C75
Cow Neck Creek and Valley (Oregon):
F882.D7
Cow Neck Peninsula (New York):
F127.N2
Cowan's Ford, Battle of, 1781: E241.C8
Cowboys
Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
Montana: F731
Texas: F391
West (U.S.): F596
Cowichan Indians: E99.C875
Cowichan Lake and region (B.C.):
F1089.C73
Cowlitz Indians: E99.C877
Cowpens, Battle of, 1781: E241.C9
Cox, George Barnsdale: F496
Cox, Jacob Dolson: E664.C78
Cox, Samuel Sullivan: E664.C8
Coxton Lake (Pa.): F157.W35

785
INDEX

Coyaima Indians: F2270.2.C68
Coyote Flats (Alberta): F1079.C6
Cozumel Island (Mexico): F1272,
    F1435.1.C76
Crafts
    Indians
    North America: E98.I5
Craho Indians: F2520.1.C67
Craig Mountain (Idaho): F752.N57
Crampton's Gap, Md., Battle of, 1862:
    E474.61
Crane Island (Minnesota): F612.H5
Crane Island (Québec): F1054.C8
Crane Valley Dam and Lake (Calif.): F868.M2
Craney Island, Battle of, 1813: E356.C8
Craniology
    Indians: E98.C85
    Argentina: F2821.3.C73
    Mexico: F1219.3.C8
    Peru: F3429.3.C85
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C73
Crater, Battle of Petersburg, 1864:
    E476.93
Crater Lake National Park (Oregon):
    F882.C8
Crater Lake (Oregon): F882.C8
Crater National Forest: F882.C83
Crater of Diamonds State Park:
    F417.P5
Craters of the Moon National Monument
    (Idaho): F752.C7
Craven County (S.C.): F277.B5
Crawford, John Wallace: F154
Crawford, William
    Indian Campaign, 1782: E238
Crawford, William Harris: E340.C89
Creation
    Indian religion: E98.R3
Credit fund, Revolving
    Indians: E98.F3
Credit River and Valley (Ontario):
    F1059.C7
Cree Indians: E99.C88
Creek Indians: E99.C9
Creek War
    1st, 1813-1814: E83.813
    2d, 1836: E83.836
Cremation
    Indians
        Pre-Columbian America: E59.C9
Creole (Brig)
    Mutiny: E447
Creoles in America: E29.C73
Creoles in Latin America: F1419.C74
Creoles in the Caribbean: F2191.C74
Creoles in the United States: E184.C87
Cresap, Michael: F517
Crescenta Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
Crespo, Joaquín: F2325
Creston Valley (B.C.): F1089.C75
Cretans in the United States: E184.C9
Crichaná Indians: F2520.1.C7
Crijnssen, Abraham: F2423
Crime
    Indians of North America: E98.C87
Crimes against
    Mayas: F1435.3.C75
Criminal justice system
    Indians of North America: E98.C87
Crimson justice system
    Indians of North America: E98.C87
Crimson Lake Provincial Park (Alberta):
    F1079.C73
Cripple Creek (Colorado): F784.C8
Crisca Indians: F2520.1.A4
Cristophe, Henri: F1924
Crittenden Compromise: E440.5
Crittenden, John Jordan: E340.C9
Crittenden Resolution: E440.5
Crixá Indians: F2520.1.A4
Croatan Indians: E99.C91
Croats in the United States:
    E184.C93
Croats in America: E29.C75
Croats in Argentina: F3021.C7
Croats in Canada: F1035.C7
Croats in Chile: F3285.C76
Croats in South America: F2239.C76
Croats in the United States: E184.C93
Croats in Uruguay: F2799.C76
Crocker's Iowa Brigade: E507.4
Crockett, David: F436
Croghan, George: E353.1.C8

786
INDEX

Croker, Richard: F128.47
Crook, George: E83.866
Crooked Billet, Battle of the, 1778: E241.C94
Crooked Creek, Battle of, 1859: E83.8577
Crosby, Enoch: E280.C95
Cross Keys, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.74
Crow Indians: E99.C92
Crown Coffee House (Boston): F73.8.C9
Crown Point (New York)
  French and Indian War: E199
Crownsnest Pass
  Alberta: F1079.C76
  British Columbia: F1089.C77
Crownsnest River and Valley
  Alberta: F1079.C76
  British Columbia: F1089.C77
Crozat's Grant, 1712-1717: F372
Cruises down the river
  Mississippi River: F354
Crystal Lake (Michigan): F572.B4
Crystal Park (Colo.): F782.E3
Cuaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
Cualiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico: F1219.75.C83
Cuba: F1751+
  American occupation, 1906-1909: F1787
  Annexation question: F1786
  Discovery and exploration: E101+
  English occupation, 1762-1763: F1781
  Filibusters: F1784
  Military history
    Insurrections
      1849-1851 (López expeditions): F1784
      1868-1878 (Ten Years' War): F1785
    Little War, 1878-1880: F1785
  Cuban missile crisis: E841+
  Cuban question
    1895-1898: F1786
    1896-1898: E721
  Cubans in Central America: F1440.C84
  Cubans in foreign countries: F1760.5
  Cubans in Mexico: F1525.3.C84
  Cubans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C83
  Cubans in United States: E184.C97
  Cubans in Venezuela: F2349.C83
  Cubeo Indians: F2270.2.C8
  Cuelap (Peru)
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C8
  Cuello Site (Belize): F1435.1.C84
  Cuenca (Ecuador): F3791.C9
  Cuesta Encantada (California): F868.S18
  Cuestas, Juan Lindolfo: F2726
  Cueva Indians: F1565.2.C77
  Cuiba Indians: F2319.2.C78
  Cuicatec Indians: F1221.C84
  Cuiva Indians: F2319.2.C78
  Cul de Sac (Haiti) (plain): F1929.C8
  Culina Indians: F2520.1.C84
  Cultural assimilation
    Indians: E98.C89
    Brazil: F2519.3.C85
    Mexico: F1219.3.C85
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.C84
  Cultural relations
    Spain with Latin America: F1414
    United States
      1961-: E840.2
      20th century: E744.5
  Culture
    Indians
      South America: F2230.1.C9

787
INDEX

Cultus Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.C85
Cumana Indians: F2319.2.C8
Cumaná (Venezuela): F2341.C8
Cumberland, Army of the: E470.5
Cumberland Caverns (Tennessee): F443.W2
Cumberland, Fort, N.B., Battle of, 1776: E241.C96
Cumberland (Frigate): E595.C9
Cumberland Gap campaign, Mar-June 1862: E473.52
Cumberland Gap National Historical Park: F457.C77
Cumberland Gap (Tennessee), Evacuation of Sept-Oct. 1862: E474.38
Cumberland Island (Georgia): F292.C94
Cumberland Island National Seashore (Georgia): F292.C94
Cumberland (Md.): F189.C9
Cumberland Mountains: F457.C8
Cumberland Parish (Virginia): F232.C94
Cumberland River and Valley
   Kentucky: F457.C9
Cumberland Road (Pa.): F157.C85
Cumberland Valley
Cumberland Valley (Ky. and Tenn.): F442.2, F457.C9
Civil War
   Military operations: E470.5
Cuna Indians: F1565.2.C8
Cundinamarca (Colombia): F2269.1.C95
Cundinamarca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C9
Cunningham Chapel Parish (Va.): F232.C59
Cupeño Indians: E99.C94
Cupisnique Indians: F3430.1.C8
Curaçao (West Indies): F2049
Curicó, Chile (Province): F3166
Curitiba (Brazil): F2651.C83
Curley, James Michael: F70
Current River and Valley (General, and Mo.): F472.C9
Curripaco Indians: F2270.2.C87
Curtis, Benjamin Robbins: E415.9.C96
Curtis, Samuel Ryan: E467.1.C97
Curuguaty (Paraguay): F2695.C9
Curupaiti, Battle of, 1866: F2687
Curwen, Samuel: E278.C9
Cuscatlán, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.C8
   Indian antiquities: F1485.1.C8
Cushing, Caleb: E415.9.C98
Custer, Fort (Mont.): F737.Y4
Custer, George Armstrong: E467.1.C99
Custer State Park (South Dakota): F657.C92
Custis-Lee Mansion, Arlington, Va.: F234.A7
Custom House (Chicago): F548.8.C9
Cutervo, Peru (Province): F3451.C85
Cutler, Manasseh: F483
Cuttyhunk Island (Mass.): F292.C94
Cuyahoga River and Valley (Ohio): F497.C95
Cuyama Valley (Calif.): F868.C88
Cuyamaca Mountains (Calif.): F868.S15
Cuyo (Province): F2911
Cuzco (Peru)
   City: F3611.C9
      Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C9
      Department: F3451.C9
Cypress Creek and Valley (Ark.): F417.C7
Cypress Creek and Valley (Kentucky): F457.U5
Cypress Hills (Alta. and Sask.): F1079.C9
Cypress Hills Provincial Park
   (Saskatchewan): F1074.C92
Cypriots in the United States: E184.C98
Czechs in America: E29.C94
Czechs in Canada: F1035.C9
Czechs in Chile: F3285.C94
Czechs in Latin America: F1419.C94
INDEX

Czechs in Mexico:  F1392.C93
Czechs in the United States:  E184.B67
Civil War:  E540.C94
Czolgosz, L. F.:  E711.9

D

D.A.R.:  E202.5
Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard:  
E467.1.D13
Dahlgren, Ulric
Raid, 1864:  E476.27
Dakota Indian wars
1855-1856:  E83.854
1862-1865:  E83.86
1876-1877:  E83.876
1890-1891:  E83.89
Dakota Indians:  E99.D1
Dakota region before 1861:  F655
Dakota Territory
Indians:  E78.D2
Dakota Territory (1861-1889):  F655
Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Ky.):
F457.D26
Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Tenn.):
F443.D18
Dalhousie, George Ramsay, 9th Earl of:
F1053
Dallas, Alexander James:  E302.6.D14
Dallas, George Mifflin:  E340.D14
Dallas (Texas):  F394.D21+
Dalles of the Wisconsin:  F587.W8
Dames of 1846:  E401.7
Dames of the Loyal Legion:  E462.25
Dana, Francis:  E302.6.D16
Dana, Richard Henry:  E415.9.D15
Collected works:  E415.6.D16+
Danbury (Connecticut)
Burning by the British, 1777:  E241.D2
Dance
Aztecs:  F1219.76.D35
Indians:  E98.D2
Bolivia:  F3320.1.D35
Brazil:  F2519.3.D2
Ecuador:  F3721.3.D35
Guatemala:  F1465.3.D3
Mexico:  F1219.3.D2

Dance
Indians
Pre-Columbian America:  E59.D35
South America:  F2230.1.D35
Mayas:  F1435.3.D34
Danes
Discovery of America:  E109.D2
Danes in Argentina:  F3021.D2
Danes in Brazil:  F2659.D35
Danes in Canada:  F1035.D3
Danes in Paraguay:  F2699.D34
Danes in the United States:  E184.S19
Civil War:  E540.D36
Daniels, Margaret (Truman):  E814.1
Danish colonies in America
Danish West Indies (Before 1917):
F2136
Danish West Indies:  F2136
Danube Swabians in America:  E29.D25
Dare, Virginia:  F229
Darién:  F1569.D3
Darien (Panama)
Indian antiquities:  F1565.1.D26
Darien (Scots' Colony):  F2821.D2
Dartiguenave, Sudre:  F1927
Dartmoor Massacre, 1815:  E362
Dartmouth College and the Civil War:
E541.D22
Dartmouth (Nova Scotia):  F1039.5.D3
Daughters of Founders and Patriots of
America:  E186.8
Daughters of the American Colonists:
E186.99.D2
Daughters of the American Revolution:
E202.5
Memorial Continental Hall:  F204.M5
Daughters of the Cincinnati:  E202.2
Daughters of the Confederacy, United:
E483.5
Daughters of the Revolution:  E202.6
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil
War:  E462.99.D2
Dauphin Island (Alabama):  F332.M6
Daveiss, Joseph Hamilton:  F455
Davenport (Iowa):  F629.D2

789
INDEX

Davidson, William Lee: E207.D3
Davie, William Richardson: E302.6.D2
Davis, Charles Henry: E467.1.D24
Davis, Henry Winter: E415.9.D26
Davis, Jeff: E664.D28
Davis, Jefferson: E467.1.D26
Administration (C.S.A.): E487
Conference with Gilmore and
Jacques: E469+
Pursuit and capture: E477.98
Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson:
E467.1.D28
Davis, Varina (Howell): E467.1.D27
Dawes, Charles Gates: E748.D22
Dawson (Yukon): F1095.5.D3
Dayton (Ohio): F499.D2+
De Kalb, Jean: E207.K14
De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist):
E277.6.D3
De Soto, Hernando: E125.S7
De Soto Parish (La.): F377.D45
De Witt's Colony (Texas): F389
Dead River and Valley (Me.): F27.D2
Deadfish Lake Region (Alaska):
F912.D58
Deal Island (Md.): F187.S7
Deal Lake (N.J.): F142.M7
Dean Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
Deane, Silas: E302.6.D25
Dearborn, Fort
Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
Dearborn, Henry: E302.6.D3
Campaign, 1812: E355.2
Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
Dearborn (Michigan): F574.D2
Dearborn Park (Chicago): F548.65.D2
Death Valley (Calif.): F868.D2
Death Valley National Monument
(Calif.): F868.D2
Death's Door (Wisconsin): F587.P83
Deborah, Mount (Alaska): F912.D6
Debsconeag Lake region (Me.): F27.P5
Decatur (Illinois): F549.D3
Decatur, Stephen, 1752-1808: E182

Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820:
E353.1.D29
Declaration of Independence: E221
Declaration of Independence,
Mecklenburg: E215.9
Decoration Day: E642
Deep Bottom, 1st Battle of, 1864 (July
27-29): E476.93
Deer Creek (Maryland): F187.H2
Deer Island (New Brunswick):
F1044.D3
Deerfield (Mass.)
Massacre, 1704: E197
Deerfield River (Mass.): F72.F8
DeForest, David Curtis: E340.D4
Deg Hit'an Indians: E99.D18
Deka Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
Delaware: F161+
African Americans: E185.93.D4
Counties, etc.: F172.A+
Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
Indians: E78.D3
New Sweden: F167
Slavery: E445.D3
Wars
Civil War: E500+
Revolution: E263.D3
Military operations: E230+
Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage
Corridor
Pennsylvania: F157.D28
Delaware Bay: F172.D3
New Jersey: F142.D3
Delaware Bay Region: F172.D3
New Jersey: F142.D3
Delaware, Fort
Civil War prison: E616.D3
Delaware Indians: E99.D2
Delaware River: F157.D4
Lower counties on: F167
Swedish settlements on: F167
Delaware River and Valley: F157.D4
Delaware: F172.D4
New Jersey: F142.D4
New York: F127.D4
Delaware Valley
Indian antiquities: E78.D5

790
| Delaware Valley Revolution: E263.P4 |
| Delgado Chalband, Carlos: F2326 |
| Delgado, José Matías: F1487 |
| Dells of the Wisconsin: F587.W8 |
| Delta Amacuro (Venezuela): F2331.D44 |
| Demarcation line of Pope Alexander VI: E123 |
| Demerara Co. (British Guiana): F2387.D4 |
| Demerara (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423 |
| Dena’ina Indians: E99.T185 |
| Denali, Mount (Alaska): F912.M2 |
| Denali State Park (Alaska): F912.D65 |
| Dene Thá Indians: E99.D25 |
| Denison, Camp (Ohio) Civil War prison: E616.D4 |
| Denman Island (B.C.): F1089.D45 |
| Denmark Vesey’s Rebellion, 1822: F279.C4+ |
| Denning Point (New York): F127.D8 |
| Dental mutilation Indians Argentina: F2821.3.D4 |

791
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dhegiha Indians</td>
<td>E99.D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dia de Colon</td>
<td>E120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diaguita Indians</td>
<td>F2823.D5, F3070.1.D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamantina Plateau (Brazil)</td>
<td>F2551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Cave (Ky.)</td>
<td>F457.B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dias, Henrique</td>
<td>F2532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dias, Marcilio</td>
<td>F2536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Díaz, Adolfo</td>
<td>F1526.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Díaz del Castillo, Bernal</td>
<td>F1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Díaz, Porfirio</td>
<td>F1233.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth</td>
<td>E415.9.D48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickinson, Daniel Stevens</td>
<td>E415.9.D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickinson, John</td>
<td>E302.6.D5, E476.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diefenbaker, John George</td>
<td>F1034.3.D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diegueño Indians</td>
<td>E99.D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digby Co. (Nova Scotia)</td>
<td>F1039.D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinosaur National Monument</td>
<td>F832.D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinosaur Valley State Park (Tex.)</td>
<td>F392.S65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinwiddie Courthouse, Battle of, 1865</td>
<td>E477.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diriamba (Nicaragua)</td>
<td>F1536.D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disappointment Creek and Valley (Colorado)</td>
<td>F782.D57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disasters</td>
<td>E179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>E179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discoveries and exploration</td>
<td>E101+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America</td>
<td>E101+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbian</td>
<td>E111+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-Columbian</td>
<td>E121+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian</td>
<td>E103+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovery Day</td>
<td>E120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrimination, Racial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Americans</td>
<td>E185.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diseases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.D6, F3429.3.D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>F2821.3.D5, F3429.3.D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>F3069.3.D58, F3721.3.D58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>F3721.3.D58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>F1219.3.D5, F3429.3.D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>F3429.3.D6, E59.D58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America</td>
<td>E59.D58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disloyal organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Civil War</td>
<td>E458.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dismal Swamp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>F232.D7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
<td>F191+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Americans</td>
<td>E185.93.D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E78.D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrocession of Alexander Co., 1846</td>
<td>F195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavery</td>
<td>E445.D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War</td>
<td>E501+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military operations</td>
<td>E470.2+, E476.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War of 1812</td>
<td>E355.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burning of Washington</td>
<td>E356.W3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War with Mexico</td>
<td>E409.5.D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District of West Augusta (Virginia)</td>
<td>F157.W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dix, John Adams</td>
<td>E415.9.D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dix, John Alden</td>
<td>F124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixie</td>
<td>F206+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djore-Xikrin Indians</td>
<td>F2520.1.X5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dochet Island</td>
<td>F27.W3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodge, Augustus Caesar</td>
<td>F621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodge, Grenville Mellen</td>
<td>E467.1.D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodge, Henry</td>
<td>E340.D7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doe, Charles</td>
<td>F39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dog Rib Indians</td>
<td>E99.T4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecs</td>
<td>F1219.76.D64, F3429.3.D66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.D6, F3429.3.D66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America</td>
<td>E59.D66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic animals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.D6, F3429.3.D69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America</td>
<td>E98.D67, F3429.3.D69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America</td>
<td>E59.D69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>F2230.1.D65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayas</td>
<td>F1435.3.D64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>F3429.3.D72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>F3429.3.D72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica (West Indies)</td>
<td>F2051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>F1931+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Dudley Indians: E99.D8
Dudley, Thomas: F67
Dudley's defeat, 1813: E356.D8
Dufferin Co. (Ontario): F1059.D88
Dukhobors in Canada: F1035.D76
Dulany, Daniel: E278.D94
Dulce, Golfo (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
Dull Knife Battle, 1876: E83.876
Dulles, John Foster: E748.D68
Duluth (Minnesota): F614.D8
Duncan, Joseph: F545
Dunes
  Illinois: F547.M56
  Indiana: F532.M67
Dunes region (Indiana): F532.M67
Dunes State Park (Indiana): F532.I5
Dunmore, Lake (Vermont): F57.A2
Dunmore's War, 1774: E83.77
Dunn, William McKee: E415.9.D9
Dunne, Edward Fitzsimons: F546
Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle: E207.D9
Durand de Villegagnon, Nicolas: F2529
Durango, Mexico (State): F1276
Durant, Thomas Jefferson: F374
Durazno, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.D8
Durfee, Amos: F1032
Durham Co. (Ontario): F1059.D93
Durward's Glen (Wisconsin): F587.S2
Dutch
  Discovery and exploration of America
    Post-Columbian: E135.D9
    Pre-Columbian: E109.D9
Dutch America
  Dutch Guiana: F2401+
  Dutch American Union, 1828-1845
    Dutch Guiana: F2424
  Dutch attack of Puerto Rico, 1625:
    F1973
  Dutch Blockade of Venezuela, 1908:
    F2325
Dutch colonies in America
  Brazil (1624-1654): F2532
  Connecticut: F97
  Dutch Guiana: F2423
  Dutch West Indies: F2141
Dutch colonies in America
  Guiana (early colonies): F2383,
    F2423
  New Netherlands (1610-1664): F122+
  New Sweden (1629-1664): F167
  Dutch conquest of Brazil, 1624-1652:
    F2532
  Dutch conquest of Delaware, 1655:
    F167
  Dutch conquest of New Sweden: F167
  Dutch conquest of New York: F122+
  Dutch Guiana: F2401+
    Early history of separate colonies:
      F2383
    Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617:
      E129.R2
    Dutch in Argentina: F3021.D87
    Dutch in Brazil: F2659.D7
    Dutch in Canada: F1035.D8
    Dutch in Cuba: F1789.D87
    Dutch in South America: F2239.D8
    Dutch in the American Revolution:
      E269.D88
      Dutch in the United States: E184.D9
      Dutch in Venezuela: F2349.D8
    Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645: E83.65
    Dutch West India Company
      Dutch Guiana: F2423
    Dutch West Indies: F2141
    Dutra, Eurico Gasper: F2538
    Duwamish Indians: E99.D9
Dwellings
  Indians: E98.D9
    Bolivia: F3320.1.D83
    Brazil: F2519.3.D84
    Mexico: F1219.3.D9
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.D9
    Mayas: F1435.3.D84
    Dzibanché Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D83
    Dzibilchaltún (Mexico): F1435.1.D85
    Dzibilnocac Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D87

E

Eagle Creek and Valley, Alberta:
  F1079.E24
Eagle Lake (California): F868.L33
Index

Eagle River and Valley (Colo.): F782.E15
Eagle's Mere (Pa.): F157.S67
Earle, Thomas: F153
Early, Jubal Anderson: E467.1.E13
Earthquakes
  Costa Rica: F1556.C3
  El Salvador: F1488
  Guatemala: F1466.4, F1466.45
  Jamaica: F1884, F1886
  Venezuela: F2324
East Baton Rouge Parish (La.): F377.E17
East Bay (California): F868.E22
East Boston (Mass.): F73.68.E2
East Carroll Parish (La.): F377.E2
East, Dept. of the, June-Aug., 1863: E475.5
East Europeans in Canada: F1035.E28
East Europeans in the United States: E184.E13
East Feliciana Parish (La.): F377.E3
East Florida: F314
  Revolution: E263.F6
  Gallatin River (Mont.): F737.G2
East Hampton (N.Y.): F129.E13
East Indians
  Discovery of America: E109.E2
  Indians in America: E29.E37
  Indians in British Guiana: F2391.E2
  Indians in Canada: F1035.E3
  Indians in Central America
    Panama: F1577.E37
  Indians in Jamaica: F1896.E2
  Indians in Suriname: F2431.E2
  Indians in the Caribbean: F2191.E27
  Indians in United States: E184.E2
East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
East Maine Conference Seminary, Bucksport, and the Civil War: E541.E13
East North Central States: F476+
East Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
East St. Louis (Illinois): F549.E2
East Syrians in the United States: E184.C36
East Tennessee: F442.1
East Tennessee campaign, 1863: E475.85
Easter Island (Chile): F3169
Eastern Indian wars (New England), 1722-1726: E83.72
Eastern North American Indians: E78.E2
Eastern shore of Maryland: F187.E2
Eastern shore of Virginia: F232.E2
Eastern Townships (Québec): F1054.E13
Eaton, William: E302.6.E16
Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve (Wash.): F897.I7
Ecab, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.E32
Ec'je Indians: F3430.1.E78
Echeverría, Esteban: F2846
Echeverría, Luis: F1235.5.E25
Echo Summit (Calif.): F868.E3
Ecleto Creek and Valley (Texas): F392.W7
Ecology
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.E26
Economic conditions
  African Americans: E185.8
  Aztecs: F1219.76.E36
  Indians: E98.E2
    Bolivia: F3320.1.E26
    Chile: F3069.3.E2
    Colombia: F2270.1.E3
    Ecuador: F3721.3.E25
    Guatemala: F1465.3.E2
    Mexico: F1219.3.E2
    Peru: F3429.3.E2
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
    South America: F2230.1.E25
    Venezuela: F2319.3.E26
  Jews: E184.36.E25
  Mayas: F1435.3.E27
  Ecuador: F3701+
  Leticia dispute, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+

795
INDEX

Ecuador
Member of Republic of Colombia, 1822-1830: F2274, F3734

Military history
Civil wars: F3736
Conquistadors: F3733
Wars of independence, 1809-1830: F3734

Ecuadorians in the United States: E184.E28
Eden Valley (Wyoming): F767.S9
Edisto Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Edisto River and Valley (S.C.): F277.E25
Edmonton (Alberta): F1079.5.E3

Education
Aztecs: F1219.76.E38
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.E35
Bolivia: F3320.1.E4
Brazil: F2519.3.E2
Central America: F1434.2.E38
Chile: F3069.3.E38
Colombia: F2270.1.E36
Ecuador: F3721.3.E35
French Guiana: F2460.2.E38
Guatemala: F1465.3.E25
Mexico: F1219.3.E3
Nicaragua: F1525.3.E38
North America: E96+
Paraguay: F2679.3.E38
Peru: F3429.3.E3
Pre-Columbian America: E59.E4
South America: F2230.1.E37
Venezuela: F2319.3.E29
Mayas: F1435.3.E37

Educations
Indians
Costa Rica: F1545.3.E38
Edward's Ferry, Action near, 1861: E472.63
Edwards, Ninian: F545
Edwards Plateau (Texas): F392.E33
Edzná Site (Mexico): F1435.1.E37
Egmont Key (Fla.): F317.H6

Egyptian influences
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.E35

Egyptians
Discovery of America: E109.E3
Egyptians in the United States:
E184.E38
Eiriksson, Leiv: E105
Eisenhower, Dwight David:
E742.5.E37+, E836
Administrations, 1953-1961: E835+
Family: E837
Eisenhower, Mamie (Doud): E837
Ekab, Mexico: F1435.1.E32
El Arbolillo (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43
El Bení, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4
El Camino Real (Colorado): F868.E28
El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail: F392.E35
Louisiana: F377.E63
Texas: F392.E35
El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail: F392.E36
New Mexico: F802.E45
Texas: F392.E36
El Caney, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
El Dorado: E121+
El Dorado Lake (Kansas): F687.B9
El Gran Chaco: F2876
El Loa (Chile): F3170
El Malpais National Monument (N.M.):
F802.C54
El Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7
El Morrow National Monument (N.M.):
F802.E5
El Oro, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
El Paso Co. (Texas): F392.E38
El Paso (Texas): F394.E4
El Salvador: F1481+
Confederación de Centro América:
F1438, F1487

Military history
Wars with
Guatemala: F1466.45, F1487.5
Honduras: F1487.5, F1507.5
El Salvador
Military history
Wars with Nicaragua (Invasion): E1527
Elbert, Samuel: E207.E3
Eldorado Canyon (Colo.): F782.B6
Electoral Commission, 1877: E680
Electronic information resource catalogs
United States history: E175.88
Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River (Mo.): F472.E4
Elgin Co. (Ontario): F1059.E4
Elizabeth City (N.C.)
Capture, 1862: E473.3
Elizabeth City Parish (Virginia):
F232.E6
Elizabeth Islands (Mass.): F72.E5
Elizabeth (New Jersey): F144.E4
Battle of, 1780: E241.E39
Elizabeth River and Valley (Virginia):
F232.E62
Elizabethtown, N.C., Battle of, 1781:
E241.E4
Elk Island National Park (Alberta):
F1079.E5
Elk River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.E38
Elk River and Valley (West Virginia):
F247.E4
Ellery, William: E302.6.E3
Ellesmere Island (Nunavut): F1144.E44
Eliot, Jesse Duncan: E353.1.E4
Elliott Island (Md.): F187.D6
Elliott, Stephen: E467.1.E4
Ellsworth Canyon (Nevada): F847.N9
Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer: E467.1.E47
Ellsworth, Oliver: E302.6.E4
Elmira (New York)
Civil War prison: E616.E4
Elmwood (Pa.): F158.68.E4
Elkida Lake region (Ontario):
F1059.E46
Elqui River and Valley (Chile): F3170.5
Elsinore, Lake and region (Calif.):
F868.R6
Etham's Landing, Battle of, 1862:
E473.635
Emancipation of slaves
United States: E453
Emancipation Proclamation: E453
Embargo, 1794: E313+
Embera Indians: F2270.2.E43
Embroidery
Indians: E98.E5
Mayas: F1435.3.E52
Emerald Bay and region (Calif.):
F868.O6
Emerald Coast
Florida: F317.G8
Emerillon Indians: F2460.1.E5
Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Empire Mine State Historic Park (Calif.):
F868.N5
Employment
Aztecs: F1219.76.E47
Indians: E98.E6
Chile: F3069.3.E46
Peru: F3429.3.E45
Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
Venezuela: F2319.3.E46
Enauené-Nauê Indians: F2520.1.S24
Encantadas (Islands), Ecuador:
F3741.G2
Encarnación (Paraguay): F2695.E5
Enchanted Hill (California): F868.S18
Enchanted Islands (Ecuador):
F3741.G2
Enchanted Rock State Natural Area
(Texas): F392.E64
Endecott, John: F67
Endless Caverns (Va.): F232.S47
Endless Mountains (Pa.): F157.E45
Ene River and Valley (Peru): F3451.J9
English colonies in America: E162,
E188
Bahamas: F1650+
Bermudas: F1630+
British Guiana: F2383
British West Indies: F2131
Cuba: F1781
Falkland Islands: F3031
Florida (1763-1783): F314
Florida, West and East: F301
Jamaica (1655-): F1861+
INDEX

English colonies in America
- New Haven Colony: F98
- New Plymouth Colony: F68
- Newfoundland: F1121+
- Roanoke Colonies (Virginia), 1584-1590: F229
- To 1776: E163, E186+

English conquest of
- Delaware, 1664: F167
- New France, 1629: F1030
- New Netherlands, 1664: F122.1, F167
- English explorers of America: E127+
- English invasion of Nicaragua, 1780-1781: F1526.25
- English settlement
- Illinois: F547.E3
- English settlements
- Dutch Guiana: F2423
- French Guiana: F2462
- English-speaking Canadians: F1035.E53
- English-speaking Caribbean: F2130
- English West Indian expeditions
- 1654-1655, 1695: F1621
- 1739-1742: F2272.5
- Enid (Oklahoma): F704.E6
- Entiat Indians: E99.E42
- Entre Rios, Argentina (Province): F2896
- Indian antiquities: F2821.1.E5
- Epena Saija Indians: F2270.2.E53
- Epidemics
- Guatemala: F1466.45
- Ericsson (Ericsson), Leif: E105
- Erie, Fort
- Siege, 1814: E356.E5
- Erie Indians: E99.E5
- Erie, Lake, Battle of, 1813: E356.E6
- Erie, Lake, region: F555
- New York: F127.E65
- Ohio: F497.E6
- Ontario: F1059.E6
- Pennsylvania: F157.E6
- Erie (Pa.): F159.E7

Escalante Canyon (Colorado):
- F782.E82
Escalante River and Valley (Utah):
- F832.E83
Escobedo, Mariana: F1233
Escondido Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
Ese Ejja Indians: F3430.1.E78
Eskimoan Indians: E99.E7
Eskimos: E99.E7
Esmeraldas Indians: F3722.1.E8
Esmeraldas, Ecuador (Province):
- F3741.E6
Esopus Indian wars, 1659-1664:
- E83.663
Esopus Indians: E99.E8
Espanola Valley (New Mexico):
- F802.E8
Espionage in the United States: E743.5
Espíritu Santo (Brazil): F2561
Espiritu Pampa, Peru
- Indian antiquities: F3429.1.E7
Esselen Indians: E99.E85
Essequibo Co. (British Guiana):
- F2387.E8
Essequibo (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
Essex Co. (Ontario): F1059.E7
Essex (U.S. ironclad): E474.11
Estates, Trust
- Indians: E98.F3
Estatoe River (N.C.): F262.A9
Estes Park region (Colo.): F782.L2
Esther Mountain (N.Y.): F127.A2
Estigarribia, José Félix: F2689
Estimé, Dumarsais: F1927
Estonians in Brazil: F2659.E8
Estonians in Canada: F1035.E85
Estonians in the United States:
- E184.E7
Estrada Cabrera, Manuel: F1466.45
Estrada Palma, Tomás: F1787
Ethics
- Indians: E98.E83
Ethiopians in Canada: F1035.E89
Ethiopians in the United States:
- E184.E74
INDEX

Ethnic elements
  Latin America: F1419.A1+
  Mexico: F1392.A1+

Ethnic identity
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.E84
    Bolivia: F3320.1.E84
    Brazil: F2519.3.E83
    Colombia: F2270.1.E84
    Ecuador: F3721.3.E84
    Guatemala: F1465.3.E84
    Mexico: F1219.3.E79
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.E74
    North America: E98.E85
    Peru: F3429.3.E84
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.E75
    South America: F2230.1.E84
    Venezuela: F2319.3.E84
    West Indies: F1619.3.E83
  Jews: E184.36.E84
  Mayas: F1435.3.E72

Ethnic relations
  Jews: E184.36.E86

Ethnicity
  Indians
    West Indies: F1619.3.E83

Ethnobiology
  Indians: E98.B54
  Colombia: F2270.1.E85
  Mayas: F1435.3.E73
  Nicaragua: F1525.3.E76

Ethnobotany
  Aztecs: F1219.76.E83
  Indians: E98.B7
  Brazil: F2519.3.E85
  Chile: F3069.3.E84
  Colombia: F2270.1.E86
  Ecuador: F3721.3.E85
  Mexico: F1219.3.E82
  Peru: F3429.3.E86
  South America: F2230.1.B7
  West Indies: F1619.3.E85
  Mayas: F1435.3.E74

Ethnobotany, African American:
  E185.89.E8

Ethnozoology
  Aztecs: F1219.76.E85

Ethnozoology
  Indians
    Colombia: F2270.1.E88
    Mexico: F1219.3.E83
    South America: F2230.1.E87
    Mayas: F1435.3.E76
  Euclid Creek (Ohio): F497.C9
  Eugene (Oregon): F884.E9
  European intervention in Mexico, 1961-1867: F1233
  Europeans in America: E29.E87
  Europeans in Brazil: F2659.E95
  Europeans in Jamaica: F1896.E87
  Europeans in Latin America: E1419.E87
  Europeans in the United States: E184.E95
  Europeans in Venezuela: F2349.E87
  Evacuation Day
    New York City: E239
  Evangeline Parish (La.): F377.E8
  Evans, John: F780
  Evans, Robley Dunglison: E182
  Evanston (Illinois): F549.E8
  Evansville (Indiana): F534.E9
  Evarts, William Maxwell: E664.E88
  Everard, Sir Richard: F257
  Everett, Edward: E340.E8
    Collected works: E337.8.E9
  Everett, Mount (Mass.): F72.B5
  Everglades (Florida): F317.E9
  Everglades National Park: F317.E9
  Ewell, Richard Stoddert: E467.1.E86
  Ewing, Charles: E467.1.E9
  Ewing, Thomas: E340.E9
  Ex-slaves, African Americans: E185.2, E185.93.A+
  Excavations
    Archaeology: E51+
  Expansion
    United States: E179.5
  Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755: F1038
  Expunging resolutions, 1834-1835:
    E384.7
INDEX

Extraterrestrial influences
Mayas: F1435.3.E87
Eyak Indians: E99.E9
Eyre, Edward John: F1886
Ezra Church, Battle of, Ga., 1864:
   E476.7

Fair Deal period
United States history: E813
Fair Haven Beach State Park (N.Y.):
   F127.C5
Fair Oaks, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
Fairbanks (Alaska): F914.F16
Fairfield (Connecticut)
   Burning by the British, 1779:
      E241.F16
Fairfield, John: E340.F16
Fairmount Park (Philadelphia):
   F158.65.F2
Fairmount Parkway (Philadelphia):
   F158.67.F17
Fairweather, Mount (Alaska): F912.F2
Falcón, Venezuela (State): F2331.F2
Falkland Islands: F2936, F3031+
   War of 1982: F3031.5
Falls of Schuykill (Pennsylvania):
   F158.68.F2
Falmouth (Me.): F29.P9
Family
   Jews: E184.36.S65
Faneuil Hall Market (Boston): F73.8.F2
Fanning, David: E278.F2
Far Rockaway (New York): F129.R8
Far West (U.S.): F590.2+
Farallon Islands (California): F868.F24
Fargo (N.D.): F644.F2
Farley, James Aloysius: E748.F24
Faroe in Brazil: F2659.F37
Farragut, David Glasgow: E467.1.F23
Farragut, George: E302.6.F24
Farrapos, Revolution of the, 1835-1841:
   F2621
Farrar, Edgar Howard: F375
Fascist propaganda in the United
States: E743.5

Father Hennepin State Park
   (Minnesota): F612.F25
Fathers of U.S. Presidents: E176.25
Fathom Five Provincial Park (Ontario):
   F1059.F3
Faustino I, Emperor of Haiti: F1926
Fayette Co. (West Virginia):
   F247.F2
Fayetteville (Arkansas), Battle of, 1863:
   E474.94
Feather River, Canyon, and Valley
   (California): F868.F3
Featherwork
   Indians
      Brazil: F2519.3.F4
      Paraguay: F2679.3.F42
      South America: F2230.1.F2
   Federalism vs. unitarism (Argentina):
      F2846
   Federalists
      Opposition to War of 1812: E357.6+
      Federmann, Nikolaus: E125.F3
      Feijo, Diogo Antonio: F2536
      Félicité, Salomon: F1926
      Felipe Carrillo Puerto (Mexico)
      Mayas: F1435.1.F45
      Felton, William Harrell: F291
      Fenian invasion, 1870-1871: F1033
      Fenian Raids, 1866-1877: F1032
      Fenwick, John: F137
      Fenwick's colony (N.J.): F142.S2
      Fernandes Vieira, João: F2532
      Fernández, Juan: E125.F35
      Fernández Lindo y Zelaya, Juan
      Nepomuceno: F1507.5
      Fernández Madrid, José: F2274
      Fernando de Noronha Island, Brazil
      (Territory): F2564
      Fessenden, William Pitt: E415.9.F4
      Field, David Dudley: E415.9.F5
      Field, Maunsell Bradhurst: E415.9.F55
      Field, Richard Stockton: F138
      Field, Stephen Johnson: E664.F46
      Fifth Avenue (New York): F128.67.F4
      Fifth column activity: E743.5
      Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira:
         F2538.27.F53
      Figueres, José: F1548
INDEX

Filibuster wars
  Central America: F1438
  Honduras: F1507.5
  Nicaragua: F1526.27
Filibusters
  Cuba: F1784
Filipinos in Canada: F1035.F48
Filipinos in the United States: E184.F4
Fillmore, Fort, Evacuation of, 1861: E472.32
Fillmore, Millard: E427
  Administration, 1850-1853: E426
Film catalogs
  United States history: E175.87
Finance
  Indian education
    United States: E97.3
  Financial affairs
    Indians: E98.F3
Fincastle Co. (Virginia): F232.F38
Finger Lakes region (New York):
  F127.F4
Finlay River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.F5
Finns in Argentina: F3021.F56
Finns in Canada: F1035.F5
Finns in Latin America: F1419.F56
Finns in the United States: E184.F5
Fintry Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.F54
Fire Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
Fire Island State Park (N.Y.): F127.S9
Fire use
    Indians: E98.F38
Firelands (Ohio): F497.W5
Fires
  Boston: F73.4
  Chicago, 1871: F548.42
  New York City: F128.44
  Salvador: F1496.S2
First contact with Europeans
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.F57
    North America: E98.F39
    Peru: F3429.3.F55
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.F53
First Defenders, 1861: E493.9
  First Presbyterian Church
    (Philadelphia): F158.62.F5
  Fish, Hamilton: E664.F52
  Fisher, Fort (North Carolina)
    Expeditions against, 1864: E477.28
    Expeditions against, 1865: E477.63
    Fisher's Hill, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
  Fishers Island (New York): F127.F5,
    F129.S74
Fishing
  Indians: E98.F4
    Chile: F3069.3.F57
    Mexico: F1219.3.F57
    Peru: F3429.3.F57
    Mayas: F1435.3.F57
  Fisk, Clinton Bowen: E664.F53
  Fitzhugh's Woods, Ark., Battle of, 1864:
    E476.35
  FitzSimmons, Thomas: E302.6.F56
  Five Civilized Tribes
    After 1907: E78.O45
    Before 1907: E78.I5
  Five Forks (Virginia), Battle of, 1865:
    E477.67
  Five Islands (La.): F377.F57
Flags
  United States
    Civil War: E646
      Alabama: E495.4
      Confederate states: E551.4
    Revolution: E289
    War of 1898: E734
  Flamborough Head (England), Battle of,
    1779: E241.F55
Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
  Utah: F832.F52
  Wyoming: F767.F5
  Flancs-de-Chien Indians: E99.T4
Flatbush (New York, N.Y.): F129.F5
Flatbush (Ulster County, N.Y.):
  F129.F503
Flathead Indian Reservation
  Montana: E99.S2
Flathead Lake and Valley (Mont.):
  F737.F6
Flathead (Salish) Indians: E99.S2
INDEX

Flemings in the Dominican Republic:  F1941.F5
Flemings in the United States:  E184.F57
Flint Hills
   Kansas:  F687.F55
   Oklahoma:  F702.F55
Flint River and Valley (Georgia):  F292.F57
Floods
   Mississippi River:  F354
   Ohio River Valley:  F519
   United States:  E179
Flores, Juan José:  F3736
Flores, Uruguay (Dept.):  F2731.F5
Florida:  F306+
   African Americans:  E185.93.F5
   Confederate history:  E558+
   Counties, etc.:  F317.A+
   Expedition against South Carolina, 1680:  F272
   Huguenot colony destroyed, 1565:  F314
   Indians:  E78.F6
   Reconstruction, 1865-1877:  F316
   Slavery:  E445.F6
   Spanish Florida claims:  F314
Wars
   Civil War:  E502+, E558+
      Military operations:  E470.7
   Indian wars:  E83.813, E83.817, E83.835, E83.855
   Revolution:  E263.F6
   War of 1812:  E359.5.F6
   Military operations:  E355
   War of 1898:  E726.F6
   War with Mexico:  E409.5.F5
Florida expedition, 1864:  E476.43
Florida Keys:  F317.M7
Florida National Scenic Trail:  F317.F63
Florida parishes (La.):  F377.F6
Florida (Privateer):  E599.F6
Florida, Republic of, 1812-1816:  F314
Florida, Uruguay (Dept.):  F2731.F55
Florida War, 1835-1842:  E83.835
Flower, Roswell Pettibone:  F124
Floy, Michael:  F128.44

Floyd, John:  F230
Floyd, John Buchanan:  E415.9.F64
Flusser, Charles Williamson:  E467.1.F64
Flying D Ranch (Mont.):  F737.F66
Flynn, Edward Joseph:  F128.5
Foggy Bottom (D.C.):  F202.F64
Fogo Island (Newfoundland):  F1124.F6
Folk, Joseph Wingate:  F466
Folk literature
   Indians:  E98.F58
      South America:  F2230.1.F56
Folklore
   Aztecs:  F1219.76.F65
   Eskimos:  E99.E7
   Indians
      Argentina:  F2821.3.F6
      Brazil:  F2519.3.F6
      Central America:  F1434.2.F6
      Chile:  F3069.3.F6
      Colombia:  F2270.1.F6
      Costa Rica:  F1545.3.F6
      Ecuador:  F3721.3.F65
      French Guiana:  F2460.2.F64
      Guatemala:  F1465.3.F6
      Guyana:  F2380.2.F6
      Mexico:  F1219.3.F6
      North America:  E98.F6
      Panama:  F1565.3.F64
      Paraguay:  F2679.3.F64
      Peru:  F3429.3.F6
      Pre-Columbian America:  E59.F6
      South America:  F2230.1.F6
      Venezuela:  F2319.3.F6
      West Indies:  F1619.3.F6
      Mayas:  F1435.3.F6
   Folly Island (S.C.):  F277.C4
   Folsom culture:  E99.F65
   Fonseca, Manuel Deodoro da:  F2537
Food
   Aztecs:  F1219.76.F67
   Indians:  E98.F7
      Argentina:  F2821.3.F7
      Brazil:  F2519.3.F63
      Ecuador:  F3721.3.F7
INDEX

Food
  Indians
    Mexico:  F1219.3.F64
    Peru:  F3429.3.F65
    Pre-Columbian America:  E59.F63
    South America:  F2230.1.F66
    Mayas:  F1435.3.F7
  Foote, Andrew Hull:  E467.1.F68
  Foote, Henry Stuart:  E415.9.F7
  Footwear
    Indians:  E98.F73
  Foraker, Joseph Benson:  E664.F69
  Forbes Road (Pa.):  F157.F65
  Force, Peter
    Tracts and other papers:  E187.F69
  Ford, Gerald R.:  E865+
  Ford Theatre (Washington, D.C.):  F204.F6
  Ford, Thomas:  F545
  Fordham Manor (N.Y.):  F127.W5
  Foreign intervention in Cuba:  F1786
  Foreign intervention in Mexico, 1861-1867:  F1233
  Foreign intervention in Nicaragua, 1848-:  F1526.27
  Foreign intervention in Uruguay:  F2726
  Foreign public opinion
    United States
      Civil War:  E469.8
      Revolution:  E249.3
  Foreign relations
    United States:  E183.7+
      By period
        1783-1789:  E303
        1865-1900:  E661.7
        20th century:  E744+, E840+
        Civil War, 1861-1865:  E469+
        Revolution, 1775-1783:  E249
        War of 1812:  E358
        War with Mexico, 1845-1848:  E408
    Foreigners in the United States
      American Revolution:  E269.F67
      Civil War:  E540.F6
    Forest Lawn Memorial Park (Glendale, California):  F869.G5
    Forest of Nisene Marks State Park
      (Calif.):  F868.S3
    Forest reserve parks
      United States:  E160
    Forests, National
      United States:  E160
    Forestville State Park (Minnesota):
      F612.F4
    Formosa, Argentina (Territory):  F2901
    Fornio Indians:  F2520.1.F8
    Forrest, Nathan Bedford:  E467.1.F72
      Expedition into West Tennessee, 1861-1863:  E474.46
      Expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky:  E476.17
    Forrest's Cavalry Corps
      Confederate Army:  E547.F6
    Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park (N.D.):
      F642.M7
    Fort Ancien culture:  E99.F67
    Fort Anne Park (Nova Scotia):
      F1039.A2
    Fort Atkinson State Historical Park
      (Neb.):  F672.W3
    Fort Beauséjour National Park (N.B.):
      F1044.F6
    Fort Beauséjour, Siege of, 1755:  E199
    Fort Blue Mounds (Wis.):  F587.D3
    Fort Chambly National Historic Park
      (Québec):  F1054.C44
    Fort Churchill Historic State Monument
      (Nevada):  F847.F6
    Fort Clatsop National Memorial
      (Oregon):  F882.C53
    Fort Custer (Mont.):  F737.Y4
    Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812:
      E356.C53
    Fort Frederica National Monument:
      F292.F7
    Fort Gregg, Battle of, 1865:  E477.61
    Fort Jefferson National Monument:
      F317.M7
    Fort Loudoun Lake (Tennessee):
      F443.L9
    Fort Louisburg National Historic Park
      (Nova Scotia):  F1039.5.L8

803
INDEX

Fort Macon (N.C.)
Siege, 1862: E473.3
Fort Pillow State Park (Tennessee):
F443.L35
Fort Raleigh National Historic Site (N.C.): F262.R4
Fort Ridgeley Battle, 1862: E83.86
Fort Rock Valley (Oregon): F882.L15
Fort Ross, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.F6
Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.): E97.6.F66
Fort Sisseton State Park (S.D.): F657.R6
Fort Smith, Mackenzie District: F1100.5.F6
Fort Snelling (Minnesota): F614.F7
Fort Stevens State Park (Oregon): F882.C53
Fort Valley (Arizona): F817.C6
Fort Valley (Va.): F232.S47
Fort Wayne (Indiana): F534.F7
Fort Worth (Texas): F394.F7
Fortaleza (Brazil): F2651.F6
Fortress of Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
Forty Mile Coulee and Valley (Alberta): F1079.F67
Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir (Alberta):
F1079.F67
Forty-Second Street, New York:
F128.67.F7
Fortymile River and Valley
Alaska: F912.F67
Fortymile River and Valley: F912.F67
Foster, George Eulas: F1033
Founders and Patriots of America:
E186.6
Four Corners Region: F788.5
Indians: E78.S7
Fourth of July: E286.A1+
Fowler, John: E302.6.F6
Fox Indians: E99.F7
Fox Islands (Michigan): F572.L45
Fox River and Valley
Illinois: F547.F77
Wisconsin
Columbia Co.-Brown Co.: F587.F72
Waukesha Co.: F587.F7
France
Attacks on Venezuela, 1679: F2322
Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694, 1782, 1806: F1884
Blockade of
Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
Rio de la Plata, 1845-1848: F2846.3
Conquest of British Guiana, 1782:
F2383
Discovery and exploration of America:
E131+
Military history in America
American Revolution: E265
Naval operations in West Indies,
1775-1783: E271
Relations with U.S., 1789-1797:
E313+
Sale of Louisiana: E333
Troubles with Mexico, 1838-1839:
F1232
Troubles with U.S., 1796-1800: E323
Frances Lake (Yukon): F1095.F7
Francia, Juan Carlos: F2686
Franciscan missions
California: F862, F864
Franco, Rafael: F2688
Franconia Notch: F41.6.F8
Frank Church-River of No Return
Wilderness (Idaho): F752.F68
Frankford Arsenal: F158.8.A7
Frankfort (Kentucky): F459.F8
Frankland: F436
Franklin, Benjamin: E302.6.F7+
Collected works: E302.6.F8
Franklin District (Canada): F1101+
Eskimos: E99.E7
Indians: E78.F73
Franklin Mountains, Mackenzie District:
F1100.F7
Franklin Parish (La.): F377.F7
Franklin Park (Boston): F73.65
INDEX

Franklin (State): F436
Franklin (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864: E477.52
Franklin, William: F137
Franklin, William Buel: E467.1.F83
Franquistas (Paraguay): F2689
Franz Tamayo, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C3
Fraser River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.F7
Frayser's Farm, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Frederick Parish (Va.): F232.C59
Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County National Military Park: E474.85
Fredericksburg, Battle of, 1862: E474.85
Fredericksburg (Va.): F234.F8
Fredericksville Parish (Virginia): F232.F76
Fredericktown, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
Fredericton (N.B.): F1044.5.F8
Fredonian Insurrection, 1826-1827: F389
Free African Americans: E185
Biography (General): E185.97.A+
The South to 1863: E185.18
Free states (U.S.), Slaves in: E450
Freedman's Farm, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
Freedmen
United States: E185.2, E185.93.A+
Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2
Freel and Fort, Warrior Run, Pa., Battle of, 1779: E241.F74
Freemasons
Abraham Lincoln: E457.2
George Washington: E312.17
Letters: E312.75.M4+
Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.): F234.A3
Frelinghuysen, Theodore: E340.F86
Fremont Co.
Iowa: F627.F8
Fremont culture: E99.F75
Frémont, John Charles: E415.9.F8
In California: F864
In the West: F592
Land grant (California): F868.M4
French America: F1170+
French Guiana: F2441+
French West Indies: F2151
Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
French army in Mexico: F1233
French auxiliaries in the American Revolution: E265
French Broad River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.F85
Tennessee: F443.F8
French Canadian families: F1051+
French Canadian question: F1027
French Canadians: F1027
United States: E184.F85
French colonies in America
Acadia (1600-1763): F1038
Brazil
Marajó Island (1612-1618): F2568
Rio de Janeiro (1555-1567): F2529
Florida (1562-1565): F314
West Florida: F301
French Guiana: F2462
French West Indies: F2151
Hispaniola: F1923, F1938.3
Illinois country (before 1775): F544
La Salle's colony (Texas), 1685-1687: F352
Louisiana (1698-1803): F372
Louisiana (1764-1803): F373
Louisiana Purchase: E333
Mississippi Valley before 1803: F352
Saint Domingue (1677-1803): F1923
Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
French explorers of America: E131+
French Guiana: F2441+
Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565: F314
French in America: E29.F8
French in Argentina: F3021.F8
INDEX

French in Brazil: F2659.F8
French in Canada: F1035.F8
French Canadians: F1027
French in Chile: F3285.F8
French in Colombia: F2299.F74
French in Cuba: F1789.F7
French in Haiti: F1930.F7
French in Latin America: F1419.F75
French in Mexico: F1392.F8
French in Paraguay: F2699.F7
French in Peru: F3619.F74
French in the United States: E184.F8
Civil War: E540.F74
French Canadians: E184.F85
French in Uruguay: F2799.F7
French in Venezuela: F2349.F73
French Indians: E99.M693
French Louisiana: F372
French Prairie (Oregon): F882.W6
French River and Valley (Ontario):
  F1059.F85
French, Samuel Gibbs: E467.1.F87
French spoliation claims after 1800:
  E336+
French Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
French West Florida: F301
French West Indies: F2151
Frentontown, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2
Friends, Society of
  Persecution in Massachusetts before
    1775: F67
  United States: E184.F89
War work
  Civil War: E540.F8
  Revolution: E269.F8
Friendship Long Island
  Maine: F27.K7
Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
Frijoles Canyon (N.M.): F802.B25
Frio River and Valley (Texas):
  F392.F92
Fripp Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Frisians in the United States:
  E184.F894
Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer): E467.1.F9
Frobisher Bay (Franklin District)
  Canada: F1105.F74
Fromme, Lynette
  Biography: E866.3
Front Range
  Colorado: F782.F88
  Front Range (Colorado and Wyoming)
    Wyoming: F767.F88
Frontenac Co. (Ontario): F1059.F9
Frontenac, Fort
  Capture, 1758: E199
  Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de:
    F1030
Frontenac Provincial Park (Ontario):
  F1059.F9
Frontenac's Expedition, 1696: E83.69
Frontier, American: E179.5
Frontier and pioneer life
  Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
  United States: E161.5+
  West (U.S.): F596
Fuca, Juan de: E125.F9
Fuegians: F2986
Fuego, Tierra del (Island): F2986
Fugitive slaves
  United States: E450
Fujimori, Alberto: F3448.7.F85
Fulnio Indians: F2520.1.F8
Fulton Chain Lakes and Region (New
  York): F127.F88
Fundy, Bay of (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
Fundy National Park (New Brunswick):
  F1044.F86
Funeral customs and rites
  Aztecs: F1219.76.F86
  Mayas: F1435.3.F85
Funeral rites and customs
  Indians
    Colombia: F2270.1.F85
    Mexico: F1219.3.F85
    Peru: F3429.3.F85
Funk Island (Newfoundland): F1124.F9
Furnam, Moore: E263.N5
Furniture
  Indians: E98.D9
Future life
  Indian religion: E98.R3
INDEX

G

G.A.R.: E462.1
G.O.U. coup, 1943 (Argentina): F2849
Gabbs Valley
  Nevada: F847.G32
Gabrieleño Indians: E99.G15
Gadsden, Christopher: E207.G2
Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786
Gaines, Edmund Pendleton:
  E353.1.G14
Gaines' Mill, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Galápagos Islands (Ecuador):
  F3741.G2
Gales, Joseph: F198
Galicia, Nueva: F1296
Galicians (Spain) in America: E29.G26
Galicians (Spain) in Chile: F3285.G25
Galicians (Spain) in Uruguay:
  F2799.G25
Gallatin, Albert: E302.6.G16
Gallatin Valley (Mont.):
  F737.G2
Gallegans in Argentina: F3021.G2
Gallegans in Cuba: F1789.G3
Gallegans in Latin America:
  F1419.G2
Gallegans in Venezuela:
  F2349.G24
Gallego Island (Mexico):
  F1335
Gallipolis (Ohio):
  Scioto Land Company: F483
Galloway, Joseph: E278.G14
Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch:
  F1032
Galveston (Texas):
  F394.G2
Galveston (Texas), Battle of, 1863:
  E474.1
Gamarra, Agustín:
  F3447
Gambians in the United States:
  E184.G24
Gambling
  Indians
    North America: E98.G18
Gambling on Indian reservations
  North America: E98.G18
Games
  Aztecs:
    F1219.76.G35
  Indians
    Bolivia:
      F3320.1.G35
    Brazil:
      F2519.3.G3
  Guyana:
    F2380.2.G3
  Mexico:
    F1219.3.G3
  North America:
    E98.G2
  Peru:
    F3429.3.G3
  Pre-Columbian America:
    E59.G3
  South America:
    F2230.1.G2
Gander (Newfoundland):
  F1124.5.G3
Garay, Juan de:
  F2841
Garças River (Brazil):
  F2576
García, Calixto:
  F1783
García, Diego de Moguer:
  E125.G2
García Granados, Miguel:
  F1466.45
García Menocal, Mario de:
  F1787
García Moreno, Gabriel:
  F3736
Garcilaso de la Vega, el Inca:
  F3444
Garden of the Gods (Colo.):
  F782.E3
Gardiner Manor (N.Y.):
  F129.E13
Gardiner's Island (N.Y.):
  F129.E13
Gardner, Augustus Peabody:
  E664.G2
Garfield Co. (Colo.):
  F782.G3
Garfield Colony (Alabama):
  F332.B6
Garfield, James Abram:
  E660.G23, E687
  Administration, 1881:
    E686
    Memorial, Philadelphia:
      F158.64.G3
  Statue, Washington, D.C.:
    F203.4.G2
Garibaldi, Giuseppe:
  F2536
Garibaldi Provincial Park (B.C.):
  F1089.G3
Garner, John Nance:
  E748.G23
Garrison mob, Boston, 1835:
  E450
Garrison, William Lloyd:
  E449
Garry, Fort (Lower) (Manitoba):
  F1064.G22
Gaspar Rodríguez, José:
  F2686
Gaspé District (Québec):
  F1054.G2
Gaspé Peninsula (Québec):
  F1054.G2
Gaspee affair, June 1772:
  E215.6
Gaspesie, La (Québec):
  F1054.G2
Gaston, William:
  E340.G2
Gates, Horatio:
  E207.G3
Gates of the Arctic National Park and
  Preserve (Alaska):
    F912.G36
Gateway National Recreation Area:
  F127.G15
INDEX

Gateway National Recreation Area
New Jersey: F142.G37
New York: F127.G15

Gatineau River and Valley (Québec):
F1054.G26

Gauchos
Argentina: F2926
Brazil: F2621
Paraguay: F2682.9
Uruguay: F2722.9

Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
Gayarré, Charles Étienne Arthur: F374
Gaynor, William Jay: F128.5

Gazos Creek and Valley (California):
F868.G39

Ge Indians: F2520.1.G4
Geary, John White: E467.1.G29
Geffrard, Fabre Nicolas: F1926
Geisel, Ernesto: F2538.27.G44

Gem Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
Genealogía de Zolín (Codices):
F1219.56.G46+

Genealogy
African Americans: E185.96+
American colonists: E187.5, E302.5
Indians: E98.G44
   Ecuador: F3721.3.G45
   Peru: F3429.3.G4
United States
   West (U.S.): F590.5

General Grant Grove area (California):
F868.K48

General Grant National Park
(California): F868.K48

General Slocum (Steamboat) Disaster,
1904: F128.5
Genet, E. C.: E313+
Genoa Columbus celebration, 1892:
E119

Gentile Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
Geode State Park (Iowa): F627.H5

Geography, Historical
America: E21.7
Latin America: F1408.8
United States: E179.5
George Dawson, Mount (B.C.):
F1089.C7

George, Fort (Ontario)
Battle, 1812: E356.G4

George III, "Olive branch" petition to
(1775): E215.95

George, James Zachariah: E664.G34
George, Lake (New York): F127.G3
Battle, 1775: E199

George Rogers Clark Memorial Park
(Ohio): F497.C5

George Washington Memorial Parkway
(Virginia): F232.G38

George Washington Parkway:
F232.G38

George Washington-Robert Morris-
Haym Salomon Monument (Chicago,
Illinois): F548.64.G4

Georgetown (British Guiana): F2389.G3
Saint John's Church: F203.2.S14

Georgia: F281+
African Americans: E185.93.G4
Cession of western lands: F290
Confederate history: E559+
Counties, etc.: F292.A+
Indians: E78.G3
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F291
Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740,
1743: F314
Slavery: E445.G3
South Carolina cession, 1787:
F292.B7

Wars
Civil War: E503+, E559+
   Military operations: E470.6,
   E470.65
Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817,
   E83.836
   Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713:
   E197
Revolution: E263.G3
   Military operations: E230+
   War of 1812: E355, E359.5.G4

Georgia (Colon): F289
Georgia, North: F291.7
Georgia, South: F291.8
Georgia, Strait of, Region (B.C.):
F1089.G44

808
INDEX

Georgian Bay region (Ontario): F1059.G3
Georgians (South Caucasians) in the United States: E184.G27
German-Anglo Blockade of Venezuela, 1902: F2325
German colonies in America
  Brazil
    Espirito Santo: F2561
  Peru (Pozuzo colony): F3451.H8
  Rio Grande do Sul: F2621
  Santa Catharina: F2626
  Venezuela
    Welser colony: F2322
German explorers of America: E135.G3
German mercenaries in the American Revolution: E268
Germans in America: E29.G3
Germans in Argentina: F3021.G3
Germans in Bolivia: F3359.G3
Germans in Brazil: F2659.G3
Germans in Canada: F1035.G3
Germans in Central America: F1440.G3
Germans in Chile: F3285.G3
Germans in Colombia: F2299.G3
Germans in Costa Rica: F1557.G3
Germans in Guatemala: F1477.G3
Germans in Haiti: F1930.G47
Germans in Latin America: F1419.G3
Germans in Mexico: F1392.G4
Germans in Nicaragua: F1537.G47
Germans in Paraguay: F2699.G3
Germans in Peru: F3619.G3
Germans in South America: F2239.G3
Germans in the United States: E184.G3
  American Revolution: E269.G3
  Civil War: E540.G3
  War of 1898: E725.5.G3
Germans in Uruguay: F2799.G3
Germans in Venezuela: F2349.G3
  Welser colony: E135.G3
  Welzers: F2322
Gettysburg, Battle of, 1777: E241.G3
Gettysburg (Pa.): F159.G3
Gerry, Elbridge: E302.6.G37
Gettysburg address: E475.55
Gettysburg, Battle of, 1853: E475.53
Gettysburg Campaign, 1863: E475.51
Gettysburg National Cemetery: E475.55
Gettysburg National Military Park: E475.56
Ghanaian in the United States: E184.G44
Gent, Treaty of, 1814: E358
Giant City State Park (Illinois): F547.J2
Giant Sequoia National Monument (California): F868.S4
Gibara (Cuba): F1849.G5
Gibbon Falls (Wyoming): F767.Y44
Gibson, John Bannister: F153
Giddings, Joshua Reed: E415.9.G4
Gila Co. (Arizona): F817.G5
Gila River and Valley
  Arizona: F817.G52
  New Mexico: F802.G54
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: E129.G4
Gilbert, Thomas: E278.G4
Giles, William Branch: E302.6.G47
Gilmour's raid, 1865: E477.9
Gilmour, J.R.
  Conference with Davis, 1854: E469+
  Gilmore Ranch (Idaho): F752.I2
Gilmour, Edward Woodward: E169
Gilmour, Henry Dillworth: E340.G48
Gilmour, William: F593
Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park (Wash.): F897.K53
Girty, Simon: F517
Glacier Bay (Nova Scoti): F1039.5.G5
Glacier Bay (Alaska): F912.G5
Glacier National Park: F737.G5
Glacier National Park (B.C.): F1089.G55
Glass, Carter: E748.G53
Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (Ariz. and Utah): F832.G5
Glendale, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Glendale (California): F869.G5
Glengarry Co. (Ontario): F1059.G5

809
INDEX

Glenwood Canyon (Colo.): F782.G3
Globe (Arizona): F819.G5
Glorieta Pass, N.M., Battle of, 1862: E473.4
Glover, John: E207.G56
Goajira, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8
Goaíra peninsula (Colombia): F2281.G8
Goaíro Indians: F2270.2.G6
Goat Island (Calif.): F869.S3+
Goat Island (N.Y.): F127.N8
Gobernador Canyon (New Mexico): F802.G62
Godfrey, Edward: F23
Goebel, William: F456
Goianas State (Brazil): F2566
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.G68
Goiaz State (Brazil): F2566
Gold Creek and Valley (Alaska): F912.G64
Gold discoveries
Alaska: F909
California: F865
Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and Nye County, Nevada): F847.G64
Golden Gate National Recreation Area (Calif.): F868.S156
Golden Isles (Georgia): F292.G58
Goldsborough (North Carolina), Expedition to, Dec. 1862: E474.52
Goldwork
Aztecs: F1219.76.G64
Indians
Central America: F1434.2.G6
Colombia: F2270.1.G57
Costa Rica: F1545.3.G65
Mexico: F1219.3.G57
Paraguay: F2679.3.G65
Peru: F3429.3.G5
Pre-Columbian America: E59.G55
South America: F2230.1.G64
Golfo Dulce (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
Goliad State Park (Texas): F392.G6
Gómez, Esteban: E125.G6
Gómez, Juan Carlos: F2726
Gómez, Juan Gualberto: F1787
Gómez, Juan Vicente: F2325
Gómez, Laureano: F2278
Gómez y Báez, Máximo: F1783
Gonave Island (Haiti): F1929.G6
Gonzáles, Joaquín Víctor: F2848
Gonzalez Island (Chile): F3131
González Suárez, Federico: F3736
Gooding, Oliver Paul: E467.1.G6
Goodnight, Charles: F391+
Goodpasture, Jefferson Dillard: F436
Gookin, Daniel: F67
Goose Creek Island (N.C.): F262.P2
Gorda, Sierra: F1339
Gore, Christopher: F69
Gorgas, Josiah: E467.1.G68
Gorham, Nathaniel: E302.6.G66
Gorman, Arthur Pue: E664.G67
Gorman, Willis Arnold: F606
Gorsuch, Edward
Christiania Riot, 1851: E450
Gorton, Samuel: F82
Gosnold, Batholomew: F7
Goulart administration (Brazil):
F2538.2+
Goulart, João Belchior Marques:
F2538.22.G6
Gourds
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.G59
Gourgues, Dominique de: F314
Government agencies dealing with Indians: E91+
Government relations
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.G65
Bolivia: F3320.1.G6
Brazil: F2519.3.G6
Central America: F1434.2.G68
Chile: F3069.3.G6
Ecuador: F3721.3.G68
French Guiana: F2460.2.G68
Guatemala: F1465.3.G6
Guyana: F2380.2.G68
Latin America (To 1601): F1411

810
Government relations
Indians
  Mexico:  F1219.3.G6
  Nicaragua:  F1525.3.G68
  North America:  E91+
  Panama:  F1565.3.G68
  Paraguay:  F2679.3.G67
  Peru:  F3429.3.G6
  Pre-Columbian America:  E59.G6
  South America:  F2230.1.G68
  Venezuela:  F2319.3.G6
  West Indies:  F1619.3.G68
Government services for Indians:  E91+
Governor Shirley's War:  E198
Governor's Island (New York):  F128.68.G7
Governor's Land Archaeological District (Va.):  F232.C43
Goyataca Indians:  F2520.1.G68
Goyaz, Brazil (State):  F2566
  Indian antiquities:  F2519.1.G68
Graceland Cemetery (Chicago):  F548.612.G72
Gracias (Honduras):  F1516.G7
Grady, Henry Woodfin:  E664.G73
Graham Co.
  Arizona:  F817.G7
  Graham, Joseph:  E263.N8
  Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula):  F3031+
  Gran Chaco, El:  F2876
  Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829:  F2275
  Gran Chaco War:  F2276
  Granada, Confederation of:  F2276
  Granada, Nicaragua (City):  F1536.G72
    Rivalry with León:  F1526.25
  Granary Burial Ground (Boston):  F73.61
  Grand Army of the Republic:  E462.1
  Grand Camp Confederate Veterans, Department of Virginia:  E483.28
  Grand Canyon National Park:  F788
  Grand Canyon of the Colorado River:  F788
  Grand Canyon National Park:  F788
  Grand Coulee Dam region (Wash.):  F897.C7
  Grand Falls (Labrador):  F1138.G7
  Grand Falls (Newfoundland):  F1124.5.G7
  Grand Forks (N.D.):  F644.G8
  Grand Gulf State Military Park (Mississippi):  F347.C5
  Grand Island (Mic.):  F572.G45
  Grand Island (N.Y.):  F129.G68
  Grand Island (Neb.):  F674.G7
  Grand Isle (La.):  F377.J4
  Grand Lake (Colo. Lake):  F782.G7
  Grand Manan Island:  F1044.G7
  Grand Mesa (Colorado):  F782.G73
  Grand Portage (Minn.):  F614.G7
  Grand Rapids (Mich.):  F574.G7
  Grand River and Valley
    Colorado:  F782.C7
    Michigan:  F572.G46
    Utah:  F832.C7
  Grand River and Valley (Ontario):  F1059.G78
  Grand Teton Nation Park (Wyoming):  F767.T3
  Grand Traverse Bay region (Michigan):  F572.G5
  Grandchildren of Presidents:  E176.45
  Grande Island Bay (Brazil):  F2611
  Grandfather Mountain (N.C.):  F262.B6
  Grant, General National Park Administrations, 1869-1877:  E671
  Controversy with Sumner:  E671
  Grants Parish (La.):  F377.G7
  Grant, Sir John Peter:  F1886
  Grant, Ulysses Simpson:  E660.G756+
INDEX

Grant, Ulysses Simpson
Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.G7
Monument and tomb (New York): F128.64.G7

Grass Valley (Nevada): F847.G7
Grasslands National Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.G72

Grau Region
Peru: F3451.G73
Grau San Martin, Ramon: F1788

Gravelly Run (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.67
Graves-Cilley duel: E340.C5

Grays Harbor (Wash.): F897.G84
Great Basin: F789

Great Basin Indians: E78.G67
Great Basin National Park (Nevada): F847.G73

Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie District: F1100.G7
Great Bridge, Va., Battle of, 1775: E241.G6

Great Britain
Colonies in America: E162
Discovery and exploration of America: E127+

Military history
Conquests of Jamaica, 1596, 1643, 1655: F1884
Invasion of Haiti, 1793-1798: F1923

Military history in America
American Revolution: E230+
Attacks on Venezuela, 1595-1598: F2322
Blockade of Venezuela, 1902: F2325
Blockade of Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
Capture of Martinique, 1809: F2081+
Conquest of British Guiana: F2383
Invasion of La Plata: F2845
Nicaragua, 1780-1781: F1526.25
Siege of Havana, 1762: F1781
West Indian expeditions: F1621 1739-1742: F2272.5

Great Britain
Naval history
American Revolution: E271
War of 1812: E360
Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790: F1089.N8

Occupation of Cuba, 1762-1763: F1781
Oregon jointly with the U.S., 1818-1846: F880
Relations with U.S.: E183.8.A+

Great Falls (Mont.): F739.G7
Great Falls of the Potomac: F187.M7
Great Gott Island (Me.): F27.H3
Great Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3

Great Lakes Indians: E78.G7
Great Lakes Seaway Trail: F127.N38
Great Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M64

Great Moose Lake (Me.): F27.S7
Great Onyx Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
Great Pedee River (S.C.): F277.P3

Great Plains: F590.2+
Great Plains Indians: E78.G73

Great Sacandaga Lake (New York): F127.G67
Great Salt Lake, Desert, and region (Utah): F832.G7

Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve (Colo.): F782.G78
Great Sand Hills (Saskatchewan): F1074.G73

Great Savannah (Venezuela): F2331.B6

Great Smokey Mountains National Park: F443.G7

Great Smoky Mountains (Tennessee): F443.G7

Greater Antilles: F1741+
Greater New York: F128.5

Greeks
Discovery of America: E109.G7
Greeks in Argentina: F3021.G74
Greeks in Canada: F1035.G7
Greeks in Mexico: F1392.G74
INDEX

Greeks in South America: F2239.G74
Greeks in the United States: E184.G7
Greeks in Uruguay: F2799.G74
Greeley (Colorado): F784.G7
Greeley, Horace: E415.9.G8
Green, Andrew Haswell: F128.47
Green Bay Region: F587.G6
Michigan: F572.G87
Green Bay (Wisconsin): F589.G7
Green Island (Québec): F1054.I5
Green Mountain boys: F52
Green Mountains (Vt.): F57.G8
Green River and Valley
  Kentucky: F457.G85
  Green River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.G7
Green Valley (Texas): F392.D4
Greenbrier River Trail (West Virginia):
  F247.G73
Greenbrier River, W.V., Battle of, 1861:
  E472.6
Greene, George Sears: E467.1.G79
Greene, Nathaneal: E207.G9
Greenhalge Frederic Thomas: F70
Greenville (S.C.): F279.G79
Greenville (New York): F128.68.G8
Gregg, Fort, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
Grenada (West Indies): F2056+
Grenadins in the United States:
  E184.G75
Grenadines (West Indies): F2061
Grenell Island (N.Y.): F127.T5
Grenfell, Sir William Thomason: F1137
Grey Co. (Ontario): F1059.G84
Greylock Mountain (Mass.): F72.B5
Greystone (Nicaragua): F1536.S2
Grierson's Cavalry Raid, 1863: E475.23
Grijalva, Juan de: E125.G8
Grijalva River (Mexico): F1279
Grimes, James Wilson: E415.9.G85
Grindstone Island
  New York: F127.T5
Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell: E415.9.G86
Grinnell Land: F1105.G7
Griswold Point (Conn.): F102.N7
Griswoldville, Ga., Battle of, 1864:
  E477.41
Gros Ventre Indians (Montana):
  E99.A87
Groseilliers, Médard Chouart, sieur de:
  F1060.7
Grosse Île (Québec): F1054.S3
Groton Heights, Battle of, 1781:
  E241.G8
Groton (Massachusetts): F74.G9
Groveton, Battle of, 1862: E473.77
Grow, Galusha Aaron: E415.9.G89
Grues, Île aux (Québec): F1054.C8
Grundy, Felix: E340.G8
Grupo oficiales unidos (Argentina):
  Coup, 1943: F2849
Guacanahua Indians: F3430.1.E78
Guachicha Indians: F1219
  Modern: F1221.G79
Guachos: F2217
Guadalajara (Audiencia): F1296
Guadalajara (Mexico): F1391.G9
Guadalupe Club of 1838, Washington,
  D.C.: E401.2
Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of, 1848:
  E408
Guadalupe Mountains
  New Mexico: F802.G93
  Texas: F392.G86
Guadalupe Mountains National Park:
  F392.G86
Guadeloupe (West Indies): F2066
Guaharibo Indians: F2520.1.G68
Guahibo Indians: F2319.2.G8
Guaiaca Indians: F2520.1.W3
Guáimaro (Cuba): F1839.G8
Guaiqueri Indians: F2319.2.G85
Guairá Falls (Brazil): F2596
Guajá Indians: F2520.1.G69
Guajajara Indians: F2520.1.T4
Guajirá, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8
Guale Indians: E99.G82
Guana Indians: F2230.2.G68,
  F2520.1.G718
Guanabacoa (Cuba): F1799.G8

813
INDEX

Guanabara: F2567
Guanacaste, Costa Rica (Province): F1549.G9
Guanaíjato (Mexico)
  City: F1391.G98
  State: F1281
Guanano Indians: F2520.1.G72
Guane Indians: F2270.2.G8
Guantanamo, Cuba (Province): F1850
Guapó, Brazil (Territory): F2624
Guaraira Repans (Venezuela): F2331.A93
Guarani Indians: F2230.2.G72
Guarani War, 1754-1756: F2684
Guararapes, Battles at, 1648, 1649: F2532
Guarasu Indians: F3320.2.P37
Guarayú-tá Indians: F3320.2.P37
Guarayú Indians: F3320.2.P37
Guardia, Tomás: F1547.5
Guarico, Venezuela (State): F2331.G8
Guarijío Indians: F1221.G82
Guarayú-tá Indians: F3320.2.P37
Guatemala: F1461+
  Claims in British Honduras: F1449.B7G1+
  Confederación de Centro América: F1466.4
  Wars with
    El Salvador: F1466.45
    Honduras: F1466.45, F1507.5
  Wars with El Salvador: F1487.5
Guatemala Antigua: F1476.A5
Guatemala (Audiencia): F1437
Guatemala City (Guatemala): F1476.G9
Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.G9
Guatemalans in the United States: E184.G82
Guató Indians: F2520.1.G75
Guatúso Indians: F1545.2.G77
Guayacán Bay (Chile): F3161
Guayacundo Indians: F3722.1.G82
Guayaki Indians: F2679.2.G9
Guayana Indians: F2230.2.G75
Guayana Region (Venezuela): F2331.G83
Guayqui Indians: F2679.2.G9
Guayaquil (Ecuador): F3791.G9
Guayaquil meeting, 1822: F2235.36
Guayas, Ecuador (Province): F3741.G9
  Indian antiquities: F3721.1.G9
Guaycuru Indians: F2230.2.G78
Guaycuruan Indians: F2230.2.G78
Guaymi Indians: F1565.2.G8
Guayra Falls (Brazil): F2596
Güemes, Martín Miguel: F2845
Güenoa Indians: F2719.2.G84
Guénoc Valley (California): F868.L2
Guerrero, Mexico (State): F1286
Guerrillas
  U.S. Civil War: E470.45
Guetar Indians: F1545.2.G8
Guiana: F2351+
  Discovery and exploration: E111+, E121+, E129.R2
  Dutch settlements: F2383, F2423
  English settlements: F2383, F2423, F2461
  French settlements: F2462
  Raleigh's expedition: E129.R2
  Willoughby and Hyde grant, 1663: F2423
Guiana, British: F2361+
Guiana, Dutch: F2401+
Guiana, French: F2441+
Guilford Court House, Battle of, 1781: E241.G9
Guiteau, C. J.: E687.9
Gujaratis in the United States: E184.G84
Gulf coast (U.S.): F296, F372
  Alabama: F332.G9
  Florida: F317.G8
  Louisiana: F377.G9
  Mississippi: F347.G9

814
INDEX

Gulf coast (U.S.): F392.P14
Gulf, Department of the, 1862: E510+
Gulf Islands (B.C.): F1089.G8
Gulf Islands National Park Reserve (B.C.): F1089.G8
Gulf Islands National Seashore Florida: F317.G8
Mississippi: F347.G9
Gulf of Morrosquillo (Colombia): F2281.S82
Gulf of Panama: F1569.P35
Gulf States: F296
Gunby, John: E263.M3
Gunnison National Monument (Colorado): F782.B5
Gurupy River (Brazil): F2571, F2586
Guthrie (Oklahoma): F704.G9
Guyana: F2361+
Guyanese in the United States: E184.G86
Guysborough Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.G8
Guzmán Blanco, Antonio: F2325
Gwynn Island (Virginia): F232.M3
Gwynns Falls Watershed (Md.): F187.G89
Gwynn's Island (Virginia): F232.M3

H

Habeas corpus, Suspension of writ of U.S. Civil War: E458.8
Hackensack Indians: E99.H15
Hackensack Meadowlands (N.J.): F142.H35
Hackensack River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.B4
Hacker's Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.H17
Hackett, William Henry Young: F38
Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument (Idaho): F752.T8
Haida Indians: E99.H2
Haisla Indians: E99.H23
Haiti (Island): F1900+
French colony: F1923, F1938.3
Pre-Columbian history: F1909
Spanish colony, 1492-1795: F1911
Withdrawal of Spain 1795: F1923
Spanish colony, 1808-1822: F1938.3
Union of whole island, 1822-1844: F1924, F1938.3
Haiti (Republic): F1912+
Military history
War of Independence, 1791-1804: F1923
Haitians in Canada: F1035.H34
Haitians in the American Revolution: E269.H3
Haitians in the Dominican Republic: F1941.H3
Haitians in the United States: E184.H27
Haitians in Venezuela: F2349.H34
Haldimand, Sir Frederick: F1032
Hale, John Parker: E415.9.H15
Hale, Nathan: E280.H2
Hales Bar Dam Region Tennessee: F443.M32
Half Dome (California): F868.Y6
Haliburton Co. (Ontario): F1059.H27
Haliburton, Sir Brenton: F1038
Haliburton, Thomas Chandler: F1038
Halifax (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.H17
Hall, Benjamin Franklin: F780
Hall, Lyman: E263.G3
Hall of Fame, New York University: E176.6
Halleck, Henry Wager: E467.1.H18
Hamblin, Jacob: F826
Hamer, Thomas Lyon: E403.1.H2
Hamilton, Alexander
Collected works: E302.6.H2
Hamilton, Andrew: F152
Hamilton (Bermuda Islands): F1639.H3
Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler): E302.6.H22
Hamilton (Ontario): F1059.5.H2
Hamilton Parish (Virginia): F232.H2
Hamlin, Hannibal: E415.9.H2
Hammond, Charles: E340.H2

815
INDEX

Hammond, James Henry: F273
Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia: E97.6.H3
Hampton National Historic Site (Maryland): F187.B2
Hampton Roads Conference, 1865: E469+
Hampton Roads (Virginia): F232.H23
Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835: E353.1.H2
Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902: E467.1.H19
Hampton's Cavalry Division
Confederate Army: E547.H2
Han Indians: E99.H26
Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy): E302.6.H24
Hancock, John: E302.6.H23+
Hancock, Winfield Scott: E467.1.H2
Handicraft
Indians
North America: E98.I5
Hanford Reach National Monument (Wash.): F897.H36
Hanging Rock iron region, Ohio: F497.H35
Hanna, Marcus Alonzo: E664.H24
Hanover Court House, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.6
Hanover, Pa., Battle of, 1863: E475.51
Hanover Parish (Jamaica): F1891.H2
Hanson, John: E302.6.H27
Hants Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.H4
Hanway trial: E450
Harakmbet Indians: F3430.1.M38
Harbor
Boston: F73.63
Harbors
New York: F128.63
Philadelphia: F158.63
Hardin, Benjamin: E340.H26
Harding, Florence Kling: E786.2
Harding, Warren Gamaliel: E786
Administration, 1921-1923: E785
Hare Indians: E99.K28
Hare's Hill (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.61
Harkers Island (N.C.): F262.C23
Harlan, James: E664.H27
Harlem Heights, Battle of, 1776: E241.H2
Harlem (New York): F128.68.H3
Harlem River: F128.68.H4
Harmer's Expedition, 1790: E83.79
Harmon, Daniel Williams: F1060.7
Harney, William Selby: E181
Harney's Expedition: E83.854
Harpers Ferry (West Virginia): F249.H2
John Brown Raid, 1859: E451
Military operations, 1864: E476.66
Siege, 1862: E474.61
Harris, Benjamin Gwinn: E415.9.H28
Court-martial, 1865: E458.8
Harris, Isham Green: E664.H31
Harrisburg Convention, 1788: F153
Harrisburg Insurrection, 1838: F153
Harrisburg (Pennsylvania): F159.H3
Harrison, Benjamin
Administration, 1889-1893: E701
Biography: E702+
Collected works: E660.H29+
Harrison, Fort
Battle of, 1812: E356.H3
Capture of, Sept. 1864: E477.21
Harrison, William Henry
Administration, 1841: E391
Biography: E392
Expedition, 1812: E355.2
Northwestern campaign, 1813: E355.4
Harrod, James: F454
Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir (Mo.): F472.B4
Hartford (Conn.): F104.H3
Hartford Convention, 1814: E357.7
Hartford (Sloop): E595.H2
Hartranft, John Frederick: E467.1.H4

816
INDEX

Hartstene Island (Wash.): F897.M4
Harvard University and the Civil War: E541.H2
Harvard University and the War of 1898: E725.6.H3
Hasinai Indians: E99.H28
Haskin, John Bussing: E415.9.H35
Hastings (Nebraska): F674.H3
Hatcher Pass (Alaska): F912.H37
Hatteras Indians: E99.C91
Hatton, Robert: E467.1.H44
Haureaux, Ulises: F1938.4
Havana (City): F1799.H3+
   Siege, 1762-1763: F1781
Havana (Province): F1791+
Havasu Canyon (Arizona): F788
Havasupai Indians: E99.H3
Haverhill (Massachusetts)
   Massacre, 1697: E196
   Massacre, 1708: E197
Haw River and Valley (N.C.): F262.H34
Hawaii
   African Americans: E185.93.H3
   Hawaiians in Canada: F1035.H36
   Hawaiians in the United States:
      E184.H3
Hawes Shops, Va., Battle of, 1864:
   E476.52
Hawkins, Sir Richard: E129.H4
Hawley, Joseph: E263.M4
Hay-Buneau-Varilla Treaty, 1903:
   F1566.5
Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
Hay, John: E664.H41
Hay-Pauncefote Treaty, 1901: F1438
Haya de la Torre, Victor Raúl: F3448
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard: E682
   Administration, 1877-1881: E681
   Family: E682.1
Hayne, Robert Young: E340.H4
Hazard, Ebenezer
   Historical collections: E187.H42
Hazel Creek and Valley (N.C.):
   F262.S95
Health
   Indians
      North America: E98.D6
   Health statistics
      Civil War, 1861-1865: E621+
   Hearne, Samuel: F1060.7
   Hearst Castle (California): F868.S18
   Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument (California): F868.S18
   Heathcote, Caleb: F122+
   Hecla Provincial Park (Manitoba):
      F1064.H42
   Heffley Lake (B.C.): F1089.H44
   Heiltsuk Indians: E99.H45
   Hein, Pieter Pieterszoon
      Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet:
      F1779
   Helderberg Mountains (N.Y.): F127.A3
   Helena, Arkansas, Battle of, 1863:
      E474.9
   Helena (Mont.): F739.H4
   Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
      Idaho: F752.H44
      Oregon: F882.H44
   Hemlock Lake (New York): F127.L7
   Henderson, Richard: F454
   Hendricks, Thomas Andrews:
      E664.H49
   Hennepin, Louis: F1030.4
      In Mississippi Valley: F352
   Henrico Parish (Virginia): F232.H5
   Henry, Alexander (1739-1824):
      F1060.7
   Henry Co. (Iowa): F627.H5
   Henry, Fort
      Capture of, 1862: E472.96
   Henry, John:
      E302.6.H4
      E302.6.H5
   Henry, John (British):
      E360.6.H5
   Henry, Patrick:
      E302.6.H5
   Henshaw, David: F69
   Heredia, Costa Rica (Province):
      F1549.H5
   Hereditary Order of Descendants of Colonial Governors:
      E186.99.H55
   Hereditary patriotic societies
      United States: E172.7+
   Hereditary societies
      United States
         War of 1812: E351.3+
   Herrán-Hay Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
   Herrán, Pedro Alcántara: F2276
INDEX

Herrera, Luis Alberto de:  F2728
Herrera y Obes, Julio:  F2726
Herring Lake (Michigan):  F572.B4
Hessians in the American Revolution:  
   E268
Heta Indians:  F2520.1.H48
Hewitt, Abram Stevens:  F128.47
Heyn, Piet:  F1779
Hiawatha Island (N.Y.):  F127.S96
Hickey Plot, 1776:  E277
Hickok, James Butler:  F594
Hicks, Thomas Holliday:  E415.9.H6
Hicksford Raid, 1864:  E477.21
Hidalgo, Mexico (State):  F1291
Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel:  F1232
Hidatsa Indians:  E99.H6
Hiester, Joseph:  F153
Higginson, Stephen:  F69
Highland Lake (Conn.):  F102.L6
Highland Lakes (Texas):  F392.H565
Highlands (New York):  F127.H8
Hill, Benjamin Harvey:  F443.H7
Hill Country (Texas):  F392.T47
Hill, Isaac:  F38
Hillegas, Michael:  E302.6.H6
Hillhouse, James:  E302.6.H63
Hilliard, Henry Washington:  E415.9.H65
Hilton Head Island (S.C.):  F277.B3
Hinckley, John
   Biography:  E877.3
Hincks, Sir Francis:  F1032
Hindham, William:  E302.6.H65
Hindman, Fort, Arkansas
   Operations against, Jan. 1863:  
      E474.48
Hindu influences, Indian
   Pre-Columbian America:  E59.H54
Hindus in Canada:  F1035.H54
Hispanic Americans in the United States:  E184.S75
Hispaniola:  F1900+
Hispano-American War, 1898:  E714+
Hiss case, Alger:  E743.5
Historians, American:  E175.45+
Historic monuments
   Maine:  F20
   United States:  E159

Historiography
   Aztecs:  F1219.76.H57
   Central America:  F1445.5+
   Indians
      Mexico:  F1219.3.H56
      Peru:  F3429.3.H5
   History, Local, of the United States:  F1+
   Hitchiti Indians:  E99.H65
   Hmong (Asian people) in French
      Guiana:  F2471.H56
   Hoar, George Frisbie:  E664.H65
   Hoar, Samuel:  F70
   Hobart, Garret Augustus:  E664.H73
   Hocking River and Valley, Ohio:  
      F497.H7
   Hodgenville (Kentucky), Lincoln Memorial Building:  E457.32
   Hoffman, Harold Giles:  F139
   Hoh River and Valley (Wash.):  
      F897.H63
   Hohenau (Paraguay):  F2695.H7
   Hohokam culture:  E99.H68
   Holden, William Woods:  F259
   Hole in the Rock Trail (Utah):  F832.S4
   Holguín (Cuba):  F1849.H6
   Holguín Province (Cuba):  F1854+
   Holland Purchase (New York):  F127.H7
   Hollywood (California):  F869.H74
   Holmans Creek (Va.):  F232.S47
   Holmes Creek and Valley
      Alabama:  F332.H56
      Florida:  F317.H73
   Holston River and Valley (Tennessee):  
      F443.H7
   Holy Cross, Mount of the (Colorado):  
      F782.H6
   Holyoke, Mount (Mass.):  F72.H3
   Home Island (Conn.):  F102.F2
   Hominy Creek and Valley (N.C.):  
      F262.H74
   Homosexuality
      Indians
         North America:  E98.S48
INDEX

Hondurans in the United States: E184.H66
Honduras: F1501+
   Confederación de Centro América: F1507
   Wars with
      El Salvador: F1487.5, F1507.5
      Guatemala: F1466.45, F1507.5
Hone, Philip: F128.44
Honeoye Lake (N.Y.): F127.O7
Honey Hill (South Carolina), Engagement at, 1864: E477.44
Honey Springs, Okla., Battle of, 1863: E474.9
Hood Canal region (Wash.): F897.P9
Hood, John Bell: E467.1.H58
Hood, Mount (Oregon): F882.H85
Hood River and Valley (Oregon): F882.H9
Hooker, Joseph: E467.1.H6
Hooper Islands (Md.): F187.D6
Hooper, William: E302.6.H7
Hoosic River and Valley: F127.H73
   Massachusetts: F72.B5
   Vermont: F57.B4
Hoosier National Forest (Ind.): F532.H75
Hoover, Herbert Clark: E802+
   Administration, 1929-1933: E801
   Collected works: E742.5.H66+
   Family: E802.1
Hoover, Lou (Henry): E802.1
Hopatcong, Lake (N.J.): F142.H7
Hope Region (B.C.): F1089.H6
Hopedale, Labrador (Fishing port):
   F1139.H6
Hopewell culture: E99.H69
Hopi Indians: E99.H7
Hopkins, Benjamin Franklin: F586
Hopkins, Ezek: E207.H7
Hopkins, Samuel
   Expedition, 1812: E355.2
Hopkins, Stephen: E302.6.H78
Hornby Island (B.C.): F1089.H63
Horses
   Indians: E98.H55
Horseshoe Lake (Illinois): F547.A3
Hosmer, Titus: E302.6.H8
Hospital services, Military
   United States
      Civil War: E621+
      Revolution: E283
      War of 1812: E362.5
      War of 1898: E731
      War with Mexico: E412.5
Hostos y Bonilla, Eugenio María de: F1973
Hot Springs (Arkansas): F419.H8
Hotels, taverns, etc.
   Boston: F73.625
   New York: F128.625
   Philadelphia: F158.625
   Washington, D.C.: F203.35
Houghton Lake (Michigan): F572.R6
Houma Indians: E99.H72
Housatonic River and Valley: F102.H7
   Massachusetts: F72.H7
House of Representatives
   United States
      Election of speaker, 1856: E434.5
Housing
   Indians: E98.H58
Houston, Samuel: F390
Houston (Texas): F394.H8+
Houston, William Churchill: F138
Hovey, Alvin Peterson: E467.1.H7
Howard, John Eager: E263.M3
Howard, Oliver Otis: E467.1.H8
Howe, John: E280.H8
Howe, Joseph: F1038
Howe, Robert: E207.H85
Howe, Samuel: F69
Howe, William Howe, 5th Viscount,
   Occupation of Philadelphia, 1777: E233
Howland Island (N.Y.): F127.C5
Hualapai Indians: E99.H75
Huamachuco, Peru (Province)
   Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H8
Huamalies, Peru (Province): F3451.H7
Huambisa Indians: F3430.1.H78
Huanca Indians: F3430.1.H8
Huancané, Peru (Province): F3451.H75
INDEX

Huancavelica (Peru)
  City: F3611.H8
  Department: F3451.H76
Huancavilca Indians: F3722.1.H8
Huancayo (Peru)
  City: F3611.H82
  Province: F3451.H78
Huanta, Peru (Province): F3451.H79
Huánuco (Peru): F3451.H8
Huao Indians: F3722.1.H83
Huaraori Indians: F3722.1.H83
Huara Province (Peru): F3451.H83
Huarayo Indians (Tacanan):
  F3430.1.E78
Huari Indians: F3430.1.H83
Huari (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H828
Huasco, Chile (Province)
  Indian antiquities: F3069.1.H8
Huasco River (Chile): F3131
Huastec Indians
  Modern: F1221.H8
  Pre-Columbia: F1219.8.H83
Huasteca, Mexico (Region): F1294
Huatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77
Huaura River and Valley (Peru):
  F3451.L7
Huave Indians: F1221.H85
Hubbard Lake (Michigan): F572.A2
Hubbardton, Battle of, 1777: E241.H8
Hudson Bay: F1060+
Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909:
  F127.H8
Hudson, Henry: E129.H8
Hudson River and Valley: F127.H8
  New Jersey: F142.H83
Hudson River Palisades: F127.H8
Hudson Strait: F1105.7
Hudson Valley: F127.H8
  Dutch colony, 1610-1664: F122+
  Indians: E78.H83
  Revolution, 1775-1783
    Military operations: E230.5.N4
    Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
Hueco Mountains
  New Mexico: F802.H84
Hueco Mountains (Texas): F392.H8
Huehuetenango, Guatemala (Dept.):
  F1469.H8
HUerta, Victoriano: F1234
Hueter Indians: F1545.2.G8
Huexotzinco codex: F1219.56.H83+
Hughes, Charles Evans: E664.H86
Hughes, Sir Sam: F1033
Huguenots in America: E29.H9
Huguenots in Canada: F1035.H76
Huguenots in the United States:
  E184.H9
    Florida, 1562-1565: F314
Huichica Creek and Valley
  California: F868.N2
Huichol Indians: F1221.H9
Huila, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.H8
Huilliche Indians: F3126
Hull, Cordell: E748.H93
Hull, Isaac: E353.1.H8
Hull (Québec): F1054.5.H8
Hull, William: E353.1.H9
Hulicos Indians: F3126
Hul'q'umi'nnum Indians: E99.H77
Humahuaca Indians: F2823.H85
Humber River and Valley (Ontario):
  F1059.H9
Humboldt Bay (California): F868.H8
Humboldt River and Valley (Nevada):
  F847.H85
Humor
  Indians: E98.H77
Humor of American history: E178.4
Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson:
  E467.1.H885
Humphreys, David: E302.6.H89
Hungarians in Argentina: F3021.H85
Hungarians in Brazil: F2659.H85
Hungarians in Canada: F1035.H8
Hungarians in Mexico: F1392.H86
Hungarians in South America:
  F2239.H85
Hungarians in the United States:
  E184.H95
  Civil War: E540.H6
Hungerford, Daniel Elihu: E403.1.H87
Hungry Mother Creek and Valley (Virginia): F232.S6
Hunkpapa Indians: E99.H795
Hunt, Henry Jackson: E467.1.H89
Hunter, David: E467.1.H9
Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro: E415.9.H9
Hunting
Indians: E98.H8
Argentina: F2821.3.H8
Brazil: F2519.3.H85
Central America: F1434.2.H85
Colombia: F2270.1.H84
Mayas: F1435.3.H85
South America: F2230.1.H84
Hunting Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Huntingdon, Benjamin: E302.6.H9
Huntingdon, Jabez Williams: E340.H9
Huntington, Mount (Alaska): F912.H8
Huntington County (Québec): F1054.H92
Huntington, Pierre Le Moyne d': F372
Huron Co. (Ontario): F1059.H92
Huron Indians: E99.H9
Huron, Lake, region: F554
Michigan: F572.H92
Ontario: F1059.H95
Huron-Manistee National Forests
Michigan: F572.H93
Huron Mountains (Michigan): F572.M33
Hurricanes
Florida, 1926-1927: F316
Jamaica: F1895.P6
New England, 1938: F9
United States: E179
Husbands, Herman: E302.6.H93
Hutchinson, Anne (Marbury): F67
Hutchinson (Kansas): F689.H9
Hutchinson, Thomas: F67
Hutterite Brethren in Canada:
F1035.H97
Hutterite Brethren in the United States:
E184.H97
Hyde and Willoughby's grant, 1663
(Guiana): F2423
Hydraulic engineering
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.H96
Hygiene
Mayas: F1435.3.M4
I
Ibáñez del Campo, Carlos: F3099
Ibarra (Ecuador): F3791.I3
Iberia Parish (La.): F377.I15
Iberville Parish (La.): F377.I2
Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne d': F372
Ibiapaba (Brazil): F2567.3
Ica, Peru (Dept.): F3451.I3
Icrime River (Brazil): F2546
Icelanders in Brazil: F2659.I24
Icelanders in Canada: F1035.I2
Icelanders in the United States: E184.I3
Ichetucknee River (Fla.): F317.I24
Ichilo, Bolivia (Province): F3341.I25
Ickes, Harold Le Claire: E748.I28
Idaho: F741+
African Americans: E185.93.I15
Counties, etc.: F752.A+
Indians: E78.I18
Wars
Indian wars: E83.83, E83.877
Idaho Co.: F752.I2
Idaho Falls (Idaho): F754.I2
Idee, William Brown: F864
Idiarte Borda, Juan: F2726
Iglesias, Rafael: F1547.5
Iguape, Ribeira de (Brazil): F2631
Iguazu Falls (Argentina): F2909
Iguazu Falls (Brazil): F2596
Iguazu, Parque Nacional del
(Argentina): F2916
Iguazu River and Falls (Brazil): F2596
Ijca Indians: F2270.2.A67
Île aux Basques (Québec): F1054.B37
Île aux Coudres (Québec): F1054.I3
Île aux Grues (Québec): F1054.C8
Île aux Noix (Québec): F1054.I35
Île Bizard (Québec): F1054.B58
Île Jésus (Québec): F1054.J47
Île Percée (Québec): F1054.G2
INDEX

Île Royale (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
Île Verte (Québec): F1054.I5
Îles de Mingan (Québec): F1054.M59
Îles du Salut (French Guiana): F2467.I4
Îles Madeleine (Québec): F1054.M18
Iliamna Lake and region (Alaska): F912.I44
Illinois: F536+
   African Americans: E185.93.I2
   Clark's campaign, 1778-1779: E234
   Counties, etc.: F547.A+
   Indians: E78.I3
   Quebec Act, 1774: F1032
   Slavery: E445.I2
   Wars
   Civil War: E470.4+, E470.8, E505+
   Indian wars: E83.83
   War of 1812: E355+, E359.5.A+, E359.5.I3
   War of 1898: E717, E726.I2
   War with Mexico: E405+, E409.5.I4
Illinois country: F544
Illinois Indians: E99.I2
Illinois military tract: F547.M6
Illinois River and Valley: F547.I2
Imbabura, Ecuador (Province): F3741.I6
   Indian antiquities: F3721.1.I3
Immigrant lists, English
   U. S. colonial period: E187.5
Immigrants in the United States
   Civil War: E540.F6
Impeachment of President Johnson: E666
   Impeachment, Proposed, of Richard Nixon: E861
Imperial Valley (Calif.): F868.I2
Imperialism
   United States: E713
Implements
   Indians
   Argentina: F2821.3.I5
   Bolivía: F3320.1.I45
   Brazil: F2519.3.I4
   Ecuador: F3721.3.I4
   Mexico: F1219.3.I4
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.I4
   South America: F2230.1.I4
   West Indies: F1619.3.I6
   Mayas: F1435.3.I46
Impresarios (Texas): F389
Impressment
   War of 1812: E357.2
   Incas: F3429+
   Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-1781: F3444
Independence Day: E286.A1+
Independence, Declaration of: E221
Independence Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.I3
Independence, Mount
   Revolution, 1775-1783: E230.5.V3
Independence National Historical Park (Philadelphia): F158.65.I3
Independence Rock (Wyoming): F767.I38
Independence Square (Philadelphia): F158.67.I33
Indian campaigns
   Revolution, 1775-1783: E230+
   War of 1812: E355
Indian community colleges
   North America: E97.55
   Indian country: F697
Indian Creek and Valley (W. Va.): F247.R6
Indian masonry: E98.S75
Indian massacres: E81+
   Virginia: F229
Indian reservation police
   North America: E98.C87
Indian reservations: E91+
Indian rights associations: E91+
Indian River (Fla.): F317.B8
Indian sandpaintings: E98.S3
Indian schools
   Canada: E96.6.A+
   United States: E97.5+
Indian soldiers
   Mexico: F1219.3.M55
INDEX

Indian soldiers
North America: E98.M5
Civil War
Confederate Army: E585.153
Union Army: E540.13
War of 1812: E359.9.I63
Indian Stream (N.H.): F42.C7
Indian Territory
History
1890-1907: F698
To 1890: F697
Indians: E78.I5
Wars
Civil War, 1861-1865: E470.9,
E471.57, E505.95, E561
Indian tribal government: E98.T77
Indian tribes
Argentina: F2823.A+
Belize: F1445.2.A+
Bolivia: F3320.2.A+
Brazil: F2520.1.A+
Central America: F1434.3.A+
Chile: F3070.1.A+
Colombia: F2270.2.A+
Costa Rica: F1545.2.A+
Ecuador: F3722.1.A+
El Salvador: F1485.2.A+
French Guiana: F2460.1.A+
Guatemala: F1465.2.A+
Guyana: F2380.1.A+
Honduras: F1505.2.A+
Mexico: F1221.A+
Mayas: F1435.1.A+
Pre-Columbian: F1219.1.A+
Nicaragua: F1525.2.A+
North America: E99.A+
Panama: F1565.2.A+
Paraguay: F2679.2.A+
Peru: F3430.1.A+
South America: F2230.2.A+
Suriname: F2420.1.A+
Uruguay: F2719.2.A+
Venezuela: F2319.2.A+
West Indies: F1619.2.A+
Indian warfare: E98.W2
Scalping: E98.W2

Indian wars
Aztecs: F1219.76.W37
Brazil: F2519.3.W37
Guatemala: F1465.3.W37
Mayas: F1435.3.W2
Mexico: F1219.3.W37
North America: E81+
Chronological list: E83.63+
Peru: F3429.3.W27
South America: F2230.1.W37
Indian Wells Valley (California):
F868.K3
Indiana: F521+
African Americans: E185.93.I4
Counties, etc.: F532.A+
Indians: E78.I53
Slavery: E445.I3
Wars
Civil War: E506+
Military operations: E470.4+
Indian wars: E83.81
Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18
Revolution: E263.I5
War of 1812: E359.5.I53
War of 1898: E726.I3
War with Mexico: E405.1+, E409.5.I7
Indiana Dunes State Park: F532.I5
Indianapolis (Indiana): F534.I3+
Indians: E51+, E75+
Antiquities
Local: E78.A+
Argentina: F2819+
Bahamas: F1655
Belize: F1445+
Bolivia: F3319+
Brazil: F2518.5+
Caribbean Area: F2172
Central America: F1434+
Chile: F3069+
Colombia: F2269+
Costa Rica: F1545+
Cuba: F1769
Ecuador: F3721+
Education
Canada: E96.2+
United States: E97+

823
INDEX

Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936: F1405.3
Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture: F1408.4
Inter-American Cultural Council: F1408.4
Inter-American Highway
Costa Rica: F1547.5
Latin America: F1409
Mexico: F1215
Nicaragua: F1527
Inter-American relations: F1415+
Intercolonial wars
North America: E195+
Internal security
United States: E743.5
Internal slave trade
United States: E442
International American Conference:
F1404.5+
International Bureau of American Republics: F1403+
International Conference of American States: F1404.5+
Interracial cooperation
United States
African Americans: E185.61
Interracial marriage: E185.62
Intervention by the United States in Cuba: E721, F1786, F1787
Intervention by the United States in European affairs, 1848-1853: E429
Interviews
Indians: E98.I54
Inuit: E99.E7
Inverness Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.I5
Inyo National Forest (Calif. and Nev.):
F868.I64
Iowa: F616+
African Americans: E185.93.I64
Counties, etc.: F627.A+
Indians: E78.16
Slavery: E445.I8
Wars
Civil War: E507+
Indian wars: E83.857
Iowa
Wars
War of 1898: E726.I4
War with Mexico: E409.5.I72
Iowa Indians: E99.I6
Iowa University and the Civil War:
E541.I6
Ipswich River (Mass.): F72.E7
Ipurucotó Indians: F2520.1.I6
Iquique (Chile): F3281.I6
Iquito Indians: F3430.1.I68
Iquitos (Peru): F3611.I6
Irala, Domingo Martínez de: F2841
Iranch Indians: F2520.1.I7
Iranians in Canada: F1035.I58
Iranians in the United States: E184.I5
Iranxe Indians: F2520.1.I7
Iranxe Indians: F2520.1.I7
Irapa Indians: F2319.2.I7
Iraqis in the United States: E184.I55
Irazú Volcano (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
Indian antiquities: F1545.1.V6
Ireland
Aid sought in the American Revolution: E216
Irigoyen, Hipólito: F2848
Irish
Discovery of America: E109.I6
Irish in America: E29.I74
Irish in Argentina: F3021.I6
Irish in Canada: F1035.I6
Irish in Jamaica: F1896.I6
Irish in Latin America: F1419.I75
Irish in the United States: E184.I6
Civil War: E540.I6
Revolution: E269.I6
Irish soldiers
North America
Civil War
Confederate Army: E585.I75
Irondequoit Creek and Valley (New York): F127.M6
Iroquoian Indians: E99.I69
Iroquois Indians: E99.I7
Iroquois (N.Y.). Thomas Indian School:
E97.6.T4
INDEX

Irrigation
 Indians: E98.I75
 Mexico: F1219.3.I77
 Peru: F3429.3.I77
 South America: F2230.1.I77

Irvine Park (Calif.): F868.O6
Irvine Regional Park (Calif.): F868.O6
Irving Park (Ill.): F548.68.I7
Isabela (Dominican Republic): F1939.I8
Isacacina Indians: F3430.1.I8
Isconahua Indians: F3430.1.I83
Isla Cébaco (Panama): F1569.V4
Island Lake (Alberta): F1079.I75
Island No. 10
 Military operations, 1862: E473.15
 Island Park region (Idaho): F752.I7
 Islas de Cisne (Honduras): F1509.B3
 Islas de las Perlas (Panama): F1569.P3
 Isle of Orleans (Québec): F1054.O7
 Isle of Pines (Cuba): F1799.I8
 Isle Royale (Michigan): F572.I8
 Isle Verte (Québec): F1054.I5
 Isléños in the United States: E184.C22
 Isles de Piêres Indians: E99.S55
 Isles Derniers (La.): F377.T5
 Isles of Shoals: F42.I8
 Islesboro Island (Me.): F27.W16
 Isleta Indians: E99.I8
 Israeli in the United States: E184.I7
 Isthmus of Panama: F1561+
 Isthmus of Tehuantepec: F1359
 Itajahy (Itajai) River and Valley (Brazil): F2626
 Italian Jews in the United States: E184.3+
 Italians
 Discovery and exploration of America: E109.I8
 Post-Columbian: E135.I8
 Italians in America: E29.I8
 Italians in Argentina: F3021.I8
 Italians in Bolivia: F3359.I83
 Italians in Brazil: F2659.I8
 Italians in Canada: F1035.I8
 Italians in Central America: F1440.I73
 Italians in Chile: F3285.I8
 Italians in Haiti: F1930.I86
 Italians in Latin America: F1419.I8
 Italians in Mexico: F1392.I82
 Italians in Nicaragua: F1537.I83
 Italians in Paraguay: F2699.I8
 Italians in Peru: F3619.I8
 Italians in South America: F2239.I8
 Italians in the United States: E184.I8
 Civil War: E540.I8
 Italians in Uruguay: F2799.I8
 Italians in Venezuela: F2349.I8
 Italy
 Anglo-German-Italian Blockade of Venezuela, 1902: F2325
 Itamaracá Island (Brazil): F2601
 Itasca Lake (Minnesota): F612.I8
 Itasca State Park (Minnesota): F612.I8
 Itene Indians: F3320.2.I8
 Itucalé Indians: F3430.1.I85
 Itúbide, Augustin de: F1232
 Iturri garay y Aróstegui, José de: F1231
 Ituzaingó, Battle of, 1827: F2725
 Itzal Indians: F1465.2.I87
 Iuka (Mississippi), Engagement at, Sept. 1862: E474.42
 Ivapare Indians: F2520.1.H48
 Ivorians in the United States: E184.I96
 Ivvak National Park (Yukon): F1095.I98
 Ixil Indians: F1465.2.I95
 Ixlu Site (Guatemala)
 Mayas: F1435.1.I85
 Ixmiquilpan, Mexico (District): F1291
 Izabal, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.I9
 Izapa Site (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.I93

J

Jalalteca Indians: F1465.2.J3
Jack London State Historic Park
(California): F868.S7
Jackson, Andrew: E337.8.J3, E382
Administrations, 1829-1837: E381+
Execution of the Tennessee militiamen: E83.813
Family: E382.1.A1+
Governor of Florida: F315

826
INDEX

Jackson, Andrew
Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
Jackson Co. (Colo.): F782.J3
Jackson, Fort
Bombardment and capture, 1862:
E472.88
Jackson Hole National Monument
(Wyoming): F767.J3
Jackson Hole (Wyoming): F767.T28
Jackson, John Peter: F139
Jackson Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
Jackson, Miss., Battle of, 1863 (May 13): E475.29
Jackson (Mississippi): F349.J13
Campaign, 1863: E475.29
Siege, 1863: E475.29
Jackson Parish (La.): F377.J2
Jackson Purchase region (Kentucky):
F457.J23
Jackson, Rachel (Donelson): E382.1.J2
Jackson River and Valley
Virginia: F232.J13
West Virginia: F247.J22
Jackson, Thomas Jonathan:
E467.1.J15
Jackson Whites: E184.R3
Jacksonville (Florida): F319.J1
Jacoby’s Cavern (Mo.): F472.M13
Jacques Cartier Park (Québec):
F1054.P36
Jacuihy River (Brazil): F2551
Jaucuipe River (Brazil): F2551
Jaén (Peru)
Province: F3451.J33
Jalama Beach Park (California):
F868.S23
Jalapa (Mexico)
City: F1391.J2
Municipio: F1371
Jalapão (Brazil): F2640
Jalisco, Mexico (State): F1296
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.J3
Jamaica: F1861+
Separation of British Honduras from,
1884: F1447
Jamaicans in Canada: F1035.J25
Jamaicans in the United States:
E184.J27
James, Army of the: E470.2+
James Bay region (Ontario and
Québec): F1059.J3
James Island (S.C.): F277.C4
James Island (South Carolina)
Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
James, Jesse: F594
James River and Valley (Alberta):
F1079.J27
James River and Valley (Virginia):
F232.J2
James River (Virginia)
Campaign from the Rapidan, 1864:
E476.52
Operations on south side, 1864:
E476.57
Jamestown settlement: F229
Jamestown (Virginia): F234.J3
Japanese in Brazil: F2659.J3
Japanese in Canada: F1035.J3
Japanese in Colombia: F2299.J3
Japanese in Cuba: F1789.J3
Japanese in Latin America: F1419.J3
Japanese in Mexico: F1392.J3
Japanese in Peru: F3619.J3
Japanese in South America: F2239.J3
Japanese in the Dominican Republic:
F1941.J3
Japurá River (Brazil): F2546
Jaquess, J. F.
Conference with Davis, 1864: E469+
Jasper National Park (Alberta):
F1079.J3
Javanese in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J3
Javari River (Brazil): F2546
Jay, John: E302.6.J4
Treaty with Great Britain: E314
Jay, William: E449

827
INDEX

Jedediah Island (B.C.): F1089.J43
Jefferson City (Mo.): F474.J4
Jefferson Davis Parish (La.): F377.J43
Jefferson, Fort (Dry Tortugas):
  Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
Jefferson Parish (La.): F377.J4
Jefferson, Thomas:
  Administrations, 1801-1809: E331+
  Family: E332
Jehossee Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Jekyl Island (Georgia): F292.G58
Jemez Indians: E99.J4
Jemez Mountains (N.M.): F802.S3
Jenkins, Charles Jones: F291
Jenkins' Ferry, Ark., Battle of, 1864:
  E476.35
Jenny Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
Jequitinhonha River (Brazil): F2581
Jersey City: F144.J5+
Jersey Shore: F142.J4
Jesuit province of Paraguay: F2684
Jesuit reductions: F2684
Jesuit relations (North America):
  F1030.7+
Jesuits
  Expulsion from
    Brazil: F2528
    Mexico: F1231
Missions
  Mount Desert Island station, 1609:
    F1038
  New France: F1030.7+
  Paraguay reductions (1609-1769):
    F2684
  Primería Alta: F799
  War of the Seven Reductions, 1854-1856: F2684
Jesup, Thomas Sidney: E83.836
Jesus Island (Québec): F1054.J47
Jewel Cave National Monument (South Dakota): F657.J55
Jewelry
  Indians
    Costa Rica: F1546.3.J48
    Mexico: F1219.3.J48
    North America: E98.J48
    Mayas: F1435.3.J48
  Jewish colony in British Guiana, 1658-1666: F2381
  Jews in America: E29.J5
  Jews in Argentina: F3021.J5
  Jews in Bolivia: F3359.J47
  Jews in Brazil: F2659.J5
  Jews in Canada: F1035.J5
  Jews in Central America: F1440.J48
  Jews in Chile: F3285.J4
  Jews in Colombia: F2299.J4
  Jews in Costa Rica: F1557.J4
  Jews in Cuba: F1789.J4
  Jews in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J4
  Jews in Ecuador: F3799.J4
  Jews in Haiti: F1930.J49
  Jews in Latin America: F1419.J4
  Jews in Mexico: F1392.J4
  Jews in Panama: F1577.J4
  Jews in Paraguay: F2699.J4
  Jews in Peru: F3619.J4
  Jews in South America: F2239.J5
  Jews in the Caribbean: F2191.J48
  Jews in the Dominican Republic:
    F1941.J4
  Jews in the United States: E184.3+
    Civil War: E540.J5
    Revolution: E269.J5
    War of 1812: E359.9.J5
    War of 1898: E725.5.J4
  Jews in Uruguay: F2799.J4
  Jews, Relations with
    United States Presidents:
      E176.472.J47
  Jim Thorpe (Pa.): F159.M4
  Jiménez de Quesada, Gonzalo:
    F2272
  Jiménez, Ricardo: F1547.5
  Jinotega, Nicaragua (Dept.):
    F1529.J4
  Jipijapa, Ecuador (Canton): F3791.J3

828
INDEX

Jiquilpan, Mexico (District): F1306
Jivaran Indians: F2230.2.J58
Jivaros Indians: F3722.1.J5
João, King of Portugal
   VI
      Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
Joaquin Miller Trail (Oregon): F882.J73
Jocko Indian Reservation
   Montana: E99.S2
John Brown’s Raid, 1859: E451
John Day River and Valley (Oregon): F882.J76
John Fenwick’s colony: F142.S2
John Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Johns Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Johnson, Andrew: E667+
      Administration, 1865-1869: E666+
      Collected works: E415.6.J65+
      Impeachment: E666
      Military governor of Tennessee: E531+
Johnson, Herschel Vespasian: F290
Johnson, John Albert: F606
Johnson, Lyndon Baines: E847
      Administration, 1963-1969: E846+
      Family: E848
Johnson, Sir William: E195+
Johnson, Thomas: E302.6.J65
Johnson, Tom Loftin: F496
Johnson’s Indian School, White Sulphur
   (Kentucky): E97.6.J69
Johnson’s Island (Lake Erie)
   Civil War prison: E616.J7
Johnsonville, Battle of, 1864: E476.8
Johnston, Albert Sidney: E467.1.J73
Johnston, Joseph Eggleston: E467.1.J74
Johnstown (Pennsylvania): F159.J7
Joliet (Illinois): F549.J7
Joliet, Louis: F1030.3
In Mississippi Valley: F352
Jonathan Lemmon slave case, 1860: E450
Jonaz-Chichimeca Indians: F1221.C53
Jones, Anson: F389
Jones Beach State Park (New York): F127.N2
Jones, George Wallace: E415.9.J6
Jones, J. Glancy: E415.9.J7
Jones, Jacob: E353.1.J7
Jones, John Paul: E207.J7
Jones Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
Jones, William: E57
Jonesboro (Jonesborough), Battle of, 1864: E476.7
Jordão, Campos do (Brazil): F2631
Jornada del Muerto Road (N.M.): F802.J67
Jornada del Muerto Wilderness (N.M.): F802.J67
Joseph Plains (Idaho): F752.I2
Joshua Tree National Monument
   (California): F868.J6
Joyanca Site (Guatemala)
   Mayas: F1435.1.J68
Juan de Fuca Strait region (Wash.): F897.J9
Juan Fernández Islands (Chile): F3171
Juan José Mora District (Venezuela): F2331.J82
Juaneño Indians: E99.J8
Juárez, Benito Pablo: F1233
Jubilee College State Park (Illinois): F547.P4
Judiciary
   Indians
      Peru: F3429.3.J8
Judith River and Valley (Mont.): F737.J83
Jujuy, Argentina (Province): F2906
   Indian antiquities: F2821.1.J9
Jukumani Indians: F3320.2.J84
   Collected works: E415.6.J94+
July Fourth: E286.A1+
Jumano Indians: E99.J9
Jumel, Eliza (Bowen): E302.6.B91
Juneau (Alaska): F914.J9
Juniata River and Valley (Pa.): F157.J7
INDEX

Junín, Peru (Dept.): F3451.J9
Junipero, Father: F864
Jupiter Inlet (Florida): F317.P2
Juquirá River (Brazil): F2631
Jurua River (Brazil): F2546
Juruna Indians: F2520.1.J8
Justo, Juan Bautista: F2848
Jutahy River (Brazil): F2546
Jutai River (Brazil): F2546
Jutiapa (Guatemala) (Dept.): F1469.J8
Juvenile delinquency among Indians: E98.C87

K
Kachemak Bay State Park (Alaska): F912.K26
Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park (Alaska): F912.K26
Kadiak Island (Alaska): F912.K62
Kagaba Indians: F2270.2.K3
Kagwahiv Indians: F2520.1.P4
Kaieteur Falls (British Guiana): F2387.E8
Kainah Indians: E99.K15
Kaingang Indians: F2520.1.K3
Kaingangue Indians: F2520.1.K3
Kalamazoo (Michigan): F574.K1
Kalamazoo River and Valley (Michigan): F572.K22
Kalankó Indians: F2520.1.K34
Kalapuyan Indians: E99.K16
Kalb, Jean, baron de: E207.K14
Kalispel Indians: E99.K17
Kalmynks in the United States: E184.K3
Kamaiurá Indians: F2520.1.K35
Kamloops District (B.C.): F1089.K4
Kamouraska County (Québec): F1054.K2
Kanashish in the United States: E184.K34
Kanarese in the United States: F1079.K34
Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3
Kandoshi Indians: F3430.1.C32
Kanjebal Indians: F1465.2.K36
Kankakee River and Valley: F532.K2
Illinois: F547.K27
Indians: E78.K15
Kankakee-St. Joseph portage (Indiana): F532.S2
Kansa Indians: E99.K2
Kansas: F676+
African Americans: E185.93.K16
Counties, etc.: F687.A+
Indians: E78.K16
Slavery: E445.K16
Pro- and anti-slavery party struggles: F685
Wars
Civil War: E508+
Military operations: E470.9
War of 1898: E726.K2
Kansas City (Kansas): F689.K2
Kansas City (Mo.): F474.K2+
Kansas (Kansa) Indians: E99.K2
Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May, 1854: E433
Kansas River and Valley: F687.K3
Karijona Indians: F2270.2.C27
Kariri Indians: F2520.1.K4
Karutana Indians: F2520.1.B35
Kasapata (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.K37
Kashaya Indians: E99.K258
Kashinuaua Indians: F2520.1.C38
Kashubes in Canada: F1035.K36
Kashubes in the United States: E184.K37
Kaska Indians: E99.K26
Kaskaskia Indians: E99.K264
Katcina: E98.R3
Kathadin, Mount (Me.): F27.P5
Kavanagh, Edward: E302.6.K3
Kawaiisu Indians: E99.K269
Kawartha Lakes (Ontario): F1059.K2
Kawchadinne Indians: E99.K28
INDEX

Kawchottine Indians: E99.K28
Kawia Indians
Shoshoneans: E99.C155
K'axob Site (Belize)

Mayas: F1435.1.K35
Kazan River and Valley (General and Mackenzie): F1110.1.K39
Kazan River and Valley (Keewatin):
F1110.K39
Kearny, Fort: E83.866
Kearny, Philip: E467.1.K24
Kearny, Stephen Watts: E403.1.K2

New Mexico campaign: E405.2
Kearsarge (Corvette): E595.K2
Kearsarge, Mount (New Hampshire):
F42.C3, F42.M5
Kechua Indians: F2230.2.K4
Keeche Indians: E99.K3
Keewatin District (Canada): F1106+

Eskimos: E99.97
Indians: E78.K25
Ontario boundary: F1059.B7
Keith, Sir William: F152
Kejimkujik Lake and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.K43
Kejimkujik National Park (Nova Scotia):
F1039.K44
Kekchi Indians: F1465.2.K5
Kelley, Alfred: F495
Kelleys Island (Ohio): F497.E5
Kelly, John: F128.47
Kelly's Ford (Virginia), Battle of, 1863:
E475.3
Kenai Fjords National Park (Alaska):
F912.K4
Kenai Peninsula (Alaska): F912.K4
Kendall, Amos: E340.K33

Kennebago Lake (Me.): F27.R2
Kennebec Patent (Me.): F27.K3
Kennebec Purchase (Me.): F27.K3
Kennebec River and Valley: F27.K32
Kennebunk (Me.): F29.K3
Kennedy, John Fitzgerald: E842+

Administration, 1961-1963: E841+
Family: E843
Kennedy, John Pendleton: E415.9.K35
Kennedy, Robert F.: E840.8.K4
Kennesaw Mountain, Battle of, 1864:
E476.7
Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield
Park: E476.7
Kenosha (Wisconsin): F589.K3
Kensington rune stone: E105
Kent Island (Maryland)
Kent Island and Claiborne: F184
Kent Island (Md.): F187.C5
Kent, James: F123
Kenton, Simon: F517
Kentucky: F446+

African Americans: E185.93.K3
Confederate history: E564+
Counties, etc.: F457.A+
Indians: E78.K3
Slavery: E445.K5
Virginia claims withdrawn: F454
Wars
Civil War: E509+, E564+
Military operations: E472.4
Indian wars: E83.79
Revolution: E263.K4
War of 1812: E359.5.K5
War of 1898: E726.K37
War with Mexico: E409.5.K4
Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions:
E328
Kentucky County and District (Virginia):
F454
Kentucky (District): F454
Kentucky Lake: F457.K29
Kentucky River and Valley: F457.K3
Kenyans in the United States:
E184.K43
Keresan Indians: E99.K39
Kern Peak ( Calif.): F868.S5
Kernstown, Battle of, 1862: E473.72
Kernstown, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1864:
E476.66
Kerr, Michael Crawford: E664.K4
Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., Battle of,
1861: E472.6
Ketchikan (Alaska): F914.K4

831
INDEX

Kettle Creek, Georgia, Battle of, 1779: E241.K48
Kettle River and Valley
   British Columbia: F1089.K57
   Washington: F897.K3
Keuka Lake: F127.K4
Keweenaw Peninsula (Michigan): F572.K43
Key Peninsula (Wash.): F897.P6
Key West (Florida): F319.K4
Khmers in Canada: F1035.C27
Khmers in the United States: E184.K45
Khotana Indians: E99.K79
Kiawah Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Kichai Indians: E99.K396
Kicho Indians: F3722.1.Q48
Kickapoo Indians: E99.K4
Kickapoo River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.K4
Kidnapping of slaves: E450
Kieft's War: E83.65
Kilby, Thomas Erby: F326
Kiliwa Indians: F1221.K5
Killarney Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.K5
Killbear Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.K52
Killdeer Mountain, Battle of, 1864: E83.86
Killdeer Mountain Park (N.D.): F642.D9
Killdeer Mountains (N.D.): F642.D9
Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, 1864: E476.27
King, Ernest Joseph: E182
King George's Parish (Maryland): F187.P9
King George's War, 1744-1748: E198
King, Horatio: E415.9.K52
King, John Alsop: F123
King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
King Ranch (Texas): F392.K47
King, Rufus: E302.6.K5
King, William: F24
King William Island (Franklin District): F1105.K5
King, William Lyon Mackenzie: F1033
King, William Rufus: E340.K54
King William's War, 1689-1697: E196
Kings and rulers
   Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
   Indians
      Brazil: F2519.3.K53
      Mexico: F1219.3.K55
      Peru: F3429.3.K53
   Kings Bay (Georgia): F292.C17
   Kings Canyon National Park: F868.K48
   King's Chapel Burial Ground (Boston): F73.61
   New Brunswick: F1044.K5
   Prince Edward Island: F1049.K5
   Kings Mountain, Battle of, 1780: E241.K5
   Kings Mountain (Calif.): F868.S19
   Kingston (Jamaica): F1895.K5
   Kingston (New York)
      Burning by the British, 1777: E241.K6
   Kingston Parish (Virginia): F232.K54
   Kingston Peninsula (New Brunswick): F1044.K53
   Kino, Eusebio Francisco: F799
   Kinship
      Aztecs: F1219.76.K55
      Indians
         Brazil: F2519.3.K55
         Colombia: F2270.1.K55
         North America: E98.K48
         Peru: F3429.3.K55
         South America: F2230.1.K5
      Mayas: F1435.3.K57
   Kiowa Apache Indians: E99.K52
   Kirkpatrick, Andrew: F138
   Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan: E507+
   Kissimmee River and Valley (Florida): F317.K57
   Kissinger, Henry: E840.8.K58
   Kittotochtny Valley (Pa.): F157.C9
   Kiyuksa Indians: E99.K59
   Klamath Basin (Oregon): F882.K49
INDEX

Klamath Falls (Oregon): F884.K62
Klamath River and Valley (California): F868.K55
Klikitat Indians: E99.K76
Klondike River (Yukon): F1095.K5
Klondike Valley (Yukon): F1095.K5
Kluane National Park and Reserve (Yukon): F1095.K54
Knife River and Valley (North Dakota): F642.K54
Knights of the Golden Circle: E458.8
Knights of the Order of the Sons of Liberty: E458.8
Knik Arm (Alaska): F912.K58
Knives Indians: E98.K54
Knott, Aloysius Leo: F186
Knowles, Sir Charles, in Cuba: F1779
Knox, Henry: E207.K74
Knoxville campaign, 1863: E475.94
Knoxville (Tenn.) Siege, 1863: E475.94
Koaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
Koasati Indians: E99.K77
Kobena Indians: F2270.2.C8
Kobuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.K6
Kofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
Kohunlich Site (Mexico) Mayas: F1435.1.K64
Kokomish Indians: E99.S64
Kongo (African people) in South America: F2239.K65
Konstancisko, Tadeusz Andrzej: E207.K8
Kootenay District, River, and Valley (B.C.): F1089.K7
Kootenay National Park (B.C.): F1089.K7
Korean Air Lines Incident, 1983: E183.8.A+
Koreans in America: E29.K67
Koreans in Argentina: F3021.K6
Koreans in Brazil: F2659.K65
Koreans in Canada: F1035.K65
Koreans in Cuba: F1789.K67
Koreans in Latin America: F1419.K67
Koreans in Mexico: F1392.K65
Koreans in South America: F2239.K67
Koreans in the United States: E184.K6
Korekaru Indians: F2520.1.B35
Körner, Gustave Philip: E415.9.K7
Kotzebue Sound and region (Alaska): F912.K66
Kouchibouguac National Park (N.B.): F1044.K68
Kourou expedition in French Guiana, 1763-1765: F2462
Kowoj Indians: F1465.2.K68
Koyukon Indians: E99.K79
Koyukuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.K67
Koyukukkhotana Indians: E99.K79
Kraho Indians: F2520.1.C67
Krechen-Akarore Indians: F2520.1.K7
Krusenstern, Cape, National Monument (Alaska): F912.C34
Ku-Klux Klan: E668
Alabama: F326
Louisiana: F375
Kubitschek administration (Brazil): F2538.2+
Kubitschek, Juscelino: F2538.22.K8
Kuikuru Indians: F1465.2.K85
Kuitsh Indians: E99.K82
Kurds in the United States: E184.K87
Kuskokwim River and Valley (Alaska): F912.K85
Kusso Indians: E99.K83
Kutchino Indians: E99.K84
Kwaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
Kwakiutl Indians: E99.K9

L

La Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5
La Crosse (Wisconsin): F589.L1
La Follette, Robert Marion: E664.L16
La Fontaine, Sir Louis Hippolyte: F1032

833
INDEX

La Guajira Dept. (Colombia): F2281.G8
La Guardia, Fiorello Henry: E748.L23
La Jonquières, P. J. de Taffanel, marquis de: F1030
La Junta de los Rios (Texas): F392.L33
La Lagunita Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.L24
La Libertad, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L3
La Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
La Paz (Bolivia)
  City: F3351.L2+
  Department: F3341.L3
La Plata (Argentina): F3011.L4
La Plata, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
La Plata Island (Ecuador)
  Indian antiquities: F3721.1.L36
La Plata region: F2801+
La Plata River (South America): F2909
La Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841
La Rioja (Argentina)
  City: F3011.L45
  Province: F2956
  Indian antiquities: F2821.1.R58
La Sal National Forest: F832.M3
La Salle National Forest: F832.M3
La Salle Parish (La.): F377.L3
La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de:
  In Mississippi Valley: F352
  La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
  La Tour, C.A. de Saint-Étienne, sieur de: F1038
La Unión, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.L3
La Vega (Dominican Republic) (City):
  F1939.L3
La Venta, Mexico (Tabasco)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13
La Vérendrye, Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de:
  F1060.7
Labrador: F1135+
  Eskimos: E99.E7
  Indians: E78.L3
  Ungava: F1054.N5
Labrador Peninsula: F1140
  Newfoundland: F1135+
  Lac La Hache region (B.C.): F1089.L3
Lacandon Indians: F1221.L2
Lackawanna River and Valley (Pa.):
  F157.L17
Lacombe County (Alberta): F1079.L32
Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic: E462.17
Ladino (Latin American people) in Guatemala: F1477.L33
Lafayette, Fort (New York)
  Civil War prison: E616.L2
Lafayette, Marquis de: E207.L2
Lafayette National Park: F27.M9
Lafayette Parish (La.): F377.L2
Lafayette Park (Washington, D.C.):
  F203.5.L2
Lafitte, Jean: F374
Lafourche Bayou (La.): F377.L24
Lafourche Parish (La.): F377.L25
Lagoa Santa (Brazil)
  Indian antiquities: F2519.1.L3
Laguna de Chiriquí (Panama):
  F1569.B6
Laguna de On Site (Belize):
  F1435.1.L23
Laguna Indians: E99.L2
Laguna region (Mexico): F1266
Lagunita Site (Guatemala):
  F1435.1.L24
LaHave River and Valley (Nova Scotia):
  F1039.L9
Laja River and Valley (Chile): F3174
Lake Boon (Mass.): F72.M7
Lake Clark National Park and Preserve
  (Alaska): F912.C47
Lake Co. (California): F868.L2
Lake Meredith National Recreation Area
  (Texas): F392.H95
Lake Pleasant (Ariz.): F817.M3
Lake Quannapowitt (Mass.): F72.M7
Lake Quinsigamond (Mass.): F72.W9
Lake region (U.S.): F550.5+
Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area
  (Wash.): F897.L35
Lake Sammamish (Wash.): F897.K4
Lakes Indians: E99.S546
Lakota Indians: E99.T34

834
INDEX

Lamar culture: E99.L25
Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus: E664.L2
Lamar, Mirabeau Bonaparte: F390
Lamar y Cortazar, José de: F3446
Lamb, John: E207.L22
Lambayeque (Peru)

Department

Indian antiquities: F3429.1.L35
Lambayeque, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L2
Lambton Co. (Ontario): F1059.L23
Lamèque Island (New Brunswick): F1044.L35
Lamoille River and Valley (Vermont): F57.L22
Lampa (Peru): F3451.L23
Lanark Co. (Ontario): F1059.L3
Lanaudière (Québec): F1054.L17
Land tenure

Aztecs: F1219.76.L35
Indians: E98.L3

Argentina: F2821.3.L35
Bolivia: F3320.1.L35
Brazil: F2519.3.L36
Central America: F1434.2.L35
Colombia: F2270.1.L3
Costa Rica: F1545.3.L34
Ecuador: F3721.3.L35
Mexico: F1219.3.L34
Nicaragua: F1525.3.L35
Paraguay: F2679.3.L35
Peru: F3429.3.L3
Pre-Columbian America: E59.L3
South America: F2230.1.L35
Venezuela: F2319.3.L35
Mayas: F1435.3.L35
Land transfers

Indians: E91+
Landon, Alfred Mossman: F686
Lane, Harriet: E437.1
Lane, Harry: F881
Lane, James Henry: F685
Lane, Joseph: E415.9.L2
Lanfair Valley (California): F868.S14
Langdon, John: E302.6.L26
Lanier, James Franklin Doughty: F526
Lanier, Lake (Georgia): F292.S53

Lanín, Parque Nacional (Argentina): F2921
Lansing (Michigan): F574.L2
Laos in the United States: E184.L27
Lara, Venezuela (State): F2331.L3
Laramie (Wyoming): F769.L2
Larecaja Province (Bolivia): F3341.L35
Laredo Brú, Federico: F1788
Larrazolo, Octaviano Ambrosio: F801
Las Animas Mining District (Colo.): F782.L33
Las Casas Revolution: F389
Las Tunas Province (Cuba): F1855+
Las Vegas (Nevada): F849.L35
Las Villas, Cuba (Province): F1821+
Lassen Peak (Calif.): F868.L34
Lassen, Peter: F864
Lassen Volcanic National Park: F868.L34
Lassik Indians: E99.L3
L'Assomption County (Québec): F1054.L2
Latecunga (Ecuador): F3791.L3J3
Latin America: F1401+
Aboriginal peoples: E65
Description

1607-1810: E141+
Since 1810: F1409
Discovery and exploration to 1600:
E101+
Foreign and general relations:
F1415+
History: F1409.6+
Indians: E65, F1434+
Relations with United States: F1418
Latin Americans in Brazil: F2659.S65
Latin Americans in Canada: F1035.L27
Latin Americans in the United States:
E184.S75
Latorre, Lorenzo: F2726
Latrobe, Benjamin Henry
U.S. Capitol: F204.C2
Latvians in Brazil: F2659.L38
Latvians in Canada: F1035.L3
Latvians in the United States: E184.L4
Laudonnière, R.G. de: F314
Laurens, Henry: E302.6.L3
INDEX

Laurentian Mountains: F1054.S3
Laurier, Wilfrid: F1033
Lava Beds National Monument (California): F688.L38
Laval de Montmorency, F. X. de: F1030
LaValle, Juan Galo de: F2846
Lavalleja, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.L3
Law and legislation
Indians
  Peru: F3429.3.L45
Lawrence, Abbott: E340.L4
Lawrence, Amos: F69
Lawrence, Amos Adams: E415.9.L38
Lawrence, Fort (Nova Scotia): F1039.C5
Lawrence, James: E353.1.L4
Lawrence (Kansas): F689.L4
  Haskell Institute
  Massacre, 1863: E474.97
Lawrence, William Beach: E415.9.L4
Le Conte, Mount (Tennessee):
  F443.S45
Le Droit Park (Washington, D.C.):
  F202.L4
Le Moyne de Bienville, Jean Baptiste:
  F372
Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre: F372
Leadville (Colorado): F784.L4
Leadville National Forest: F782.L4
League Island (Pa.): F158.68.L4
League of Córdoba: F2847
Leather District (Boston): F73.68.L43
Leatherwood Creek and Valley
Ohio: F497.L4
Leatherwork
Indians: E98.L4
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4
Leavenworth, Elias Warner: F123
Leavenworth (Kansas): F689.L5
Lebanese in Brazil: F2659.L42
Lebanese in Canada: F1035.L43
Lebanese in Colombia: F2299.L42
Lebanese in Costa Rica: F1557.L42
Lebanese in Mexico: F1392.L4
Lebanese in Suriname: F2431.L4
Lebanese in the United States:
  E184.L34
Lebanese in Uruguay: F2799.L4
Lebanese in Venezuela: F2349.L43
Lebanon (Connecticut): Moor's Indian Charity School: E97.6.M5
Lechiguanas Islands (Argentina):
  F2861
Lechuguilla Desert (Ariz.): F817.Y9
Lecompton Constitution
Kansas: F685
LeConte, Mount (Tenn.): F443.S45
Ledesma, A.A. de: F2322
Lee, Charles: E207.L47
Lee, Henry: E207.L5
Lee, Jason: F880
Lee, John Doyle: F826
Lee, Richard Henry: E302.6.L4
Lee, Robert Edward: E467.1.L4
  Gettysburg Campaign: E475.53
  Mansion (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
  Memorial (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
  Surrender, 1865: E477.67
Lee, Thomas: F273
Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517
Leeds Co. (Ontario): F1059.L4
Leelanau Co. (Michigan): F572.L45
Lee's legion
  Continental Army: E260
Leesburg (Virginia)
  Military operations near, 1861:
    E472.63
Leetes island (Conn.): F102.N5
Leeward Islands: F2006
Legal status, laws, etc.
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.L4
Legaré, Hugh Swinton: E340.L5
Legends
  Aztecs: F1219.76.F65
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.F6
    Bolivia: F3320.1.F6
    Brazil: F2519.3.F6
    Central America: F1434.2.F6
    Chile: F3069.3.F64
    Colombia: F2270.1.F6
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6
    Ecuador: F3721.3.F65
Legends

Indians
French Guiana: F2460.2.F64
Guatemala: F1465.3.F6
Guyana: F2380.2.F6
Mexico: F1219.3.F6
North America: E98.F6
Paraguay: F2679.3.F64
Peru: F3429.3.F6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.F6
South America: F2230.1.F6
Venezuela: F2319.3.F6
West Indies: F1619.3.F6
Mayas: F1435.3.F6

Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C.: E462.18
Leguia, Augusto Bernardino: F3447
Lehigh (Monitor): E595.L5
Lehigh River and Valley (Pa.): F157.L6
Lehman, Herbert Henry: F124
Leif the Lucky: E105
Leisler, Jacob: F122+
Leisler's Rebellion, 1689: F122+
Leiv Eiriksson: E105
Lekwungen Indians: E99.L35
Lemmon, Jonathan: E450
Lemon, John A.: F154
Lenca Indians: F1505.2.L4
L'Enfant, Pierre C.
Lenguia Indians: F2679.2.L4
Lennox and Addington Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
Lennox Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
Lennox, Fort (Québec): F1054.I35
Lenox, Walter: F198
León, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C6
León (Nicaragua): F1536.L4
León, Nicaragua (City)
Rivalry with Granada: F1526.25
León, Nuevo: F1316
Leonard, Daniel: E278.L5
Les Cheneaux Islands (Michigan): F572.L57
Les Saintes (West Indies): F2070
Lescot, Élie: F1927
Lesser Antilles: F2001+
INDEX

Lienzo de Tepeticpac (Codices):
  F1219.56.L52+
Lienzo de Tiltepec:  F1219.56.L525+
Lienzo de Tlaxcala (Codices):
  F1219.56.L53+
Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro (Nexicho (Codices):  F1219.56.L536+
Lienzo de Petlacala (Codices):
  F1219.56.L54+
Lienzo Totomixtlahuaca (Codices):
  F1219.56.L55+
Lienzos de Acaxochitlán:
  F1219.56.L57+
Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison, Richmond:  E612.L7
L'Ile de Pâques (Chile):  F3169
Lilienthal, David Eli:  E748.L7
Lillooet District (B.C.):
Lillooet Indians:  E99.L4
Lima (City)
  American Congress, 1864-1865:  F1404.4
  Lima Congress, 1864-1865:  F1404.4
Lima (Peru)
  City:  F3601
  Department:  F3451.L7
  Indian antiquities:  F3429.1.L7
Lime Creek and Valley (Colorado):
  F782.S18
Limerick, Thomas Dongan, Earl of:
  F122+
Limón (Costa Rica):  F1556.L5
Limón Province (Costa Rica):
  F1549.L55
Linares, Chile (Province):  F3176
Lincoln, Abraham:
  Administration, 1861-1865:  E456
  Cooper Institute address:  E438
  Douglas debates:  E457.4
  Election 1860:  E440
  Election 1864:  E458.4
  Emancipation Proclamation:  E453
  Family:  E457.25, E457.32
  Gettysburg address:  E475.55
  Home in Springfield:  F549.S7
  Memorial (Washington, D.C.):
    F203.4.L73
  Tomb (Springfield, Illinois):  E457.52
  Writings:  E457.91+
  Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial (Indiana):  F532.S6
  Lincoln Day:  E457.7
  Lincoln-Douglas debates:  E457.4
  Lincoln, Mary (Todd):  E457.25
  Lincoln, Nancy (Hanks):  E457.32
  Lincoln (Nebraska):  F674.L7
  Lincoln Parish (La.):  F377.L6
  Lincoln Park (Chicago):  F548.65.L7
  Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston:
    E457.32
  Lincoln, Thomas:  E457.32
  Lincoln, Thomas (Tad):  E457.25
  Lincoln's Birthday:  E457.7
  Lindley's Mill, Battle of, 1781:  E241.L65
  Lindo, Juan:  F1507.5
  Liniers y Bremond, Santiago Antonio María de:  F2845
  Linn, Lewis Fields:  E340.L7
  Linville Gorge Wilderness (N.C.):
    F262.P57
  Lipan Indians:  E99.L5
  Liquor use Indians:  E98.L7
  and Valley (Arizona):  F817.L5
Lisbôa, Joaquim Nabuco, marques de Tamandare:  F2536
L'Islet County (Québec):  F1054.L57
Litchfield (Conn.):  F104.L7
Litchfield Hills (Conn.):  F2659.L5
Lithuanians in Brazil:  F2659.L5
Lithuanians in Canada:  F1035.L5
Lithuanians in South America:
  F2239.L7
Lithuanians in the United States:
  E184.L7
Litters Indians
  Peru:  F3429.3.L5
Little Big Horn, Battle of, 1876:  E83.876
Little Colorado River and Valley Indians:  E78.L58
Little Colorado River and Valley (Arizona):  F817.L5

838
INDEX

Little Cranberry Island (Me.): F27.H3
Little Gott Island (Me.): F27.H3
Little Italy (New York): F128.68.L5
Little Laurel Creek and Valley (North Carolina): F262.L64
Little Long Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Little Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.L7
Little Missouri Badlands (N.D.): F642.L5
Little Pedee River (S.C.): F277.P3
Little Pipestone Creek and Valley (Sask.): F1074.L5
Little River and Valley
  Arkansas: F417.L64
  Oklahoma: F702.L55
  Tennessee: F443.L63
Little Rock (Arkansas): F419.L7
  Advance of Union forces upon, 1863: E474.96
Little Tennessee River and Valley
  (Georgia and Tennessee): F443.L64
Little Traverse Bay region: F572.L7
Little War, 1879-1880 (Cuba): F1785
Livermore, Edward St. Loe: E302.6.L66
Livermore Valley (Calif.): F868.A3
Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen):
  E302.6.L67
Livingston, Edward: E302.6.L68
Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau:
  E302.6.L684
Livingston Manor (New York): F127.L73
Livingston Parish (La.): F377.L6
Livingston, Philip: E302.6.L7
Livingston, Robert R.: E302.6.L72
Livingston, William: E302.6.L75
Llaima, Chile (Dept.): F3141
  Indian antiquities: F3069.1.L5
Llänganati Mountains (Ecuador):
  F3741.L5
Llano Estacado (Texas): F392.L62
Llanos Orientales (Colombia):
  F2281.L52
Llanquihue, Chile (Province): F3181
Llanquihue Lake (Chile): F3181
Loa (Chile): F3170
Loa River and Valley
  Indian antiquities: F3069.1.L6
Lobos Island (Maldonado, Uruguay):
  F2731.M2
Lobos, Point (Monterey Co., Calif.):
  F868.M7
Local history of the United States: F1+
Lochsa River and Valley (Idaho):
  F752.I2
Locke, John
  Fundamental constitutions (South Carolina): F272
Locust Grove, Okla, Battle of, 1862:
  E473.8
Lodge, Henry Cabot: E660.L75+, E664.L7
Lodore, Canyon of (Colo.): F782.M65
Loess Hills
  General and Iowa: F627.L76
  Missouri: F472.L88
Logan Canyon (Utah): F832.C3
Logan, George: E302.6.L8
Logan, James: F152
Logan, John Alexander: E664.L83
Logan, Thomas Muldrup: E467.1.L5
Logan (Utah): F834.L8
Loja (Ecuador)
  City: F3791.L6
  Province: F3741.L6
Loltun Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.L64
Loma Tina: F1939.T5
Lombardo, Guillén: F1231
London (Ontario): F1059.5.L6
London, Virginia Company of: F229
Lonesome Lake and region (B.C.):
  F1089.L75
Long Beach (Calif.): F869.L7
Long Beach Island (N.J.): F142.L65
Long Beach (N.J.): F142.O2
Long Branch Lake and region (Mo.):
  F472.M2
INDEX

Long Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.L8
Long Cove (Texas): F392.L66
Long, Huey Pierce: E748.L86
Long Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.L8
Long Island census area Alaska: F912.L65
Long Island City (New York): F129.L78
Long Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Long Island (Me.): F27.H3
Long Island (New York): F127.L8
Long Lake (Michigan): F572.I6
Long Point (Ontario): F1059.L8
Long Tom River and Valley
Oregon: F882.L78
Longs Peak (Colorado): F782.L83
Longstreet, James: E467.1.L55
Lonquimay (Volcano): F3196
Lookout Mountain
Battle of: E475.97
Lookout Mountain (Tenn.): F443.L8
Lookout, Point (Maryland)
Civil War prison: E616.L8
López, Alfonso: F2277
López Contreras, Eleazar: F2326
López expeditions to Cuba, 1849-1851: F1784
López, Francia Carlos Antonio: F2686
López, Francisco Solano: F2686
Lopez Island (Wash.): F897.S2
López, José Hilario: F2276
López Mateos, Adolfo: F1235.5.L6
López, Narciso: F1784
López Portillo, José: F1235.5.L65
Lorenzán Indians: F3430.1.A54
Loreto, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L8
Lorrêto Indians: F3722.1.C23
Los Alamos Co. (New Mexico): F802.L64
Los Alamos (N.M.): F804.L6
Los Andes, Argentina (Territory): F2853
Los Angeles (Calif.): F869.L8+
Los Angeles River (Calif.): F868.L8
Los Padres National Forest (California): F868.L83
Los Rios (Ecuador)
Province: F3741.L7
Los Santos (Panama)
Province: F1569.L67
Losantiville (Ohio): F499.C5+
Lost Cove (Tennessee): F443.C32
Lost River and Valley (Indiana):
F532.O63
Loudoun, Fort (Tenn.): F443.M7
Loughborough Inlet: F1089.L78
Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
Louisburg (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
Siege and capture, 1745, 1748: E198
Louisiana: F366+
African Americans: E185.93.L6
Confederate history: E565+
French control: F372, F373
Indians: E78.L8
Parishes (counties), etc.: F377.A+
Purchase by U.S., 1803: E333
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F375
Slavery: E445.L8
Spanish control: F372, F373
Wars
Civil War: E510+, E565+
Military operations: E470.7
Indian wars: E83.739
Revolution: E263.L68
War of 1812: E359.5.L8
War of 1898: E726.L8
Louisiana (Colony): F372, F373
Louisiana, French: F372
Louisiana (Province, 1803-1804: F374
Louisiana Purchase, 1803: E333
Boundary question with Spanish territory: F374
Louisiana, Spanish: F373
Louisville (Kentucky): F459.L8+
Loup River and Valley (Nebraska):
F672.L8
Lovejoy, Owen: E415.9.L89
Lovering Lake and region
(Saskatchewan): F1074.L65
Low, Seth: F128.5
INDEX

Lowden, Frank Orren: F546
Lowe, Enoch Louis: F185
Lowe, Mount (Calif.): F688.L8
Lowell, Charles Russell: E467.1.L6
Lower Canada: F1051+
Lower counties on the Delaware: F167
Lower Mainland (B.C.): F1089.L79
Lower Mississippi River and Valley: F396
Lower Peninsula, Michigan (Northern part): F572.N7
Lowes area (Va.): F232.L8
Lowes Island (Va.): F232.L8
Loyada Lake region (Ontario): F1059.E46
Loyal League of Union Citizens: E463
Loyal Legion of the United States,
Military Order of: E462.2
Loyal National League of the State of New York: E463
Loyal Publication Society: E463
Collected pamphlets: E458
Loyalists, American: E277+
Lua River and Valley (Honduras):
F1509.U4
Lubaantun, Belize (Mayas):
F1435.1.L83
Lucas, Robert: F621
Lucas, Scott Wike: E748.L893
Lucayan Indians: F1655
Lucayos: F1650+
Ludington, Henry: E263.N6
Luiseño Indians: E99.L9
Luján (Argentina): F3011.L8
Lule Indians: F2823.L8
Lumbee Indians: E99.C91
Lummi Indians: E99.L95
Lundy's Lane, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
Lunenburg Co. (Nova Scotia):
F1039.L9
Luperón, Gregorio: F1938.4
Luray Caverns (Virginia): F232.P2
Lusatian Sorbs in the United States:
E184.S68
Lushai in the United States: E184.L87
Lutherans in the United States:
Revolution: E269.L88
Luxemburgers in the United States:
Luz y Caballero, J.C. de la: F1783
Luzerne, Lake (N.Y.): F127.W2
Lygonia (Colony): F23
Lynch, Sir Thomas: F1884
Lynchburg campaign, 1864: E476.65
Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park (Texas):
F392.L87
Lynn (Massachusetts): F74.L8
Lynnhaven Parish (Virginia): F232.P87
Lyon, Nathaniel: E467.1.L9
Lytle Creek Canyon (California):
F868.S14

Mac Indians: F2679.2.M25
Macaguan Indians: F2270.2.M32
Macanché Island (Guatemala):
F1435.1.M22
MacArthur, Douglas: E745
Macauley, Edward Yorke: E182
MacDonald, John Alexander: F1033
Macdonough, Thomas: E353.1.M2
Macedonians in Canada: F1035.M33
Macedonians in the United States:
E184.M3
Maceo, Antonio: F1786
MacGregor, Gregor
Invasion of Florida, 1817: F314
Machaculi Indians: F2520.1.M27
Machado, Jose Gomes Pinheiro
Machado: F2537
Machado y Norales, Gerardo: F1787
Machias Bay (Me.): F27.W3
Machiganga Indians: F3430.1.M3
Machu Picchu (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.M3
Maciel, Antonio Vicente Mendes: F2537
Mackay, John William: F841
Mackenna, Juan: F3094
Mackenzie District (Canada): F1096+
Eskimos: E99.E7
Indians: E78.M16

841
INDEX

Mackenzie River and Valley: F1100.M3
Mackenzie, Sir Alexander: F1060.7
Mackenzie, William Lyon: F1032
Mackinac, Fort: F572.M14
Mackinac Island: F572.M16
  Capture, 1812: E356.M15
Mackinac Island, Mich. (City): F572.M16
Mackinac region: F572.M14
Mackinac, Straits of: F572.M14
Mackinaw Island: F572.M16
Mackinaw (Michigan): F574.M17
Macleay, William: E302.6.M14
Macomb, Alexander: E353.1.M3
Macon Co. (N.C.): F262.M2
Macon (Georgia): F294.M2
  Military Prison
    Civil War: E612.M1
    Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96
Macon, Nathaniel: E302.6.M17
Macu Indians: F2520.1.M2
Macuna Indians: F2270.2.M33
Macusi Indians: F2380.1.M3
Mad River and Valley (Vermont): F57.M25
Madawaska Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.M3
Madehshi Indians: E99.M115
Madeira River (Brazil): F2624
Madeleine, Îles (Québec): F1054.M18
Madeline Island (Wis.): F587.A8
Madero, Francisco Indalecio: F1234
Madison, Dolly: E342.1
Madison, Dorothy (Payne) Todd: E342.1
Madison (Georgia) Military Prison: E612.M2
Madison, James: E342
  Administrations, 1801-1817: E341+
    Collected works: E302.M19+
    Family: E342.1
Madison Parish (La.): F377.M2
Madison River and Valley
  Montana: F737.M24
  Wyoming: F767.M34
Madison (Wisconsin): F589.M1+
Madre de Dios, Peru (Dept.): F3451.M2
Madre de Dios River (Peru): F3451.M2
Madrid
  Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
  Madrid, José Fernandez: F2274
  Madrid, Treaty of
    1670: F1884
    1750: F2684
Maffitt, John Newland: E467.1.M35
Magallanes y Antártica Chilena: F3186
Magalloway Valley (Me.): F27.M18
Magdalen Islands (Québec): F1054.M18
Magdalena, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.M2
Magdalena River and Valley (Colombia): F2281.M23
Magellan, Strait of: F3191
Maggie Valley (North Carolina): F262.H35
Magic
  Aztecs: F1219.76.M35
  Indians: E98.M2
    Mexico: F1219.3.M34
    Peru: F3429.3.M3
  South America: F2230.1.M24
Magloire, Paul Eugène: F1928
Magothy River and Valley (Md.): F187.C5
Mahah, Alfred Thayer: E182
Mahican Indians: E99.M12
Mahone, William: F231
Mahoning River and Valley: F497.M2
  Pennsylvania: F157.M3
Maidu Indians: E99.M18
Maine: F16+
  African Americans: E185.93.M15
  Ancient boundary of Acadia:
    F1039.B7
  Annexed to Massachusetts: F23, F24
  Aroostook War, 1839: E398
  Counties, etc.: F27.A+
  Indian wars, 1722-1726: E83.72
  Indians: E78.M2
  Land patents
    Kennebec: F27.K3
    Muscongus: F27.M95

842
INDEX

Maine
Land patents: F29.B9
Wars
Civil War: E511+
Revolution: E263.M4
Military operations: E230+
Maine (Battleship)
Destruction, 1898: E721.6
Maine (Colony): F23
Maijong Indians: F2319.2.Y4
Maipo, Battle of, 1818: F3094
Maipure Indians: F2319.2.M3
Makah Indians: E99.M19
Makka Indians: E99.M19
Malaga Island (Sagadahoc County, Me.): F27.S18
Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park (Calif.): F868.N5
Malargüe, Argentina (Province): F2911
Malbaie River and Valley: F1054.M19
Maldonado (Uruguay)
City: F2791.M3
Department: F2731.M2
Malecite Indians: E99.M195
Malians
Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.M34
Malians in the United States: E184.M33
Maligne Lake and region (Alberta): F1079.J3
Malleco, Chile (Province): F3196
Malloa (Chile)
Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M25
Malpelo Island (Colombia): F2281.M3
Maltese in Canada: F1035.M35
Maltese in the United States: E184.M34
Malungeons in the United States: E184.M44
Malvern Hill, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Malvinas, Islas: F3031+
Mam Indians: F1465.2.M3
Mamaindê Indians: F2520.1.M24
Mammoth Cave (Ky.): F457.M2
Mammoth Cave National Park (Ky.): F457.M2
Manabí, Ecuador (Province): F3741.M2
Indian antiquities: F3721.1.M2
Manacica Indians: F3320.2.M26
Managua (Nicaragua): F1536.M26
Manahoac Indians: E99.M198
Manasota Key (Florida): F317.M18
Manassas
1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park: E472.182
Manassas National Battlefield Park: E472.183
Manatee River (Fla.): F317.M2
Manchac, Bayou (La.): F377.M23
Manche Indians: F1465.2.M65
Manchester (N.H.): F44.M2
Mancos River and Valley (Colo.): F782.M7
Mandan Indians: E99.M2
Mangue Indians: F1545.2.M3
Mangum, Willie Person: E340.M3
Manhattan Indians: E99.M22
Manhattan (New York, N.Y.): F128+
Maniba Indians: F2520.1.B35
Manila Bay, Battle of, 1898: E717.7
Manisees Island (R.I.): F87.B6
Manitoba: F1061+
Indians: E78.M25
Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Manitou (Colorado): F784.M3
Manitoulin Island: F1059.M27
Maniva Indians: F2520.1.B35
Manley, Charles: F258
Mann Creek and Valley (Idaho): F752.W3
Manning Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.M3
Mansfield, La., Battle of, 1864: E476.33
Mansfield, Mount (Vermont): F57.M3
Mansions, Historic
United States: E159
INDEX

Manso Indians: E99.M23
Manta Indians: F3722.1.M3
Mantawa River and Valley: F1054.M2
Manti Canyon (Utah): F832.S42
Manti La Sal National Forest (Utah and Colorado): F832.M3
Manti National Forest: F832.M3
Mantua (Cuba): F1809.M4
Manzana (Venezuela): F2341.M2
Manzana National Historic Site (California): F868.M6
Manzana Mountains (New Mexico): F802.M34
Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2: F1219.56.M32+
Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3: F1219.56.M33+
Mapa de Santiago Guevea (Codices): F1219.56.M36+
Mapa de Sigüenza (Codices): F1219.56.M364+
Mapa de Tepechpan (Codices): F1219.56.T46+
Mapa Quinatzín (Codices): F1219.56.M366+
Mapuche Indians: F3126
Maquinata Indians: F2319.2.Y4
Mar del Plata (Argentina): F3011.M29
Mar Mountains (Brazil): F2567.9
Maracaibo Lake Region (Venezuela): F2331.M27
Maracaibo (Venezuela): F2341.M2
Maracay (Venezuela): F2341.M25
Indian antiquities: F2319.1.M3
Marajó, Brazil (Island): F2568
Maraka Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Maranga (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.M35
Maranhão, Brazil (State): F2571
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.M37
Marañón River (Peru): F3451.L8
Marathas in the United States: E184.M37
Marcahuasi Plateau (Peru): F3451.L7
Marcelina Kue Site (Paraguay): F2679.15.M35
Marco da Nizza, Father: E125.M3
Marco Gonzalez Site (Belize): F1435.1.M26
Marco Island (Florida): F317.C7
Marcy, Mount (N.Y.): F127.A2
Marcy, William Learned: E415.9.M18
Margarita (Island) Venezuela: F2331.M3
Marias Massacre, 1870: E83.866
Marias Pass (Mont.): F737.R8
Maricopa Indians: E99.M25
Maricopa Wells, Battle of, 1857: E83.8565
Marie Galante (West Indies): F2076
Marietta College and the Civil War: E541.M3
Marietta (Georgia)
Chatanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862: E473.55
Marietta (Ohio): F499.M3
Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483
Marin Peninsula (California): F868.M3
Marina del Rey (Calif.): F869.M34
Marion, Francis: E207.M3
Mariposa estate (California): F868.M4
Maritime Provinces (Canada): F1035.8
Indians: E78.M28
Market Street (Philadelphia): F158.67.M34
Marks' Mill, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
Maroba Indians: F2520.1.M26
Maron River and Valley
Dutch Guiana: F2427.M3
French Guiana: F2467.M3
Maroon War, 1795-1796: F1884
Maroons in British Guiana: F2391.M37
Marova Indians: F2520.1.M26
Marquette, Jacques: F1030.2
In Mississippi Valley: F352
Marriage customs and rites
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.M37
Mexico: F1219.3.M38
North America: E98.M27
Peru: F3429.3.M34
South America: F2230.1.M28
Marroquin, José Manuel: F2276.5

844
INDEX

Massachusetts
Wars
Revolution
Military operations: E230+
Preliminaries: E210+
War of 1812: E359.5.M3
War of 1898: E726.M4
Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483
Massachusetts Bay Company: F67
Massachusetts (Province): F67
Massachusetts Ten Townships:
F127.T6
Massacre of 1856 (Panama): F1566.45
Massawomeck Indians: E99.M424
Massey, John Edward: F231
Massie, Nathaniel: F483
Massue Seigniory (Québec):
F1054.M35
Mataco Indians: F2823.M3
Matagorda Bay (Texas): F392.M4
Matamoros, Battle of, 1846: E406.M3
Matane County (Québec): F1054.M4
Matanuska River and Valley (Alaska):
F912.M3
Matanzas Bay (Cuba)
Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet,
1628: F1779
Matanzas (Cuba)
City: F1819.M4
Province: F1811+
Matapédia River and Valley:
F1054.M42
Material culture
Aztecs: F1219.76.M37
Indians: E98.M34
Brazil: F2519.3.M36
Ecuador: F3721.3.M37
Mexico: F1219.3.M42
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M33
South America: F2230.1.M34
Mayas: F1435.3.M32
Mathematics
Indians
Aztecs: F1219.76.M38
Brazil: F2519.3.M37
Ecuador: F3721.3.M38
Mayas: F1435.3.M35
Mexico: F1219.3.M43
Peru: F3429.3.M36
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M34
Mather, Cotton: F67
Mather, Increase: F67
Matheson Cove (N.C.): F262.C47
Matinicus Island (Me.): F27.M3
Matlatzinca Indians
Modern: F1221.M27
Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M38
Mato Grosso (Brazil): F2576
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
Mato Grosso do Sul (Brazil): F2578
Matricula de tributos (Codices):
F1219.56.M37+
Matthew, Lyon: E302.6.L9
Matto Grosso (Brazil)
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.M4
Mattole Indians: E99.M43
Maua, Irineo Evangelista de Souza,
visconde ne: F2536
Mauch Chunk (Pa.): F159.M4
Maue Indians: F2520.1.M3
Maule, Chile (Province): F3201
Maumee River and Valley
Indiana: F532.M62
Ohio: F497.M4
Mauricius, Jan Jacob: F2423
Maury, Dabney Herndon: E415.9.M3
Maury, Lake (Va.): F232.W27
Maxakali Indians: F2520.1.M27
Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico: F1233
Maxwell Land Grant: F802.M38
Maya astrology: F1435.3.A8
Mayagüez (Puerto Rico): F1981.M4
Mayan folklore and legends:
F1435.3.F6
Mayas: F1435+
Belize: F1445+
Guatemala: F1465
North America: E99.M433
Yucatán: F1376
Mayflower Descendants, Society of:
F68

846
INDEX

Mayflower (Ship): F68
Mayna Indians: F3430.1.M4
Maynas, Peru (Province): F3451.B3
Mayntzhusen, Colonia: F2691.A4
Mayo Indians: F1221.M3
Mayoruna Indians: F3430.1.M45
Mazahua Indians: F1221.M33
Mazama, Mount (Oregon): F882.C8
Mazatec Indians: F1221.M35
Mazzel, Filippo: E263.V8
Mbaya Indians: F2679.2.M3
Mbwiha Indians: F2679.2.M34
McAlpine, John: E278.M13
McArthur, Duncan: E353.1.M15
McCarren, Patrick Henry: F124
McCarthynnism: E743.5
McClellan, George Brinton: E467.1.M2
McCrea, Jane: E233
McCulloch, Ben: E467.1.M24
McCready, James: F290
McDonald, Charles James: F127.S26
McHenry, Fort
McHenry, James: E302.6.M12
McKevan, Thomas: E302.6.M13
McKinley, Ida (Saxton): F1032
McKinley, Mount (Mont.): F737.G5
McKinley, William Jesse: F391+
McDowell, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.7
McDuffie, George: E340.M17
McEnery, Samuel Douglas: F375
McGee, Thomas D'Arcy: F1032
McGregor, Mount (N.Y.): F127.S26
McGregor, Mount (N.Y.): F127.S26
McGregor, Mount (N.Y.): F127.S26
McGregor, Mount (N.Y.): F127.S26
McGregor, Mount (N.Y.): F127.S26
Medal of Honor Legion of the United States: E181
Medals
  Indians: E98.M35
Medellín (Colombia): F2291.M4
Medical Lake (Wash.): F897.S7
Medical services, Military
  United States
    Civil War: E621+
    Revolution: E283
    War of 1812: E362.5
    War of 1898: E731
    War with Mexico: E412.5
Medicine
  Aztecs: F1219.76.M43
  Indians: E98.M4
  Argentina: F2821.3.M4
  Bolivia: F3320.1.M4
  Brazil: F2519.3.M43
  Colombia: F2270.1.M43
  Ecuador: F3721.3.M4
  Guatemala: F1465.3.M4
  Guyana: F2380.2.M44
  Mexico: F1219.3.M5
**INDEX**

| Medicine | Mendocino Headlands State Park (California): F868.M5 |
| Medicine Bow Mountains | Mendota, Lake (Wis.): F587.D3 |
| Medicine Bow National Forest | Mendoza, Antonio de, conde de Tendilla: F1231 |
| Medicine-man | Province: F2911 |
| Medina Angarita, Isaias: F2326 | Menendez de Avila, Pedro: F314 |
| Meek, Joseph L.: F880 | Mennonites in Belize: F1457.M45 |
| Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of American States: F1405.5 | Mennonites in Latin America: F1419.M45 |
| Megantic County (Québec): F1054.M45 | Mennonites in Paraguay: F2699.M44 |
| Meigs, Fort, Battle of, 1813: E356.M5 | Menocal, Mario García: F1787 |
| Melgarejo, Mariano: F3324 | Menominee Range Michigan: F572.M516 |
| Memorial Continental Hall (Washington, D.C.): F204.M5 | Mercenaries, German, in the American Revolution: E268 |
| Memphremagog, Lake, region (Vermont): F57.M5 | Mercier, Honoré: F1053 |
| Men Indians: E98.M44 | Meredith, Lake, National Recreation Area (Texas): F392.H95 |
|                  | Meredith, William Morris: E415.9.M5 |
|                  | Mérida, Cordillera de: F2331.M52 |
|                  | Mérida (Mexico): F1391.M5 |
|                  | Mérida (Venezuela) City: F2341.M5 |
|                  | State: F2331.M5 |
|                  | Meridian (Mississippi): F349.M5 Expedition, 1864: E476.14 |
INDEX

Merrimac and Monitor, Battle between, 1862: E473.2
Merrimac (Frigate): E599.M5
Merrimac River and Valley
  Massachusetts: F72.M6
  New Hampshire: F42.M4
Merritt Island (Fla.): F317.B8
Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado): F782.M52
Mesaba range (Minnesota): F612.M36
Mescalero Indians: E99.M45
Mesilla (New Mexico), Skirmish at, 1861: E472.32
Mesilla Valley (N.M.): F802.M4
Messiah War: E83.89
Mestizos in Mexico: F1392.M47
Mestizos in Peru: F3619.M47
Mestizos in the United States: E184.M47
Meta Department (Colombia): F2281.M49
Metalwork
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.M44
    Bolivía: F3320.1.M43
    Central America: F1434.2.M4
    Chile: F3069.3.M4
    Ecuador: F3721.3.M45
    Mexico: F1219.3.M52
    North America: E98.M45
    Peru: F3429.3.M42
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.M47
    South America: F2230.1.M43
Metapán, El Salvador (District): F1489.M46
Metchosin District (B.C.): F1089.V3
Methodists and the Civil War
  United States: E540.M54
Methow Indians: E99.M46
Methow River and Valley (Wash.):
  F897.O4
Methow River and Valley (Washington):
  F897.M44
Métis: E99.M47
Métis Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
Métis Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Metztitlán, Mexico (District): F1291
Mexican War, 1846-1848: E401+
Mexicans and the Civil War
  United States: E540.M54
Mexicans in Canada: F1035.M49
Mexicans in Cuba: F1789.M49
Mexicans in foreign countries: F1210.5
  United States: E184.M5
Mexicans in Venezuela: F2349.M49
Mexico: F1201+
  Annexation and separation of
    Guatemala (1822-1823): F1466.4
  Annexation and separation of Central America (1822-1823): F1438
  Boundaries: F1249
  Cession of 1848: E408, F786
  Claims in British Honduras: F1449.B7M1+
  European intervention, 1861-1867: F1233
  Frontier troubles: F1232, F1234
    United States: F786
    Texas: F391
  Mayas: F1435.1.A+
Military history
  Spanish conquest of, 1519-1550: F1230
    Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
    Texan War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
    War with the United States, 1845-1848: E405+
    Wars of Independence, 1810-1821: F1232
Naval history
  War with the United States: E410
    Revolution of 1910-: F1234
    Rule over Honduras, 1822-1823: F1507
    Troubles with France, 1838-1839: F1232
Mexico (Archdiocese): F1301
Mexico (City): F1386
  Capture of, 1847: E406.M6
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M5
Mexico (Empire)
  Iturbide, 1821-1823: F1232
  Maximilian, 1864-1867: F1233

849
INDEX

Mexico (Federal District): F1386
Mexico, Gulf of: F296
Mexico, Gulf of (Caribbean area): F2155+
Mexico (State): F1301
Mexico, Valley of: F1302
Mexico (Viceroyalty): F1231
Mezquital Valley (Mexico): F1291
Miami (Florida): F319.M6
Miami Indians: E99.M48
Miami Purchase: F483
Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M64
Miccosukee Indians: E99.M615
Michaelius, Jonas: F122.1
Michelena, Santos: F2325
Michigan: F561+
African Americans: E185.93.M5
Counties, etc.: F572.A+
Indians: E78.M6
Wars
Civil War: E514+
Indian wars: E83.76, E83.81
Revolution
Clark's Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237
Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
War of 1812: E355+
War of 1898: E726.M6
Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with Mexico: E401.34
Michigan, Lake, Region: F553
Illinois: F547.M56
Indiana: F532.M67
Michigan: F572.M57
Wisconsin: F587.M57
Michilimackinac: F572.M16
Michilimackinac Island (Michigan):
F572.M16
Michoacán, Mexico (State): F1306
Micmac Indians: E99.M6
Middle America: F1421+
Middle Atlantic States: F106
Colonial history: E188
Indians: E78.M65
Middle Atlantic States
Revolution: E230.5.M6
Middle Columbia Salish Indians:
E99.S55
Middle Creek, Ky., Battle of, 1862:
E472.9
Middle Eastern influences
Mayas: F1435.3.M49
Middle Easterners in the United States:
E184.M52
Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River (California): F868.P85
Middle Island (New Brunswick):
F1044.M5
Middle Tennessee: F442.2
Middle West: F350.3+
Indians: E78.M67
Middleburg, Battle of, 1863: E475.5
Middlesex Co. (Ontario): F1059.M6
Middlesex Fells Reservation (Mass.):
F72.M7
Middletown Valley (Md.): F187.F8
Middletown (Virginia), Battle of, 1864:
E477.33
Midwest (Midwestern States): F350.3+
Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
Mifflin, Thomas: E207.M6
Migrations
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.M48
Mexico: F1219.3.M54
Panama: F1565.3.M5
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M58
South America: F2230.1.M47
Mikasuki Indians: E99.M615
Mikinakwadshiwininiwak Indians:
E99.M62
Miles, Nelson Appleton: E83.866
Military biography
United States: E181
20th century: E745
Civil War: E457, E467+
Revolution: E206+
War of 1812: E353+
War of 1898: E714.5+
War with Mexico: E403+

850
INDEX

Military history in America

Attacks on
Puerto Rico, 1585, 1598, 1791:
F1973

Military lands
Illinois: F547.M6
New York: F127.M4

Military museums
United States
Civil War: E646
Revolution: E289
War of 1898: E734

Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181

Military Order of Pulaski: E202.99.M64
Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States: E462.2
Papers read before: E464
Military Order of the Medal of Honor: E462.3

Military Order of the Purple Heart: E181

Military service, Compulsory
United States
Civil War
Alabama: E551.4
Confederate Army: E545
Union Army: E491

Military societies
United States: E181

Military Society of the War of 1812: E351.5

Military tracts
Illinois: F547.M6
New York: F127.M4
Virginia
Old Northwest: F483
Militia
United States
War of 1812: E359.3

Milk River and Valley: F737.M48,
F1079.M54
Mill Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.L2
Mill Creek Indians: E99.M625
Mill Creek (Ohio): F497.H2
Mill Creek War, 1857-1865: E83.858
Mill River (Mass.): F72.H3

Mill Springs, Ky., Battle of, 1862:
E472.9
Miller, William: F3446

Millers River and Valley (Mass.):
F72.M73

Milliken's Bend, Battle of 1863: E475.4
Mills, David: F1033

Millstone River and Valley (New Jersey):
F142.M6
Milner, Moses Embree: F594
Miluk Indians: E99.C8742

Milwaukee (Wisconsin): F589.M6+
Mimbreno Indians: E99.M63

Mimbres culture: E99.M76

Mimbres River and Valley (N.M.):
F802.G7

Minaco Indians: F2520.1.M44
Minanha Site (Belize): F1435.1.M5

Minas Geraes, Brazil (State): F2581

Mine Creek, Kan., Battle of, 1864:
E477.16

Mine Run (Virginia), campaign, 1863:
E475.78

Mineral Co. (Nevada): F847.M5

Mineral King Valley (California):
F868.T8

Mineralogy
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.M58

Mines and mining
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.M58

Mingan Islands (Québec): F1054.M59
Mingo Indians: E99.M64

Mingo Swamp (Mo.): F472.M48

Miniconjou Indians: E99.M642


Minisink Indians: E99.M65

Minisink, N.Y., Battle of, 1779: E241.M6


Minisink region (New York): F127.M5

Minneapolis and St. Paul (Minnesota):
F614.M6

Minneapolis (Minnesota): F614.M5+

Minnedosa River and Valley (Manitoba):
F1064.M5

851
Minneopa State Park (Minn.): F612.B6
Minnesota: F601+
African Americans: E185.93.M55
Counties, etc.: F612.A+
Indians: E78.M7
Wars
Civil War: E515+
Indian wars: E83.86, E83.863
War of 1898: E726.M7
Minnesota River and Valley: F612.M4
Minnetonka, Lake (Minnesota):
F612.H5
Minnewaska, Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
Minoans in Central America:
F1440.M55
Minook Creek and Valley: F912.M55
Minorcans in the United States:
E184.M53
Minorities
America: F1035.A1+
Argentina: F3021.A1+
Central America: F1440.A1+
Latin America: F1419.A1+
South America: F2239.A1+
West Indies: F1629.A+
Minuit, Peter: F122.1
Minute Man National Historical Park
(Mass.): F72.M7
Minute Men of 1861: E493.9
Minutemen
United States Revolution: E263.A+
Miquelon: F1170
Miquelon Lake Provincial Park (Alberta):
F1079.M57
Mirador (Guatemala): F1435.1.M54
Miramichi River and Valley (New Brunswick):
F1044.M5
Miranda, Francisco de: F2323
Miranda, Venezuela (State): F2331.M6
Miranda's Expedition to Venezuela, 1806: F2323
Miró, Esteban: F373
Miscegenation
African Americans
United States: E185.62
Miscou Island (New Brunswick):
F1044.M53
Mishikhwutmetunne Indians:
E99.C8742
Misiones, Argentina (Province): F2916
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
Part awarded to Brazil: F2626
Miskigula Indians: E99.P26
Miskito Indians: F1529.M9
Mission buildings, Spanish: F862
Missionary Ridge, Battle of, 1863:
E475.97
Missions
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.M5
Bolivia: F3320.1.M47
Brazil: F2519.3.M5
Central America: F1434.2.M6
Chile: F3069.3.M5
Colombia: F2270.1.M5
Ecuador: F3721.3.M6
Guatemala: F1465.3.M57
Guyana: F2380.2.M57
Mexico: F1219.3.M59
Nicaragua: F1525.3.M5
North America: E98.M6
Paraguay: F2679.3.M5
Peru: F3429.3.M6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M65
South America: F2230.1.M5
United States: F864
Venezuela: F2319.3.M5
Mayas: F1435.3.M53
Missisagua Indians: E99.M68
Missisquoi County (Québec): F1054.M6
Missisquoi River and Valley
Vermont: F57.M7
Missisquoi River and Valley (Québec):
F1054.B8
Mississippi: F336+
African Americans: E185.93.M6
Confederate history: E568+
Counties, etc.: F347.A+
Indians: E78.M73
Natchez District of West Florida: F341
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F341
Slavery: E445.M6
Wars
Civil War: E516+, E568+

852
INDEX

Mississippi
Wars
Civil War
  Military operations: E470.7
  Indian war, 1813-1814: E83.813
  War with Mexico: E409.5.M56
Mississippi River: F350.3+
Right of navigation: F373
Sources: F597
Mississippi River and Valley: F350.3+
  Arkansas: F417.M6
  Illinois: F547.M65
  Iowa: F627.M64
  Kentucky: F457.M6
  Louisiana: F377.M6
  Minnesota: F612.M5
  Mississippi: F347.M6
  Missouri: F472.M6
  Tennessee: F443.M6
  Wisconsin: F587.M63
Mississippi River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.M65
Mississippi Valley: F350.3+
  French explorations: F350.3+
  Indians: E78.M75
Wars
  Black Hawk War, 1832: E83.83
  Civil War: E569+
    Military operations: E470.8, E476.3, E477.1
  Revolution
    Clark's expedition, 1778: E234
Mississippi Valley, Lower: F396
Mississippi Valley, Upper: F597
Mississippian culture: E99.M6815
Missoula Co. (Mont.): F737.M6
Missoula (Mont.): F739.M7
Missouri: F461+
  African Americans: E185.93.M7
  Counties, etc.: F472.A+
  Indians: E78.M8
  Kansas troubles, 1854-1859: F685
  Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373
  Slavery: E445.M67
Wars
  Civil War: E517+, E569+
Missouri
Wars
Civil War
  Military operations: E470.4+, E470.8, E470.9
  War of 1898: E726.M8
Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373
  Repeal, 1854: E433
Missouri Indians: E99.M682
Missouri River and Valley: F598
  Iowa: F627.M66
  Kansas: F687.M6
  Missouri: F472.M7
  Montana: F737.M7
  Nebraska: F672.M6
  North Dakota: F642.M6
  South Dakota: F657.M7
Missouri Valley
  Indian antiquities: E78.M82
  Mistassin Indians: E99.M683
  Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7
  Mitchell, Ormsby Macknight: E467.1.M6
  Mitchell Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
  Mitchell, Mount (N.C.): F262.B4
  Mitla, Mexico (Oaxaca)
    Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M6
  Mitre, Bartolomé: F2847
  Miwok Indians: E99.M69
  Mixco Viejo Site (Guatemala):
    F1435.1.M58
  Mixe Indians: F1221.M67
  Mixed descent
    Indians: E99.M693
      Bolivia: F3320.1.M5
      Chile: F3069.3.M55
      North America: E98.M63
      Peru: F3429.3.M63
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.M66
      South America: F2230.1.M54
  Mixtec codices: F1219.54.M59
  Mixtec Indians
    Modern: F1221.M7
    Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M59
  Mizque Province (Bolivia): F3341.M58
  Moache Indians: E99.M697
  Moapa River and Valley (Nevada):
    F847.C5

853
INDEX

Mobile (Alabama): F334.M6
    Military operations, 1864: E476.85
Mobile Bay (Alabama): F332.M58
Mobile campaign, 1865: E477.94
Mobile District (West Florida): F301, F341
Mobile Indians: E99.M698
Mobile River
    Alabama: F332.M65
Mochica Indians: F3430.1.M6
Mocho Indians: F3430.1.M38
Mogollon Apache: E99.M75
Mogollon culture: E99.M76
Mogueux Indians: F2270.2.M6
Mohammedans in Latin America:
    F1419.M87
Mohammedans in the United States:
    E184.M88
Mohave Desert (California): F868.M65
Mohave Indians: E99.M77
Mohawk Indians: E99.M8
Mohawk River and Valley (New York):
    F127.M55
Mohawk Trail
    Massachusetts: F72.B5
    New York: F127.M55
Mohawk Valley (Ariz.): F817.Y9
Mohegan Indians: E99.M83
Mohnk Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
Mojarra
    Mayas: F1435.1.M64
Mojave Desert
    Indians: E78.S7
Moj Of Indians: F3320.2.M55
Molala Indians: E99.M84
Molino del Rey, Battle of, 1847:
    E406.M65
Molle (Chile)
    Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M6
Monacan Indians: E99.M85
Monadnock, Mount (New Hampshire):
    F42.C5
Monagas, José Tadeo: F2325
Monagas, Venezuela (State):
    F2331.M7
Moncton (New Brunswick): F1044.5.M7
Money
    Indians: E98.M7
    Mexico: F1219.3.M597
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.M7
    Monhegan Island (Me.): F27.M7
    Monica Bay region (Calif.): F868.L8
    Monitor and Merrimac, Battle between, 1862:
    E473.2
    Monitor (Ironclad): E595.M7
    Moniz family: E113
    Monmouth, Battle of, 1778: E241.M7
    Mono Indians: E99.M86
    Mono Lake (Calif.): F868.M67
    Monocacy, Battle of the, 1864: E476.66
    Monogalia Co. (Minnesota): F612.K2
    Monongahela National Forest (West Virginia):
    F247.M59
    Monongahela River and Valley
    Pennsylvania: F157.M58
    West Virginia: F247.M6
    Monroe, James: E302.M74+
    Monroe, James, 1758-1831
    Administrations, 1817-1825: E371+
    Monroe, James, 1799-1870: E340.M7
    Monroe Street (Chicago): F548.67.M75
    Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., Battle of, 1865:
    E477.7
    Mont Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
    Mont-Orford Park (Québec): F1054.P37
    Montagnais Indians: E99.M87
    Montana: F726+
    African Americans: E185.93.M8
    Counties, etc.: F737.A+
    Indian wars: E83.877
    Indians: E78.M9
    Montaña, La (region): F3451.M6
    Montara Mountain (California):
    F868.S33
    Montauk Indians: E99.M88

854
Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de: E199
Monte Albán (Mexico): F1219.1.O11
    Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11
Monte Irazú (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
Monte Plata (Dominican Republic): F1939.M6
Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
Monte Tina: F1939.T5
Monteagudo, Bernardo: F2845
Montego Bay (Jamaica): F1895.M6
Montenegrins in the United States: E184.M66
Monterey Bay (Calif.): F868.M7
    Monterey (Mexico): F1391.M7+
        Battle of, 1846: E406.M7
Montes, Ismael: F3325
Montevideo (Uruguay): F2781
    Siege, 1843-1851: F2726
Montezuma Castle National Monument (Arizona): F817.M57
Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico: F1219.75.M75
Montezuma II, Emperor of Mexico: F1219, F1230
Montgomery (Alabama): F334.M7+
Montgomery, Richard: E207.M7
Montgomery, Sir Robert: F289
Margravate of Azilia: F289
Monticello (Virginia): E332.74
Montmagny County (Québec): F1054.M79
Montmorency County (Québec): F1054.M8
Montpelier (Vermont): F59.M7
Montreal District (Québec): F1054.M83
Montreal (Québec): F1054.5.M8+
Monts, Pierre de Guast, sieur de: F1030
Montserrat (West Indies): F2082
Montt, Manuel F. A. J.: F3095
    Monument Cemetery (Philadelphia): F158.61.M8
Monument Valley (Arizona): F817.M6
Monuments
    United States
        Persons: E312.45+, E332.73
        Wars and battles: E641+, E733
Moody, James: E278.M8
Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., Battle of, 1776: E241.M8
Moor's Indian Charity School (Lebanon, Connecticut): E97.6.M5
Moose Mountain Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.M66
Moosehead Lake region (Me.): F27.M8
Moquegua, Peru (Dept.): F3451.M8
Moquelumnan Indians: E99.M89
Mora, Juan Rafael: F1547.5
Morant Bay Rebellion, 1865-1866: F1886
Moravian Indians: E99.M9
Moravians in the United States: E184.M7
    Revolution: E269.M6
Morazán, Francisco: F1438
Morehead, John Motley: F377.M7
Morehead Parish (La.): F377.M7
Morelia (Mexico): F1391.M8
Morelos, Mexico (State): F1311
Morelos y Pavón, José María Teclo: F1232
Moreno Creek and Valley (N.M.): F802.C7
Moreno, Mariano: F2845
Moreno Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Morgan, Daniel: E207.M8
Morgan, George: E302.6.M6
Morgan, John Hunt: E467.1.M86
Kentucky raid, 1862-1863: E474.75
Kentucky raid, July 1862: E474.32
Kentucky raid, May-June 1864: E476.82
    Raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, 1863: E475.18
Morgan's Cavalry Division
    Confederate Army: E547.M8
Morillo y Morillo, Pablo: F2324
Morinío Martínez, Higinio: F2689

855
INDEX

Mormon settlement
Utah: F826
Mormons
Utah
Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826
Mormons in Canada: F1035.M67
Mormons in Mexico: F1392.M6
Mormons in the United States:
E184.M8
Moro Indians: F2679.2.M6
Morrill Co. (Nebraska): F672.M7
Morrill, Justin Smith: E664.M8
Morris, Charles: E353.1.M8
Morris Creek and Valley (West Virginia):
F247.B6
Morris, Gouverneur: E302.6.M7
Morris Island (S.C.), Military operations
on, 1863: E475.63
Morris, Margaret (Hill): E263.N5
Morris, Mary (White): E302.6.M81
Morris, Richard Valentine: E335
Morris River and Valley (Manitoba):
F1064.M67
Morris, Robert: E302.6.M8
Morris, Thomas: E340.M8
Morrisania Manor (New York):
F128.68.B8
Morrison Cave (Mont.): F737.L65
Morristown National Historical Park
(N.J.): F142.M85
Morro Bay (California): F868.S18
Morro Bay State Park (California):
F868.S18
Morro, El, National Monument (N.M.):
F802.E5
Morro Island (Panama): F1569.P3
Morrow, Dwight Whitney: E748.M75
Morrow, Jeremiah: E340.M83
Mortality and health statistics
United States
Civil War: E621+
Morton, Camp, Indianapolis
Civil War prison: E616.M8
Morton, Julius Sterling: E664.M82
Morton, Oliver Perry: E506+
Mortuary customs
Indians: E98.M8
Argentina: F2821.3.M6
Peru: F3429.3.M7
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M8
South America: F2230.1.M6
Mayas: F1435.3.M6
Mosby, John Singleton: E467.1.M87
Moseten Indians: F3320.2.M6
Mosier Hills (Oregon): F882.W3
Moslems in Latin America: F1419.M87
Moslems in the United States:
E184.M88
Mosquera, Tomás Cipriano de: F2276
Mosquitia, Honduras (District):
F1509.M9
Mosquitia, Nicaragua (region):
F1529.M9
Mosquito Coast (Nicaragua): F1529.M9
Transfer to Nicaragua by Great
Britain, 1893: F1526.27
Mosquito Indians: F1529.M9
Mosquito Reservation (Nicaragua):
F1529.M9
Mossey Creek, Tenn., Battle of, 1863:
E475.9
Motagua River (Guatemala):
F1469.M68
Mother Neff State Park (Texas):
F392.C8
Mothers of U.S. Presidents: E176.3
Motherwell Farmstead National Historic
Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.W28
Motilone Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motilone Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motiones Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motion pictures about the war
Civil War, 1861-1865: E656
Motochintlecs: F1221.M74
Motozintlecs: F1221.M74
Motoztintlecs: F1221.M74
Mott, Lucretia (Coffin): E449
Moultrie, Fort, Battle of, 1776: E241.M9
Moultrie, William: E207.M85
Mound builders: E73, E78.A+
Mounds: E73, E78.A+
Mounds, Cave of the (Wis.): F587.D3

856
INDEX

Mount Adams (Wash.): F897.K6
Mount Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
Mount Desert Island
  Jesuit station, 1609: F1038
Mount Desert Island (Me.): F27.M9
Mount Diablo State Park (Calif.): F868.C76
Mount Greenwood Cemetery (Chicago):
  F548.612.M68
Mount Helix (Calif.): F868.S15
Mount Hood National Forest (Oregon): F882.H85
Mount Hope Cemetery (Boston):
  F73.61
Mount LeConte (Tennessee): F443.S45
Mount Marcy (N.Y.): F127.A2
Mount McKinley National Park (Alaska):
  F912.M23
Mount Moosilauke (N.H.): F42.G7
Mount Orford Park (Québec):
  F1054.P37
Mount Pleasant (District of Columbia):
  F202.M9
Mount Rainier National Park (Wash.):
  F897.R2
Mount Reynolds (Mont.):
  F737.G5
Mount Rushmore National Memorial:
  F657.R8
Mount San Jacinto State Park (Calif.):
  F868.R6
Mount Tamalpais State Park
  (California): F868.M3
Mount Timpanogos (Utah): F832.U8
Mount Vernon: E312.5
Mount Vernon Memorial Highway
  (Virginia): F232.G38
Mountain Lake (Va.): F232.G4
Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857:
  F826
Mountain people: E184.M83
  Ramapo Mountains: E184.R3
Mountaineer (Montagnais) Indians:
  E99.M87
Mouse River and Valley
  Manitoba: F1064.S6
  Saskatchewan: F1074.S67
Mowat, Sir Oliver: F1058
Moxie Pond (Me.): F27.S7
Moxos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.M9
Moylan, Stephen: E207.M9
Mozambicans in Brazil: F2659.M69
Mt. Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
Mt. LeConte (Tenn.): F443.S45
Muckleshoot Indians: E99.M917
Mucury Colony (Brazil): F2581
Muenname Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muenane Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel:
  E207.M95
Muinana Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muinane-Bora Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muinane Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muir Glacier (Alaska): F912.M9
Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Muir Woods National Monument
  (California): F868.M3
Mul-Chic (Mexico): F1435.1.M84
Mulattoes
  United States: E185.62
  Mulberry Island (Virginia): F232.J2
  Mullica River (N.J.): F142.M9
  Mulligan, Hercules: E302.6.M88
  Mulluk Indians: E99.C8742
  Multnomah Indians: E99.M92
Mummies
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.M8
    Mundurucu Indians: F2520.1.M8
    Munku Indians: F2520.1.M7
    Munsee Indians: E99.M93
    Mura Indians: F2520.1.M9
    Murfreesboro campaign, 1862-1863:
      E474.77
    Murfreesboro (Tennessee), Action at
      and surrender of, July 1862: E474.34
    Murphy, Henry Cruse: F123
    Murphys Lake (La.): F377.N4
    Murray, James: E278.M98
    Murray, Lake, and Region (S.C.):
      F277.M87
    Murray, William Henry: F700
    Murrell, John A.: F396
    Murrieta, Joaquin: F865

857
Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge (Ind.): F532.M87
Muscatine (Iowa): F629.M9
Muscle Shoals (Tenn.): F332.T2
Muscongus lands (Me.): F27.M95
Muscongus Patent (Me.): F27.M95
Muskeget Island ((Mass.): F72.N2
Muskegon (Michigan): F574.M9
Muskegon River and Valley (Michigan): F572.M93
Muskhogean Indians: E99.M95
Muskingum River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M92
Muskogee (Oklahoma): F704.M9
Muskoka District (Ontario): F1059.M9
Muskoka Lake region (Ontario): F1059.M9
Muska-Wakecha Management Area (British Columbia): F1089.M87
Muslims in Brazil: F2659.M87
Muslims in Canada: F1035.M87
Muslims in Latin America: F1419.M87
Muslims in the United States: E184.M88
Mustang Island State Park (Texas): F392.N8
Mutilones (Indians): F2319.2.M6
Mutiny Act, 1765: E215.4
Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line, 1781: E255
Muzo Indians: F2270.2.M8
Myakka River State Park (Florida): F317.M92
Mystery Mountain (B.C.): F1089.C7
Mythology
Aztecs: F1219.76.R45
Indians: E98.R3
Argentina: F2821.3.R4
Bolivia: F3320.1.R3
Brazil: F2519.3.R3
Central America: F1434.2.R3
Chile: F3069.3.R44
Colombia: F2270.1.R4
Costa Rica: F1545.3.R4
Ecuador: F3721.3.R44
Guatemala: F1465.3.R4
Mexico: F1219.3.R38
Mythology
Indians
Nicaragua: F1525.3.R44
Paraguay: F2679.3.R44
Peru: F3429.3.R3
Pre-Columbian America: E59.R38
South America: F2230.1.R3
Mayas: F1435.3.R3
Nabesnatana Indians: E99.T187
Nabuco, Joaquim: F2536
Naches River and Valley (Wash.): F897.Y18
Nacimento River and Valley (California): F868.N16
Nacimento Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.N34
Nacogdoches District (Texas): F392.N24
Nahane Indians: E99.N125
Nahoas: F1221.N3
Nahua Indians
Modern: F1221.N3
Pre-Columbian: F1219.73+
Nahuatl Indians: F1221.N3
Nahuatlecas: F1221.N3
Nahuel Huapi, Lake (Argentina): F2951
Nahuel Huapi, Parque Nacional de (Argentina): F2951
Naj Tunich
Mayas: F1435.1.N35
Nakimu Caves (B.C.): F1089.S4
Nambicuara Indians: F2520.1.N3
Names
Aztecs: F1219.76.N35
Indians: E98.N2
Argentina: F2821.3.N3
Bolivia: F3320.1.N3
Brazil: F2519.3.N3
Central America: F1434.2.N3
Chile: F3069.3.N44
Colombia: F2270.1.N4
Costa Rica: F1545.3.N4
Ecuador: F3721.3.N44
Guatemala: F1465.3.N4
Mexico: F1219.3.N38
Names, African American: E185.89.N3
Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial (Indiana): F532.S6
Nanticoke Indians: E99.N14
858
INDEX

Nanticoke River and Valley
   Delaware: F172.N35
   Maryland: F187.N35
Nantucket Island (Mass.): F72.N2
Napo Indians: F3722.1.Q48
Napo-Pastaza, Ecuador (Province): F3741.N3
Naranjo Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.N37
Narcotics
   Indians: E98.N5
   Bolivia: F3320.1.N37
   Colombia: F2270.1.N35
   Ecuador: F3721.3.N35
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.N5
   South America: F2230.1.N37
Nariño, Antonio: F2274
Nariño, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N3
Narragansett Bay region: F87.N2
Narragansett country: F82
Narranganset Indians: E99.N16
Narváez, Pánfilo de: E125.N2
Nasca Indians: F3430.1.N3
Nash, Francis: E207.N2
Nashawena Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Nashua (New Hampshire): F44.N2
Nashville (Tennessee): F444.N2+
   Battle of, 1864: E477.52
   Southern Convention, 1850: E423
Naskapi Indians: E99.N18
Nassau (Bahamas): F1659.N3
Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831:
   F232.S7
Natchesan Indians: E99.N19
Natchez District of West Florida: F341
Natchez Indians: E99.N2
Natchez Massacre, 1729: E83.73
Natchez (Mississippi): F349.N2
Natchez Trace: F217.N37
Natchitoches Parish (La.): F377.N4
National Alliance, Daughters of
   Veterans: E462.99.D2
National Association of Army Nurses of
   the Civil War: E621
National Association of Naval Veterans:
   E462.5
National Association of Veterans of the
   Mexican War: E401.3
National capital, Location of
   United States: F195
National Cathedral (Washington, D.C.):
   F204.C3
National characteristics
   America: E169.1
National Convention of the Soldiers of
   the War of 1812: E351.2
National parks
   United States: E160
   National Road (Pa.): F157.C85
National Society of the Colonial Dames
   of America: E186.4
National Society of the Colonial
   Daughters of America: E186.99.N33
National Society of United States
   Daughters of 1812: E351.6
National Soldiers Historical Association:
   E462.98
National Theatre (Washington, D.C.):
   F204.N23
National Veteran Club of the United
   States: E462.99.N27
Natsitkutchin Indians: E99.N22
Natural Bridge, Battle of, 1865: E477.9
Natural Bridge (Va.): F232.R68
Natural Tunnel State Park (Virginia):
   F232.S3
Natural Tunnel (Virginia): F232.S3
Naugatuck River and Valley (Conn.):
   F102.N2
Nauset Beach (Mass.): F72.C3
Naushon Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Navaho War, 1858-1868: E83.859
Navajo Indians: E99.N3
Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-
   American War: E714.3.N2+
Naval biography
   United States: E182
   20th century: E746
   Civil War: E467+
   Revolution: E206+
   War of 1812: E353+
   War of 1898: E714.5+
   War with Mexico: E403+
INDEX

Naval blockades
   Civil War:  E480
Naval Order of the United States:  E182
Naval revolt (Brazil):  F2537
Naval societies
   United States:  E182
Naval veterans’ organizations
   United States:  E182
Naval war with France (U.S.), 1798-1800:  E323
Navarrese in Latin America:  F1419.N38
Navassa:  F1991
Navesink River and Valley (N.J.):  F142.M7
Navy Island (Ontario):  F1059.W36
   Indian antiquities:  F3429.1.N29
Nayarit, Mexico (State):  F1313
Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa. and the Civil War:  E541.N2
Nazca culture (Peru)
   Indian antiquities:  F3429.1.N3
Nazca (Peru)
   Indian antiquities:  F3429.1.N3
Neahkahnie Mountain (Oregon):  F882.T5
Nebraska:  F661+
   African Americans:  E185.93.N5
Civil War:  E519+
   Counties, etc.:  F672.A+
   Indians:  E78.N3
   Slavery:  E445.N2
Nebraska-Kansas Bill, May 1854:  E433
Necessity, Fort:  E199
Neches River and Valley (Texas):  F392.N35
Negro emancipation
   Haiti:  F1923
   Jamaica:  F1886
   Negro insurrections
   Jamaica, 1831:  F1886
Negro River (Brazil):  F2546
Negroes in British Guiana:  F2391.N4
Nehalem Indians:  E99.N45
Neiva, Colombia (Province):  F2281.N5
Nelson, Knute:  E664.N4
Nenana River and Valley (Alaska):  F912.N45
Nendiume Site (Mexico):  F1435.1.C49
Nepisiguit River and Valley (New Brunswick):  F1044.N7
Nespelim Indians:  E99.N46
Netherlands
   Attack on Puerto Rico, 1625:  F1973
   Blockade of Venezuela, 1908:  F1923
Netherlands Antilles:  F2141
Netherlands Guiana:  F2401+
Netherlands West Indies:  F2141
Netsikutchin Indians:  E99.N22
Neuquén, Argentina (Territory):  F2921
Indian antiquities:  F2821.1.N4
Neuquén River (Argentina):  F2921
Neuse River and Valley (N.C.):  F262.N48
Neutral Nation Indians:  E99.N48
Neutral trade, American, 1800-1810:  E336+
Neutrality proclamation, 1793:  E313+
Nevada:  F836+
   African Americans:  E185.93.N52
   Civil War:  E519+
   Counties, etc.:  F847.A+
   Indians:  E78.N4
Nevada Test Site (Nev.):  F847.N9
Nevado Sarcantay (Peru):  F3451.C9
Nevis (West Indies):  F2084
New Albion Grant:  F137
New Amsterdam (British Guiana):  F2389.N4
New Amsterdam (New York before 1775):  F128.4
New Bern, N.C., Battle of, March 1862:  E473.34
New Bern (North Carolina)
   Expedition against, 1864: E476.23
   Expedition from, Dec. 1862: E474.52

New Brunswick (Canada):
   E474.52

New England:
   F1+
   Colony and province: F7, F7.5
   Council for: F7
   Dominion of, 1686-1689: F7.5

New Hampshire:
   F31+
   African Americans: E185.93.N53
   Counties, etc.: F42.A+
   Indians: E78.N54
   Slavery: E445.N53
   Wars
      Civil War: E520+
      French and Indian War: E199
      Indian wars: E83.72
      Revolution: E263.N4
      Military operations: E230+
      War of 1812: E359.5.N3
      War of 1898: E726.N3

New Hampshire Grants: F52

New Jersey:
   F131+
   African Americans: E185.93.N54
   Counties, etc.: F142.A+
   East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
   Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
   Indians: E78.N6
   Slavery: E445.N54
   Wars
      Civil War: E521+
      Colonial wars: E199
      Revolution: E263.N5
      Military operations: E230+
      Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
      War of 1812: E359.5.N4
      War of 1898: E726.N4

New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail (New Jersey): F142.N48

New Jersey Palisades: F142.B4

New Jersey Volunteers
   Loyalist regiment: E277.6.N5

New London (Conn.):
   F104.N7

New Madrid (Missouri):
   F2276

New Mexico
   State, 1831-1842: F2275
   United Provinces, 1811-1816: F2274
   Viceroyalty: F2272

New Mexico:
   F2276

New Mexico, Company of, 1629-1663:
   F1030

New Granada
   State, 1831-1842: F2275
   United Provinces, 1811-1816: F2274
   Viceroyalty: F2272

New Hampshire:
   F31+
   African Americans: E185.93.N53
   Counties, etc.: F42.A+
   Indians: E78.N54
   Slavery: E445.N53
   Wars
      Civil War: E520+
      French and Indian War: E199
      Indian wars: E83.72
      Revolution: E263.N4
      Military operations: E230+
      War of 1812: E359.5.N3
      War of 1898: E726.N3

New Hampshire Grants: F52

New Harmony (Indiana):
   F534.N5

New Haven Colony:
   F98

New Haven (Conn.):
   F104.N6+
      Invasion, 1779: E241.N5

New Hope Church, Battle of, 1864:
   E476.7

New Jersey:
   F131+
   African Americans: E185.93.N54
   Counties, etc.: F142.A+
   East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
   Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
   Indians: E78.N6
   Slavery: E445.N54
   Wars
      Civil War: E521+
      Colonial wars: E199
      Revolution: E263.N5
      Military operations: E230+
      Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
      War of 1812: E359.5.N4
      War of 1898: E726.N4

New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail (New Jersey): F142.N48

New Jersey Palisades: F142.B4

New Jersey Volunteers
   Loyalist regiment: E277.6.N5

New London (Conn.):
   F104.N7

New Madrid (Missouri):
   F2276

Military operations, 1862: E473.15
New Market Endless Caverns (Va.): F232.S47
New Market Heights, Battle, 1864: E477.21
New Market (Virginia): F234.N48
   Engagement at, 1864: E476.64
New Melones Lake and region (California): F868.N52
New Mexico: F791+
   African Americans: E185.93.N55
   Counties, etc.: F802.A+
   Indians: E78.N65
New Northwest: F597
New Orleans: F379.N5+
   Battle of 1815: E356.N5
   General Butler's administration, 1862: E510+
   Occupation of, 1862: E472.88
New Plymouth Colony: F68
New Providence (Bahamas): F1659.N3
New Québec District (Québec): F1054.N5
New River and Valley
   North Carolina: F262.N6
   Virginia: F232.N5
New River and Valley
   West Virginia: F247.N5
New River and Valley (Onslow Co., N.C.): F262.O5
New River, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E474.5
New Southwest: F785.15+
New Spain (Viceroyalty): F1231
New Sweden: F167
New Ulm Battle, 1862: E83.86
New World, Allusions to the: E139
New York Avenue Presbyterian Church (Washington, D.C.): F203.2.N4
New York (City): F128+
   British occupation, 1776: E232
   Draft riots, 1863: F128.44
   Evacuation, 1783: E239
   New York City College and the Civil War: E541.N5
   New York County: F128+
   New York Indian Uprising, 1655: E83.655
   New York military tracts: F127.M4
New York (State): F116+
   African Americans: E185.93.N56
   Counties, etc.: F127.A+
   Dutch conquest, 1673: F122+
   Hudson's explorations: E129.H8
   Indians: E78.N7
New Hampshire Grants: F52
   Slavery: E445.N56
   Wars
      Civil War: E523+
      Indian wars: E83.655, E83.663
      Intercolonial wars: E199
      Revolution: E263.N6
      Military operations: E230+
      War of 1812: E359.5.N6
      War of 1898: E726.N5
      War with Mexico: E409.5.N6
   Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483
New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.28
INDEX

New York University. Hall of Fame: E176.6
Newark (N.J.): F144.N6+
Newbern (North Carolina): E474.52
Newberry National Volcanic Monument (Oregon): F882.D4
Newburgh addresses: E255
Newburgh Bay (N.Y.): F127.O8
Newcastle Island (British Columbia): F1089.N48
Newfound Lake (N.H.): F42.G7
Newfoundland: F1121+
Newfoundland, Annexation of Labrador: F1137
Giants: E78.N72
Provincial status, 1949: F1123
Newport (Rhode Island): F89.N5
Union of plantations: F82

News

U.S. Civil War: E609
Newton, Mo., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
Nez Percé War, 1877: E83.877
Nezahualcóyotl, King of Texcoco:
F1219.75.N49
Nei Li Punit Site (Belize): F1435.1.N55
Niagara campaign, 1759: E199
Niagara, Fort
French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
Niagara Frontier: F127.N6
Niagara-on-the-Lake (Ontario):
F1059.5.N5
Niagara (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
Niagara peninsula (Ontario): F1059.N5
Niagara region
War of 1812: E355.6

Niagara River region
New York: F127.N6
Ontario: F1059.N5


Nicaragua: F1521+
Confederación de Centro América:
F1438, F1526.25
Conflicts with El Salvador: F1527
English invasion, 1780-1781:
F1526.25
Filibuster War, 1855-1860: F1526.27
Revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912, 1926-1929: F1526.3
United States intervention, 1909-1933: F1526.3

Nicaragua Canal: F1526.27
Nicaragua, Lake, region: F1529.N5
Nicaraguans in the United States:
E184.N53
Nicarao Indians: F1525.2.N5
Nicola River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.N52
Nicole, Jean: F1030.15
Nicoya Peninsula (Costa Rica):
F1549.N5
Nicolteroy (Brazil): F2651.N5
Nieuw Nickerie (Dutch Guiana):
F2429.N5
Nieveria (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N5
Nigerians in Canada: F1035.N52
Nigerians in the United States:
E184.N55
Nile Creek and Valley (Wash.):
F897.Y18
Nim Li Punit Site (Belize): F1435.1.N55
Nimrod Lake and Region (Ark.):
F417.N56
Nine Mile Canyon (Utah): F832.N55
Nine Partners Patent (New York):
F127.D8
Nineteen Seventy Six (1976)
Bicentennial
United States: E285.3
Niobrara River and Valley
Nebraska: F672.N56
Wyoming: F767.N52
Nipissing District (Ontario): F1059.N55
Nipissing Indians: E99.N65
INDEX

North Carolina, Western: F261
North Cascades National Park: F897.C3
North Central States: F476+, F597
North Chile: F3205
North Dakota: F631+
   African Americans: E185.93.N7
   Counties, etc.: F642.A+
   Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891: E83.89
   Indians: E78.N75
North End (Boston): F73.68.N65
North Fork, Coeur d'Alene River (Idaho): F752.C65
North Fork Skokomish River (Wash.): F897.S54
North Georgia: F291.7
North Idaho: F1314
North Park (Colo.): F782.J3
North Penn Village (Philadelphia): F158.68.N8
North Platte River and Valley: F672.N8
   Wyoming: F767.N8
North River (Mass.): F72.P7
North Shore (Chicago): F548.68.N7
North Shore (Mass.): F72.E7
North Shore of the Saint Lawrence Gulf: F1054.S3
North Shore (Québec): F1054.S3
North Shrewsbury River (N.J.): F142.M7
North Toe River and Valley (N.C.): F262.A9
Northeast Argentina: F2921.5
Northeast Brazil: F2583
Northeast coast region (N.C.): F262.A33
Northeastern boundary
   Maine: F27.B7
   New Hampshire: F42.B7
   United States
   Disputes, 1783-1845: E398
Northeastern States
   Indians: E78.E2
Northern boundary (U.S.): F550.5+, F597
Northern British Columbia: F1089.N83
Northern California: F867.5
Northern Liberties (Philadelphia): F158.68.N9
Northern Michigan: F572.N7
   Upper Peninsula: F572.N8
   Northern Neck (Virginia): F232.N86
   Northern Peninsula (Michigan): F572.N8
Northern regions of Canada (General): F1090.5
Northern Virginia: F232.N867
Northern Virginia, Army of (C.S.A.): E470.2+
   Northmen
   Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
Northumberland Co. (Ontario): F1059.N65
Northwest Angle (Minnesota): F612.L4
Northwest Argentina: F2922
Northwest boundary (U.S.): F854, F880
Northwest, Canadian: F1060+
Northwest coast Indians: E78.N78
Northwest Company of Canada: F1060+
Northwest, Department of the
   United States Army
   Military operations, 1862: E473.8
   Military operations, 1863: E474.9
Northwest Miramichi River and Valley
   (N.B.): F1044.N83
Northwest, New: F597
Northwest, Old: F476+
   Indians: E78.N76
Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
Northwest Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Northwest Territories (Canada): F1060+
Northwest Territories, Indians of:
   E78.N79
Northwest Territory (U.S.): F476+
Northwest (U.S.): F597

865
INDEX

Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864: E458.8
Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley), 1790-1795: E83.79
Norton Sound and region (Alaska): F912.N75
Norwalk Islands (Conn.): F102.F2
Norwegians in Canada: F1035.N6
Norwegians in Chile: F3285.N67
Norwegians in Latin America: F1419.N67
Norwegians in South America: F2239.N6
Norwegians in the United States: E184.S2
Norwich (Conn.): F104.N93
Norwich (Vermont): F59.N9
Nottoway Indians: E99.N93
Novel y Bobadilla, Adolfo Alejandro: F1938.4
Nova Scotia: F1036+
American Revolution: E263.N9
Loyalists: E277, F1038
Indians: E78.N9
Wars: E83.72
Settlement by New Englanders, 1760-1761: F1038
Ntlakyapamuk Indians: E99.N96
Ñuble, Chile (Province): F3206
Nueces River and Valley (Texas): F392.N82
Nueces River, Battle of, 1862: E473.4
Nueva Esparta, Venezuela (State): F2331.N8
Nueva Galicia: F1296
Nueva Viscaya: F1261
Nuevitas (Cuba): F1839.N9
Nuevo Reino de León: F1316
Nuevo Santander: F1356
Nukak Indians: F2270.2.N8
Nullification
United States
Jackson's administration: E384.3
NUMA INDIANS: E99.N97
Numeral systems
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.N9
Numeral systems
Indians
Pre-Columbian America: E59.N8
Numeration
Indians
Mayas: F1435.3.M35
Numic Indians: E99.N97
Nunavik
Quebec: F1054.N93
Nunavut: F1141+
Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar: E125.N9
Núñez, Rafael: F2276
Nurses
United States Civil War: E621+
Confederate: E625
Nutley area (N.J.): F142.E8
Nym Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.T5

O

O-nee-kay-no Indians: E99.O68
Oaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
OAK: E458.8
Oak Hill Cemetery (Washington, D.C.):
F203.1.O12
Oak Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.O35
Oak Park (Illinois): F549.O13
Oak Ridge (Tennessee): F444.O3
Oakland (California): F869.O2
OAS: F1402.A1+
Oaxaca (Mexico)
City: F1391.O12
State: F1321
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11
Oberlin College and the Civil War:
E541.O2
Oberlin-Wellington rescue, 1858: E450
Obligado, Battle of, 1845: F2846.3
Obregón, Álvaro: F1234
O'Brien, Jeremiah: E207.O13
Ocaína Indians: F3430.1.O25
Ocala National Forest (Florida):
F317.O25
Occanechi Indians: E99.O22
Occidente, Mexico (State): F1322

866
INDEX

Occultism, Indian: E98.R3
Ocean Pond, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43
Ochoco National Forest: F882.O16
Oclaya Indians: F2823.O34
Ocmulgee River (Georgia): F292.O27
Ocoee District (Tennessee): F442.1
Ocone River and Valley (Georgia): F292.O33
Ocorna Indians: F3320.2.O3
Ocracoke Island (N.C.): F262.H9
Ocsabamba colony (Peru): F3451.O16
Octagon House (Washington, D.C.): F204.O2
Octoraro Creek and Valley
Maryland: F187.O27
Pennsylvania: F157.O26
O'Daniel, Wilbert Lee: F391+
Odiome Point State Park (New Hampshire): F42.R7
Odria, Manual Artura: F3448
Ogden (Utah): F834.O3
Ogeechee River and Valley (Georgia): F292.O38
Oglala Indians: E99.O3
Oglethorpe, James Edward: F289
O'Gorman, James Aloysius: F124
O'Higgins, Bernardo: F3094
O'Higgins, Chile (Province): F3211
Ohio: F486+
African Americans: E185.93.O2
Counties, etc.: F497.A+
Indians: E78.O3
Old Northwest: F476+
Wars
Civil War: E470.4+, E525+
Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18
Indian wars: E83.81
Revolution: E263.O3
Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
War of 1812: E359.5.O2
War of 1898: E726.O3
War with Mexico: E409.5.O3
Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517
Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483
Ohio Company of Virginia: F517
Ohio Land Company: F483
Ohio River and Valley: F516+
Illinois: F547.O4
Indiana: F532.O4
Kentucky: F457.O3
Ohio: F497.O3
West Virginia: F247.O4
Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans: E401.36
Ohio Valley: F516+
Indians: E78.O4
Wars
Civil War: E470.4+
French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
Indian wars: E83.79
Revolution: E230.5.O3
Ohlone Indians: E99.O32
Ojai Valley ( Calif.): F868.V5
Ojarikoelle Indians: F2420.1.O8
Ojibwa Indians: E99.C6
Okaloacoochee Slough (Florida): F317.O27
Okanagan Highland
British Columbia: F1089.O48
Okanagan River and Valley ( B.C.): F1089.O5
Okeechobee, Lake (Florida): F317.O4
Okefenokee Swamp (Georgia): F292.O5
Okinagan Indians: E99.O35
Oklahoma: F691+
African Americans: E185.93.O4
Counties, etc.: F702.A+
Indian country: F697
Indian Territory: F697, F698
Indians: E78.I5, E78.O45
Oklahoma Territory: F699
Oklahoma City (Oklahoma): F704.O41
Oklahoma Panhandle (Oklahoma): F702.N6
Oklawaha River and Valley (Florida): F317.O46
Okoboji Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
Okolona, Battle of, 1864: E476.14
Olancha Peak (Calif.): F868.S5
Olancho, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.O4

867
INDEX

Olaya Herrera, Enrique: F2277
Olaya, José Silverio: F3446
Old Colony Historical Society (Massachusetts): F74.T2
Old Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Old Man of the Mountain (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
Old Northwest: F476+
Old Order Amish in the United States: E184.M45
Old Southwest: F396
Old State House (Boston): F73.8.O4
Old Westmoreland Co. (Pa.): F157.W5
Older Indians: E98.A27
Peru: F3429.3.A37
Oldroyd Collection of Lincoln Relics: E457.65
Oley Valley (Pa.): F157.B3
Olinda (Brazil)
  Capture by Dutch, 1630: F2532
Olive branch petition to George III, 1775: E215.95
Oliveira Lima, Manuel de: F2537
Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
Oliver, Peter: F67
Olmec Indians: F1219.8.O56
Olmsted, Arthur George: F154
Olson, Floyd Björnsterne: F606
Olustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43
Olympia (Washington): F899.O5
Olympic Mountains: F897.O5
Olympic National Park: F897.O5
Omagua Indians: F3430.1.O5
Omaha Indians: E99.O4
Omaha (Nebraska): F674.O5+
Omasuyos, Bolivia (Province):
  F3341.05
Omineca River and Valley
  British Columbia: F1089.O55
Omnibus Bill, Clay's: E423
Ompompanoosuc Parish (Vermont):
  F57.O56
Ona Indians: F2986
Oneida Indians: E99.O45
Oneida Lake (New York): F127.O52
O'Neill Ranch (California): F868.S34
Oneota Indians
  Great Plains: E99.O5
Onondaga Indians: E99.O58
Onondaga Lake (N.Y.): F127.O6
Ontario:
  F1056+
  American loyalists: F1058
  Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838:
    F1032
  History to 1791: F1030, F1031+
    F1032
  Indians: E78.O5
  War of 1812: E355+
  Ontario (Calif.): F869.O5
  Ontario Co. (Ontario): F1059.O5
  Ontario Colony (Calif.): F869.O5
  Ontario, Lake, region: F556
  New York: F127.O72
  Ontario: F1059.O6
Ontonagon River and Valley
  Michigan: F572.O62
  Oohenonpa Indians: E99.O63
  Oowekeeno Indians: E99.O68
  Opata Indians: F1221.O6
  Opaye Indians: F2520.1.O63
  Opeongo Lake (Ontario): F1059.A4
  Opequan Creek, Battle of, 1864:
    E477.33
  Orange County Park (Calif.): F868.O6
  Orange Lake (N.Y.): F127.O8
  Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
  Orangeburgh District (S.C.): F277.O6
  Oratory
    Indians: E98.O7
  Orcas Island (Wash.): F897.S2
  Ord, Edward Otho Cresap: E467.1.O7
  Ordás, Diego de: E125.O58
  Ordenanza del Senor Cuauhtemoc:
    F1219.56.O73+
  Order of American Freemen: E462.94
  Order of American Knights: E458.8
  Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America: E186.99.O6
  Order of Stars and Stripes:
    E462.99.O65

868
Order of the Founders and Patriots of America: E186.6
Order of the Lone Star: E458.8
Order of the Purple Heart, Military: E181
Order of the Sons of Liberty: E458.8
Order of Washington: E202.7
Orderly books
American Revolution: E231+
Ordinance of 1787: E309
Oregon: F871+
African Americans: E185.93.O7
Counties, etc.: F882.A+
Indians: E78.O6
International boundary: F854
Wars
Civil War: E526+
Indian wars: E83.84, E83.87, E83.877
Oregon country: F880
Oregon question: F880
Oregon Trail: F597
Oregon: F880
Orejón Indians: F3430.1.O74
Orellano, Francisco de: E125.O6
Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument (Arizona): F817.O7
Organization of American States: F1402.A1+
Organization of Central American States: F1439
Oribe, Manuel: F2726
Oriente (Bolivia): F3341.O6
Oriente, Cuba (Province): F1841+
Oriente region (Ecuador): F3741.N3
Origin
Mayas: F1435.3.O73
Original narratives of early American history: E187.O7
Orinoco River and Valley (Venezuela): F2331.O7
Oriskany, Battle of, 1777: E241.O6
Oriskany Campaign, 1777: E233
Oriskany Valley (Oneida County and Madison County, N.Y.): F127.O85
Orizaba (Mexico)
Municipio: F1371
Orleans, Isle of (Québec): F1054.O7
Orleans Parish (La.): F377.O7
Orleans, Territory of, 1804-1812: F374
Ornamentos
Indians
North America: E98.C8
Oro, El, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
Orphanages
Indians: E98.O76
Or's Island (Me.): F27.C9
Orsainville, Jean Talon, comte d': F1030
Ortíz de Rosas, J.M.J.D.: F2846.3
Ortíz Mountains (N.M.): F802.S4
Oro (Bolivia)
City: F3351.O7
Department: F3341.O7
Osa Gulf (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
Osa Peninsula (Costa Rica): F1549.O83
Osage Indians: E99.O8
Osage River and Valley (Mo.): F472.O74
Oswatotie, Battle of, 1856: F685
Osborn, Chase Salmon: F566
Oshkosh (Wisconsin): F589.O8
Osorio, Oscar: F1488
Ospina, Pedro Nel: F2277
Ospino Pérez, Mariano: F2278
Ossabaw Island (Georgia): F292.C36
Ossipee Mountain (New Hampshire):
F42.C3
Ossipee Mountain Park (New Hampshire): F42.C3
Ostend Manifesto, October 1854: E431
Oswegatchie River (New York): F127.O908
Otavalo Indians: F3722.1.O8
Otero, Antonio Miguel: F801
Otis, Harrison Gray: E340.O8
Otis, James: E302.6.O8
Oto Indians: E99.O87
Otomaco Indians: F2319.2.O8

869
INDEX

Otomí Indians  F2460.1.O9
Modern:  F1221.O86
Pre-Columbian:  F1219.8.O87
Ottawa Indians:  E99.O9
Ottawa (Ontario):  F1059.5.O9
Ottawa region (Québec):  F1054.O94
Ottawa River and Valley
    Ontario:  F1059.O91
    Quebec:  F1054.O9
Otuquis Indians:  F3320.2.O8
Ouachita Mountains
    Arkansas:  F417.O77
    Oklahoma:  F702.O9
Ouachita National Forest:  F417.O83
Ouachita Parish (La.):  F377.O78
Ouachita River and Valley
    Arkansas:  F417.O83
    Louisiana:  F377.O8
Ouayoue Indians:  F2380.1.W25
Ouro Preto (Brazil):  F2651.O9
Outaouais region (Québec):  F1054.O94
Outer Banks (N.C.):  F262.O96
Overland journeys to the Pacific (1848-1860):  F593
Overland Trail:  F597
    Colorado:  F782.O94
    Wyoming:  F767.O94
Overwharton Parish (Louisiana):  F232.O9
Oweekano Indians:  E99.O68
Oweekayo Indians:  E99.O68
Owens River and Valley (California):  F868.O9
Owikenos Indians:  E99.O68
Owyhee Mountains region (Idaho, Nevada, Oregon):  F752.O97
Owyhee River and Valley
    Idaho:  F752.O98
    Nevada:  F847.O98
    Oregon:  F882.O98
Owyhees in the United States:  E184.H3
Oxapampa colony (Peru):  F3451.O16
Oxford Hills (Me.):  F27.O9
Oxford Township (Pennsylvania):  F158.68.O8
Oxintok (Mexico):  F1435.1.O94

Oyambi Indians:  F2460.1.O9
Oyampi Indians:  F2460.1.O9
Oyana Indians:  F2230.2.O8
Oyapok River (French Guiana)  English settlements:  F2462
Oyracoulet Indians:  F2420.1.O8
Ozark Mountains
    Arkansas:  F417.O9
    Indians:  E78.O9
    Missouri:  F472.O9
Ozarks, Lake of the (Missouri):  F472.O93
Ozonia Lake (N.Y.):  F127.S2

P

Pacaguara Indians:  F3320.2.P3
Pachacamac, Peru  Indian antiquities:  F3429.1.P2
Pachitea, Peru (Province):  F3451.P14
Pachuca, Mexico (District):  F1291
Pacific and Mountain States
    History:  F718
    Exploring expeditions:  F851.5
    Pacific Coast
    Alaska
        Exploring expeditions:  F907
    British Columbia:  F1089.P2
        Exploring expeditions:  F1088
    California:  F868.P33
        Exploring expeditions:  F864
    Colombia:  F2281.P23
    Ecuador:  F3741.P32
    North America:  F850.5+
        Exploring expeditions:  F851.5
    Indians:  E78.P2
    Overland journeys to:  F593
    Voyages by Cape Horn or the isthmus:  F865
    Oregon:  F882.P34
        Exploring expeditions:  F880
    Peru:  F3451.P19
    South America:  F2213
    United States:  F851
    Pacific Coast (Costa Rica):  F1549.P33

870
INDEX

Pacific Crest Trail
Indians: E78.P24
Pacific Islanders in the United States: E184.P25
Pacific Northwest: F851.72+
Pacific Ocean
U.S. insular possessions: F970
Pacific Rim National Park Reserve (B.C.): F1089.V3
Pacific States: F850.5+
Padre Island (Texas): F392.P14
Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI (Codices): F1219.56.P33+
Paducah (Kentucky)
Demonstration from, 1861: E472.28
Páez, Federico: F3737
Paez Indians: F2270.2.P3
Páez, José Antonio: F2322.8
Page, Walter Hines: E664.P15
Pageants
United States history: E179, F4.6
Colonial: E189
Wars
War with Mexico: E415
Pahsimeroi River and Valley
Idaho: F752.P23
Paia Indians: E99.P32
Paiaa Indians: E99.P32
Paialla Indians: E99.P32
Paitya Indians: E99.P32
Paine, Robert Frost: E302.6.P14
Paingua Indians: F2230.2.C3
Paint Rock River
Alabama: F332.P34
Tennessee: F443.P34
Painted Desert (Arizona): F817.P2
Painting
Aztecs: F1219.76.P35
Indians: E98.P23, F3721.3.P35
Mexico: F1219.3.P25
Peru: F3429.3.P34
Mayas: F1435.3.P34
Paiute Indians: E99.P2
Pajari Plateau (N.M.): F802.P25
Pajararo River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S3
Pakaa Nova Indians: F2520.1.P32
Pakistanis in Canada: F1035.P34
Pakistanis in the United States:
E184.P28
Palafox y Mendoza, Juan de: F1231
Palatines in Canada: F1035.P36
Palatines in the United States: E184.P3
Palenque Indians: F1435.1.P2, F2319.2.P3
Palermo
Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
Palestinian Arabs in Central America:
F1440.P34
Palestinian Arabs in Latin America:
F1419.P35
Palestinians in the United States:
E184.P33
Palicur Indians: F2460.1.P3
Palisades of New Jersey: F142.B4
Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park): F127.H8
Palmare, Brazil: F2651.P15
Palmer Divide (Colo.): F782.P25
Palmer House, Chicago: F548.8.P17
Palmer, John McAuley: E664.P2
Palmer Peninsula: F3031+
Palmito Ranch, Tex., Battle of, 1865:
E477.8
Palo Alto, Battle of, 1846: E406.P3
Palo Duro Canyon (Texas): F392.P16
Palo Duro State Park (Texas): F392.P16
Palomar Mountain (Calif.): F868.S15
Palooos Indians: E99.P22
Palouse River and Valley
Idaho: F752.P25
Washington: F897.P24
Pame Indians: F1221.P3
Pamlico Indians: E99.P225
Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
Pampaconas River (Peru): F3451.C9
Pampas, Argentina (region): F2926
Pampean Indians: F2823.P3
Pamplona, Colombia (Province): F2281.P3
Pamunkey Indians: E99.P23
INDEX

Pamunkey River and Valley (Virginia): F232.P25
Pan-American conferences: F1404+
Pan-American Highway: F1409,
   F1547.5
Pan American Union: F1403+
Panama: F1561+
   Scots' Colony of Darien: F2281.D2
   Secession from Colombia: F2276.5
   Under U.S. protection, 1903-1936: F1565.5
   War of Independence, 1903: F1565.45
Panama Bay: F1569.P35
Panama Canal: F1569.C2
Panama Canal Zone: F1569.C2
Panama (City): F1567.P2
   American Congress, 1826: F1404
Panama Congress, 1826: F1404
Panama Expeditions: F1566.45
Panama, Gulf of: F1569.P35
Panama, Isthmus of: F1561+
Panama (Province): F1569.P3
Panamanians in the United States:
   E184.P35
Panamint Indians: E99.P24
Panare Indians: F2319.2.P34
Pancho, León: E125.P2
Pancahare Indians: F2520.1.P35
Panche Indians: F2270.2.P37
Pando, Bolivia (Department): F3341.P3
Panhandle, Alaska: F912.S68
Panhandle culture
   Indians: E99.P244
Panhandle, Texas: F392.P168
Paniquita Indians: F2270.2.P4
Panjabis in the United States:
   E184.P36
Pano Indians: F3430.1.P3
Panoan Indians: F3430.1.P33
Pánucan, Mexico (Province): F1323
Panzastrale Indians: F3722.1.P35
Paoli Massacre, 1777: E241.P2
Papago Indians: E99.P25
Paper and paper making
   Aztecs: F1219.76.P37
   Indians
      Mexico: F1219.3.P3
   Papago Indians: F1261
   Papineau, Louis Joseph: F1032
   Papineau Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
   Pâques, L'île de (Chile): F3169
   Pará (Brazil)
      City: F2651.B4
      State: F2586
      Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P2
Paracas, Peru
   Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P25
   Paradise Valley (Nevada): F847.H8
   Paraguana Peninsula (Venezuela):
      F2331.F2
   Paraguay: F2661+
      Chaco region: F2691.C4
      Jesuit province: F2684
      Military history
         Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
         Paraguayan War, 1865-1870:
            F2687
         War of Independence, 1810-1811:
            F2683
         War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756:
            F2684
         Reductions (1609-1769): F2684
         United States Expedition, 1858-1859:
            F2686
   Paraguay (Province): F2683, F2684
   Paraguay River and Valley: F2691.P3
   Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
   Parahyba, Brazil (State): F2591
   Parahyba do Sul River (Brazil): F2611
   Pará, Brazil (State): F2591
   Paraíba River (Brazil): F2581
   Paraguaná Indians: F2520.1.P38
   Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana: F2429.P3
   Paraima Indians: F2380.1.P3
   Paramonga (Peru)
      Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P28
   Paraná, Brazil (State): F2596
      Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P3
   Paraná River
      Argentina: F2909
      Brazil: F2596, F2631
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paraná Valley, Argentina</th>
<th>Pasadena (California): F869.P3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paraphernalia, Political: E183.3</td>
<td>Pascagoula River and Valley (Mississippi): F347.P26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraujano Indians: F2319.2.P37</td>
<td>Pasco, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parc de la Jacques-Cartier (Québec): F1054.P36</td>
<td>Pascua, Isla de (Chile): F3169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parc du Mont-Orford (Québec): F1054.P37</td>
<td>Pass Manchac (La.): F377.P27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parinacochas, Peru (Province): F3451.P245</td>
<td>Passamaquoddy Bay and region: F27.P3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Street (Boston): F73.67.P3</td>
<td>Pastaza River (Peru): F3451.L8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, George Le Roy: F595</td>
<td>Pasto Indians: F2270.2.P44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker House (Boston): F73.8.P3</td>
<td>Pastorius, Francis Daniel: F152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Joel: E521+</td>
<td>Pastour, Philippe de, sieur de Costebelle: F1123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>Patacitca Indians: F2520.1.P43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston: F73.65</td>
<td>Patagonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada: F1011</td>
<td>Argentina: F2936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago: F548.65</td>
<td>Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York City: F128.65.A+</td>
<td>Chilean: F3146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parmachenee Lake (Me.): F27.O9</td>
<td>Pataxó Indians: F2520.1.P43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parmahyba River (Brazil): F2606</td>
<td>Pataxte (Guatemala)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parque Nacional do Xingu (Brazil): F2519.1.P37</td>
<td>Paterson, John: E207.P3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego: F2986</td>
<td>Pati River and Valley, Colombia: F2281.P37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons’ Cause, 1763: F229</td>
<td>Patriotic hereditary societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, Lewis Baldwin: E467.1.P26</td>
<td>United States: E172.7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, Samuel Holden: E207.P2</td>
<td>Patriotic societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, Theophilus: F69</td>
<td>United States Civil War: E462+, E483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parú River (Brazil): F2586</td>
<td>Colonial period: E186.3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War of 1812: E351.3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War of 1898: E714.3.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War with Mexico: E401.1+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Patriots' Day, April 19: E231
Patton, George Smith: E745
Patuxent River and Valley (Maryland): F187.P38
Patwin Indians: E99.P29
Paucartambo, Peru (Province): F3451.P25
Pauisana Indians: F2520.1.P45
Pauisiana Indians: F2520.1.P45
Paul Revere's ride: E216
Paula, Francisco Julião Arruda de: F2538.27.P38
Paula Santander, Francisco de: F2273
Paulding, Hiram: E182
Paulding, John: E280.A5
Paulina Lake (Oregon): F882.D4
Paulint, Antoine: E263.C2
Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot: E133.P3
Paulus Hook, Battle of, 1779: E241.P24
Paunceforte-Hay Treaty, 1901: F1438
Pauserna Indians: F3320.2.P37
Pavón, Battle of, 1861: F2846
Paw Paw Lake (Michigan): F572.B5
Paw Paw River and Valley (Michigan): F572.P38
Pawnee Indians: E99.P3
Pawtucket (Wamesit) Indians: E99.W19
Pawtuxet River and Valley (Rhode Island): F87.P3
Paxil (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.P38
Paxton boys: F152
Pay Indians: F1505.2.P3
Payagua Indians: F2679.2.P3
Payai Indians: E99.P32
Payalla Indians: E99.P32
Payay Indians: E99.P32
Payaya Indians: E99.P32
Payaye Indians: E99.P32
Payette River and Valley (Idaho): F752.P33
Payne, Davis Lewis: F697
Payne Hollow (Ky.): F457.T65
Paynes Prairie (Florida): F317.A4
Paysandú (Uruguay)
City: F2791.P54
Department: F2731.P3
Paz Estenssoro, Victor: F3326
Paz, José María: F2846
Pea Ridge, Battle of, 1862: E473.17
Pea River and Valley (Alabama): F332.P37
Peace Conference at Washington: E440.5
Peace River and Valley (Canada)
Alberta: F1079.P3
British Columbia: F1089.P3
Peachtree Creek, Ga., Battle of, 1864: E476.7
Peak Island (Me.): F27.C9
Peak-to-Peak Highway (Colorado): F782.P37
Pearce, James Alfred: E340.P3
Pearl Islands (Panama): F1569.P3
Pearl River
Louisiana: F377.P3
Mississippi: F347.P3
Pearson, Lester B.: F1034.3.P4
Pease River, Battle of, 1860: E83.8596
Peaux-de-Lievres Indians: E99.K28
Peay, Austin: F436
Peban Indians: F3430.1.P4
Pecos Indians: E99.P34
Pecos River and Valley
New Mexico: F802.P3
Texas: F392.P3
Peddocks Island (Mass.): F72.P7
Pedee River
North Carolina: F262.Y2
South Carolina: F277.P3
Pedro I, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pedro II, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pedro IV, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pee Dee Indians: E99.P35
Pee Dee River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.Y2
South Carolina: F277.P3
Peel Co. (Ontario): F1059.P25
Peguence Indians: F3126
Pehuence Indians: F3126
Peirpont, Francis Harrison: E534+

874
INDEX

Peixe River (Brazil): F2631
Peixoto, Floriano: F2537
Pejepscot Company: F29.B9
Pejepscot Patent and Purchase (Brunswick), Maine: F29.B9
Pelham Manor (New York): F128.63.B8
Pelican Lake (Minnesota): F612.O9
Pellegrini, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos: F2847
Pell's Point, Battle of, 1776: E241.P3
Peltier Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.P35
Pemaquid (Maine): F22
Pemberton, John Clifford: E467.1.P365
Pemberton Valley (British Columbia): F1089.P4
Pembina River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R36
Pemon Indians: F2319.2.P45
Peñalosa, Diego Dionisio de: F799
Peñaranda Castillo, Enrique: F3326
Pendleton District (S.C.): F277.P35
Pendleton, Edmund: F230
Pendleton, George Hunt: E415.9.P4
Pendleton (Oregon): F884.P39
Pendleton, William Nelson: E467.1.P37
Penikese Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Peninsula Lake (Muskoka, Ontario): F1059.M9
Peninsular campaign, 1862: E473.6
Penn family (Proprietors of Pennsylvania): F152.2
Penn, William: F152.2
Grant to, 1681: F152, F167
Pennacook Indians: E99.P4
Penn's Cave (Pa.): F157.C3
Pennsylvania: F146+
African Americans: E185.93.P41
Connecticut claims in northeast: F157.W9
Counties, etc.: F157.A+
Fries’ Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
Indians: E78.P4
Lower counties on the Delaware: F167
Pennsylvania
New Sweden: F167
Slavery: E445.P3
Virginia claims in southwest: F157.W5
Wars
Buckshot War, 1838: F153
Civil War: E527+
Military operations: E470.2+
French and Indian War: E199
Indian wars: E83.76
King George’s War: E199
Revolution: E263.P4
War of 1812: E359.5.P3
War of 1898: F72.6.P4
War with Mexico: E409.5.P3
Whiskey Rebellion: E315
Pennsylvania Association of the Defenders of the Country in the War of 1812: E351.23
Pennsylvania Avenue (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.P4
Pennsylvania Dutch Country (Pa.): F157.P44
Pennsylvania German region (Pa.): F157.P44
Pennsylvania Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.P4
Pennsylvania, Insurrection of, 1795: E315
Pennsylvania Invasion, 1863: E475.51
Pennsylvania line mutiny: E255
Pennsylvania Station (New York): F128.8.P4
Pennsylvania University and the Civil War: E541.P4
Pennypacker Memorial (Philadelphia): F158.64.P4
Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker: F154
Penobscot Bay region (Me.): F27.P37
Penobscot Expedition, 1779: E235
Penobscot Indians: E99.P5
Penobscot River and Valley (Me.): F27.P4
Penrose, Boies: E664.P41
INDEX

Pensacola District of West Florida
First Seminole War, 1817-1818:

  E83.817

History
Before 1819: F301
Since 1819: F317.W5
Treaty of 1819: F314

Pensacola, Fla., Battle of, 1781:
E241.P46
Pensacola (Florida): F319.P4
Pensions
Indians: E98.P3
Pensions, Military
United States

  Lists of pensioners

    Revolution: E255
    War of 1812: E359.4
    War with Mexico: E409.4

    Veterans’ march, Washington, D.C.:
      F199

Pensions, Slave: E185.2

People with disabilities

  Indians: E98.H35

Peoria (Illinois): F549.P4
Peoria Indians: E99.P515
Pepin, Lake (Minn.): F612.P42
Pepperell, Sir William: E198
Pequawket Indians: E99.P52
Pequawket, Mount (New Hampshire):
  F42.C3
Pequea Creek (Pa.): F157.L2
Pequot Indians: E99.P53
Pequot War, 1636-1638: E83.63
Perce, Île (Québec): F1054.G2
Perdido River and Valley

  Alabama: F332.P4
  Florida: F317.P4

Pere Marquette River and Valley

  Michigan: F572.P46

Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto:
  F2520.6.P4
Perestrello family: E113
Pérez Jiménez, Marcos: F2326
Perijá District (Venezuela): F2331.P4
Perijá, Sierra de: F2331.P4
Periodicals, Historical

  America: E11

Periodicals, Historical

  Canada: F1001
  Latin America: F1201
  United States: E151

Perkins, George Hamilton: E467.1.P4
Perkiomen River and Valley (Pa.):
  F157.M7
Perlas, Islas de las (Panama):
  F1569.P3
Pernambuco (Brazil)
  City: F2651.R4+
  Province: F2601
  State: F2601

Péron, Juan Domingo: F2849
Péron regime, Argentina, 1943-1955:
  F2849
Perrot Island (Québec): F1054.P47
Perry, Benjamin Franklin: F274
Perry, Matthew: E182
Perry, Oliver Hazard: E353.1.P4
  Battle of Lake Erie, 1813: E356.E6
  Memorial, Put-in-Bay (Ohio): E356.E6
Perryville (Kentucky), Battle of, October 1862: E474.39
Pershing, John Joseph: E181
Pershing’s expedition, 1916: F1234

Personal liberty laws: E450

Personal narratives

  Early American history: E187.O7
  Early explorers, traders, etc.: E88
  Fugitive slaves: E450
  Slaves: E444

Personal narratives, Military

United States

  Civil War

    Noncombatants: E487
    Nurses: E621+
    Sailors: E591+
    Soldiers: E464

  Prisoners: E281, E611+

    Revolution: E231+, E275.A2+
    British soldiers: E267+
    French auxiliaries: E265
    German mercenaries: E268
    Loyalists: E277+
    Privateers: E271
    Sailors: E271

876
INDEX

Personal narratives, Military
United States
  Revolution
    State troops: E263.A+
  War of 1898: E727+
  War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E411
Perth Co. (Ontario): F1059.P3
Peru: F3401+
  Leticia question, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
  Loss of Upper Peru: F3324
Military history
  1522-1548: F3442
  1548-1820: F3444
  1820-1829: F3446
  Civil wars: F3442, F3447
  War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
  War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3447
Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
Peru-Bolivian Confederation War with Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
Peru, Upper: F3322
Peru (Viceroyalty): F3444
Peru Waka' Site
  Mayas: F1435.1.P46
Peruvians in Chile: F3285.P4
Peruvians in the United States: E184.P47
Petén: F1435.1.P47
Petén, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.P4
Peterborough Co. (Ontario): F1059.P4
Peters, Richard: F152
Petersburg National Military Park: E476.93
Petersburg (Virginia)
  Battle at Petersburg Crater, 1864: E476.93
  Engagement at, June 1864: E476.59
  Evacuation of, 1865: E477.61
  Expedition to, 1865: E477.65
  Siege, June-July 1864: E476.93
Petersen House (Washington, D.C.): F204.P47
Petigru, James Louis: F273
Petión, Alexandre Sabés: F1924
Petit Jean Mountain (Arkansas):
  F417.P43
Petrified Forest National Monument:
  F817.P4
Petroglyphs
  Indians: E98.P34
    Argentina: F2821.3.P6
    Colombia: F2270.1.P4
    Honduras: F1505.3.P48
    Mexico: F1219.3.P46
    Peru: F3429.3.P47
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
    South America: F2230.1.P48
    Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
    Mayas: F1435.3.P44
    Petropolis, Treaty of, 1903: F2540
    Petsworth Parish (Virginia): F232.P45
    Pettaquamsutt Purchase: F87.P5
    Pettigrew, James Johnston:
      E467.1.P51
    Peyaya Indians: E99.P32
    Peyton, John Howe: F230
    Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park (California):
      F868.M7
    Phelps, Charles Edward: F186
    Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788):
      F127.G2
    Phelps, Samuel Shethar: E340.P54
    Phelps, William Walter: E664.P53
    Phil Kearny, Fort
      Massacre at, 1866: E83.866
    Philadelphia, Association of the Territorial Company of:
      F442.1
    Philadelphia (Frigate)
      Capture and destruction: E335
    Philadelphia (Pennsylvania): F158
      Howe's occupation, 1777: E233
      Philadelphia County merger: F158.44
    Philadelphia. War Veterans' Club:
      E462.97
    Philanthropy
      Indians
        North America: E98.C47
      Philip, John Woodward: E182
      Philippine Campaign, 1898: E717.7

877
INDEX

Philippine Islands
Wars
    War of 1898: E717.7
Philip's War, King, 1675-1676: E83.67
Philipsburg Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
Phillips, Samuel: F69
Phillips, Wendell: E449
    Collected works: E415.6.P55+
Phillips, William: F69
Philosophy
    Aztecs: F1219.76.P55
    Indians: E98.P5
    Argentina: F2821.3.P66
    Bolivía: F3320.1.P53
    Costa Rica: F1565.3.P45
    Mexico: F1219.3.P5
    Peru: F3429.3.P55
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.P45
    South America: F2230.1.P53
    Mayas: F1435.3.P5
    Philosophy of American history: E175.9
    Phoenicians
        Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.P5
    Phoenix (Arizona): F819.P57
    Physical characteristics
        Indians: E98.P53
        Mexico: F1219.3.P55
        Piankashaw Indians: E99.P57
        Piaroa Indians: F2319.2.P5
    Platt, Donn: F496
    Piauhy, Brazil (State): F2606
    Picado Michalski, Teodoro: F1547.5
    Piceance Creek and watershed
        (Colorado): F782.P52
    Pichilemu (Chile)
        Indian antiquities: F3069.1.P5
    Pichincha, Battle of, 1822: F3734
    Pichincha, Ecuador (Province): F3741.P4
    Pichis River (Peru): F3451.L8
    Pickens, Andrew: E207.P63
    Pickering, Timothy: E302.6.P5
    Pickett, George Edward: E467.1.P57
    Pickett's Division
        Confederate Army: E547.P5
        Pickett's Mill, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
    Pickwick Landing Reservoir: F217.T3
    Pico do Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
    Picture writing
        Indians
            Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9
        Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore
            (Mich.): F572.P5
    Picunche Indians: F3126
    Picuris Indians: E99.P575
    Piedmont Region: F217.P53
    Piedmont Region (Va.): F232.P5
    Piedmont, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.6
    Piedras Negras Site (Guatemala)
        Mayas: F1435.1.P52
    Piegan Indians: E99.P58
    Piémont des Appalaches (Québec):
        F1054.P54
    Pierce, Franklin: E432
        Administration, 1853-1857: E431+
        Family: E432.2
        Piérola, Nicolás de: F3447
        Pierpont, Francis Harrison: E534+
        Piestewa Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
        Pietri, Juan: F2325
        Pigeon Point (Calif.): F868.S19
        Pigeon River and Valley (Michigan):
            F572.P53
        Pigeon River Country State Forest
            (Michigan): F572.P53
        Pigeon Roost Massacre, 1812:
            E356.P6
    Pigwacket Fight, 1725: E83.72
    Pijao Indians: F2319.2.P5
    Pike Lake Chain (Wisconsin): F587.P9
    Pike National Forest (Colorado):
        F782.P63
    Pike, Zebulon Montgomery:
        F592
    Pikes Peak (Colorado): F782.P63
    Pilaga Indians: F2823.P5
    Pilar Site (Belize): F1435.1.P53
    Pilchuck, Mount (Wash.): F897.S66
    Pilcomayo River
        Paraguay-Argentina boundary
        question: F2857.P2
INDEX

Pilgrim Society (Plymouth): F68
Pilgrims: F7, F68
Pilgrims (Patriotic society): E186.99.P6
Pillow, Fort, Massacre at, 1864:
   E476.17
Pillow, Gideon Johnson: E403.1.P6
   Court-martial: E405.6
Pilot Knob, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
Piman Indians: E99.P62
Piao Indians: F2270.2.P64
Pinar del Rio (Cuba)
   City: F1809.P5
   Province: F1801+
Pinchot, Gifford: E664.P62
Pinckney, Charles: E302.6.P54
Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth:
   E302.6.P55
Pinckney, Eliza (Lucas): F272
Pinckney, Thomas: E302.6.P57
Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-
   Lycoming County)
   Pennsylvania: F157.P63
Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area (Pa.):
   F157.P64
Pine Creek (Washington): F897.O4
Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir (Mo.):
   F472.P64
Pine Ford Lake (Mo.): F472.P64
Pine Island (Florida): F317.L3
Pine Lawn Valley (N.M.): F802.P5
Pinelands National Reserve (N.J.):
   F142.P5
Piñero, Jesús T.: F1975
Pinney Woods (Mississippi): F347.P63
Pinkney, William: E302.6.P6
Pinnacle Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
Pinnacles National Monument
   (California): F868.P6
Pinon Canyon (Colo.): F782.L3
Pinzón, Martin Alonso: E125.P5
Pinzón, Próspero: F2276.5
Pinzón, Vicente Yáñez: E125.P52
Piocobgês Indians: F2520.1.G37
Pioje Indians: F3722.1.P5
Pioneer life: E161.5+
Pioneer Valley (Mass.): F72.C7
Pipe Spring National Monument
   (Arizona): F817.M5
Pipes, Tobacco
   Indians: E98.T6
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6
Pipil Indians: F1485.2.P5
Piqua, Ohio, Battle of, 1780: E241.P55
Piracicaba River (Brazil): F2631
Pirahá Indians: F2520.1.M9
Pirates
   Caribbean Sea: F2161
   Tripolitan War, 1801-1815: E335
   U.S. War with Algeria, 1815: E365
Piray River and Valley (Bolivia):
   F3341.S2
Piro Indians: F3430.1.P5
Piro Pueblo Indians: E99.P63
Pisagua, Chile (Dept.): F3214
Piscataqua River and Valley
   Maine: F27.P48
   New Hampshire: F42.P4
Piscataway Indians: E99.C873
Piscataway Park (Md.): F187.P56
Pisco, Peru (Province): F3451.P48
Pishgah National Forest (N.C.):
   F262.P57
Pisnahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
Pitcairn, John: E207.P68
Pitney, Henry Cooper: F139
Pitt Lake and region (British Columbia):
   F1089.P5
Pittsburgh Landing, Battle of, 1862:
   E473.54
Pittsburgh (Pa.): F159.P6+
Piura, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P5
Pizarro, Francisco: F3442
Pizarro, Gonzalo: F3442
Placentia Island (Me.): F27.H3
Places of amusement
   Boston: F73.627
   Chicago: F548.627
   New York: F128.627
   Philadelphia: F158.627
Placilla, Battle of, 1891: F3098
Plains Indians: E78.G73
Plaisted, Harris Merrill: F25
INDEX

Planchon de las Figuras (Mexico): F754.P7
Mayas: F1435.1.P55
Plano en papel maguey (Codices): F1219.56.P56+
Plantation life
  South Atlantic States: F214
  United States: F213
  Slave life: E443
Plantations, Union of, 1636–1643: F82
Plaquemine culture: E99.P635
Plaquemines Parish (La.): F377.P45
Plate River: F2909
Plateau Indians: E78.G67
Plateau Shoshonean Indians: E99.N97
Plats-Côtes-de Chien Indians: E99.T4
Platt Amendment (Cuba): F1787
  Abrogation, 1934: F1788
Platt National Park (Oklahoma): F702.P7
Platt, Orville Hitchcock: E664.P7
Platt, Thomas Collier: E664.P72
Platte Bridge Fight, July 1865: E83.86
Platte Purchase: F466
Platte River and Valley (Nebraska): F672.P6
Plattsburg, N.Y., Battle of, 1814: E356.P7
Plaza Gutiérrez, Leónidas: F3737
Plaza Lasso, Galo: F3738
Pleasant Hill, Battle of, 1864: E476.33
Pleasant Valley, Ariz.: F817.G5
Plough (Patent): F23
Ploody's New Albion Grant (New Jersey): F137
Plum Island (Mass.): F72.P6
Plumas Eureka State Park (California): F868.P85
Plumb, Preston B.: E664.P73
Plumer, William: E302.6.P73
Plymouth Colony: F68
Plymouth Company (1606): F7
Plymouth (Massachusetts): F74.P8
Plymouth, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.2
Pocahontas: E99.P85
Pocasset Indians: E99.P64
Pocatello (Idaho): F754.P7
Poco Sabo Plantation (S.C.): F277.C8
Pocomoke River (Md.): F187.E2
Pocono Mountains: F157.M6
Pocotaligo, S.C., Battle of, 1862: E473.9
Pocra Indians: F3430.1.P6
Pocumtuck Valley (Mass.): F72.R3
Poetical works
  United States history: E178.9
Poetry
  Indians: E98.P74
  Poindexter, George: E340.P75
  Poinsett, Joel Roberts: E340.P77
  Point Barrow (Alaska): F912.B2
  Point Lobos (Calif.): F868.M7
  Point Lookout (Maryland)
    Civil War prison: E616.L8
  Point Montara (Calif.): F868.S19
  Point Piedras Blancas (Calif.): F868.S18
  Point Pleasant Battle, 1774: E83.77
  Point Reyes (California): F868.P9
  Point Roberts (Wash.): F897.P65
  Point Sur (Calif.): F868.M7
  Pointe Coupée Parish (La.): F377.P55
  Poison Spring, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
  Pojoaque River and Valley (N.M.): F802.S4
Pokagon State Park (Indiana): F532.S8
Pokomam Indians: F1465.2.P6
Polar Bear Provincial (Ontario): F1059.P65
Poles in America: E29.P6
Poles in Argentina: F3021.P6
Poles in Brazil: F2659.P7
  Espírito: F2561
  Poles in Canada: F1035.P6
  Poles in Haiti: F1930.P64
  Poles in Latin America: F1419.P65
  Poles in Mexico: F1392.P6
  Poles in Peru: F3619.P64
  Poles in South America: F2239.P6

880
INDEX

Poles in the United States: E184.P7
Civil War: E540.P64
Police
Indians
North America: E98.C87
Political Americana: E183.3
Political collectibles: E183.3
Political paraphernalia: E183.3
Political refugees
United States
1850-1853: E429
Politics and government
Aztecs: F1219.76.P75
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.P74
Bolivia: F3320.1.P56
Brazil: F2519.3.P58
Central America: F1434.2.P76
Colombia: F2270.1.P63
Costa Rica: F1545.3.P57
Ecuador: F3721.3.P74
El Salvador: F1485.3.P7
Guatemala: F1465.3.P64
Mexico: F1219.3.P7
Paraguay: F2679.3.P64
Peru: F3429.3.P65
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P73
South America: F2230.1.P65
Suriname: F2420.2.P64
Jews: E184.36.P64
Mayas: F1435.3.P7
Polk, James K.: E417
Administration, 1845-1849: E416
Polk, Leonidas: E467.1.P7
Polk, Sarah (Childress): E417.1
Pollock, Oliver: E302.6.P84
Polynesian
Discovery and exploration of America: E109.P65
Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke: E415.9.P78
Pomeroy, Seth: E207.P7
Pomo Indians: E99.P65
Pomoná Site (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.P66
Ponca Indians: E99.P7
Ponce de León, Juan: E125.P7

Pond Mountain (N.C.): F262.A7
Pontchartrain, Lake (La.): F377.P6
Pontiac County (Québec): F1054.P8
Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765: E83.76
Popayán (Colombia): F2281.P8
Indian antiquities: F2269.1.P66
Pope, John, 1770-1845: E302.6.P86
Pope, John, 1822-1892
Virginia campaign, 1862: E473.7
Popham Colony (Maine): F22
Popocatepetl: F1325
Popoloca Indians: F1221.P6
Popoluca Indians (Vera Cruz):
F1221.P62
Popul vuh
Translations: F1465.P8+
Popular attitudes toward Indians
General: E59.P89
North America: E98.P99
Popular Front (Chile): F3099
Population
Indians: E98.P76
Brazil: F2519.3.P59
Chile: F3069.3.P76
Ecuador: F3721.3.P76
Honduras: F1505.3.P57
Mexico: F1219.3.P73
Paraguay: F2679.3.P66
Peru: F3429.3.P68
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P75
Mayas: F1435.3.P75
Porras, Belisario: F1566.5
Port Angeles ( Wash.): F899.P8
Port-au-Prince (Haiti): F1929.P8
Port Burwell (Island), Québec:
F1054.P83
Port Gibson (Miss.), Battle of: E475.24
Port Hudson (Louisiana)
Operations against, March 1863:
E474.17
Siege, May-July 1863: E475.42
Port Republic, Va., Battle of, 1862:
E473.7
Port Royal Farm (Pa.): F158.68.P8
Port Royal Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Port Royal (Jamaica): F1895.P6

881
INDEX

Port Royal (Nova Scotia)
  Capture, 1690: E196
  Expedition against, 1701: E197
Port Royal (S.C.)
  Expedition, 1861: E472.7
Portage Bay (Ontario): F1059.M9
Portage Path (Ohio): F497.S9
Portage Trail (N.Y.): F127.C7
Portales, Diego José Víctor: F3095
Porte des Morts Strait (Wisconsin):
  F587.P83
Porter, Alexander: F374
Porter, David: E353.1.P7
Porter, David Dixon: E467.1.P78
Porter, Fitz-John: E467.1.P8
  Court-martial: E473.772
Porter, Horace: E467.1.P82
Portland (Maine)
  Burning of: E241.P8
Portland (Me.): F29.P9
Portland (Oregon): F884.P8+
Portneuf County (Québec): F1054.P85
Porto Alegre (Brazil): F2651.P8
Porto Rico: F1951+
Portraits
  Indians: E89+
    Peru: F3429.3.P69
Portraits, African American: E444
Portraits, African Americans: E185.96+
Portraits, American: E176.5
Portsmouth Island (N.C.): F262.C23
Portsmouth (N.H.): F44.P8
Portsmouth (Rhode Island)
  Union of plantations: F82
Portsmouth (Virginia)
  Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
Portugal
  Colonies: F2501+
  Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
Portuguesa, Venezuela (State):
  F2331.P6
Portuguese
  Discovery and exploration
    America: E109.P8
    Post-Columbian: E123+
    Brazil: F2526
  Portuguese colonies
    Brazil: F2501+
    Uruguay (Colonia): F2723
Portuguese in Argentina: F3021.P8
Portuguese in Bermuda: F1640.P67
Portuguese in Brazil: F2659.P8
Portuguese in Canada: F1035.P65
Portuguese in Peru: F3619.P67
Portuguese in South America:
  F2239.P67
Portuguese in the United States:
  E184.P8
Portuguese in Venezuela: F2349.P6
Post-Columbian discovery and
  exploration of America: E121+
Postal service
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.P7
Potosí (Bolivia)
  City: F3351.P85
  Department: F3341.P7
  Indian antiquities: F3319.1.P6
Potter's Raid, N.C., 1865: E477.7
Pottery
  Aztecs: F1219.76.P78
  Indians: E98.P8
    Argentina: F2821.3.P8
    Belize: F1445.3.P6
    Bolivia: F3320.1.P6
    Brazil: F2519.3.P6
    Central America: F1434.2.P8

882
INDEX

Pottery

Indians
Chile: F3069.3.P8
Colombia: F2270.1.P65
Costa Rica: F1545.3.P6
Ecuador: F3721.3.P8
El Salvador: F1485.3.P8
French Guiana: F2460.2.P6
Guatemala: F1465.3.P68
Honduras: F1505.3.P6
Mexico: F1219.3.P8
Nicaragua: F1525.3.P6
Peru: F3429.3.P8
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P8
South America: F2230.1.P8
Uruguay: F2719.3.P6
Venezuela: F2319.3.P6
West Indies: F1619.3.P6
Mayas: F1435.3.P8

Potts, Jonathan: E283
Poor Poverty Point culture: E99.P84
Powder Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
Powder River and Valley (Wyoming):
F767.P6
Powder River Campaign, 1865: E83.86
Powell, Lake (Arizona and Utah):
F832.G5
Powell, Leven: E263.V8
Powell River and Valley
Tennessee: F443.P78
Virginia: F232.P816
Power Island
Michigan: F572.G5
Powhatan Indians: E99.P85
Pownall, Thomas: F67
Powwows
Indians: E98.P86
Pozuzo colony (Peru): F3451.H8
Prado, Leoncio: F3447
Prado, Mariano Ignacio: F3447
Prado y Ugarteche, Manuel: F3448
Prairie du Chien (Wisconsin): F589.P8
Prairie Grove (Arkansas), Battle of,
1862: E474.92
1880: E685
1884: E695
1888: E700
1892: E705

Prayers, Wartime
United States
Civil War: E649+
Revolution: E297
War of 1812: E364.5
Pre-Columbian America: E51+, E103+
Pre-Columbian discovery and exploration: E103+
Pre-Columbian peoples (Mexico):
F1219.7+
Preble, Edward: E335
Preble, George Henry: E182
Prehistoric archaeology
America: E61
Prentiss, Samuel: E340.P88
Prentiss, Seargent Smith: E340.P9
Prentiss-Tucker Duel: E340.P9
Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Civil War:
E540.P9
Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Revolution:
E269.P9
Prescott, William: E207.P75
Presidential campaigns (U.S.)
1796: E320
1800: E330
1804: E333.7
1808: E337
1812: E349
1816: E370
1824: E375
1828: E380
1832: E383
1836: E385
1840: E390
1844: E400
1848: E420
1852: E430
1856: E435
1860: E440
1864: E458.4
1868: E670
1872: E675
1876: E680
1882: E474.92
1880: E685
1884: E695
1888: E700
1892: E705

883
INDEX

Presidential campaigns (U.S.)
1896: E710
1900: E738
1904: E758
1908: E760
1912: E765
1916: E769
1920: E783
1924: E795
1928: E796
1932: E805
1936: E810
1940: E811
1944: E812
1948: E815
1952: E816
1956: E837.5
1960: E837.7
1964: E850
1968: E851
1972: E859
1976: E868
1980: E875
1984: E879
1988: E880
1992: E884
1996: E888
2000: E889
2004: E905
2008: E906
2012: E910
2016: E911

Presidents
United States
Biography: E176.1
Pets: E176.48
Fathers: E176.25
Inaugural ceremonies
New York City, 1789: F128.44
Philadelphia, 1793, 1797:
 F158.44
Washington, D.C., 1801-1957:
 F197+
 Mothers: E176.3
Wives: E176.2

Presque Isle State Park
Pennsylvania: F157.E6

Press
Presbyterian church
United States
War with Mexico: E415.2.P74
Press censorship
U.S. Civil War: E609
Preston, Francis: E302.6.P93
Pribilof Islands (Alaska): F912.P9
Price's Missouri Expedition, 1864:
 E477.16
Prickly Pear Creek and Valley (Mont.):
 F737.P93
Priest Lake and Region
Idaho: F752.B677
Primeria Alta: F799
Prince Albert National Park
(Saskatchewan): F1074.P7
Prince Co. (Prince Edward Island):
 F1049.P7
Prince Edward Island: F1046+
Prince Edward Island National Park
(Canada): F1049.P75
Prince Edward (Ontario): F1059.P75
Prince Frederick Parish (S.C.):
 F277.P95
Prince George (British Columbia):
 F1089.5.P7
Prince George's Parish
Frederick County (Md.): F187.F8
Montgomery Co. (Maryland):
 F187.M7
Prince of Wales Island (Alaska):
 F912.P95
Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan
Census Area
Alaska: F912.L65
Prince William Forest Park (Virginia):
 F232.P86
Prince William Sound region (Alaska):
 F912.P97
Prince William's Parish (S.C.):
 F277.P97
Princess Louisa Inlet and region (British Columbia): F1089.P77
Princeton, Battle of, 1777: E241.P9
Princeton (Frigate)
Explosion: E396

884
INDEX

Princeton University and the Civil War: E541.P9
Princeton University and the Revolution: E270.P9
Princeton University and the War of 1898: E725.6.P7
Prison ships
    United States Revolution: E281
Prisoners of state
    United States
        Civil War: E458.8
Prisoners of war
    United States
        Civil War: E611+
        Revolution: E281
        War of 1812: E362
        War of 1898: E730
        War with Mexico: E412
Prisons, Military
    United States
        Civil War: E611+
        Revolution: E281
        War of 1812: E362
        War of 1898: E730
        War with Mexico: E412
Privateers
    United States
        Civil War: E596+
        Revolution: E271
        War of 1812: E360
Profile (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
Propaganda
    United States: E743.5
        Civil War: E468.9
    Propaganda, Confederate, in foreign countries: E488.5
Property
    Indians: E98.P9
Proprietors of Kennebec Purchase: F27.K3
Prosperity Lake and region (Mo.): F472.J3
Prosperity Reservoir (Mo.): F472.J3
Protection Island (Wash.): F897.J4
Providedence Canyons (Ga.): F292.S8
Providedence Island (Colombia): F2281.S15
Providedence plantations: F82
Providedence (R.I.): F89.P9+
Providedence (U.S. sloop): E273.P75
Providedncetown (Massachusetts): F74.P96
Provo River and Valley (Utah): F832.P76
Provo (Utah): F834.P8
Psychology
    Indians: E98.P95
        Bolivia: F3320.1.P8
        Mexico: F1219.3.P84
        Peru: F3429.3.P85
        Pre-Columbian America: E59.P87
    Psychosocial factors, African American: E185.625
Public buildings, Historic
    United States: E159, F5
Public domain
    United States: E179.5
Public opinion
    War with Mexico: E415.2.P82
Public opinion about Indians
    General: E59.P89
    Mexico: F1219.3.P87
    North America: E98.P99
Public opinion, Foreign
    United States
        Civil War: E469.8
        Revolution: E249.3
Public welfare
    Indians
        Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
Puebla (Mexico)
    City: F1391.P9
    State: F1326
    Puebla (Mexico: State)
        Indian antiquities: F1219.1.P9
Pueblo (Colorado): F784.P9
Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
Puelche Indians: F2823.P8
Puelo River (Chile): F3181
Puercu River and Valley (General and New Mexico): F802.P83
Puerto Barrios (Guatemala): F1476.P8

885
Puerto Plata, Dominican Republic (City): F1939.P9
Puerto Príncipe (Cuba)
  City: F1839.C3
  Province: F1831+
Puerto Rican campaign, 1898: E717.3
Puerto Ricans in the United States:
  E184.P85
Puerto Rico: F1951+
  Annexation by U.S.: F1975
  Commonwealth: F1976+
  Military history
    Revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867: F1973
    Spanish-American War, 1898
      Puerto Rican campaign: E717.3
    Spanish rule: F1973
    Territory of the U.S.: F1975
Pueyrredón, Juan Martín de: F2845
Puget Sound region (Wash.): F897.P9
  Indians: E78.P8
Puget Sound Salish Indians: E99.S21
Puineve Indians: F2270.2.P8
Pukobye Indians: F2520.1.G37
Pulaski, Fort
  Bombardment and capture, 1862:
    E472.79
Pulaski, Military Order of: E202.99.M64
Pulpos Island (Mexico): F3451.P9
Puquina Indians: F3430.1.P8
Put-in-Bay (Ohio): F497.O8
Perry Memorial: E356.E6
Puerto Príncipe (Cuba)
  City: F1839.C3
  Province: F1831+
Puerto Rican campaign, 1898: E717.3
Puerto Ricans in the United States:
  E184.P85
Puerto Rico: F1951+
  Annexation by U.S.: F1975
  Commonwealth: F1976+
  Military history
    Revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867: F1973
    Spanish-American War, 1898
      Puerto Rican campaign: E717.3
    Spanish rule: F1973
    Territory of the U.S.: F1975
Pueyrredón, Juan Martín de: F2845
Puget Sound region (Wash.): F897.P9
  Indians: E78.P8
Puget Sound Salish Indians: E99.S21
Puineve Indians: F2270.2.P8
Pukobye Indians: F2520.1.G37
Pulaski, Fort
  Bombardment and capture, 1862:
    E472.79
Pulaski, Military Order of: E202.99.M64
Pulpos Island (Mexico): F1335
Pulaski, Kazimierz: E207.P8
Puno, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P9
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P8
Puente Ballema (Uruguay): F2731.M2
Puquina Indians: F3430.1.P8
Purcell Range (British Columbia):
  F1089.P8
Puri Indians: F2520.1.P8
Puritans
  Massachusetts: F67
  New England: F7
Purple Heart, Military Order of the:
  E181
Puruhá Indians: F3722.1.P8
Purus River (Brazil): F2546
  Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P8
Put-in-Bay (Ohio): F497.O8
Put-in-Bay (Ohio): F497.O8
Perry Memorial: E356.E6
Putah Creek (Calif.): F868.P9
Putnam, Israel: E207.P9
Putnam Memorial State Park (Conn.):
  F102.F2
Putnam, Rufus: F483
  French and Indian War, 1754-1763:
    E199
Putumayo atrocities: F3451.P94
Putumayo Department (Colombia):
  F2281.P9
Putumayo River and Valley
  Colombia: F2281.P9
  Peru: F3451.P94
Putumayo River Valley (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P86
Puuc Region (Mexico)
  Antiquities: F1435.1.P88
  Puxiti Indians: F2520.1.A4
Pyramids
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.P9
Q
Quabbin Reservoir (Mass.): F72.S94
Quadra Island (B.C.): F1089.V3
Quadros administration (Brazil):
  F2538.2+
  Quaichs: F2230.1.D75
  Quakers
    United States: E184.F89
    Quannapowitt, Lake (Mass.): F72.M7
Quantrill's raid into Kansas, August 1863: E474.97
Quapaw Indians: E99.Q2
Qu'Appelle River and Valley
  Manitoba: F1064.Q34
  Saskatchewan: F1074.Q34
Quay, Matthew Stanley: E664.Q2
Québec
  Wars
    American Revolution: E231
    Quebec Act, 1774: F1032
    Quebec campaign, 1759: E199
    Quebec (City): F1054.5.Q3
    Capture, 1759: E199

886
Quebec (City) Quebec (Guatemala) City: F1476.Q8
Québec County (Québec) Quichés: F1465.2.Q5
Québec District: F1054.Q5 Quijero Indians: F3722.1.Q48
Québec District, New: F1054.N5 Quijos River Valley (Indian antiquities): F3721.1.Q54
Québec (Province): F1051+ Quijotoa Mountains (Arizona): F817.P5
American loyalists: E278.A+, F1058 Quijos River Valley (Indian antiquities): F3721.1.Q54
History to 1791: F1030 Quinaielt Indians: E99.Q6
Indians: E78.Q3 Quinaielt Indians: E99.Q6
Wars Quincy (Illinois): F549.Q6
Intercolonial wars: E197 Quindío, Colombia (Province):
Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032 F2281.Q55
War of 1812: E355+, E359.85 Quinpi (Chile)
Quechua Indians: F2230.2.K4 Quinpi (Chile)
Queen Anne's Parish (Maryland): F2270.2.Q54
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197 Quimbaia Indians: F2270.2.Q8
Queen Charlotte Islands (British Quinaquel Indians: E99.Q6
Queen Elizabeth Islands: F1105.Q44 Mayas: F1435.1.Q78
Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park Quinete, Bay of (Ontario): F1059.Q6
(Onario): F1059.Q3 Quinpetu (Peru): F3429.3.Q6
Queens (Borough): F128.68.Q4 Quiriguá
Quens Co. (Prince Edward Island): F2846 Quiroga, Juan Facundo: F2846
F1049.Q6 Quitman, John Anthony: E403.1.Q8
Queen's Rangers Quito (Ecuador): F3781
Loyalist: E277.6.Q6 Quito (Ecuador): F3781
Queenston Heights, Battle of, 1812: Mayas: F1435.1.Q78
E356.Q3 Quiltu Indians: F3722.1.Q5
Querandi Indians: F2823.Q4 Quivera: F799
Querétaro (Mexico) Quixo Indians: F3722.1.Q48
City: F1391.Q4 R
State: F1331 Race identity, African American:
Querétaro (Mexico) E185.625
City: F1391.Q4 Race relations
South America: F2230.1.D75 Canada: F1027
Querétaro (Mexico) Latin America: F1419.A1+
State: F1331
Race relations
United States
    African Americans: E185.61, E185.615
Racial discrimination
United States
    African Americans: E185.61
Racial elements in the population
America: F1035.A1+
Racially mixed people in the Caribbean:
    F2191.R33
Racine (Wisconsin): F589.R2
Radisson, Pierre Esprit: F1060.7
Railroads
    Boston: F73.67
    Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
    Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
Rainbow Bridge National Monument (Utah): F832.R3
Rainbow Bridge (Utah): F832.R3
Rainbow Canyon (Nevada): F847.R33
Rainier, Mount (Wash.): F897.R2
Rainsford Island (Mass.): F73.68.R2
Rainy River region (Minnesota):
    F612.R18
Raisin River, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2
Râle, Sébastien: E83.72
Raleigh (N.C.): F264.R1
Raleigh, Sir Walter
    Explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
    Virginia colonies, 1584-1590: F229
Rama Indians: F1525.2.R3
Ramapo Mountain people: E184.R3
Ramapo River and Valley (N.J.):
    F142.R16
Ramsay, George, earl of Dalhousie:
    F1053
Ramseur, Stephen Dodson: E467.1.R2
Rancagua, Battle of, 1814: F3094
Ranch life
    Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
    North Dakota: F636
    Texas: F391+
    West (U.S.): F596
    Wyoming: F761
Rancho El Tejon (California): F868.K3
Rancho Santa Margarita (Calif.):
    F868.S34
Rancocas Valley (New Jersey):
    F142.B9
Rand Mining District (California):
    F868.R32
Randolph, Edmund: E302.6.R18
Randolph, John: E302.6.R2
Ranqueles Indians: F2823.R2
Ransome, Truman Bishop: E403.1.R2
Raousset-Boulbon, Gaston Raoux, comte de:
    F1232.5
Rapo Nui (Chile): F3169
Rapid City Indian School: E97.6.R35
Rapid City (S. D.): F659.R2
Rapidan River and Valley (Virginia):
    F232.R18
Rapides Parish (La.): F377.R25
Rappahannock Indians: E99.R18
Rappahannock Station, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1863:
    E475.7
Raquette Lake (New York): F127.H2
Raritan River and Valley (New Jersey):
    F142.R2
Rasles (Rasle), Sébastien: E83.72
Raven Rocks (Ohio): F497.B4
Rawlins, John Aaron: E467.1.R25
Ray Roberts Lake (Texas): F392.R22
Read, George: E302.6.R27
Read, John: F67
Reading (Pennsylvania): F159.R2
Reagan, Ronald: E876+
Ream's Station, Va., Battle of, 1864:
    E476.93
Recife (Brazil): F2651.R4+
Reconstruction (U.S.), 1865-1877:
    E668
    The South: F216
Recreation
    Indians
        North America: E98.G2
        Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
Recuay culture (Peru)
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A45
Red Bank, Battle of, 1777: E241.R3
Red Cloud War, 1866-1867: E83.866
INDEX

Red Cross
  War of 1898: E731
Red Deer River and Valley (Alberta):
  F1079.R4
Red Hills (Florida): F317.R43
Red Mountain Mining District
  (Colorado): F782.R36
Red River and Valley
  Arkansas: F417.R3
  Kentucky: F457.R4
  Louisiana: F377.R3
  New Mexico: F802.R36
  Oklahoma: F702.R3
  Texas: F392.R3
Red River expedition, 1864: E476.33
Red River Gorge (Kentucky): F457.R4
Red River (Louisiana), campaign, 1864:
  E476.33
Red River (N.M.): F802.T2
Red River of the North
  Manitoba: F1064.R3
  Minnesota: F612.R27
  North Dakota: F642.R3
Red River Parish (La.): F377.R32
Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
Red River Settlement: F1063
Red River State Recreation Area
  (Minnesota): F612.R28
Red River War, 1874-1875: E83.875
Red Rock Canyon National
  Conservation Area (Nevada):
  F847.C5
Reductions, Jesuit (1609-1769): F2684
Redwood National Park (Humboldt and
  Del Norte Counties) (California):
  F868.R4
Redwood Park (Calif.): F868.S3
Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site
  (N.C.): F262.R25
Reed, James: E207.R32
Reed, Joseph: E302.6.R3
Reed, Thomas Brackett: E664.R3
Reelfoot Lake and region (Tennessee):
  F443.R34
Reemelin, Charles: F496

Refugees, Political
  United States
    1850-1853: E429
Refugees, Southern: E458.7
Regimental histories
  United States
    Civil War
      Confederate Army: E545+
      Union Army: E491+
    Revolution
      Loyalists: E277.6.A+
      War of 1812: E359
      War of 1898: E725+
      War with Mexico: E409
Regiments, African American
  Civil War: E492.9
Regina (Saskatchewan): F1074.5.R3
Region de los Lagos (Chile): F3218
Region oriental (Ecuador): F3741.N3
Registers, lists, etc., Military
  Confederate States Army: E548
  Prisoners: E611
  Great Britain. Army
    American Revolution: E267+
    Spain. Army
      War of 1898: E725.9
United States
  Civil War: E494
  Revolution: E255
    Auxiliaries: E265
    By state: E263.A+
    War of 1898: E725.8
    War with Mexico: E409.7
Regulars
  United States Army
    War of 1812: E359.2
    War with Mexico: E409.2
Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771:
  F257
Regulators
  Vigilante groups: E179
  Reid, Whitelaw: E664.R35
Relations of seceded states to the
  Union, 1865-1877: E668
Relations with blacks
  Peruvian Indians: F3429.3.R27
INDEX

Revolution, 1775-1783
  Indian wars: E83.775
  Loyalists: E277+
  Medical and hospital services: E283
  Naval operations: E271+, E271
  Political history: E210+
  Prisons and prisoners: E281
  Registers, lists, etc.: E255, E263.A+, E265
  Religious aspects: E209
  Secret service: E279+
  Travel during period: E163
  Women's work: E276
Revolution of 1689 (New England): F7.5
Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1841: F2621
Revolving credit fund
  Indians: E98.F3
Reyes, Rafael: F2277
Reynolds, John Fulton: E467.1.R4
Rhett, Robert Barnwell: F273
Rhode Island: F76+
  African Americans: E185.93.R4
  Counties, etc.: F87.A+
  Gaspee affair, 1772: E215.6
  Indians: E78.R4
  Slavery: E445.R4
Wars
  Civil War: E528.1+
  King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
  Revolution: E263.R4
    Military operations: E230+
    War of 1898: E726.R4
Rhode Island, Battle of, 1778: E241.R4
Rhode Island (Colony): F82
Rhode Island (Island): F87.R4
Riauchuelo, Battle of, 1865: F2687
Ribas, José Félix: F2324
Ribaut (Ribault), Jean: F314
Ribeira de Iguape River (Brazil): F2631
Ricaurte y Lozano, Antonio: F2274
Rich Mountain, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
  Georgia: F292.R49
  South Carolina: F277.R49
Richelieu River and Valley: F1054.R5
Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir (Texas): F392.R48
Richland Creek and Valley (Texas): F392.R48
Richland Parish (La.): F377.R5
Richmond campaigns
  1864, Aug.-Dec.: E477.21
  1864, June-July: E476.91
  1865: E477.61
Richmond Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.R5
Richmond (Kentucky), Battle of, August 1862: E474.37
Richmond (New York) (Borough): F234.R5+
Richmond (Virginia): F234.R5+
  Dahlgren's raid, 1864: E476.27
  Insurrection, 1800: F234.R5+
Richmond (Virginia). Battle Abbey: F234.R5+
Richmond (Virginia). Confederate Memorial Institute: F234.R5+
Rickwood Caverns State Park (Alabama): F332.B6
Rideau River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.R46
Ridgefield, Conn., 1777: E241.R53
Riding gear
  Indians: E98.R5
Riding Mountain National Park (Man.): F1064.R54
Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Rife (Alberta): F1079.R53
Rigaud, Philippe de, marquis de Vaudreuil: F1030
Right of search
  War of 1812: E357.2
Rikbaktsa Indians: F2520.1.R53
Rimac Valley (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.R55
Ringwood Manor (N.J.): F142.P2
Rio Azul Site (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.R56
Rio Branco, Brazil (Territory): F2609
Rio Chama (N.M.): F802.C45
Rio Cisnes (Chile): F3181
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (State): F2611
INDEX

Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (State) Indian antiquities: F2519.1.R5
Rio de Janeiro (City): F2646
Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
French colony, 1555-1567: F2529
Rio de Janeiro (Federal District to April 21, 1960): F2646
Rio de la Plata: F2909
Blockade, 1845-1847: F2846.3
Rio de la Plata (Province): F2841
Rio de la Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841
Rio de las Balsas (Mexico): F1247
Rio Grande
Mexico: F1334
New Mexico: F802.R5
Texas: F392.R5
Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil (State): F2616
Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil (State): F2621
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.R6
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
Rio Grande (Guatemala): F1469.M68
Rio Grande National Forest (Colorado): F782.R46
Rio Grande Valley
Indians: E78.R56
Rio Huasco (Chile): F3131
Rio Jacuhype (Brazil): F2551
Rio Jacuípe (Brazil): F2551
Rio Loa (Chile): F3069.1.L6
Rio Negro, Argentina (Territory): F2951
Rio Negro (Brazil): F2546
Rio Negro (Uruguay): F2731.R4
Rio Puelo (Chile): F3181
Rio San Juan Department (Nicaragua): F1529.S35
Rio Yaqui (Mexico): F1346
Riobamba (Ecuador): F3791.R6
Rioja (Argentina): F3011.L45
Rios, Los, Ecuador (Province): F3741.L7
Rip Van Winkle Trail: F127.C3
Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock: E353.1.R5

Rising, Johan Classon: F167
Ritchie, Thomas: E340.R6
Rites and ceremonies
Indians
Aztecs: F1219.76.R57
Mexico: F1219.3.R56
North America: E98.R53
Peru: F3429.3.R58
Pre-Columbian America: E59.R56
Mayas: F1435.3.R56
Ritner, Joseph: F153
Rivadavia, Bernardino: F2846
Rivas, Battle of, 1856: F1526.27
River Indians
New England
Mahican Indians: E99.M12
Mohegan Indians: E99.M83
Stockbridge Indians: E99.S8
River Road
Louisiana: F377.R58
Rivera, José Fructuoso: F2726
Rivera, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R5
Riverside Drive (New York): F128.67.R6
Riverside Park (New York): F128.65.R5
Rivière-du-Loup County and region (Québec): F1054.R615
Roads
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.R63
Peru: F3429.3.R6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
South America: F2230.1.R6
Mayas: F1435.3.R6
Roan Mountain
North Carolina: F262.R39
Tennessee: F443.R49
Roane, Archibald: F436
Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590: F229
Roanoke Island: F262.R4
Roanoke Island, Battle of, 1862: E473.31
Roanoke River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.R5
Virginia: F232.R63
Roanoke (Steamer): E595.R6

892
INDEX

Roaring Fork Valley (Colorado): F782.R52
Robert E. Lee Memorial, Arlington, Va.: F234.A7
Robertson, George: E340.R7
Robertson, James: F436
Robeson, Paul: E185.97.R63
Robins Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
Robinson, Charles: F685
Robinson Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.L5
Robinson, Sir John Beverley: F1058
Robson River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.R62
Roca, Julio Argentino: F2847
Rocafuerte, Vicente: F3736
Rocha, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R6
Rochambeau, J.B.D. de Vineur, comte de: E265
Roche de la Croix (Mo.): F472.P4
Rochester (Minnesota): F614.R6
Rock Creek Park (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.R6
Rock Island (Illinois): F547.R6
Rock Island Trail State Park (Illinois): F547.R64
Rock Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
Rock paintings Indians: E98.P34
Argentina: F8281.3.P6
Colombia: F2270.1.P4
Honduras: F1505.3.P48
Mexico: F1219.3.P46
Peru: F3429.3.P47
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
South America: F2230.1.P48
Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
Mayas: F1435.3.P44
Rock River and Valley: F547.R7
Wisconsin: F587.R63
Rockaway Beach (New York): F129.R8
Rockaway Peninsula (New York): F129.R8
Rockefeller Center (New York): F128.8.R7
Rockford (Illinois): F549.R7
Rocking Chair Ranche (Texas): F392.R64
Rocky Mountain House Region (Alberta): F1079.R62
Rocky Mountain National Park (Colo.): F782.L2
Rocky Mountain National Park (Colorado): F782.R59
Rocky Mountains and region: F721
Canada: F1090
Colorado: F782.R6
Indians: E78.R63
Montana: F737.R8
New Mexico: F802.R68
Rocky River and Valley (Ohio): F497.R7
Roddey's Raid, 1863: E475.87
Rodgers, John: E353.1.R7
Rodman, William: F153
Rodney, Caesar: E302.6.R6
Rodney, Caesar Augustus: E302.6.R61
Rodney, George Brydges Saint Eustatius, 1781: F2097
West Indies: F1621
Rodney, Thomas: E263.D3
Rodríguez de Mendoza, Peru (Province): F3451.R6
Rodríguez, José Gaspar: F2686
Rodríguez, Simón: F2235.5.R6
Roe, Francis Asbury: E182
Rogers, Robert: E199
Rogue River and Valley: F882.R6
Rogue River War, 1850: E83.84
Rojas, Aristides: F2325
Rojas Pinilla, Gustavo: F2278
Rollins, Edward Henry: E415.9.R75
Rollins, James Sidney: E415.9.R76
Romanians in Canada: F1035.R65
Romanians in the United States: E184.R8
Roosevelt, Eleanor: E807.1
INDEX

Roosevelt, Franklin Delano: E807
  Administrations, 1933-1945: E806
  Collected works: E742.5.R6+
  Family: E807.1
Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia): F203.4,T5
Roosevelt-sequoia National Park (Proposed): F868.S4
Roosevelt, Theodore: E757
  Administrations: E756+
  Collected works: E660.R7+
  Family: E757.3
  Rough Riders
    War of 1898: E725.45
Root, Elihu: E664.R7
  Rose Island: F27.W3
  Rosaima Island (Brazil): F2609
  Rosaima Mountain (Brazil): F2609
  Rosario (Argentina): F3011.R7
  Rosario Islands (Colombia): F2281.B6
  Rosario Valley (Mexico): F1435.1.R67
  Rosas, J.M.JD. Ortiz de: F2846.3
    War against: F2846.3
  Rosbrugh, John: E263.P4
  Rosebud, Battle of the, 1876: E83.876
  Rosebud Creek and Valley (Mont.): F737.R96
  Rosebud River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R66
  Rosecrans, William Starke: E467.1.R7
  Roselands (Illinois): F548.68.R8
  Rosemont Plantation (S.C.): F277.L3
  Roslindale (Boston): F73.68.R67
  Ross, Betsy (Griscom): E302.6.R77
  Ross, George: F154
  Ross, George (1730-1779):
    E302.6.R79
  Ross, James: E302.6.R8
  Rossisko-Amerikanskaia kompania: F907
  Rouges Creek and Valley (Alabama):
    F332.J4
  Rough Riders: E725.45
Round Valley (California): F868.M5
  Round Valley Reservoir (N.J.): F142.H9
Routt National Forest (Colorado):
  F782.R8
  Rowan, Andrews Summers: E714.6.R8
  Rowan, Stephen Clegg: E182
  Rowlett's Station, Ky., Battle of, 1861:
    E472.9
  Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.R9
  Royal Gorge (Colo.): F782.F8
  Royale, Île (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
  Royale, Isle (Michigan): F572.I8
  Royall, Anne (Newport): E340.R88
Rubber industry
  Peru: F3451.P94
  Ruffin, Edmund: F230
  Ruffin, Thomas: F258
  Ruggles, Timothy: F67
  Rugs, Indian: E98.T35
  Ruins
    Aboriginal America: E51+
    Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo: F1235.5.R8
    Rulers
      Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
      Indians
        Peru: F3429.3.K53
  Rumichaca grotto (Ecuador): F3741.C3
  Rupert River and Valley (Québec):
    F1054.R87
  Rupert's Land: F1060+
  Rush, Benjamin: E302.6.R85
  Rush Creek Valley (Minnesota):
    F612.W7
  Rushmore, Mount, National Memorial:
    F657.R8
  Rusk, Jeremiah McLain: E664.R93
  Rusk, Thomas Jefferson: F389
  Russell Lake region (Sask.):
    F1074.R8
  Russia
    Sale of Alaska to the United States:
      E669, F907
  Russian-American Company: F907
  Russian exploration and settlement in
    Alaska: F907
  Russian Germans in America: E29.R83

894
INDEX

Russian Germans in Argentina: 
F3021.R87
Russian Germans in Canada: 
F1035.R79
Russian Jews in the United States: 
E184.3+
Russian River and Valley (California): 
F868.R9
Russians in Canada: F1035.R8
Russians in Latin America: F1419.R87
Russians in Paraguay: F2699.R8
Russians in Peru: F3619.R87
Russians in the United States: 
E29.R84, E184.R9
Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
U.S. policy: E756
Rustic Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
Ruthenians in Canada: F1035.U5
Ruthenians in the United States: 
E184.U5
Rutherford's Farm, Va., Battle of, 1864: 
E476.66
Rutledge, Ann: E457.35
Rutledge, John, 1739-1800: 
E302.6.R9
Rutledge, John, 1766-1819: E302.6.R9
Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655: 
F2041
Rwandans in the United States: 
E184.R39
Ryswick, Treaty of, 1697: F1923
Ryukyuans in Bolivia: F3359.R97
Ryukyuans in the United States: 
E184.R97

S
Saavedra, Cornelio de: F2845
Saavedra, Cornelio de: F2845
Saba (West Indies): F2088
Sabine Parish (La.): F377.S115
Sabine Pass, Battle of, 1863: E475.4
Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park (Texas): F392.J33
Sabine River and Valley Louisiana: F377.S116
Texas: F392.S12
Sable Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.S13
Sacasa, Juan Bautista: F1526.3
Sacasa, Roberto: F1526.27
Sacatepéquez, Guatemala (Dept.): 
F1469.S13
Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813: 
E356.S34
Saclan Indians: E99.S14
Saco Bay (Me.): F27.Y6
Saco, José Antonio: F1774.S3
Saco River and Valley: F27.S15
Saconet Indians: E99.S16
Saconnet Indians: E99.S16
Sacramento (California): F869.S12
Sacramento River and Valley (Calif.): 
F868.S13
Sacrificios, Isla de (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
Sáenz Peña, Roque: F2847
Sagamore Hill (Oyster Bay, N.Y.): 
F129.O98
Saginaw Bay region: F572.S15
Saginaw, Fort (Michigan): F572.S15
Saginaw (Michigan): F574.S15
Saginaw River and Valley (Michigan): 
F572.S2
Saguia la Grande (Cuba): F1829.S12
Saguaro National Park (Arizona): 
F817.S18
Saguenay County (Québec): 
F1054.S13
Saguenay River and Valley (Québec): 
F1054.S14
Sailly, Peter: E302.6.S13
Sailors
United States
Impressment
War of 1812: E357.2
Sailor's Creek, Va., Battle of, 1865: 
E477.67
Saint Albans Confederate Raid, 1864: 
E470.95
Saint Ambrose Island (Chile): F3131
Saint Andrews Bay (Florida): F317.W3
Saint Andrews Island (Colombia): 
F2281.S15

895
INDEX

Saint Anne's Parish (Maryland): F187.A6
Saint Ann's Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S18
Saint Augustine colony: F314
Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743: F314
Saint Augustine (Florida): F319.S2
Saint-Barthélemy (West Indies): F2089
Saint Bartholomew (West Indies): F2089
Saint Bernard Parish (La.): F377.S12
Saint Boniface (Manitoba): F1064.5.S13
Saint Catherine Island (Md.): F187.S2
Saint Charles Parish (La.): F377.S124
Saint Christopher (West Indies): F2091
Saint Clair, Arthur: F483
Saint Clair, Lake, region
Michigan: F572.S34
Ontario: F1059.S3
Saint Cloud (Minnesota): F614.S25
Saint Croix Island (Me.): F27.W3
Saint Croix River and Valley (General and Wisconsin): F587.S14
Saint Croix River and Valley (Me.): F27.S2
Saint Croix River and Valley (Minnesota): F612.S2
Saint Croix River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.S17
Saint Croix (West Indies) (Island): F2096
Saint Domingue, 1677-1803: F1923
Saint Elias, Mount (Alaska): F912.S15
Saint Elias-Wrangell National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.W74
Saint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
Saint Felix Island (Chile): F3131
Saint Francis River and Valley (Ark.): F417.S2
Saint Francis River and Valley (Missouri): F472.S25
Saint Francis River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S254
Saint George Island (Bermudas): F1639.S3
Saint George River (Me.): F27.S25
Saint George's Cay (Belize): F1449.S24
Saint-Georges-de-l'Oyapock (French Guiana): F2469.S3
Saint-Georges (French Guiana): F2469.S3
Saint George's Parish
Maryland: F187.H2
Virginia: F232.S15
Saint Helena Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Saint Helena, Mount (California): F868.S132
Saint Helena Parish (La.): F377.S13
Saint Helen's Island (Québec): F1054.S26
Saint Helens, Mount (Wash.): F897.S17
Saint Hyacinthe County (Québec): F1054.S264
Saint Ignatius Mission (Mont.): F737.L3
Saint James Parish
Jamaica: F1891.S14
Louisiana: F377.S134
Saint James' Parish (Maryland): F187.A6
Saint Joe River and Valley (Idaho): F752.S74
Saint John Lake (Québec): F1054.S267
Saint John (New Brunswick): F1044.5.S14
Saint John River and Valley
Maine: F27.S3
New Brunswick: F1044.S2
Saint John the Baptist Parish (La.): F377.S135
Saint John (West Indies): F2098
Saint John's Church (Georgetown, D.C.): F203.2.S14
Saint John's (Newfoundland): F1124.5.S14
Saint Johns River and Valley (Florida): F317.S2
Saint Joseph Island (Ontario): F1059.S33
INDEX

Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage
(Indiana): F532.S2
Saint Joseph (Mo.): F474.S18
Saint Joseph River and Valley
Indiana: F532.S3
Michigan: F572.S43
Saint Kitts and Nevis (West Indies):
F2084
Saint Kitts (West Indies): F2091
Saint Landry Parish (La.): F377.S14
Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni (French
Guiana): F2469.S5
Saint-Laurent (French Guiana):
F2469.S5
Saint Lawrence Co. (N.Y.): F127.S23
Saint Lawrence, Gulf of: F1050
Saint Lawrence Island (Alaska):
F912.S2
Saint Lawrence River and Valley:
F1050
New York: F127.S23
Ontario: F1059.S4
Quebec: F1054.S3
Saint Lawrence River campaign, 1813
War of 1812: E355.4
Saint Leger's invasion, 1777: E233
Saint Louis (Mo.): F474.S2+
Saint Lucia (West Indies): F2100
Saint Margaret's Bay and region (Nova
Scotia): F1039.S19
Saint Marys River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.S28
Saint Mark's Parish
South Carolina: F277.S2
Virginia: F232.S2
Saint Martin Parish (La.): F377.S16
Saint Martin (West Indies): F2103
Saint Mary Anne's Parish (Maryland):
F187.C3
Saint Mary Parish
Jamaica: F1891.S2
Louisiana: F377.S2
Saint Marys Bay and region (Nova
Scotia): F1039.S20
Saint Marys City (Md.): F189.S14
Saint Mary's River and Valley
Florida: F317.S3

Saint Mary's River and Valley
Georgia: F292.S2
Saint Maurice River and Valley
(Québec): F1054.S33
Saint-Ours (Seigniory) (Québec):
F1054.S34
Saint Paul Island (Nova Scotia):
F1039.S27
Saint Paul (Minnesota): F614.S4
Saint Peter and Saint Paul, Cathedral of
(Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
Saint Peter, Lake (Québec):
F1054.S345
Saint Peter's Parish (Virginia): F232.N3
Saint Petersburg (Florida): F319.S24
Saint Philip, Fort
Bombardment and capture, 1862:
E472.88
Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
Saint Regis Indians: E99.M8
Saint Simon's Island (Georgia):
F292.G58
Saint Tammany Parish (La.): F377.S3
Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish
(S.C.): F277.S24
Saint Thomas (West Indies): F2105
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (West
Indies): F2106
Saint Vincent (West Indies): F2106+, F2106
Saint Vrain Creek and Valley
(Colorado): F782.S15
Sainte-Foy, Battle of, 1760: E199
Saintes, Les (West Indies): F2070
Sakiräi Indians: F2520.1.S22
Saklan Indians: E99.S14
Sakonnet Indians: E99.S16
Sakonnet River and Region (Rhode
Island): F87.S25
Salado culture: E99.S547
Salado River and Valley (Argentina):
F2957
Saladoid culture: F1619.2.S25
Salaverry, Felipe Santiago: F3447
Salcantay, Cerro (Peru): F3451.C9
Salcedo, Dominican Republic
(Province): F1939.S15
INDEX

Salem Church, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.35
Salem (Massachusetts): F74.S1
Columbus celebration 1892: E119
Salem (Oregon): F884.S2
Salem Raid, Salem, Va., 1863: E475.7
Salesians in Ecuador: F3799.S3
Salinan Indians: E99.S17
Salinas National Monument (N.M.): F802.S13
Salinas River and Valley (California): F868.S133
Salish Indians: E99.S2
Salishan Indians: E99.S21
Saliva Indians: F2319.2.S3
Salmon River and Valley (Idaho): F752.S35
Salmon River and Valley (Oregon): F882.S18
Salomon, Haym: E302.6.S17
Salomon, Louis Étienne Félicité: F1926
Salonde Indians: F2520.1.S24
Salt
   Indians: E98.S26
      Ecuador: F3721.3.S24
   Mayas: F1435.3.S24
Salt Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.O7
Salt Lake City (Utah): F834.S2
Salt Lick Creek and Valley (Kentucky): F457.S24
Salt River and Valley (Arizona): F817.S2
Salt Spring Island (British Columbia): F1089.S2
Salt Valley
   Idaho: F752.S37
   Wyoming: F767.S37
Salta (Argentina)
   City: F3011.S2
   Province: F2958
      Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S15
Salto Grande Department (Uruguay)
      Indian antiquities: F2719.1.S24
Salto (Uruguay)
   City: F2791.S2
   Department: F2731.S2
Saltonstall, Leverett: E340.S18
Saltspring Island (British Columbia): F1089.S2
Saluma Indians: F2520.1.S24
Salut, Îles du (French Guiana): F2467.I4
Salvador: F1481+
Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+
Salvador, Charter of, 1951: F1439
Salvadorans in the United States: E184.S15
Salzburgers in Georgia: F295.S1
Samaná (Dominican Republic): F1939.S18
Samaypata (Bolivia)
      Indian antiquities: F3319.1.S2
Sambrano Revolution: F389
Sami Americans in the United States: E184.S16
Samish Indians: E99.S2115
Samish Island (Wash.): F897.S5
Sammamish, Lake (Wash.): F897.K4
Samoan Americans: E184.S17
Sampson State Park (New York): F127.S235
Samucan Indians: F3320.2.S3
Samucu Indians: F3320.2.S3
San Agustin (Colombia): F2269.1.S24
San Agustin culture: F2270.2.S35
San Ambrosio Island (Chile): F3131
San Andres Mountains (N.M.): F802.S15
San Andrés y Providencia, Colombia (Territory): F2281.S15
San Antonio, Arroyo de (Estate) (California): F868.S7
San Antonio de los Baños (Cuba): F1799.S2
San Antonio River and Valley (Texas): F392.S19
San Antonio (Texas): F394.S211+
San Augustine, Surrender of Union forces at, 1861: E472.32

898
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location/Region</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>San Bernardino National Forest (California)</td>
<td>F868.S144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Bernardino Valley (California)</td>
<td>F868.S14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Blas coast (Panama)</td>
<td>F1569.S3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Cristóbal (Venezuela)</td>
<td>F2341.S13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego (California)</td>
<td>F869.S22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Felipe de Puerto Plata (Dominican Republic)</td>
<td>F1939.P9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Felipe Indians</td>
<td>E99.S212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Felipe los Alzati Site (Mexico)</td>
<td>F1219.1.S17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Félix Island (Chile)</td>
<td>F3131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Fernando Valley (Calif.)</td>
<td>F868.L8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay Region (Calif.)</td>
<td>F868.S156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco (Calif.)</td>
<td>F869.S3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Gabriel River and Valley (Texas)</td>
<td>F392.S234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Gabriel Valley (Calif.)</td>
<td>F868.L8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Gervasio Site (Mexico)</td>
<td>F1435.1.S26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Gozónio Pass (Calif.)</td>
<td>F868.R6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Ildefonso Indians</td>
<td>E99.S213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Ildefonso, Treaty of, 1777</td>
<td>F2723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jacinto Mountain National Monument (California)</td>
<td>F868.S36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jacinto River and Valley (Calif.)</td>
<td>F868.R6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin River and Valley (California)</td>
<td>F868.S173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jorge River (Colombia)</td>
<td>F2281.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San José (Costa Rica)</td>
<td>F1556.S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City: F1556.S2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province: F1549.S15, F1549.S17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San José, Uruguay (Dept.)</td>
<td>F2731.S3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan (Argentina)</td>
<td>F3011.S218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City: F3011.S218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province: F2961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Co. (Utah)</td>
<td>F832.S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan de la Frontera (Argentina)</td>
<td>F3011.S218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan de Ulúa Island (Mexico)</td>
<td>F1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan del Norte (Nicaragua)</td>
<td>F1536.S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Hill, Battle of, 1898</td>
<td>E717.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Island (Mexico)</td>
<td>F1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Islands (Wash.)</td>
<td>F897.S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Mountains (Colorado)</td>
<td>F782.S18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan National Monument (Puerto Rico)</td>
<td>F1981.S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan (Puerto Rico)</td>
<td>F1981.S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan region (Colorado)</td>
<td>F782.S19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan River and Valley (Nicaragua)</td>
<td>F1529.S35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Teotihuacán (Mexico) Indian antiquities</td>
<td>F1219.1.T27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Valley (California)</td>
<td>F868.S136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Luis, Argentina (Province)</td>
<td>F2966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Luis Park (Colorado) (Valley)</td>
<td>F782.S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Luis Potosí (Mexico)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City: F1391.S19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian antiquities: F1219.1.S22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State: F1336</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Marcos, Guatemala (Dept.)</td>
<td>F1469.S17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Marcos (Province)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru: F3451.S2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Marcos River and Valley (Texas)</td>
<td>F392.S236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Martín, Colombia (Territory)</td>
<td>F2281.M49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Martín, José de</td>
<td>F2235.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Martín, Juan de</td>
<td>F2841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Martín, Peru (Dept.)</td>
<td>F3451.S24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Martín, Ramón Grau</td>
<td>F1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Mateo Mountains (N.M.)</td>
<td>F802.V3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Mateo, Treaty of, 1812: F2323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Miguel de Tucumán (Argentina)</td>
<td>F3011.T89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Miguel Island (California)</td>
<td>F868.S23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Pablo Villa de Mitla, Mexico (Oaxaca)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Pasqual, Battle of, 1846: E406.S2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Pasqual Valley (Calif.): F868.S15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Pedro River and Valley (Arizona)</td>
<td>F817.S25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

San Pedro River and Valley (Mexico):  F1346
San Pedro Sula (Honduras):  F1516.S3
San Rafael River and Valley (Utah):  
F832.S415
San Rafael Swell (Utah):  F832.S415
San Ramon Valley (California):  
F868.S2
San Salvador (Salvador)  
City:  F1496.S2  
Department:  F1489.S2
San Simeon Estate (California):  
F868.S18
San Timoteo Canyon (Calif.):  F868.S14
San Vicente Valley (Calif.):  F868.S15
Sanavirona Indians:  F2520.1.S3
Sánchez, Francisco del Rosario:  F1938.4
Sanchez, Gabriel  
Columbus letter to:  E116
Sanclemente, Manuel Antonio:  F2276.5
Sancti Spíritus (Cuba)  
City:  F1829.S2  
Province:  F1853+
Sand Creek Massacre, 1864:  E83.863
Sand Hills (Nebraska):  F672.S17
Sand Island boundary controversy:  
F882.B7
Sanders, Fort, Attack upon, 1863:  
E475.94
Sandhills  
Georgia:  F292.S25  
North Carolina:  F262.S34  
South Carolina:  F277.S27
Sandhills (Nebraska):  F672.S17
Sandia Indians:  E99.S214
Sandia Mountains (N.M.):  F802.S28
Sandia, Peru (Province):  F3451.S244
Sandino, Augusto César:  F1526.3
Sandoz, Jules Ami:  F666
Sandpaintings  
Indians:  E98.S3
Sands, Benjamin Franklin:  E182
Sandusky Bay (Ohio):  F497.S23
Sandusky River and Valley (Ohio):  
F497.S23
Sandy Beaver Canal (Ohio):  F497.C6
Sangamon River and Valley (Illinois):  
F547.S33
Sangre de Cristo grant (Colo.):  
F782.C8
Sangre de Cristo Mountains  
Colorado:  F782.S26  
New Mexico:  F802.S32
Sanibel Island (Florida):  F317.S37
Sanitary commissions  
United States  
Civil War:  E631+
Sanitary fairs  
United States  
Civil War:  E632
Sanitary services, Military  
United States  
Civil War:  E621+
War of 1898:  E731
Sanpoil Indians:  E99.S215
Sans Arc Indians:  E99.S217
Santa Ana Mountains (California):  
F868.S21
Santa Ana River and Valley (California):  
F868.S22
Santa Anna, Antonio López de:  F1232
Santa Bárbara de Samaná (Dominican Republic):  F1939.S18
Santa Bárbara, Honduras (Department):  
F1509.S26
Santa Barbara Islands (Calif.):  
F868.S232
Santa Barbara Valley (California):  
F868.S23
Santa Catalina Island (Calif.):  F868.L8
Santa Catalina Mountains (Arizona):  
F817.S28
Santa Catarina (Catharina), Brazil (State):  F2626
Santa Catarina Island (Brazil):  F2626
Santa Clara, California, Battle of, 1847:  
E406.S25
Santa Clara (Cuba)  
City:  F1829.S3  
Province:  F1821+
Santa Clara Valley (Calif.):  F868.S25
Santa Clarita Valley (Calif.):  F868.L8
INDEX

Santa-Cruz, Andrés: F3324
Santa Cruz, Argentina (Territory): F2971
Santa Cruz (Bolivia)
City: F3351.S3
Department: F3341.S2
Santa Cruz del Sur (Cuba): F1839.S23
Santa Cruz Island (California): F868.S23
Santa Cruz Mountains (California): F868.S33
Santa Cruz, Peru (District): F3451.S25
Santa Cruz River and Valley (Arizona): F817.S33
Santa Cruz y Espejo, F.J.E.: F3733
Santa Fé (Argentina)
City: F3011.S26
Province: F2976
Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
Santa Fe (N.M.): F804.S2+
Santa Fe Trail: F786
Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
(Guatemala): F1435.1.S27
Santa Margarita River and Valley
(Calif.): F868.S34
Santa Maria River and Valley
(California): F868.S23
Santa Marta Lagoon region (Colombia)
Indian antiquities: F2269.1.S25
Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de
(Colombia): F2281.M2
Santa Monica Bay region (Calif.):
F868.L8
Santa Monica Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
Santa Monica Mountains National
Recreation Area (California):
F868.S355
Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains
National Monument (California):
F868.S36
Santa Rosa Island (California):
F868.S23
Santa Rosa Lake and Region (N.M.):
F802.G9
Santa Rosa Mountain National
Monument (California): F868.S36
Santa Rosino Indians: F3722.1.Q48
Santa Ynez River and Valley
(California): F868.S23
Santan Mountains (Az.): F817.P6
Santana, Pedro: F1938.4
Santander, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.S3
Santander, Francisco de Paula: F2273
Santander, Norte de, Colombia (Dept.):
F2281.N6
Santangel, Luis de
Columbus letter to: E115+
Santee Indians: E99.S22
Santee Normal Training School, Santee
(Nebraska): E97.6.S2
Santee River and system (S.C.):
F277.S28
Santiago, Battle of, 1898: E717.1, E727
Santiago campaign, 1898: E717.1
Santiago, Chile (Province): F3221
Santiago de Chile (City): F3721
Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
Santiago de Cuba
City: F1849.S3
Province: F1841+
Santiago de Cuba, Society of the Army
of: E714.3.S67+
Santiago del Estero, Argentina
(Province): F2981
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S23
Santiago-Zamora, Ecuador (Province):
F3741.S3
Santiam National Forest (Oregon):
F882.S2
Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
Santo Domingo (French colony), 1677-
1803: F1923
Santo Domingo Indians: E99.S223
Santo Domingo (National District and
City): F1939.S4+
Santo Domingo (Spanish colony):
F1911
1808-1822: F1938.3
Withdrawal of Spain, 1795: F1923
Santo Tomas, Guatemala (District):
F1469.S2
Santos (Brazil): F2651.S15
Santos, Eduardo: F2277
Santos, Máximo: F2726

901
INDEX

São Francisco River and Valley (Brazil): F2629
São Paulo (Brazil)
   City: F2651.S2+
   State
      Indian antiquities: F2519.1.S2
      Revolution, 1932: F2631
São Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+
Saone Indians: E99.S225
Sapelo Island (Georgia): F292.M15
Saponi Indians: E99.S226
Sapsuk River and Valley (Alaska):
   F912.S24
   Sapuyan Indians: F2520.1.K4
   Saraguro Indians: F3722.1.S37
Saramacca (Suriname people):
   F2431.S27
Saramaccaner (Suriname people):
   F2431.S27
Saramaka (Suriname people):
   F2431.S27
Saranac Lakes (New York): F127.F8
Sarandi, Battle of, 1825: F2725
Sarapiqui River (Costa Rica): F1549.H5
Saratoga, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
Saratoga Campaign, 1777: E241.S2
Saratoga Springs (New York): F129.S3
Saravia, Aparicio: F2726
Sarcastay (Peru): F3451.C9
Sargent, Winthrop: F341
Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro:
   E125.S23
Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino: F2846
Sarsi Indians: E99.S227
Saruma Indians: F2520.1.S24
Saskatchewan: F1070+
   Assiniboia: F1067
   Indians: E78.S2
Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885:
   F1060.9
Saskatchewan River and Valley:
   F1074.S3
Saskatoon (Sask.): F1074.5.S3
Saugus River (Mass.): F72.E7
Sauk Indians: E99.S23
Sault Ste. Marie (Michigan): F574.S3
Sauquoit Valley (N.Y.): F127.O5
Sauvies Island (Oregon): F882.S3
Savage Station, Battle of, 1862:
   E473.68
Savannah (Georgia): F294.S2
   Campaign, 1864: E477.41
   Siege, 1779: E241.S26
Savannah River and Valley
   Georgia: F292.S3
   South Carolina: F277.S3
Savary Island (British Columbia):
   F1089.S28
Sawtooth Mountains and Valley (Idaho):
   F752.B65
Sawyer, Frederick Adolphus: F274
Sawyer, Lemuel: E302.6.S3
Sayil Site (Mexico)
   Mayas: F1435.1.S29
Scalping by Indians: E98.W2
Scandinavians in Canada: F1035.N6,
   F1035.S3
Scandinavians in South America:
   F2239.N6
Scandinavians in the United States:
   E184.S18, E184.S2
Scary Creek, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
Scaticook Indians: E99.S252
Schaefer, Eduardo: F2688
Schaefer State Park (Wash.): F897.M4
Schenck, Robert Cumming:
   E467.1.S32
Scheneectady (New York)
   Destruction, 1690: E196
Schlatter, Michael: F152
Schley, Winfield Scott: E714.6.S3
   Courtmartial: E727
Schmidel, Ulrich: E125.S3
Schofield, John McAllister:
   E467.1.S35
Schoharie Creek and Valley (New York):
   F127.S3
Schoklen Indians: F2520.1.S5
Schroon River and Valley (New York):
   F127.S33
Schurz, Carl: E660.S3+, E664.S39
Schuyler, Philip John: E207.S3
Schuylkill, Falls of (Pennsylvania):
   F158.68.F2
INDEX

Schuylkill River and Valley (Pa.): F157.S33
Science
Indians
  Bolivia: F3320.1.S35
  North America: E98.S43
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.S35
  South America: F2230.1.S33
Mayas: F1435.3.S32
Scioto Land Company: F483
Scioto River and Valley (Ohio): F497.S32
Scocomish Indians: E99.S64
Scots' Colony at Darien: F2281.D2
Scots in Canada: F1035.S34
Scots in Jamaica: F1896.S34
Scots in Latin America: F1419.S26
Scots in the Caribbean: F2191.S36
Scots in the United States: E184.S3
Scots in Venezuela: F2349.S36
Scots-Irish in the American Revolution:
  E269.S36
Scots-Irish in the United States:
  E184.S4
Scott, Charles
  Expedition, May 1791: E83.79
Scott, Dred: E450
Scott, Hugh Lenox: E181
Scott, Winfield: E403.1.S4
  Campaign in Mexico, 1847: E405.6
Scott's Expedition, 1791: E83.79
Scotty's Castle (Calif.): F868.D2
Scouts, Military
United States
  Civil War: E608
  Revolution: E279+
Scranton (Pennsylvania): F159.S4
Sculpture
Aztecs: F1219.76.S35
Indians
  Bolivia: F3220.1.S38
  Central America: F1434.2.S38
  Costa Rica: F1545.3.S35
  Mexico: F1219.3.S38
  Nicaragua: F1525.3.S38
  Peru: F3429.3.S39
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.S37
Sculpture
  Indians
    South America: F2230.1.S37
    West Indies: F1619.3.S38
    Mayas: F1435.3.S34
  Sea Islands (S.C.): F277.B3
  Sea Islands (South Carolina)
    African Americans: E185.93.S7
    Seabrook Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Seabrook Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Seaconnet Indians: E99.S16
Search, Right of
  War of 1812: E357.2
Searcy Landing, Ark., Battle of, 1862:
  E473.8
Searles Valley (California): F868.S37
Seattle (Wash.): F899.S4+
Seaway Trail (New York): F127.N38
Sebastian, Benjamin: F455
Sebastian River and Valley: F27.S42
Sebec Lake (Me.): F27.P5
Secession
  North Carolina: F258
  Southern States: F213
  United States
    Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1
  Virginia: F230
Secessionville (South Carolina)
  Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
Sechelt Indians: E99.S258
Secoy Indians: F3722.1.S43
Secret service
  War with Mexico: E415.2.S43
Secret service, Military
United States
  Civil War: E608
  Revolution: E279+
  War of 1812: E360.5+
Sectionalism
  North Carolina: F230
  Southern States: F213
  United States
    Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1,
    E468+
    Virginia: F230
Sedge Islands (N.J.): F142.O2
Sedgwick, John: E467.1.S4

903
INDEX

Sedition laws, 1798: E327
Segovias Region (Nicaragua):
  F1529.S44
Seiad Creek and Valley: F868.S6
Seibal, Guatemala (Mayas):
  F1435.1.S44
Seigneuries
  New France: F1030
  Quebec: F1054.M35
Sekani Indians: E99.S26
Sekoya Indians: F3722.1.S43
Self-destruction
  North American Indians: E98.S9
Selkirk Range (B.C.): F1089.S4
Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of:
  F1063
Selma (Alabama)
  Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96
Seminole Indians: E99.S28
Seminole War, 1st, 1817-1818:
  E83.817
Seminole War, 2d, 1835-1842: E83.835
Seminole War, 3d, 1855-1858: E83.855
Semitic influences
  Indians
    South America: F2230.1.S44
  Semmes, Raphael: E467.1.S47
Senci Indians: F3430.1.S35
Seneca Indians: E99.S3
Seneca Lake (New York): F127.S43
Senegalese in Argentina: F3021.S46
Senegalese in the United States:
  E184.S48
Senijextee Indians: E99.S546
Sequatchie River and Valley
  (Tennessee): F443.S36
Sequoia National Forest: F868.S4
Sequoia National Park: F868.S4
Serbs in Canada: F1035.S47
Serbs in the United States: E184.S5
Sernente Indians: F2520.1.S47
Sergief Island (Alaska): F912.S27
Sergipe, Brazil (State): F2636
Seri Indians: F1221.S43
Sermons, Wartime
  United States
    Civil War: E649+
  Mexico: E415
Setá Indians: F2520.1.H48
Sete Quedas (Guayra Falls): F2596
Setibo Indians: F3430.1.S4
Seven cities of Cibola: F799
Seven Days' Battles, 1862: E473.65
Seven Pines, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
Seven Ranges
  Old Northwest: F483
Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-
  1756: F2684
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
  West Indies: F1621
Severn River and Valley (Maryland):
  F187.A6
Severn River and Valley (Ontario):
  F1059.S49
Severn-Trent Waterway (Ontario):
  F1059.T7
Sevier, John: E302.6.S45
Sewall, Samuel: F67
Seward Highway (Alaska): F912.S29
Seward, Mount (New York): F127.F8
Seward Peninsula (Alaska): F912.S3
Seward, William Henry: E415.9.S4
  Collected works: E415.6.S51+
Sewee Indians: E99.S32
Sexual behavior
  Indians
    Chile: F3069.3.S49
    Mexico: F1219.3.S45
    North America: E98.S48
    Peru: F3429.3.S45
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.S45
Seymour, Horatio: E415.9.S5

904
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shahaptian Indians</td>
<td>E99.S325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakamak State Park (Indiana)</td>
<td>F532.S47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakers in the United States</td>
<td>E184.S53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shamanism</td>
<td>E98.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shapra Indians</td>
<td>F3430.1.S47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharanahua Indians</td>
<td>F3430.1.S48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shark River (N.J.)</td>
<td>F142.M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharpshooters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War</td>
<td>E492.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shasta Indians</td>
<td>E99.S33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shasta, Mount (California)</td>
<td>F868.S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shasta Mountains (California)</td>
<td>F868.S495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shastan Indians</td>
<td>E99.S332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaver Lake (California)</td>
<td>F868.F8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawangunk Mountains (N.Y.)</td>
<td>F127.U4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawnee Indians</td>
<td>E99.S35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawnee National Forest (Ill.)</td>
<td>F547.S58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shay's Rebellion, 1786-1787</td>
<td>F69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheepscot River and Valley (Me.)</td>
<td>F27.W16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheffield Island (Conn.)</td>
<td>F102.F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheffort County (Québec)</td>
<td>F1054.S48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelburne Co. (Nova Scotia)</td>
<td>F1039.S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelby, Isaac</td>
<td>F455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri, 1863</td>
<td>E474.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell beads</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>F2230.1.S54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell engraving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America</td>
<td>E59.S54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>F2230.1.S54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell jewelry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>F2230.1.S54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelter Cove (California)</td>
<td>F868.H8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelter Island (New York)</td>
<td>F127.S54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley (N.C.)</td>
<td>F262.M25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenandoah (Cruiser)</td>
<td>E599.S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenandoah National Park</td>
<td>F232.S48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenandoah River and Valley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>F232.S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>F247.S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenandoah Valley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military operations</td>
<td>E470.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861</td>
<td>E472.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862</td>
<td>E473.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864</td>
<td>E476.66, E477.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865</td>
<td>E477.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenandoah Valley (Calif.)</td>
<td>F868.A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenango River and Valley (Pa.)</td>
<td>F157.S47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepherd, Alexander Robey</td>
<td>F198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherbrooke (Québec)</td>
<td>F1054.5.S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherente Indians</td>
<td>F2520.1.S47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan, Philip Henry</td>
<td>E467.1.S54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman, Ellen (Ewing)</td>
<td>E467.1.S552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman, John</td>
<td>E664.S57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman, Roger</td>
<td>E302.6.S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman, William Tecumseh</td>
<td>E467.1.S55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman's March through the Carolinas, 1865</td>
<td>E477.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheta Indians</td>
<td>F2520.1.H48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelyenne River and Valley (North Dakota)</td>
<td>F642.S53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shields, James</td>
<td>E403.1.S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiloh, Battle of, 1862</td>
<td>E473.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiloh National Military Park</td>
<td>E473.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinnecock Indians</td>
<td>E99.S38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ship Island (Mississippi)</td>
<td>F347.H3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipibo-Conibo Indians</td>
<td>F3430.1.S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirianan Indians</td>
<td>F2520.1.Y3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirley, William</td>
<td>E195+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoals, Isles of</td>
<td>F42.I8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shokleng Indians</td>
<td>F2520.1.S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Hills, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777</td>
<td>E241.S53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Hills Provincial Park (Ontario)</td>
<td>F1059.S58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoshone Falls (Idaho)</td>
<td>F752.T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoshone National Forest</td>
<td>F767.S57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoshone River and Valley (Wyoming)</td>
<td>F767.S58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Shoshonean Indians: E99.S39
Shoshoni Indians: E99.S4
Shoshoni War, 1863-1865: E83.863
Shreveport, La. Centenary College of
Louisiana and the Civil War: E586.S5
Shreveport (Louisiana): F379.S4
Shuar Indians: F3722.1.J5
Shubenacadie River and Valley (Nova Scotia): F1039.S55
Shuswap Indians: E99.S45
Shuswap Lake (British Columbia): F1089.S46
Shuyak Island State Park (Alaska): F912.S38
Si Indians: E99.Z52
Sibley, Henry Hastings: F606
Sibundoy Valley (Colombia): F2281.P9
Sicán culture (Peru): F3429.1.L35
Sickles, Daniel Edgar: E415.9.S53
Sicuan Indians: F2319.2.S52
Side Lake (Minn.): F612.S25
Sidney Lanier, Lake (Georgia): F292.S53
Sierra de la Espuma: F817.S9
Sierra de Perijá (Colombia): F2281.P4
Sierra Gorda: F1339
Sierra Leoneans in the United States: E184.S54
Sierra Madre (Mexico): F1340
Sierra Nevada de Mérida: F2331.M52
Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta (Colombia): F2281.M2
Sierra Nevada Mountains (Calif.): F868.S5
Sierra Norte de Puebla: F1326
Sierra Populoca Indians: F1221.P62
Sierras, The (Calif.): F868.S5
Sieur de Monte National Monument (Me.): F27.M9
Sifton, Sir Clifford: F1033
Sigel, Franz: E467.1.S58
Sign language, Indian: E98.S5
Signal Corps
United States Civil War: E608
Signers of the Declaration of Independence: E221
Sihasapa Indians: E99.S53
Sihó Site (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.S55
Sikhs in Canada: F1035.S54
Sikhs in Latin America: F1419.S48
Sikhs in the United States: E184.S55
Siksika Indians: E99.S54
Siletz Indians: E99.S44
Silva, José Bonifacio de Andrade e: F2536
Silva Paranhos, José Maria da: F2537
Silva Xavier, Joaquim José da: F2534
Silversmithing
Indians: E98.S55
Silverwork
Argentina: F2821.3.S54
Peru: F3429.3.S54
Simcoe Co. (Ontario): F1059.S6
Simcoe, John Graves: F1058
Simcoe, Lake (Ontario): F1059.S59
Similkameen River and Valley
British Columbia: F1089.S48
Washington: F897.S48
Simpson, Sir George: F1060.8
Simpson, Thomas: F1060.8
Sin Aikst Indians: E99.S546
Sinagua culture: E99.S547
Sinaloa, Mexico (State): F1341
Sincayuse Indians: E99.S55
Sinissippi Valley (Wisconsin): F587.R63
Sinkiuse-Columbia Indians: E99.S55
Sinkyone Indians: E99.S56
Sinnamahoning Creek (Pa.): F157.S49
Sinos River and Valley (Brazil): F2638
Sint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
Sinú River (Colombia): F2281.B6
Siouan Indians: E99.S6
Sioux City (Iowa): F629.S6
Sioux (Dakota) Indians: E99.D1
Sioux Falls (S. D.): F659.S6
Sioux wars: E83.854
1862-1865: E83.86
1876-1877: E83.876
Sipibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
Siriono Indians: F3320.2.S5
Sisal hemp
Mayas: F1435.3.S55
INDEX

Siskiyou Mountains (Oregon): Slave insurrections
- Sisseton, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6
- Sisseton Indians: E99.S62
- Sisseton State Park (S.D.): F657.R6
- Sitka (Alaska): F914.S6
- Sitting Bull (Dakota chief): E99.D1
  - Death: E83.89
- Siuslaw Mountains: E99.S622
- Siuslaw National Forest: F882.S58
- Siwanoy Indians: E99.S623
- Sixteenth Street (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.S6
- Skagit Indians: E99.S627
- Skagit River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S52
- Skagway (Alaska): F914.S7
- Skakamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skakobish Indians: E99.S64
- Skaquamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skeena River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.S5
- Skiquamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skitswish Indians: E99.S63
- Skokamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skokobc Indians: E99.S64
- Skokomish Indians: E99.S64
- Skokomish River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S54
- S'Komonish Indians: E99.S64
- Skoskomish Indians: E99.S64
- Skykomish River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S58

Slave insurrections
- United States
  - Southampton Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
- Slave masters
  - United States: E443
- Slave overseers
  - United States: E443
- Slave trade
  - Jamaica (Trade abolished, 1807): F1884
  - United States: E442
    - Attempts to revive: E438, E446
    - Mutiny on slave ships: E447

Slavery
- Aztecs: F1219.76.S53
- Confederate States of America: E453
- Indians: E98.S6
- Mexico: F1219.3.S5
- Pre-Columbian America: E59.S63
- United States: E441+
  - Abolition: E453
  - Abolition agitation, 1830-1863: E449
  - Antislavery movements: E441+
    - Kansas: F685
    - Civil War: E453
    - Compromise attempts: E440.5
    - Economic aspects: E441+
    - Extension to Kansas: F685
    - Extension to the territories
      - 1845-1861: E415.7
      - 1845-1849: E416+
      - 1849-1853: E423
      - 1856-1861: E438
  - Free state slaves: E450
  - Fugitive slaves: E450
  - History: E441
    - 1830-1863: E449+
    - To 1830: E446+
    - Justification: E449
  - Lincoln's attitude: E457.2
  - Moral aspects: E441+
  - Personal liberty laws: E450
  - Political aspects
    - 1801-1845: E338
    - 1830-1863: E449
INDEX

Slavery
United States
  Political aspects
    1845-1849: E416+
    1845-1861: E415.7
    1849-1853: E423
    1853-1857: E433
    1857-1861: E438, E440.5
  Civil War: E453, E458+

Slaves
  Pensions: E185.2

United States
  Biography: E444
  Colonization: E448
  Emancipation: E453
  Free state slaves: E450
  Fugitive slaves: E450
  Kidnapping: E450
  Legal status in free states: E450
  Life, duties, etc.: E443
  Markets and auctions: E442
  Personal liberty laws: E450
  Personal narratives: E444

Slavey Indians: E99.S65

Slaves in Canada: F1035.S6

Slavs in Latin America: F1419.S5

Slaves in the United States: E184.S6

Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore (Michigan): F572.S8

Sidell, John: E415.9.S58

Slim Buttes, Battle of, 1876: E83.876

Sloat, John Drake: E403.1.S6

Slocum, Henry Warner: E467.1.S63

Slovaks in Argentina: F3021.S6

Slovaks in Canada: F1035.S63

Slovaks in the United States: E184.S64

Slovenes in Argentina: F3021.S62

Slovenes in Brazil: F2659.S45

Slovenes in Canada: F1035.S64

Slovenes in the United States: E184.S65

Smith, Alfred Emanuel: E748.S63

Smith, Benjamin: F258

Smith, Gerrit: E415.9.S64

Smith, Henry: F390

Smith Island (Md.): F187.C5

Smith Island (N.C.): F262.B9

Smith, Jedediah Strong: F592

Smith, Jeremiah: E302.6.S57

Smith, John: F7, F229

Smith River National Recreation (Calif.): F868.D4

Smith, William Farrar: E467.1.S75


Smith's Island (Conn.): F102.F2

Smokies, The (Tennessee): F443.G7

Smoking
  Indians: E98.T6

Smoky Hill River and Valley
  Colorado: F782.S53
  Kansas: F687.S84

Smoky Mountains (Tennessee):
  F443.G7

Smoot, Reed: E664.S68

Smuttynose Island (York County, Me.):
  F27.Y6

Smyth, Alexander
  Niagara campaign, 1812: E355.2

Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel:
  E278.S6

Snake River and Valley
  Idaho: F752.S7
  Oregon: F882.S6
  Washington: F897.S6

Snake (Shoshoni) Indians: E99.S4

Snake War, 1864-1868: E83.864

Snoqualmie Indians: E99.S66

Snoqualmie Pass (Wash.): F897.K53

Snoqualmie River and Valley (Wash.):
  F897.S67

Snow Falls
  Maine: F27.A5

Snow's Pond, Ky., Battle of, 1862:
  E474.3

Snows, The, Islands (Michigan):
  F572.L57

Snowy Cross Mountain (Colorado):
  F782.H6

Snyder, Adam Wilson: F545

Sobaipuri Indians: E99.S662

Sobremonte, Rafael de, marqués de
  Sobremonte: F2841

Social conditions
  Aztecs: F1219.76.S63
INDEX

Social conditions
Indians: E98.S67
    Bolivia: F3320.1.S62
    Brazil: F2519.3.S58
    Central America: F1434.2.S62
    Colombia: F2270.1.S63
    Ecuador: F3721.3.S65
    El Salvador: F1485.3.S6
    Guatemala: F1465.3.S6
    Mexico: F1219.3.S57
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.S63
    Paraguay: F2679.3.S65
    Peru: F3429.3.S59
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.S64
    South America: F2230.1.S68
    Venezuela: F2319.3.S6
    Jews: E184.36.S65
    Mayas: F1435.3.S68

Social life and customs
    America: E20
    Aztecs: F1219.76.S64
    Bahamas: F1654
    Belize: F1443.8
    Bermudas: F1633
    Canada: F1021+
    Central America: F1430
    Costa Rica: F1543.8
    Cuba: F1760
    El Salvador: F1483.8
    Guatemala: F1463.5
    Honduras: F1503.8
    Indians
        Brazil: F2519.3.S6
        Central America: F1434.2.S63
        Colombia: F2270.1.S64
        Ecuador: F3721.3.S7
        Guatemala: F1465.3.S62
        Guyana: F2380.2.S63
        Honduras: F1505.3.S63
        Mexico: F1219.3.S6
        North America: E98.S7
        Peru: F3429.3.S6
        Pre-Columbian America: E59.S65
        South America: F2230.1.S7
        Venezuela: F2319.3.S62
        Jews: E184.36.S65
        Mayas: F1435.3.S7
    Mexico: F1210
    Nicaragua: F1523.8
    Panama: F1563.8
    United States: E161.5+
    West Indies: F1609.5

Societies
    Indians: E98.S75
    Mexico: F1219.3.S64
    Society for Correct Civil War
    Information: E462.99.S6
    Society of American Wars of the United
    States: E181
    Society of Colonial Wars: E186.3
    Society of Mayflower Descendants: F68
    Society of the Army and Navy of the
    Confederate States, Maryland:
        E483.25
    Society of the Army and Navy of the
    Gulf: E462.99.S62
    Society of the Army of Santiago de
    Cuba: E714.3.S67+
    Society of the Cincinnati: E202.1
    Washington's letters: E312.75.S6+
    Society of the Second War with Great
    Britain in the State of New York:
        E351.32
    Society of the War of 1812: E351.3
    Sokoki Indians: E99.S665
    Sol, Isla del (Bolivia): F3341.T6
    Solano López, Francisco: F2686
    Soldiers
        Almanacs
            U.S. Civil War: E468.8
        Indians: E98.M5
        Lincoln's relations with: E457.2
        Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union
            League of Washington, D.C.: E462.92
            Sololá (Guatemala): F1469.S64
            Solomon River and Valley (Kansas):
                F687.S85
        Solomon's Fork, Battle of, 1857:
            E83.8575
        Solomons Island (Maryland): F187.C15
        Somalis in Canada: F1035.S65
        Somalis in the United States: E184.S67
        Somers Islands: F1630+
INDEX

Somers, Richard: E335
Somoa, Anatasio: F1527
Songhees Indians: E99.L35
Sonoma, Lake (California): F868.S7
Sonora (State): F1346
     Pimería Alta: F799
     Walker expedition: F1232.5
Sonoran Desert National Monument (Arizona): F817.S65
Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims: E186.99.S5
Sons of Confederate Veterans: E483.4
Sons of Liberty
     U.S. Civil War: E458.8
     United States
             Revolution: E216
Sons of the American Revolution: E202.3
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War: E462.9
Sons of Veterans of the United States of America: E462.9
Sorbi in the United States: E184.S68
Sorbs in the United States: E184.S68
Soriano, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.S6
Soto, Bernardo: F1547.5
Soto, Hernando de: E125.S7
     In Mississippi Valley: F352
Soto, Marco Aurelio: F1507.5
Soulé, Pierre: E415.9.S72
Soulouque, Faustino: F1926
Souris River and Valley
     Manitoba: F1064.S6
     North Dakota: F642.S68
     Saskatchewan: F1074.S67
South America: F2201+
     Indians: F2229+
South Asians in Canada: F1035.S66
South Asians in the United States: E184.S69
South Atlantic coast
     United States
             Civil War military operations: E470.65
South Atlantic region: F3030
South Atlantic States: F206+
South Bend (Indiana): F534.S7
South Bend Reservoir (Texas): F392.B842
South Boston (Massachusetts): F73.68.S7
South Carolina: F266+
     African Americans: E185.93.S7
     Carola grant of 1629: F272
     Counties, etc.: F277.A+
     Georgia settlement: F289
     Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562: F314
     Indians: E78.S6
     Northern Carolina settlements: F257
     Nullification: E384.3
     Reconstruction: F274
     Slavery: E445.S7
     St. Augustine expedition, 1740: F314
South Central States: F296
South Dakota: F646+
     African Americans: E185.93.S8
     Counties, etc.: F657.A+
     Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891: E83.89
     Indians: E78.S63
South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands: F3032+
South Georgia: F291.8
South Georgia (Island): F3031, F3032.5
South Manitou Island (Michigan): F572.S86
South Mills, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E473.3
South Mountain, Md., Battle of, 1862: E474.61
South Nahanni River and Valley
(Mackenzie District): F1100.S6
South Nation River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.S63
South Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
South Orkney Island: F3031+
South Park (Chicago): F548.65.S7
South Park region (Colorado): F782.S6
South Platte River and Valley: F672.S7
Colorado: F782.S7
South Sandwich Islands: F3032+
South Shetland Islands: F3031+
South Shore (Chicago): F548.68.S7
South Shore (Mass.): F72.P7
Southampton Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
Southampton Island: F1110.S6
Southeast Alaska: F912.S68
Southeast Asians in the United States: E184.S695
Southeast Mexico: F1348
Southeast Washington (District of Columbia): F202.S6
Southern Appalachian Mountains: F217.A65
Southern California: F867
Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850: E423
Southern federals
Union Army: E491+
Southern Historical Society: E483.7
Southern relief agencies
U.S. Civil War: E634
Southern States: F206+
Indians: E78.S65
Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7
Reconstruction, 1861-1877: E216
Wars
Civil War: E461+
Revolution: E231+
War of 1812: E355.1.A+
Southold (New York): F129.S74
Southwark (Philadelphia): F158.68.S6
Southwest, New:
Government of newly acquired
Spanish possessions, 1845-1849: E416
Southwest, Old: F396
Southwest Washington (District of Columbia): F202.S7
Southwestern States: F785.15+
Souza, Irineo Evangelista de: F2536
Soviet espionage in the United States: E743.5
Spain
Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694: F1884
Cession of Florida: F314
Military history
War with Ecuador, 1865-1866: F3447
War with Peru, 1865-1866: F3447
Relations with United States, 1789-1797: E313+
Treaty with the United States 1819: F314
Spalding, Thomas: F290
Spaniards
Discovery of America: E109.S7
Columbus: E111+
Post-Columbian: E123+
Spaniards in America: E29.S65
Spaniards in Argentina: F3021.S7
Spaniards in Brazil: F2659.S63
Spaniards in Canada: F1035.S68
Spaniards in Central America: F1440.S7
Spaniards in Chile: F3285.S7
Spaniards in Costa Rica: F1557.S7
Spaniards in Cuba: F1789.S7
Spaniards in Latin America: F1419.S63
Spaniards in Mexico: F1392.S7
Spaniards in Paraguay: F2699.S73
Spaniards in Puerto Rico: F1983.S64
Spaniards in the American Revolution: E269.S63
INDEX

Spaniards in the Dominican Republic: F1941.S7
Spaniards in the United States: E184.S7
Spaniards in Uruguay: F2799.S6
Spaniards in Venezuela: F2349.S7
Spanish-American War, 1898: E714+
Spanish Americans in Brazil: F2659.S65
Spanish Americans in the United States: E184.S75
Spanish California: F864
Spanish colonies
  California: F864
  Florida: F314
  Louisiana: F372
  New Mexico: F799
  Southwest: F799
Spanish explorers
  America: E109.S7, E123+
  California: F851.5, F864
  Southwest: F799
Spanish Florida claims: F314
Spanish in the United States
  Civil War: E540.S73
Spanish Main: F2155+
Spanish mission buildings (U.S.): F862
Spanish Peaks (Colorado): F782.S76
Spanish silver-fleet (Capture, 1628): F1779
Spanish Town (Jamaica): F1895.S7
Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904): E714.3.A12
Spanish West Florida: F301
Spanish West Indies
  History
    1810-1898: F1783
    1898-: F1623
    To 1898: F1621
Sparrow-hawk (Ship)
  Wreck, 1826: F72.C3
Sparrow Lake (Ontario)
  Muskoka District and Simcoe County: F1059.S65
Sparta Mine (Ark.): F417.C3
Spartanburg (S.C.): F279.S7
Speaker of the House, Election of, 1856: E434.5
Speed, James: E415.9.S74
Spencer Butte (Oregon): F882.C3
Spencer's Butte (Oregon): F882.C3
Spies in the United States: E743.5
  Wars
    Civil War: E608
    Revolution: E279+
    War of 1812: E360.5+
Spirit Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857: E83.857
Split Rock Creek and Valley
  Minnesota: F612.S64
  South Dakota: F657.S73
Spokane Indians: E99.S68
Spokane Expedition, 1858: E83.84
Spokane River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S7
Spokane (Washington): F899.S7
Spoon River and Valley (Illinois): F547.S65
Sports
  Indians
    North America: E98.G2
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
Spotswood, Alexander: F229
Spotsylvania, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Spring Hill (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864: E477.52
Spring Mill State Park (Indiana): F532.L4
Springfield
  Illinois: F549.S7
  Massachusetts: F74.S8
  Missouri: F474.S7
  New Jersey
    Battle of, 1780: E241.S6
    Ohio: F499.S7
  Squatter sovereignty: E415.7
  Squaw Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
  Squaw Valley (Calif.): F868.S5
  Squawmish Indians: E99.S7
  Staff
    United States Presidents: E176.47
    Staked Plain (Texas): F392.L62

912
INDEX

Stalo Indians: E99.S72
Stamford (Conn.): F104.S8
Stamp Act, 1765: E215.2
Stamp Act Congress, Oct. 1765: E215.2
Standish, Miles: F68
Stanford, Leland: E664.S78
Stanstead County (Québec): F1054.S7
Stanton, Edwin McMasters: E467.1.S8
Stanwix, Fort, N.Y. Siege, 1777: E241.S7
Star Island (Minnesota): F612.B43
Stark, John: E207.S79
Starved Rock State Park (Illinois): F547.L3
State House (Boston): F73.8.S8
State militia
  United States
    Revolution: E263.A+
    War of 1812: E359.5.A+
    War of 1898: E726.A+
    War with Mexico: E409.5.A+
State, Prisoners of
  United States
    Civil War: E458.8
State Street (Boston): F73.67.S7
Staten Island (N.Y.): F127.S7
Statesmen
  United States
    Biography
      19th century: E339+, E415.8+
      Revolutionary period: E302.5+
  Mexico: F1219.3.S7
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.S7
  Statue of Liberty (New York):
    F128.64.L6
  Stedman, Fort, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
  Steedman, Charles: E182
  Steedman, James Barrett: E467.1.S84
  Steele, Robert Wilbur: F781
  Stein River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.S77
  Stephens, Alexander Hamilton: E467.1.S85
Steps, Linton: F290
Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, Defense of, 1813: E356.S7
Sterling (Mass.): F74.S84
Steukenberg, Frank: F746
Stevens, Fort, Battle of, 1864: E476.66
Stevens, Isaac Ingalls: F880
Stevens Pass (Wash.): F897.C3
Stevens, Thaddeus: E415.9.S84
Stevenson, Adlai Ewing: F546
Stevenson, Andrew: E340.S75
Stewart, Charles: E353.1.S8
Stewart, William Morris: F841
Stikine River and Valley
  Alaska: F912.S85
  British Columbia: F1089.S85
Stillaguamish River and Valley
  (Washington): F897.S93
Stillaguamish Indians: E99.S75
Stillwater, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
Stimson, Frederic Jesup: E748.S88
Stirling, William Alexander, called Lord: E207.A3
Stirling, William Alexander, Earl of: F1038
Stockbridge Indians: E99.S8
Stockton, Robert Field: E403.1.S8
  California campaign
    Mexican War: E405.2
Stone, Charles Pomeroy: E467.1.S87
Stone Mountain Memorial (Georgia): F292.S85
Stone Mountain National Military Park:
  E474.77
Stones River National Military Park:
  E474.77
Stonington (Connecticut)
  Bombardment, 1814: E356.S8
Stony Point, Battle of, 1779: E241.S8

913
INDEX

Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry (Ontario): F1059.S89
Stow (Mass.): F74.S89
Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties): F612.S86
Strait of Magellan: F3191
Stratford Hall (Virginia): F234.S865
Strathcona (Alberta): F1079.S7
Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, 1st baron: F1033
Stratton Island (Me.): F27.Y6
Straus, Oscar Solomon: E664.S896
Strawberry Mansion (Philadelphia): F158.8.S8
Street cries
New York City: F128.37
Streets
Boston: F73.67
Chicago: F548.67
New York: F128.67.A+
Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
Streight, A. D.
Raid toward Rome, Ga., 1863: E475.1
String figures
Indians
Guyana: F2380.2.S7
String Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
Strong, Caleb: F69
Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes: E415.9.S88
Stuart, Granville: F731
Stuart, James Ewell Brown: E467.1.S9
Expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, Oct. 1862: E474.67
Raid, June 1862: E473.66
Stuart Lake and region (British Columbia): F1089.S88
Stuartburn (Manitoba): F1064.S79
Study and teaching
Canadian history: F1025
Indians
Argentina: F2819
Maine history: F18.5
United States history: E175.8
Sturbridge (Mass.): F74.S93
Stuyvesant, Peter: F122.1
Stuyvesant Village (New York): F128.68.S9
Subtiaba Indians: F1525.2.S7
Suburbs
Boston: F73.68.A+
Chicago: F548.68
New York: F128.68.A+
Philadelphia: F158.68.A+
Subversive activities
United States: E743.5
Sucre, Antonio Jose de: F2235.5.S9
Sucre, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
Sucre Department (Colombia): F2281.S82
Sucre, Venezuela (State): F2331.S8
Indian antiquities: F2319.1.S8
Sucumbios, Ecuador: F3741.S93
Sud Chichas (Bolivia): F3341.S9
Sudanese in the United States: E184.S77
Sudbury River and Valley (Massachusetts): F72.S86
Suffolk (Va.)
Siege, 1862: E474.5
Suffrage
Indians: E91+
Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon County (Illinois): F547.S94
Sugar Loaf Mountain (Md.): F187.F8
Sugar Valley (Clinton County, Pa.): F157.C6
Sugarlands (Tenn.): F443.S45
Sugarloaf Provincial Park (New Brunswick): F1044.S9
Sugliak: F1110.S6
Suicidal behavior
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.S94
Suicide
North American Indians: E98.S9
Sulgrave Manor House: E312.195
Sullana, Peru: F3611.S84
Sullivan, John: E207.S9
Indian campaign: E235

914
INDEX

Sullivan's Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.M9
Sullivans Island (S.C.): F277.S77
Sulphur Springs Valley (Arizona): F817.C5
Sumapaz Region (Colombia): F2281.S86
Sumidero (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.S92
Summerside (Prince Edward Island): F1049.5.S8
Summit Springs, Battle of, 1869: E83.8695
Sumner, Charles: E415.9.S9
Brooks' assault on: E434.8
Collected works: E415.6.S93+
Controversy with President Grant: E671
Sumo Indians: F1525.2.S8
Sumter (Cruiser): E599.S8
Sumter, Fort
Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
Bombardment, 1863: E475.65
Sumter, Thomas: E207.S95
Sun, Island of the (Bolivia): F3341.T6
Sun River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S84
Sunapee Lake (New Hampshire): F42.S9
Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument (Arizona): F817.C6
Sunset Highway (Wash.): F897.S96
Sunshine Coast (British Columbia): F1089.S94
Superior, Lake, region: F552
Indian antiquities: E78.S87
Michigan: F572.S9
Minnesota: F612.S9
Ontario: F1059.S9
Wisconsin: F587.S9
Superior National Forest: F612.S95
Superior Roadless Primitive Area (Minnesota): F612.B73
Superior (Wisconsin): F589.S95
Superstition Mountains (Arizona): F817.S9
Supreme Court Building (Washington, D.C.): F204.S9
Suquamish Indians: E99.S85
Sur de Occidente, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
Sur, Point (Calif.): F868.M7
Surette's Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.Y3
Surface Creek and Valley (Colo.): F782.D4
Surgery
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.M5
Suriname: F2401+
Suriname (Dutch colony): F2423
Surini Indians: F2520.1.A84
Surprise Valley (California): F868.M6
Surratt, J.H.: E457.5
Surratt, Mary E. (Jenkins): E457.5
Surui Indians: F2520.1.S86
Susitna River and Valley (Alaska): F912.S95
Susquehanna claims: F157.W9
Susquehanna Company: F157.W9
Susquehanna Indians: E99.S95
Susquehanna River and Valley
Maryland: F187.S8
New York: F127.S96
Pennsylvania: F157.S8
Susquehanna Valley
Indian antiquities: E78.S9
Sutter Buttes (Calif.): F868.S88
Sutter, John Augustus: F865
Suwannee River and Valley (Florida):
F317.S8
Suya Indians: F2520.1.S89
Sverdrup Islands: F1105.S8
Swabians in Canada: F1035.S88
Swabians in the United States:
E184.S78
Swan Islands (Honduras): F1509.B3
Swan River and Valley
Manitoba: F1064.S9
Saskatchewan: F1074.S9
Swan River and Valley (Mont.):
F737.S88
Swannanoa River and Valley (N.C.):
F262.B94
Swans Island (Me.): F27.H3

915
Sweatbaths
  Indians: E98.S94
Sweden, New: F167
Swedes in America: E29.S83
Swedes in Argentina: F3021.S86
Swedes in Brazil: F2659.S84
Swedes in Brazil (Espírito Santo): F2561
Swedes in Canada: F1035.S9
Swedes in South America: F2239.S8
Swedes in the United States: E184.S23
  Civil War: E540.S8
  Revolution: E269.S8
Swedish settlements on the Delaware: F167
Sweet Grass Hills (Mont.): F737.T6
Sweetwater River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.S92
Sweetwater Valley (Tennessee): F443.S97
Swift River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
Swiss in Argentina: F3021.S88
Swiss in Brazil: F2659.S85
Swiss in Canada: F1035.S94
Swiss in Chile: F3285.S9
Swiss in South America: F2239.S9
Swiss in the United States: E184.S9
Sydenham, C. E. P. Thomson, Baron: F1032
Sydney (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.S9
Sylvan Beach (Idaho): F752.V3
Sylvia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
  Symmes Purchase: F483
Syrians in Argentina: F3021.S95
Syrians in Brazil: F2659.S97
Syrians in Chile: F3285.S95
Syrians in South America: F2239.S95
Syrians in the United States: E184.S98

T
Tabasco, Mexico (State): F1351
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13
Tabeguache Indians: E99.T114
Taboga, Isla (Panama): F1569.P3
Tacana Indians: F3320.2.T3
  Táchira, Venezuela (State): F2331.T2
  Tacna Arica question: F3097.3
  Tacna, Chile (Dept., 1883-1929): F3231
  Tacna, Peru (Dept.): F3231
  Tacoma, Mount (Wash.): F897.R2
  Tacoma (Washington): F899.T2
  Taconic Mountains (N.Y.): F127.R3
  Tacuarembó, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.T3
  Taensa Indians: E99.T115
  Taft, Alphonso: E415.9.T12
  Taft, Helen (Herron): E762.1
  Taft, Robert Alphonso: E748.T2
  Taft, William Howard: E660.T11+, E762+
    Administration, 1909-1913: E761+
    Family: E762.1
  Tahlitan Indians: E99.T12
  Tahoe, Lake (California): F868.T2
  Tahoe National Forest (California): F868.T2
  Tail Creek Region (Alberta): F1079.T3
  Taino Indians: F1619.2.T3
  Tairona Indians: F2270.2.T3
  Tait, Charles: E302.6.T18
  Taiwanese in Argentina: F3021.T35
  Taiwanese in the United States: E184.T35
  Taiwano Indians: F2270.2.T32
  Taku River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T14
  Takulli Indians: E99.T17
  Talarmanca, Costa Rica (District): F1549.T13
  Talamantes Salvador y Baeza, Melchor de: F1231
  Talbot Settlement (Ontario): F1059.T34
  Talbot, Silas: E207.T13
  Talca (Chile)
    City: F3281.T17
    Province: F3236
  Talcahuano (Chile): F3281.T2
INDEX

Tallahassee (Florida): F319.T14
Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve (Kansas): F687.T34
Tallmadge, Benjamin: E302.6.T2
Talmadge, Eugene: F291
Talon, Jean, comte dORSainville: F1030
Taltal, Chile (Dept.): F3238
Tamanca Indians: F2319.2.T25
Tamandare, J. M. Lisboa, marques de: F2536
Tamarindito Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T35
Tamaraa Indians: E99.T18
Tamaulipas, Mexico (State): F1356
Tamils in Canada: F1035.T36
Tambiscamingue, Lake (Quebec): F1054.T6
Tamohi Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T36
Tampa (Florida): F319.T2
Tampico (Mexico): F1391.T2
Tanai Indians: E99.T185
Tanana Indians: E99.T187
Tancook Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.T35
Tangier Island (Virginia): F232.T15
Tangiopahoa Parish (La.): F377.T3
Tanglewood Park (N.C.): F262.F7
Tanimuca- Retuama Indians: F2270.2.T34
Tannehill Historical State Park (Alabama): F332.T17
Tanner, John Riley: F546
Tanning Indians: E98.L4
Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4
Tanoan Indians: E99.T189
Tantramar River and Valley (N.B.): F1044.T36
Taos Indians: E99.T2
Taos (N.M.): F804.T2
Tapajo Indians: F2520.1.T2
Tapajos River (Brazil): F2586
Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro: F1970.6.T3
Tapirapé Indians: F2520.1.T25
Tapuya Indians: F2520.1.T3
Tiquiri-Antas River and Valley, Brazil: F2621
Tarahumara Indians: F1221.T25
Tarapacá, Chile (Province): F3241
Tarasco Indians
Modern: F1221.T3
Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T37
Taria Indians: F2520.1.T32
Tariana Indians: F2520.1.T32
Tarja, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.T2
Tarqui, Battle of, Ecuador, 1829: F2275
Tarryall Mountains (Colorado): F782.T37
Taruma Indians: F2380.1.T3
Tatham, William: F436
Tatlayoko Lake (B.C.): F1089.T17
Tatshenshini River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T18
Tattooing Indians: E98.T2
Peru: F3429.3.T2
Taunton (Massachusetts): F74.T2
Taurepan Indians: F2380.1.A7
Tawahka Indians: F1505.2.T38
Tawakoni Indians: E99.T315
Taxation
Aztecs: F1219.76.T39
Indians: E98.T24
Bolivia: F3320.1.T38
Colombia: F2270.1.T38
Ecuador: F3721.3.T18
Guatemala: F1465.3.T3
Mexico: F1219.3.T3
Peru: F3429.3.T28
Taxation and representation
American colonies: E215.5
Taxco (Mexico): F1391.T23
Taylor, Alfred Alexander: F436
Taylor, John: E302.6.T23
Taylor, Robert Love: F436
Taylor, Zachary: E422
Administration, 1849-1950: E421+
Campaign in Mexico, 1846-1847: E405.1
Te Pito te Henua (Chile): F3169
Tea Farm Park (S.C.): F277.C4
Tea tax
American colonies: E215.7
Teapot Dome oil scandal: E785
Teche, Bayou (La.): F377.T4
INDEX

Teco Indians: F1219.8.T43
Tecoh Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T42
Tecuexe Indians: F1221.T33
Teenagers
  Indians
    Venezuela: F2319.3.T43
Teeth
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.T29
Teeth mutilation and decoration
  Indians
    Ecuador: F3721.3.T2
Tegucigalpa (Honduras)
  City: F1516.T4
  Province: F1509.T2
Tehuantepec, Isthmus of: F1359
Tehuexes Indians: F1221.T33
Tejon Ranch (California): F868.K3
Telegraph service, Military
  United States
    Civil War: E608
  Telkwa River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T2
  Teller, Henry Moore: E664.T2
  Tellico Creek and Valley (N.C.):
    F262.M2
  Temecula Creek and Valley (Calif.):
    F868.R6
  Temecula Massacre, 1847: E83.838
  Témiscaming Lake (Québec):
    F1054.T6
  Témiscamingue County (Québec):
    F1054.T6
  Temiscouata County (Québec):
    F1054.T29
  Temiskaming County (Québec):
    F1054.T6
  Temple Heights (Washington, D.C.):
    F202.T4
  Temple Mound culture: E99.M6815
  Temple Stream (Me.):
    F27.F8
  Temuco (Chile):
    F3281.T4
  Ten Years' War, 1868-1878:
    F1785
  Tenampua (Honduras)
    Indian antiquities: F1505.1.T2
  Tenankutchin Indians: E99.T187
  Tenayuca San Bartolo, Mexico
    (Pyramid):
    F1219.1.T24
Tendilla, Antonio de Mendoza, conde de: F1231
Tenetehara Indians: F2520.1.T4
Tenino Indians: E99.T32
Tenleytown (Washington, D.C.):
  F202.T43
Tenmile Creek and Valley (West Virginia):
  F247.T4
Tennessee:
  African Americans: E185.93.T3
  Confederate history: E579+
  Counties, etc.: F443.A+
  Franklin (State):
    F436
  Indians: E78.T3
  Reconstruction: F436
  Slavery: E445.T3
  Wars
    Civil War: E531+, E579+
      Military operations:
        E470.4+, E470.5, E470.8
    Indian wars: E83.813
    Revolution: E263.T4
    War of 1898: E726.T4
    War with Mexico: E409.5.T4
  Tennessee, Army of (C.S.A.):
    E470.5
  Tennessee, Army of the:
    E470.5
  Tennessee, East:
    F442.1
  Tennessee, Middle:
    F442.2
  Tennessee militiamen, Jackson's execution of:
    E83.813
  Tennessee River and Valley:
    F217.T3
    Alabama:
      F332.T2
    Kentucky:
      F457.T3
    Tennessee:
      F443.T3
    Tennessee River Region
      Indians:
        E78.T33
    Tennessee River Reopening, 1863:
      E475.92
    Tennessee Valley
      Military operations
        Civil War: E470.5
        Texas:
          F392.B34
    Tennessee, West: F442.3
    Tensas Parish (La.):
      F377.T45
  Teotihuacán (Mexico):
    F1301
  Teotihucán (Mexico)
    Indian antiquities:
      F1219.1.T27
INDEX

Tepanec Indians: F1219.8.T47
Tepecano Indians: F1221.T37
Tepehua Indians: F1221.T39
Tepehuan Indians: F1221.T4
Tepic, Mexico (Territory): F1361
Tepoztlán (Mexico): F1391.T3
Teque Indians: F2319.2.T4
Tequesta Indians: E99.T325
Teremebem Indians: F2520.1.T43
Terena Indians: F2520.1.T45
Tereno Indians: F2520.1.T45
Terminal Island (Calif.): F868.L8
Terra, Gabriel: F2728
Terraba Indians: F1545.2.T4
Térraba River and Valley (Costa Rica): F1549.R5
Terre Haute (Indiana): F534.T3
Terrebonne County (Québec): F1054.T4
Terrebonne Parish (La.): F377.T5
Territorial Company of Philadelphia, Association of: F442.1
Territorial expansion
Canada: F1027.5
United States: E179.5
  Alaska purchase, 1867: E669, F907
  Canal Zone: F1569.C2
  Danish West Indies: E768
  Danish West Indies purchase: F2136
  Florida cessions (1798-1819): F301, F314
  Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786
  New Southwest: F786
  Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
  Old Northwest: E309, F483
  Oregon: F314
  Political question: E713
  Proposed annexations
    Canada: F1033
    Western lands, 1787: E309, F483
Territorio Nacional de Colonias (Bolivia): F3341.T3
Territory of Orleans, 1804-1812: F374
Territory south of the Ohio: F431+
Terry, David Smith: F864
Teslin River and Valley
  British Columbia: F1089.T25
  Teslin River (Yukon): F1095.T47
  Teslin Valley (Yukon): F1095.T47
  Têtes de Boule Indians: E99.T33
  Teton Indians: E99.T34
  Teton Mountains (Wyoming): F767.T29
  Teton River and Valley (Idaho): F752.T5
  Tewa Basin (N.M.): F802.T47
  Tewa Indians: E99.T35
  Texada Island (British Columbia): F1089.T3
  Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
  Texas: F381+
    African Americans: E185.93.T4
    Burr Conspiracy, 1805-1807: E334
    Confederate history: E580+
    Counties, etc.: F392.A+
    Fredonian Insurrection: F389
    Indians: E78.T4
    International boundary: F786
    La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
    New Mexico (1836-1848): F800
    Northwest lands sold to U.S.: F801
    Reconstruction, 1867-1877: F391
    Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
    Slavery: E445.T47
    Wars
      Civil War: E532+, E580+
      Military operations: E470.7, E470.9
      Revolution: E263.T45
      War of 1812: E359.5.T47
      War of 1898: E726.T5
      War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
      War with Mexico: E409.5.T45
    Texas Hill Country: F392.T47
    Texas Panhandle: F392.P168
    Texas (Province): F389
    Texas, Purchase of Northwest, 1850: F801
    Texas Rangers: F391
    Texas, Republic of, 1836-1846: F390

919
Textile fabrics
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.T48
Chile: F3069.3.T4
Colombia: F2270.1.T48
Costa Rica: F1565.3.T49
Ecuador: F3721.3.T47
Guatemala: F1465.3.T4
Mexico: F1219.3.T4
North America: E98.T35
Peru: F3429.3.T3
Pre-Columbian America: E59.T35
South America: F2230.1.T3
Mayas: F1435.3.T48
Tezcucan Indians: F1219.8.T49
Thais in the United States: E184.T4
Thames, Battle of, 1813: E356.T3
Thames River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.T38
Thanksgiving Day: F7
Thanksgiving Day and customs
Colonial America: E162
Thatcher, John Boyd: F124
Thelon River and Valley
Keewatin: F1110.T54
Mackenzie: F1100.T54
Theocratic state, 1860-1895 (Ecuador): F3736
Theodore Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park (North Dakota): F642.T5
Thefford (Vermont): F59.T4
Thevet, André: E133.T47
Thimbles (Conn.): F102.T4
Third Army Corps Union: E493.1
Third Brigade Association: E493.5
Thirteen American Colonies: E186+
Revolution: E263.A+
Thirteen North American colonies (before 1776): E162
Thlingchadinne Indians: E99.T4
Thomas Bay (Alaska): F912.T4
Thomas, Ebenezer Smith: E302.6.T4
Thomas, George Henry: E467.1.T4
Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.: E97.6.T4
Thomas, John: E207.T45
Thompson, David: F1060.7
Thompson Island (Massachusetts): F73.68.T5
Thompson, Jacob: E415.9.T45
Thompson Lake and Region (Me.): F27.T48
Thompson, Richard Wigginton: E340.T47
Thompson River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T48
Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David: F1033
Thompson's Station, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.1
Thomson, C.E.P.T. (Lord Sydenham): F1032
Thomson, Charles: E302.6.T48
Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914: F2277
Thousand Islands: F127.T5
Thousand Springs State Park (Idaho): F752.G66
Three Fingers Mountain (Washington): F897.S66
Three Rivers District (Québec): F1054.T5
Three Rivers (Québec): F1054.5.T53
Three Tree Point (Washington): F897.K4
Thumb Area (Michigan): F572.T58
Thumb District (Michigan): F572.T58
Thunder Bay District (Ontario): F1059.T5
Thunder Bay (Michigan): F572.A4
Thunder Bay region (Ontario): F1059.T5
Tiahuanaco (Bolivia)
Indian antiquities: F3319.1.T55
Tiatinagua Indians: F3430.1.E78
Tibetans in the United States:
E184.T53
Ticomán, Mexico (Guadalupe Hidalgo)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43
Ticonderoga (New York)
Capture: E241.T5
Military operations: E199
Tidewater Region (Virginia): F232.T54
Tiempistas (Paraguay): F2689
INDEX

Tierra Adentro
    Indian antiquities: F2269.1.T54
Tierra Bomba Island (Colombia):
    F2281.B6
Tierra Caliente (Mexico : Region):
    F1364
Tierra del Fuego, Argentina: F2986
Tierra Firme: F2155+
Tieté River (Brazil): F2631
Tiffin, Edward: F495
Tiffin River and Valley (Ohio): F497.B3
Tigre Island (Honduras): F1509.V2
Tigua Indians: E99.T52
Tihosuco (Mexico): F1435.1.T48
Tikal (Guatemala)
    Mayas: F1435.1.T5
Tilden, Samuel J.
    Presidential campaign, 1876: E680
Tilden, Samuel Jones: E415.9.T5
    Collected works: E415.6.T57+
Tilghman, Tench: E207.T57
    Indians: E98.T6
Tillamook Indians: E99.T53
Tillman, Benjamin Ryan: E664.T57
Timagani Lake and region (Ontario):
    F1059.T53
Timberline Lodge (Oregon): F882.H85
Timbira Indians: F2520.1.T5
Timiskaming Co.
    Ontario: F1059.T56
Timiskaming County (Québec):
    F1054.T6
Timiskaming Indians: E99.T54
Timiskaming, Lake (Québec): F1054.T6
Timiskaming Region (Québec):
    F1054.T6
Timote Indians: F2319.2.T5
Timucua Indians: E99.T55
Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve (Florida):
    F317.S2
Tina (Peak): F1939.T5
Tinajas Altas Mountains (Ariz. and Mexico): F817.Y9
Tinguiririca (Volcano): F3151
Tinkers Creek and Valley (Ohio):
    F497.C95
Tinne Indians: E99.T56
Tionontati Indians: E99.T57
Tippecanoe, Battle of, 1811: E83.81
Titicaca Island: F3341.T6
Titicaca, Lake, Region: F3341.T6
    Peru: F3451.P9
Tiwa Indians: E99.T52
Tiwanaku (Bolivia)
    Indian antiquities: F3319.1.T55
Tlahuica Indians: F1221.T5
    Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T52
Tlakluit Indians: E99.T58
Tlapanec Indians: F1221.T53
Tlaxcala (Mexico): F1366
Tlaxcalan Indians
    Modern: F1221.T56
    Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T53
Tlaxcaltecan Indians: F1219.8.T53
Tlingit Indians: E99.T6
Toa River (Cuba): F1849.T62
Toba Indians: F2823.T7
Tobacco pipes
    Indians: E98.T6
    Argentina: F2821.3.T6
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6
    Uruguay: F2719.3.T6
Tobacco Plains (Mont.): F737.F58
Tobacco use
    Indians
    South America: F2230.1.T63
    Mayas: F1435.3.T63
    Tobago (West Indies): F2116
    Tobati (Paraguay): F2695.T6
    Tobico Marsh (Michigan): F572.B3
    Tobique River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.T6
Tocantins River (Brazil)
    Goyaz (State): F2566
    Pará (State): F2586
Tocantins State (Brazil): F2640
Toe River (N.C.): F262.A9
Tohono O’Odham Indians: E99.P25
Tojolabal Indians: F1221.T58
Tola, Isla de la (Ecuador): F3741.E6
Toledo Bend region (La.):
    F377.T6
    Toledo Bend region (Texas):
    F377.T6
    Toledo Bend Reservoir (La.):
    F377.T6
    Toledo, British Honduras (District):
    F1449.T6

921
INDEX

Toledo, Francisco de: F3444
Toledo (Ohio): F499.T6
Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
Tohuaca (Volcano): F3196
Tolima, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.T6
Tolita, Isla de la (Ecuador): F3741.E6
Tolowa Indians: E99.T7
Toltec Indians: F1219.8.T65
Toluka (Mexico): F1391.T6
Tom, Mount (Mass.): F72.H3
Tomaráuxo Indians: F2679.2.T65
Tombigbee River and Valley
  Alabama: F332.T6
  Mississippi: F347.T6
Tombs
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.T65
  Tombstone (Arizona): F819.T6
  Tomebamba (Indian antiquities): F3721.1.T65
  Tomlinson Run State Park (Virginia): F247.H24
  Tomlinson Run (West Virginia): F247.H24
  Tomoka River (Florida): F317.V7
  Tompkins, Daniel D.: E302.6.T8, F123
  Tom's Brook, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
  Tonalámatl de Aubin (Codices): F1219.56.T66+
  Tongass National Forest (Alaska): F912.T64
  Tongue River and Valley
    Montana: F737.T55
    Wyoming: F767.T65
  Tonikán Indians: E99.T73
Tonina (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.T65
  Tonkawa Indians: E99.T75
  Tonocote Indians: F2823.T8
  Tonto National Monument (Arizona): F817.G5
  Tonto River and Valley (Arizona): F817.T66
  Toombs, Robert Augustus: E415.9.T6
  Topeka (Kansas): F689.T6
  Topoxté: F1435.1.T67
  Topsail Island (N.C.): F262.O5
Torch Lake (Michigan): F572.A5
  Tories, American: E277+
  Toromona Indians: F3320.2.T6
  Toronto Islands (Ontario): F1059.O6
  Toronto (Ontario): F1059.5.T68+
    Capture, 1813: E356.T68
  Torre, Lisandro de la: F2848
  Torriente y Peraza, Cosme de la: F1787
  Tortuguero Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T7
  Tory estates, Sale of: E277
  Tory regiments: E277.6.A+
  Tostoons, Paolo del Pozzo: E110
  Tosta, Vicente: F1507.5
  Totem poles
    Indians: E98.T65
  Totems
    Indians: E98.T65
  Toto Island (Chile): F3243
  Totonac Indians
    Modern: F1221.T6
    Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T68
  Totoncapán, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.T7
  Totopomoy Creek, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
  Toussaint Louverture, François
    Dominique: F1923
  Tower Rock (Mo.): F472.P4
  Townsend, Robert: E280.T7
  Townshend Acts, 1763: E215.3
  Toyah culture: E99.T76
  Trade laws, British
    Enforcement in American colonies: E215.1
  Trails
    Indians
      North America: E98.T7
      Peru: F3429.3.R6
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
      South America: F2230.1.R6
      Mayas: F1435.3.R6
  Trailors
    United States
      Civil War: E458.8
      Revolution: E277
INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Call Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trammel's Trace (Tex. and Ark.)</td>
<td>F392.T68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans-Mississippi Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate Army</td>
<td>E470.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans-Mississippi Region</td>
<td>F590.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transatlantic influences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>E98.T73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>F1219.3.T73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcontinental journeys (U.S.), 1848-1860</td>
<td>F593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transpacific influences, Indian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America</td>
<td>E59.T73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transylvania</td>
<td>F454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapping</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.T75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traverse region (Michigan)</td>
<td>F572.G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasure Island (San Francisco County, Calif.)</td>
<td>F868.S156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment of Indians</td>
<td>F1411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>F2230.1.T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treaty of Paris, 1778</td>
<td>E249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treaty of Paris, 1783</td>
<td>E249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treaty of Paris, 1803</td>
<td>E333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494</td>
<td>E123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treaty of Washington, 1819</td>
<td>F314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treinta y Tres, Uruguay (Dept.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian antiquities</td>
<td>F2719.1.T74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trelawney Plantation (Maine)</td>
<td>F23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tremont Street (Boston)</td>
<td>F73.67.T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trent Affair, Nov. 8, 1861</td>
<td>E469+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trent Canal (Ontario)</td>
<td>F1059.T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trent River and Valley (North Carolina):</td>
<td>F262.T73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trent River and Valley (Ontario)</td>
<td>F1059.T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trent-Severn Waterway (Ontario)</td>
<td>F1059.T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trent Valley (Ontario)</td>
<td>F1059.T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trenton, Battle of, 1776</td>
<td>E241.T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trenton (N.J.)</td>
<td>F144.T7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trephining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>F3429.3.T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tres Marias Islands (Mexico)</td>
<td>F1368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tres Zapotes (Mexico)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian antiquities</td>
<td>F1219.1.T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trevilian Station, Va., Battle of, 1864</td>
<td>E476.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribal colleges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America</td>
<td>E97.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribal government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.T77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America</td>
<td>E59.T75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>F3721.3.T18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tributes (Taxation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>F3429.3.T28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trike Indians</td>
<td>F1221.T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimble, Allen</td>
<td>F495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago (West Indies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2119+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad (Cuba)</td>
<td>F1829.T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad (West Indies)</td>
<td>F2119+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinity Alps (California)</td>
<td>F868.T58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinity River and Valley (California)</td>
<td>F868.T63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinity River and Valley (Texas)</td>
<td>F392.T83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trio Indians</td>
<td>F2420.1.T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triometesem Indians</td>
<td>F2420.1.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Alliance, War of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865-1870</td>
<td>F2687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripoli, War with, 1801-1805</td>
<td>E335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripoline War</td>
<td>E335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripolitan War</td>
<td>E335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trique Indians</td>
<td>F1221.T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trois Rivières County (Québec)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1054.T5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trojans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian discovery of America</td>
<td>E109.T74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trophies, Military</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War</td>
<td>E646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War of 1898</td>
<td>E734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trujillo Molina, Rafael Leónidas</td>
<td>F1938.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trujillo (Peru)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>F3611.T8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Trujillo (Peru): F3451.T7
Province: F3429.1.T8
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.T8
Trujillo, Venezuela (State): F2331.T7
Trumai Indians: F2520.1.T7
Truman, Harry S.: E814
Administrations, 1945-1953: E813+
Collected works: E742.5.T6+
Family: E814.1
Trumbell, Jonathan: E263.C5
Trumbell, Lyman: E415.9.T86
Truro Parish (Virginia): F232.T8
Trust estates Indians: E98.F3
Trustee for establishing the colony of Georgia: F289
Truth, Sojourner: E185.97.T8
Truxtun, Thomas: E182
Tryon, William: F257
Tsattine Indians: E99.T77
Tsetsaut Indians: E99.T78
Tsilkotin Indians: E99.T8
Tsuma Indians: F2520.1.S89
Tubatulabal Indians: E99.T83
Tucano Indians: F2520.1.T9
Tucanoan Indians: F2270.2.T77
Tuck, Amos: E415.9.T88
Tucker Island (N.J.): F142.O2
Tucker, John Randolph: E467.1.T8
Tucker-Prentiss Duel: E340.P9
Tucker, Samuel: E207.T8
Tuckernuck Island (Mass.): F72.N2
Tucson (Arizona): F819.T9+
Tucumán (Argentina): F3011.T89
Province: F2991
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.T89
Tucuna Indians: F2520.1.T925
Tug Hill region (New York): F127.T83
Tukanoan Indians: F2270.2.T77
Tukkuthkutchin Indians: E99.T845
Tuktut Nogait National Park (N.W.T.): F1060.95.T85
Tukuarika Indians: E99.T85
Tula de Allende (Mexico): F1219.1.T8
Tula Site (Mexico): F1219.1.T8
Tulalip Indians: E99.T87
Tulare Lake and region (California): F868.S173
Tulcán (Ecuador): F3791.T8
Tule Lake (California): F868.S6
Tullahoma campaign, 1863: E475.16
Tulsa (Oklahoma): F704.T92
Tulum (Mexico): Mayas: F1435.1.T8
Tumacacori National Monument: F817.T8
Tumbes, Peru (Dept.): F3451.T8
Tumuc-Humac Mountains (French Guiana): F2467.T9
Tunebo Indians: F2270.2.T8
Tungurahua, Ecuador (Province): F3741.T7
Tunica Indians: E99.T875
Tunisians in Canada: F1035.T85
Tunja (Colombia): City: F2291.T8
Province: F2281.T8
Tuolumne River and Valley (California): F868.T92
Tupac Amaru, Insurrection of, 1780-1781: F3444
Tupambáé, Battle of, 1904: F2728
Tupari Indians: F2520.1.T933
Tupelo, Miss., Battle of, 1864: E476.84
Tupelo (Mississippi), Expedition to, 1864: E476.84
Tupi Indians: F2230.2.T84
Tupinamba Indians: F2520.1.T94
Tupper, Sir Charles: F1033
Tupungato, Argentina (Dept.): F2911
Turkey Run State Park (Indiana): F532.P2
Turks and Caicos Islands (Bahamas): F1659.T9
Turks in Canada: F1035.T87
Turks in the United States: E184.T88
Turnagain Arm (Alaska): F912.C6
Turneffe Island (Belize): F1449.B4
Turner, Nat
Negro Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
INDEX

Turtle Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
Tuscaloosa (Alabama): F334.T9
Tuscarawas River and Valley (Ohio): F497.T93
Tuscarora Indians: E99.T9
Tuscarora War, 1711-1713: E83.71
Tutche Indians: E99.T92
Tutelo Indians: E99.T96
Tuttle, Stephen: E278.T9
Tututni Indians: E99.T97
Tuxá Indians: F2520.1.T97
Tuxpan (Mexico): F1371
Tuxtla Region (Mexico): F1371
TuYaucu Indians: F2520.1.T98
Tuyuty, Battle of, 1866: F2687
Tuzantec Indians: F1221.M74
Twanaw Indians: E99.T98
Tweed, William Marcy: F128.47
Twedsmuir Provincial Park (British Columbia): F1089.T85
Twenties, The
United States history: E784
Twin Butte region (Alberta): F1079.T8
Twin Cities (Minneapolis and St. Paul): F614.M6
Twin Falls (Idaho): F754.T97
Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough, Alaska): F912.T85
Twin Valley (Ohio): F497.M7
Two Dot Ranch (Wyoming): F767.T96
Two Mountains County (Québec): F1054.D4
Txicaos Indians: F2520.1.T99
Tybee Island (Georgia): F292.C36
Tye River and Valley (Virginia): F232.N25
Tygart River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T86
Tyler, Daniel: E467.1.T9
Tyler, John: E397
Administration: E396+
Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer): E302.6.T93
Tyler, Robert: E415.9.T93
Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford
Civil War prison: E612.T9

Tyndale, Hector: E467.1.T98
Tyrolese in Brazil (Espírito Santo): F2561
Tzeltal Indians: F1221.T8
Tzotzil Indians: F1221.T9
Tzutele Indians: E99.T98
Tyrolese in Brazil (Espírito Santo): F2561
Tzontzil Indians: F1221.T9
North America: E99.T986
Tzutuhi Indians: F1465.2.T9
Tzutuculi Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T96

U

U.S. Military Academy and the Civil War: E586.U5
Uaboi Indians: F2520.1.U3
Uaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
Uajaribo Indians: F2520.1.G68
Uarequena Indians: F2319.2.A73
Uapés Valley (Brazil)
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.U3
Uaxactun (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.U2
Ubico, Jorge: F1466.45
Ucayali River (Peru): F3451.L8
Uinta Basin (Utah): F832.U4
Uinta Indians: E99.U35
Uinta Mountains
Utah: F832.U39
Wyoming: F767.U33
Ukrainians in Argentina: F3021.U5
Ukrainians in Brazil: F2659.U4
Ukrainians in Canada: F1035.U5
Ukrainians in the United States:
E184.U5
Ulate Blanco, Otilio: F1548
Ulloa, San Juan de, Island (Mexico): F1335
Ulmcms: F1219
Ultima Esperanza, Chile (Dept.): F3244
Ulúa Island (Mexico): F1335
Ulúa River and Valley (Honduras):
F1509.U4
Ulustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864:
E476.43
Ulva Indians: F1525.2.U4
Umatilla Indians: E99.U4
Umawa Indians: F2270.2.C27
INDEX

Umotina Indians: F2520.1.U5
Umqua Indians: E99.U45
Un-American activities in the United States: E743.5, E839.8
Unadilla River and Valley (New York): F127.U54
Uncanoonuc Mountains (New Hampshire): F42.H6
Uncompahgre Indian Reservation: E99.U8
Uncompahgre National Forest: F782.U5
Uncompahgre Valley (Colorado): F782.U5
Underground railroad: E450
Ungava: F1054.N5
Indians: E78.Q3
Union City (Tennessee) Descent upon, 1862: E473.15
Union clubs: E462.84, E463
Unión, La, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.L3
Union League of America: E462.7
Union men in the South Civil War: E458.7
Union Navy United States Civil War: E591+
Union Parish (La.): F377.U5
Union River and Valley (Me.): F27.H3
Union River Bay (Me.): F27.H3
Union River (Me.): F27.H3
Union Society of the Civil War: E462.99.U53
Union Station (Washington, D.C.): F204.U5
Union University, Schenectady, N.Y. and the Civil War: E541.U5
Union Veteran Legion of the United States: E462.4
Union Veterans' Union: E462.99.U63
Union White Boys in Blue: E462.96
Unitarism vs. federalism (Argentina): F2846
United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684: F7
United Confederate Veterans: E483.1
United Daughters of the Confederacy: E483.5
United Empire loyalists American loyalists: E277
New Brunswick: F1043
Nova Scotia: F1038
Upper Canada: F1058
United Sons of Confederate Veterans: E483.4
United Spanish War Veterans: E714.3.U57+
United States: E151+
Air force history: E840.4
Annexations: E179.5
Anniversaries: E285+
1976 Bicentennial: E285.2+
Articles of Confederation, 1778: E303
Chronology, Historical: E468.3, E470.1
Civilization: E162+, E169.1+
Constitution: E303
Cuba, Occupation of, 1906-1909: F1787
Declaration of Independence: E221
Description and travel: E151+
Directories: E154.5+
Frontier troubles with Mexico: F1234
Gazetteers: F17
History: E178+
Research: E175.7
Study and teaching: E175.8
Intellectual life: E162+, E169.1
Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902: E721, F1786
Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902, 1906-1909: F1787
Intervention in Dominican Republic, 1916-1924: F1938.45
Intervention in European affairs, 1849-1853: E429
Intervention in Haiti, 1915-1947: F1927
Intervention in Honduras, 1911, 1913: F1507.5
Intervention in Nicaragua, 1909-1933: F1526.3
INDEX

United States
Intervention in Panama, 1903-1936: F1566.5
Military history: E181, E745, E840.4, E897+
Civil War, 1861-1865: E470+
French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
King George's War, 1744-1748: E198
King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
King William's War, 1675-1676: E196
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
Revolution, 1775-1786: E230+
War of 1812: E355+
War of 1898: E726.A+
War with Algeria: E365
War with France, 1798-1800: E323
War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E405+
War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335
National parks: E160
Naval history: E182, E746, E840.4
Civil War: E591+
Conflicts with France: E323
Revolution: E271
War of 1812: E360
War of 1898: E727
War with Algeria: E365
War with Mexico: E410
War with Tripoli: E335
Oregon occupied jointly with Great Britain, 1818-1846: F880
Paraguay expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
Regionalism: E179.5
Relations with areas, regions, etc.: E183.75
Relations with individual countries: E183.8.A+
Secret service
Civil War: E608
Revolution: E279+
Travel: E141, E161.5+, F214

United States. Adjutant General's Office
Reports
Civil War
By state: E495+

United States. Army
Battles: E181
Biography: E181
Veterans' organizations: E181

United States. Army. Signal Corps
Civil War: E608
War of 1898: E725.47


United States. Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands: E185.2

United States Christian Commission: E635

United States. Continental Army: E259+, E260

United States. Continental Congress: E303

United States Daughters of 1812: E351.6

United States. Dept. of State. Office of Information and Educational Exchange: E744.5

United States. Dept. of State. Voice of America
Radio program: E744.5

United States. Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2

United States Highway 99 (Wash.): F897.U55
United States Information Agency: E744.5

United States local history: F1+
United States Military Telegraph Corps: E608

United States. Navy
Battles: E182
Biography: E182
Veterans' organizations: E182

927
INDEX

United States Navy Veteran Association: E182
United States Navy veterans' societies: E182
United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
United States Presidents, Relations with African Americans: E176.472.A34
United States Sanitary Commission: E631+
United States Veteran Signal Corps Association: E608
Universities (U.S.) and the Civil War: E541.A+
Confederate: E586.A+
Universities (U.S.) and the Revolution: E270.A1+
University of California. Tecumseh Center: E97.6.U54
Unkechaug Indians: E99.U57
Unzaga, Ignacio José Allende y: F1232
Upper Arrow Lake (B.C.): F1089.K7
Upper California: F864
Upper Canada: F1056+
Upper Iowa River and Valley (Iowa): F627.U66
Upper Iowa River and Valley (Minn.): F612.U77
Upper Mississippi River and Valley: F597
Upper Peninsula (Michigan): F572.N8
Upper Peru: F3322
Upper Tanana Indians: E99.T187
Urarina Indians: F3430.1.U83
Urban residence
Aztecs: F1219.76.U74
Indians: E98.U72
Brazil: F2519.3.U73
Ecuador: F3721.3.U73
Mayas: F1435.3.U72
Urdaneta, Rafael: F2235.5.U7
Uriburu, José Félix: F2848
Urns
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.U7
Urquiza, Justo José de: F2846
Ursúa, Pedro de: E125.U8
Uru Indians: F3320.2.U78
Urubá, Colombia (Province): F2281.U7
Urubamba River (Peru): F3451.C9
Urubu Kaapor Indians: F2520.1.U7
Urewewau Indians: F2520.1.U74
Uruguay: F2701+
English invasions of the La Plata, 1806-1807: F2845
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684, F2723
La Plata region before 1806: F2841
Contests over Colonia: F2723
Military history
Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
Civil war (Blancos and Colorados): F2726
Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
War against Rosas, 1849-1852: F2846.3
War of Independence, 1811-1828: F2725
Uruguay (Cisplatine province, 1821-1824): F2725
Uruguay River: F2731.U7
Uruguayans in Argentina: F3021.U7
Uruguayans in Canada: F1035.U78
Uruguayans in Mexico: F1392.U78
USIA: E744.5
Usulután, Salvador (Dept.): F1489.U8
Usumacinta River (Guatemala): F1469.P4
Usumacinta Valley (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.U8
Utah: F821+
African Americans: E185.93.U8
Civil War: E532.95
Counties, etc.: F832.A+
Indians: E78.U55

928
INDEX

Utah
  Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859:  F826
Utatlan Site (Guatemala)
  Mayas:  F1435.1.U65
Utubamba, Peru (Province):  
  F3451.U88
Ute Indians:  E99.U8
Ute Pass (Colorado):  F782.U8
Ute War, 1879:  E83.879
Utensils
  Indians:  E98.I4
Uto-Aztecan Indians:  E99.U85
Utuado (Puerto Rico):  F1981.U8
Uxmal, Mexico (Mayas):  F1435.1.U7

Valdivia (Chile)
  City:  F3281.V15
  Province:  F3246
Valdivia, Pedro de:  F3091
Valdivian culture:  F3722.1.V34
Valencia, Lake, Venezuela:  F2331.V3
Valencia (Venezuela):  F2341.V25
Valencians in Argentina:  F3021.V35
Valencians (Spain) in Uruguay:  
  F2281.V35
Vallandigham, Clement Laird:  
  E415.9.V2
Valle del Cauca, Colombia (Dept.):  
  F2281.V3
  Indian antiquities:  F2269.1.V35
Valle, Honduras (Dept.):  F1509.V2
Valle, Rafael Heliodyoro:  F1438
Vallecito Creek and Valley (Colorado):  
  F782.V34
Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe:  F864
Valley Forge (Pennsylvania)
  Revolution:  E234
  Valley of Fire (Nevada):  F847.C5
  Valley of Virginia:  F232.S5
Valparaiso, Battle of, 1891:  F3098
Valparaiso (Chile)
  City:  F3281.V2
  Bombardment, 1866:  F3095
  Province:  F3251
Valparaiso, Treaty of, 1884:  F3097.3
Valverde, N.M., Battle of, 1862:  E473.4
Van Buren, Martin:  E387
  Administration, 1837-1841:  E386+
  Van Cortlandt Manor (N.Y.):  F127.W5
  Van Cortlandt Mansion (New York):  
    F128.8.V2
Van Rensselaer Manor (N.Y.):  
  F127.R32
Van Rensselaer, Stephen:  F123
Van Schaack, Henry Cruger:  E278.V2
Van Wart, Isaac:  E280.A5
Vance, Zebulon Baird:  E664.V2
Vargas, Getulio:  F2538
Vargas, José María:  F2325
Vargas, Luis:  F3736
Vargas (Venezuela):  F2331.V35
Vargem Alegre District (Brazil):  F2641
Varnum, James Mitchell:  E302.6.V33
Varnum, Joseph Bradley:  E302.6.V4
Vashon Island (Wash.):  F897.K4
Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de:  F1030
Vaupés Valley (Brazil):  F2519.1.U3
Vázquez de Caminha, Pedro de:  E125.C2
Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco:  
  E125.V3
  Cibola:  F799
Vázquez de Coronado, Juan:  F1437
Vega, Garcilaso de la:  F3444
Vega, La, Dominican Republic (City):  
  F1939.L3
Velasco Alvarado, Juan:  F3448.4.V4
Velasco Ibarra, José María:  F3738
Vélez Sársfield, Dalmacio:  F2846
Venezuela:  F2301+
  Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902:  
    F2325
INDEX

Venezuela
Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
Dutch Blockade, 1908: F2325
English and French attacks, 1596-1798: F2322
German occupation to 1556: F2322
Islands along the coast: F2016
Military history
Civil wars, 1848-1879: F2325
Revolution 1902-1903: F2325
Revolution of 1945: F2326
War of Independence, 1810-1823: F2324
Miranda’s Expedition, 1806: F2323
Venezuelans in Mexico: F1392.V45
Vera Cruz (Mexico)
City: F1391.V4
Vera Paz, Alta, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V3
Vera Paz, Baja, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V4
Veracruz-Llave (Mexico)
State: F1371
Veracruz (Mexico)
City: F1391.V4
Occupation, 1914: F1234
Surrender, 1847: E406.V4
State: F1371
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
Veraguas (Veragua), Panama (Province): F1569.V4
Indian antiquities: F1565.1.V47
Verchères County (Québec):
F1054.V47
Verde River and Valley (Arizona):
F817.V37
Verde Wild and Scenic River (Arizona):
F817.V37
Vermilion Lake (Minn.): F612.S25
Vermillion Parish (La.): F377.V5
Vermont: F46+
African Americans: E185.93.V4
Counties, etc.: F57.A+
Indians: E78.V5
New Hampshire Grants: F52
Slavery: E445.V4

Vermont
Wars
Civil War: E533+
St. Albán’s Raid: E470.95
Revolution: E263.V5
Military operations: E230+
War of 1812: E359.5.V3
War of 1898: E726.V5

Vernon, Edward
In Cuba: F1779
Siege of Cartagena: F2272.5
Vernon Parish (La.): F377.V6
Vernon, Thomas: E278.V54
Verrazano, Giovanni: E133.V5
Verte, Île (Québec): F1054.I5

Vere, Maurice (Fl. 16th cent.)

Vesey, Denmark

Vesey's Rebellion, 1822: F279.C4+

Vesey, Denmark

Vesey, John

Vesey, Título

Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas: E462.6
Veteran Nurses of the Civil War: E621

Veterans
United States
Registers, lists, etc.
Civil War: E548
Societies: E182
Civil War: E462+
Confederate: E483
Revolution: E202.1
War of 1812: E351.2+
War of 1898: E714.3.A+
War with Mexico: E401.1+
Veterans' bonus march, Washington, D.C.: F199
Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181
Vice-Presidents
Biography: E176.49
Viceroyalty of Mexico: F1231
New Granada: F2272
Rio de la Plata: F2841
Viceroyalty of Peru: F3444
Vicksburg (Miss.)
Operations against, 1862: E474.11
Vicksburg (Mississippi): F349.V6
Operations against: E474.47
INDEX

Vicksburg (Mississippi)
Siege, 1863: E475.27
Vicksburg National Military Park:
E475.27
Victoria (B.C.): F1089.5.V6
Víctor de las Tunas (Cuba): F1849.V5
Vicuña Mackenna, Benjamin: F3095
Vicús culture (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
Vicús (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
Vieira, António: F2528
Vieira, João Fernandes: F2532
Vietnamese in the United States:
E184.V53
Vigilance committees: E179
California: F865
Vilela Indians: F2823.V5
Villa, Francisco: F1234
Village Creek and Valley (Arkansas):
F417.V55
Villarrica (Paraguay): F2695.V5
Villas, Las, Cuba (Province): F1821+
Villegas, Micaela: F3444
Viña del Mar (Chile): F3281.V6
Vincennes (Indiana): F534.V7
Vincennes, Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de: F1030
Vincent, Sténio: F1927
Vinces (Ecuador): F3791.V7
Vinland
Pre-Columbian discovery of America:
E105
Vinton, Samuel Finley: E340.V7
Virgin Islands, British: F2129
Virgin Islands of the United States:
F2136
Individual islands: F2096, F2098, F2105
Proposed annexation (1867-1869, 1902): E669, E756
Purchase, 1917: E768
Virginia: F221+
African Americans: E185.93.V8
Virginia
Claims in southwestern Pennsylvania: F157.W5
Claims to Kentucky withdrawn: F454
Confederate history: E581.1+
Counties, etc.: F232.A+
Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
Indians: E78.V7
John Brown at Harper's Ferry: E451
Kentucky County and District: F454
Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831:
F232.S7
Ohio Valley explorations: F517
Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590: F229
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F231
Retrocession of Alexandria County from the District of Columbia: F195
Slavery: E445.V8
Union government of Virginia: E534+
Wars
Cherokee War, 1759-1761: E83.759
Civil War: E534+
Military operations: E470.2+, E470.65
French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
Revolution: E263.V8
Campaign, 1781: E237
War of 1812: E359.5.V8
West Virginia, Separation of: F241
Western lands ceded to the U.S.: F483
Western lands ceded to the U.S., 1781-1786: E309
Virginia and Tennessee Railroad, Expedition against, 1864: E476.62
Virginia, Army of: E470.2+
Virginia, Army of Northern (C.S.A.):
E470.2+
Virginia City (Nevada): F849.V8
Virginia Company of London: F229
Virginia, Grand Camp Confederate Veterans of: E483.28
Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and the Civil War: E586.V5

931
INDEX

Virginia military lands: F483
Virginia Resolutions: E328
Virginia University and the Civil War: E586.V6
Virginia, Valley of: F232.S5
Virginius (Steamer) affair: F1785
Virú Valley (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V77
Vitcos (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V8
Voice of America
  Radio program: E744.5
Volcán Irazú (Costa Rica): F1545.1.V6, F1549.I7
Volcanic eruptions (Guatemala): F1466.45
Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
Voyages to the Pacific coast: F865
Voyageurs National Park (Minnesota): F612.V6
Vuntakutchin Indians: E99.V8
Vuntut National Park (Yukon): F1095.V86

W

W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.W28
Wabash and Erie Canal
  General and Indiana: F532.W16
  Ohio: F497.W13
Wabash River and Valley: F532.W2
  Illinois: F547.W14
Waccamaw Indians: E99.W114
Waccamaw River and Valley
  North Carolina: F262.W18
  South Carolina: F277.W33
Wachovia (N.C.): F262.F7
Wachusett Indians: E99.W12
Wachusett Mountain (Mass.): F72.W9
Waco Indians: E99.W125
Waco (Texas): F394.W12
Waddington, Mount (B.C.): F1089.C7
Wade, Benjamin Franklin: E415.9.W16
Wadsworth, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6
Wadsworth, James Samuel: E467.1.W13
Wadsworth Trail (Minnesota): F612.W15
Wager (Ship), Wreck of: F3146
Wagner, Battery, 1863: E475.63
Wahpekute Indians: E99.W13
Wahpeton Indians: E99.W135
Waica Indians: F2520.1.W3
Waika Indians: F2520.1.W3
Wailaki Indians: E99.W15
Waimiri Indians: F2520.1.W34
Wainright, Jonathan Mayhew: E745
Waite, Davis Hanson: F781
Waiwai Indians: F2380.1.W25
Waiwe Indians: F2380.1.W25
Wakarusa River and Valley (Kansas): F687.W4
Wakashan Indians: E99.W16
Walden Pond (Mass.): F72.M7
Walden Ridge (Tennessee): F443.W17
Waldo Patent (Me.): F27.M95
Waldron Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Walker, Frank C.: E748.W225
Walker, James John: F128.5
Walker River and Valley (Nevada): F847.M5
Walker, Robert James: E415.9.W2
Walker, William: F1526.27
  Filibuster expeditions: F1232.5, F1507.5
Wall Street (New York): F128.67.W2
Walla Walla Indians: E99.W18
Walla Walla River and Valley (Wash.): F897.W2
Wallace, Henry Agard: E748.W23
Wallace, Lewis: E467.1.W2
Wallace, William Alexander Anderson: F390
Wallace, William Henry Lamme: E467.1.W3
Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.P6
Walloomasc, New York, Battle of, 1777: E241.B4
Walloon Lake (Michigan): F572.W24
INDEX

Walloons in the United States: E184.W35
Wallowa Lake (Oregon): F882.W2
Wallowa National Forest: F882.W25
Wapapi Indians: E99.W185
Wanamaker, John: E664.W24
Ware River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
Wapusk National Park (Manitoba): F1064.W37
Wasatch Range (Idaho): F752.W27
Wasatch Range (Utah): F832.W22
Wasco Indians: E99.W37
Warburnet Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
Ward, Artemas: E207.W2
Ward, Samuel: E207.W26
Warekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
Warm Springs Apache Indians: E99.W36
Wasco Indians: E99.W37
Washington, Booker Taliaferro: E185.97.W4
Washington, Bushrod: E302.6.W15

War songs
United States
Songs and ballads
Civil War: E647
War of 1898: E735
War with Mexico: E415
Warao Indians: F2319.2.W3
Warm Springs Apache Indians: E99.W36
War between the States: E461+
War correspondents
U.S. Civil War: E609
War of 1812: E351+
War of 1898: E714+
War of Independence, 1861-1865 (Texas): F390
War of the American Revolution: E201+
War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
War of the Regulators (N.C.): F257
War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
War of the Triple Alliance, 1865-1870: F2687
War, Prisoners of
Civil War: E611+
Revolution: E281
War of 1812: E362
War of 1898: E730
War with Mexico: E412
War relief work
United States
Civil War: E629+
War of 1898: E731

Wars
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.W37
Central America: F1434.2.W37
Chile: F3069.3.W37
Ecuador: F3721.3.W35
Nicaragua: F1525.3.W37
Wars of independence, Latin America, 1806-1830: F1412
Warwick (Rhode Island)
Union of plantations: F82
Wasatch Range (Idaho): F752.W27
Wasatch Range (Utah): F832.W22
Wasco Indians: E99.W37
Washburn, Cadwallader Colden: F586
Washburn, Israel: E511+
Washington, Booker Taliaferro: E185.97.W4
Washington, Bushrod: E302.6.W15
INDEX

Washington Crossing State Park (N.J.): F142.M5
Washington (D.C.): F191+
  Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932, 1933: F199
  Burning by British, 1814: E356.W3
  L'Enfant's plan: F195
  Monuments, memorials, statues: F203.4.A+
  Peace Conference, 1861: E440.5
  Princeton (Frigate) explosion, 1844: E396
Washington (D.C.): Old Capitol Prison
  Civil War prison: E616.O4
Washington (D.C.): Old Guard: E462.93
Washington, Fort, Capture of, 1776: E241.W3
Washington, George: E312+
  Administrations 1789-1797: E311
  Expeditions to the Ohio: E312.23
  Family: E312.19
  Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.): F234.A3
  Military career: E312.25
  French and Indian War: E312.23
  Northwestern Indian wars: E83.79
  Revolution: E201+
  Monuments (Philadelphia): F158.64.W3
  Presidential speeches and messages: E312.9
  Writings: E312.7+
Washington Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
Washington, Lake (Wash.): F897.K4
Washington, Martha (Dandridge) Custis: E312.19
Washington Memorial Parkway (Virginia): F232.G38
Washington (North Carolina)
  Siege, 1863: E474.55
  Washington, Order of: E202.7
Washington Parish (La.): F377.W3
Washington Society of Maryland:
  E202.8
Washington (State): F886+
  African Americans: E185.93.W3
  Columbia River Highway: F882.C63
  Counties, etc.: F897.A+
  Indians: E78.W3
  Sand Island controversy: F882.B7
  Sauvies Island: F882.S3
  Vancouver Island: F1089.V3
  Wars
    Civil War: E535+
    Indian wars: E83.84
Washington Street (Boston):
  F73.67.W3
Washington, Treaty of
  1819: F314
  1842: E398
Washington's birthday: E312.6
Washita Campaign, 1868-1869:
  E83.869
Washita River and Valley
  General and Texas: F392.W33
  Oklahoma: F702.W36
Washo Indians: E99.W38
Washoan Indians: E99.W38
Washoe Indians: E99.W38
Watauga Association: F436
Watauga colony: F436
Water
  Indians
    Central America: F1434.2.W38
  Watergate Affair: E860
Waterloo Co. (Ontario): F1059.W32
Waterton Lakes National Park (Alberta):
  F1079.W3
Waterville (New Hampshire): F44.W32
Waterville Valley (New Hampshire):
  F44.W32
Watkins Glen (N.Y.): F127.S34
Watson, Thomas Edward: E664.W337
Watts Bar Reservoir and region
  (Tennessee): F443.W33
INDEX

Watts, Thomas Hill: F326
Waubonsie State Park
Iowa: F627.F8
Wauhatchie (Tennessee)
Engagement at, 1863: E475.92
Waunana Indians: F1565.2.W38
Waupaca Co. (Wisconsin): F587.W3
Waura Indians: F2520.1.W38
Wawa Lake and region (Ontario):
F1059.W34
Wawenock Indians: E99.W4
Waxhaws (N.C.): F262.W37
Waxhaws (S.C): F277.W39
Wayampi Indians: F2460.1.O9
Wayana Indians: F2230.2.O8
Waymouth, George: F7
Wayne, Anthony: E207.W35
Campaign, 1793-1795: E83.794
Wayne Co. (Utah): F832.W27
Wayne, James Moore: E340.W3
Wea Indians: E99.W45
Weapons
Indians: E98.A65
Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
Weaving
Indians
North America: E98.T35
Webster, Daniel: E340.W4
Collected works: E337.8.W24
Webster-Ashburton Treaty, 1842:
E398
Webster Parish (La.): F377.W4
Webster, Pelatiah: E302.6.W2
Wee-kee-mock Indians: E99.O68
Weed, Thurlow: E415.9.W39
Weeden Island culture
Indians: E99.W48
Weekenock Indians: E99.O68
Weems, Mason Locke: E302.6.W4
Weights and measures
Aztecs: F1219.76.W44
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.W4
Weir, Lake (Florida): F317.M3
Weiser, Conrad: F152
Weiss Lake (Ala.): F332.C44
Wekiva River and Valley (Florida):
F317.W45
Welch Island (N.H.): F42.W7
Weldon Railroad in military operations,
1864: E477.21
Welfare, Public
Indians
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
Welland Co. (Ontario): F1059.W36
Welles, Gideon: E467.1.W46
Wellington Co. (Ontario): F1059.W37
Wellington-Oberlin rescue, 1858: E450
Wells Gray Provincial Park (British
Columbia): F1089.W44
Welsers, The
Grant in Venezuela: F2322
Welsh
Pre-Columbian discovery of America:
E109.W4
Welsh in Canada: F1035.W44
Welsh in the American Revolution:
E269.W4
Welsh in the United States: E184.W4
Welsh Indians
Tradition: E99.W5
Wenatchee River and Valley
(Washington): F897.W44
Wenatchi Indians: E99.W53
Wendell Phillip Statue (Boston):
F73.64.W4
Wends in the United States: E184.S68
Wenrohonon Indians: E99.W54
Wentworth Co. (Ontario): F1059.W4
Wesorts: E184.W5
West Augusta, District of (Virginia):
F157.W5
West Baton Rouge Parish (La.):
F377.W45
West Boulder River and Valley (Mont.):
F737.S9
West Brookland (Washington, D.C.):
F202.W5
West Canada Creek (New York):
F127.H5
West Carroll Parish (La.): F377.W47
West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic
Byway (Colorado): F782.W46
INDEX

West End (Boston): F73.68.W47
West Feliciana Parish (La.): F377.W5
West Florida: F301
  Baton Rouge district (after 1812): F377.F6
  Mobile District: F301, F341
  Natchez District: F341
  Pensacola District (after 1819): F317.W5
Wars
  Civil War: E472.8, E474.1, E475.4, E477.9
  Revolt, 1810: F301
  Revolution, 1775-1783: E263.F6
West Florida parishes (La.): F377.F6
West Florida region (Florida): F317.W5
West Gallatin River (Mont.): F737.G2
West India Company, Dutch: F2423
West Indian expeditions (English), 1654-1655: F1621
West Indians in Canada: F1035.W47
West Indians in Cuba: F1789.W47
West Indians in foreign countries: F1609.9
West Indians in Puerto Rico: F1983.W47
West Indians in the United States: E184.W54
West Indies: F1601+
  Blacks: F1629.B55
  Buccaneers and pirates: F2161
  Caribbean Sea: F2155+
  Discovery and exploration: F1621
  English expeditions: F1621
  English expeditions of 1739-1742: F2272.5
  Indians: F1619+
  Naval operations (General): F1621
  Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
Wars
  American Revolution: E263.W5
  Naval operations: E271+
  Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
  Seven Years' War, 1756-1763: F1621
West Indies Federation: F2134

West Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
West North Central States (U.S.): F597
West Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
West Philadelphia (Pennsylvania): F158.68.W5
West Point and the Confederate Army: E586.U5
West Point, Ga., Battle of, 1865: E477.96
West River (Prince Edward Island): F1049.W47
West Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.W59
West South Central States: F396
West Tennessee: F442.3
West (U.S.): F590.2+
West Virginia: F236+
  African Americans: E185.93.W5
  Counties, etc.: F247.A+
  History
    1951-: F245
    To 1951: F229+, F241
  Indians: E78.W6
  Wars
    Civil War: E534+, E536+, E582+
    Military operations: E470.2+
  West Virginia, Army of: E470.4+
  West Virginia campaign, July 1861: E472.17
  Western Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
  Western Hemisphere: E11+
  Western Insurrection, 1794: E315
  Western lands ceded to U.S.
    government: E309
    Georgia cession, 1802: F290, F296, F321+
    Old Northwest: F483
    South Carolina cession, 1787: F292.B7
  Western Maryland: F186.9
  Western New York: F126.9
  Western North Carolina: F261
  Western Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
  Western Sanitary Commission: E631.5.A1+
  Western states: F590.2+
INDEX

Westfield, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
Westminster, Statute of, 1931: F1034
Westport, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
Westward expansion
United States: E179.5
Wet Beaver Creek and Valley (Arizona): F817.W47
Wet Mountain Valley (Colorado): F782.W49
Wet'suwet'en Indians: E99.W56
Wetzel, Lewis: F517
Weyer's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
Wharton Estate (N.J.): F142.W47
Wharton, Francis: E664.W55
Wharton State Forest (N.J.): F142.W47
Wharton Tract (N.J.): F142.W47
Wheeler and Roddey's raid, 1863: E475.87
Wheeler, Joseph: E467.1.W5
Wheeler Lake and region (Alabama): F332.W48
Wheeler's Cavalry Corps
Confederate Army: E547.W5
Wheeling (West Virginia): F249.W5
Whidbey Island (Wash.): F897.I7
Whipple, William: E302.6.W5
Whiskey Insurrection, 1794: E315
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area (California): F868.S49
White Bird Canyon, Battle of, 1877: E83.877
White Cordillera (Peru): F3451.A5
White House (Washington, D.C.): F204.W5
White, Hugh Lawson: E340.W53
White Mountain National Forest
New Hampshire: F41.6.W48
White Mountains: F41
White Oak Swamp, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.68
White Plains, Battle of, 1776: E241.W5
White River and Valley (Arkansas and Missouri): F417.W5
Arkansas: F417.W5
Missouri: F472.W5
White River and Valley (Colorado and Utah): F782.R4
Colorado: F782.R4
Utah: F832.U4
White River and Valley (Wash.): F897.W59
White River Massacre
Indian wars: E83.879
White Russians in Canada: F1035.W5
White Russians in the United States: E184.W6
White Sands Missile Range
New Mexico: F802.W44
White Sands National Monument
New Mexico: F802.W45
White Sulphur (Kentucky), Johnson's Indian School: E97.6.J69
White Sulphur Springs, W.Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.7
White Sulphur Springs (West Virginia): F249.W6
White, Thomas Clark: F666
White Walnut Creek and Valley (Illinois): F547.P45
Whitehall, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E474.5
Whitehorse (Yukon): F1095.5.W5
White's Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Whiteshell Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.W47
Whiteside Cove (N.C.): F262.J2
Whitestone Hill, Battle of, 1863: E83.86
Whitewater River and Valley (Indiana): F532.W59
Whiting, William Henry Chase: E467.1.W61
Whitman, Marcus: F880
Whitman Mission National Historic Site (Wash.): F897.W65
Whitman National Monument: F897.W65
Whitney, Mount (Calif.): F868.W6
Wichita Indians: E99.W6
Wichita (Kansas): F689.W6
Wichita Mountains and region (Oklahoma): F702.W55
Wickes, Lambert: E207.W63
Wiechquaeskeck Indians: E99.W63
INDEX

Wier's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
Wife abuse
   Indians: E98.W49
Wikanee Indians: E99.O68
Wikeinoh Indians: E99.O68
Wiken Indians: E99.O68
Wild Bill Hickok (J.B. Hickok): F594
Wild Cane Cay Site (Belize):
   F1435.1.W54
Wilder, John Thomas: E467.1.W69
Wilderness, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Wilkes-Barre (Pennsylvania): F159.W6
Wilkins, Issac: E278.W6
Wilkinson, Eliza (Yonge): E263.S7
Wilkinson, James: E353.1.W6
   Burr's conspiracy: E334
   Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
   Expedition, Aug. 1791: E83.79
Willamette River and Valley (Oregon):
   F882.W6
Willett, Marinus: E207.W65
William B. Bankhead National Forest
   (Alabama): F332.W54
William Bacon Oliver Dam (Alabama):
   F332.T9
William Henry, Fort
   French and Indian War: E199
Williams, Alpheus Starkey: E467.1.W72
Williams College and the Civil War:
   E541.W7
Williams, David: E280.A5
Williams, John Sharp: E664.W675
Williams, Otcho Holland: E207.W7
Williams, Roger: F82
Williams, William: E302.6.W55
Williams, William Sherley: F592
Williamsburg, Battle of, 1862: E473.63
Williamsburg (Virginia): F234.W7
Williamson, Hugh: E302.6.W6
Williamson Valley (Ariz.): F817.Y3
Willing, Thomas: E302.6.W62
Willkie, Wendell L. (Wendell Lewis),
   1892-1944: E748.W7
Willoughby and Hyde's Grant, 1663
   (Guiana): F2423
Willoughby Lake (Vermont): F57.O7
Willow Creek and Valley (Illinois):
   F547.K27
Willow Creek State Recreation Area
   (Alaska): F912.W56
Wills
   Indians: F98.P9
Wilmot, David: E340.W65
Wilmot Proviso, 1846: E416+
Wilson, Edith (Bolling): E767.3
Wilson, Henry: E415.9.W6
Wilson, James: E302.6.W64
Wilson, James Harrison: E467.1.W74
Wilson-Kautz Raid, 1864: E476.91
Wilson Lake (Kansas): F687.W73
Wilson Reservoir (Kansas): F687.W73
Wilson, Woodrow
   Administrations, 1913-1921: E766+
   Collected works: E660.W71+
   Family: E767.3
Wilson's Creek, Battle of, 1861:
   F938
   E472.23
Wilson's raid to Selma, Ala., and Macon,
   Ga., 1865: E477.96
Wilson's Wharf, Va., Battle of, 1864:
   E476.52
Wiminuche Indians: E99.W65
Wina Indians: F2270.2.D4
Winchester, Battle of
   Mar. 1862: E473.72
   Sept. 1864: E477.33
Winchester, Expedition from, 1865:
   E477.65
Winchester, Va., 1st Battle of, 1862
   (May 25): E473.74
Winchester, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1863:
   E475.5
Wind Cave National Park (S.D.):
   F657.W7
Wind Cave (S.D.): F657.W7
Wind River and Valley (Wyoming):
   F767.W5
Wind River Valley (Wyoming): F767.W5
Windermere Lake (British Columbia):
   F1089.W55
Windmill Island (Pennsylvania):
   F158.68.W7
Windom, William: E664.W76
INDEX

Windsor (Ontario): F1059.5.W5
Windward Islands: F2011
Windward Passage (West Indies): F1741
Wingate, Paine: E302.6.W67
Winn Parish (La.): F377.W6
Winnebago Indians: E99.W7
Winnipeg Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Winnipeg, Lake, region (Manitoba): F1064.W5
Winnipeg (Manitoba): F1064.5.W7
Winnipesaukee, Lake: F42.W7
Winona (Minnesota): F614.W7
Winooski River (Vermont): F57.W73
Winslow, John Ancrum: E467.1.W77
Winston-Salem (North Carolina): F264.W8
Winter Island (Calif.): F868.C76
Winthrop, John (1588-1649): F67
Winthrop, John (1606-1676): E340.W73
Winthrop, Robert Charles: E340.W73
Wintu Indians: E99.W78
Wintun Indians: E99.W79
Wiregrass Country: F217.W57
Wirt, William: E340.W79
Wisconsin: F576+
  African Americans: E185.93.W58
  Counties, etc.: F587.A+
  French rule and exploration: F584
  Indians: E78.W8
  Slavery: E445.W8
  Wars
    Civil War: E537+
    War of 1898: E726.W6
Wisconsin River and Valley: F587.W8
Wisconsin Territory: F585
Wise, Henry Alexander: E415.9.W8
Wise's Forks, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
Wisner, Henry: E302.6.W68
Wissahickon Creek: F158.68.W8
Wissahickon Creek and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.W62
Wistar, Isaac Jones: E467.1.W81
Witherspoon, John: E302.6.W7
Withlacoochee River and Valley (Florida): F317.W57
Witoto Indians: F2270.2.W5
Wives of U.S. presidents: E176.2
  Madison: E342.1
  Washington: E312.19
Wiwa Indians: F2270.2.W54
Wiyat Indians: E99.W8
Wolcott, Edward Oliver: E664.W8
Wolcott, Oliver: E302.6.W85
Wolcott, Roger: F70
Wolf National Scenic Riverway (Wisconsin): F587.W86
Wolf River (Wisconsin): F587.W86
Wolf's Point (Chicago): F548.68.W8
Women
  Aztecs: F1219.76.W75
  Guatemala: F1465.3.W66
  Indians: E98.W8
    Argentina: F2821.3.W65
    Bolivia: F3320.1.W65
    Brazil: F2519.3.W66
    Central America: F1434.2.W65
    Colombia: F2270.1.W65
    Ecuador: F3721.3.W65
    Mexico: F1219.3.W6
    Peru: F3429.3.W65
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.W8
    South America: F2230.1.W6
    Jews: E184.36.W64
    Mayas: F1435.3.W55
  Women, African American: E185.86
  Women in the American Civil War: E628
  Women's Relief Corps: E462.15
  Women's work
    United States
      War of 1812: E362.7
    Women's work in the American
      Revolution: E276
  Wood Buffalo National Park (Alberta): F1079.W6
  Wood carving
    Indians
      Mexico: F1219.3.W65
      Peru: F3429.3.W66
      Mayas: F1435.3.W6

939
Wood, Fernando:  F128.44
Wood, James:  E207.W78
Wood Lake Battle, 1862:  E83.86
Wood, Leonard:  E181
Wood Mountain (Region)
Saskatchewan:  F1074.W65
Wood sculpture
Mayas:  F1435.3.W6
Wood-Tikchik State Park (Alaska):
F912.W64
Woodbridge, William:  F566
Woodbury, Levi:  E340.W8
Woodhull, Nathaniel:  E207.W8
Woodland Caribou Provincial Park
(Ontario):  F1059.W63
Woodland culture:  E99.W84
Woodlands Indians:  E78.E2
Woodlawn Cemetery (New York):
F128.61.W8
Woodlawn (Chicago):  F548.68.W82
Woodrow Wilson Foundation:  E772
Woods, Lake of the, region
Manitoba:  F1064.L2
Ontario:  F1059.L2
Woodward, George Washington:  F153
Wool, John Ellis:  E403.1.W9
March to Saltillo:  E405.4
Woolworth Building (New York):
F128.8.W82
Wooster, David:  E207.W9
Worcester (Massachusetts):  F74.W9
Worsell Manor (Maryland):  F187.C3
Worth, Jonathan:  F259
Worth, Lake (Florida):  F317.D2
Worth, William Jenkins:  E403.1.W9
Worthington, Thomas:  F495
Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890:
E83.89
Woyaman Indians:  F2380.1.W25
Wrangell (Alaska):  F914.W8
Wrangell Mountains (Alaska):
F912.W72
Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and
Preserve (Alaska):  F912.W74
Wright, Marcus Joseph:  E467.1.W94
Wright, Silas:  E340.W95
Wrights Lake (Calif.):  F868.E3
Writing
Aztecs:  F1219.76.W85
Indians:  E98.W86
Brazil:  F2519.3.W7
Guyana:  F2380.2.W7
Mexico:  F1219.3.W94
Peru:  F3429.3.W7
Pre-Columbian America:  E59.W9
South America:  F2230.1.W7
Writing-on-Stone Northwest Mounted
Police Post (Alberta):  F1079.W74
Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park
(Alberta):  F1079.W74
Writs of assistance:  E215.1
Wupatki National Monument (Arizona):
F817.W8
Wyam Indians:  E99.W9
Wyandot Indians:  E99.H9
Wyandotte Cave (Indiana):  F532.C8
Wykenas Indians:  E99.O68
Wyoming:  F756+
African Americans:  E185.93.W9
Counties, etc.:  F767.A+
Indians:  E78.W85
Wyoming Massacre, 1763:  E83.7595
Wyoming Massacre, 1778:  E241.W9
Wyoming Valley (Pa.):  F157.W9
X
Xacriaba Indians:  F2520.1.X33
Xalapa (Mexico)
City:  F1391.J2
Municipio:  F1371
Xamana Site
Mayas:  F1435.1.X26
Xavante-Acuen Indians:  F2520.1.A4
Xavante Indians:  F2520.1.A4
Xcan Cave (Mexico):  F1435.1.X32
Xcaret, Mexico (Mayas):  F1435.1.X35
Xculoc Site (Mexico)
Mayas:  F1435.1.X37
Xeta Indians:  F2520.1.H48
Xicaque Indians:  F1505.2.X5
Xikrin Indians:  F2520.1.X5
Xinca Indians:  F1465.2.X5

940
INDEX

Xingu River (Brazil)  Xanunuchin Sites (Belize):  F1435.1.X82
Matto Grosso (State):  F2576  XYZ letters:  E323
Pará (State):  F2586  Y
Xingu Valley (Brazil)  Yacinta, William Lowndes:  E415.9.Y2
Xkichmook (Yucatan)  Yanomamo Indians:  F2520.1.Y3
Mayas:  F1435.1.X7  Yao (Southeast Asian people in the
Yakama Indians:  E99.Y2  Yapura River (Brazil):  F2546
Yakima Indians:  E99.Y2  Yaque del Norte River (Dominican
Yakama River and Valley (Wash.):  Republic):  F1939.Y38
F897.Y2  Yaque Indians:  F1221.Y3
Yakima War, 1855-1858:  E83.84  Yaracuy, Venezuela (State):  F2331.Y3
Yale District (British Columbia):  Yatayt-Corá, 1866:  F2687
F1089.Y4  Yates, Richard:  F545
Yale University and the Civil War:  Yauyos (Peru)
E541.Y2  Province:  F3451.Y38
Yale University and the Revolution:  Yavapai County (Ariz.):  F817.Y3
Yamachiche, Québec (Village and  Yarari River (Brazil):  F2546
parish):  F1054.5.Y2  Yaxchilán (Mexico)
Yamaska County (Québec):  F1054.Y3  Mayas:  F1435.1.Y3
Yamassee War, 1715-1716:  E83.713  Yazoo fraud:  F341
Yellowhead Pass (Alta. and B.C.):  Yazoo land companies:  F341
F1079.Y4  Yazoo Pass expedition, 1863:  E475.22
Yamassee Indians:  F2270.2.Y42  Yazoo River and Valley (Mississippi):
Yebamasa Indians:  F2319.2.Y4  F347.Y3
Yellowstone National Park:  F722  Yazoo River expedition, 1864:  E476.14
Yanacocha, Battle of, 1835:  F3447  North Dakota:  F642.M28
Yellowstone River and Valley  Wyoming:  F767.Y44
INDEX

Yellowstone River Valley
   Indians: E78.Y44
Yemenis in the United States:
   E184.Y44
Yemenites in the United States:
   E184.Y44
Yerba Buena Island (Calif.): F869.S3+
Yerupaja, Cerro: F3451.Y47
YMCA: E635
Yoho National Park (B.C.): F1089.Y63
Yokay Indians: E99.Y7
Yokoh Valley (Calif.): F868.T8
Yokuts
   Indians: E99.Y75
Yoncalla Indians: E99.Y77
Yo'okop Site (Mexico): F1435.1.Y64
Yopi Indians: F1221.Y64
York Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.Y65
York Co. (Ontario): F1059.Y6
York (Me.): F29.Y6
York, Ontario, Battle of, 1813:
   E356.T68
York Regional Municipality (Ontario):
   F1059.Y6
York Road (Pa.): F157.Y7
Yorktown (Virginia): F234.Y6
   Siege, 1862: E473.61
   Surrender of Cornwallis, 1781:
      E241.Y6
Yoro, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.Y6
Yoruba (African people) in Canada:
   F1035.Y67
Yoruba in America: E29.Y67
Yoruba in Cuba: F1789.Y6
Yoruba in the United States: E184.Y66
Yosemite National Park (California):
   F868.Y6
Yosemite Valley (California): F868.Y6
Youghiogheny River and Valley
   Maryland: F187.Y68
   Pennsylvania: F157.Y72
   West Virginia: F247.Y68
Young Men's Christian Associations and
   the Civil War: E635
Young, Owen D.: E748.Y74
Younger, Cole: F594
Youngstown (Ohio): F499.Y8
Yount, George Calvert: F864
   Youth
      Indians: E98.Y68
      Jews: E184.36.S65
   Yucatán, Mexico (State): F1376
      Indian antiquities: F1219.1.Y8
      Mayas: F1435.1.Y89
      Yucatán Peninsula (Mexico): F1376
      Yuchi Indians: E99.Y9
      Yucos Indians: F2319.2.Y8
      Yucpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
      Yucuna Indians: F2270.2.Y83
      Yugoslavs in Argentina: F3021.Y7
      Yugoslavs in Chile: F3285.Y8
      Yugoslavs in Peru: F3619.Y84
      Yugoslavs in South America:
         F2239.Y83
      Yugoslavs in the United States:
         E184.Y7
      Yukian Indians: E99.Y92
      Yuko Indians: F2270.2.Y9
      Yukon River and Valley
         Alaska: F912.Y9
      Yukon River (Yukon): F1095.Y9
      Yukon Territory: F1091+
         Alaska boundary: F912.B7
         Eskimos: E99.E7
         Indians: E78.Y8
      Yukon Valley (Yukon): F1095.Y9
      Yukpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
      Yulee, David Levy: E415.9.Y9
      Yuma Indians: E99.Y94
      Yuman Indians: E99.Y95
      Yumbo Indians: F3722.1.Y86
      Yunca Indians: F3430.1.Y8
      Yupa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
      Yuqui Indians: F3320.2.Y78
      Yurok Indians: E99.Y97
      Yurucari Indians: F3320.2.Y8
      Yuruna Indians: F2520.1.J8
      Yvapare Indians: F2520.1.H48

Z

Zaca Lake (California): F868.S23

942
INDEX

Zacapa, Guatemala (Dept.):  F1469.Z3
Zacateca Indians:  F1221.Z25
Zacatecas (Mexico)
  City:  F1391.Z2
  State:  F1381
Zaculeu (Guatemala)
  Mayas:  F1435.1.Z3
Zamora, Venezuela (State):  F2331.B3
Zamorano, Augustín Juan Vicente:
  F864
Zamucoan Indians:  F3320.2.Z3
Zangara, Giuseppe
  Biography:  E807.3
Zanjon, Treaty of, 1878:  F1785
Zaparo Indians:  F3722.1.Z3
Zapata, Emiliano:  F1234
Zapetera Island
  Indian antiquities:  F1525.1.Z3
Zapotéc Indians
  Modern:  F1221.Z3
  Pre-Columbian:  F1219.8.Z37
Zayas y Alfonso, Alfredo:  F1787
Zelaya, José Santos:  F1526.27
Zelaya, Nicaragua (Dept.):  F1529.Z4
Zeledon-Wyke Treaty, 1860:  F1438
Zeno, Antonio:  E109.I8
Zeno, Niccolò:  E109.I8
Zepita, Battle of, 1823:  F3446
Zia Indians:  E99.Z52
Zion National Park:  F832.Z8
Zoé Indians:  F2520.1.Z63
Zoological Park (New York):
  F128.65.Z6
Zoque Indians:  F1221.Z6
Zoró Indians:  F2520.1.Z65
Zulia, Venezuela (State):  F2331.Z9
Zuñi Indians:  E99.Z9
Zuruahá Indians:  F2520.1.Z87

943